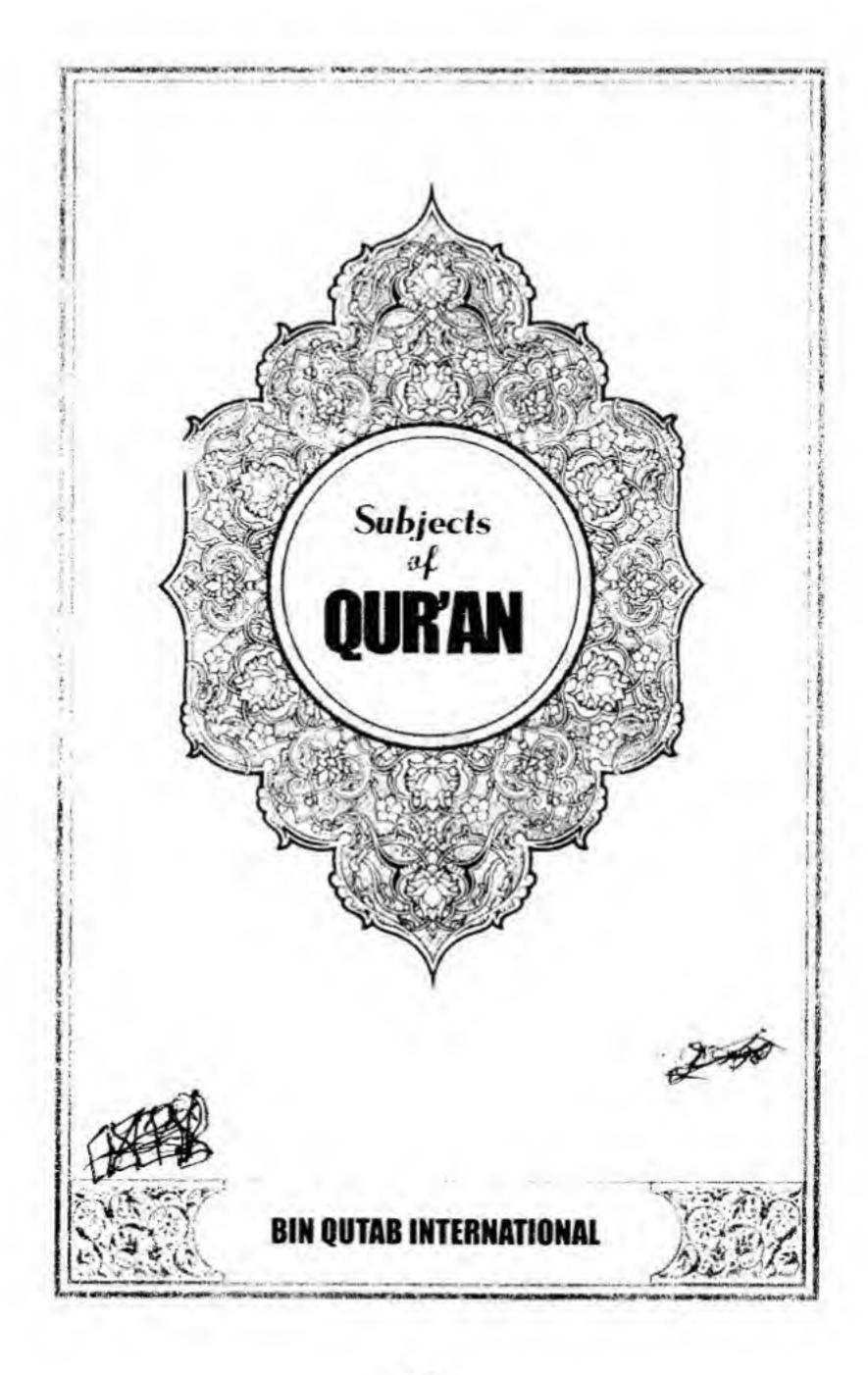


Zahid Malik

BIN GUTAR INTERNATIONAL



# **SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN**

#### BY Zahid Malik

©Copywrite 2010

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any from or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, except the written permission from the Publisher.

Any person who does any unauthorized act in relation to this publication may be liable to criminal prosecution and civil claim for damages.

FIRST EDITION 1988

# PUBLISHED BY BIN QUTAB INTERNATIONAL (PVT) LTD.

(Bin Qutab House) 407-A-1, Gulberg-3, Lahore- Pakistan. UAN +92-423-111-637-637 Fax +92-423-5771969-70

Email: bashir.malik@binqutab.com Website: www.binqutab.com

Printed and bound in Pakistan at

#### NP

#### **Al-Umar Printers**

Ali Akbar House, G-8, Markaz, Islamabad-Pakistan. Tel: +92-51-2852027, Fax: +92-51-2262258

#### Print Lot

English-001 Islamabad. April , 2010 ISBN # 978-969-9445-019 PRICE ( US \$29.00 )

#### WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION CENTRE DUBAI

Bin Qutab Worldwide Fzc.
(Bin Qutab Group)
2302, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Grosvenor Tower,
Sheikh Zaid Road, Dubai,
Tel: +971-50-8016959
+971-50-2096165

Email: wasim.malik@binqutab.com



Do they not then
Earnestly seek to
Understand
The Qur' an, or are
Their hearts locked up
By them?

(47:24)

# CONTENTS

MESSAGE OF 'IMAM - E - KA'BAH	07
INTRODUCTION	11
WHAT INSPIRED ME TO COMPILE	
SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN	13
WHAT IS SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN?	17
PUBLISHER'S MESSAGE	21
LIST OF SUBJECTS	_ 23
LIST OF SURAHS	801

# الكلمات المباركة لسماحة إمام الحرم

الأستاذ زاهد ملك من الذين يهتمون بفهم القرآن الكريم ومواضيعه وقد تعرفت عليه سنة 1976م في باكستان في أول مؤتمر السيرة النبوية العالمية، وكان ذاك من رجال المهمين والنفوذ في وزارة الشؤون الإسلامية، ثم بعد ذلك تتحول التعارف إلى الصداقة، وقد سعدت بخدمته للقرآن الكريم.

وفي عام 1980م بدأ الأستاذ زاهد ملك ببرنامج فهم القرآن الكريم، وقد أرسلت إليه خطاب الشكر والتقدير.

مواضيع القرآن الكريم تكون أهم وسيلة لفهم القرآن الكريم وتعاليمه خصوصا وأننا في القرن الواحد والعشرين وشعوب العالم تبحث عن تعاليم الإسلام وتقترب منه، ومما لا شك فيه بأن القرآن الكريم كتاب منفرد بأسلوبه وبيانه والناظر فيه والمتمعن فيه يرى أنه كتاب سهل وبسيط، كما قال تعالى {وَلَقَدْ يَسَرْنَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلَ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ }

والأخ/ زاهد ملك خدم القرآن الكريم ومواضيعه وأدرج اسمه في قائمة خدام القرآن الكريم وفقه الله لكل خير.

ولما علمت أن الأخ زاهد ملك يعزم بترجمة مواضيع القرآن الكريم في اللغات الأخرى مثل الصينية والروسية والألمانية والفرنسية والسويدية وبعض اللغات الأفريقية، وهذا العمل ليس بسهل، وقد يتطلب إلى الوسائل المادية والمعنوية، وأنني على علم يقين بأن الأخ/ زاهد ملك (وفقه الله) ينجح في اكمال برنامج فهم القرآن الكريم وعلومه، كما نجح في إعداد مواضيع القرآن الكريم في اللغة الأردية والانكليزية، أعنى له كل الخير، أدعو الله سبحانه وتعالى أن يوفقه مزيدا لخدمة القرآن الكريم، وأن يسهل عليه كل صعب....

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم... محمد بن عبد الله السبيّل إمام وخطيب المسجد الحرام

# English Translation of Message of Imam-e-Kabah

I got introduction of respectable Zahid Malik in the midst of 1970s when I was invited to attend an International Scerat Conference organized for the first time in Pakistan. He was working in the Ministry of Religious Affairs, Government of Pakistan, on an important policy formulation post. Later this introduction and interaction turned into friendly relations. I got highly impressed with his selfless personality, positive and sincere thinking and his plans to propagate the teachings of Holy Qur'an.

I remember, I wrote him a congratulatory letter when in 1980 he actually launched a programme to disseminate understanding of Qur'an. I am of the firm belief that in the present era of 21st century when people the world over are being attracted towards Islam and their passion to understand Islam in its true perspective is on the increase, Mazameen-e-Quran-e-Hakim could become a great and dependable source for their understanding. It is a unique book that guides the searchers of the truth (Haq) to the teachings of Holy Qur'an and when the reader understands the meaning of the words of God Almighty in originality on any subject without interpretation he is awed by the message of Allah. In this way Mr Zahid Malik has rendered a valuable service of Qur'an-e-Hakim and got his name written in the list of those who have served the cause of Qur'an.

I am pleasantly surprised to know that Mr Zahid Malik after publication of the Urdu edition of Mazameen-e-Quran-e-Hakim, and its English edition (Subjects of Qur'an), is now planning to undertake its editions in Chinese, Russian, German, French, Swedish and some African languages. It is a huge project and a very difficult and colossal task requiring a lot of resources and a big set-up. However, as I know Mr Zahid Malik, I am confident that by the Grace of Allah Almighty, he would successfully accomplish this gigantic project as he did in the case of English and Urdu Editions of his unique and the only book of its kind on the Holy Qur'an.

All my prayers are with Mr Zahid Malik. May Allah Almighty give him strength and courage and bestow upon him ease in the service of understanding of Qur'an. Ameen.

Al Shaikh Abdullah ibn Al Subayyal Makkah Mukarramah Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

# Introduction

The present book embodies an earnest effort by its learned editor, Mr. Zahid Malik, to present a comprehensive and an exhaustive survey of several themes with which the Qur'an deals. It is designed to help the writer and thinker on the character and content and meaning of the Holy Book to get at the specific passage or the verse in order that he can see it in the context of similar passages or verses spread out in the text of the Qur'an. The aim of the exercise is to view it in its totality and when seen thus, the resulting impression would tend to show that the Qur'an is free from any internal contradictions. Further such a way of looking at the various Ayats of the Qur'an would deepen the reader's understanding to an extent that what appeared to be controversial verses at first sight form a body of coherent, self-consistent and complete exposition of the subject-matter with which they deal. The superficial view that is often taken is that the arrangement of the various verses of the Qur'an is unscientific, in that diverse themes are dealt with in disconnected, disjointed and desultory manner. This view, in the light of modern research, is giving way to the perception that there is a serious purpose which lies at the back of the specific Quranic mode of presenting the revealed truth in a verbal form. The arrangement of verses to begin with invites and inevitably compels the reader to look at the Qur'an steadily and regard it as a whole.

Despite the fact that the Qur'an as a whole is a magnificent articulation of the revealed word of God, it becomes necessary to compile publications like the present one to supplement the conventional tafsirs (commentaries) of the Qur'an, to indicate the exact placement of its verses by giving copious references to the chapter and verse of the various statements contained in the Qur'an concerning a particular theme just to facilitate the task of readily having access to all it has to say on a particular subject. A great deal of effort is required to ordinarily locate a particular verse in the Qur'an. The present book makes it possible for a research student to get at all the relevant verses of the Qur'an connected with a particular topic, and wherever possible to support them by cross reference to the literature on Hadith so that no important utterance either in the Qur'an or of the Prophet excapes notice. Sometimes, somehow, I have my self found it difficult in my own encounter with the Holy Writ to get at the particular passage or verse I have in mind but which I vaguely seem to have read before, and this involves expenditure of a great deal of time before I am able to discover precisely what I am keen to know. Meditation upon a particular theme of the Qur'an gets interrupted unless you have available some aid outside its text to enable you readily to have access to all the relevant textual material. The modern scholar is much pressed for time, if

only because things are progressively happening at ever-increasing pace. As we know, the computer has already arrived on the scene and I have no doubt someone by now has analysed the Quranic themes and programmed the computer to respond to any specific question that may be addressed to it for getting copious references to the various possible answers concerning certain aspects to the Quranic topics. But be the facilities that computerization of the Qur'an may yield, I personally think that books like Mazamin-e-Quran-e-Hakim published by the present editor will continue to be indispensable for the scholars and thinkers interested in understanding the grandeur, authority and sanctity of our sacred literature.

Mr. Zahid Malik has done well to identify the important themes and with painstaking care has brought them in sharp focus so that diverse, relevant and pertinent Ayats of the Qur'an and cross references to the literature of the Hadith can be spotted in the shortest possible time. Judged by any standard, the quality of work that has been put into the compiling of the present reference book is superb. It is free from any lacuna or inaccuracy. Its presentation in English language will, I have no doubt, capture the attention of the worldwide scholarship and help it to probe into the variegated facets of the text of the Qur'an in order to be able to understand what it has to say on any conceivable question. There are no doubt various books which have attempted to do the same, but I think the performance of the learned editor of the present book is much more impressive, even as it is comprehensive and reliable.

I recall that when Mr. Zahid Malik published the earlier compilation in Urdu I wrote him as follows:

"You have undertaken and completed this work as a service to the students of the Holy Qur'an, and Allah in His mercy has enabled you to have done it with remarkable success. It is your humility, coupled with the great effort you have put in, which has lent the work its real quality".

These words have now acquired even greater meaning with the compilation of this monumental work in English, and Mr. Zahid Malik's labour of love must evoke the greatest admiration of those who will benefit from its contents.

Allah Bakhsh K. Brohi Chairman National Hijra Council of Pakistan Islamabad July 8, 1987

# What inspired me to compile SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN

As a Muslim when I recited the Holy Qur'an every morning after Fajr prayers, I used to be amazed at the marvelous eloquence, vivid articulation and stirring expression of its message for humanity. I used to feel a sort of emotional upheaval deep in my heart as I pondered over the meaning and connotation of the Holy verses. It seemed as if something was descending deep into my heart and soul as well. The recitation of the last revealed Book of Allah, used to shook me up mentally and physically even, sometimes, tears rolled down my bewildered eyes. Allah, Allah what a fascinating and inspiring book! Its captivating mode of expression and majestic mannerism of address jolts me and all those human beings who read the Qur'an with focused attention.

Amidst this introspection and cerebration in the changed state of heart and mind, I don't know how and why did I feel a compelling desire in me to contribute a little bit and to do some service in the dissemination of Almighty Allah's great book of revelation. My many shortcomings as well as paucity of resources, however, would dampen my enthusiasm. I used to feel sad. I also often contemplated if there was really any aspect of the Holy Book that still needed to be focused and if there was really a room for its projection in a new and unique way even if resources became available and I overpowered my shortcomings? And suddenly an idea emerged that as the number of readers and faithful continues to rise since Umul Momineen Hazrat Khadijatul Kubra heard and recited the Holy Qur'an, work on the translations, interpretations and commentaries on its every aspect and in every language will continue till D-Day. After the state of suspense and commotion for sometime, the bright idea gradually took a concrete shape and I determined myself to come out with a comprehensive publication on the teachings of Holy Qur'an! I thought it was need of the hour.

My decision to work for a sort of exquisite compilation and publication of all the teachings of Holy Qur'an stemmed from my habit (practice) of noting down verses and their translation on a particular subject regularly after the recitation every morning. I was pleasantly surprised to find one day as I glanced over my note book that it contained a lot of material pertaining to Islamic code of life that the Holy Qur'an has dilated upon. My note book had, in fact, turned into a

comprehensive document that covered variegated subjects like secret of the universe's emergence on the one hand and deliberated on the concepts of Hell and Heaven on the other, besides discussing issues of morality, justice, ethics, politics, economy, governance and international affairs, in addition to the causes of the nations' rise and fall. It also highlighted human issues such as halal and haram, manners of eating and talking, husband-wife relations, parents' rights and principles of inheritance with clarity and precision. It then struck me that I should compile the Quranic teachings subject-wise in order to facilitate the Muslims and other seekers of guidance to comprehend the meaning and message of the Holy Book. My disjointed effort thus turned into a major project that was completed, of course, in consultation with some religious scholars over a period of about three years.

The Holy Qur'an is the book for all times. It's brief in text, yet comprehensive in meaning and interpretation. It's concise yet lucid and distinct on account of its topics and subjects as well as its chronology, compilation and expression. It responds to all questions and issues pertaining to human life. It's not a mere collection of prayers, but is an aggregation of futuristic ideas and concepts as well. And it is amply evident from the revolutionary change that Islam brought in the Arabian lands under the command of Almighty Allah and leadership of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH). The society that Islam established in Madinah was based on the principles of equality, justice, forbearance, forgiveness and compassion that quickly overtook the whole Arab world. And soon the Quranic message began to spread in far away lands including Indian subcontinent, Far East, Asia and Europe. The light of Islamic civilization soon began to banish ignorance, immorality and injustice in these areas.

It's our faith and belief as Muslims that Islam is complete code of life. Yet it's ironic that some fail to seek guidance from the real spirit of the Holy Qur'an that constitutes Islam. It's apparently so because it is not a book like other books, for instance books of history, mathematics or science, etc, which are usually divided into chapters, sub-chapters, headings and sub-headings for the convenience of the students to find the desired topic after going through the list of contents. Therefore, there was a need of a cogent and innovative approach to facilitate the common Muslims and others to find response to their quest for knowledge and answer to their issues from the Holy Book.

The Holy Qur'an was revealed in bits and periodicity during a span of 23 years unlike Torah that was revealed in its complete form.

The Quranic 'Ayats' were revealed to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) as and when a particular situation arose wherein Almighty Allah's guidance was needed. It's precisely for this reason that Ayats on a particular subject are found scattered all over the Holy Qur'an as ordained by Allah, the Omniscient, Omnipotent and Omnipresent from time to time. For example, Ayats about slander and accusation are found in Sura al-Nisa (4, Verse 111 and 112), Sura al-Noor (24, Verse 4), Sura Al-Ahzab (33, Verse 58), Sura al-Mumtihnna (60, Verse 12). The revelation of the Holy Qur'an upon Holy Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) was completed in about 23 years. As the Islamic society progressed and consolidated, its reformation was carried out by Almighty Allah through periodic revelations to address the emerging issues. One has, therefore, to go through the entire Holy Qur'an to seek Divine commands about slander and accusation, which is obviously not possible for an average Muslim on account of time to apply his/her mind to seek guidance and inspiration from the Holy Book. And, therefore, he is unable to understand the real spirit and intent of the Divine revelations. Recitation of the Holy Qur'an has its own virtue and does carry sawab (reward) but to understand its message and lead worldly and spiritual life in accordance with its teachings is its real call. I have, therefore, compiled this book for the average Muslims and other seekers of guidance from the Qur'an, who cherish to lead their lives in accordance with the Islamic values and Quranic teachings, but do not know how to take advantage of the Divine message.

I would certainly not claim that mine is the first and the only book produced to assist the humanity in the fuller comprehension of the teachings of Holy Qur'an. A lot of work has already been done in this connection with deliberation on the different revealed subjects and issues. Yet I would humbly say that the "Mazameen-i-Qur'an-i-Hakim" has a distinction of being the first comprehensive effort on its own merit. Efforts made so far in this connection by other researchers and scholars were either too sketchy, incomplete or were very concise. In this connection, I would refer to the great religious scholar Maulana Abul Ala Maududi's famous book 'Tafheem al-Qur'an' which is in six Volumes and at the end of each Volume there is an index of the subjects covered by that particular volume. Although prepared with marvellous devotion and hard work, yet it's basically just an index. If anyone wants to seek Almighty Allah's decree about Zakat, he will have to search, with the help of said index, the relevant verses from all over the book and then read its translation. Not only that, the seeker of Quranic

guidance on Zakat will have to scan all of the six Volumes and only then he would be able to get an answer. Therefore, despite all its estimation, it's obviously difficult to seek the Divine guidance on any particular subject from 'Tafheem' without glancing over all its volumes. Another scholar Ghulam Ahmed Pervez has also produced Qur'an's index in three chapters, which too doesn't meet the intellectual and spiritual quest of the common Muslim. I concede that all these books and their indexes do have their significance and importance and their compilers deserve appreciation for their hard work, yet I am convinced that these books do not cater for the instinctive aspiration of the common Muslim like me who is keen to learn and follow the Divine Book, but is unable to do so due to pressures and rising engagements of life that makes it difficult for him to dilate on the meanings and translation of the Qur'anic teachings. There is no such hurdle in Subjects of Qur'an since it has placed 'Ayats' and their translation on a particular subject at one place and easily accessible within one minute.

What are/is the Subjects of Qur'an? How is this book quite distinct and much better in its form and manifestation than others? What is the exact mode of deriving full benefit from this book? These and other questions have been answered in the beginning of my book under the title: "What is Subjects of Qur'an". I would also urge the readers to study my write-up on its Chronology as well as a 30-page thesis/write-up on the Holy Qur'an's revelations. I have selected 800 subjects that cover all the needs of a common man. To avoid repetition and to propound the essence of the teachings of the Holy Qur'an, only key verses have, however, been given in full along with their translation while references of other relevant verses are given in the footnotes.

If my humble effort will be helpful to the human beings in the comprehension of the Holy Qur'an, I would deem it a great virtue for me. If even a single person will develop rapport with the Holy Qur'an, it would hopefully lend support to my forgiveness in the world hereafter. I pray to Almighty Allah to accept my effort and grant me courage and determination to render more and continued service to the last revealed book and the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH). I also pray that the spiritual benefit of the publication of this work may accrue to my late father Malik Ali Akbar and to my late mother Sakina Begum. Ameen.

# WHAT IS SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN?

In Subjects of Qur'an all the revelations and teachings of Almighty Allah have been so classified under 800 comprehensive topics as to assimilate all the 114 Surahs or 30 Paras of the Holy Qur'an to facilitate an average seeker of the guidance from the Divine revelation on any subject to easily understand and digest them. Anyone in quest of Almighty Allah's direction and commands, for instance, about human relations can do so instantaneously in less than a fraction of a minute with the help of this book. He would find all the relevant 'Avats' about human relations in front of him simply by turning to the subject. He won't need to search the scattered 'Ayat' to human relations across the Holy Qur'an. Thus I am confident that the reader would certainly be enlightened with the Qur'anic teachings about human relations. Such an easily intelligible and direct access to the Qur'anic teachings, and that too in an instant manner, will certainly contribute towards letting the common Muslims, as well as other seekers of the teachings of Qur'an, understand the teachings of the Holy Qur'an in their true form and follow the injunctions contained therein.

#### References

Almighty Allah has predilection for some 'subjects' such as Tauheed (oneness of God), 'Risalat' (finality of prophethood), Akhirat (Day of Judgement) and Jaza-o-Saza (Reward and Punishment). Hundreds of 'Ayat' exist in the Holy Qur'an on such subjects. Similarly, there are scores of identical 'Ayat' on other important topics as well. The idea behind this tautology and repetitiveness of Ayat on any particular subject is to permeate some special message into the minds of the Muslims. Evidently, it was not possible and not desirable as well, for me to carry in Subjects of Qur'an all 'Ayat' on any particular subject. Had it been done, the book would have become too voluminous, say of 2000 pages or even more turning it unwieldy for the reader. I have made an effort that the book should primarily be confined to 800/900 pages and should in no way go beyond 1000 pages. The objective was to save the reader from undue length of the book as well as to keep the price within

his reach. It should not, however, be misconstrued that in doing so I have left the Subjects of Qur'an incomplete in any manner whatsoever. Certainly not. The book is complete and encompasses all of the Qur'anic teachings. I have picked up five or six major 'Ayat'out of, for instance, twelve or fifteen on any particular subject. The remaining 'Ayats' are included through references underneath so that the reader may consult them if he so desires. I am sure the common Muslims will be able to find answers to the questions which arise in his mind on any issue. These Ayat will meet his requirement.

#### Please See Also

In addition to the inclusion of a few major and comparatively more elaborate and easy-to-understand 'Ayat' and besides giving references to other relevant ones, the reader will also have the facility of consulting the 'additional references' to other identical subjects under the title of "Also See". For example: after putting 'Ayat' and their translation pertaining to the topic of trade as well as its relevant references, issues such as usury, gift, weighing and measuring, have been mentioned under the caption 'Also See". Though all these subjects, three in number, are separate topics in the Holy Qur'an, yet they have been mentioned at the end of the subject "trade" because of their relevance to trade. It has been done so to facilitate the reader to benefit from the Qur'anic 'Ayat' comprehensively, if he so desires.

#### Translation of Ayat

I have not confined myself to the selection of 'Ayat' pertaining to these 682 subjects, but have also put their English translation along with their text. The translation has been placed on one side of the page with 'Ayat' on the other so that the reader may be able to derive Divine guidance after reading both the Ayat and their translation or even the translation alone. I have not translated the Qur'anic 'Ayat' myself but have benefited from the New Revised Edition of translation rendered by Abdullah Yusuf Ali. It is said, and rightly so, that there can be no absolute and perfect translation of the Qur'an but translation rendered by Abdullah Yusuf Ali, which is the most recognized and authentic available English translation. Abdullah Yusuf Ali, born in Bombay, India, committed the entire Qur'an to memory before anything else. He was an outstanding scholar of Arabic and English. He excelled in academic achievements and rose to an enviable position in Indian Civil

Service. He visited many European countries and stayed for a considerable long time in London. He studied the Qur'an in European as well as Eastern languages. He returned to India and settled in Lahore, Pakistan, and began his monumental work of translating the Qur'an.

#### Title of subjects

The subjects of some of the topics of Subjects of Qur'an such as Namaz, Zakat, Tauheed, Hell, Heaven, etc, are reflected in the relevant Ayat. If the title is Namaz, the word exists in every Ayat and its translation. However, there are some subjects that are mentioned in the Ayat only once and the word or words may not have been used in the remaining Ayat. The reader may get perplexed that the subject under discussion is referred to only in one Ayat and doesn't occur in any of the remaining Ayat. Such a situation appears in topics whose title has been derived out of their meanings. Please don't hurriedly form your opinion about the suitability of the title or otherwise. On going through the meanings of the Ayat concerned, you will come to the conclusion that the written title was the appropriate one to highlight their collective meaning.

### Index of Subjects

As stated earlier, the Qur'anic teachings and injunctions have been divided into 682 titles in Subjects of Qur'an and their list has been included at the start of the book. The list of titles has been prepared in alphabetical order so that the reader may have access to his desired topic easily and quickly. It is, however, possible that the reader may or may not find his desired subject under a given title. It's so because if a subject has been included in the list of subjects under title of 'Jahannam' (Hell) but reader is searching it under the title of 'Dawzakh' (Hell) and the reader doesn't find it in the list of subjects under alphabet 'D', his frustration will be obvious. A solution has been provided on this count in Subjects of Qur'an as well by providing two or three synonyms of each topic in the list of subjects. For example, on the subject of Family Planning, the Qur'anic Ayats have been referred to in Subjects of Qur'an "murder of offspring" and the possibility is that the reader may be searching it in the 'list of subjects' under the title of birth

control, family planning or prevention of undesired pregnancy. What has, therefore, been done is that all those titles that can occur in the reader's mind on a particular subject, have been included. The title of the issue is, of course, "Murder of offspring", but other titles such as birth control, family planning and prevention of undesired pregnancy, have also been referred to under 'See Murder of offspring'. The purpose of doing this is certainly to facilitate the reader to have access to the subjects, topics and titles of his choice without any hassle.

The fundamental and vital features of *Subjects of Qur'an* have been discussed in the above discourse. Whatever the book, it is before you. I have not entered into any argument in the book on my own. What Almighty Allah has revealed, I have aggregated it under different subjects, topics and titles for the convenience of the readers. Translation of the *Ayat* has also been provided. My only objective behind this humble exercise was to facilitate the common Muslims and other seekers of truth to understand the meanings of the Holy Qur'an and seek guidance direct from Qur'anic teachings without any flawed or jaundiced interpretation. That is the motive of the Holy Book itself.

# Publisher's Message

It was my good luck that in the 1970s by the grace of Almighty Allah I served the cause of Quran in Nigeria. It so happened that I got the Quran-i-Hakim translated into national language of Nigeria i.e., Hausa for wider distribution. Then with the help of a welfare organization I got bookshops opened in three major cities exclusively meant for literature on Islam. I knocked at all possible doors to disseminate the message of Islam. Then, sadly, came a period of complacency. Again in 2006 a book Mazameen-i-Quran-i-Hakim reignited my deep interest in Quran. I had never come across before such a comprehensive, rather fuller book, with subject-wise classification and categorization of all the Ayahs of Quran. The whole arrangement of the book is such that one can have almost instant access to the subject of one's interest. It was indeed a fascinating book and it rekindled in me the spirit of my Nigeria days.

Inspired by the book I contacted its compiler, Mr. Zahid Malik who, I am sure, has got his name written in the list of those personalities who have rendered a great service to the propagation of the teachings of this last message of Almighty Allah. I had a few meetings with Mr. Malik and got convinced that there is a flame burning in his heart. This is a flame to spread the real message of Quran. When I explained to Mr. Zahid Malik my keenness to help promote the cause of Quran he to transfer all rights of the publishing of not only readily agreed Mazameen-i-Quran-i-Hakim but also one of his other researchbased masterpiece on Hadith, Mazameen-i-Hadith-i-Nabvi. It was a pleasant surprise for me. My fascination for the circulation of books on Islam is not a commercial venture. However, all the profit to be generated from the sale of books on Quran is meant for my welfare organization, Binqutab Foundation.

Now the English edition of the Mazameen-i-Quran-i-Hakim i.e. Subjects of Quran has been published for English-knowing community of the world. I am glad to note that Mr. Zahid Malik has also started working on a gigantic project of converting the Subjects of Quran in some major languages of the world. I am confident that the

way the things are moving ahead, Arabic, French, German, Chinese and Russian editions of this worldwide acclaimed book will soon see the light of the day. Our ultimate goal is to publish this unique book on the teachings of Quran in all the languages of the world. This is a huge task and a project which requires a lot of organized and concerted efforts and a strong commitment in addition to immense resources but I am confident that Mr. Zahid Malik will ultimately succeed in accomplishing this task and I will, Inshallah, be able to accelerate my plans to publish various editions of Subjects of Quran throughout the world. This is my passion. May Almighty Allah grant me the requisite strength to accomplish my mission.

Muhammad Bashir Malik Founder & Vice Chairman Bin Qutab Foundation (Pakistan)

# LIST OF SUBJECTS

S.No.	Subject			Page
	A			
1.	A'AD	See:	Nations	
2.	AARON	See:	Names of Prophet	
3.	ABANDONMENT OF THE WORLD	See:	Monasticism	
4.	ABASEMENT	See:	Dignity and Disgrace	
5.	ABELAND CAIN	See:	Habil and Qabil	
6.	ABERRATION	See:	Direction and Deviation	
7.	ABLUTION	See:	Wudhu	
8.	ABNEGATION	See:	Abstinence	
9.	ABODE OF PEACE	See:	Peace and Security	
10.	ABOMINATION	See:	Fornication	
11,	ABORTION	See:	Infanticide	
12.	ABRAHAM	See:	Names of Prophets	
13.	ABROGATION			93
14.	ABSOLUTE	See:	Attributes of Allah	
15.	ABSTINENCE			94
16.	ABUNDANCE	See:	Grandeur and Wealth	

	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
17.	ABUSE			95
18.	ACCOUNTABILITY	See:	Responsibility for Actions	
19.	ACCUMULATION OF WEALTH			96
20.	ACCUSATION	Sec:	False Accusation	
21.	ACTIONS			97
22.	ADAM	See:	Names of Prophets	
23.	ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	See	Evidence: Justice; Justice and Equity: Principles of Allah's Justice	
24.	ADMONITION			98
25.	ADOPTED SON			100
26.	ADOLESCENCE	See:	Childhood	
27.	ADORATION OF ALLAH	See:	Love for Allah	
28.	ADORNMENT			101
29.	ADULTERY	See:	Fornication	
30.	AESOP	See:	*Luqman	
31.	AFFIRMATION OF ALLAH	See:	Things Sworn by Allah	
32.	AGGRESSION	See:	People whom	

S.No.	Subject			Page
33.	AGNOSTICISM	See:	Heresy	
34.	AGONY OF DEATH	See:	Death	
35.	AGRICULTURE			102
36.	AIR	See:	Wind	
37.	'ALAQ	See:	Creation of Man	
38.	AL-AQSA	See:	Aqsa Mosque	
39.	ALCOHOL	See:	Wine	
40.	ALIMONY	See:	Conjugal Rights and Obligations; Mahr	
41.	ALLAH BEFRIENDS TRUE BELIEVERS			104
42.	ALLAH IS NOT UNJUST			105
43.	ALLAH'SAFFIRMATION	See:	Things Sworn by Allah	
44.	ALLAH'S ATTRIBUTES	See:	Attributes of Allah	
45.	ALLAH'S BOUNTIES			106
46.	ALLAH'S CURSE	See:	Curse	
47.	ALLAH'S CHOSEN PEOPLE			111
48.	ALLAH'S DAYS	See:	Days of Allah	
49.	ALLAH'S GLORIFICATION	See:	Glorification of Allah	

Subjec	ts of Quran
CNIC	Cubinet

S.No.	Subject			Page
50.	ALLAH'S GRACE	See:	Allah's Bounties	
51.	ALLAH'S JUSTICE	See:	Principles of Allah's Justice	
52.	ALLAH'S MONUMENTS	See:	Monuments of Allah	
53.	ALLAH'S PARTY	See:	Friendship	
54.	ALLAH'S REMEMBRANCE	See:	Remembrance of Allah	
55.	ALLAH'S RESPITE	See:	Respite of Allah	
56.	ALLAH'S ROPE	See:	Fraternity	
57	ALLAH'S SANCTUARIES		See: Mosques	
58.	ALLAH'S SOVEREIGNTY	See:	Sovereignty of Allah	
59.	ALLAH'S WAYS	See:	Ways of Allah	
60.	ALLAH'S WILL			112
61.	ALLAH'S WORSHIP	See:	Adolation	
62.	ALLAH'S VICEGERENT	See:	Man: Allah's Vicegerent	
63.	ALLEGIANCE TO ALLAH	See:	Oath of Allegiance	
64.	ALLEGIANCE TO MESSENGER OF ALLAH	See:	Oath of Allegiance	
65,	ALLOWABLE	See:	Halal	
66.	ALMANAC	See:	Calendar	

S.No.	Subject			Page
67.	ALMIGHTY	See:	Attributes of	
68.	ALMS		Allah	116
69.	ALTERATION	Sec:	Changes and Alterations	
70.	AMIR	See:	Imam	
71.	AMMUNITION	See:	Jihad	
72.	ANALOGY	See:	Parables of Qur'an	
73,	ANARCHY	See:	Dissension	
74.	ANCESTRY	See:	Pedigree	
75.	ANGELS			119
76.	ANGER			112
77.	ANIMALS			122
78.	ANIMOSITY	Sec:	Enmity	
79.	ANNIHILATION			
80.	ANSAR			125
81.	ANT			126
82.	ANTIPATHY	See:	Enmity	
83.	APOSTATE			126
84.	APOSTELESHIPOF MUHAMMAD (PBUH)			128
85.	APPAREL	See:	Dress	
86.	AQSAMOSQUE			131

		-			
Subject	ts of Quran				
S.No.	Subject			Page	
87.	A'RAF				
88.	ARBITRATION	See:	Disputes of		
89.	ARMOUR	See:	Husband and Wife Jihad		
90.	ARMY	See:	Jihad		
91.	ARROGANT	See:	Pride		
92.	ASCENSION OF PROPHET JESUS CHRIST	See:	Messiah		
93.	ASCENSION OF PROPHET MUHAMMAD(PBUH)			132	
94.	ASSASSINATION	See:	Murder		
95.	ASSERTION	See:	Vow		
96.	ASTRONAUT	See:	Genie		
97.	ASTRONOMY			133	
98.	ATHEISM	See:	Kufr		
99.	ATOM			134	
100.	ATONEMENT	See:	Expiation		
101.	ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH			135	
102.	AUTHORITY			141	

See:

Sec:

See:

Greed

Revenge;

Greed

Forgiveness

103.

104.

105.

AVARICE

AVENGE

AVIDITY

S.No.	Subject			Page
106.	AWFUL DOOM	Sec:	Description of doomsday	
107.	AYYUB	See:	Names of Prophets	
108.	AZAN	See:	Call for Prayer	
	B			
109.	BACK BITING			143
110.	BADHABITS			143
ш.	BADR	Sec:	Expeditions	• •
112.	BAKKAH	See:	Makkah	
113.	BALANCE	See:	Weights and Measures	
114.	BALANCED NATION	See:	Muslim Nation	
115.	BANDITRY	See:	Dacoity	
116.	BANISHMENT			145
117.	BAPTISM	See:	Sibghah	
118.	BARGAINING	See:	Trade and Commerce	
119.	BARREN WOMEN		See: Sterility	
120.	BARRIER BETWEEN GRAVE AND HEREAFTER		See: Barzakh	
121.	BARZAKH			147
122.	BATHING		See: Ghusl	

#### Subjects of Quran Subject S.No. Page 123. BATTLES See: Expeditions 124. BEATIFIC VISION 147 **OFALLAH** 125. BEAUTYANDGRACE 148 126. BEAUTY OF NATURE 148 BEDOUIN 127. 149 128. BEE See: Honey 129. BEGGARY 151 130. BELIEF See: Faith 131. BELIEVERSAND DISBELIEVERS 152 132. BENEFICENCE 154 133. BEQUEATH Will Sec: 134. BEQUESTS See: Will 135. BESTCOMMUNITY See: Muslim Nation 136. BESTOWER See: Attribution of Allah 137. BETRAYAL See: Deceit 138. BETROTH See: Nikah BIBLE 139. 155 140. **BIGOTRY** See: Sectarianism 141. BRIDS 156 142. BIRTH See: Creation of Man 143. BISHOP See: Clergy

S.No.	Subject			Page
144.	BLAZE	See:	Fire	
145.	BLEMISH	See:	Calumny	
146.	BLESSED NIGHT	See:	Lailat al-Qadr	
147.	BLESSING			157
148.	BLOOD MONEY	See:	Diyat:Qisas	
149.	BOAR	Sec:	Haram	
150.	BOASTFUL	See:	People whom Allah	
151.	BOASTING	See:	Detests Pride	
152.	BOASTING OF FAVOUR			159
153.	BOOTY	See:	Fay	
154.	BOUNTIES OF ALLAH	Sce:	Allah's Bounties	
155.	BRAGGART	See:	Humility; Pride	
156.	BREACHOFTRUST			160
157.	BRIBERY			160
158,	BRIDALMONEY	See:	Mahr	
159.	BROTHERHOOD	See:	Fraternity	
160.	BUGLE	Sec:	Trumpet of Israfil	
161.	BUSINESS	See:	Marketing; Trade and	
162.	BURGLARY	See:	Commerce Dacoity, Hudud	
163.	BURIAL	See:	Death; Grave	

S.No.	Subject			Page
164.	CABLEOFALLAH	See:	Unity	
165.	CALAMITY	See:	Description of Doomsday	
166.	CALENDAR			161
167.	CALIPHATE	See:	Man: Allah's Vicegerent	
168.	CALLFOR ALLAH'S WAY	See:	Preaching	
169.	CALL FOR PRAYER			162
170.	CALUMNY			162
171.	CAMEL	See:	Animals	
172.	CANCELLATION	See:	Abrogation	
173.	CANON	See:	Hudud	
174.	CAPTIVES	See:	Prisoners of War	
175.	CARRION	See:	Haram	
176.	CATASTROPHE	See:	Description of Doomsday	
177.	CATTLE	See:	Animals	
178.	CAVE	See:	Seven Sleepers	
179.	CEASEFIRE		190000000	163
180.	CHALLENGE	See:	Qur'an's Challenge to Sceptics	

S.No.	Subject			Page
181.	CHANGES AND ALTERATIONS			165
182,	CHANGING OF SCRIPTURES	See:	Corruption of Scriptures	
183.	CHARACTERISTICS OF FAITHFUL	See:	Qualities of Faithful and pious	
184.	CHARITY			166
185.	CHARTER OF ISLAM	Sec:	Islam's C'harter	
186.	CHASTE			168
187.	CHASTITY			169
188.	CHIEFS	See:	Leaders and their Followers	
189.	CHILDHOOD			170
190.	CHILDREN			171
191.	CHILD'S GROWTH	Sec:	Fosterage and Maintenance	
192.	CHILDREN OF ISRAEL	Sec:	Nations	
193.	CHRIST	Sec:	Messiah	
194.	CHRISTIANS	See:	Peoples of the Book; Jews and Christians	
195.	CHRISTIANS AND JEWS	See:	Jews and Christians	

S.No.	Subject			Page
196.	CHURCHDOM	See:	Monasticism	
197. 198.	CIVILITY CLAYAND MUD	See:	Morals	173
199.	CLEANLINESS	See:	Purification; Wudhu	
200.	CLERGY			174
201.	CLOTHES	See:	Dress	
202.	CLOT	See:	Creation of Man	
203. 204.	CLOUDS CODE OF LIFE	See:	Religion; Shari'ah	175
205.	COMMANDS AND PROHIBITIONS			176
206.	COMMERCE	See:	Trade and Commerce	
207.	COMMUNITY	See:	Ummah	
208.	COMPANION OF MOSES			178
209.	COMPANIONS OF THE CAVE	See:	Seven Sleepers	
210.	COMPANIONS OF PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)			180
211.	COMPASSIONATE	See:	Attributes of Allah	
212.	COMPATIBILITY	See:	Incomparability of Qur'an	

S.No.	Subject			Page
213.	COMPULSION IN RELIGION	See:	No Compulsion in Religion	
214.	CONCEIT	See:	Vanity	
215.	CONCEALING TRUTH			184
216.	CONCEPT OF EQUALITY			184
217,	CONDUCT	See:	Good Behaviour; Morals	
218.	CONFUSION	See:	Dissension	
219.	CONFIRMATION OF DEITY	See:	Refutation of Trinity	
220.	CONJECTURES	See:	Suspicion	
221.	CONJUGAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS			186
222.	CONQUESTS OF MAKKAH			186
223.	CONQUEST OF UNIVERSE	See:	Subjugation of Universe	
224.	CONSANGUINITY	See:	Family and its Rights	
225.	CONSCIENCE	See:	Heart	
226.	CONSORT	See:	Nikah	
227.	CONSPIRACY	See:	Deceit; Plotters against Allah and His Messenger (PBUH)	
228.	CONSULTATION			187

1						
S.No.	Subject				Page	
229.	CONVICT	See:	Crime and Punishment			
230.	COPPER		See: Minerals			
231.	CORRUPTERS	See:	People whom Allah Detests			
232.	CORRUPTION	See:	Bribery; Dacoity; Dissension			
233.	CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES				188	
234.	COUNSEL	See:	Consultation			
235.	COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN				189	
236.	COVENANT				189	
237.	COVERING	See:	Veil			
238.	COVETOUSNESS	See:	Greed			
239.	COWARDICE				192	
240.	CREATION OF MAN				193	
241.	CREATION OF UNIVERSE				195	
242.	CREATOR	See:	Attributes of Allah			
243.	CREDULITY	See:	Truth; Truth and Falsehood			
244.	CRIME AND PUNISHMENT				198	
	229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241.	229. CONVICT  230. COPPER  231. CORRUPTERS  232. CORRUPTION  233. CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES  234. COUNSEL  235. COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN  236. COVENANT  237. COVERING  238. COVETOUSNESS  239. COWARDICE  240. CREATION OF MAN  241. CREATION OF UNIVERSE  242. CREATOR  243. CREDULITY	229.         CONVICT         See:           230.         COPPER           231.         CORRUPTERS         See:           232.         CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES           234.         COUNSEL         See:           235.         COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN           236.         COVENANT           237.         COVERING         See:           238.         COVETOUSNESS         See:           239.         COWARDICE           240.         CREATION OF UNIVERSE           241.         CREATION OF UNIVERSE           242.         CREATOR         See:           243.         CREDULITY         See:           244.         CRIME AND	229. CONVICT See: Crime and Punishment 230. COPPER See: Minerals 231. CORRUPTERS See: People whom Allah Detests 232. CORRUPTION See: Bribery; Dacoity; Dissension 233. CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES 234. COUNSEL See: Consultation 235. COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN 236. COVENANT 237. COVERING See: Veil 238. COVETOUSNESS See: Greed 239. COWARDICE 240. CREATION OF MAN 241. CREATION OF UNIVERSE 242. CREATOR See: Attributes of Allah 243. CREDULITY See: Truth; Truth and Falsehood 244. CRIMEAND	229. CONVICT  See: Crime and Punishment  230. COPPER  See: Minerals  231. CORRUPTERS  See: People whom Allah Detests  232. CORRUPTION  See: Bribery; Dacoity; Dissension  233. CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES  234. COUNSEL  235. COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN  236. COVENANT  237. COVERING  238. COVETOUSNESS  See: Greed  239. COWARDICE  240. CREATION OF MAN  241. CREATION OF UNIVERSE  242. CREATOR  See: Attributes of Allah  243. CREDULITY  See: Truth; Truth and Falsehood  244. CRIMEAND	229.         CONVICT         See:         Crime and Punishment           230.         COPPER         See: Minerals           231.         CORRUPTERS         See:         People whom Allah Detests           232.         CORRUPTION         See:         Bribery; Dacoity; Dissension           233.         CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES         188           234.         COUNSEL         See:         Consultation           235.         COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN         189           236.         COVENANT         189           237.         COVERING         See:         Veil           238.         COVETOUSNESS         See:         Greed           239.         COWARDICE         192           240.         CREATION OF MAN         193           241.         CREATION OF UNIVERSE         195           242.         CREATOR         See:         Attributes of Allah           243.         CREDULITY         See:         Truth; Truth and Falsehood           244.         CRIMEAND         198

S.No.	Subject			Page
245.	CRIMINALLAWS	See:	Islamic Code of Criminal Procedure	
246.	CROPS	See:	Agriculture	
247.	CROW	See:	Birds; Habil	
248.	CRUELTY	See:	and Qabil Oppression	
249.	CULTIVATION	See:	Agriculture	
250.	CULTURE			199
251.	CURE			200
252.	CURTAIN	See:	Veil	
253.	CURSE			201
254.	CUSTODY OF CHILDREN	See:	Children	
	D			
255.	DACOITY			203
256.	DARKNESS			203
257.	DATES	See:	Names of Fruits	
258.	DAVID (DAUD)	See:	Names of Prophets	
259.	DAY AND NIGHT			205
260.	DAYS OF ALLAH			207
261.	DAYS OF CLAMOUR	See:	Description of Doomsday	
262.	DAYS OF RESURRECTION	See:	Description of Doomsday	
		27		

Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
263.	DEATH			208
264.	DEBT		See: Loan	
265.	DECEIT			210
266.	DECENCY		See: Piety	
267.	DECORATION	See:	Adornment; Beauty and Grace; Ornaments	
268.	DEEDS	See:	Actions; Weighing of Deeds	
269.	DEFALCATION	See:	Breach of Trust	
270.	DEFAME	See:	Abuse	
271.	DEFENCE	See:	Jihad	
272.	DEJECTION	See:	Despair	
273.	DELINQUENCY	See:	False Accusation	
274.	DELUGE OF NOAH			210
275.	DEMON	See:	Genie	
276.	DENIAL OF ALLAH'S COMMANDS	See:	Kufr	
277.	DENIAL OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS TO WIFE BY EQUATING HER WITH MOTHER	See:	Kufr	
278.	DEPOSITS	See:	Trust	
		38		

S.No.	Subject			Page
279.	DEPUTY	See:	Man: Allah's Vicegerent	
280.	DERISION	See:	Abuse; Bad Habits	
281.	DESCRIPTION OF DOOMSDAY			212
282.	DESCENDANT	See:	Inheritance	
283.	DESPAIR			219
284.	DESTINY			219
285.	DESTRUCTION	See:	Description of Doomsday	
286.	DETERMINATION	See:	Perseverance; Steadfastness	
287.	DETRACTION	See:	Ifk	
288.	DETTESTED PEOPLE	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
289.	DEVASTATIONS	See:	Description of Doomsday	
290.	DEVIATION	See:	Direction and Deviation	
291.	DEVILS			221
292.	DEVIL'S STRATEGY	See:	Satan; Taghut	
293.	DEVOTION	See:	I'tikaf; Salat	
294.	DHU'L QURNEYN			222
295.	DIGNITY AND DISGRACE			224
296.	DIGNITY OF MAN			225

#### Subjects of Quran S.No. Subject Page 297. DIGRESSION Direction and See: Deviation DIRECTIONAND 298. 227 **EVIATIONS** 299. DIRECTION OF 229 HOLY KA'BAH 300. DISAPPOINTMENT See: Despair 301. DISASTER See: Description of Doomsday 302. DISBELIEF Kufr See: AFTER BELIEF 303. DISBELIEF See: Apostate DISBELIEVERS 304. See: Believers and Disbelievers 305. DISBELIEVERS AND 230 POLYTHEISTS Dissension 306. DISCORDANCE Sec: 307. DISGRACE See: Dignity and Disgrace 308. DISOBEDIENCE 235 **TOALLAHANDHIS** MESSENGER (PBUH) DISORDER 309. See: Dissension DISPARAGEMENT 310. See: Ifk 311. DISPUTES OF 237 HUSBAND

AND WIFE

S.No.	Subject			Page
312.	DISSENSION			238
313.	DISSIMULATION			239
314.	DISTORTION OF SCRIPTURES	See:	Corruption of Scriptures	
315.	DISTRUST	See:	Breach of Trust	
316.	DITCH	See:	Masters of the Ditch	
317.	DIVERGENCE	See:	Direction and Deviation	
318.	DIVINE FORGIVENESS	S		240
319.	DIVINEJUSTICE	See:	Principles of Allah's Justice	
320.	DIVINE LAW	See:	Shari'ah	
321.	DIVINEPLEASURE			241
322.	DIVINE PUNISHMENT			242
323.	DIVINEREMISION			245
324.	DIVINE WORSHIP			246
325.	DIVORCE			247
326.	DIVORCEE	See:	Divorce; Idda	
327.	DIVORCE ON WIFE'S INITIATIVE	See:	Khul'a	
328.	DIYYAT			252
329.	DJINNI	See:	Genie	
		41		

#### Subjects of Quran Page S.No. Subject Seven Sleepers See: DOG 330. Description of See: DOOMSDAY 331. Doomsday Animals See: DONKEY 332. Suspicion See: DOUBTS 333. Mahr See: DOWRIES 334. Rise and Fall See: DOWNFALLOF 335. of Nations NATIONS 253 DREAM 336. 253 DRESS Intoxication See: 337. DRINK Obligation See: DUTYTOWARDS 338. towards RELATIVES Relatives $\mathbf{E}$ 256 EARTH 339. Description of See: EARTHQUAKE 340. Doomsday 258 **EDUCATION** 341. 258 **EFFORT** 342. Names of See: ELIAS 343. Prophets Names of See: **ELISHA** 344. Prophets Perseverance; See: **ENDURANCE** 345. Steadfastness

S.No.	Subject			Page
346.	ENMITY			259
347.	ENORMITIES OF SIN	See:	Sin	
348.	ENVOYS	See:	Recording Angels	
349.	ENVY			261
350.	EQUALITY	See:	Concept of Equality	
351.	EQUALITY IN THE STATUS OF MAN AND WOMAN			262
352.	EQUALITY OF ALL HUMAN BEINGS			263
353.	EQUITY AND JUSTICE	See:	Justice and Equity	
354.	ERUDITE	See:	Knowledge; Wisdom	
355.	ESTABLISHING WORSHIP	See:	Salat	
356.	ETHICS	See:	Morals	
357.	ETIQUETTE OF SOCIETY			264
358.	ETIQUETTE OF SPEECH			264
359.	EUPHORBIA ANTIQUORUM	See:	Zaqqum	
360.	EUSH'A	See:	Names of Prophets	
361.	EVE (ADAM'S WIFE)	See:	Names of Prophets	

#### Subjects of Quran S.No. Subject Page 362. **EVENING** See: Morning and Evening 363. **EVIDENCE** 265 364. EVIL 268 EVIL AND GOOD 365. See: Good and Evil 366. EVILEYE 269 367. EVILSPIRIT See: Satan 368. **EVIL SUGGESTION** 270 369. **EVOLUTION** See: Creation of Man 370. EXALTATION See: Dignity and Disgrace 371. **EXAMPLE OF THE** 271 DISOBEDIENT 372. EXCELLENCE Attributes of See: Allah 373. EXISTENCE See: Life 374. EXORCISM 273 375. **EXPEDITIONS** 274 376. EXPIATION 284 377. EXTRAVAGANT See: People whom Allah detests 378. EXULTANT See: Humility; People whom Allah Detests 379. 'EZRA See: Names of Prophets

S.No.	Subject			Page
	<u>F</u>			
380.	FAITH			282
381.	FAITHFUL AND PIOUS	See:	Qualities of Faithful and Pious	
382. 383.	FALSE ACCUSATION FALSE DEITIES	See:	Taghut	287
384.	FALSEHOOD			269
385.	FALSE STATEMENT	See:	Calumny	
386.	FAMILY AND ITS RIGHTS			289
387.	FASTING			292
388,	FATE	See:	Destiny; Predestination And Free Will	
389.	FAY			295
390.	FEARANDGRIEF	See:	Peace and Security; Trial and Tribulation	
391.	FEAR OF ALLAH			296
392.	FEMALE	See:	Women	
393.	FIG	See:	Names of Fruits	
394.	FIGHTING FOR ALLAH	See:	Jihad	
395.	FINALITY OF PROPHETHOOD			298
396.	FIRE			299

S.No.	Subject			Page
397.	FISH			301
398.	FLAGELLATION			302
399.	FLY	See:	Parables of Qur'an	
400.	FOOD	See:	Subsistence	
401.	FOOD OF THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK			302
402.	FORBIDDEN	See:	Haram	
403.	FORGIVENESS			303
404.	FORNICATION			305
405.	FOSTERAGE AND MAINTENANCE			306
406.	FRAGRANCE	See:	Perfume	
407.	FRATERNITY			307
408.	FREE GIFT	See:	Mahr	
409.	FREE WILL	See:	Predestination and Free Will	
410.	FRIDAY CONGREGATION			308
411.	FRIENDSHIP			308
412.	FRIENDS OF ALLAH	See:	Saints	
413.	FRUITS	See:	Names of Fruits	
414.	FUGITIVES	See:	Migration	

S.No.	Subject			Page
415.	FULFILMENT OF PROMISE			310
416.	FUTURITY	See:	This Life and Hereafter	
417.	GABRIEL	See:	Angels;	
418.	GALAXY	See:	Holy Spirit Creation of Universe	
419.	GAMBLING			311
420.	GAME OF CHANCE	See:	Gambling	
421.	GARDENS			311
422.	GARMENTS	See:	Dress	
423.	GEHENNA	See:	Hell	
424.	GENERAL CONDUCT	See:	Morals	
425.	GENEROSITY			312
426.	GENIE			313
427.	GHAZAWAT	See:	Expeditions	
428.	GHUSL			315
429.	GLADTIDINGS			315
430.	GLORIFICATION OF ALLAH			317
431.	GODFEARING	See:	Piety	
432.	GODISNOTUNJUST	See:	Allah is not Unjust	

S.No.	Subject			Page
433.	GOD'S ATTRIBUTES	See:	Allah's Attributes	
434.	GOD'S BOUNTIES	See:	Allah's Bounties	
435.	GOD'S CHOSEN PEOPLE	See:	Allah's Chosen People	
436.	GOD'S GRACE	See:	Allah's Bounties	
437.	GOD'S WILL	See:	Allah's Will	
438.	GOOD AND VILE	See:	Vile and Good	
439.	GOOD BEHJAVIOUR			319
440.	GOOD WORK	See:	Action	
441.	GOLD AND SILVER	See:	Minerals: Ornaments	
442.	GOLIATH	See:	Talut	
443.	GOG AND MAGOG	See:	Dhu'l Qarneyan; Nations	
444.	GOSPEL	See:	Bible	
445.	GOVERNMENT	See:	Principles of Government	
446.	GRACE	See:	Beauty and Grace	
447.	GRAPES	See:	Names of Fruits	
448.	GRANDEUR AND WEALTH			324

S.No.	Subject			Page
449.	GRATITUDE	See:	Ingratitude	
450.	GRAVES			327
451.	GRAVESINS			328
452.	GREED			329
453.	GREETING	See:	Salutation	
454.	GUARDED TABLET	See:	Lauhe Mahfuz	
455.	GUARDIANS	See:	Orphan	
456.	GUARDIANSHIP	See:	Human Rights; Orphan; Women	
457.	GUERDON	See:	Reward	
458.	GUIDANCE	See:	Direction and Deviation	
459.	GUILTY	See:	Crime and Punishment	
	H			
460.	HABIL AND QABIL			330
461.	HAJJAND UMRAH			331
462.	HALAL			334
463.	HAMAN	See:	Pharoah	
464.	HARAM			338
465.	HAROON	See:	Names of Prophets	
466.	HARUTAND MARUT	See:	Sorcery	
467.	HATRED	See:	Enmity	

= 0

	-			
S.No.	Subject			Page
468.	HEARSAY	See:	Rumours	
469.	HEART			340
470.	HEAT	See:	Fire	
471.	HEATHEN	See:	Disbelievers and Polytheists	
472.	HEAVEN	See:	Sky	
473.	HEEDLESSNESS	See:	Negligence	
474.	HEIGHTS	See:	A'raf	
475.	HEIR	See:	Inheritance	
476.	HELL			342
477.	HELPERS OF MADINAH	See:	Ansur	
478.	HEREAFTER	See:	This Life and Hereafter	
479.	HERESY			349
480.	HERETIC	See:	Heresy	
481.	HIDDEN KNOWLEDGE	See:	Knowledge of Hidden	
482.	HILLS	Suc.	Meumains	
	11111-1111-1-5		, Sees	

S.No.	Subject			Page
487.	HOLYPERSONS	See:	Saints	
488.	HOLY SPIRIT			352
489.	HOMOSEXUALITY			352
490.	HONEY			353
491.	HOOPOE	See:	Birds; Queen of Sheba	
492.	HOPLESSNESS	See:	Despair	
493.	HORSES	See:	Animals	
494.	HOSPITALITY			354
495.	HOSTILITY	See:	Enmity	
496.	HOUR OF DOOM	See:	Description of Doomsday	
497.	HOUSE			355
498.	HERITAGE	See:	Inheritance	
499.	HUDUD			356
500.	HUMAN BEINGS	See:	Equality of All Human Beings	
501.	HUMANRIGHTS			359
307	2717A(S) 1 "L			50

S.No.	Subject			Page
507.	IBLIS	See:	Satan	
508.	IBRAHEEM	See:	Names of Prophets	
509.	IDDAH			366
510.	IDLE SPORT	See:	Play	
511.	IDOLATRY			368
512.	IDOLS	See:	Names of Idols	
513.	IDRIS	See:	Names of Prophets	
514.	IFK			370
515.	IGNOMINY,	See:	Abuse; Dignity and Disgrace	
516.	IGNORANCE			371
517.	ILLDEEDS	See:	Actions; Evil	
518.	ILLEGITIMACY	See:	Fornication	
519.	ILLITERATE	See:	Knowledge	
520.	ILYAS	See:	Names of	
521.	ILYASIN	See:	Prophets	
522.	IMAM			372
523.	IMMERSION	See:	Sibghah	
524.	IMMOLATION	See:	Haram	
525.	IMMORAL	See:	Morals	

S.No.	Subject			Page
526.	IMMORTAL	See:	Attributes of Allah	
527.	IMPIETY	See:	Piety	
528.	IMPIOUS	See:	Wicked	
529.	INCOMPARABILITY OF QUR'AN			373
530.	IMPURITY	See:	Fornication; Obscenity	
531.	INDECENCY	See:	Obscenity; Sin	
532.	INDICATIONS OF ALLAH	See:	Monuments of Allah	
533.	INDIGNITY	See:	Dignity and Disgrace	
534.	INEQUITY	See:	Justice and Equity	
535.	INFANTICIDE			374
536.	INEVITABLE	See:	Death	
537.	INEXPIABLE	See:	Expiation	
538.	INFANCY	See:	Childhood	
539.	INFRINGEMENT	See:	Transgression	
540.	INEXTINGUISHABLE FIRE	See:	Fire, Hell	
541.	INFERNALTREE	See:	Zaqqum	†
542.	INFINITE	See:	Attributes of Allah	
543.	INGRATITUDE			374
544.	INHERITANCE			376
		4.7		

S.No.	Subject			Page
545.	INHUMANITY	See:	Oppression	
546.	INHUMILITY	See:	Humility	
547.	INJUNCTIONS	See:	Commands and Prohibitions	
548.	INJUSTICE	See:	Justice	
549.	INNOCENT	See:	Piety, Righteousness; Sin	
550.	INNOVATION			378
551.	INSPIRATION	See:	Revelation	
552.	INSULT	See:	Abuse	
553.	INTELLECTUAL			378
554.	INTERCESSION			379
555.	INTEREST	See:	Usury	
556.	INTRNATIONAL RELATIONS			380
557.	INTOXICATION			. 381
558.	INTRANSIGENCE OF DISBELIEVERS			382
559.	INVIOLABLE PLACE OF WORSHIP	See:	Makkah; Holy Mosque of Ka'bah	
560.	IRRIGATION	See:	Agriculture	
561.	IRRITATION	See:	Anger	
562.	INVOCATION			386
563.	INVOKINGALLAH'S CURSE	See:	Mubahalah	

S.No.	Subject			Page
564.	IRTIDAD	See:	Apostate	
565.	ISAAC	See:	Names of Prophets	*
566.	ISHAQ	See:	Names of Prophets	
567.	ISHMAEL	See:	Names of Prophets	
568.	ISM.4IL.	See:	Names of Prophets	
569.	ISLAM	See:	Names of Prophets	387
570.	ISLAMIC ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	See:	Evidence; Justice; Justice and Equity; Principles of Allah's Justice	
571.	ISLAMIC CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE	See:	Apostate; Bribery; Calumny; Dacoity; Deceit; Flagellation; Fornication; Gambling; Homosexuality; Hudud; Ifk; Infanticide; Li'an; Murder; Obscenity; Oppression; Slander; Suicide; Theft; Wicked;	

	9.3			
Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
572.	ISLAMIC STATE	See:	Human Rights; Imam; Jihad; Man: Allah's Vicegerent: Principles of Government Sovereignty	
573.	ISLAM'S CHARTER			389
574.	ISLAM'S ECONOMIC SYSTEM	See:	Accumulation of Wealth; Charity; Fay; Halal; Haram; Inheritance; Jizia; Loan; Marketing; Trade and Commerce; 'Ushr: Will; Zakat	
575.	J_			391
576.	JACOB	See:	Names of Prophets	
577.	JALOOT	See:	Leaders of Disbelievers	
578.	JEALOUSY	See:	Envy	
579.	JEHAD	See:	Jihad	
580.	JESUS CHRIST	See:	Names of Prophets; Messiah	

392

**JEWSAND** 

CHRISTIANS

581.

S.No.	Subject			Page
582,	JIBRIEL	See:	Angels; Holy Spirit	
583.	JEHAD			395
584.	JINNEE	See:	Genie	
585.	JINN	See:	Genie	
586.	JINNI	See:	Genie	
587.	JIZYA			399
	JIBRIL			
588.	JOB	See:	Names of Prophets	
589.	JOHN	See:	Names of Prophets	
590.	JONAH	See:	Names of Prophets	
591.	JOSEPH	See:	Names of Prophets	
592.	JOURNEY			399
593.	JUDGEMENT DAY	See:	Description Of Doomsday	
594.	JURISPRUDENCE			400
595.	JUSTICE			400
596.	JUSTICE AND EQUITY			401
	K			
597.	KA'BAH			402

Subject	s of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
598.	KHIDHR	See;	Companion of Moses	
599.	KHILAFAT	See:	Man: Allah's Vicegerent	
600.	KHUL'A			403
601.	KILLING	See:	Infanticide; Hudud; Murder	
602.	KINDNESS	See:	Beneficence	
603.	KINDRED	See:	Relatives	
604.	KINFOLK	See:	Relatives	
605.	KINSHIP	See:	Relatives	
606.	KNOWLEDGE			404
607.	KNOWLEDGE OF HIDDEN			405
608.	KORAH	See:	Leaders of Disbelievers	
609.	KORAN	See:	Qur'an	
610.	KUFR			407
	L			
611.	LAILAT UL-QADR			408
612.	LANDTRAVELLING	See:	Travailing	
613.	LASTDAY	See:	Description of Doomsday	
614.	LAT	See:	Names of idols	

S.No.	Subject			Page
615.	LAUH-E-MAHFUZ			410
616.	LAWFUL	See:	Halal	
617.	LAWSOFALLAH	See:	Ways of Allah	
618.	LEADERS	See:	Imam	
619.	LEADERS AND THEIR FOLLOWERS			411
620.	LEADERS OF			413
621.	LEARNING	See:	Education	
622.	LEGAL WAITING PERIOD OF WOMEN	See:	Iddah	
623.	LEGITIMATE	See:	Halal	
624.	LESSON	See:	Admonition	
625.	LEWDNESS	See:	obscenity	
626.	LI'AN			417
627.	LIAR	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
628.	LIE	See:	Truth	
629.	LIFE AFTER DEATH			418
630.	LIFE OF THE WORLD	See:	Worldly Life	
631.	LIGHT			421
632.	LIGHTNING			423
633.	LIKENESS OF QUR'AN	See:	Incomparability of Qur'an	
634.	LIVELIHOOD	See:	Subsistence	
635.	LIQUOR	See:	Wine	
		50		

S.No.	Subject			Page
636.	LOAN			424
637.	LORD	See:	Attributes of Allah	
638.	LOT	See:	Names of Prophets	
639.	LOVEFORALLAH			426
640.	LOWERING GAZE	See:	Chastity; Veil	
641.	LŪŢ	See:	Names of Prophets	
642.	LUQMAN			427
643.	MADINAH			428
644.	MAGIANS			628
645.	MAGIC	See:	Sorcery	
646.	MAHR			629
647.	MAINTENANCE EXPENSES			431
648.	MAKKAH			432
649.	MALEFICENT	Sec:	Satan	
650.	MALIGN	See:	Slander	
651.	MAN			433
652,	MAN: ALLAH'S VICEGERENT			436

S.No.	Subject			Page
653.	MAN AND WOMAN	See:	Equality of Status of Man and Woman	
654.	MAN'S AUGURY	See:	Scroll of Actions	
655.	MAN'S DIGNITY	See:	Dignity of Man	
656.	MANAT	See:	Names of Idols	
657.	MANKIND			437
	MANIFESTO	See:	Islam's Charter	
658.	MANNA AND QUAILS			438
659.	MANNERS OF THE PROPHET (PHUB)			439
660.	MANN-O-SALVA	See:	Manna and Quails	
661.	MANSIONS OF STARS	See:	Zodiacal Signs	
662.	MERAJ-UN-NABI	See:	Ascension of Prophet Muhammad (PHUB)	
663.	MARKETING		9	440
664.	MARRIAGE	See:	Nikah	
665.	MARRIAGE OF WIDOW AND DIVORCEE	See:	Divorce; Idda	
666.	MARSALA	See:	Wine	
		61		

S.No.	Subject			Page
667.	MARTYRDOM			441
668.	MARY			443
669.	MARRIAGES OF FORBIDDEN DEGREE	See:	Women of Prohibited Degree	
670.	MASTERS OF THE DITCH			445
671.	MATERIALISM	See:	Worldly Life	
672.	MATRIMONY	See:	Nikah	
673.	MEASURE	See:	Weights and Measures	
674.	MECCA	See:	Makkah	
675.	MECCA'S CONQUEST	See:	Conquest of Makkah	
676.	MEDITATION	See:	l'tikaf	
677.	MEDITATION AND DELIBERATION			446
678.	MEMBERS OF PROPHET'S FAMILY			447
679.	MEN OF RIGHTEOUSNESS			448
Cike	MARTIN CAR.	Sec	intellectual	
1.5	P.T 1	X. L	A Spirit - Hiller	

S.No.	Subject			Page
684.	MERCHANDISE	See:	Trade and Commerce	
685.	MESMERISM	See:	Exorcism; Sorcery	
686.	MESSAGE	See:	Revelation	
687.	MESSENGER	See:	Office of Apostleshood	
688.	MESSIAH			453
689.	METAL	See:	Minerals	
690.	METAPHORS OF QUR'AN	See:	Parables of Qur'an	
691.	MICHAEL	See:	Angels	
692.	MIDIAN	See:	Nations	
693.	MIGHTY	See:	Attributes of Allah	
694.	MIGRATION			454
695.	MIKAEL	See:	Angels	
696.	MILITARY	Sec:	.lihud	
697.	MILK			456
698.	MINERALS			457
699.	MINKINS EIL DEVIL	126	Tacher	
74.81				458
9				460

			0	
Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
702.	MIRACLES OF QUR'AN	See:	Incomparability of Qur'an	
703.	MISCHIEF MAKERS	See:	Dissension	
704.	MISERLINESS			470
705.	MISCREANTS	See:	Transgression	
706.	MISINTERPRETATION OF SCRIPTURES	See:	Corruption of Scriptures	
707.	MISKIN			472
708.	MOCKERY	See:	Abuse	
709.	MODERATE NATION	See:	Muslim Nation	
710.	MODERATION			473
711	MODESTY	See:	Chastity	
712.	MONASTICISM			474
713,	MONKS	See:	Clergy	
714.	MONOGAMY	See:	Nikah	
715.	MONOTHEISM			475
716.	MONTH OF FASTING	See:	Ramadhan	
717.	MONUMENTS OF ALLAH			479
718.	MOON			480
719.	MORALS			482
720.	MORALITY	See:	Morals	

488

721.

MORNING AND

**EVENING** 

S.No.	Subject			Page
722.	MORTGAGE	See:	Loan; Pledge	
723.	MOSES	See:	Names of Prophets	
724.	MOSQUES			489
725.	MOTHERS OF THE FAITHFUL			491
726.	MOUNTAINS			494
727.	MUBAHALAH			495
728.	MURDER			495
729.	MUSLIM NATION			497
730.	MUTUAL RELATIONS OF MUSLIMS			498
	N			
7.31.	NAMES OF ANGELS	See:	Angles	
732.	NAMES OF FRUITS			499
733.	NAMES OF IDOLS			500
734.	NAMES OF MOUNTAINS			500
735.	NAMES OF PROPHETS			501
736.	NATIONS			509
737.	NATURE			511
738.	NASR	See:	Names of Idols	
739.	NEATNESS	See:	Purification	

S.No.	Subject			Page
740.	NEEDY	See:	Miskin	
741.	NEGLIGENCE			511
742.	NEIGHBOURS			512
743.	NEW TESTAMENT	See:	Bible	
744.	NICKNAMES	See:	Abuse	
745.	NIGHT	See:	Day and Night	
746.	NIGHT OF DEGREE	See:	Lailat al-Qadar; Ramadhan	
747.	NIGHT OF POWER	See:	Lailat al Qadar; Ramadhan	
748.	NIKAH			512
749.	NOAH'S DELUGE	See:	Deluge of Noah	
750.	NOBILITY	See:	Dignity of Man	
751.	NO COMPULSION IN RELIGION			515
752.	NON-MUSLIMS AND MUSLIMS	See:	Relations of Muslims with non-Muslims	
753.	Sanctity of Oat			
754,	OATH OF ALLEGIANCE			
755.	OBEDIENCE TO ALLAH	See:	Submission to Allah	
			And His Messenger	

S.No.	Subject			Page
756.	OBEDIENCE TO PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)			518
757.	OBEDIENCE TO THOSE IN AUTHORITY			520
758.	OBLIGATIONS TOWARDS RELATIVES			520
759	OBSCENITY			521
760.	OBSERVERS	See:	Recording Angels	
761.	OCEANS	See:	Rivers and Seas	
762.	OCCULT SCIENCE	See:	Sorcery	
763.	ODOUR	See:	Perfume	
<sup>-</sup> 64.	OFFENCE	See:	Sin	
765.	OFFICE OF APOSTLESHOOD			522
766.	OFFICE OF PROPHETHOOD			524
767.	OLD AGE	See:	Senility	
768.	OLIVE	See:	Names of Fruits	
769.	OMNIPOTENT	See:	Attributes of Allah	
770.	OMNISCIENT	See:	Attributes of Allah	
771.	ONENESS OF GOD	See:	Monotheism	

#### Subjects of Quran S.No. Subject Page 772. OPPRESSION 525 773. ORBIT Universe See: 774. ORCHARD Gardens See: ORDAINED DESTINY 775. See: Allah's Will 776. ORIGINATOR See: Attributes of Allah 777. **ORNAMENTS** 526 778. **ORPHAN** 526 779. OUTCAST Satan See: 780. OUTLAW See: Crime and Punishment P 780. PARABLES OF 529 QUR'AN PARADISE 781. 536 782. PARTITION See: A'raf BETWEEN PARADISE ANDHELL 783. PARDAH See: Veil 784. **PARENTS** See: Rights of Parents PARSON 785. See: Clergy PARSIMONY Miserliness 786. See:

See:

Atom

PARTICLE

787.

S.No.	Subject			Page
788.	PASTIME	See:	Life	
789.	PATERNITY	See:	Family and its Rights	
790.	PATIENCE	See:	Perseverance	
791.	PATRIMONY	See:	Inheritance	
792.	PARTY OF ALLAH	See:	Friendship	
793.	PEACE-MAKING			540
794.	PEACE AND SECURIT	Y		541
795.	PEDIGREE			542
796.	PEN			543
797.	PENANCE	See:	Fasting; Expiation\	
798.	PENITENCE	See:	Repentance	
799.	PEOPLE OF THE BOOK			544
800.	PEOPLE OF THE SCRIPTURES	See:	People of the Book	
801.	PEOPLE WHOM ALLAH DETESTS			546
802.	PEOPLE WHOM ALLAH LOVES	See:	Allah's Chosen People	
803.	PERFECTION	See:	Attributes of Allah	
804.	PERFUME			547

O NI-	Cubinet			Daga
S.No.	Subject			Page
805.	PERMISSIBLE MARRIAGES	See:	Women Permissible to marry	
806.	PERSECUTION	See:	Crime and Punishment	
807.	PERSEVERANCE			547
808.	PERSONS OF UNBLEMISHED REPUTATION	See:	Chaste	
809.	PERTNESS	See:	Humility	
810.	PHARAOH			549
811.	PEITY			552
812.	PILGRIMAGE	See:	Hajj and	
813.	PIOUS	See:	Umrah Piety; Righteousness: Saints	
814.	PLANETS	See:	Universe	
815.	PLAY AND IDLE SPORT			554
816.	PLEDGE			555
817.	PLOTTERS AGAINST ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)			555
818.	POETRY	See:	Poets	
819.	POETS			557
820.	POLITENESS	See:	Morals	
821.	POLYGAMY			557

S.No.	Subject			Page
822.	POLYTHEISM	See:	Refutation of Polytheism	
823.	POLYTHEIST	See:	Disbelievers and Polytheists	
824.	POMEGRANATE	See:	Names of Fruits	
825.	POOR-DUE	See:	Zakat	
826.	PORTENTS	See:	Day and Night; Signs of Allah	
827.	POWERFUL	See:	Attributes	
828.	PRAISE TO ALLAH			558
829.	PRAYER	See:	Salat	
830.	PRAYER AFTER MIDNIGHT	See:	Tahajjud	
831.	PRAYERS OF QUR'AN	See:	Qur'anic Prayers	
832.	PREACHING			560
833.	PREDESTINATION AND FREE WILL			562
834.	PRESERVED TABLET	See:	Lauh-e-Mahfuz	
835.	PREY	See:	Hunting	
836.	PRIDE			264
837.	PRIEST	See:	Clergy	
838.	PRINCIPLES OF ALLAH'S JUSTICE			566

S.No.	Subject			Page
839.	PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT			568
840.	PRISINONERS OF WAR			569
841.	PRIVACY	See:	House	
842.	PRIVILEGES	See:	Human Rights	
843,	PRODIGAL	See:	People whoz Allah Detest	
844.	PRODIGY	See:	Miracles of Prophet Miracles of Prophet Muhammad (PHUB)	
845.	PROHIBITED MARRIAGES	See:	Women of Prohibited Degree	
846.	PROHIBITIONS	See:	Commands and Prohibitions	
847.	PROMISE	Sec:	Fulfilment of Promise	
848.	PROOFS OF ALLAH	See:	Signs of Allah	
849.	PROPERTY	See:	Inheritance	
850.	PROPHETHOOD	See:	Office of Prophethood	
851.	PROPHET'S WIVES	See:,	Mothers of The Faithful	
852.	PROSTITUTE	See:	Flagellation	
853.	PROTECTING FRIENDS	See:	Friendship	

S.No.	Subject			Page
854.	PROTECTOR	See:	Attributes of Allah	
855.	PROUD	See:	Pride	
856.	PROUD AND BOASTFUL	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
857.	PSALMS OF DAVID			570
858.	PUNISHMENT	See:	Crime and Punishment	
859.	PUBLICITY OF OBSCENITY	See:	Obscenity	
860.	PUNISHMENT FOR FORNICATION	See:	Hudud	
861.	PUNISHMENT FOR ROBBERY	See:	Hudud	
862.	PUNISHMENT FOR THEFT	See:	Hudud	
863.	PURIFICATION			571
864.	PURITY	See:	Righteousness	
865.	PURGATORY	See:	A'raf	
	Q			
866.	QABIL	See:	Habil and Qabil	
867.	QAROON	See:	Korah	
868.	QIBLAH	See:	Holy Mosque of Ka'bah	
869.	QISAS			572

#### Subjects of Quran Page S.No. Subject QUALITIES OF 573 870. FAITHFUL AND PIOUS 871. QUAILS See: Manna and Quails **QUBA MOSQUE** 872. 579 873. QUEEN OF SHEBA 579 583 874. QUR'AN 875. QUR'AN AND 587 SCIENCE Parables of 876. See: QUR'AN'S ALLEGORIES Qur'an 596 877. QUR'AN'S CHALLENGE TO SCEPTICS 878. QUR'AN'S Recitation See: RECITATION of Qur'an 597 **QURANIC PRAYERS** 879. 601 880. QURANIC PROPHECIES See: Parables of 881. QURANIC SIMILITUDES Qur'an R 882. RABBIS See: Clergy 883. RAIMENT See: Dress; Ornaments RAIN 603 884. 603 RAMADHAN 885.

S.No.	Subject			Page
886.	RANSOM	See:	Expiation	
887.	RAPACIOUS	See:	Avarice; Greedy	
888.	RAVEN	See:	Birds	
889.	RECITATION OF QUR'AN			604
890.	REAL PARENTAGE	See:	Adopted son	
891.	RECOMPENSE			605
892.	RECONCILIATION	See:	Conjugal Rights and Obligation; Divorce	
893.	RECORDING ANGELS			606
894.	REFERENCE TO CERTAIN WOMEN			607
895.	REFERENDUM	See:	Consultation	
896.	REFINEMENT		See: Men of Righteousness	
897.	REFUTATION OF POLYTHEISM			608
898.	REFUTATION OF TRINITY			610
899.	RELATIONS OF MUSLIMS WITH NON-MUSLIMS			611
900.	RELATIVES			613
901.	RELIGION			614
902.	RELIGIOUS LEADERS	See:	Clergy	

#### Subjects of Quran S.No. Subject Page 903. RELIGIOUS 619 PREJUDICE 904. RE-MARRIAGE See: Iddah OF WIDOW 905. REMEMBRANCE 621 OF ALLAH RENEGADE 906. See: Apostate REPEAL OF LAW 907. See: Abrogation. 908. REPENTANCE 623 909. RESPITE OF ALLAH 626 910. RESPLENDENT See: Beatific Vision of God 911. REPUDIATORS Wicked See: 912. RESPONSIBILITY FOR 628 ACTIONS 913. RESURRECTION See: Description of Doomsday RETALIATION 914. See: Diyat; Good Behaviour; Oisas: Revenge 915. REVEALED BOOKS 630

632

633

634

916.

917.

918.

REVELATION

REVERENCE FOR

MESSENGER OF

ALLAH (PBUH)

REVENGE

			Subjects of Quran
S.No.	Subject		Page
919.	REVOLUTION		635
920.	REWARD		636
921.	RICHES	See:	Grandeur and Wealth
922.	RIGHT PATH	See:	Straight Path
923.	RIGHTEOUS	See:	Virtue
924.	RIGHTEOUSNESS	See:	Piety
925.	RIGHTEOUS CONDUCT	See:	Morals
926.	RIGHTS	See:	Human Rights
927.	RIGHTS OF PARENTS		639
928.	RISE AND FALL OF NATIONS		641
929.	RIVERS AND SEAS		642
930.	ROPE OF ALLAH	See:	Fraternity
931.	RULES OF BEHAVIOUR	See:	Etiquette of Speech
932.	RULES OF SOCIETY	See:	Etiquette of Society
933.	RUINS	See:	Rise and Fall of Nations
934.	RUMOURS		644
935.	SABA	See:	Queen of Sheba

#### Subjects of Quran Page S.No. Subject 645 936. SABAEAN 645 SABBATH 937. Revealed See: SACRED BOOKS 938. Books 646 939. SACRIFICE See: Peace and SAFETY 940. Security 647 SAINTS 941. 648 SALAT 942. 654 SALUTATION 943. 654 SALVATION 944. 655 SANCTITY OF OATH 945. SANCTUARIES Ka'bah; See: 946. Makkah; Mosques 657 SATAN 947. See: Talut SAUL 948. Weighing of See: SCALE 949. Deeds; Weights and Measures SCANDAL Wicked See: 950. Perfume SCENT See: 951. See: Qur'an's SCEPTICS 952. Challenge to Sceptics Obscenity: SCHISM See: 953. Sectarianism Qur'an and SCIENCE AND See: 954. Science QUR'AN

S.No.	Subject			Page
955.	SCRIBE	See:	Loan	
956.	SCRIPTURES	See:	Corruption of Scriptures	
957.	SCROLL OF ACTIONS			661
958.	SEAL OF PROPHETS	See:	Finality of Prophethood	
959.	SEAS AND RIVERS	See:	Rivers and Seas	
960.	SEASONS	See:	Calendar	
961.	SECLUSION	See:	1'tikaf	
962.	SECTARIANISM			662
963.	SEER	See:	Attributes of Allah	
964.	SEGREGATION	See:	Description of Doomsday	
965.	SEEKING DIVINE HEL	PSee:	Soliciting Divine Help	
966.	SELF-CONTOL	See:	Abstinence	
967.	SELF-PURIFICATION			663
968.	SELF-RESTRAINT			664
969.	SELLING FAITH			665
970.	SENILITY			666
971.	SEPARATION	See:	Divorce	
972.	SEPULCHRES	See:	Graves	
973.	SERVILITY	See:	Subjugation of Universe	
974.	SEVEN HEAVENS	See:	Universe	
975.	SEVEN SLEEPERS			667
		70		

Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
976.	SHADOW			670
977.	SHARI'AH			671
978.	SHEBA	See:	Queen of Sheba	
979.	SHOOTING STAR			672
980.	SIBGHAH			672
981.	SIGHT	See:	Allah's Bounties	
982.	SIGNS OF ALLAH			673
983.	SILLY TALK			676
984.	SILVER	See:	Minerals	
985.	SIMILITUDES OF QUR'AN	See:	Parables of Qur'an	
986.	SIN			677
987.	SINNER'S FOOD	See:	Zagqum	
988.	SIRAH			678
989.	SCEPTICS	See:	Qur'an's challenge To Sceptics	
990.	SKY			683
991.	SLAIN IN ALLAH'S WAY	See:	Martyrdom	
992.	SLAYING OF BELIEVER	See:	Hudud	
993.	SLAYING OF CHILDREN	See:	Infanticide	
994.	SLANDER			685
995.	SLAUGHTER			687
996.	SLAVERY			687

S.No.	Subject			Page
997.	SLEEP	See:	Slumber	
998.	SLUMBER			689
999.	SOCIAL CODE	See:	Etiquette of Society; Good Behaviour; Morals	
1000.	SOCIAL ORDER			689
1001.	SOCIETY	See:	Social Order	
1002.	SOLEMN PLEDGE	See:	Sanctity of Oath	
1003.	SOLOMON	See:	Names of Prophets	
1004.	SOLICITING DIVINE HELP			691
1005.	SORCERY			692
1006.	SOUND KNOWLEDGE	See:	Jurisprudence	
1007	SOVEREIGNTY OF ALLAH			693
1008.	SPENDING WEALTH IN ALLAH'S WAY	See:	Charity: Zakat	
1009.	SPENDTHRIFT	Sec:	People whom Allah Detests	
1010.	SPHERE	See:	Universe	
1011.	SPIDER	See:	House	
1012.	SPIRIT			695
1013.	SPLITTING MOON			696
1014.	SPOILS OF WAR	See:	War-Booty	
1015.	SPOUSE	See:	Nikah	
1016.	SQUANDERING	See:	People whom Allah Detests	

Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
1017.	STARS			697
1018.	STATUS OF MAN AND WOMAN	See:	Equality in Status of Man And Woman	
1019.	STEADFASTNESS			698
1020.	STEALING	See:	Theft	
1021,	STERILITY			699
1022.	STIPULATION OF FIVE-TIMES PRAYERS	See;	Salat	
1023.	STRAIGHT PATH			700
1024.	STRIFE	See:	Dissension	
1025.	STRIVING	See:	Effort	
1026.	STRIVING IN ALLAH'S WAY	See:	Jihad	
1027.	STRONG DRINK	See:	Wine	
1028.	SUBJUGATION OF UNIVERSE			701
1029.	SUBLIME	See:	Attributes of Allah	
1030.	SUBMISSION TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)			702
1031.	SUBSERVIENT	See:	Subjugation of Universe	
1032.	SUBSISTENCE			703
1033.	SUCCESSFUL			705
1034.	SUCCESSION	See:	Inheritance	
1035.	SUCKLING	See:	Fosterage and Maintenance	
1036.	SUICIDE	82		706

S.No.	Subject			Page
1037.	SUN			706
1038.	SUNDERING RELIGION	See:	Sectarianism	
1039.	SUPERSTITIONS OF PAGANS			708
1040.	SUPPLICATION	Sec:	Invocation; Mubahalah	
1041.	SUPPRESSION	Sec:	Oppression	
1042.	SUPREME	See:	Attributes of Allah	
1043.	SURRENDER	Sec:	Faith: Submission to Allah and His Messenger (PBUH)	
1044.	SUSPICION			710
1045.	SUSTENANCE	See:	Subsistence	
1046.	SWEARING OF ALLAH	See:	Things Sworn by Allah	
1047.	SWINE FLESH	See:	Haram	
1048.	SYMBOLS OF ALLAH	See:	"Monuments" of Allah	
1049.	TAGHUT			711
1050.	TAHAJJUD			713
1051.	TALUT			714
1052.	TAX	See:	Zakat	
1053.	TAYAMMUM			715
1054.	TEACHING	See:	Pen	
		83		

S.No.	Subject			Page
1055.	TESTIMONY	See:	Evidence	
1056.	THANKSGIVING			716
1057.	THEFT			717
1058.	THEISM	See:	Believers and Disbelievers	
1059.	THINGS FORBIDDEN TO EAT	See:	Haram	
1060.	THINGS LAWFUL TO EAT	See:	Halal	
1061.	THINGS SWORN BY ALLAH			718
1062.	THIS LIFE AND HEREAFTER			724
1063.	THRONE OF ALLAH			727
1064.	TIDINGS	See:	Glad Tidings	
1065.	TOMBS	See:	Graves	
1066.	TORAH			729
1067.	TORAT	See:	Torah	
1068.	TOURING			730
1069.	TRADING	See:	Marketing	
1070.	TRADE AND			731
1071.	COMMERCE TRADITIONAL BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)	See:	Sirah	
1072.	TRADITIONS OF HOLY PROPHET (PBUH)			733

S.No.	Subject			Page
1073.	TRADUCER	See:	Slander	
1074.	TRANQUILITY	See:	Paradise	
1075.	TRANSGRESSION			734
1076.	TRAVELLING			737
1077.	TREACHEROUS	Sec:	Allah Detests	
1078.	TREATIES	Sec:	Covenant	
1079.	TREES			738
1080.	TREMENDOUS	See:	Attributes of Allah	
11864	TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS			739
1082.	TRIBES	See:	Pedigree	
1083.	TRIBUTES	See:	Jizya	
1084.	TRUCE	See:	Ceasefire	
1085.	TRUMPET OF ISRAFIL			743
1086.	TRUST			744
1087.	TRUST IN ALLAH			745
1088.	TRUTH			746
1089.	TRUTH AND FALSEHOOD			748
1090.	TWO PORTENTS	See:	Day and Night	
1091.	TYRANY	See:	Oppression	
	<u>U</u>			
1092.	UMMAH			751

25700				
Subjec	cts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
1093.	'UMRAH	See:	Hajj and 'Umrah	
1094.	UNBLEMISHED REPUTATION	See;	Chaste	
1095.	UNCHARITABLE	See:	Charity	
1096.	UNCHASTE	See:	Chastity.	
1097.	UNCLEAN	See:	Cleanliness	
1098.	UNCOMPROMISING	See:	Intransigence of Disbelievers	
1099.	UNDERSTANDING			754
1100.	UNDERTAKING	See:	Covenant; Fulfilment of Promise	
1101.	UNFAITHFUL	See:	Qualities of Faithful and Pious	
1102.	UNGRATEFUL	See:	Thanksgiving	
1103.	UNITARIAN	See:	Refutation of Trinity	
1104.	UNITY			755
1105.	UNIVERSE			758
1106.	UNIQUE GUIDANCE	See:	Revealed Books	
1107.	UNJUST	See:	Justice;. Justice and Equity	
1108.	UNLAWFUL	See:	Haram	
1109.	UNSEEN	See:	Knowledge of Hidden	
1110.	UNSCRUPULOUS	See:	Leaders of Disbelievers	
1111.	USHR			760
		· Occ		

S.No.	Subject			Page
1112.	USURY			761
1113.	UTTERING OF ILL-WORD	See:	Zihar	
1114.	'UZAIR	See:	Names of Prophets	
	V			
1115.	VAIN CONVERSATION	See:	Silly Talk	
1116.	VAIN LITERATURE			762
1117.	VANITY			763
1118.	VEGETATION	See:	Agriculture; Earth; Water	
1119.	VEIL			765
1120.	VICE	See:	Sin	
1121.	VICEROY	See:	Man; Allah's Vicegerent	
1122.	VICISSITUDES	See:	Revolution	
1123.	VIGIL	See:	Tahajjud	
1124.	VILE AND GOOD			767
1125.	VIOLATION	See:	Transgression	
1126.	VIRTUE			768
1127.	VIRTUOUS	See:	Chaste	
1128.	VISION	See:	Beatific Vision of Allah; Dream	
1129.	VITUPERATION	See:	Abuse	
1130.	VOICE OF ASS	See:	Ettiquette of Speech	

#### Subjects of Quran Subject S.No. Page 1131. VOLITION Will See: VORACIOUS 1132. See: Greed 1133. VOW 771 W 1134. WUDHU 772 1135. WANDERING ARABS See: Bedouin WANT AND PLENTY 1136. 772 1137. WAR AGAINST Jihad Sec: DISBELIEVERS 1138. WAR-BOOTY 773 1139. WARFARE Expeditions See: WAR-HORSE 1140. See: Jihad 1141. WARNING 774 1142. WATER 775 1143. WAY OF LIFE Sec: Religion 1144. WAYFARER 778 WAYS OF ALLAH 1145. WEATHER 1146. Wind See: WEALTH 1147. Grandeur and Sec: Wealth 1148. WEAPONS See: Jihad 1149. WEDLOCK See: Nikah WEIGHING OF 1150. 779 DEEDS 1151. WEIGHTS AND 780 MEASURES

S.No.	Subject			Page
1152.	WHIPPING	See:	Flagellation	
1153.	WHIMS	See:	Superstitions	
1154.	WHISPERING			781
1155.	WITCHCRAFT	See:	Sorcery	
1156.	WICKED			782
1157.	WILL			783
1158.	WILL OF ALLAH	See:	Allah's Will	
1159.	WIND			785
1160.	WINE			787
1161.	WISDOM			788
1162.	WITNESS	See:	Evidence	
1163.	WIVES OF THE PROPHET (PBUH)	See:	Mothers of the Faithful	
1164.	WIZARD	Sec:	Sorcery	
1165.	WOMEN			789
1166.	WOMEN NOT LAWFUL TO MARRY	See:	Women of Prohibited Degree	
1167.	WOMEN OF PROHIBITED DEGREE			791
1168.	WOMEN PERMISSIBLE TO MARRY			792
1169.	WORDS OF THE HOLY PROPHET (PBUH)	See:	Traditions of the Holy Prophet (PBUH)	
1170.	WORLDLY LIFE			793
1171.	WORSHIP OF ALLAH	Sec:	Adoration	

Cubino	ate of Ouran			
S.No.	ts of Quran			
	Subject			Page
1172.	WORSHIP OF IDOLS	See:	Idolatory	
1173.	WRATH	See:	Anger	
1174.	WRATH OF ALLAH	See:	Li'an; Mubahala	
1175.	WRONGDOER	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
1176.	YAHYA	See:	Names of Prophets	
1177.	YAHQUB	See:	Names of Prophets	
1178.	YAJUJ MAJUJ	See:	Gog and Magog	
1179.	YUSHA	See:	Names of Prophets	
1180.	YATHRAB	See:	Madinah	
1181.	YOUTH			795
1182.	YOUNUS	See:	Names of Prophets	
1183.	YOUSUF	See:	Names of Prophets	
1184.	ZAKAT			796
1185.	ZAQQUM			798
1186.	ZIHAR			799
1187.	ZINA	See:	Flagellation; Fornication	
1188.	ZODIACAL SIGNS			800
1189.	ZUL QARNEYN	See:	Dhu'l Qaraneyn	



In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

### ABROGATION

1. Such of Our revelations as We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, we bring (in place) one better or the like thereof. Knowest thou not that Allah is Able to do all things"

2:106

2. Never sent We a messenger or a prophet before thee but when He recited (the message) Satan proposed (opposition) in respect of that which he recited thereof. But Allah abolisheth that which Satan proposeth. Then Allah establisheth His revelations. Allah is Knower, Wise:

That He may make that which the devil proposeth a temptation for those in whose hearts is a disease, and those whose hearts are hardened - Lo! The evil-doers are in open schism-

And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it is the truth from thy Lord, so that they may believe therein and their hearts may submit humbly unto Him. Lo! Allah مَانَنْسَخُ مِنْ أَيَةٍ أَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرِ مِنْهَا أَوْ
 مَأْنِلُهَا عَلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ وَلا نَهِي الآادَاتُ مَنْ الله مَايُلَقِي الشَّيْطُنُ فِنَّ الْمُنِيَّتِهِ \* فَيَنْسَخُ الله مَايُلَقِي الشَّيْطُنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ الله ايْتِهِ \* وَالله عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمُ عَلَىمًا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطُنُ فِتْنَهُ أَيْتِهِ \* وَالله فِنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِلْ اللهِ اللهِ قَلُوبُهُمْ \* وَلِنَّ الظَّلِينِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ، بَعِينِهِ ﴿ وَلِينَ الظَّلِينِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ، بَعِينِهِ ﴿ وَلِنَّ الظَّلِينِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ، بَعِينِهِ ﴿ وَلِنَّ اللهِ لَمُ اللهِ اللهِ فَتَخْمِتَ لَلْعُلُوبُهُمُ اللهِ وَالْعَلْمُ اللهِ وَالْعَلْوَا الْعِلْمُ اللهُ الْحَقُّ وَلِنَّ اللهِ لَهُ لَهُ إِلَيْ اللهِ وَتَعْوِلُ إِلَيْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ا

U

verily is guiding those who believe unto a right path.

22:52-54

### ABSTINENCE

 And of mankind is he who would sell himself, seeking the pleasure of Allah; and Allah hath compassion on (His) bondmen.

2:207

 And if we had decreed for them; Lay down your lives or go forth from your dwellings, but few of them would have done it; though if they did what they are exhorted to do it would be better for them, and more strengthening;

And then we should bestow upon them from Our presence an immense reward,

And should guide them unto a straight path.

4:66-68

3. O ye who believe! Shall I show you a commerce that will save you from a painful doom?

Ye should believe in Allah and His messenger, and should strive for the cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if ye did but know;

He will forgive you your sins and bring you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eden. That is the Supreme triumph.

And (He will give you)

أ. وَمِنَ النَّاصِ مَنْ يَشْرِىٰ نَفْسَهُ ابْتِعَاءَ
 مَنْ ضَاتِ اللَّهِ ﴿ وَ اللَّهُ رَءُ وَكُنْ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿ وَ اللَّهُ مَا يَعْمَادِ ﴾

وَلَوْ آنَا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ آنِ اقْتُلُوْآ آنْفُسَكُمْ آوِ
اخْرُجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَّا فَعَلُوْهُ إِلَا قَلِيْلُ
مِنْهُمْ \* وَلَوْ آنَهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوْعَظُونَ بِهِ
مَنْهُمْ \* وَلَوْ آنَهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوْعَظُونَ بِهِ
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَآشَكَ تَتَهُيْنَتُا فَ
وَلَوْا لِآتَيْنَهُمْ فِينَ لَكُنَّا آجُرًا عَظِيمًا فَ
وَلَهُ لَا يَنْهُمْ فِينَ لَكُنَّا آجُرًا عَظِيمًا فَ
وَلَهُ لَا يَنْهُمُ فَي صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا فَ

يَّايَهُا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا هَلْ اَدُلُكُمْ عَلَى يَجَادَةِ

ثَنْجِينُكُمْ مِّنَ عَدَابِ الِيْمِ ۞

ثُنْجِينُكُمْ مِّنَ عَدَابِ الِيْمِ ۞

ثُومِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ بِامْوَالِكُمْ وَ انْفُسِكُمْ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿ وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِبَهُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿ وَمُسْكِنَ طَيِبَهُ وَ فَتُحُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللهِ وَ فَتْحُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللهِ وَ فَتْحُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللهِ وَ فَتْحُ وَ اللهِ وَ اللهِ وَ اللهِ وَ فَتْحُ وَ اللهِ وَ اللهِ وَ اللهُ وَمِنِينَ وَ اللهِ وَ فَتْحُ وَ اللّهِ وَ اللّهِ وَ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللهِ وَ فَتْحُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللّهِ وَ فَتْحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللّهِ وَ فَتْحُ اللّهُ وَ اللّهِ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللّهِ وَ فَتْحُ اللّهُ وَ اللّهِ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ الْهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُومِنِينَ وَ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُولُولُولُولُولُولُهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الل

0

another blessing which ye love: help from Allah and present victory. Give good tidings (O Muhammad) to believers.

61: 10-13

### ABUSE

1. Revile not those unto whom they pray beside Allah lest they wrongfully revile Allah through ignorance. Thus unto every nation have We made their deed seem fair. Then unto their Lord is their return, and He will tell them what they used to do.

6: 108

2. Those who point at such of the believers as give the aims willingly and such as can find naught to give but their endeavours, and deride them-Allah (Himself) derideth them. Theirs will be a painful doom.

9:79

3. O ye who believe! Let not a folk deride a folk who may be better than they (are), nor let women (deride) women who may be better than they are; neither defame one another, nor insult one another by nicknames. Bad is the name of lewdness after faith. And whose turneth not in repentance, such are evil doers.

49:11

Woe unto every slandering traducer.

104: 1

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِي اللَّهِ عَلَمُّوا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ وَفِ اللهِ فَيَسْبُّوا اللهَ عَلَمُّوا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ كَذَٰلِكَ زَيَّنَا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ اللَّهَ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّنُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

الَّذِيْنَ يَلْمِزُوْنَ الْمُطَّوْعِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّدَ قُتِ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُ وَنَ اللَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنْهُمْ فَسَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ فَوَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ النِّهُ

يَّانَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا يَسْخُرُ قَوْمٌ مِّنَ قَوْمٍ عَسَى اَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمُ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّنْ يَسَاءٍ عَسَى اَن يَكْنَ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِنْ نِسَاءٍ عَسَى اَن يَكْنَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ لِم بِمُس الاِسْمُ الفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيْمَانِ وَ مَنْ لَهُ الفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيْمَانِ وَ مَنْ لَهُ يَتُبُ فَأُولَهِكَ هُمُ الطَّلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَنْ لَهُ يَتُبُ فَأُولَهِكَ هُمُ الطَّلِمُونَ ﴿

وَيُلُّ لِكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ فَمَ

0

## ACCUMULATION OF WEALTH

 They who hoard up gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah unto them give tidings (0 Muhammad) of a painful doom:

On the Day when it will (all) be heated in the fire of hell, and their foreheads and their flanks and their backs will be branded therewith (and it will be said unto them): Here is that which ye hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what ye used to hoard.

9:34-35

Woe unto every slandering traducer,

Who hath gathered wealth (of this world) and arranged it:

He thinketh that his wealth will render him immortal.

Nay, but verily he will be flung to the Consuming One.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Consuming One is!

(It is) the fire of Allah kindled,

Which leapath up over the hearts (of men)

والذين يكنزون الذهب والفضة والنوضة والنوضة وكلا يُنفِقُونَهَا في سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَبَشِرْهُمْ لِعَدَابِ اللهِ فَ سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَبَشِرْهُمْ لِعَدَابِ اللهِ فَ سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَبَشَرْهُمْ لِعَدَابِ اللهِ فَ اللهِ فَ اللهِ مَهَا فَيْ نَادٍ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكُوى لِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَ خُنُونُهُمْ وَ ظُهُورُهُمْ فَ لَكُونُونَ هِمَا لَمُنا مَا كَنَازُ ثُمْ لِا نَفْسِكُمْ فَلُوقُوا هَا كُناتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ فَي

0

Lo! it is closed in on them In outstretched columns.

104:1-9

#### ACTIONS

 Think not that those who exult in what they have given and love to be praised for what they have not done-Think not, they are in safety from the doom.
 A painful doom is theirs.

3:188

 And whoso doeth good Works. Whether of male or female, and he (or she) is a believer, such will enter paradise and they will not be wronged the dint in a date-stone.

4:124

3. Then, as for those who believed and did good works, unto them will He pay their wages in full, adding unto them of His bounty; and as for those who were scornful and proud, them will He punish with a painful doom.

And they will not find for them, against Allah, any protecting friend or helper.

4:173-174

4. Whosoever doeth right whether male or female, and is a believer, him verity We shall quicken with good life, and we shall pay them a recompense in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

16:97

1. لا تحسبن الذين يفركون بها الله و و يُحِبُون ابها الله يفعلوا فلا و يُحِبُون ان يُحَمَّدُوا بها له يفعلوا فلا و يُحِبُون ان يُحَمَّدُوا بها له يفعلوا فلا عَدَابُ الدِهُ ﴿ وَلَهُ هُ عَدَابُ الدِهُ ﴿ وَمَن يَعْمَلُ مِنَ الطَّيِحَتِ مِن ذَكْرَاوَ انْفَى وَمُن يَعْمَلُ مِنَ الطَّيْحَتِ مِن ذَكْرَاوَ انْفَى وَهُو مُوْمِنٌ فَاولِيكَ يَا عُلُونَ الْجَفّة وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿ وَمَن يُعْمَلُوا الطَّيْحَتِ فَي الْمُنوا وَعَمِلُوا الطَّيْحَتِ فَي وَمُو فَي وَمُو مُؤْمِنٌ فَاولِيكَ يَا عُلُونَ الْجَفّة وَلَا يُعْمَلُوا الطَّيْحَتِ فَي وَهُو فَي وَمُو الله وَلِيكَ وَمُو مَن الله وَلِيكَ الله وَلِيكَ وَمُو الله وَلِيكَ وَمُو مَن دُونِ الله وَلِيكَ وَلَا يَحِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا الله وَلِيكَ وَلَا يَحِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا الله وَلِيكَ وَلَا يَحِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا الله وَلِيكًا وَلَا يَصِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا يَحِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا يَحِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا يَعِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا يَحِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا الله وَلِيكًا وَلَا يَحِدُونَ لَهُمُ مَن الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا يَحِدُونَ لَهُمُ مُنَا مُن وَلَا يَعِدُونَ وَلَا يَعِدُونَ وَمُونَ الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا يَعِدُونَ وَمُونَ لَهُمُ مُن مُن عَبِلُ صَالِحًا فِن ذَلَا وَلَا يَعْمُونَ وَهُو الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ وَلَا يَعْمُونَ وَالله مُن مُنْ عَبْلُ الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا الله وَلِيكُونَ وَلَا عَلَى مُن مُن عَبْلُ مُن مُنْ عَبْلُ مُن مُنْ عَلَى مُن مُنْ عَلَى مُن مُن عَلَى مُن مُن عَبْلُ الله وَلِيكَا وَلَا اللهُ الله وَلِيكُونَ وَالله مُن مُنْ عَلَى مُن مُن عَبْلُ مُن مُن عَلَى مُن مُن عَبْلُ مُن مُن عَلَى مُن مُن عَلِيكُ مُن مُن عَلِيكُ وَلِهُ وَلِلْهُ مُن مُن عَلَى مُن مُن عَلِى مُن مُن عَلِيكُ وَلُونُ وَلُولُ وَلُولُونَ ولَا مُن مُن عَلِى مُن مُن عَلَى مُن عَلَى مُن عَلِيكُ وَلُولُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلَا مُن مُن عَلِيكُ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونُ وَلِيكُونُ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِيكُونُ وَلِيكُونَ وَلِي

قَلْ هَلَ نَنْ بَنَكُمْ إِلْاَخْسَرِيْنَ اعْمَالُافَ اَلَّذِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْ فَيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ انْهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿ يَحْسَبُونَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْيَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآيِهِ اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْيَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآيِهِ فَحَبِطْتُ اعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيْمُ لَهُمْ قَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ وَذُنَّا ﴿

5. Say: Shall We inform you who will be the greatest losers by their works?

Those whose effort goeth astray in the life of the world, and yet they reckon that they do good

work.

Those are they who disbelieve in the revelations of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. Therefor their works are vain, and on the Day of Resurrection We assign no weight to them.

18:103-105

6. Whoso brigeth a good deed, he will have better than the same; while as for him who brigeth an ill deed, those who do ill deeds will be requited only what they did.

28:84

7. And as for those who believe and do good works, We shall remit from them their evil deeds and shall repay them the best that they did.

29:7

ADMONITION

1. And lo! in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

16:66

 And lo! in the cattle there is verily a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, and many uses have ye in them, and of them do ye eat;

And on them and on the ship you are carried.

23-21-22

3. Hast thou not seen how Allah wafteth the clouds, then gathereth them, then maketh them layers, and thou seest the rain come forth from betweenthem; He sendeth down from the heaven mountains wherein is hail, And smiteth

6. مَنْ جَآءُ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ فِنْ جَآءَ بِالشَّيْئَةِ فَلَا يُجُزِّى الَّذِينَءَ السَّيَّاتِ إِنَّا مِمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١ · وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَمُوبُرَّةً ا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثِ وَ هَمِرْلَبَدُّ خَالِصًا سَآبِعًا لِلشَّرِبِيْنَ @ 2. وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْإِنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ﴿ نُسْقِيكُمْ مِنْمًا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ تَشِيرُةً وَ مِنْهَا تَا كُونَ وعليها وعنى الفنك تحملون 3. ٱلمُرْتَوَانَا اللَّهَ يُؤْجِيْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّرُ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ حِبَالِ فِيْهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَآءُ وَيَضْرِفُهُ عَنْ هَنْ يَشَآءُ لَ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرُقِهِ يَنْ هَبُ بِالْأَبْصَادِ اللهِ يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ النَّيُلَ وَالنَّهَارَةَ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ

therewith Whom He will, and averteth it; from whom He will. The flashing of His lightning all but snatcheth away the sight

لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ١

Allah causeth the revolution of the day and the night. Lo! herein is indeed a lesson for those who see.

Allah hath created every animal of water. Of them is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

Verily We have sent down revelations and explained them. Allah guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

24:43-46

## ADOPTED SON

1. Allah hath not assigned unto any man two hearts within his body, nor hath He made your wives whom ye declare (to be your mothers) your mothers, nor hath He made those whom ye claim (to be your sons) your sons. This is but a saying of your mouths. But Allah sayeth the truth and He showeth the way.

Proclaim their real parentage. That will be more
equitable in the sight of Allah.
And if ye know not their fathers,
then (they are) your brethren in
the faith, and your clients. And
there is no sin for you in the
mistakes that ye make
unintentionally, but what your
hearts purpose (that will be a sin
for you) Allah is Forgiving,
Merciful.

33:4-5

مَاجَعَلَ اللهُ الرَجُلِ مِن قَلْبَيْنِ فَي جَوْفِهِ الْمَاجَعَلَ الْوَاجَكُمُ الْنَ تُظْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ الْمَهْ وَمَاجَعَلَ الْجَيَاءَكُمْ الْبَنَاءَكُمْ الْمَاءَكُمْ الْمَاءَكُمْ الْمَاءَكُمْ الْمَنَاءَكُمْ الْمَاءَكُمْ الْمَنَاءَكُمْ الْمَنَاءَكُمْ الْمَنْ اللهُ ا

#### ADORNMENT

 O Children of Adam! Look to your adornment at every place of worship, and eat and drink, but be not prodigal. Lo! He loveth not the prodigals.

Say: Who hath forbidden the adornment of Allah which He hath brought forth for His bondmen, and the good things of His providing? Say: Such, on the Day of Resurrection, will be only for those who believed during the life of the world. Thus do We detail Our revelations for people who have knowledge.

7:31-32

2. Restrain thyself along with those who cry unto their Lord at morn and evening, seeking His Countenance; and let not thine eyes every look them, desiring the Pomp of the life of the world; and obey not him whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance, who followeth his own lust and whose case hath been abandoned.

18:28

Wealth and children are an ornament of life of the world.
 But the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better in respect of hope.

لِبَنِينَ أَدَمَ خُدُوا زِينَتُكُو عِنْدَ كُلِ مَسْجِدٍ وَ كُلُوا وَ اشْرَبُوا وَلا تُسْرِفُوا الله الْفَادُ لَا يُجِبُ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿ الْفَادُ لَا يُجِبُ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللهِ الَّذِيْنَ أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِبَاتِ مِنَ الزِزْقِ ا قُلْ هِيَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيْبَاتِ مِنَ الزِزْقِ ا قُلْ هِيَ لِعَبَادِهِ وَالطَّيْبَاتِ مِنَ الزِزْقِ ا قُلْ هِيَ لِعَبَادِهِ وَالطَّيْبَاتِ مِنَ الزِزْقِ ا قُلْ هِيَ لِنَذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ ﴿ كُلُولِكَ نُفْضِلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ لِيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ كُلُولِكَ نُفْضِلُ الْأَيْتِ

- وَاضِيرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الّذِينَ يَدُعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَلُوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُونَ وَجْهَا وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَكَ عَنْهُمْ \* تُرِيْدُ زِيْنَةَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا \* وَلَا تُطِغُ مَنْ الْخَفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هُولَهُ وَكَانَ اَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا \* فَرُطًا \* وَكَانَ اَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا \* فَالَا اللهُ عَنْ إِلَا تُلْبَعُ هُولَهُ وَكَانَ اَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا \* فَرُطًا \* فَرُطًا \* فَاللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلْهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلْهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَا اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَيْهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللّهُ عَنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعُلْمَا عَلَى الْعَلَالَةُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْ الْعَلْمُ عَلَيْ الْعَلَا عَلَيْ الْعَلَمُ عَلَى الْعَلَا عَلَا
- أَنْ الْمَالُ وَالْمَنُونَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوةِ النَّانِيَا -وَالْبُقِيْتُ الصَّلِحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَيْكَ ثَوَاللَّا وَخَيْرٌ آمَلًا @
- وَالْقُوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الْتِي لَا يَوْجُوْنَ يَكَامًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَ غَيْرَ مُقَيَرٍ لِحَتِرِيزِيْنَةٍ ﴿ وَأَنْ يَنْانَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ سَعِيْعٌ عَلِيْدٌ ﴿ وَأَنْ يَنْنَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ سَعِيْعٌ عَلِيْدٌ ﴿ فَأَنْ
- 4. As for women past childbearing, who have no hope of marriage, it is no sin for them if they discard their (outer) clothing in such a way as not to show adornment. But to refrain is better for them. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

24:60

### **AGRICULTURE**

 He it is Who produceth gardens trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and crops of divers flavour, and the olive and the pomegranate, like and unlike. Eat ye of the fruit thereof when it fruiteth and pay the due thereof upon the harvest day, and be not prodigal. Lo! Allah loveth not the prodigals.

6:141

And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date-palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made some of them to excel others in fruit. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense.

13:4

 He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, whence ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

There with He causeth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

16:10-11

 Will ye be left secure in that which is here before us,

In gardens and water-springs,

وَهُوَ الَّذِينَ ٱنْشَا جَنْتِ مَّعْرُوشْتِ وَغَيْرً مَعْرُوشْتِ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِقًا ٱكُلُهْ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالزُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهَا وَعَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهِ ۚ كُلُوا مِنْ ثُمَرِةَ إِذَا ٱللَّهُرَّ وَ أَتُوا حَقَّتْ يَوْمَرْحَصَادِهِ " وَكَا لُنْسِرِفُوا ا إِنَّهُ أَرْ يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ أَنَّ وَ فِي الْإِرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُتَنْجُورَتُ وَجَلْتُ ٱعْنَابٍ وَ زُرْعٌ وَانَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَعَيْرُ صِنْوَانِ تُبِسْقَى بِمَآءٍ وَاحِدٍ ﴿ وَنُفَضِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكُلِ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَا يُتِ لِقُومِ يَعْقِلُونَ ١ هُوَالَّذِي أَنْزُلُ مِنَ السَّهَاءِ مَاءً لَّكُمْ مِنْكُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِينُونَ ٠ يُنْفِيتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزُّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّهَاتِ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّهَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُواتِ اِنَ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَهُ الْمُؤْمِدُ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ١ ٱتُتُرَّنُونَ فِي مَا هُمُنَا أَمِنِينَ ﴿ في جَنْتِ وَعُيُونِ ﴿ وَّزُرُوعِ وَ نَحْلِ طَلْعَهَا هَضِيْمُ أَوْ لَهُ يَرُوا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْهَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُّدُ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ ٱلْعَامُهُمُ وَ ٱنفُسُهُمْ ﴿ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ١٠

And tilled fields and heavysheathed palm-trees.

5. Have they not seen how We lead the water to the barren land and therewith bring forth crops whereof their cattle eat, and they themselves? Will they not then see?

32:27

Allah hath sent down water from the sky and hath caused it to penetrate the earth as water-springs, and afterward thereby produceth crops of divers hues; and afterward they wither and thou seest them turn yellow; then He maketh them chaff. Lo! herein verily is a reminder for men of understanding.

39:21

7. Have ye seen that which ye cultivate?

Is it ye who foster it, or are We the Foster?

If We willed, We verily could make it chaff, then would ye cease not to exclaim:

56:63-65

- اَلَمْ تَوَانَ اللهُ آنَوَلَ مِنَ السَّهَا مِمَاءً فَسَلَلُهُ يَنَانِعَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخِرِجُ بِهِ وَرُعًا مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرَانُهُ مُضَفَّرًا مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرانُهُ مُضَفَّرًا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا وَإِنَّ فِي فَا ذَٰلِكَ لَنِكُوٰى الأولى الْاَلْبَابِ فَيْ
- أَفَرَءُ يُنْثُمُ مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ شَّ
   أَفْرَءُ يُنْثُمُ تَزْرَعُونَا أَلَمْ نَحْنُ الزِّرِعُونَ ﴿
   لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمُ
   تُقَلِّمُونَ ﴿

See also: Rain

## ALLAH BEFRIENDS TRUE BELIEVERS

- Knowest thou not that it is Allah unto Whom belongeth the sovereignty of the heavens and earth; and ye have not, beside Allah, any friend or helper? 2:107
- 2. Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe. He bringeth them out of darkness

2:257

into light.

 Allah knoweth best (who are) your enemies. Allah is sufficient as a Friend, and Allah is sufficient as a Helper.

4:45

 Your friend can be only Allah; and His messenger and those who believe, who establish worship and pay the poor-due, and bow down (in prayer)

And whoso taketh Allah and His messenger and those who believe for friends (will know that), lo! the party of Allah, they

are the victorious.

5:55-56

5. Warn hereby those who fear (because they know) that they will be gathered unto their Lord, for whom there is no protecting friend nor intercessor beside Him, that they may ward off (evil).

6:51

6. Lo! verily the friends of Allah are (those) on whom fear

- المُ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللهُ لَهُ مُلكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اللهُ مُلكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اللهُ مُلكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلَا تَصِيبُونَ وَمَالَكُمْ ضِنْ دُونِ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِي وَلَا تَصِيبُونَ اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلا تَصِيبُونَ اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلا تَصِيبُونَ اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلا تَصِيبُونَ وَلا اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلا تَصِيبُونَ وَلِي اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلا اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلا اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلِي اللهُونِ اللهُ وَلِي اللهِ وَلِي اللهِ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهِ وَلِي اللهِ وَلِي اللهِ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي الللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي الللهُ وَلِي الللهُ وَلِي الللّهُ وَلِي الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّه
- أَيْنَةُ وَإِنَّ النَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا " يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَى المَنُوا " يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَى النَّوْرة النَّالَةُ وَهُ النَّوْرة النَّالَةُ وَهُ النَّلُولُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلُولُ اللَّلُولُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلُولُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلُولُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلِمُ اللَّلِمُ الللَّلُولُ اللَّلِمُ اللَّلِمُ اللَّلْمُ الللِّلِمُ اللللْمُ اللَّلُولُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللْمُ اللّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللْمُ الللللْمُ الللّهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللِمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْم
- أَنْ مُنْ مُ اَعْلَمُ بِالْعُدَائِكُمْ مُ وَلَفْي بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا ٥
   أَنْ مُنْ بِاللَّهِ مَصِيْرًا ۞
- إِنْهَا وَلِيُكُمُّ اللَّهُ وَآلِمُنُولُهُ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلُوةَ وَيُؤْثُونَ الرَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ لِكِعُونَ ۞ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْ فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْعُلِمُوْنَ ۞ امْنُوْ فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْعُلِمُوْنَ ۞
- . وَ ٱلْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُخْشَرُوْآ وَلَى رَبِهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِينَ دُونِهِ وَ إِنَّ وَ لَا شَهِيْعٌ لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ١٠
- الَّذِيْنَ المَنُوا وَ كَانُوا يَتَقَوُنَ أَنَّ اللَّهُ فَيَ الْمُثُوا وَ كَانُوا يَتَقَوُنَ أَنَّ الْمُثُوا وَ كَانُوا يَتَقَوُنَ أَنِيا وَ فِي الْحَيْدِةِ اللَّهُ فَيَا وَ فِي الْاَجْدِ وَ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مُ اللَّهِ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُولِيْمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِقُولِ الْمُنْ الْمُنْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنَالِمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ ال

(cometh) not, nor do they grieve: Those who believe and keep their

duty (to Allah),

Theirs are good tidings in the life of the world and to the Hereafter - There is no changing the words of Allah- that is the Supreme Triumph.

10:62-64

### ALLAH IS NOT UNJUST

 Allah willeth no injustice to (His) creatures.

3:108

 The likeness of that which they spend in this life of the world is as the likeness of a biting, icy wind which smiteth the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves, and devastateth it. Allah wronged them not, but they did wrong themselves.

 This is on account of that which your own hands have sent before (you to the judgment) Allah is no oppressor of (His) bondmen.

3:182

 Lo! Allah wrongeth not even of the weight of an ant; and if there is a good deed. He will double it and will give (the doer) from His presence an immense reward.

4:40

 This is because thy Lord destroyeth not the town-ships arbitrarily while their people are unconscious (of the wrong they do).

6:131.

Lo! Allah wrongeth not mankind in aught; but mankind wrong themselves.

- · وَمَا اللَّهُ يُونِينُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعُلَمِينَ اللهِ
- 2. مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هٰذِهِ الْحَيُوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثُلُ مِا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثُلُ مِنْ عَنْهَا صِرُّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمِ فَلَمُوْ آَ انْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكُنْهُ \* وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمْ الله وَلَكِنْ آنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿
- ذَٰ إِنِّ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ آیْدِیٰ لُکُمْ وَ آقَ اللَّهَ لَیْسَ
   بَظْلًامِ لَلْعَبِیْدِیْ ﷺ
- 4 النَّاللَٰدَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَةٍ وَ إِنْ تَكَ
   خَسَنَةً يُضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُ نَدُ آجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۞
- كَانَ لَمْ يَكُنْ رَبُكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْى لِمُ الْقُرْى بِظُنْمِ وَ اَهْلُهَا غُفِلُوْنَ اللهِ اللهَ الْقُرْى بِظُنْمِ وَ اَهْلُهَا غُفِلُوْنَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهِ اللهِي المَائِمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُن المَائِمُ اللهِ المَائِمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ ا
- إِنَّ اللهُ لَا يَظْلِمُ الثَّاسَ شَيْعًا وَ لَكِنَ 
   الثَّاسَ الْفُسَهُ مُ يَظْلِمُونَ
- وَلَا نُكِلِفُ نَفْسًا إِلاَ وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتُبُ
   تَاطِقُ بِالْحَقِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ @
- 8. وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَى 8 كُلُّ نَفْسِ بِمَا كَسَيَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُطْلَمُونَ ۞ كُلُّ نَفْسِ بِمَا كَسَيَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُطْلَمُونَ ۞

#### 10:44

7. And We task not any soul beyond its scope, and with us is a Record which speaketh the truth, and they will not be wronged.

23:62

8. And Allah hath createth the

heavens and the earth with truth, and that every soul may be repaid what it hath earned. And they will not be wronged.

45:22

9. And for all there will be ranks from what they do that He may pay them for their deeds! and they will not be wronged.

46:19

### ALLAH'S BOUNTIES

1. That is because Allah never changeth the grace He hath bestowed on any people until they first change that which is in their hearts, and (that is) because Allah is Hearer, Knower.

8:53

2. And the cattle hath He

وَاكُلُّ دَرَجْتُ فِمَاعَمِلُوا ۚ وَ الْيُوفِيَهُمْ
 أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

0

أَيْكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا يِغْمَةً
 أَغْمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمِ حَثْى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا يَانَفْيهِمْ
 وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ أَنَّ

وَالْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا وَلَكُمْ فِينَهَا دِفَيْ
 وَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَاكُلُونَ رَقَ

وَ لَكُمْرُ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تَشْرَحُوْنَ۞

وَتَخْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ إِنْ بَلَيْ تَنْ تَكُونُوْا بْلِغِيْهُ إِلَا بِشِقِ الْأَنْفُسِ ﴿ إِنَّ رَبِّكُمُ لَرْءُوْكُ رَجِيْمُ ۚ فَ

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَيِيْرَ لِتَزَكَّبُوْهَا وَ زِيْنَةً ﴿ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَعَلَى اللهِ قَصْدُ السَّمِيْكِ وَمِنْهَا جَآيِرٌ ط وَلُوْشَآءَ لَهَدْ كُمْرَ آجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

هُوَالَّذِي آنُولَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُومِ مِنْهُ

created, whence ye have warm clothing and uses, and whereof ye eat;

And wherein is beauty

#### ALLAH IS NOT UNJUST

Ref: 2:272,281-286; 3:25,76,117,134,148,159-160; 4: 49,124; 5:13,93; 6:161; 8:61; 9:4,71,108; 10:47; 11:103; 16:32,110,128; 17:71; 18:65; 19:60; 20:112; 21:49; 36:55; 40:7; 41:46; 43:69; 49:9; 50:33; 60:8; 65:7.

See also: Principles of Allah's Justice, Responsibility for Actions, Reward.

for you, when ye bring them home, and when ye take them out of pasture.

And they bear your loads for you unto a land ye could not reach save with great trouble to yourselves. Lo! your Lord is Full of Pity, Merciful.

And horses and mules and asses (hath He created) that ye may ride them, and for ornament. And He createth that which ye know not.

And Allah's is the direction of the way, and some (roads) go not straight. And He had, He willed He would have led you all

aright.

He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, whence ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

Therewith He causeth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

And He hath constrained the night and the day and the sun and the moon to be of service unto you, and the stars are made subservient by His command. Lo! herein indeed are portents for people who have sense.

And whatsoever He hath created for you in the earth of diverse hues, lot therein is

# شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُونَ ٠

يُنْفِيتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الرَّرْعَ وَالرَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّهَرُتِ \* إِنَّ فِيْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ۞

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُّ الَّذِلَ وَالنَّهَارُ ۚ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرُ السَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرُتُ بِأَصْرِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ١ وَمَا ذَرًا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِقًا ٱلْوَانُهُ ا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِقَوْمِ يَذَٰكُونَ ١٠ وَهُوَالَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًّا طَرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا ۚ وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيْكِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضَلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشَكُّرُونَ ١ وَٱلْقِي فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَبِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَرًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلْكُمْ تَهْتُدُونَ أَنَّ وَعَلَيْتٍ ﴿ وَبِالنَّجْمِرِ هُمْ يَهْتُدُاوْنَ ١ أَفَمَنْ يَخُلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ وَ أَفَلَا فَلُكُرُونَ ۞ وَإِنْ تَعُلُّوا لِعُمَةَ اللهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ﴿ إِنَّ الله لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً وَتُسْقِيْكُمْ مِنَّا

indeed a portent for people who take heed.

And He it is Who hath constrained the sea to be of service that ye eat fresh meat from thence, and bring forth from thence ornaments which ye wear. And thou seest the ships ploughing it that ye

(mankind) may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

And He hath cast into the earth firm hills that it quake not with you, and streams and roads that ye may find a way.

And landmarks (too), and by

the star they find a way.

Is He then Who createth as him who createth not? Will ye not then remember?

And if ye would count the favour of Allah ye cannot reckon it. Lo! Allah is indeed Forgiving. Merciful.

16:5-18

3. And lo! in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

And of the fruits of the datepalm, and grapes, whence ye derive strong drink and (also) good nourishment. Lo! therein is indeed a portent for people who

have sense.

And thy Lord inspired the bee, saying: Choose thou habitations in the hills and in the trees and in that which they thatch;

Then eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of thy Lord, made smooth (for thee). There cometh forth from their bellies a drink diverse of hues, wherein is

فِي الطُونِيةِ مِن بَيْنِ فَرْتٍ وَ دَمِرَبَيْنَ فَا الْحَالَ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهِ

4. وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ قِنْ الْفُيكُمْ الْزُواجًا وَجَعَلَ اللّٰهِ فِنْ الْفُيكُمْ الْزُواجًا وَجَعَلَ اللّهُ مِنْ الْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِيْنَ وَحَقَدَةً
 وَ رَزَقَكُمْ فِنَ الطّيباتِ \* اَفَهِالْهَاطِلِ وَ رَزَقَكُمْ فِنَ الطّيباتِ \* اَفَهِالْهَاطِلِ لُوْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى لِيُعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ فَهُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ فَهُمْ تِاللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ فَهُمْ تِاللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ اللّٰهِ عُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ السَّاحِ اللّٰهِ عَلْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْ إِنْ اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَيْ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْ اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَيْ اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلْمُ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الللّٰهُ

وَاللّهُ ٱخْرَجُكُمْ مِنْ يُطُونِ ٱمَّهُ يَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْدُهُ السَّمْعَ وَالْدُهُ السَّمْعَ وَالْدُهُ السَّمْعَ وَالْدُهُ السَّمْعَ وَالْدُهُ السَّمْعَ وَالْدُهُ السَّمْعُ وَالْدُهُ السَّمْعُ وَالْدُهُ السَّمْعُ وَالْدُهُ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مُ اللّهُ مُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهَ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مَاللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَا يُعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُ اللّهُ مُعْمَلُونَ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُ اللّهُ مَعْمَلُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ ا

healing for mankind. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

16:66-69

4. And Allah hath given you wives of your own kind, and hath given you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and

hath made provision of good things for you. Is it then in they believe and in of Allah that they disbelieve?

16:72

5.And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers knowing nothing, and gave you hearing and sight and hearts that haply ye might give thanks.

Have they not seen the birds obedient in mid-air? None holdeth them save Allah. Lo! herein, verily, are portents for a

people who believe.

And Allah hath given you in your houses an abode, and hath given you (also), of the hides of cattle, tent-houses which ye find light (to carry) on the day of migration and on the day of pitching camp; and of their wool and their fur and their hair, caparison and comfort for a while.

And Allah hath given you, of that which He hath created, shelter from the sun; and hath given you places of refuge in the mountains, and hath given you coats to ward off the heat from you, and coats (of armour) to save you from your own foolhardiness. Thus doth He perfect His favours unto you, in order that ye may surrender (unto Him).

Then, if they turn away, thy duty (0 Muhammad) is but plain conveyance (of the message).
They know the favour of Allah and then deny it. Most of them are

ingrates.

16:78-83

وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِينَ جُلُوْدِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوْتًا تَسْتَخِفُوْنَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ \* وَمِنْ اَصْوَافِهَا وَأَوْبَادِهَا وَاشْعَادِهَا أَثَاثًا وَمِنْ اَصْوَافِهَا وَأَوْبَادِهَا وَاشْعَادِهَا أَثَاثًا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِيْنِ ﴿

وَ اللهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْمَا خَلَقَ ظِلْلاً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْمَا خَلَقَ ظِلْلاً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ لِكُمْ فِينَا لَا أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ الْحَرْ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيْكُمْ الْحَرْ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيْكُمْ لَلَهُ لَيْنَا لَهُ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيْكُمْ لَلَهُ لَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَا يَتِمْ لَعْمَقَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا لَكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿ وَسَرَابِيلُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

فَأَنْ تُوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَغُ الْسُيِيْنُ ۞ يَعُرِفُوْنَ نِعْمَتَ اللهِ ثُمَّرَ يُثْكِرُوُنَهَا وَٱلْنُثَرُهُمُ الْكَفِرُوْنَ ﴿

- أَيْهُمَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ الْعَمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ السَّمَاءِ هَلَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللّهُ اللللْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ
- أَلَمْ تَوَ أَنَّ اللهُ أَنْوَلَ مِنَ النَّهَ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ النَّهَ اللهُ اللهُل

6.0 mankind! Remember Allah's grace toward you! Is there any creator other than Allah who provideth for you from the sky and the earth? There is no God save Him Wither then are ye turned?

35:3

7. Hast thou not seen that Allah causeth water to fall from the sky, and We produce therewith fruit of divers hues; and among the hills are streaks white and red, of divers hues, and (others) raven-black;

And of men and beasts and cattle, in like manner, divers hues? The erudite among His bondmen fear Allah alone. Lo! Allah is 'Mighty, Forgiving.

35:27-28

8. verily sent Our mess-engers with clear proofs, and revealed with them the Scripture and the Balance, that mankind may observe right measure; and He revealed iron, wherein is mighty power and (many) uses for mankind, and that Allah may know him who helpeth Him and His messengers, though unseen. Lo! Allah is Strong, Almighty.

57:25

Have We not made the earth an expanse,

And the high hills bulwarks? And We have created you in pairs,

And have appointed your sleep for repose,

And have appointed the night as a cloak,

And have appointed the day for livelihood.

And We have built above You seven strong heavens, وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالنَّوَآنِ وَالْأَنْعَامِرِ مُخْتَلِفٌ الْوَانُهُ كُذْلِكَ ﴿ إِنَّهَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَةُ الْإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيْرٌ غَفُوْرٌ ۞

لَقُدُ أَرْسُلْنَا رُسُلْنَا بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَ آنْزُلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِثْبَ وَ الْبِيْزَانَ لِيَقُوْمُ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَآنْزُلْنَا الْحَدِيْنَ فِيْهِ بَاشُ شِيئِنَّ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْكَمَ اللهُ شَدِيْنَ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْكَمَ اللهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ الْمَانِ الْعَيْدِ اللهُ الله قَوْتُ عَزِيْزٌ فَي

اَلَهُ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴾
قَالَجِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ﴾
قَالَجِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ﴾
قَجْعَلْنَا نَوْمَلُهُ سُبَاتًا ۞
قَجْعَلْنَا النَّهَا رَمَعَاشًا ۞
قَجْعَلْنَا النَّهَا رَمَعَاشًا ۞
قَجْعَلْنَا النَّهَا رَمَعَاشًا ۞
قَجْعَلْنَا النَّهَا رَمَعَاشًا ۞
قَجْعَلْنَا النَّهَا وَهَا أَقَالًا اللَّهُ اللْمُلِي الللْمُعُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

0

And have appointed a dazzling lamp,

And have sent down from the rainy clouds abundant water,

Thereby to produce grain and plant,

And gardens of thick foliage. 78:6-16 10. Let man consider his food: How We pour water in

showers

Then split the earth in clefts And cause the grain to grow

therein

And grapes and green fooder

And olive-trees and palmtrees

And garden-closes of thick foliage.

And fruits and grasses:

Provision for you and your cattle.

80:24-32

# ALLAH'S CHOSEN PEOPLE

1. And do good. Lo! Allah loveth the beneficent.

2:195

2. Truly Allah loveth those who turn unto Him, and loveth those who have a care for cleanness.

- Allah loveth the steadfast. 3:146
- 4. Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in him) 3:159

10. فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهُ اللهِ أَنَّا صَبَيْنًا الْهَاءَ صَبًّا فَ ثُمَّ شَقَقُنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا فَ فَأَنْبُتُنَّا فِيْهَا حَبًّا أَنَّ وَعِنْهُا وَقَضْبًا فَ وَزَيْتُونًا وَ نَخُلًا فَ وْحَنَّالِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿ وَقَالِهَةً وَآتًا فَ مَتَنَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِانْعَامِكُمْ رَّ

- - وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّبِرِينَ ﴿
  - إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّوِّكِلِيثِنَّ ١١٠
    - إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿

5. Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

5:42

### ALLAH'S BOUNTIES

Ref: 2:25,40,47,122,150,211,231; 3,103,171,174; 5:3,23,114; 7:10,26; 12:6; 14:28: 16:114: 22:63.65; 23:17-22: 27:19.86; 29:67; 31:31: 32:27; 33:9; 36:33-35, 41-43; 39:8.21.49; 42:32-33; 49:8; 52:29; 53:55; 54:35; 55:31; 56:63-73; 68:2; 92:19; 93:11.

## Subjects of Quran

Lo! Allah loveth those who keep their duty

9:7

- Allah loveth the purifiers.
   9:108
- Lo! Allah loveth those who battle for His cause in ranks, as if they were a solid structure.

61:4

## ALLAH'S WILL

 The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When He decreeth a thing, He saith unto it only: Be! and it is.

2:117

2. Allah giveth without stint to whom He will.

2:212

Allah guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

2:213

4. Allah bestoweth His Sovereignty on whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

2:247

 He giveth wisdom unto whom He will, and he unto whom wisdom is given, he truly hath received abundant good. But none remember except men

- 6. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ١٠
  - 7. وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهِّرِينَ ١٠٠
- ٨. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُ الَّذِيثِنَ يُقَاتِتُونَ فِي سَمِيلِهِ
   ٥. أِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُ الَّذِيثِنَ يُقَاتِتُونَ فِي سَمِيلِهِ
   ٥ صَفًّا كَا نَهُمْ بُنْيَانَ مَرْصُوشَ @
- بَدِنْعُ الشَّمَاوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مُواذَا قَطَّى آَمْرًا فَانَّمَا يَقُولُ لَمْ كُنْ فَيَكُونَ ﴿
  - 2. وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِحِسَابٍ ﴿
- وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِئ مَن يَشَاء إلى صِرَاطٍ
   مُسْتَقِيْم ﷺ
- 4. وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِنْ مُلَكَة مَنْ يَصَاءً وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّ عَلَيْمٌ (""
- عَوْقِ الْحِكْمَةُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ \* وَ مَنْ يُوْتَ
   الْحِكْمَةُ فَقَدْ أَوْقَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا \* وَ مَا
   يَذَكَرُ اللَّا أُولُوا الْاَلْمَابِ \*
- هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِرُكُمْ فِي الْإِنْخَامِ كَيْفَ
   مُوَ الَّذِي أَنْ اللهِ مُوالْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿

of understanding.

2: 269

 He it is Who fashioneth you in the wombs as pleaseth Him. There is no God save Him, the Almighty, the Wise.

3:6

#### ALLAH'S CHOSEN PEOPLE

See also: People Whom Alfah Detests

 Say (O Muhammad): Lo! bounty is in Allah's hand. estoweth it on whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

He selecteth for His mercy whom He will. Allah is of infinite Bounty.

3:73-74

 Allah would explain to vou and guide you by the examples of those who were before you, and would turn to you in mercy. Allah is Knower, Wise.

And Allah would turn to you in mercy; but those who follow vain, desires would have you go tremendously astray.

Allah would make the burden light for you, for man was created weak.

4:26-28

9. And whomsoever it is Allah's Will to guide. He expandeth his bosom unto the Surrender, and whomsoever it is His Will to send astray, He maketh his bosom close and narrow as if he were engaged in sheer ascent. Thus Allah layeth ignominy upon those who believe not.

6:125

10. Thy Lord is the Absolute, the Lord of Mercy. If He will, He can remove you and can cause what He will to follow after you, even as He raised you from the seed of other folk.

6:133

قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَصْلَ بِيدِ اللَّهِ يَوْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ فَيْ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَخْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

يُونِيْدُاللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُدُّ وَيَهْدِينَكُمُ سُنَّنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

وَاللَّهُ يُونِيُ اَنْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ﴿ وَيُونِيُ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اَنْ تَبِينُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿ يَتَبِينُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿ يَتَبِينُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿ يَتُحَفِّقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ \* وَخُلِقَ لَيُحَفِّفُ عَنْكُمْ \* وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيْفًا ﴿ وَخُلِقَ اللهِ النَّالُ ضَعِيْفًا ﴿ وَخُلِقَ اللَّهُ اللَّ

قَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيهُ يَشْرَخُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَاهِمُ وَمَنْ يُرِدُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ مَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانَهَا يَضَغَدُ فِي السَّهَا وَ مَكَلَٰ لِكَ يَجْعَلْ اللهُ الرِّجُسَ عَلَى النَّهَا وَ مَكَلَٰ لِكَ يَجْعَلْ اللهُ الرِّجُسَ عَلَى الذَّنْ لَا يُوْمِنُونَ ﴿

رَبُّكُ الْعَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ وَإِنْ يَشَا يُذُهِبَكُمْ وَيَشَا يُذُهِبَكُمْ وَيَشَا يُذُهِبَكُمْ وَيَشَا يُثَمِّ الْعَنْ الْمَا وَيَشَاءُ كَمَا الْمُعْ فِي الْحَرِيْنَ الله الله وَيُومِ الْحَرِيْنَ الله الله وَيُمْ وَلَا كَاشِفَ لَـهَ الله وَيُمْ وَلَا كَاشِفَ لَـهَ الله وَالله وَله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله

يُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يُشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ﴿

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

11. If Allah afflicteth thee with some hurt, there is none who can remove it save Him; and if He desireth good for thee, there is none who can repel His bounty. He striketh with it whom He will of His bondmen. He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

12. Lo! thy Lord is Doer of what He will.

11:107

 Allah effaceth what He will, and establisheth (what He will), and with Him is source of ordinance.

13:39

14. And Our word unto a thing, when We intend it, is only that We say unto it: Be! and it is.

16:40

15. Had Allah willed He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sendeth whom He will astray and guideth whom He will, and ye will indeed be asked of what ye used to do.

16:93

16. And if We willed We could withdraw that which We have revealed unto thee, then wouldst thou find no guardian for thee against Us in respect thereof.

(It is naught) save mercy from thy Lord. Lo! His kindness

unto thee was ever great.

17:86-87

17. Thy Lord bringeth to pass what He willeth and choice. Glorified be Allah and Exalted above all that they associate (with Him)!

28:68

18. And if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance, but the word from Me concerning evil doers took effect: that I will fill hell with the

12. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَالَ إِنِمَا يُويْدُ ﴿
13. يَمْحُوا اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُشْهِتُ ﴾
و عِنْدَةَ أَمُر الْكِثْنِ ﴿
و عِنْدَةَ أَمُر الْكِثْنِ ﴿
النَّمَ قَوْلُنَا إِنْنَى إِذَا آرَدْنُهُ أَنْ ثَقُولَ لَهُ
النَّمَ قَوْلُنَا إِنْنَى إِذَا آرَدْنُهُ أَنْ ثَقُولَ لَهُ
النَّمَ قَوْلُنَا إِنْنَى إِذَا آرَدْنُهُ أَنْ ثَقُولَ لَهُ
النَّمَ قَوْلُنَا إِنْنَ أَيْكُونُ ﴿

أَنْوْ شَمَّاءَ اللهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً
 وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِ يُحَنْ
 يُشَاءُ وَلَلْنَكُنَّ عَبَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۞

وَلَمِنْ شِكْنَا لَنَدُ هَبَنَ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ
 ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿
 إِذَ رَحْمُهُ مِنْ وَبِكَ \* إِنَّ فَطْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ لَبِيرًا ﴿

١٦. وَرُبُكُ يَخْفُقُ مَا يَشَالُهُ وَ يَخْتَارُ \* مَا كُانَ لَهُمُ
 الْجِيرُةُ \* شُبْخَنَ اللهِ وَتُعْلَى عَنَمَا يُشْرِكُونَ ۞

 الْقُوْشِئْنَا لَاتَيْنَا كُنَّ نَفْسٍ خُدُمِهَا وَلَكِنْ حَقَ الْقَوْلُ مِثْنَى لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ©
 اَجْمَعِيْنَ ©

أَنَّ مَنْ ذَا الَّهِ فَي يَعْضِمُكُمْ فِينَ اللهِ إِنْ آرَادَ بَكُمْ مُنَ اللهِ إِنْ آرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ﴿ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَا أَوْ آرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ﴿ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَا أَمُو وَلِينًا وَلَا يُحِدُونَ اللهِ وَلِينًا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۞

### jinn and mankind together, 32:13

19. Say: Who is he who can preserve you from Allah if He intendeth harm for you, or intendeth mercy for you? They will not find that they have any friend or helper other than Allah.

20. But His command, when He intendeth a thing, is only that He saith unto it: Be! And it is.

36:82

21. Allah chooseth for Himself whom He will, and guideth unto Himself him who turneth (toward Him).

42:13

22. Unto Allah belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He created what He will. He bestoweth female (offspring) upon whom He will, and bestoweth male (off-spring) upon whom He will;

Or He mingleth them, males and females, and He maketh barren whom He will. Lo! He is Knower, Powerful.

42:49-50

- 20. إِنْهَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَزَادُ مَنْهَا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونَ ٥
- أَنْكُ يَجْتَمِى إلَيْدِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِئَ إِلَيْدِ
   مَنْ يُعنبُ شُ
- 22. يِلْهِ مُنْكُ الشَّمَاوَتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ \* يَخَاقُ مَا يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَاعُ فَي الْمُنْكَاءُ اللَّهُ وَيَهِ لِمِنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ وَيَهِ لِمِنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ وَيَهِ لِمِنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَاتُنَا \* وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُ وَيُوازِقُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَاتُنَا \* وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُ وَيُوازِقُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَاتُنَا \* وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَعْلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَعْلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَعْلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَعْلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَعْلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَعْلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَعْلِهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَيَعْلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ الللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَعِلْمُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ الللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ الللْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلِيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَا

0

Ref: 2:20,90,105,142,220,251,253,255,261,272; 3:13,26,37,40,47,129,179; 4:47-48,133; 5:6,18,54; 6:39,41,73,111,137,149; 7:89,176,188; 8:6-7; 9:55,85; 10:25,49,99; 11:34,108,118; 13:31; 17:16,14; 22:14-16,18; 24:35,43-45; 25:10,51; 26:4; 28:5,56; 29:21; 30:54; 33:33; 34:9; 35:1,8,16,22; 42:8,27,29; 43:60; 47:4,30; 48:11,14; 57:21,29; 62:4; 74:31,56; 76:28,30-31; 81:29; 87:4-7

### ALMS

 The likeness of those who spend their wealth in Allah's way is as the likeness of a grain which groweth seven ears, in every ear a hundred grains. Allah giveth increase manifold to whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

Those who spend their wealth for the cause of Allah and afterward make not reproach and injury to follow that which they have spent; their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them, neither shall they grieve.

A kind word with forgiveness is better than almsgiving followed by injury. Allah is Absolute, Clement.

O ye who believe! Render not vain your almsgiving by reproach and injury like him who spendeth his wealth only to be seen of men and believeth not in Allah and the Last Day. His likeness is as the likeness of a rock whereon is dust of earth; a rainstorm smiteth it, leaving it smooth and bare. They have no control of aught of that which they have gained. Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

And the likeness of those who spend their wealth in search of Allah's pleasure, and for the strengthening of their souls, مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ كُمْثُلُ كَنَهُ وَنَهُمَّ الْبُكَتُ سَبُحَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِ سُنَبُلَقَةٍ فِمَانَةً حَنَهُ وَاللهُ يُضْعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مُواللهُ وَاللهُ عَنِيمٌ اللهِ

الله يُن يُنفِقُونَ امُوالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ ثُمَّرَ اللهُ يُن يُنفِقُونَ مَا الْفَقُوا مَنَّا وَلَا اَدُى اللهُمْ اجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِهِمْ وَلَاخُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَحْزَلُونَ ﴿ عِنْدَ رَبِهِمْ وَلَاخُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَحْزَلُونَ ﴿ قَوْلٌ مَعْرُونَ وَمَعْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ قِنْ صَدَقَةً يَتُبَعَهَا اَذَى اللهُ عَرُونَ وَمَعْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ قِنْ صَدَقَةً يَتُبَعَها اَذَى اللهُ عَرُونَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَفْوَالَهُمُّ الْبَيْغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ وَتَغْيِينًا مِنْ الْفُسِهِمُ كَمَثُل جَنَّمَ بِرَابُوةٍ آصَابَهَا وَايِلٌ قَالَتُ أَكْلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ \* فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِبْهَا وَايِلٌ قَطَلُ \* وَاللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرُ \*

0

is as the likeness of a garden on a height. The rainstorm smiteth it and it bringeth forth its fruit twofold. And if the rainstorm smite it not, then the shower. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

2: 261-265

 If ye publish your almsgiving, it is well, but if ye hide it and give it to the poor, it will be better for you, and will atone for some of your ill-deeds. Allah is informed of what ye do.

2:271

3. Allah hath blighted usury and made almsgiving ..... Allah loveth not the impious and guilty.

2:276

4. The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and those who collect them, and those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and to free the captives and the debtors, and for the cause of Allah, and (for) the wayfarers; a duty imposed by Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

9:60

 Take alms of their wealth, wherewith thou mayst purify them and mayst make them grow, and pray for them. Lo! thy prayer is an assuagement for them. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

Know they not that Allah is He Who accepteth repentance from His bondmen and taketh the alms, and that Allah is He Who is the Relenting, the Mercifull.

9:103-104

6. As for man, whenever his Lord trieth him by honouring him, and is gracious unto him, he

- إِنْ تُبْدُرُوا الصَّدَقْتِ فَنِعِتَا هِي \* وَإِنْ تُخْفُوْهَا وَ ثُولُونَ تُخْفُوْهَا وَقُولُونَا الْفُقَرَآءَ فَهُو خَلِرٌ لَكُمْ \* وَيُكَفِرُ عَلَيْهِ لَكُمْ \* وَيُكَفِرُ هَا عَلَيْهُ لِهِ يَعْلَمُ فَي عَلَيْهِ فَي اللّهُ لِهِ يَعْلَمُ هُو اللّهُ لَا يُعِينُ هِـ
   يَهْ حَقُ اللّهُ الرّبُوا وَيُرْ فِي الضّدَاقَتِ \* وَاللّهُ لا يُعِينُ هِـ
   يَهْ حَقُ اللّهُ لا يُعْلِم @
- إِنَّهَا الصَّدَاقَةُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْسَكِيْنِ
   وَالْعِمِلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلِّفَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمُ
   وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْعُرِمِيْنَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ
   وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْعُرِمِيْنَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ
   وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ الْعَرْمِيْنَ قَرْنَطَةً قِنَ اللهِ
   وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ الْعَرْمِيْنَ قَرْنَطَةً قِنَ اللهِ
   عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿
- و. خُنُ مِن اَمُوالِهِمْ صَدَاقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِيْهِمْ لِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ النَّ صَلُوتَكَ سَكَنَّ لِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْهٌ ﴿ إِنَّ صَلُوتَكَ سَكَنَّ لَهُمْ وَوَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْهٌ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْهٌ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْهٌ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْهٌ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ هُو يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ اللَّهُ هُو يَعْبُوهِ وَيَاخُذُ الصَّدَقَتِ وَانَّ اللَّهُ هُو التَّوْمِيْهُ ﴿ وَانَّ اللَّهُ هُو اللَّهُ الصَّدَقَتِ وَانَّ اللَّهُ هُو التَّوْمِيْهُ ﴿ وَانَّ اللَّهُ هُو التَّوْمِيْهُ ﴿ وَانَّ اللَّهُ هُو التَّوْمِيْهُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ الصَّدَاقِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ ال
- أَمَّنَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا الْبَتَلْمَةُ دَبُّةً
   أَكْرَمَةُ وَنَعْبَهُ لَا فَيَقُولُ رَقِيَّ ٱلْرُعَنِي أَنَّ الْرُعَنِي أَنَّ الْرُعَنِي أَنَّ الْمُعْنِي أَنْ الْمُعْنِي أَمَّا الْبَتَلْمَةُ فَقَدَادَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَةً لَا فَيَقُولُ دَقِيَّا أَمَا الْبَتَلْمَةُ فَقَدَادَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَةً لَا فَيَقُولُ دَقِيَّ أَمَا الْبَتَلْمَةُ فَقَدَادَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَةً لَا فَي فَي قُولُ دَيِّ آهَا أَنْ فَي أَمَا أَنِي إِنْ أَهُ اللَّهُ فَي الْبَيْنِي مَنْ الْبَيْنِي مَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَي الْبَيْنِي مَنْ الْبَيْنِي مَا الْبَيْنِي مَنْ الْبَيْنِي مَنْ الْبَيْنِي مَنْ الْبَيْنِيلُ مَا الْبَيْنِي مَنْ الْبَيْنِ مَنْ الْبَيْنِي مَنْ الْبَيْنِيمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

saith: My Lord honoureth me.

But whenever He trieth him by straitening his means of life, he saith: My Lord despiseth me.

Nay, but ye (for your part)

honour not the orphan

And urge not on the feeding of the poor,

### Subjects of Quran

And ye devour heritages with devouring greed

And love wealth with abounding love.

89:15-20

7. Hast thou observed who belieth religion?

That is he who repellet the orphan?

And urgeth not the feeding of the needy.

107:1-3

وَلاَ تَخَفَّوْنَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴾
وَتَاكُوْنَ التُّراثَ اكْلاَلَتُا ﴾
وَتَاكُوْنَ النَّالَ حُبَّاجَتًا ﴾
وَتَاكُونَ الْمَالَ حُبَّاجَتًا ﴾
وَتُوكِيْتُ الَّذِي يُكُنَّ الْمَتِيْنِ ﴾
وَلاَيَحُضُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴾
وَلاَيَحُضُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴾

## ANGELS

 And when we said unto the angels: Prostrate yourselves before Adam, they fell prostrate, all save Iblis. He demurred through pride, and so became a disbeliever.

2:34

 Say (O Muhammad, to mankind) Who is an enemy to Gabriel!
 For he it is who hath revealed (this Scripture) to thy heart by Allah's leave, confirming that which was revealed before it, and a guidance and glad tidings to believers.

Who is an enemy to Allah, and His angels and His messenger, and Gabriel and Michael! Then, lo! Allah (Himself) is an enemy to

the disbelievers.

2:97-98

- 3. O ye who believe! Believe in Allah and His messenger and the Scripture which He hath revealed unto His messenger, and the Scripture which He revealed a fore-time. Whoso disbelieveth in Allah and His angels and His scriptures and His messengers and the Last Day, he verily hath wandered far astray.
- 4. If thou couldst see how the angels receive those who disbelieve, smiting their faces and their backs and (saying): Taste the punishment of burning!

4:136

5. Allah chooseth from the angels messengers, and (also)

8:50

أ. وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَالَيْكَةِ اسْجُدُوالِادَمَ فَسَجَدُواً
 إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَالَيْكَةِ اسْجُدُوالِادَمَ فَسَجَدُواً
 اللَّا إِبْلِيْسَ ﴿ إِنْ وَاسْتَكُلْبَوْ ۗ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَفِيدِينَ ۞

- قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِنْدِيْكَ فَانَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَكَيْهُو وَهُدَّى وَّبُشُرِى لِنُهُوْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ يَكَيْهُو وَهُدَّى وَّبُشُرِى لِنُهُوْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا تِلْهِ وَمَلَيْهِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِنْدِيْلَ وَمِنْكُلُلُ فَإِنَّ اللهُ عَدُوًّ لِلْكَفِيئِنَ ﴾ وَجِنْدِيْلَ وَمِنْكُلُلُ فَإِنَّ اللهُ عَدُو لِلْكَفِيئِنَ
- يَايَّهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْآ امِنُوْآ بِاللهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ وَالْكِتْ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْلَا عَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ وَالْكِتْ الَّذِيْ آنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِاللهِ وَمَلَيْكَتِهِ وَكُتْبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْالْخِرِ فَقَدُ ضَلَ ضَلَالًا بَعِيْدًا ﴿
- 4 وَلَوْ تَنَى إِذْ يُتَوَقَى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اللَّمَلَمِكَةُ
   يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَ آذَبَارَهُمْ وَ فَرُوا اللَّمَلَمِكَةُ
   عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿
- أَللُهُ يَصْطَفِىٰ مِنَ الْهَالْمِيكَةِ رُسُلًا وَ مِنَ
   النَّاسِ وإنَّ اللهُ سَمِيْعٌ "بَصِيرٌ ﴿
- قُلْ يَتَوَفَّىكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وَكِلَ بِكُمْ
   ثُمَّةً إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ تُوْجَعُونَ شَ

from mankind. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Seer.

22:75

 Say: The angel of death, who hath charge concerning you, will gather you, and afterward unto your Lord Ye will be returned.

## Subjects of Quran

7. Praise be to Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth, which appointeth the angels as messengers having wings two, three and four. He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

### 35:1

8. Almost might the heavens above be rent asunder while the angels hymn the praise of their Lord and ask forgiveness for those on the earth. Lo! Allah, He is the Forgiver, the Merciful.

### 42:5

 When the two receivers receive (him), seated on the right hand and on the left.

He uttereth no word but there is with him an observer ready.

### 50:17-18

10. O ye who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire whereof the fuel is men and stones, over which are set angels strong, severe, who resist not Allah in that which He commandeth them, but do that which they are commanded.

### 66:6

 And the angels will be on the sides thereof, and eight will uphold the Throne of thy Lord that day, above them.

69:17

- 7. ٱلْحَمْدُ يَثْمَةِ قَاطِرِ الشَّمَاوَتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلْيَكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِيَّ أَجْنِحَةٍ مَشْفَى وَثُلَثَ وَرُلِعَ \* يَوْيَدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَثَانَ أَنَ المَّهُ عَلَى كُلِي شَيْءً قَدِلُونَ
  الْخَلْقِ مَا يَثَانَ أَنَ المَّهُ عَلَى كُلِي شَيْءً قَدِلُونَ
- قَادُ الشَّبُوْتُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَ مِنْ قَوْقِهِنَ قَالُمُ لَلْهُ فَعُونَ مِنْ قَوْقِهِنَ وَالْمَلْمِ كُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ
   وَ الْمَلْمُ لَيْكُنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ \* ٱلْآلِنَ اللهَ وَيُسْتَغُفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۞
   هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۞
- إِذْ يَتَلَقَى الْمُتَلَقِيْنِ عَنِ الْيَهِ نَيْنِ وَعَنِ
   الشِّمَالِ قَعِيْدٌ ۞
   مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيْبٌ
   عَتِيْدُ ۞
- الكَيْهَا اللَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا قُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ
   وَاهْبِيْكُمْ نَارًا وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ
   وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلْمِكَةٌ غِلَاظًا
   شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ الله مَا الله مَا امْرَهُمْ
   وَيُفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿
- أَلْهَالُكُ عَلَى أَرْجَآبِهَا ﴿ وَيَخْمِلُ عَرْضَ رَبِّكَ
   فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَبِنِ ثَمْنِيكًا أَنْ

12. وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحُبُ النَّادِ إِلَّا مَلْلِكَةً ۗ وَمَا

12. We have appointed only angels to be wardens of the Fire, and their number have We made to be

a stumbling-block for those who disbelieve; that those to whom the Scripture hath been given may have certainty, and that believers may increase in faith; and that those to whom the Scripture hath been given and believers may not doubt; and that those in whose hearts there is disease, and disbelievers, may say: What meaneth Allah by this similitude? Thus Allah sendeth astray whom He will, and whom He guideth. None knoweth the hosts of thy Lord save Him. This is naught else than a Reminder unto mortals.

74:31

Lo! We revealed it on the Night of Power.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Night of Power is!

The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

The angels and the Spirit descend therein, by the permission of their Lord, with all decrees.

(That night is) Peace until the rising of the dawn.

97:1-5

جَعَلْنَا عِدَّ تَهُمُّ إِلَّا فِنْنَةً لِلَّنِيْنَ كُفَرُوا "
لِيَسْتَفِينَ الَّنِيْنَ الْوَتُوا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ الَّيْنِيْنَ الْمُتُوا إِيْمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّيْنِيْنَ الْمُتُوا الْكِثْبَ الَّيْنِيْنَ الْمُتَوْلِقَ الْمُتَوْلِقَ وَالْمُوْوَنَ وَالْمُوْوَنَ مَاذًا آزادَ فَيْ فَلَوْ بِهِمْ مُرَحِلُ وَالْمُورُونَ مَاذًا آزادَ الله يُعْلَلُ الله مَثَلًا لَمْ كَذَالِكَ يُضِلُ الله مَن الله مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ الله مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ الله مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ الله مُن الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَا يَكُولُونَ الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُولُونَ الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَا لَهُ الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَا لِللهُ اللهُ ال

13. إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَهُ فِيْ لَيْكُةِ الْقَدْدِ ﴾
وَمَا اَدْرِلْكُ مَا لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ ﴿
لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ لَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْفِ شَهْدِ ﴿
لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ لَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْفِ شَهْدِ ﴿
تَنْزَلُ الْمَلَيْكَةُ وَالزُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاذْنِ رَبِيهِمْ فَيْنَا بَاذْنِ رَبِيهِمْ فَيْنَا بِاذْنِ رَبِيهِمْ فَيْنَا بَالْمُولِ ﴾
مِنْ كُلِّ الْمَدِ ﴿
مَنْ كُلِّ الْمُولِ ﴾
مَنْ كُلِّ الْمُدِ ﴿
مَنْ كُلِّ الْمُدِ ﴿

0

Ref: 2:30-31,34,98,102,161,177,210,248,285; 3:18,39,42,45,80,87,124-125; 4:136,172; 6:8-9,50,93,111,158; 7:11; 8:9,12; 11:12, 31; 13:13,23; 15:7-8,28,30, 16:2,28,32-33,49; 17:40,61,92,95; 18:50; 20:116; 21:103; 23:24; 25:7,21-22,25; 32:11; 33:43,56; 34:40,41; 37:149-150; 38:71,73; 39:75; 41:14,30; 43:19,53,60; 47:27; 48:27; 53:27; 66:4; 70:4; 74:30-31; 78:38; 79:1-2; 89:22; 97:4; See also: Recording Angels

### ANGER

 And vie one with another for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Paradise as wide as are the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who ward oft (evil);

Those who spend (of that which Allah hath given them) in ease and in adversity, those who control their wrath and are forgiving toward mankind; Allah loveth the good;

3:133-134

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth, forgive.

42:37

### ANIMALS

 Beautified for mankind is love of the joys (that come) from women and offspring, and storedup heaps of gold and silver, and horses branded (with their mark), and cattle and land. That is comfort of the life of the world. Allah! With Him is a more excellent abode.

3:14

 O ye who believe! Fulfil your undertakings. The beast of cattle is made: lawful unto you (for food) except that which is announced unto you (herein) game being unlawful when ye are on pilgrimage. وَسَارِغُوْا إِلَى مَغُفِرُةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُوْ وَجَنَاةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّبُوْتُ وَالْأَرْضُ الْأَعِدَّتِ لِلْمُثَّقِيْنَ أَنَّ النَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي الشَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْمُظِيئُنَ الْخَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَينِ الشَّاسِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ الْخَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَينِ الشَّاسِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ الْحَيْظُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ أَنَّهُ

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَيْرِ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِثَى
 وَاذَامَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿

0

رُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ خُبُ الشَّهَوْتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَ الْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْظَرَقِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَ الْفِضَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْخَرْثِ فَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الذُّنْيَ \* وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَاْبِ @

يَائِهُمَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْا اوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أَهُ أُجِلَّتُ لَكُمْ
 يَهِيْهَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ الآلَ مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْرَ مُحِلِّى الشَّهِ يَحْكُمْ مَا يُونِيْنُ ١
 الصِّيْنِ وَ آنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهُ يَحْكُمْ مَا يُونِيْنُ ١

Lo! Allah ordaineth that which pleaseth Him.

5:1

3. Allah hath not appointed anything in the nature of a Bahirah or a Sai'bah or a Wasilah or a Hami, but those

who disbelieve invent a lie against Allah. Most of them have no sense.

5:103

4. And they say: Such cattle and crops are forbidden. No one is to eat of them save whom we will in their mak-believe-cattle whose backs are forbidden, cattle over which they mention not the name of Allah. (All that is) is a lie against Him. He will repay them for that which they invent.

And they say: That which is in the bellies of such cattle is reserved for our males and is forbidden to our wives; but if it be born dead, then they (all) may be partakers thereof. He will reward them for their attribution (of such ordinances onto Him). Lo, He is Wise, Aware.

6:138-139

And the cattle hath He created, whence ye have warm clothing and uses, and whereof ye eat:

And wherein is beauty for you, when ye bring them home, and when ye take them out to pasture.

And they bear your loads for you unto a land ye could not reach save with great trouble to yourselves. Lo! Your Lord is Full of Pity, Merciful.

And horses and mules and asses (hath He created) that ye may ride them, and for ornament.

And He createth that which ye know not.

16:5-8

# ٱكُثْرُهُمْ لَا يَغْقِلُوْنَ ١

وَ قَالُوا هَٰذِهِ الْعَامُّ وَحَرْثُ حِجْرُ ﴿ لَا يَفَامُّ يَطْعَمُهُما اللَّهُ مَنْ لَشَاءٌ بِنَعْمِهِمْ وَ اَنْعَامُّ فَرَمَتُ طُهُورُ هَا وَ اَنْعَامُ لَا يَنْكُرُ وْنَ خَرِمَتُ طُهُورُ هَا وَ اَنْعَامُ لَا يَنْكُرُ وْنَ السَّمَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ السَّيْخِرِيْهِمْ اللّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ السَّيْخِرِيْهِمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَنَ اللّهُ الْفَرْوَ مَا فَى اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

 And lo! in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

 And for every nation have We appointed a ritual, that they may mention the name of Allah over the beast of cattle that He hath given them for food and your God is One God, therefor surrender unto Him.

22:34

8. And the camels! We have appointed them among the ceremonies of Allah. Therein ye have much good. So mention the name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines. Then when their flanks fall (dead), eat thereof and feed the beggar and the suppliant. Thus have We made them subject unto you, that haply ye may give thanks.

22:36

9. Allah hath created every animal of water. Of then is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will, Lo! Allah is Able to do ail things.

24:45

 Have they not seen how We have created for them of Our handiwork the cattle, so that they are their owners,

And have subdued them unto them, so that some of them they have for riding some for food? وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِيَـُالْكُووا اسْمَرَ اللّهِ عَلْ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ فِنْ بَهِيْمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِرُ \* فَوَالْهُكُمْ اللّهُ قَاحِلٌ فَكَةَ الْمُنْعَامِرُ \* فَوَالْهُكُمْ اللّهُ قَاحِلٌ فَكَةَ الْسِيمُوا \*

وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنُهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَالِمِ اللهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ \* فَالْدُكُرُوااسْمَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا صُوَافَ \* فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُنُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَالِحُ وَالْمُعْتَرُونَ ﴿ كَذَالِكَ سَخَرُنُهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلُّ دَآبَةٍ مِنْ مَّآءٍ فَيِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَهْشِى عَلَى بَطْنِهِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَهْشِىٰ عَلَى رِخِلَيْنِ \* وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَعْشِىٰ عَلَى اَرْبَعِ \* يَخْفُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاءُ \* إِنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى كُلْ شَنَى وَ قَدِيْرٌ \* كَالْ مَا يَشَاءُ \* إِنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى كُلْ شَنَى وَ قَدِيْرٌ \* كَالَٰ مَا يَشَاءُ \* إِنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى

10 أَوْ لَمْ يَرُوْا أَنَا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْمَا عَمِلَتْ
 أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مُلِكُوْنَ ۞
 وَذَلَلْنُهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا
 يَا كُلُونَ ۞
 وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَادِبُ الْفَلاَ
 يَشْكُرُونَ ۞
 يَشْكُرُونَ ۞

Benefits and (divers) drinks have they from than, Will they not then give thanks?

36:71-73

Ref: 2:51,54,57,65,67,71,92-93,173,259; 4:119; 6:142-145; 7:40,73,77, 152,163,166; 11:64,69; 12:13-14,17,43,46; 16:61,68,79-80; 18:18,22,63; 20:20,88; 21:78; 22:27; 23:21-22; 26:32,155, 27:10,18; 28:31; 29:41; 37:142; 38:23-24; 40:79-80; 43:12-13; 51:26; 54:27; 59:6; 62:5

## ANSAR

 Lo! those who believed and left their homes and strove with their wealth and their lives for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped them; these are protecting friends one of another.

8:72

 Those who believed and left their homes and wove for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped themthese are the believers in truth. For them is pardon, and a bountiful provision.

8:74

3. And the first to lead the way, of the Mohajirin and the Angle and those who followed them in goodness Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, and He hath made ready for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide for ever: That is the Supreme triumph.

9:100

4. Allah hath turned in mercy to the Prophet, and to the Muhajirin and the Ansar who followed him in the hour of hardship. After the hearts of a party of them had almost swerved aside, then turned He unto them in mercy. Lo! He is Full of Pity, Merciful for them.

9:117

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَ جُهَدُ وَا يَهِمُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا أَوْلِيكَ بَعْمُ هُمْ
 وَ الَّذِيْنَ اوَوْا وَ نَصَدُواْ أُولِيكَ بَعْمُ هُمْ
 اَوْلِيَا عُهُ بَعْضِ الْ

- وَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَدُوا فِي 2
   سَبِيْكِ اللهِ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اوَوْا وَ نَصَرُوْا وَ لَصَرُوْا وَ لَكِيْدُوا وَ لَصَرُوْا وَ لَكِيْدُوا وَ لَكِيدُوا وَ لَكِيدُ وَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً لَا اللهِ مَعْفِرَةً لَا اللهِ مَعْفِرَةً لَا اللهِ وَ إِنْ قُلْ كَرِيْدُونَ كَاللهِ وَ إِنْ قُلْ كَرِيْدُونَ مَعْفِرَةً اللهِ مَعْفِرَةً اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَ اللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ ال
- وَالسَّمِقُوْنَ الْاَوْلُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ
   وَالْاَنْصَادِ وَالَّذِيْنَ النَّبُعُوْهُمْ بِإِحْسَانِ "
   رَّضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَاعَنَهُ وَاعَنَ لَهُمْ
   جَنْتٍ تَجْرِئَ تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خَلِيانِينَ فِيْهَا
   اَبَدًا ﴿ ذَلِكَ الْهُوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿
   اَبَدًا ﴿ ذَلِكَ الْهُوزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿

لَقُلُ ثَابَ اللهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهْجِرِيْنَ وَالْالْصَادِ الَّذِيْنَ النَّبَعُوهُ فِيْ سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيْتِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيْتِ مِنْهُ هُدُ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِهُ وَالنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفُ تَحِدُمُ اللهِ تَكَيْهِهُ وَالنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفُ تَحِدُمُ اللهِ

وَ الَّذِيْنَ تَنَبَوَّوُ الدَّارَ وَالْإِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُجِنُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ الْيَهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُنُودِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِنْمَا أُوتُوا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُنُودِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِنْمَا أُوتُوا

 Those who entered the city and the faith before them love those who flee unto them for refuge, and find in their breasts no need for that which hath given them, but prefer (the fugitives) above themselves though poverty become their lot. And whoso is saved from his own avarice-such are they who are successful.

59:9

## ANT

 And there were gathered together unto Solomon his armies of the jinn and humankind, and of the birds, and they were set in a battle order;

Till, when they reached the Valley of the Ants, an ant exclaimed O ants! Enter your dwellings lest Solomon and his armies crush you, unperceiving.

And (Solomon) smiled, laughting at her speech, and said: My Lord, arouse me to be thankful for Thy favour where-with Thou hast favoured me and my parents, and to do good that shall be pleasing unto Thee, and include me in (the number of) Thy righteous slaves.

27:17-19

# APOSTATE

 And they will not cease from fighting against you till they have made you renegades from you religion, if they can. وَ يُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى اَنْفُسِيهِ ذَ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ﴿ وَمَنْ أَيْوَقَ شُحَّ لَفْسِهِ فَأُولَلِكَ هُدُ الْمُفْسِحُونَ ﴿

C

وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُونَ ﴿
حَتِّى إِذَا أَتُوا عَلَى وَادِ النَّهْلِ ﴿ قَالَتُ لَمُ لَكُ أَوْ النَّهْلِ ﴿ قَالَتُ لَمُ لَكُمْ الْمُخْلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ ﴿ لَهُمْ لَلْكُمْ الْمُخْلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ ﴿ لَا يَخْطِمُنَكُمْ النَّهُ لَا يَخْطُمُنَكُمْ النَّهُ لَا يَضْعُرُونَ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴾

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِ آوُرِغِنِيْ آنُ آشُكُو نِعْمَتَكَ الَّقِيْ آنُعَمْتُ عَنَى وَعَلَى وَالِدَى وَآنَ آغَمَلَ صَالِحًا عَنَى وَعَلَى وَالِدَى وَآنَ آغَمَلَ صَالِحًا تَوْضِيهُ وَ آدُخِلُنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّاحِةَ فَي عِبَادِكَ الصَّاحِة فَي عِبَادِكَ

0

وَلا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَثَى يَرُدُونَكُمْ عَن دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا ﴿ وَمَنْ يَزْتَدِهُ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمَّتُ وَهُو كَافِرٌ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمَّتُ وَهُو كَافِرٌ مَا كُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمَّتُ وَهُو كَافِرٌ فَاوَآلِهِكَ حَبِطَتْ آعُمَالُهُمْ فِي اللَّهُ فَيَا وَالْاِخِرَةُ وَأُولِيكَ مَعِطَتْ النَّادِ \* هُمْ فِنْهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿ وَأُولِيكَ آصِحْ النَّادِ \* هُمْ فِنْهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿ وَالْمِنْ اللَّهِ النَّادِ \* هُمْ

And whoso becometh a rengade and dieth in his disbelief such are thy whose works have fallen both in the world and the Hereafter. Such are rightful owners of the Fire, they will abide therein.

2:217

ANSAR

See also: Migration

2. On the day when (some) faces will be whitened and (some) faces will be blackened; and as for those whose faces have been blackened, it will be said unto them: Disbelieved ye after your (profession of) belief? Then taste the punishment for that ye disbelieved.

3-106

 Lo! those who believe, then disbelieve and then (again) believe, then disbelieve, and then increase in disbelief, Allah will never pardon them, nor will He guide them unto a way.

4:137

4. O ye who believe! Whoso of you becometh a renegade from his religion, (Know that in his steed) Allah will bring a people whom He loveth and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah, and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah which He giveth unto whom He will. Ailah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

5.54

 Lo! those who turn back after the guidance hath been manifested unto them. Satan hath seduced them, and he giveth them the rein.

That is because they say unto those who hate what Allah hath revealed: We will obey you in some matters; and Allah knoweth their secret talk.

Then how (will it be with them)

يُوْمَ تَنْبَيْضُ وُجُوْدٌ وَتَسْوَدُ وُجُوْدٌ \* فَأَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُ ﴿ \* أَكُفَرْتُهُ لَهُ مَا كُفُرْتُهُ بَعْدَ إِيْمَا يَكُمْ فَذُ وَقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُرُونَ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِينِينَ أَمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ اَمَنُوا ثُمَّ الْمَنُوا ثُمَّ اللَّهُ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفُرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيهِ يَهُمْ سَبِيْلًا شُ

يَّا يَنْهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا مَنْ يُرْتَدُ مِنْكُوْ عَنْ وَيُولِهِ مِنْكُوْمَ عَنْ وَيُولِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَا إِنِّ اللهُ يِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّهُمْ اللهُ مِنْدُنَ آعِزُو عَلَى وَيُجِبُّونُهُ الْهُومِينِينَ آعِزُو عَلَى الْهُومِينِينَ آعِزُو عَلَى الْهُومِينِينَ آعِزُو عَلَى اللهُومِينِينَ آعِزُو عَلَى اللهُومِينِينَ آعِزُو عَلَى اللهُومِينِينَ آعُومُ وَلا يَخْدُونَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهُ وَلا يَخْدُونُ فَيْ سَبِيْلِ اللهُ وَلا يَخْدُونُ فَيْ سَبِيْلِ اللهُ وَلا يَخْدُونُ لَوْمَ لَهُ لَآمِو اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ يَعْلِيمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ ولَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا لَهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِلْمُواللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِلْهُ وَلِلْمُواللّهُ وَلِلْمُواللّهُ وَلِلْمُواللّهُ وَلِلْمُواللّهُ وَلِلْمُواللّهُ وَلِلْمُواللّهُ وَلِلْمُ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَكُوا عَلَى اَدْبَادِهِمْ مِنْ الْمُعْدِهِ الْمُعْدِي الشَّيْطِنُ الْمُعْدِي الشَّيْطِنُ الشَّيْطِنُ الشَّيْطِنُ الشَّيْلِ اللَّهِ الْمُعْدِي الشَّيْطِنُ الشَّيْلِ اللَّهِ الْمُعْدِي الشَّيْطِنُ الشَّيْلِ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدِي الشَّيْلِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

when the angels gather them, smiting their faces and their backs!

That will be because they followed that which angereth Allah, and hated that which pleaseth Him. Therefor He hath made their actions vein.

17:25-28

# APOSTLESHIP OF MUHAMMAD (PBUH)

1. It is not (possible) for any human being unto whom Allah had given the Scripture and wisdom and the prophet-hood that he should after wards have said unto mankind: O slaves of me instead of Allah; but (what he said was): Be ye faithful servants of the Lord by virtue of your constant teaching of the Scrip lure and of your constant study thereof.

And he commanded you not that ye should take the angels and the prophets for lords. Would he command you to disbelieve after ye had surrendered (to Allah)?

When Allah made (His) covenant with the Prophets, (He said): Behold that which I have given you of the Scripture and know-ledge. And afterward there will come unto you a messenger, confirming that which ye possess. Ye shall believe in him and ye shall help him. He said: Do ye agree, and will ye take up My burden (which I lay upon you) in this (matter)? They answered: We agree. He said: Then beat ye witness. I will be a witness with you.

3:79-81

2. Muhammad is but a messenger, messengers (the like of whom) have passed away before him. Will it be that, when he dieth of is slain, ye will turn back on your heats? He who turneth back

cloth no hurt to Allah, and Allah will reward the thankful.

3:144

مَاكَانَ لِبَشَرِ أَنْ يُؤْتِيهُ اللهُ الْكِتْبُ وَالْحُكُمُ وَالنَّبُوْقَ ثُمَّةً يَقُولَ لِلتَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا إِنْ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ وَلاَئِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّنِهِ فِي إِللَّا اللهُ اللهِ وَلاَئُونُ وَلَوْا رَبَّنِهِ فِي إِلَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُارُسُونَ فِي الْكُنْتُمُ تَكُارُسُونَ فَي النَّاقُمُ تَكُارُسُونَ فَي النَّاقُمُ اللهُ الله

وَإِذْ اَخَانَ اللهُ مِيْفَاقَ اللَّهِيْنَ لَمَا اللَّهُ اللللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

وَمَا مُحَمَّدُ إِلَا رَسُولٌ \* قَدْ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ \* أَفَائِنْ مَاتَ أَوْقَيْلَ الْقَلَبُثُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ \* وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ فَكَنْ يُصُّرُ اللَّهَ شَيْعًا \* وَ سَيْجُزِى اللَّهُ الشَّكِوثِينَ \* اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُ الْمُولِمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعِلِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ

لَقُلُ مَنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِ هُ رَسُولًا مِن اَنْفُيهِ هُ يَتْمُوا عَلَيْهِ هُ ايتِه وَيُزَكِيْهِ هُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُ هُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ الْكِتْبَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْعِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةِ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ الْمِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلِل اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ ال

Allah verily hath shown grace to the believers by sending unto them a messenger of their own who reciteth unto them His revelations, and causeth them to grow, and teacheth them the Scripture and wisdom, although before the came to them) they were in flagrant error.

4. Lo! We reveal unto thee the Scripture with the truth, that thou mayst judge, between mankind by that which Allah showeth thee. And be not thou a pleader for the treacherous:

4:105

5. O Messenger! Make known that which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord' for if thou do it not, thou will not have conveyed His message. Allah will protect thee from mankind. Lo! Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

5:67

6. Say (O Muhammad): O mankind! Lo! I am the messenger of Allah to you all (the messenger of) Him unto whom belongeth the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. There is no God save Him. He quickeneth and He giveth death. So believe in Allah and His messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write, who believeth in Allah and in His Words and follow him that haply ye may be led aright.

7.158

7. Say: I am only a mortal like you. My Lord inspireth in me that your God is only is God. And whoever hopeth for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous work, and make none sharer of the worship due unto his Lord.

18:110

8. We sent thee not save as a

- أ. قُلْ يَائِهُمَا النَّاسُ إِنِّ رَسُولُ اللهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعًا النَّاسُ إِنِّ رَسُولُ اللهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعًا اللّهِ عَلَى لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَا اللّهِ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلْمُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى
- قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرَّ فِثْلُكُمْ يُوْخَى إِنَّ أَنْمَا الْهُكُمْ اللهُ وَاحِدًا فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْ الِقَاءَ رَبَّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادُ وَرَيْهَ أَحَدًا شَ
  - 8. وَمَا آرْسَلْنُكَ إِلاَ رَحْمَةً لِلْعُلَمِينَ ﴿
- مَأْكَانَ عَلَى النَّبِي مِنْ حَرَج فِينُمَا فَرْضَ اللهُ
   لَهُ السُّنَةَ اللهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ اللهِ فَى الذَّذِينَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ اللهِ فَكَارًا مَقْدُ وُرِّا فَيْ
   وَكَانَ آمُرُ اللهِ قَدَرًا مَقْدُ وُرِّا فَيْ

mercy for the peoples. 21:107

9. There is no reproach for the Prophet in that which Allah maketh his due. That was Allah's way with those who passed away Of old-and the commandment of Allah is certain destiny.  Who delivered the messages to Allah and feared Him, and feared none save Allah. Allah keepeth good account.

Muhammad is not the father of any man among you, but he is the messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets; and Allah is Aware of all things.

33:38-40

O Prophet! Lo! We have sent thee as a witness and a bringer of good tidings and a warner.

And as a summoner unto Allah by His permission, and as a lamp that giveth light.

33:45-46

By the wise Qur'an, Lo! thou art of those sent

On a straight path,

A revelation of the Mighty, the Merciful,

That thou mayst warn a folk whose fathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

Already hath the word proved true of most of them, for they believe not.

36:2-7

 And We have not taught him (Muhammad) poetry, nor is it meet for him. This is naught else than a Reminder and a Lecture making plain, الَّذِيْنَ يُبَلِغُونَ رِسَلْتِ اللهِ وَيَخْتَفُونَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ اَحَدًا إِلاَّ اللهَ وَكَفَى بِاللهِ حَسِيْبًا ﴿ مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدُ أَبَا آحَدٍ مِّنْ رِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ زَّسُولَ اللهِ وَخَاتَهُ النَّيدِينَ وَكَانَ اللهُ بِكُلِ شَنْ وَعَلِيمًا ﴿

10. يَايَّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا اَرْسَلْنَكَ شَاهِمَّا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَكَنِيْ يُرَاقُ وَكَنِيْ يُرَاقُ وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيْرًا ﴿

وَالْقُرْانِ الْحَكِيْدِيْ
 اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴾
 عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْدٍ ﴿
 تَكْذِيْلَ الْعَذِيْزِ الرَّحِيْدِ ﴿

لِتُنذِرَقَوْمًا مَمَا أَنْذِرَ أَبَا وَكُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُونَ۞ لَقَدْ حَقَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى ٱكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لِايُؤْمِنُونَ۞

12. وَمَا عَلَيْهَ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَتُلْبَغِيْ لَهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَتُلْبَغِيْ لَهُ اللَّهِ عَرَالًا فِكُرُّ وَقُرْانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿
 إِنْ هُوَ اللَّا فِكُرُّ وَقُرْانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿
 إِنْ هُوَ اللَّا فِي كُرُّ وَقُرْانٌ مُّياً وَيَحِقَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْ الْكُورِيْنَ ﴿
 عَلَى الْكُورِيْنَ ﴿

0

To warn whosoever liveth, and that the word may be fulfilled against the disbelievers.

36:69-70

Ref: 2:119.252; 4:79-80,106; 5:41,68; 6:14,19; 7:158; 9:128; 11:2; 13:7,30; 16:64; 17:54,105; 22:49; 5:56; 27:93; 34:28; 35:23-24; 36;30 38;65; 42:6,48; 46:9; 48:8-9,29; 61:6; 93:1-8; 94:1-8

See also: Manners of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH), Office of Prophethood, Revelations, Sirah,

# AQSA MOSQUE

1. Glorified be He Who carried His servant by night from the inviolable place of worship to the Far Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens! Lo! He, only He, is the Hearer, the seer.

17:1

# A'RAF

1. And the dwellers of the Garden cry unto the dwellers of the Fire: We have found that which our Lord promised us (to be) the Truth. Have ye (too) found that which your Lord promised the Truth? They say: Yea, verily. And a crier in between them crieth: The curse of Allah is on evil-doers.

Who debar (men) from the Path of Allah and would have it crooked, and who are disbelievers in the Last Day.

Between them is a veil. And on the Heights are men who know them all by their marks. And they call unto the dwellers of the Garden: Peace be unto you! They enter it not although they hope (to enter)

And when their eyes are turned toward the dwellers of the Fire, they say: Our Lord! Place us not with the wrong doing folk.

And the dwellers on the

سُبُخُنَ الَّذِيِّ اَسُوى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْسَجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْسَجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي الْكَنَاحُولَةُ لِنُولِهُ مِنَ الْبَيْنَا ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيْرُ () الْبَصِيْرُ ()

0

0

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكَابِرُونَ @

Heights call unto men whom they know by their marks, (saying): What did your multitude and that in which ye took your pride avail you?

7:44-48

# ASCENSION OF PROPHET MOHAMMAD (PBUH)

 Glorified be He who carried His servant by night from the Inviolable Place of Worship to the Fr Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We heve blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens! Lo! He, only He, is the Hearer, the Seer.

17:1

2. By the Star when it setteth,

Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived;

Nor doth he speak of (his own) desire.

It is naught save an inspiration that is inspired.

Which one of mighty powers hath taught him,

One vigorous; and he grew clear to view

What, he was on the uppermost horizon.

Then he drew nigh and came down

Till he was (distinct) two bows' length or even nearer,

And He revealed unto His stave that which He revealed.

The heart lied not (in seeing) what it saw.

Will ye then dispute with him concerning what he teeth?

And verily he saw him yet another time

By the lote-tree of the utmost boundary,

Nigh unto which is the

سُبُحُنَ الَّذِيْ اَسْدِى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا فِمَنَ الْبَسْجِدِ الْحَرَّامِ إِلَى الْبَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي الْبَصْدَوْلَهُ لِنُورِيَهُ مِنْ الْيَتِنَاطِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيرُ \* الْبُصِيرُ \* الْبُرْبُونُ الْبُرْبُ الْبُصِيرُ \* الْبُصُورُ \* الْبُرْبُونُ أَصِيرُ \* الْبُرْبُونُ الْبُرْبُونُ الْبُرْبُ الْبُرْبُ الْبُرْبُونُ الْبُونُ الْ

> وَالنَّجِمِ إِذَا هُوٰي ١٠٠ مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُهُ وَمَا غَوَى ﴿ وَمُا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوْيِ أَنْ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحَيَّ يُوْخِي أَ عَلَيْهُ شَيِيدُ الْقُولِي ﴾ ذُوْمِرَةِ وَ فَاسْتَوْى ١ وَهُوَ بِالْأَفْقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿ ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَكَدِيلَ ﴿ فَكَانَ قَابَ قُوْسَانِينِ أَوْ أَذْ فَي ١ فَأُوْخِي إِلَى عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْخِي أَلَ مَّ كَنْبُ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَى ١ أَفَتُهُمُ وَنَهُ عَلَى مَا يَرِي ١ وَلَقُدُ رَاهُ نَوْلَةً أُخْرِي ﴿ عِنْدُ سِدُرَةِ الْمُنْتَفِي ﴿ عِنْدُهَاجِنَّةُ الْمَاوِي ٥ إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَى ﴿ مَا زَاغُ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَي ١ لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ أَيْتِ دَبِّهِ الْكُبْرِي أَفْرَةُ لِنُّهُمُ اللَّكَ وَالْعُرْيِينَ

Garden of Abode.

When that which shroudeth did enshroud the lote-tree.

The eye turned not aside nor yet was overbold.

Verily he saw one of the greater revelations of his Lord.

53:1-18

## ASTRONOMY

1. They ask thee. (O Muhammad), of new moons. Say: They are fixed seasons for mankind and for the pilgrimage.

2:189

 He it is Who appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a light, and measured for her stages. that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning. Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge. 10:5

 And verily in the heaven We have set mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for

beholders.

And we have guarded it from every outcast devil.

15:16-17

 And He it is Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. They float, each in an orbit.

21:33

And we have created above you seven paths, and We are never unmindful of creation.

23:17

 And the sun runneth on unto a resting-place for him. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the يَسْفَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْآهِلَةِ مْ قُلْ هِنَ مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِ \* وَكَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَاتُوا الْبُيُّوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْدِهَا وَلَكِنَ الْبِرُّ مَنِ اتَّقَى \* وَأَتُوا الْبُيُّوْتَ مِنْ أَنْوَابِهَا \* وَاتَقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَكُمْ تُقْلِحُونَ ﴿

2. هُوَالَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَّاءٌ وَالْقَمَرَ ثُورًا وَ هُورًا لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّينَةِ فَ وُرًا الشَّينَةِ فَ وَ وَقَالَ رَهُ مَنَاذِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّينَةِ فَ وَ الْحَيْثَ وَ الْحَيْسَابُ مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ ذَٰلِكَ الآ بِالْحَثْقَ اللهُ ذَٰلِكَ الآ بِالْحَثْقَ اللهُ ذَٰلِكَ الآ بِالْحَثْقَ اللهُ خَلِكَ الآ بِالْحَثْقَ اللهُ خَلِكَ الآ بِالْحَثْقَ اللهُ خَلَمُونَ اللهَ يُقَضِّلُ الْأَلِمَةِ لِقَوْمِ لَيَعْلَمُونَ اللهَ اللهُ اللهِ الْحَثْقَ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ الْحَثْقِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ

وَ لَقُذْ جَعَلْنَا فِ السَّهَا وَ بُرُوجًا وَ زَيَنْهَا لِلنَظِرِيْنَ فَ
 وَ كَفِظْنْهَا مِنْ كُلِ شَيْطُنِ رَجِيْمٍ ﴿

4. وَهُوَالَـٰذِئُ خَلَقَ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّهْسَ
 وَ الْقَهَرَ ﴿ كُلُّ فِى فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿

وَلَقَالَ خَلَقُنَا فَوْقَالُمْ سَنْخَ طَرَآبِقَ ﴿ وَمَا كُنَّا 
 عَنِ الْخَانِقِ غُفِلِنِنَ ۞

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِئَ لِمُسْتَقَرِّلَهَا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِالُو الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿ وَالْقَمْرَ قَدْرُنَهُ مَنَازِلٌ عَلَى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿ وَالْقَمْرُ قَدْرُنَهُ مَنَازِلٌ عَلَى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿ وَالشَّمْسُ يَنْبُغِيْ لَهَا أَنْ تُدُوكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبُغِيْ لَهَا أَنْ تُدُوكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الْيَلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَا لِهِ وَكُلِّ فِي قَلْكٍ يَسْبَعُونَ ﴿

Wise.

And for the moon We have appointed mansions till she return like an old shriveled palm leaf.

It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor doth the night outstrip the day. They float each in an orbit.

36:38-40

7. Lo! We have adorned the lowest heaven with an ornament, the planets:

With security from every froward devil.

They cannot listen to the Highest Chief for they are pelted from every side,

Outcast and theirs is a perpetual torment;

Save him who snatcheth a fragment, and there pursueth him a piercing flame.

37:6-10

8. Who hath created seven heavens in harmony. Thou (Muhammad) canst see no fault in the Beneficent One's creation; then look again; Canst thou see any rifts?

Then look again and yet again, thy sight will return unto thee weakened and made dim.

And verily We have beautified the world's heaven with lamps, and We have made them missiles for the devils, and for them We have prepared the doom of flame.

67:3-5

إِنَّا زَيْنَا السَّمَاء الدُّنَيَا بِزِينَةِ وَالْكُواكِبِ ﴾ وَحِفْظًا مِن كُلِ شَيْطُن مَارِدٍ ﴿ لَا يَسَمَّعُونَ إِنَى الْمَلَا الْاَعْلَى وَيُقْنَ فُونَ مِنْ كُلِ جَانِيهِ ﴾ مِنْ كُلِ جَانِيهِ ﴾ دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿ الرَّ مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَة فَاتْبَعَه مِنْهَابٌ الرَّ مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَة فَاتْبَعَه مِنْهَابٌ تَاقِبٌ ﴿

الذي في خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمُوتٍ طِبَاقًا المَا تَوْى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَلْوُتٍ وَقَالَحِ الْبَصَرُ هَلْ تَارَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ٥ هُلْ تَارى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ٥ فُكْمَ الْحِعَ الْبَصَرُ كُرَّتَانِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبُصَرُ حَاسِمًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرُ ٥ وَلَقَدُ زُيْنَا السَّمَا وَهُوَ حَسِيرُ ٥ وَلَقَدُ زُيْنَا السَّمَا وَهُو حَسِيرُ ٥ وَلَقَدُ ذُيْنَا السَّمَا وَاعْتَدُ نَالَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْدِ ٥ وَجُومًا لِلشَّيْطِيْنَ وَاعْتَدُ نَالَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْدِ ٥ وَجُومًا لِلشَّيْطِيْنَ وَاعْتَدُ نَالَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْدِ ٥

0

يُبُنِّيُ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلِ فَتَكُنُ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمْوْتِ أَوْ فِي الرَّضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ وَانَ اللهُ لَطِيْفَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿

0

## ATOM

1. O my dear son! Lo! though it be but the weight of and grain of mustard-seed, and though it be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Lo! Allah is Subtle, Aware.

31:16

#### ASTRONOMY

Ref. 2:29: 16:12: 79:27-28: 86:1-3

See also: Sky. Stars, Sun, Universe, Zodical Signs

## ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH

 Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

The Beneficent, the Merciful. Owner of the Day of Judgment.

1:1-3

And know that Allah is Aware of all things.

2:231

And know that Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

2-235

4. Allah! There is no God save Him, the Alive, the Eternal. Neither slumber nor sleep overtaketh Him. Unto Him belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. Who is he that intercedeth with Him save by His leave? He knoweth that which is in front of them, and that which is behind them while they encompass nothing of His knowledge save what He will. His Throne includeth the heavens and the carth, and He is never weary of preserving them. He is the Sublime, the Tremendous.

2:255

Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

2:261

 Allah! There is no God save Him, the Alive, the Eternal.
 3:2 ٱلْحَمْدُ يِلْهِ رَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿
 الرَّحْمُ فِي الرَّحِيْدِ ﴿
 مُلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿

- 2. وَاعْلَمُوْا آنَ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَنَّى وَعَلِيْمٌ اللهِ
  - 3. وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ }
- الله لآ إله إلا هُو العَيُّ القَيُّومُ وَ لا تَاكُنُهُ السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الاَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَةً إلاَ اللهِ عَنْ يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَةً إلاَ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ فَعَلَمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ عَنْدَةً إلاَ اللهُ عَنْ عَنْدِهِ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمُ وَلا يُحِينُطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِنْ عِنْمِهِ إلاَ بِمَا وَلا يُحِينُطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِنْمِهِ اللهَ إلاَ إلمَا اللهُ الل
  - 5. وَاللَّهُ وَالسِّعُ عَلِيْمٌ ١٨
  - 6. أَنْهُ لاَ إِلٰهُ إِلَّا هُوَ \* أَلْحَى الْقَيُّومُ فَ
    - 7. وَاللَّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ذُوانْتِقَامِ٠

رَجَنَا لَا تُوغِ قُلُوْبِنَا بَعُدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبُلَنَا صِنْ لَكُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ﴿ إِنَّكَ انْتَ الْوَهَابُ ١٠٠

 Allah is Mighty. Able to Requite (the wrong) 3:4

8. Our Lord! Cause not our hearts to stray after Thou host guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy Presence. Lo! Thou, only Thou art the Bestower.

9. Say: O Allah! Owner of Sovereignty, Thou givest sovereignty unto whom Thou wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and thou, abasest whom Thou wilt, in Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou art Able to do all things.

Thou causest the night to pass into the day, and Thou causest the day to pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead, and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou choosest, without stint.

3:76-27

- Allah is of infinite Bounty.
   3:74
- Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

3:155

12. Allah's is the heritage of heavens and the earth, and Allah is informed of what ye do.

3:180

Lo! Allah taketh count of all things.

4:86

14. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! How can He have a child, when there is for Him no consort, when He created all things and is Aware of all things?

Such is Allah, your Lord.

9. قلب الله من المبالك المبالك المبالك من المبالك من المبالك المبالك من المبالك من المبالك ا

13. بِمَا تُعَمَّنُونَ خَبِيْرُ اللهُ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كُانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّن شَكَىٰ وَحَسِيْبًا ﴿

14. بَدِيْعُ السَّمُوتِ وَالْاَرْضُ أَنَّى يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَكُّ وَلَهُمْ تُكُنَّ لَهُ صَاحِبَةً \* وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ \* وَهُو بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ اللهِ وَهُو بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ وَهُو عَلِيْمٌ اللهِ فَلِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ اللهِ اللهِ الآهُو عَلَيْمُ عَلَى كُلِ اللهِ عَنَى وَ فَعَبْدُ وَهُ \* وَهُو عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلًا \* عَنَى وَ فَعَبْدُ وَهُ \* وَهُو عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلًا \* النظيفُ نَعَبْدُ وَهُ \* وَهُو لِينَا يُكُ الْأَبْصَارُ \* وَهُو لَينَا يَكُ الْأَبْصَارُ \* وَهُو النظيفُ نَعَبْدُ

There is no God save Him, the creator of all things, so worship Him. And He taketh care of all things.

Vision comprehendeth Him not, but He comprehendeth (all) vision. He is the Subtile, the Aware,

6:101-103

15. Lo! Allah is Strong, severe in punishment.

8:52

And Allah is in charge of all things.

11:12

 Lo! my Lord is Guardian over all things.
 11:57

18. Lo, my Lord is nigh, Responsive.

19. Lo! thy Lord, He is the Strong, the Mighty.
11:66

20. Say: Allah is the Creator of all things and He is the One, the Almighty.

13:16

21. And say: Praise be to Allah, Who hath not taken unto Himself a son, and Who hath no partner in the Sovereignty, nor hath He any protecting friend through dependence. And magnify Him with all magnificence.

- Allah prevails over all things 18:45
- 23. Say: Though the sea became ink for the Words of my Lord, verily the sea would be used up before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even though We brought the hike thereof to help.

  18:109

24. Your God is only One God. 18:110

15 إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ١٥

الله على كُلِّ ثَمَىٰ وَ وَكَيْلٌ شَى الله على عَلَى ثَمَىٰ وَ وَكَيْلٌ شَى الله عَلَى الله عَلَ

ا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَيْزِيْرُ 
 اللهُ خَالِقُ كُلِ شَيْءٍ وَهُو الْوَاحِدُ الْقَقَارُ

الحَمْدُ بِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّةُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

22 وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا @

قُلْ لَوْكَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِنَ ادًا لِكَلِمْتِ رَبِيْ لَنَفِنَ
 الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمْتُ رَبِيْ وَلَوْجِئْنَا
 إينثله مَدَدًا

24 أَنَّهَا الْهُكُمْ اللَّهُ وَاحِدًا

25 فَتَعْلَى اللَّهُ الْهَلِكُ الْحَقَّ

26. إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ۞ 27. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ۞

25. Then Exalted be Allah, the True King! 20:114

26. Lo! Allah is Witness over all things.

27. Lo! Allah verily is Mild, forgiving.
22:17
27. Lo! Allah verily is Mild,

28. That is because Allah, He is the True, and that whereon they call instead of Him, it is the False, and because Allah, He is the High, the Great.

22:62

29. Lo! Allah is, for mankind, Full of Pity, Merciful 22:65

30. So establish worship, pay the poor due, and hold fast to Allah. He is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper!

22:78

31. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The class is as it were a shining star. (This lamp is) kindled from a blessed tree, an olive neither of the East nor of the West, whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself) though no fire touched it. Light upon light. Allah guideth unto His light whom He will. And Allah speaketh to mankind in allegories, for Allah Knower of all things.

24:35

32. There is no God save Him. Everything will perish save His Countenance. His is the command, and unto Him ye will be brought back.

28:88

28. لَالِكَ بِاَنَ اللهَ هُوَ الْحَقُ وَ أَنَ مَا يَدُعُونَ
 مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَ أَنَ اللهَ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَ أَنَ اللهَ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَ أَنَ اللهَ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ الْمَهِيْرُ ﴿
 الْعَلِلُ الْكَهِيْرُ ﴿

29. إِنَّ اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرُءُوفَى رَّحِيْمٌ ١

30. فَأَقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ التُّوا الزَّكُوةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللهِ ﴿ هُوَ مَوْلُسَكُمُ ۖ فَيَعْمَ الْمَوْلُ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيْرُ ﴿

31. الله نور السّلوت والارض مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَيْشَاءُ وَالْمَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَيْشَاءُ وَالْمَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَيْشَاءُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمَاعُ وَالْمَاعُونُ وَالْمُوالِقُونُ وَالْمُوالِقُونُ وَالْمُوالِقُونُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَالْمُوالِمُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَالْمُوالِمُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَالْمُعُلِقُونُ وَالْمُعُلِقُونُ وَالْمُعُلِقُونُ وَالْمُوالِمُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَالْمُونُونُ وَالْمُعُلِقُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَالْمُونُ وَالْمُعُونُ وَل

32. لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ سَكُلُّ شَنَى ۚ هَالِكُ إِلَّا مُوسَدُّلُ شَنَى ۚ هَالِكُ إِلَّا وَكُلُمُ وَالَيْهِ تُوجَعُونَ شَ

33. فَانْظُرْ إِلَى اللهِ رَحْمَتِ اللهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِ الْأَرْضَ
 بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ﴿ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُعْيِ الْمَوْقُ ۗ وَهُوَ
 عَلَى كُلِ ثَمَى وَ قَدِيدٌ ﴿

33. Look, therefor, at the prints of Allah's mercy (in creation): how He guickeneth the earth after her death. Lo! He verity is the Ouickener of the Dead, and He is Able to do all things.

34. And Allah is ever Watcher over all things.

33:52

35. He is the All-knowing judge.

34:26

36. O mankind! Ye are the poor in your relation to Allah. And Allah! He is the Absolute, the Owner of Praise.

35:15

37. Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the Mighty, the Pardoning.

40:3

39. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Responsive.

42:23

40. And He its is Who accepteth repentance from His bondmen, and pardoneth the evil deeds, and knoweth what ye do.

And accepteth those who do good works, and giveth increase unto them of His bounty.

42:25-26

41. And He it is Who sendeth down the saving rain after they have despaired, and spreadeth out His mercy. He is the Protecting Friend, the Praiseworthy.

42:28

42. Then praise be to Allah. Lord of the heavens and Lord of the

34. وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيْبًا ﴿

35. وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيْمُ

36. يَاكِنُّهَا النَّاسُ اَنْتُكُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ \* وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْجَهِيْدُ ﴿

37. رَبُّ الشَّلْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَّا الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ۞

38. غَافِرِ الذَّنْ وَقَالِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعِقَابِ 38. غَافِرِ الذَّنْ وَقَالِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعَقَابِ ﴿ وَقَالِلْهُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ الْمُصَيِّرُ ۞ فَوَ اللَّهُ الْمُصَيِّرُ ۞

39. اِنَّ اللهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورُ ﴿

40. وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَيُقُبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ يَعْفُوا عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ يَعْفُوا عَنِ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ يَعْفُوا عَنِ السَّيِّاتِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ فَ فَ وَ يَعْلَوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَ يَعْلَوا الصَّلِحُ وَ الصَّلِحَةِ وَ عَنْ إِلَيْهُ هُو مِنْ فَضَلِهِ وَ السَّلِحِ وَ السَّلِحَ السَّلِحِ وَ السَّلِحُ وَ السَّلِحُ وَ السَّلِحَ الصَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحُ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ وَ السَّلِحَ السَّلِحَ السَّلِحَ السَّلَاحِ السَّلِحَ السَّلِحَ السَّلَاحِ السَّلَاحِ السَّلَاحِ السَّلَاحِ السَّلَاحِ السَّلَةِ السَّلَاحِ السَلَاحِ السَّلَاحِ السَّلَ السَّلَاحِ السَلَّاحِ الْعَلَاحِ السَلَّاحِ السَّلَاحِ السَّلَاحِ السَلَّلَةِ السَلَّاحِ

41. وَهُوَانَّانِي يُنَازِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَغْدِ مَا قَنَظُوْا وَهُوَالُولِيُّ الْحَبِيْدُ ﴿ وَهُوَالُولِيُّ الْحَبِيْدُ ﴾ وَهُوَالُولِيُّ الْحَبِيْدُ ﴾

42. فَيِلْهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاؤِتِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ دَتِ الْعُلَيْدُنَ ﴿

وَكُهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَكِيْمُ ﴿

earth, the Lord of the Worlds.

And unto Him (alone) belongeth majesty in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

45:36-37

43. Lo! Allah! He it is Who giveth, livelihood, the Lord of unbreakable might.

51:58

44. Blessed be the name of thy Lord, Mighty and Glorious! 55:78

45. He is the First and the Last, and the Outward and the Inward: and He is Knower of all things.

57:3

46. And Allah is of Infinite Bounty.

57:29

Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.
 58:1

48. He is Allah, than Whom there is no other God, the Knower of the Invisible and the Visible. He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.

He is Allah, than Whom there is no other God, the Sovereign Lord, the Holy One, Peace, the Keeper of Faith, the Guardian, the Majestic, the Compeller, the Superb. Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him)!

He is Allah, the Creator, the Shaper out of naught, the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifieth Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

59:22-24

49. And Allah is the Best of

43. إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ١٠

44. تَبْرُكَ اسْمُرَيْكَ ذِي الْجَلْلِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِر اللهِ

45. هُوَ الْإَوَّالُوَ الْأَخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ عَ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَنَى ۚ عَلِيْمُ ۞

46. وَاللَّهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

47. تَحَاوُرُكُمُا وَإِنَّ اللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ إِنْ إِلَى 47

48. هُوَ اللهُ الذِي لَآ إِلٰهُ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ عَمُو الرَّحْمُنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ عَمُو الرَّحْمُنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿
هُوَ اللهُ النَّيْمُ النَّيْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَيْمُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَيْمُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَيْمُ اللهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
الْهُبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ السَّيْحُ اللهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
الْهُبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ السَّيْحُ اللهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
الْهُبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ السَّيْحُ اللهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
الْهُبَارُ الْمُتَكِيمُ اللهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
الْهُبَارُ الْمُتَكِيمُ اللهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
الْهُبَارُ الْمُتَكِيمُ اللّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
الْهُبَارُ الْمُتَكِيمُ اللّهُ الْمُتَعْرِدُ لَهُ الْاَسْمَاءُ وَالْاَرْضِ اللّهُ الْمُتَعْمُ اللّهُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْوَالْمُونِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْمُونِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْوَالْمُونَ الْمُتَعْلِمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُولِينِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْوَرْضِ وَالْمُولِينَ وَالْوَالْمُ الْمُتَعْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُولِينَالُهُ الْمُعَامُونِ وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُولِينَا وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَا وَالْمُؤْمِلُولِي الْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِلُولِي وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِقُوالْمُؤْمِنَ وَالْمُؤْمِلُولُومُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِقُوالْمُؤْمُولُومُ وَال

49. وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الزَّزِقِيْنَ أَنْ

50. يُأَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَاغَةَكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكُونِيمِ ﴿ الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوْلِكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ﴿

Providers.

62:11

 O man! What hath made thee careless concerning thy Lord, the Bountiful,

Who created thee, then fashioned, then proportioned thee?

Lo! He it is who propduceth,
 then reproduceth,

And He is the Forgiving, the

loving.

Lord of the Throne of Glory. Doer of what He will. 85:13-16

52. Is not Allah the most conclusive of the judges.
95:8

53. Say: He is Allah, the One!
Allah the eternally
Beshought of all!

He begetteth not nor was

begotten.

And there is none comparable unto Him.

112:1-4

### AUTHORITY

Lo! Allah hath raised up Saul to be a king for you. They said: How can he have kingdom over us when we are more deserving of the kingdom than he is, since he hath not been given wealth enough? He said: Lo! Allah hath chosen him above you, and hath increased him abun-dantly in wisdom and stature. Allah bestoweth His Sovereignty on whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

2:247

2. Say O Allah! Owner of Sovereignty! Thou givest sovereignty unto whom Thou

51. إِنَّهُ هُوَيُبُدِئُ وَيُعِيْدُ أَنَّ وَهُوَالْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ ذُوالْعَرْشِ الْبَجِيْدُ أَنَّ ذُوالْعَرْشِ الْبَجِيْدُ أَنَّ فَعَالٌ لِمَا يُدِيْدُ أَنَّ 52. اَكَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِالْحُكْمِ الْحَكِيائِينَ أَنَّ

> قُلْ هُوَاللَّهُ آحَدُّ أَنَّ اللَّهُ الصَّمَٰكُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ الطَّمَٰكُ أَنَّهُ أَنْفُوْلَكُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ يَكُنُ لَهُ كُفُواً آحَدُّ أَنَّ وَلَهُمْ يَكُنُ لَهُ كُفُواً آحَدٌ أَنَّ

> > C

وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيْهُمْ إِنَّ اللّهَ قَلْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ﴿ قَالُوْا آلَىٰ يَكُوْنُ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ﴿ قَالُوْا آلَىٰ يَكُوْنُ لَهُ النّهُ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ﴿ قَالُوْا آلَىٰ يَكُوْنُ الْمَالِ ﴿ قَالُ لَهُ النّهُ لَا النّهُ لَا النّهُ الْمَالِ ﴿ قَالَ اللّهُ النّهُ الْمَالِ ﴿ قَالَ اللّهُ النّهُ النّهُ الْمَالِ ﴿ قَالَ اللّهُ النّهُ النّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَٰلِكَ الْمُلْكِ ثُوْقِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْفِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِنَّنُ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُنْفِلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَيُعِزُّ الْخَيْرُ ﴿ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿

wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou art Able to do all things.

3:26

#### ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH

Ref: 2:37; 11:73; 24:20; 52:28; 3:155; 13:12; 17:11; 8:109; 18:110 22:60,65; 38:66; 42:23; 45:36-37; 55:78; 57:29

## Subjects of Quran

 Those who, if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. And Allah's is the sequel of events.

### 22:41

4. Allah hath promised such of you as believe and do good works that He will surely make them to succeed (the present rulers) in the earth even as He caused those who were before them to succeed (others) and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He hath approved for them, and will give then, in exchange safety after their fear. They serve Me. They ascribe nothing as partner unto Me. Those who disbelieve henceforth, they are the miscreants.

24:55

اَلَّانَ مِنَ إِنْ مَكَنَّفُهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ اَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ وَآمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهُوا عَنِ الْمُثَكَّرِطُ وَيِثْهِ عَاقِبَةً الْأُمُودِ @ الْأُمُودِ @

وَعَدَاللَهُ الَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا مِنْكُمْ وَعَيلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُمَا السَّخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمْكِنَّنَ لَهُمْ وَيْنَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَيِّلُنَّهُمْ فِينَ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمُ امْنًا وَيَعْبُدُ وَنَنِى لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بَعْدٍ خَوْفِهِمُ امْنًا وَيَعْبُدُ وَنَنِى لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بَعْدٍ خَوْفِهِمُ امْنًا وَيَعْبُدُ وَنَنِى لَا يُشْرِكُونَ فِى شَيْنًا وَمَن كَفَرَبَعْدَ فَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفُيقُدُنَ ﴿

0

## BACKBITING

1. O ye who believe! Shun much suspicion; for lo! some suspicion is a crime. And spy not, neither back-bite one another. Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Ye abhor that (so abhor the other)! And keep your duty (to Allah). Lo! Allah is Relenting, Merciful.

49:12

### BAD HABITS

 (O man), follow not that whereof thou hast no knowledge.
 Lo! the hearing and the sight and the heart of each of these it will be asked.

And walk not in the earth exultant. Lo! thou canst not rend the earth, nor canst thou stretch to the height of the hills.

The evil of all that is hateful in the sight of thy Lord.

17:36-38

2. Lo! they who spread the slander are a gang among you. Deem it not a bad thing for you; nay, it is good for you. Unto every man of them (will be paid) that which he hath earned of the sin; and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be an awful doom.

24:11

يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِينُوا كَثِينُوا فِينَ الظَّنِ النَّابَةُ بَعْضَ الظَّنِ إِثْمَّ وَلَا تَجَسَّوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ أَيُحِبُ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنْ يَاكُلُ لَحْمَ آخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكُرِهْتُمُوهُ ﴿ وَاثَقُوا اللّهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ تَوَابٌ تَحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَلاَ تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمُ اِنَ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَيْكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْفُولًا ﴿ مَسْفُولًا ﴿ وَلَا تَنْهُشِ فِي الْرَرْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّكَ لَنْ وَلَا تَنْهُشِ فِي الْرَرْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْرَضَ وَلَنْ تَنْبُغُ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿ كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّعُهُ عِنْدُ رَبْكَ مَكُرُوفًا ﴿

اَنَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُهُ ﴿
اَنَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُهُ ﴿
اَنْ تَحْسُبُوهُ شَرَّا لَكُمْ ﴿ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ﴿ لِكُلِ اللَّهِ عَنْدُ الْحَلَى الْمِحْدُ وَالَّذِي الْحَالَ الْمَحْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ الْهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُالِكُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُالِكُ عَالِكُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْدُولُكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَي

3. وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَا عَبِلُوا وَحَاقَ
 يهمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْذِءُونَ ﴿

 And the evils of what they did will appear unto them, and that which they used to deride will be fall them.

4. O ye who believe! Let not a folk deride a folk who may be better than they (are), nor let women (deride) women who may be better than they are; neither defame one an Diner, nor insult one another by nicknames. Bad is the name of lewdness after faith. And whoso turneth not in repentance, such are evil-doers.

O ye who believe Shun much suspicion; for lo! some suspicion is a crime. And spy not neither beck-bite one another. Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Ye abhor (that is abhor the other)! And keen your duty (to Allah). Lo! Allah's Relenting, Merciful.

49:11-12

Woe unto every slandering traducer.

Who hath gathered wealth (of this world) and arranged it.

He thinketh that his wealth will render him immortal.

Nay, but verily he will be flung to the Consuming One.

Ah, what will convey unto thee shat the Consuming One is!

(It is) the fire of Allah, kindled,

Which leapeth up over the hearts (of men).

يَّايَهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا لَا يَسْخُرُ قُومٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَلَى اَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا يَسَاءُ مِنْ نِسَاءً عَنْى اَنْ يَكُنْ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَنْهِزُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابُرُوْا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَنْهَابُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابُرُوْا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَنَابُرُوا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَنَابُونَ مِنْهُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ هُومُ الظّٰلِمُونَ إِنَّ هُومُ الظّٰلِمُونَ إِنَّ

يَّا يُنُهُا الَّذَيْنَ الْمَنُوا اجْتَذِبُوا كَثِيْرُا مِّنَ الظَّنِ الِنَّ بَغْضَ الظَّنِ الثَّنَ أَكْمَ وَلَا تَجْسَسُوا وَ لَا يَغْتَبُ بِغُضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ اَيْحِبُ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَاٰكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهُتُهُوهُ ﴿ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَابٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

> وَيُلُ لِكُلِ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَقِينَ الَّذِي جَمِعَ مَالًا وَعَدَدَهُ فَ يَخْسَبُ اَنَ مَالَةَ اخْلَدَهُ فَ كَلَا لَيُنْبَدُنَ فِي الْخَطَمَةِ فَ وَمَا اَدُرلِكَ مَا الْخُطَمَةُ فَ وَمَا اَدُرلِكَ مَا الْخُطَمَةُ فَ وَمَا الْدُولَكَ مَا الْخُطَمَةُ فَ الْيِقِي تَطْلِحُ عَلَى الْاَفِيدَةِ فَ الْبِقِي تَطْلِحُ عَلَى الْاَفِيدَةِ فَ الْبَقِي تَطْلِحُ عَلَى الْاَفِيدَةِ فَ الْفَا عَلَيْهِ مَ مُؤْصَدَةً فَ فَا عَمَدٍ فُمَدَدَةً فَ

> > 0

Lo! it is closed in on them In out-stretched columns,

104:1-9

## BANISHMENT

Yet ye it is who slay each other and drive out a party of your people form their homes, supporting one another against them by sin and transgressionand if they came to you as captives ye would ransom them, whereas their expulsion was itself unlawful for you- Believe ye in part of the Scripture and disbelieve ye in part thereof? And what is the reward of those who do so save ignominy in the life of the world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be consigned to the most grievous doom. For Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:85

And slay them wherever ye
find them, and drive them out of
the places whence they drove you
out, for persecution is worse than
slaughter. And fight not with them
at the Inviolable Place of Worship
until they first attack you there,
but if they attack you (there) then
slay them. Such is the reward of
disbelievers.

2:191

 And those who disbelieved said unto their messengers: Verily we will drive you out from our land, unless ye return to our religion. Then their Lord inspired them, (saying): Verily We shall destroy the wrongdoers. ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ هَوُرَةِ تَقْتُلُونَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِهِ وَالْعُنْ وَإِنْ يَاتُولُمُ السُوى بِالْإِثْمِهِ وَالْعُنْ وَإِنْ يَاتُولُمُ السُوى بَالْاثْمِهُ وَهُمْ وَهُو مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ الشَّوْرِ وَهُو مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ الشَّافِةِ وَهُو مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ الْخُورَ بَعْفِي الْفَلْمُ وَمَا اللَّهُ مِنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ الْأَخِرُى بَعْفِي الْمُنْ الْمُنْ وَمَا اللَّهُ مِنْكُمْ الْمُؤْونَ بِبَعْفِي الْمَانِيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ يُرَدِّدُونَ فَمَا جُزَاءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ الْاجِنْدِي فَمَا اللَّهُ مِنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ الْمُؤْونَ المَعْفِقِ اللَّانِيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ يُرَدِّدُونَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّانِيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ يُرَدِّدُونَ إِلَى السَّلَهُ الْعَلَاقِ اللَّانِيَا وَيَوْمَ اللَّهُ لِعَافِلَ عَمَّا اللَّهُ لِعَافِلَ عَمَّا اللَّهُ لِعَافِلَ عَمَّا اللَّهُ لِعَافِلَ عَمَّا اللَّهُ لِعَافِلِ عَمَّا اللَّهُ لِعَافِلَ عَمَّا اللَّهُ لِمَا فَلَكُ مَا وَمُنْ اللَّهُ الْعَلَا عَمَا اللَّهُ لِعَافِلَ عَمَا اللَّهُ لِعَلَافِقَ اللَّا اللَّهُ الْعُلَاقِ فَي الْمَانِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمِنْ الْعُلَامِ وَاللَّالُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْمَالُونَ فَي الْمُحَلِّمُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ ال

وَاقْتُلُوْهُمُ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَ اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ قِنَ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْلُمْ وَ الْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَىٰ يُقْتِلُونُهُمْ فِيْءَ فَإِنْ قَتَلُونُمُ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ الْكَالِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَ قَالَ الَّنِ يُنَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمُ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ
 قِنْ اَرْضِنَا اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَ فِي مِلْتِنَا ﴿ فَاوْخَى لِمِنْ اَرْضِنَا ﴿ فَاوْخَى اِلشَّلِمِينَ ﴿ وَلَيْهِمُ لَنُهُمْ لَكُنْ الطَّلِمِينَ ﴿ وَلَكَ وَلَكَ مَا لَكُوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ لَكُنْ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ لَلْكَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ لَلْكَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ لَلْكَ لَكُنْ مَعْدِهِمْ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ لِلْكَ لَكُمْ لَكُنْ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيْدٍ ﴿ وَلِكَ لَكُمْ لَكُنْ مَقَامِى وَخَافَ وَعِيْدٍ ﴿

أَذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمُ ظُلِمُوا ﴿ وَإِنَّ لِللَّهِ الْمُوا ﴿ وَإِنَّ لِللَّهِ عَلَى نَصْرِهِمُ لَقَي يُؤَوِّ
 الله على تَصْرِهِمُ لَقَي يُؤُوِّ

And verily We shall make you to dwell in the land after them. This is for him who feareth My Majesty and feareth My Threats.

14:13-14

 Sanction is given unto those who fight because they have been wronged; and Allah is indeed able to give them victory.

Those who have been driven from their homes unjustly only because they said: Our Lord is Allah.

### 22:39-40

5. He it is Who hath caused those of the People of the Scripture who disbelieved to go forth from their homes unto the first exile. Ye deemed not that they would go forth, while they deemed that their strong holds would protect them from Allah. But Allah reached them from a place whereof they recked not, and cast terror in their houses with their own hands and the hands of the believers. So learn a lesson, O ye who have eyes!

And if Allah had not decreed migration for them, He verily would have punished them in this world, and theirs in the Hereafter is the punishment of the Fire.

### 59:2-3

6. And (it is) for the poor fugitives who have been driven out from their homes and their belongings, who seek bounty from Allah and help Allah and His messenger. They are the loyal.

59:8

الَّذِينَنَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِحَقَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُوْلُوا رَبُّنَا اللهُ ط

هُوالَّذِي اَخْرَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ
مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِا وَلِي الْحَشْرِ الْمَاظَنَّلُتُمْ اَنْ
يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا الْمُهُمْ مَّالِعَتُهُمْ حُصُولُهُمْ
يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا مِنْ اللهِ فَاللهُ مُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَلْ فَي فَلُولِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَلْ فَي فَلُولِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْدِيُونَ اللهُ وَمَنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمَنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمَنْ اللهُ وَاللهِ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَاللهِ مُنْ اللهُ وَاللهِ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَهُ اللهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ ا

وَلُوْلَا أَنْ كُنْتُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاةَ لَعَنَّابَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا ﴿ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْإِخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّادِ ۞

الله المُعْجِرِيْنَ الَّذِينَ الْخِرِجُوْا مِنْ يَلْفَقَرَآءِ الْمُعْجِرِيْنَ الَّذِينَ الْخَرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَادِهِمْ وَآمُوالِهِمْ يَنْتَعُوْنَ فَضَلًا فِنَ اللهِ وَيَسُولُهُ مْ أُولَلِكَ وَرَسُولُهُ مْ أُولَلِكَ هُمُ الطّبِياقُوْنَ اللهَ وَرَسُولُهُ مْ أُولَلِكَ هُمُ الطّبِياقُوْنَ قَ

0

## BARZAKH

 Until, when death cometh unto one of them, he saith: My Lord! Send me back,

That I may do right in that which I have left behind! But nay! It is but a word that he speaketh; and behind them is a barrier until the day when they are raised.

23:99-100

2. A dreadful doom encom-

passed Pharaoh's folk.

The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening; and on the day when the Hour upriseth (it is said): Cause Pharaoh's folk to enter the most awful doom.

40:45-46

حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَ آحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿ الْجِعُونِ ﴿ الْعَلِنَ اعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيْمَا تَرَّكْتُ كَلاَ النَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَالِمُهَا وَمِن وَرَآبِهِمْ بَرْنَحْ وَلِي يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿

وَحَاقَ بِأَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوْءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿
 النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوا وَعَشِيًّا ۗ وَيَوْمَ
 تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ الدَّخِلُوا اللَّ فِرْعَوْنَ الشَّكَ الْمُعَدِّنَ الشَّكَ
 الْعَذَابِ ﴿

O

# BEAUTY AND GRACE

 Allah it is Who appointed for you the earth for a dwelling-place and the sky for a canopy, and fashioned you and perfected your shapes, and hath provided you with good things. Such is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

40:54

 He created the heavens and the earth with truth, and He shaped you and made good your shapes, and unto Him is the journeying.

64:3

# BEAUTY AND NATURE

 And verily in the heaven We have set mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders.

15:16

 Have they not them observed the sky above them, how We have constructed it and beautified it, and how there are no rifts therein!

And the earth have We spread out, and have flung firm hills therein, and have caused of every lovely kind to grow thereon,

A vision and a reminder for

every penitent slave.

And We send down from the sky blessed water where by We give growth unto gardens and the اللهُ الذِي بَعَمَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَوَقَكُمْ مِنَاءً وَصَوْرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَوَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبُتِ وَذَلِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ اللهُ وَمَثَلُمْ اللهُ وَمَثَلُمْ اللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُولُولُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَال

خَلْقَ الشَّمْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَرَكُمْ
 فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ۞

C

السَّمَاء بُرُوْجًا وَزَيَّتٰها السَّمَاء بُرُوْجًا وَزَيَّتٰها السَّمَاء بُرُوْجًا وَزَيَّتٰها لِللَّظِرِيُنَ أَنَّ
 لِللَّظِرِيُنَ أَنَّ

اَفَكُمْ يَنْظُرُوۤا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ مَنْيْنَهُا وَزَيْنُهَا وَمَالَهَا مِنْ فُرُوْجٍ ۞ وَ الْأَرْضَ مَا ذَنْهَا وَ الْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَامِتَى وَ الْأَرْضَ مَا ذَنْهَا مِنْ كُنِ زَوْجٍ بَهِنِي ۞ وَ الْبَائِنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُنِ زَوْجٍ بَهِنِي ۞ وَ الْبَائِنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّلْرَكُا فَالْبُنْنَا لِهُ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّلْرَكُا فَالْبُنْنَا لِهُ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّلْرَكُا فَالْبُنْنَا لِهِ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُلْرَكُا فَالْبُنْنَا لِهِ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ مَا السَّمَاءِ مَا اللَّهُ لَوْمِينَا لِهِ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ اللَّهِ مَلْمَا اللَّهُ الْمِينَا لِهِ مِلْلَاقًا مَنْ السَّمَاءِ اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَ النَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَ الْحَيْرَةِ ﴾ وَ الْحَيْرَةِ ﴾ وَالْمَالَةُ مَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمَالُونَ السَّمَاءِ اللَّهُ الْمَالَةُ مُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَلِيقُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمُنَا اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُلُولُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْعُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُ الْمُلْعُ الْمُلْعُ الْمُلْعُلُولُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُلِيْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُ اللْمُلْعُلُولُ الْمُلْعُلِي الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْ

grain of crops,

And lofty date-palms with ranged clusters,

Provision (made) for men; and therewith We quicken a dead land. Even so will be the resurrection of the dead.

50:6-11

# BEDOUIN

1. The wandering Arabs are more hard in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more likely to be ignorant of the limits which Allah hath revealed unto His messenger. And Allah is Knower. Wise.

And of the wandering Arabs there is he who taketh that which he expendeth (for the cause of Allah) as a loss, and awaiteth (evil) turns of fortune for you (that he may be rid of it). The evil turn of fortune will be theirs. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

And of the wandering Arabs there is he who believeth in Allah and the Last expendeth and also the prayers of the messenger as acceptable offerings in the sight of Allah. Lo! verily it is an acceptable offering for them. Allah will bring them unto His mercy. Lo! Allah is Forgiving. Merciful.

9:97-99

2. It is not for the townsfolk of Al-Madinah and for those around them of the wandering Arabs to stay behind the messenger of Allah and prefer their lives to his life. That is because neither thirst nor toil nor hunger afflicteth them in the way of Allah, nor step they any step that angereth the disbelievers, nor gain they from the enemy a gain, but a good deed is recorded for them therefore.

اَلْأَغْرَابُ اَشَالُ الْفُرَّا وَ نِفَاقًا وَ اَجْدَارُ اَلَا يَعْلَمُوْا خُدُودَ مَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

وَمِنَ الْأَغْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَغِنْ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبِّضُ بِكُمْ الدَّوَالِرَ عَلَيْهِ هُ دَالِرَةً الشَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعً عَلِيْمٌ الشَّوْءِ وَاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ وَمِنَ الْأَخِرِ وَيَتَخِنُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبُتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوْتِ الرَّسُولِ أَنَا يَنْفِقُ قُرْبُتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوْتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبِتِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوْتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبِتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَسْنَدَ خِلْهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ فَي اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِه فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ فَي اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِه فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ الْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلِمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِقُ الْمُنْ الْم

2. مَا كَانَ لِاهْلِى الْهَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ اللّهُ عَرَابِ اَنْ يَتَخَلّفُوا عَنْ دَسُولِ اللّهِ وَلاَ يَرْغَبُوا بِالْفُسِمِهُمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَلا يَصْبُ وَلا مَخْمَسَةً لا يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَا وَلا يَصَبْ وَلا مَخْمَسَةً لا يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَا وَلا يَطَوْنَ مَوْطِئًا يَتِعِينَظُ وَلا يَطَوْنَ مَوْطِئًا يَتِعِينَظُ اللّهُ مَنْ عَلَى إِنَّ اللّهَ لا يُعِينَعُ اللّهُ مِنْ عَلَى إِنَّ اللّهَ لَا يُعِينَعُ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَا يُعِينَعُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

ولا ينفِقون نفقة صعيرة ولا بهيرة ولا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلاَ كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَخْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

Lo! Allah loseth not the wages of the good.

Nor spend they any spending, small or great, nor do they cross a valley, but it is recorded for them: that Allah may repay them the best of what they used to do.

9:120-121

3. Those of the wandering Arabs who were left behind will tell thee: Our possessions and our house-holds occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us! They speak with their tongues that which is not in their hearts. Say: Who can avail you aught against Allah, if He intend you hurt or intend you profit? Nay, but Allah is ever Aware of what ye do.

Nay, but ye deemed that the messenger and the believers would never return to their own folk, and that was made fairseeming in your hearts, and ye did think an evil thought, and ye were worthless folk.

And as for him who believeth not in Allah and His messenger-Lo! We have prepared a flame for disbelievers.

And Allah's is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He forgiveth whom He will, and punisheth whom He will. And Allah is ever Forgiving Merciful.

Those who were left behind will say, when ye set forth to capture booty: Let us go with you. They fain would change the verdict of Allah Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Ye shall not go with us. Thus hath Allah said beforehand. Then they will say: Ye are envious of us. Nay, but they understand not, save a little.

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُحَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ
شَعَلَتُنَا اَمْوَالُنَا وَ اَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا الْمُعَلِّدُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا اللهِ لَيْنَ اللهِ مَنْ اللهُ مِنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مِنْ المُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبُ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى اَهْلِيْهِمْ أَبَدًا قَ نُيِّنَ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُومِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءَ ﴾ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًنَا بُورًا ۞

وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنَ بِاللّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا الْعُورِينَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿
اعْتَدُنَا لِلْكَفِرِينَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿
وَلِلْهِ مُلْكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ﴿ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللّهُ لَيْمَاءُ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللّهُ عَفُورًا رَحِيْمًا ﴿
فَيُعَلّمُ الْمُخَلّقُونَ إِذَا الْطَلَقْتُمْ اللّهُ وَكَانَ اللّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللّهُ مِنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴿ فَلْ لَنْ تَشْعِعُونَا لَا يَفْعَونَا اللهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴿ فَلْ لَنْ تَشْعِعُونَا لَا يَفْعَونَا اللهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴾ فَسَيقُولُونَ اللهُ مَنْ قَبْلُ ﴾ فَسَيقُولُونَ اللهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴾ فَسَيقُولُونَ اللهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴾ فَسَيقُولُونَ اللهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴾ فَسَيقُولُونَ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ السّمِنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ السّمُونُ السّمُونُ اللّهُ اللّهُ السّمُونَ السّمُونُ اللّهُ السّمُونُ اللّهُ السّمُونُ السّمُونُ السّمُونُ السّمُونُ السّمُونُ السّمُولُ السّمُونُ السّمُولُ السّمُ السّمُولُ السّمُولُ السّمُولُ السّمُولُ السّمُولُ السّمُولُ السّ

قُلْ لِلْمُحَلِّفِيْنَ مِنَ الْآغْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى قَوْمِ أُولِيْ بَأْسِ شَدِيْدٍ ثُقَاتِلُوْنَهُمْ

اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ١٠

Say unto those of the wandering Arabs who were left behind: Ye will be called against a folk of mighty prowess, to fight them until they surrender; and if ye obey, Allah will give you a fair reward; but if ye turn away as ye did turn away before, He will punish you with a painful doom.

48:11-16

4. The wandering Arabs say: We believe. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Ye believe not, but rather say "We submit," for the faith hath not yet entered into your hearts. Yet, if obey Allah and His messenger, He will not withhold form you aught of (the reward of) your deeds. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

49:14

# BEGGARY

 A kind word with forgiveness is better than almsgiving followed by injury. Allah is Absolute, Clement.

2:263

2. (Alms are) for the poor who are straitened for the cause of Allah, who cannot travel in the land (for trade). The unthinking man accounteth them wealthy because of their restraint. Thou shalt know them by their mark: They do not beg of men with importunity. And whatsoever good thing ye spend, lo! Allah

آوُ يُسْلِمُونَ عَلَانُ تُطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللهُ آجْرًا حَسَنًا عَ إِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمُ قِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَلِّ بْكُمْ عَنَابًا الِيْمًا ®

الْكَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ امَنَّا ﴿ قُلْ لَـمْ ثُوْمِنُوا
 وَلَكِنْ قُولُوْآ اَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْ حُلِ
 الْإِيْمَانُ فِي قُلُوْلِكُمْ ﴿ وَإِنْ ثُطِيعُوا
 اللّه وَ رَسُولَه لَا يَلِثْكُمْ مِنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ
 اللّه وَ رَسُولَه لَا يَلِثْكُمْ مِنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ
 شَيْئًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّه عَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

0

ا قَوْلُ مَعْرُونُ وَمَعْفِرَةً خَيْرٌ مِنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتُبَعُهَا آذًى ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ غَنِيٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿

الفُقرَآء الذين أخصرُوا في سَينِل اللهِ لَا يَلْفُقرَآء الذين أخصرُوا في سَينِل اللهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْبًا في الأرْضِ لَيَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ آغينياء مِن التَّعَفُفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ الْجَاهِلُ آغينياء مِن التَّعَفُفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ إِيسْنِمْهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكُونَ النَّاسَ الْحَاقَاء وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِن خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِه عَلِيْمٌ فَيْ تَعْفِقُوا مِن خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِه عَلِيْمٌ فَيْ اللَّهُ بِه عَلَيْمٌ فَيْ اللَّهَ بِه عَلَيْمٌ فَيْ إِينَ الله إِينَا الله إِينَ الله إِينَا الله إِينَ الله إِينَ الله إِينَا الله إِينَا الله إِينَا إِينَا الله إِنْ الله إِينَا الله إِينَ الله إِينَا إِينَا الله إِينَا إِينَا الله إِينَا الله إِينَا الله إِينَا الله إِينَا الله إِنْ إِينَا الله إِينَا الله إِينَا الله إِينَا الله إِينَا إِينَا الله إِينَا ال

٥ وَامَّا السَّايِلَ فَلا تَنْهَرْ أَهُ

0

knoweth it.

2:273

Therefor the beggar drive not away.

93:10

BEDOUN

Ref: 9:90-101; 33:20; 47:14-17

BEGGARY

Ref: 2:177,272,273; 4:6, 9:7.60; 22:28; 51:9; 59:8

See also: Alms, Charity.

# BELIEVERS AND DISBELIEVERS

1. Is one who followeth the pleasure of Allah as one who hath carned condemnation from Allah, whose habitation is the Fire, a hapless journey' send?

There are degrees (of grace and reprobation) with Allah, and

Allah is Seer of what ye do. 3:162-163

2. Is he whom We have promised a fair promised a fair promised a fair promised a fair promise which he will find (true) like him whom We suffer to enjoy awhile the comfort of the life of the world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be of those arraigned?

28:61

3. As for those who believed and did good works, they will be

made happy in a Garden.

But as for those who disbelieved and denied Our revelations, and denied the meeting of the Hereafter, such will be brought to doom

30:15-16

4. Is he who is a believer like unto him who is an evil-liver?

They are not alike.

But as for those who believe and do good works, for them are the Gardens of Retreat-a welcome (in reward) for what they used to do.

And as for those who do evil, their retreat is the Fire. Whenever أَفْمَنِ اللَّهِ وَمَا وَمُ وَفَوَانَ اللَّهِ كُمَنَ بَأَةَ بِسَخَطِ فِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا وَمُ جَهَنَّهُ \* وَبِنْسَ الْبَصِيرُ اللهِ هُمْ دَرَجْتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ بَصِيرًا إِبْمَا يَعْمَلُونَ \*

- 2 اَفْتَنَ وَعَدَانَهُ وَعُدَّا حَسَنَا فَهُوَ لَاقِيْهِ كَمْنَ مَثَعْنَهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّةً هُوَ يَوْمَ الْفِيْمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضِرِيْنَ 
  يَوْمَ الْفِيْمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضِرِيْنَ
- فَامَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوالصَّلِطَةِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُخْبَرُونَ ﴿ وَامْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِالْيِتِنَا وَلِقَآئَى الْإِخْرَةِ فَأُولَبِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿
- الأيستون المنفوا وعبلوا الصّبحت فالهُمْ المَا الدَّيْنَ المَافِي وَعَبِلُوا الصَّبِحَتِ فَالَهُمْ المَافِي وَعَبِلُوا الصَّبِحَتِ فَالَهُمْ جَنْتُ الْمَافِي وَنَوْلاً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَمَنْ الْمَافِي وَمُنَا وَاللّهِمُ النّارُ وَكُمَّا اللّهِ وَالمَّا النّادُ وَالنّادُ وَكُمَّا النّادِ النّادُ وَالنّادُ النّادُ النّادِ اللّهِ كُمُنْتُمْ بِهِ النّادِ ا

they desire to issue forth from thence, they are brought back thither. Unto them it is said: Taste the torment of the Fire which ye used to deny.

32:18-20

 Is he who payeth adoration in the watches of the night, prostrate and standing. bewaring of the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Lord, (to be accounted equal with a disbeliever)? Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Are those who know equal with those who know not? But only men of understanding will pay heed.

39:9

6. Is he whose bosom Allah hath expanded for the Surrender (unto Him), so that he followeth a light from His Lord, (as he who disbelieveth)? Then woe unto those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah. Such are in plain error.

39:22

7. And the blind man and the seer are not equal, neither are those who believe and do good works (equal with) the evil-doer. Little do ye reflect!

40:58

- 8. Or do those who commit illdeeds suppose that We shall make them as those who believe and do good works, the same in life and death? Bad is their judgement! 45:21
- Not equal are the owners of the Fire and the owners of the Garden. The owners of the Garden, they are the victorious. 59:20

يَّحُنَّدُ الْالْخِرَةَ وَيَيْرُجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهُ \* قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ إِنَّهَا يُتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

- ٥٠ ٱفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ اللهِ مَنْ فَهُو عَلَىٰ لَوْ اللهِ مَنْ وَلَهُ اللهِ مَنْ وَلَهُ اللهِ مَنْ وَكُو اللهِ أُولَيْكَ فِي ضَلْل مَينين ﴿
   قَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ أُولَيْكَ فِي ضَلْل مَينين ﴿
- وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْرَعْلَى وَالْبَصِيْرُهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحٰتِ وَلَا الْمُسِنَّى عُ عَلِيْلًا مَّا تَتَنَكَّلُونَ 
   مَّا تَتَنَكَّلُونَ
- 8. آمْر حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْ تَرَحُوا السَّيَّاتِ
   آنُ تَجْعَلَهُ مُ كَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا لَا الصَّلِحْتِ سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَهَا تُهُمْ طَلَقَاهُمْ وَمَهَا تُهُمْ طَلَقَاهُمْ وَمَهَا تُهُمْ طَلَقَاهُمْ وَمَهَا تُهُمْ طَلَقَاهُمْ مَا يَخْلُمُوْنَ شَقَى
- لا يَسْتُونَى أَصْحُبُ النَّادِ وَأَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْعَالِدُونَ
- أَفَهَنْ يَهُشِى مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِةَ أَهُلَى اللهِ مَنْ يَهُشِى مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِةَ أَهُلَى اللهِ مَنْ يَهُشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ

0

10. Is he who goeth groping on his face more rightly guided, or he who walketh upright on a straight road?

67:22

Ref: 22:19.24; 35:8; 38:28; 39:24; 41:40; 47:14-15; 68:35-36

See also: Disbelievers and Polytheists.

## BENEFICENCE

 And do good. Lo! Allah loveth the beneficent.

2:195

Lo! the mercy of Allah is nigh unto the good.

7:56

- 3. Lo! Allah loveth not the wages of the good.
  9:120
- For those who do good is the best (reward) and more (thereto).
   Neither dust nor ignominy cometh near thee faces. Such ere rightful owners of the Garden; they will abide therein,

10:26

 Lo! Allah enjoineth justice and kindness, and giving to kinsfolk, and forbiddeth lewdness and abomination and wickedness.
 He exhorteth you in order that ye may take heed.

16:90

If ye do good, ye do good for your own souls, and if ye do evil, it is for them (in like manner).

17.7

7. And unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, that He may reward those who do evil with that which they have done, and reward those who do good with goodness

53: 31

- 1. وَأَحْسِنُوا \* إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَ اللَّهُ
- 2. إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿
  - 3. اِنَاسَٰهُ لَا يُضِيعُ آجُرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿
- لِتَّذِيْنَ ٱخْسَنُوا الْحُنْنَى وَزِيّادَةٌ ﴿ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ
   وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَةٌ ﴿ أُولَا إِنَّ الْمُحْبُ
   الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿
- إِنَّ اللهُ يَا مُرُ بِالْعَدَالِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَ إِيْتَآيُّ
   إِنَّ اللهُ يَا مُرُ بِالْعَدَالِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَ إِيْتَآيُّ
   إِنَّ اللهُ يَا مُرُ بِالْعَدَالِ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ
   وَالْبَغِي \* يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّكُمْ فَنَكُمُ وَنَ الْمُنْكَرِ
- إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ الْوَالْ أَسَاتُمْ
   فَلَهُا ﴿
- وَيْلُتُومَا فِى الشَّلُوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْذِى
   الذَّذِيْنَ آسَاءُوْا بِمَا عَبِلُوْا وَ يَجْذِى الَّذِيْنَ آخْسَنُوْا بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿
- هَــل جَــرَآءُ الإخسَــان إِرَّ الرخسَــان ﴿
   قَـــا تِــرَا إِنْ الرَحْمَــان ﴿
   قَـــا تِـــا تِــرَا الرَحْمَــان ﴿

0

8. Is the reward of goodness aught save goodness?

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

55:60-61

## BIBLE

 He hath revealed unto thee (Muhammad) the Scripture with truth, confirming that which was (revealed) before it, even as He revealed the Torah and the Gospel

Aforetime, for a guidance to mankind; and hath revealed the Criterion (of right and wrong) 3:3-4

 And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in that which was (revealed) before him in the Torah and We bestowed on him the Gospel Wherein is guidance and a light, confirming that which was (revealed) before it in the Torah-a guidance and an admonition unto those who ward off (evil).

Let the People of the Gospel judge by that which Allah hath revealed therein. Whoso judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed such are evil-livers.

5:46-47

 If only the people of Scripture would believe and ward off (evil), surely We should remit their sins from them and surely We should bring them into Gardens of Delight.

Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto them from their Lord, they would surely have been nourished from above them and from beneath their feet. A mong them there are people who are moderate, but

 ا. نَزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّ قَالِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ أَنْزَلَ التَّوْرُنَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ ﴿
 مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَآنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ أَوْ

الله وَكُوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتْبِ أَمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكُفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ وَلَادْخَلْنَهُمْ جَنْتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ وَلَادْخَلْنَهُمْ جَنْتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿ وَمَا وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرُلَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أَنْوَلَ النَّهِمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرُلَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أَنْوَلَ النَّهِمْ أَنْوَلَ النَّهِمْ أَنْ أَنْهُمْ لَا كَانُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ أَنْوَلَ النَّهُمْ أَنْ النَّهُمْ أَنْ أَنْ النَّهُمْ أَنَا اللَّهُمْ أَنْ أَنْ اللَّهُمْ اللهُ أَنْ اللهُمْ أَنْ أَنْ اللهُمْ أَنْ أَنْ أَنْ اللهُمْ اللهُمْ أَنْ أَنْ اللهُمْ أَنْ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ ال

4. قُلْ يَا هُلَ الْكِتْبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلْ شَيْءٍ حَثْقَى
 ثُقِينُهُ وا التَّوْرُلَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أُنْذِلَ
 إلَيْكُمْ قِنْ رَّبِكُمْ الْ

many of them are of evil conduct. 5:65-66

 Say: O People of the Scripture! Ye have naught (of guidance) till ye observe the Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto you from your Lord.

155

# BIRDS

 And We caused the white cloud to overshadow you and sent down on you the manna and the quails, (saying): Eat of the good things where-with We have provided You

2:67

2. Then Allah sent a raven scratching up the ground, to show him how to hide his brother's naked corpse. He said: Woe unto me! Am not able to be as this raven and so hide my brother's naked corpse! And he became repentant.

5:31

3. Have they not seen the birds obedient in mid-air? None holdeth them save Allah. Lo! herein, verily, are portents for a people who believe.

16:79

4. Hast thou not seen that Allah, He it is Whom all who are in the heavens and the earth praise, and the birds in their flight? Of each He knoweth verily the worship and the praise; and Allah is Aware of what they do.

24:41

5. And he sought among the birds and said: How is it that I see not the hoopoe; or is he among the absent?

I verily will punish him with hard punishment or I verily will وَظُلَّلُنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَّامَ وَٱنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالشَّلُوٰى ۚ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبْتِ مَا رَزَقْنَكُمُ ا

الله الله عُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيهُ عَنَى اللهُ رُضِ لِيهُ يَهْ اللهُ رُضِ لِيهُ يَهْ اللهُ وَيَا يَهُ عَنَى اللهُ وَيَا اللهُ وَقَالَ لَا يَهُ اللهُ وَيَا اللهُ وَيَا اللهُ وَقَالَ اللهُ وَيَا اللهِ عَنْ الله وَيْنَ أَنْ الله وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ أَنْ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ أَنْ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ أَنْ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ أَنْ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ أَنْ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهُ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَالْمُونَا اللهِ وَيْنَ اللهِ وَالْمِنْ اللهِ وَاللّهُ وَالْمِنْ اللهِ وَالْمُونَا لِيَالْمُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُونَا اللهُ وَالْمُونَا وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَاللّهُ وَالْمُونَا وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَلْمُؤْمِنَا وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُونَا وَالِمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُولُول

3. اَلَـــهُ بِيَرَوْا إِلَى الطّليْرِ مُسَخَّرْتٍ فِى جَــةِ
 السَّــهُمَاءِ ﴿ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللهُ ﴿ إِنَّ فِى السَّــهُمَاءَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِى السَّــهُمَاءَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِى السَّــهُمَاءً ﴿ إِنَّ فِى السَّــهُمَاءً ﴿ إِنَّ فِي السَّــةُ وَمِـ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللللَّالَّةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّالَةُ اللَّالْمُ الللللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

4. ٱللَّمْ تَنَوَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَيِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمُونِ
 وَالْدَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ طَلَقْتٍ وَكُلُّ قَالًا عَلِمَهُ
 صَلَاتَه وَ تَسْلِيلُحَة مَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ 
 صَلَاتَه وَ تَسْلِيلُحَة مَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ 
 صَلَاتَه وَ تَسْلِيلُحَة مَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَوْنَ 
 صَلَاتَه وَ تَسْلِيلُحَة مَ وَاللَّه عَلَيْمُ إِمِنَا يَفْعَلُونَ 
 صَلَاتَه وَ تَسْلِيلُحَة مَ وَاللَّه عَلَيْمُ اللَّه اللَّه عَلَوْنَ 
 صَلَاتُه وَ تَسْلِيلُونَ اللَّه اللَّه اللَّه عَلَيْمُ اللَّه اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّه اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللّهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللّهُ الللللِهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللْمُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللللللللْمُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللْمُ الللللللللْمُ الللللللللللْمُ اللللللللللللْمُ الللللللللللللللْ

وَتَفَقَدُ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا آرَى الْهُدُهُدَّ أَمْرَ كَانَ مِنَ الْعَآبِهِينَ ﴿ اَمْرَ كَانَ مِنَ الْعَآبِهِينَ ﴿ اَكُوْكُنَ بِنَا لَهُ عَلَى اللَّا شَي يُدًا اوْ لَا اوْ بَحَنَّهُ اوْ لَيَا تِيَفِيْ بِسُلْطُين مُعِينِي ﴿ فَهَكَتَ غَيْرَ بَعِينِهِ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِهَا لَهُ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِثْتُكَ عَنْهُ بَعِينِهِ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِهَا لَهُ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِثْتُكَ عِنْ سَبِهِ إِنْهَا يَقِينِهِ ﴿

stay him, or he verily shall bring me a plain excuse.

But he was not long in corning, and he said- I have found out (a thing) that thou apprehendest not, and I come unto thee from Sheba with sure tidings.

27:20-22

6. Hast thou not seen how thy Lord dealt with the owners of the Elephant?

Did He not bring their

stratagem to naught.

And send against them swarms of flying creatures,

Which pelted them with

stones of baked clay.

And made them like green crops devoured (by cattle)?

105:1-5

# BLESSING

 Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah, a blessed place, a guidance to the peoples;

3:96

And this is a blessed Seripture which We have revealed, confirming that which (was revealed) before it, that thou mayst warn the Mother of Villages.

6:92

3. And if the people of the townships had believed and kept from evil, surely We should have opened for them blessings from the sky and from the earth. But (unto every messenger) they gave the lie, and so We seized them on account of what they used to earn.

7:96

اَلَمْ تُو كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَبِ الْفِيْلِ أَنَّ اَلَمْ يَجْعَلَ كَيْدَهُمْ فَيْ تَضْلِيْلِ أَنَّ وَارْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا آبَالِيْلَ أَنَّ تَرْمِيْهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِنْ سِجِيْلِ أَنَّ فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفِ مَا كُوْلِ أَنْ

0

اِنَّ اَوَلَ بَيْتٍ وَضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي مِبْكَةً
 مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدًى لِلْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

وَهٰنَاكِتُابُ اَنْزَلْنَهُ مُبْرَكٌ مُصَدِقُ الَّذِي بَنِنَ
 يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنْذِرَ أُمِّ الْقُرْى

 وَلُوْاَنَّ اَهُلَ الْقُرْى اَمَنُوْا وَاثَقُوْا لَقَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكْتِ مِّنَ الشَّهَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَكِنَ كُذَبُوْا فَاخَذُ نَهُمْ بِهَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿ 4. Glorified be He Who carried His servant by night from the Inviolable Place of Worship to the Far Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens! Lo! He, only He, is the Hearer, the Seer.

#### 17:1

And say: My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing-place, for Thou art Best of all who bring to land.

#### 23:29

But when ye enter houses, salute one another with a greeting horn Allah, blessed and sweet.

#### 24:61

7. He placed therein firm hills rising above it, and blessed it and measured therein its sustenance in four Days, alike for (all) who ask.

#### 41:10

By the Scripture that maketh plain.

Lo! We revealed it on a blessed Night- Lo! We are ever warning.

#### 44:2-3

And We send down from the sky blessed water whereby

We give growth unto gardens and the grain of crops.

50:9

- مُنبَّخْنَ الَّذِي آسُوٰى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا شِنَ
   الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْمُقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْمُحَدِّلَةُ لِنُوكِةً فِينَ الْمِينَا اللهِ الله هُوَ السَّمِنِ عُلَا اللهِ المَا
- وَقُل رَّبِ آنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلِا مَّنْزِكًا وَ آنْتَ خَنْدُ
   انْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿
- قَاذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُونًا فَسَلِمُوا عَلَى الْفُيكُمْ
   قَاذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُونًا فَسَلِمُوا عَلَى الْفُيكُمْ
   تَجِيَّةً فِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ مُلزَّكَةً طَيِّبَةً \*
- رَجَعَلَ فِيْهَارَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبْرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيْهَا اَقْوَاتَهَا فِيْ آرْبَعَةِ اَيَّامِرَ مُسَوَآءً لِلشَّآبِلِيْنَ
   اَيَّامِرَ مُسَوَآءً لِلشَّآبِلِيْنَ
- وَالْكِتْبِ النَّهِيْنِ ﴿
   وَالْكِتْبِ النَّهِيْنِ ﴿
   وَالَّا النَّالَالَةِ فَى كَيْلَةٍ مُّلْرَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿
   مُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿
- وَنَوَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّلْرَكًا فَأَثْبَتْنَا 
   بِهِ جَنْتٍ وَحَبَ الْحَصِيْدِ ﴾

0

## BOASTING OF FAVOUR

 Those who spend their wealth for the cause of Allah and afterward make not reproach and injury to follow that which they have spent; their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them, neither shall they grieve.

A kind word with forgiveness is better than alms-giving followed by injury. Allah is Absolute, Clement.

O ye who believe! Render not vain your alms-giving by reproach and injury like him who spendeth his wealth only to be seen of men and believeth not in Allah and the Last Day. His likeness is as the likeness of a rock whereon smiteth it, leaving it smooth and bare. They have no control of aught of that which they have gained. Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

2:262-264

 And this is the past favour wherewith thou reproachest me: that thou hast enslaved the Children of Israel.

26:22

3. They make it a favour unto thee (Muhammad) that they have surrendered (unto Him). Say: Deem not your surrender a favour unto me; nay, but Allah doth confer a favour on you, inasmuch

وَ تِلْكَ نِعْمَةُ تَمُنُّهَا عَنَى آنَ عَبَدْتَ بَنِيَ 
 اِسْرَآوِیْل ﴿

يَمُثُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسُلَمُوا وَ قُلْ لَا تَمُثُوا وَ قُلْ لَا تَمُثُوا عَلَى إِسْلَامَكُمْ وَ بَلِ الله يَمُنُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَذَا لَكُمْ لِلْإِيْمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طَيْدِيْمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طَيْدِيْمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طَيْدِيْمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طَيْدِيْنَ ﴿ فَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ الللَّالْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّا

0

as He hath led you to the Faith, if ye are earnest.

## BREACH OF TRUST

1. Lo! We reveal unto thee the Scripture with the truth, that thou mayst judge, between mankind by that which Allah showeth thee. And be not thou a pleader for the treacherous;

And seek forgiveness of Allah, Lo! Allah is ever For-

giving, Merciful.

And plead not on behalf of (people) who deceive them selves. Lo! Aflah loveth not one who is treacherous and sinful.

4:105-107

2. O ye who believe! Betray not Allah and His messenger, nor knowingly betray your trusts.

And if thou fearest treachery from any folk, then throw back to them (their treaty) fairly. Lo! Allah loveth not the treacherous.

8:58

4. Lo! Allah loveth not any treacherous ingrate.

22:38

5. He knoweth the traitor of the eyes, and that which the bosoms hide.

40:19

## BRIBERY

 And eat not up your property among yourselves in vanity, nor

إِنَّا ٱلْوَلْنَا الَّيْكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَدْمِكَ اللَّهُ ﴿ وَلَا تُكُنِّ لِلْخَالِيْنَ خَصِيبًا ﴾ وَ اسْتَغْفِدِ اللَّهَ \* إِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا وَ لَا تُجَادِلُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَالُونَ ٱلْفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كُانَ خُوَانًا أَثِينَا أَهُ يَايُّهُا الَّذِينَ أَمُّنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهُ وَ الرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا آمُنْتِكُمْ وَٱنْتُمْ تَعَلَمُونَ @ وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمِ خِيَانَةً فَانْبُذُ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَابِنِينَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَاكٍ كَفُودٍ ﴿ يُعلَمُ خَالِنَهُ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصَّدُ وَرُ ١ وَلاَ تَأْكُلُواْ اَمْوَانَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهِمَّا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأَكُّوا فَولِقًا مِنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَٱلْثُمُّ تَعْلَمُونَ مِنَّهُ

seek by it to gain the hearing of the judges that ye may knowingly Devour a portion of the property of others wrongfully.

2:188

BREACH OF TRUST

Ref. 5:13; 8:71; 12:52; 16:91,92-94

See also: Trust

# CALANDER

The ask thee, (O Muhammad), of new moons. Say: They are fixed seasons for mankind and for the pilgrimage.

2:189

 He is the Cleaver of the Daybreak, and He hath appointed the night for stillness, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Wise.

6:96

3. Lo! the number of the months with Allah is twelve months by Allah's ordinance in the day that He created the heavens and the earth. Four of them are sacred; that is the right religion. So wrong not yourselves in them. And wage war on all the idolaters as they are waging war on all of you. And know that Allah is with those who keep their duty (unto Him).

Postponement (of a sacred month) is only an excess of disbelief whereby those who disbelieve are misled, they allow it one year and forbid it (another) year, that they may make up the number of the months which Allah hath hallowed, so that they allow that which Allah hath forbidden. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming unto them. Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

9:36-37

- أَيْنَكُونَكَ عَنِ الْآهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيْتُ الْآهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ الْآهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَا لَحَجٌ ﴿
- 2. قَالِقُ الْاصْبَاحِ وَ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكُنَّا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ﴿ ذَٰ لِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿
- انَّ عِدَّةَ الشَّهُوْدِ عِنْدُ اللهِ الْنَاعَشَرَ شَهُرًا فِي كِثْبِ اللهِ يَوْمَرَ خَلَقَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا آرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ وَلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ أَهُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيْهِنَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ أَهُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيْهِنَ الْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ كَافَةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ كَافَةً كَمَا الْمُتَقِيْنَ فَيَ

إِنَّهَا النَّسِينَ عُزِيادَةً فِي الْكُفُرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَ يُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِئُوا عِلَّةً مَا حَزَّمَ اللهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ فَرُيِّنَ لَهُمْ شُوَّءًا عُمَا لِهِمْ وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ شَ

هُوَالَّذِي عَكَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرُ ثُورًا وَ قَتَدَدُهُ مَنَاذِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِدُنَ وَ الْحِسَابُ مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ ذٰلِكَ الآبالُحَقَّ يُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

4. He it is Who appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a light, and measured for her stages, that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning. Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge.

# CALL FOR PRAYER

 O ye who believe! When the call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto the remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you it ye did but know.

62:9

## CALUMNY

 Who doth greeter wrong than he Who inventeth a lie against Allah and denteth His revelations? Lo! the wrong doers will not be successful.

8:21

2. Who is guilty of more wrong than he who forgeth a lie against Allah, or saith: I am inspired, when he is not inspired in aught; and who saith: I wilt reveal the like of that which Allah firth revealed. If thou couldst see, when the wrong-doers reach the pangs of death and the angels stretch their hands out, saving: Deliver up your souls. This day ye are awarded doom of degradation for that ye stake concerning Allah other than the truth and used to scorn His portents

6:93

3. And speak not, concerning that which your own tongues qualify (as clean or unclean), the falsehood: "This is lawful, and

يَايَنُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوْا إِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلُوةِ مِنْ يَتُوْمِ الْجُمُّعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَ ذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞

0

أَفْلَمُ مِثَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا آوَ
 وَصَنْ آفْلَمُ مِثَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا آوَ
 كَذَّبَ بِأَلِيتِهُ إِنَّهُ لَا يُقْلِحُ الظَّلِمُونَ ۞

وَمَنْ اَظْلُمْ مِنْ اَفْتُوى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِياً آوْقَالَ أَوْجِيَ إِنَّ وَلَمْ يُوْجَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأَنْوِلُ مِثْلُ مَا آثُونَ اللهُ ﴿ وَلَوْ تَرْى إِذِ الظّٰلِمُونَ فِي عَمَرْتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلْهِ كُهُ بَاسِطُوْ آيُدِي فِهِمْ ﴿ غَمَرْتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلْهِ كُهُ بَاسِطُوْ آيُدِي فِهِمْ ﴿ غَمَرْتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلْهِ كُهُ بَاسِطُوْ آيُدِي فِهِمْ ﴿ غَمَرْتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلْهِ كُهُ بَاسِطُوْ آيُدِي فَهِمْ أَنْ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنَ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْ

لِمَا تَصِفُ السِنَقُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هٰذَا حَلَلُ وَ هٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِتَفْتُرُوا عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ اللهِ اللهِ الْكَذِبَ اللهِ اللهِ الْكَذِبَ اللهِ اللهِ الْكَذِبَ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

this is forbidden," so that ye invent a lie against Allah. Lo! Those who invent a lie against Allah will not succeed.

4. Or say the: He hath invented a lie concerning Allah? If Allah willed, He could have sealed thy heart (against them). And Allah will wipe out the lie and will vindicate the truth by His words. Lo! He is Aware of what is hidden in the breasts (of men).

42:24

## CEASE-FIRE

 Fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but begin not hostilities. Lo! Allah loveth not aggressors.

And slay them wherever ye find them, and drive them out of the placed whence the drove you out, for persecution is worse then slaughter. And fight not with them at the Inviolabe Place of Worship until they first attack you there, but if they attack you (there) then slay them. Such is the reward of disbelievers.

But if they desist, then lo! Allah is Forgiving Merciful.

And fight them until persecution is no more, and religion is for Allah. But if they desist, then let there be no hostility except against wrongdoers.

2:190-193

2. Except those who seek refuge with a people between whom and you there is a covenant, or (those who) come

اَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبَاء قِانَ
 يَّشَا اللهُ يَخْتِمُ عَلَى قَلْمِكَ وَيَعْتُ اللهُ
 الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمْتِهِ \* إِنَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ
 إِنَّاتِ الصَّدُودِ ﴿

0

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلاَ تَعْتَدُونَ فِي اللهُ لا يُحِبُّ المُعْتَدِينَ ﴿ وَالْحَرِجُوْهُمْ وَالْحَرِجُوْهُمْ وَالْحَرِجُوْهُمْ وَالْحَرَبُوهُمْ وَالْحَرَبُوهُمْ وَالْحَرِجُوهُمْ وَالْحَرِجُوهُمْ وَالْحَرَبُوهُمْ وَالْحَرَبُوهُمْ وَالْحَرَبُوهُمْ فَيْ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ وَالْمَعِينَ الْمَسْجِينِ الْحَرَامِ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ فِيهُ فَإِنْ قَتْلُوكُمُ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ عَنْ اللهُ عَلَىٰ الْمُسْجِينِ الْحَرَامِ حَلَىٰ اللهُ عَلَىٰ الْمُسْجِينِ الْحَرَامِ حَلَىٰ اللهُ وَلَا تُقْتُلُوهُمْ عَنْ اللهُ وَلَا تُقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَا تُقْتُلُوهُمْ عَنْ اللهُ وَقَالُولُونَ وَقَالُولُونَ وَقَالُولُونَ وَقَالُولُونَ وَلَا تَقَلُونَ وَقَالُولُونَ وَلَا عَلَىٰ اللهُ عَلَىٰ اللهُ اللهُ

الآالَّذِ الْنَانَ يَصِلُوْنَ إِلَى قَوْمِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ
 مِيْنَا قُ اَوْجَاءُ وَكُمْ حَصِرَتُ صُدُورُهُمْ
 اَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ اَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قُوْمَهُمْ وَكُوْ

Unto, you because their hearts forbid them to make war on you or make war on their own folk. Had Allah willed He could have given them power over you so that assuredly they would have fought you. So, if they hold aloof born you and wage not war against you and offer you peace, Allah alloweth you no way against them.

4:90

 And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He is, the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

4. And if two parties of believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them. And if one party of them doth wrong to the other, fight ye that which doth wrong till it return unto the ordinance of Allah; then if it return, make peace between them justly, and act equitably Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply ye may obtain mercy.

49:9.10

شَاءَ اللهُ لَسَلَطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَالْقَوْا اِلَّيْكُمُ الْعَنْوَا اِلْيُكُمُ الْعَنْوَا اِلنَّهُ كُمْ وَ القَوْا اِلنَّكُمُ اللَّهَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ اللَّالَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

قَانُ جَنَحُوا لِلشَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ
 عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الشَّمِينِعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿

وَإِنْ طَآمِفَتُنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَكُوْا فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَإِنْ بَعَتْ إِخْلُىهُمَا عَلَى الْاحْفُرِى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّى تَنِيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا أَمْرِاللّهِ فَإِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدُولِ وَ اقْسِطُوا اللّهِ فَا اللّهَ بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدُولِ وَ اقْسِطُوا اللّهِ اللّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿ وَاقْسِطُوا اللّهِ اللّهَ

اِنْهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ آخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا لِنَهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَ

See also: Peace, Prisoners of War

# CHANGES AND ALTERATIONS

1. Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the differences of night and day, and the ships which run upon the sea with that which is of use to men, and the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts therein, and (in) the ordinance of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth; are signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

2:164

 Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth and (in) the difference of night and day are tokens (of His Sovereignty) for men of understanding.

3:190

 Lo! in the difference of day and night and all that Allah hath created in the heavens and the earth are portents, verily, folk who ward off (evil).

10:6

4. And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours. Lo! herein indeed are portents for men of knowledge.

30:22

- إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ الشَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاغْتِلَافِ
  النَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَالْفُلُكِ النِّيْ تَجْدِئ فِي
  الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
  الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
  مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَا إِنْ فَاضَيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ
  مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَا إِنْ فَيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَةً
  وَنَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يُلِي وَالسَّحَابِ الْسُعَدِّ بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يلتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُغْقِلُونَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يلتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُغْقِلُونَ الْ
- إِنَّ فِى ْ خَلْقِ الشَّمْوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافِ
   النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ لَاٰيْتٍ لِرُّولِي الْاَلْبَابِ فَيْ
- إِنَّ فِي الْحَتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَاللَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ
   اللَّهُ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ اللَّيْتِ لِتَقَوْمِ يَتَقَوُّهُ عَلَيْقُونَ ®
- 4. وَمِنْ الْمِتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَاثُ
   أليسنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَائِكُمْ وَالْوَائِكُمْ وَالْوَائِكُمْ وَالْوَائِكُمْ وَالْوَائِلُمْ وَالْمَائِنَ
   يَلْعَلِيهِ يُنْ ﴿

0

# CHARITY

1. Spend your wealth for the cause of Allah, and be not cast by your own hands to ruin; and do good. Lo! Allah loveth the beneficent.

2:195

2. They ask thee, (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, Lo! Allah is Aware of it.

2:215

3. O ye who believe! Spend of that wherewith We have provided you ere a day come when there will be no trafficking, nor friendship, nor intercession. The disbelievers, they are the wrong-doers.

4. The likeness of those who spend their wealth in Allah's way is as the likeness of a grain which groweth seven ears, in every ear a hundred gains. Allah giveth increase manifold to whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

Those who spend their wealth for the cause of Allah and afterward make not reproach and injury to follow that which they have spent; their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them, neither shall they grieve. 2:261-262

5. And the likeness of those who

وَ أَنْفِقُوا فِي سَمِيلِ اللهِ وَلا تُلقُوا بِأَيْدِ يُكُمِّ اللَّهِ التَّهُلُكُنَّةِ ﴿ وَأَحْسِنُوا عُإِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿

يَسْتُلُونَكَ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ أَهُ قُلْ مَا آلفَقْتُمُ مِّنْ خَيْرِ فَيلُوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتْلَى وَانْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ١

يَا يُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقُنْكُمُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَا فِي يَوْمُ لَا بَيْحٌ فِيهِ وَلا خُلَّةً وَلا شَفَاعَةٌ ﴿ وَالكَفِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّلِمُونَ ﴿ مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ الله كَمُثُلُ حَبِّهِ أَثْبُكُتُ سَبْعُ سَنَايِلَ فِي كُلُّ سُنْبُنُةٍ مِائَةً حَبَّةٍ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يُضْعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْدٌ ١ ٱلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ ٱمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُشِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنَّا وَلَا أَذًى إ لَّهُمْ أَجُرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَلَا خُونٌ عَلَيْهُمْ

وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ١ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمُ ابْتِغَاءً مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ وَتَثْبِينًا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِ مُ لَمَثَل جَنَّاتِهِ بِرَبُّو يِهِ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلُّ فَأَتَتُ أَكُلُهَا ضِعْفَيْنَ فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِكُ فَطَكُّ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ إِمَّا

spend their wealth in search of Allah's pleasure, and for the strengthening of their souls, is as the likeness of a garden on a height The rainstorm smiteth it and it bringeth forth its fruit two-fold. And if the rainstorm smite it not, then the shower. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

6. O ye who believe! Spend of the good things which ye have earned, and of that which We bring forth from the earth for you, and seek not the bad (with intent) to spend thereof (in charity) when ye would not take it for yourselves save with disdain; and know that Allah is Absolute, Owner of Praise.

#### 2:267

7. And whatsoever good thing ye spend, it is for yourselves, when ye spend not save in search of Allah's countenance; and whatsoever good thing ye spend, it will be repaid to you in full, and ye will not be wronged.

2:272

 Those who spend their wealth by night and day, by stealth and openly, verily their reward is with their Lord, and there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

2:274

 Ye will not attain unto piety until ye spend of that which ye love. And whatsoever ye spend, Allah is Aware thereof.

3:92

10. Lo! those who read the Scripture of Allah, and establish worship, and spend of that which We have bestowed on them secretly and openly, they look forward to imperishable gain.

That He will pay them their wages and increase them of His grace. Lo! He is Forgiving,

يَّا يُنْهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْا الْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبْتِ مَا كَسَّبْتُمْ وَمِيَّا اَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَسَبَّتُمْ وَالْحَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِالْجِذِيْهِ تَبَهَّمُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِالْجِذِيْهِ الآان تُغْبِضُوا فِيْهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنْ اللهَ غَنِيُّ حَبِيدًا ﴾

وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَنْتِهِ وَلِالْفُسِكُمْ ﴿ وَمَا تُنفِقُونَ
 إلاّ الْمَتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللهِ ﴿ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِن خَلْيهِ
 أَيْوَقَ النَّهُمْ وَانْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

8. ٱلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمْ بِأَلَيْلِ وَالنَّهَا بِسِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ آجُرُهُمْ عِنْدُ لَيْهِمْ وَلا خَوْقٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا خَوْقٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَثْى تُنْفِقُوا مِنَّا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ
 وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَىء قَانَ الله بِه عَلِيْدُ ﴿

10. إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَلُوْنَ كِتُبَ اللهِ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاللهِ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالنَّا اللهِ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْفَقُولُ اللهِ وَالْفَقُولُ اللهِ وَالْفَالُونَ اللهِ وَالْفَقُولُ اللهِ اللهُ وَالْفَقُولُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الل

امِنْوَا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ الْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ
 فِيْدِ \* قَالَذِيْنَ امْنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالْفَقُوا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَهِيْرٌ ۞

Responsive.

35:29-30

11. Believe in Allah and His messenger, and spend of that whereof He hath made you trustees, and such of you as believes and spend (aright), theirs will be a great reward.

#### CHASTE

1. And whose is not able to afford to marry free, believing women, let them marry from the believing maids whom your right hands possess. Allah knoweth best (concerning) your faith. Ye (proceed) one from another; wed them by permission of their folk, and give unto them their portions in kindness, they being honest, not debauched nor of loose conduct. And if when they are honourably married they commit lewdness they shall incur the half of the punishment (prescribed) for free women (in that case). This is for him among you who feareth to commit sin. But to have patience would be better for you. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:25

2. This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when ye give them their marriage portions and live with them in honour, not in fornication, nor taking them as secret concubines. Whose denieth the faith, his work is vain end he will be among the losers in the

وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلَا أَنْ يَنْكُمُ الْمُحْصَلْتِهِ الْمُوْمِلْتِ فَمِنْ مَا مَلَكُتُ أَيْمَا لُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَلِيتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِلْتِ فَمِنْ فَتَلِيتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِلْتِ فَوَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَا لِكُمْ مِنْ فَتَلِيتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِلْتِ فَمِنْ فَتَلِيتِكُمْ الْمُؤْمِلْتِ فَوَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِذْنِ الْمُلِيقِينَ وَ اتَّوْهُنَ بَعْضَا لَهُ مُؤْمِنَ وَ اتَّوْهُنَ بَاذُنِ الْمُلْمِقِينَ وَ اتَّوْهُنَ بَعْضَاتِ عَبْرَ مُلْفِحْتِ بَعْضَاتِ عَبْرَ مُلْفِحْتِ أَجُورُهُنَ بِالْمُعْرُوفِ مُحْصَلْتِ عَبْرَ مُلْفِحْتِ فَلَا مُتَعْرَفُنَ بِالْمُعْرُوفِ مُحْصَلْتِ عَبْرَ مُلْفِحْتِ فَلَا مُتَعْرَفُونَ فِاللَّهُ عَلَا أَحْصِنَ فَإِنْ التَعْنَ مِنْ الْمُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَلَا مُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَلَا مُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَلَا مُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَلْمُونَ فِي مُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَاعْلَى الْمُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَاعْلَى الْمُحْصِلَةِ مِن اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ فَى الْمُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَاعْلَى الْمُعْمَاتِ مِنْ فَلَا مُعْلَى الْمُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَاعْلَى الْمُحْصَلِقِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصِلَى الْمُعْمَلِقِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصِلَى الْمُعْمَلِقِ مِن اللّهُ عَلَى الْمُحْصِلِقِ الْمُعْمَلِقِ مَن مُعْلَى الْمُعْمَلِقِ مِن اللّهُ مُعْلَى الْمُعْتِعِيلُولِ الْمُعْلِقِيلَى الْمُعْتِقِيلُ مِن مُعْلَى الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْتِيلِقِيلَ الْمُعْتِقِيلَ الْمُعْتِقِ مِن الْمُعْلِقِيلَ الْمُعْتِعِلَى الْمُعْتِقِيلِ الْمُعْتِقِيلَ الْمُعْتِعِيلِيلَا الْمُعْتِقِيلَ الْمُعْتِقِيلُ مُنْ الْمُعْتِعِلَى الْمُعْتِقِيلَ الْمُعْتِقِيلِ الْمُعْتِقِيلُ الْمُعْتِقِيلِ الْمُعْتِقِيلُ الْمُعْتِعِلَى الْمُعْتِعِيلِ الْمُعْتِقِيلُولُولِ الْمُعْتِقِيلُولُ الْمُعْتِقِلِ الْمُعْتِلِيلَا الْمُعْتِعِلَى الْمُعْتِقِيلِ الْمُعْتِقِيلِ ا

الْيُومَ احِنَّ لَكُمُّ الطَّيِّبِكُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ اُوَتُوا الْكِتْبُ حِلَّ لَكُمُّ وَطَعَامُكُمُّ حِلَّ لَهُمُ وَالْمُحْصَلْتُ مِن مُوْمِنِينِ وَالْمُحْصَلْتُ مِنَ الذِينَ اَوْتُوا الْكِتْبُ مِن تَبْلِكُمْ رَدَّ التَّيْتُمُوْمُنَ الْجُورَهُنَ مُحْمِينِينَ عَلَيْرَ مُسْفِحِيْنَ وَلا مُتَّجِدِينَ الْجُورَهُنَ مُحْمِينِينَ عَلَيْرَ مُسْفِحِيْنَ وَلا مُتَّجِدِينَ الْجُورَةِ فَي الْمُحْمِينِينَ بِالْإِيْبَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ \* وَهُو فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنَ الْخُيسِونِينَ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ \* وَهُو فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنَ الْخُيسِونِينَ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ \* وَهُو فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنَ

َ إِنَّ الَّذِينُ يَوْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْعُفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْعُفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَةِ اللهُ الل

0

Hereafter.

5:5

 Lo! as for those who traduce virtuous, believing women (who are) careless, cursed are they in the world and the Hereafter. Theirs will be an awful doom.

# CHASTITY

1. And who guard their modesty-

Save from their wives or the (slaves) that their right hands possess, for then they are not blameworthy.

23:5-6

 Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and be modest.
 That is purer for them. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do.

And tell the believing women to lower their gaze and be modest. and be modest, and to display of their adornment only that which is apparent, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to reveal their adornment save to their own husbands or fathers or husband's fathers, or their sons or their husbands' sons or their brothers, or their brothers' sons or sister sons, or their women, or their slaves, or male attendants who lack vigour or children who know naught of women's nakedness. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn unto Allah together, O believers, in order that ye may succeed.

#### 24:30-31

3. And let those who cannot find a match keep chaste till Allah give them independence by His

أَنْ يَنْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ خُوطُونَ ﴾
 إِلَا عَلَى أَذْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ فَإِنْ فَهُمْ أَوْمِينَ ﴾

 عَلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَعْضُوْامِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوْا غُرُّوْجَهُمْ فَلِكَ أَذْكَى لَهُمْ أَلِكَ اللهَ خَبِيْرًا بَمَا يَضْنَعُونَ ®

وَقُلُ الْمُوْمِنْةِ يَغُضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَادِهِنَّ
وَيَحُفَضَ فُرُوجُهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ مِنْ اَبْصَادِهِنَ
وَيَحُفَضَ فُرُوجُهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ مِنْ اَبْعَبُوهِنَّ
وَلَا مُمَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْدِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ
عَلَى جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ وَلِينَّتَهُنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِنَّ اَوْ البَيْهِنَ الْمُولِينَ الْمُولِينَ الْمُولِينَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَالْمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَمِنْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ اللهُ وَمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّ

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَامًا حَثَى لَيُعِنْفُونَ لِيُعَامِّا حَثَى لَيُعَنِيَهُمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضَالِهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِنْبُ مِنَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمُ الْكِنْبُ مِنَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمُ مِنْ إِنْ عَلِيْتُهُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا اللهِ وَاتُوهُمْ فِينَ

grace. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), write if for them if ye are aware of aught of good in them, and bestow upon them of the wealth of Allah which He hath bestowed upon you. Force not your slave-girls

to whoredom that ye may seek enjoyment of the life of the world, if they would preserve their chastity. And if one force them, then (unto them), after their compulsion, lo! Allah will be. Forgiving, Merciful.

24:33

# CHILDHOOD

1 He it is Who created you from dust, then from a drop (of seed) then from a clot, then bringeth you forth as a child, then (ordaineth) that ye attain full strength and afterward that ye become old menthough some among you die before- and that ye reach an appointed term, that haply ye may understand.

40:67

مَّالِ اللهِ الَّذِي أَلْنَكُمُ ﴿ وَلَا تُكُوهُوا فَتَلِيَكُمُ عَلَى الْبِعَآءِ إِنَّ اَرَدُنَ تَحَصُّنَا لِتَبْتَعُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيُووَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿ وَمَنْ يُكُوهُهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ عَفُوْرٌ لِيَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

0

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فِن ثَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ ثُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْ آ اَشُكَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شَيْوَخًا عَلَيْهُ فَا الشَّيُوخَا عَلَيْهُ فَا الشَّيْوَخَا عَلَيْهُ فَا الشَّيْوَخَا عَلَيْهُ فَوْ آ الشَّكُمُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوْ آ اجَلًا فَسَنَّى وَلَيْمُ لُمُ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ فَاللَّهُ لِللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ



## CHILDREN

1. Mothers shall suckle their children for two whole years: (that is) for those who wish to complete the suckling. The duty of feeding and clothing nursing mothers in a seemly manner is upon the father of the child. No one should be charged beyond his capacity. A mother should not be made to suffer because of her child, nor should he to whom the child is born (be made to suffer) because of his child. And on the (father's) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they desire to wean the child by mutual consent and (after) consultation, it is no sin for them; and if ye wish to give your children out to nurse, it is no sin for you, provided that ye pay what is due form you in kindness. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is Seer of what ve do.

2:233

 (On that day) neither the riches nor the progeny of those who disbelieve will aught avail them with Allah. The will be fuel for Fire.

3:10

 They are losers who besottedly have slain their children without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah bestowed upon them, inventing a lie against Allah. They indeed have gone astray and are not guided.

6:140

وَالْوَالِينَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ آوُلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ آرَادَ أَنْ يَتُتِعَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ﴿ وَ عَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزُقُهُنَّ وَكِيْمَوْتُهُنَّ بِالْمَغُرُوفِ ۚ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسُعَهَا ۗ لَا تُصَارَ وَالِدَةُ إِولَكِهِ مَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَّهُ بِوَلَيهِ وَوَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَٰلِكَ \* فَإِنْ أَرَادًا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضِ مِنْهُمَا وَ تَشَاوُدٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ﴿ وَإِنْ أَرَدُتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْا اوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَاجْنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا سَلَّمْتُهُمْ مَّا أَتَيْتُهُ بِالْمَعُرُونِ ﴿ وَالَّقُوا اللَّهُ وَاعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ اللَّهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كُفُرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ آمُوَالُهُمْ وَلاَ أَوْلاَدُهُمُ مِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا ﴿ وَأُولَهِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّادِ ﴿ قَلْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوۤ ٱولادَهُمُ سَفَهَّا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ وَحَرَّمُوا صَارَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللَّهِ \* قَلْ صَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ فَلَا تُعْجِبُكَ أَمُوالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّهَا يُرِيْدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَدِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنيَا وَ تَزُهُقَ ٱلْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَفِرُونَ ١ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلَاقٍ ا

4. So let not their riches nor their children please thee (O Muhammad). Allah thereby intendeth but to punish them in the life of the world and that their souls shall pass away while they are disbelievers.

نَحْنُ تَرُزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّا كُمْ الَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ

خطأ كبيرا 1

5 Slay not your children, fearing a fall to poverty. We shall provide for them and for you. Lo! the slaying of them is great sin.

#### 17:31

6. And it is not your wealth nor your children that will bring you near unto Us, but he who believeth and doth good (he draweth near). As for such, theirs will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will dwell secure in lofty halls.

#### 34:37

7. Their wealth and their children will avail them naught against Allah. Such are rightful owners of the Fire; they will abide therein.

#### 58:17

 O ye who believe! Let not your wealth nor your children distract you from remembrance of Allah. Those who do so, they are the losers.

#### 63:9

 Your wealth and your children are only a temptation, whereas Allah! With Him is an immense reward.

64:15

- وَمَا أَمُوالُكُمْ وَلاَ أَوْلادُكُمْ بِاللَّتِي ثُقَوْنِكُمْ عِنْدَنَا أَوْلادُكُمْ بِاللَّتِي ثُقَوْنِكُمْ عِنْدَاناً أَوْلَا أَلَا أَوْلَا أَوْلَا أَوْلَا أَوْلَا أَلَا أَوْلَا أَوْلَا أَلَا أَوْلَا أَلَا أَوْلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَوْلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلْكُوا أَلْكُوا أَوْلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلَا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْمُوا أَلَكُمُ أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْمُ أَلَا أَلْكُوا أَلَا أَلْكُولُوا أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُؤْلِقُولُوا أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مُنْ أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مُنْ أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مُنْ أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مُنْ أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مُنْ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مُؤْلِقًا أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلَا أَلْمُ اللَّهُ مُنْ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أُلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلِكُمْ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلَا أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلِكُمْ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلِمُ أَلِمُ أَلِمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلِمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلِمُ أَلِكُمْ أَلْمُ أَلِمُ أَلْمُ أَلِكُمْ أَلِمُ أَلْمُ أَلَالِكُمْ أَلِكُمْ أَلْمُ أَلِكُمْ أَلَالُكُولُوا أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلِلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلِلْمُ أَلِ
- 7. لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ فِينَ الله شَيْئًا ﴿ أُولَيْكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ \*هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُ وْنَ ۞
- 8. يَاكِنُهَا الَّـنِينَ امْنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمُ آمْوَالُكُمْ
   وَلَا ٱوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِاللّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ وَلَا اللهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذِلْهِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذِلْهِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلْهِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَمُ الْخُسِرُونَ ®
- إِنَّهَا آمُوالُكُمْ وَ آوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةً ﴿ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ 
   إِنْدَةَ آجُرُ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

0

## CLAY AND MUD

 Lo! the likeness of Jesus with Allah is as the likeness of Adam.
 He created him of dust, then He said unto him: Be! And he is.

3:59

2. And if thou wonderest, then wondrous is their saying: When we are dust, are we then for sooth (to be raised) in a new creation?

Such are they who disbelieve in their Lord; such have carcans on their necks; such are rightful owners of the Fire, they will abide therein.

13:5

Verily We created man of potter's clay of black mud altered.

15:26

4. Lo! We warn you of doom at hand, a day whereon a man will look on that which his own hands have send before, and the disbelievers will cry. "Would that I were dust!"

78:40

- إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيْلِى عِنْدَ اللهِ كَمَثَلِ أَدَمَرُ اللهِ كَمَثَلِ أَدَمَرُ اللهِ كَمَثَلِ أَدَمَرُ اللهِ كَنْ فَيَكُونُ ₪
   خُلَقَة فِنْ ثُولٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۞
- رَانُ تَعْجَبُ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ ءَ إِذَا كُنَا عُرْبًا ءَ إِنَّا لَفِيْ خَلْقِ جَدِيْدٍ هُ أُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْ إِبْرَتِهِمْ وَأُولَيْكَ الْاَغْلَلُ فَنْ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَيْكَ اَصْحُبُ النَّادِ عَ هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ۞ هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ۞
- وَلَقَالُ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالِ مِنْ حَمَوا هَسْنُؤْنِ ﴿
- إِنَّا أَنْنَارُنْكُمْ عَلَىٰ ابًا قَرِيْبًا وَا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ
   مَا قَلَّ مَتُ يَلُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَفِرُ لِلَيْنَتِينَ
   كُنْتُ تُولِبًا ﴿

0

Ref: 15:28,33; 18:37; 23:35-37; 27:67-68; 32:7; 35:11; 37:15-17,53,50:3;

See also: Creation of man

## CLERGY

1. Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is guidance and a light, by which the Prophets who surrendered (unto Allah) judged the Jews, and the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture as they wore bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses.

5:44

 Why do not the rabbis and the priests forbid their evilspeaking and their devouring of illicit gain?
 Verily evil is their handiwork.

5:63

3. They have taken as lords beside Allah their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah son of Mary, when they were hidden to worship only One God. There is no god save Him. Be He Glorified from all that they ascribe as partners (unto Him)!

9:31

4. O ye who believe! Lo! many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks devour the wealth of mankind wantonly and debar (men) from the way of Allah.

9:34

- إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرُبَةَ فِيهَا هُدَى وَ نُورُهُ يَحُكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِينِيُ اَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِيْنَ هَادُوا وَالرَّنِينَوْنَ وَالرَّضِارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِن كِتْبِ اللهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءً عَ
- أَوْلَا يَنْهُ هُمُ الرَّبْنِيُّوْنَ وَالْإَضْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ
   الْإِثْمَ وَ أَكْلِهِمُ الشَّحْتَ اللَّهِ الْمَاكَ مَا كَانُوْا
   يَضْنَعُوْنَ ۞
- أَنَّخُنُ وَا احْبَارُهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ اَرْبَابًا
   أَمْ وَا اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيْحَ النَّ مَوْيَكُ وَمَا اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيْحَ النَّ مَوْيَكُ وَمَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللْمُلْم
- 4. يَا يَهُمَّا أَنْ رَيْنَ اصَانُوا إِنَّ كَيْمِيرُ الْمِنَ الْأَحْبَارِ
   وَا تُرْهُبُ إِن لَيْ تُعُونَ أَمُولَ النَّامِيرِ إِلَيْ طِلِ
   وَ يَضِلُ وَنَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ ﴿

0

# CLOUDS

1. Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of night and day, and the ships which run upon the sea with that which is of use to men, and the water from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth; are signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

#### 2:164

2. And He it is Who sendeth the winds as tidings heralding His mercy, till, when they bear a cloud heavy (with rain), We lead it to a dead land, and then cause water to descend then cause water to descend thereon and thereby bring forth fruits of every kind. Thus bring We forth the dead. Haply ye may remember.

#### 7:57

He it is Who showeth you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and raiseth the heavy clouds.

#### 13:12

4. Hast thou not seen how Allah wafteth the clouds, then gathereth them, then maketh them layers, and thou seest the rain come forth from between them: He sendeth down from the heaven mountains wherein is hail, and smiteth

- إِنَّ فِي خَلِقِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ
  النَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَادِ وَ الْفُلْكِ الَّذِي تَجْدِئ فِي
  الْبَخْدِ بِهِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ
  مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَا يَ فَعَ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ
  مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَا يَ فَعَ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ
  بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيهًا مِنْ كُلِّ دَانِيَةً لَا السَّحَابِ الْمُسَخِّرِبَيْنَ
  وَتَضْدِنْهِ الرِّيْحِ وَ السَّحَابِ الْمُسَخِّرِبَيْنَ
  الشَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ لَا يُتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿
- كَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّلِيِّ بُضُرًا بَيْنَ

   يَكَ نُ رُحُمَتِه ﴿ حَتَى إِذَ آا قَلَتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا

   سُفْنَهُ لِبَلَدِ مَّ يِبِّ فَآنُولُنَا يِكِ الْمَآءُ

   فَاخْرَجْنَا يِهُ مِنْ كُلِ الثَّمَرُتِ الْكَانِ الْمُولِي الْمَالَةِ

   نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتُى لَعَلَكُمْ تَكُنَّ كُرُونَ ﴿
- هُوَالَّذِي يُونِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْقًا وَطَهَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ الشَحَابَ الثِقَالَ
- اَلَمْ تَوْاَنَّ اللَّهُ يُذْجِنْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّةً يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ جَبَالٍ فِيْهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَيْكَادُ سَنَا بَوْقِهِ يَلُهُ هَبُ بِالْأَنْصَادِ قَ

therewith whom He will, and averteth it from whom He will. The flashing of His lighting all but snatcheth away the sight.

# Subjects of Quran

Allah is He who sendeth the winds so that they raise clouds, and spreadeth them along the sky as pleaseth Him, and causeth them to break and thou seest the rain down pouring from within them. And when He maketh it to fall on whom He Will of His bondmen, lo! they rejoice;

Though before that, even before it was sent down upon them, they were in despair.

30:48-49

6. And Allah it is Who sendeth the winds and they raise a cloud; then We lead it unto a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Such is the Resurrection.

35:9

# COMMANDS AND PROHIBITIONS

- 1. And there may spring from you a nation who invite to goodness, and enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency. Such are they who are successful. 3:104
- Ye are the best community that hath been raised up for mankind. Ye enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency; and ye believe in Allah.

3:110

اللهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ فَتُشِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي النَّهَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ ۗ فَاذَا أَصَابَ إِنَّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِةِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّلِحَ فَتُثِيثُرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقُنْهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَّنِيتٍ فَأَخْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا د كَذٰ إِكَ النُّشُورُ ١

- وأوليك هم المفيحون ١٠
- كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّاةٍ أُخْرِجَتُ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ الْمَعْرُونِ وَتُنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكُرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهُ
- خُنِ الْعَفْمَ ۚ وَأَهُرُ بِالْعُرْفِ وَآغِرِضَ عَنِ

3. Keep to forgiveness (0 Muhammad), and enjoinkindness, and turn away from the ignorant. 7:199

CLOUDS

Ref:2:57,210; 25:25;

4. And the believers, men and women, are protecting friends one of another; they enjoin the right and forbid the wrong, and they establish worship and the establish worship and they pay the poor-due, and they obey Allah and His messenger. As for these Allah will have mercy on them. Lo! Allah is mighty, Wise.

#### 9:71

 Those who, if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. And Allah's is the sequel of events.

#### 22:41

 O my dear son! Establish worship and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity, and preserve whatever may befall thee. Lo! that is of the steadfast heart of things.

- وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضِ يَامُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَدِ وَيُقِيْمُونَ الْصَّلْوةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الوَّكُوةَ وَ يُطِيْعُونَ اللهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ \* أُولَمِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللهُ \* إِنَّ اللهَ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿
- أَلَّذِيْنَ إِنْ مَكَنَّفُهُمْ فِي الْأَدْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ وَآمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَوِط وَيِثْهِ عَاقِبَهُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿
   الْأُمُورِ ﴿
   الْأُمُورِ ﴿
- لَبُنُكُ اَقِمِ الصَّلُوةَ وَأَمُّرُ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاضْدِرْ عَلَى مَا اَصَابَكَ الله الله عَنْ عَنْ مَا المُنْكَ وَاضْدِرْ عَلَى مَا اَصَابَكَ الله الله عَنْ عَنْ مِنْ عَنْ مِ الْأَمُّورِ ﴿

# COMPANION OF MOSES

 And when Moses said unto his servant: I will not give up until I reach the point where the two rivers meet, though I march on for ages.

And when they reached the point where the two met, they forgot their fish, end it took its way into the waters, being free.

And when they had gone further, he said unto his servant; Bring us our breakfast. Verily we have found fatigue in this our journey.

He said: Didst thou see, when we took refuge on the rock, and I forgot the fishand none but Satan caused me to forget to mention itit took its way into the waters by a marvel.

He said: This is that which we have been Seeking. So they retraced their stein again.

Then found they one of Our slaves, unto whom We had given mercy from Us, and had taught him knowledge from Our presence.

Moses said unto him: May I follow thee, to the end that thou mayst teach me right conduct of that which thou hast been taught?

He said: Lo! thou canst not bear with me.

How canst thou bear with that whereof thou canst not compass any knowledge?

He said: Allah willing, thou shalt find me patient and I shall not in aught gainsay thee.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُولِينَ لِفَتْمَهُ إِذَّ ٱبْرَحُ حَثَّى ٱبْلُغُ مَجْمَعُ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِي حُقّبًا @ فَلَتَا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيّا حُوثَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَمِينُكُهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا @ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزًا قَالَ لِفَتْمَهُ أَتِنَا غَدَآءُنَا الْقَدْ لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَفِرِنَا هٰذَا نَصَبًّا@ قَالَ أَرْءَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيْتُ الْحُوْتَ ﴿ وَمَا آنُسْنِيهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطُنُ أَنَّ آذُكُرُهُ \* وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلُهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ الْمُحَرِيُّ عَجِّبًا @ قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا لَبُغِ ﴿ فَارْتَكَا عَلَى أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا فِنْ عِبَادِنَا أَتَيْنَهُ رَحْمَةً فِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَيْنَهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا @ وَّالَ لَهُ مُولِينَ عَلْ أَتَبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمُن مِنَا عُلِمْتَ رُشْدًا@ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تُسْتَطِيعٌ مَعِي صَابِرًا ١ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمُ تُحِطُ بِهِ خُبْرًا قَالَ سَتَجِدُ فِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ صَابِرًا وَ لَا اَعْضِي لَكَ اَصْرًا ١ قَالَ فَإِنِ النَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْتَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَثْمَى أَحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿ فَانْطَلَقَا ﴿ حَتَّى إِذَا رَّكِيًّا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ﴿ قَالَ آخَرَ فُتُهَا لِتُغْيِقُ آهُلَهَا ء لَقَ أَن جِنْتَ شَيْعًا إِمْرًا ١

He said: Well, if thou go with me, ask me not concerning aught till I myself mention of it unto thee.

So the twain set out till, when they were in the ship, he made a hole therein (Moses) Said: Hast thou made a hole therein to drown the folk thereof? Thou verily hast done a dreadful thing.

He said: Did I not tell thee thou couldst not bear with me?

(Moses) said: Be not wroth with me that I forgot, and be not hard upon me for my fault.

So the twain journeyed on till, when they met a lad, he slew him, (Moses) said: What! Hast thou slain an innocent soul who hath slain no man? Verily thou hast done a horrid thing.

He said: Did I not tell thee that thou couldst not bear with me?

(Moses) Said: If I ask thee after this concerning aught, keep not company with me. Thou hast received an excuse from me.

So they twain journeyed on till when they came unto the folk of a certain township, they asked its folk for food, but they refused to make them guests. And they found therein a wall upon the point of falling unto ruin, and he repaired it. (Moses) said: If thou hadst wished, thou couldst have taken payment for it.

He said: This is the parting between thee and me!

I will announce unto thee the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear with patience.

As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working on the river, and I wished to mar it, for there was a king behind them who is taking every ship by force.

And as for the lad, his

قَالَ الدُ اقُلُ إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَسْتَطِيعٌ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۞ قَالَ لَا ثُوْرِي عُسْرًا ۞ مِنْ اَمْرِي عُسْرًا ۞ فَانْطَلَقًا ﴿ عَلْى إِذَا لَقِيمًا غُلْمًا فَقَتَلَهُ ﴿ فَانْطَلَقًا ﴿ عَلْى اللّهِ الْقِيمَا غُلْمًا فَقَتَلَهُ ﴿ قَالَ اَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زُكِيَّةً ﴿ الْعَنْدِ نَفْسٍ ﴿ قَالَ اللّهُ اقْلُ لَكَ إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَسْتَطِيعً قَالَ اللّهُ اقْلُ لِنَ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا مُعِي صَابُرًا ۞ قَالَ إِنْ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا مُعِي صَابُرًا ۞ قَالَ إِنْ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا مُعْمِي صَابُرًا ۞ قَالَ إِنْ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا مُعْمِي صَابُرًا ۞

فَانْطَلَقَا اللهِ حَنَّى إِذَا آتَيَا آهُلَ قُرْيَةٍ. اسْتَطْعَهَا آهْلَهَا فَآبُوا آنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيُهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيْدُ آنْ يُنْقَضَّ فَاقَامَهُ وَقَالَ لَوْشِئْتَ لَتَخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ آجُرًا @

قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِيُ وَبَيْنِكَ اسَأُنَيْنُكَ بِتَاْوِيْلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿

اَمَّا السَّفِيْنَةُ فَكَانَتُ لِمَسْكِيْنَ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْدِ فَارَدْتُ اَنْ اَعِيْبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَاْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيْنَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿

parents were believers and we feared lest he should oppress them by rebellion and disbelief And we intended that their Lord should change him for them for one better in purity end nearer

to mercy.

And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and there was beneath it a treasure belonging to them, and their father had been righteous, and thy Lord intended that they should come to their full strength and should bring forth their treasure as a mercy from their Lord; and I did it not upon my own c o m m a n d: S u c h is the interpretation of that where with thou couldst not bear.

18:60-82

# COMPANIONS OF PROPHET (PBUH)

I. Thus We haw appointed you a middle nation, that ye may be witnesses against mankind, and that the messenger may be a witness against you, And We appointed the qibla which ye formerly observed only that We might know him who followeth the messenger, from him who turneth on his heels. In truth it was a hard (test) save for those whom Allah guided. But it was not Allah's purpose that your faith should be in vain, for Allah is Full of Pity, Merciful toward mankind.

2:143

 Ye are the best community that hath been raised up for mankind. Ye enjoin right conduct and forbad indecency; and ye believe in Allah.

3:110

وَ اَمَّا الْغُلْمُ فَكَانَ آبُوهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِيْنَا آنُ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفُرًا ﴿ فَارَدُنَا آنُ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ وَكُوةً وَاقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿ وَاَمَا الْحِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلْمَانِ بَعْنَمَانِ فَيَادُنَ فِي

وَامَّنَا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلْمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَكَانَ تَخْتَهُ كُنْزُ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ الْوَهُمَا صَالِحًا عَ فَآرَادٌ رَبُّكَ آنْ يَبْلُغَا اَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَشْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ﴿ رَجْكَ آنْ يَبْلُغَا اَشُدَهُمَا وَيَشْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ﴿ رَجْمَةً فِينَ تَبْلُغَا اَشُدَهُمَا ﴿ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ آمْرِي ﴿ ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيْكُ مَا لَهُ تَسْطِعْ غَلَيْهِ صَنْبًا ﴿ فَلَا تَا فِيكُ مَا لَهُ

0

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَغْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُلْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّهِ اللّهِ الْمُلْكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّهِ اللهِ الْمُلْكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ

3. Those who point at such of the believers as give the alms willingly and such as can find naught to give but their endeavours, and deride them Allah (Himself) derideth them. Theirs will be a painful doom.

4. Not unto the weak not unto the sick nor unto those who can find naught to spend is any fault (to be imputed though they stay at home) if they are true to Allah and His messenger. Not unto the good is there any road (of blame). Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Nor unto those whom, when they came to thee (asking) that thou shouldst mount them, thou didst tell:

I cannot find whereon to mount you. They turned back with eyes flowing with tears for sorrow that they could not find the means to spend.

#### 9:91-92

5. And the first to leed the way, of the Muhajirin and the Ansar, and those who followed them in goodness-Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, and He hath made ready for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide for ever. That is the Supreme triumph.

#### 9:100

6. Allah hath turned in mercy to the Prophet, and to the Muhajirin and the Ansar who followed him in the hour of hardship. After the hearts of a party of them had almost swerved aside, then turned He unto them in mercy. Lo! He is full of Pity, Merciful for them. ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَكُمِزُونَ الْمُطَّلِقِ عِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّكَ قُتِ وَالَّذِي نِنَ لَا يَجِدُ وْنَ اللَّا جُهْنَ هُمُ فَيُسْخُرُونَ مِنْهُمُ السَخِرَ اللهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَاكُ ٱلِيْمُ ۞ كَيْسَ عَلَى الصُّعَفَآءِ وَلاَ عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلاَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا بِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ مِنْ سَبِيْلِ طُوَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿ وَّلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ إِذًا مَا ٓ أَتُولَكَ لِتَحْمِلُهُمْ قُلْتَ لِآ أَجِدُ مَا آخِيلُكُمْ عَلَيْهُ تُولُوا وَّ اَعْيُنْهُمْ لَيْفِيضٌ مِنَ الدَّ فَعِ حَزَنًا اللَّ يَجِدُ وَا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿ وَالسِّيقُوْنَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهجِر وَالْأَنْصَادِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمْ بِإِحْسَانِ رَّضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَ اَعَنَّا لَهُمْ جَنْتِ تَجْدِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِيايُنَ فِيهَا أَبِدًا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ١٠ لَقَدُ ثَابٌ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَالْأَنْصَادِ الَّذِينُ النَّبُعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدٍ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْخُ قُلُوْبُ فَرِيْقٍ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُونٌ رَّحِيْمٌ اللَّهُ وَّعَلَى الثَّلَثَةِ الَّذِي مِنَ خُلِفُوا الحَثِي إِذَا ضَاقَتْ

turn in mercy) who were left behind, when the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they bethought them

عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحْبَتُ وَضَاقَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ

That there is no refuge from Allah save toward Him. Then turned He unto them in mercy that they (too) might turn (repentant unto Him). Lo! Allah! He is the Relenting, the Merciful.

#### 9:117-118

7. And when the true believers saw the clans, they said: This that which Allah and His messenger promised us. Allah and His messenger are true. It did but confirm them in their faith and resignation.

Of the believers are men who are true to that which they convenanted with Allah. Some of them have paid their vow by death (In battle), and some of them still are waiting; and they have not altered in the least:

#### 33:22-23

8. Lo! those who swear allegiance unto thee (Muhammad), swear allegiance only unto Allah. The Hand of Allah is above their hands. So whosoever breaketh his oath, breaketh it only to his soul's hurt; while whosoever keepeth his convenant with Allah, on him will He bestow immense reward.

#### 48:10

 Allah was well pleased with the believers when they swore allegiance unto thee beneath the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down ٱنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوْاَ آنَ لَا صَلْجَا مِنَ اللهِ إِلَّا اِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوْبُوا اللهَ اللهَ هُوَالتَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ أَ

- وَعَدَنَا اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَعَدَنَا اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمُ الآ إِيْمَانَاوَ تَسْلِيْمًا فَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَاعَاهُدُوا الله عَلَيْهِ فَعِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَطْى نَحْبَهُ وَ مِنْهُمُ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ﴿ وَمَا بَدَّنُوا تَبْدِيلًا فَى
- اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَالِعُونَكَ اِنْكَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللهُ اللهُ الْمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَفَقَ آيُدِيْهِمُ اللهُ فَكُنْ ثَكَتَ فَاتَمَا يَنْكُثُ فَوْقَ آيُدِيْهِمُ اللهُ وَمَنْ آوُ فَي بِهَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ \* وَمَنْ آوُ فَي بِهَا عُظِيمًا فَلْ عَمَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ فَسَيُّوْتِيْهِ آجُرًا عَظِيمًا فَلْ اللهُ فَسَيُّوْتِيْهِ آجُرًا عَظِيمًا فَلْ
- لَقَلُ رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِيُ عُنُوبِهِمْ فَانْزَلَ التَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاثَابَهُمْ قُنُعًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿
  فَتُعَا قَرِيْبًا ﴿
  قَامُعَا نِمْ كَثِيْرَةً يَاخُذُونَهَا ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَرْيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿

peace of re-assurance on them, and hath rewarded them with a near victory;

And much booty that they will capture. Allah is ever Mighty, Wise

48:18-19

10. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (O Muhammad) prostrate (in worship), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark of them is on their foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Gospel-like as sown corn that sendeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth it and riseth firm upon its stalk, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them. Allah hath promised, unto such of them as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward.

#### 48:29

11. And (it is) for the poor fugitives who have been driven out from their homes and their belongings, who seek bounty from Allah and help Allah and His messenger. They are the loyal.

Those who entered the city and the faith before them love those who flee unto them, but prefer (the refugees) above themselves though poverty become their lot. And whoso is saved from his own avarice such are they who are successful.

And those who came (into the faith) after them say: Our Lord!

10. مُحَمَّنُ رَسُولُ اللهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَةَ آشِنَاءُ عَلَى الْكُفّارِ رُحَمَّاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَابُهُمْ رُكَعًا سُجُدًا يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوانًا لَم سُجُدًا يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوانًا لَم سُجُدًا يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوانًا لَم سُجُدًا يَبْتَعُونُ وَصَفَالًا فِينَ اللهِ وَرَضُوانًا لَم سُبُولِهِ هُ وَمَقَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِهِ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْآنُونِيلِهِ مَثَلُهُمْ فَي اللهُ وَمَنَا اللهُ وَمَنَا اللهُ وَمَنَا اللهُ اللهُ

11. لِلْفُقْرَآءِ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ أُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ وَيَالِمِهُمْ وَامُوالِهِمْ يَبْتَعُوْنَ فَضُلَّا فِينَ اللهِ وَيَالْمُونَ اللهِ وَرَسُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ وَرَصُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ وَرَصُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ هُمُ الصَّيْرَةُ وَنَ اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ هُمُ الصَّيْرَةُ وَاللّا يَعْمَلُونِ فَيْ اللّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ وَاللّا يُعْمَلُونِ فَيْ اللّهَ وَالْإِيْمَانَ مِنْ وَالْمُعْمِلُونَ مِنْ هَاجَرَ النّهُومُ وَلا فَيْلِهُمْ وَلا يَجْدُونَ فَى مَنْ هَاجَرَ النّهُومُ وَلا يَجْدُونَ فَيْ النّهُ يُعِمُّ مَا أَوْتُوا وَيَعْمَلُونِ فَيْ النّهُ يَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ النّهُ يَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ يَعْمِلُهُمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ يَهِمُ مَنْ اللّهُ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَي اللّهُ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَي اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ اللّهُ لِللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

Forgive us and our brethren who were before us in the faith, and place not in our hearts any rancour toward those who believe. Our Lord! Thou art Full of Pity, Merciful. 59:8-10

### CONCEALING TRUTH

 Confound not truth with falsehood, nor knowingly conceal the truth.

2:42

2. And who is more unjust than he who hideth a testimony which he hath received from Allah? Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:140

3. Lo! those who hide the proofs and the guidance which We revealed, after we had made it clear to mankind in the Scripture such are accursed of Allah and accursed of those who have the power to curse:

2:159

# CONCEPT OF EQUALITY

 Say: The evil and the good are not alike even though the plenty of the evil attract thee. So be mindful of your duty to Allah, 0 men of understanding, that ye may succeed.

5:100

2. Say (O Muhammad to the disbelievers): I say not unto you (that) I possess the treasures of Allah, nor that I have knowledge of the Unseen; and I say not unto you: Lo! I am an angel. I follow only that which is inspired in me. Say: Are the blind man and the seer equal? Wilt ye not then take

أَمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُونٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

0

- الْ عَلَيْسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقَّ مِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقِّ مِالْمِلِي وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقِّ مِالْمِلِي وَتُكْتُسُوا اللَّهِ فَي الْمِلْولِ وَتُكُمُ اللَّهِ الْحَقِيلِ وَتُكُمُ وَلَا لَيْعَالَمُ وَلَا لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ فَيَعْلَمُ وَلَا لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ فَيْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ لَيْتُمُ اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَيْقُ اللَّهُ وَلَيْكُولُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُولُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُولُولُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُو
- وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ كُتُمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ
   مِنَ اللهِ وَمَا اللهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا تَغْمَلُونَ ﴿
- أَلُ لَا يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْثُ وَالتَّايِّبُ وَلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ
   أَكْثُرُةُ الْخَبِيْثِ فَاثَقُوا اللهَ يَا ولِي الْأَلْبَابِ
   لَعْتَكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ شَ

thought?

6:50

الألبابي

 Is he who knoweth that what is revealed unto thee from thy Lord is the truth like him who is blind? But only men of understanding heed.

13:19

See also: Ansar, Migration.
CONCEALING TRUTH

Ref: 2:146,174.

See also: Truth and Falsehood.

4. Is he who is a believer like unto him who is an evil liver? They are not alike.

32:18

The blind man is not equal with the seer;

Nor is darkness (tantamount

to) light;

Nor is the shadow equal with the sun's full heat.

Nor are the living equal with the deed.

35:19-22

- 6. Is he who payeth adoration in the watches of the night, prostrate and standing, bewaring of the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Lord, (to be accounted equal with a disbeliever)? Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Are those who know not? But only men of understanding will pay heed.
- 7. And the blind man and the seer are not equal, neither are those who believe and do good works (equal with) the evil-doer. Little do ye reflect!

40:58

The good deed and the evil deed are not alike.

41:34

9. Or do those who commit illdeeds suppose that We shall make them as those who believe and do good works, the same in life and death?

# أَفَكُنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَكُنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ﴿ لَا يَسْتَوْنَ ﴿

- وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْنَى وَالْبَصِيْرُ فَ
   وَلَا الظَّلُبُتُ وَلَا النَّوْرُ فَ
   وَلَا الظِّلُ وَلَا الْحَرُّورُ فَ
   وَلَا الظِّلُ وَلَا الْحَرُّورُ فَ
   وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْإَمْوَاتُ الْمَعْوَاتُ اللّهِ الْمُعْوَاتُ اللّهُ الْمُعْوَاتُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْوَاتُ اللّهُ الْمُعْوَاتُ اللّهُ اللّهِ الْمُعْوَاتُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْوَاتُ اللّهِ الْمُعْوَاتُ اللّهِ اللّهِ الْمُعْوَاتُ اللّهِ الْمُعْمَواتُ اللّهِ الْمُعْمَواتُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الْحَدْدُ اللّهُ الْحَدْدُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ
- 6. اَهَنْ هُوَ قَانِتُ اِنَآءَ الَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَآبِمًا يَخْلُدُ الْخِرَةَ وَكَيْرُجُوا رَحْمَةً رَبِهِ ﴿ قُلْ هَلْ يَخْلُمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴾ يَسْتَوى الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ لَا لَهُ لَهُ اللَّهُ لَهَا إِنْ اللَّهُ لَهَا إِنْ الْمَا لَا لَهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَ
- 7. وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْلَى وَالْبَصِيْرُهُ وَالَّذِي نَنَ
   امَنُوْ وَعَيِلُوا الصَّلِخْتِ وَلَا الْشِيئَ عُ قَلِيلًا
   مَا تَتَكُلُ كُرُونَ ﴿

8. وَلَا تَشْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا الشَّيْئَةُ مَ

- آهُ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّأْتِ أَنْ تَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَ عَيملُوا الضَّلِحْتِ ﴿ سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَهَا تُهُمُّو سَآءً مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿
- 10. لَا يَسْتَوِئَى آصْحٰبُ النَّادِ وَآصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ الْمَالِدُونَ
   آصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَالِدُونَ

## Bad is their judgment! 45:21

10. Not equal are the owners of the Fire and the owners of the Garden. The owners of the Gardens, they are the victorious. 59:20

# CONJUGAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

 And they (women) have rights similar to those (of man) over them in kindness, and men are a degree above them. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

2:228

 Unto men a fortune from that which they have earned, and unto women a fortune from that which they have earned. (Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty. Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things.

4:32

 Men are in charge of women, because Allah hath made the one of them to excel the other, and because they spend of their property (for the support of women).

4:34

# CONQUEST OF MAKKAH

 When Allah's succour and the triumph cometh

And thou seest mankind entering the religion of Allah in

troops,

Then hymn the prince of thy Lord, and seek forgiveness of Him. Lo! He is ever ready to show mercy.

110:1-3

- وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُونِ اللهِ عَرُونِ اللهِ عَرْونِ اللهِ عَرْدُونِ وَلِيْرِجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَهُ وَاللهُ عَرْيُرٌ عَلَيْهُ عَرْيُرٌ اللهُ عَرْيُرٌ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿
   عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
- لِلزَجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ فِهَا آكْتَسَبُوا ﴿ وَلِلنِسَاءَ وَلِلنِسَاءَ وَسَيْبٌ فِهَا آكْتَسَبُونَ ﴿ وَسُتَلُوا اللّهَ مِنْ فَصِيْبٌ فِهَا آكَتَسَبُونَ ﴿ وَسُتَلُوا الله مَنْ الله مَانَ بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْهًا ۞ فَضْلِه ﴿ إِنَّ اللّه كَانَ بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْهًا ۞

إِذَا جَآءَ نَصْرُاللَهِ وَالْفَتْحُ أَنْ وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَنْخُلُونَ فِي دِيْنِ اللهِ أَفْوَاجًا أَنَّ فَسَبِحَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَسَبِحُ بِحَمْدِ رَبِكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

0

# CONSULTATION

1. It was by the mercy of Allah that thou wast lenient with them (O Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So paradon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs. And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

 Now whatever ye have been given is but a passing comfort for the life of the world, and that which Allah hath is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth forgive.

And those who answer the call of their Lord and establish worship, and whose affairs are a matter of counsel, and who spend of what We have bestowed on them.

42:36-38

فَيِماً رَحْمَةٍ قِنَ اللهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظَّا غَلِيْظُ الْقَلْبِ لَالْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ مَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ \* فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتُوكَال عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِيدِينَ ﴿

فَمَا أَوْتِينُهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَاءَ وَمَاعِنْكَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَ اَبْقَى لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّلُونَ شَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَوْبُولُ كَبْنَوْرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَالْذِامَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ شَّ وَالْذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِوَيْهِمْ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْذِيْنَ الْمَنْهُمُ مِنْ الْمَا فَالْمُوا الصَّلُوقَ فَيْ

# CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES

1. Some of those who are Jews change wont from their context and say: We hear and disobey; hear thou as one who heareth not" and "Listen to us!" distorting with their tongues and slandering religion. If they had said "We hear and we obey, hear thou, and look at us" it had been better for them, and more upright. But Allah hath cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not save a few.

4:46

2. O Messenger! Let not them grieve thee who vie one with another in the race to disbelief, of such as say with their mouths-"We believe," but their hearts believe not, and of the Jews: listeners for the sake of falsehood. listeners on behalf of other folk who come not unto thee, changing words from their context and saying: If this be given unto you, receive it, but if this be not given unto you, then beware! He whom Allah doometh unto sin, thou (by thine efforts) wilt avail him naught against Allah. Those are they for whom the Will of Allah is that He cleanse not their hearts. Theirs in the world will be ignominy, and in the Hereafter an awful doom.

5:41

مِنَ الَّذِي فِنَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكِلْمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْبَعْ فَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْبَعْ غَيْرَ مُسْبَعِ وَرَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِالْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا وَاسْبَعْ وَرَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِالْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا وَ فَيُو النَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَيِعْنَا وَ فَي الدِّي فِن وَلَو انْهُمْ قَالُوا سَيعْنَا وَ السَيغْنَا وَ السَيغْنَا وَ السَيغْنَا وَ النَّهُمُ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَكُانَ خَيْرًا لَكُانَ خَيْرًا لَكُونَ لَكُانَ خَيْرًا لَكُانَ خَيْرًا لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ ا

يَايُهُا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَاءِعُونَ فَى الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ عَالُوْ الْمَنَا بِالْحَاهِمِهِ فَى الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ عَالُوْ الْمَنَا بِالْحَاهِمِهِ وَلَهُمْ تُوْمِنَ الْمَاءُ فَا يَاكُولُ مِنَ الْمَاءُ فَا اللّهُ اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

0

# COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN

 O ye who believe! It is not lawful for you forcibly to inherit the women (of your successed kinsman), nor (that) ye should put constraint upon them that ye may take away a part of that which ye have given them, unless they be guilty of flagrant lewdness. But consort with them in kindness, for if ye hate them it may happen that ye hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good.

4:19

## COVENANT

1. And (remember) when We made a covenant with the Children of Israel, (saying): Worship none save Allah (only) and be good to parents and to kindred and to orphans and the needy, and establish worship and pay the poor due. Then, after that, ye slid back, save a few of you being averse.

2:83

2. When Allah made (His) covenant with the prophets, (He said): Behold that which I have given you of the Scripture and knowledge. And afterward there will come unto you a messenger, confirming that which ye possess. Ye shall believe in him and ye shall help him. He said: Do ye

يَّايَّهُمَّا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَدِثُوا النِّسَاءُ كَرْهًا ﴿ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ النَّهُ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمُنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ المُنْ الله مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُ

0

وَإِذْ اَخَذُ نَامِيْهَا قَ بَنِنَ إِسْرَآءِ يُلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ اللّا الله وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَيَكُولُوا وَالْيَتْفَى وَالْسَلْكِيْنِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَالْيَتْفَى وَالْسَلْكِيْنِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَالْيَتْفَى وَالْسَلُوقَ وَالْوَاالزَّكُوةَ وَالْيَاسِ حُسْنًا وَالْيَتُهُوا الصَّلُوقَ وَالْتُواالزَّكُوةَ وَالْمَاسِدُونَ اللَّهُ اللّهُ وَالْمَالُونَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

وَ إِذْ اَخَذَ اللهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ ال

burden (which I lay Upon you) in this (matter)? They answered: We agree; He said: Then beer ye witness. I will be a witness with you.

3:81

3. And because of their breaking their covenant, we have cursed them and made hard their heart. They change words from their context and forget a part of that whereof they were admo-nished. Thou wilt not cease to discover treachery from all save a few of them. But bear with them and pardon them. Lo! Allah loveth the kindly.

And with those who say: "Lo! we are Christians," We made a covenant, but they forgot a part of that whereof they were admonished. Therefore We have stirred up enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection, when Allah will inform them of their handiwork.

# 5:13-14

And a generation hath succeeded them who inherited the Scriptures. They grasp the goods of this low life (as the price of evildoing), and say: It will be forgiven us. And if these came to them (again) the offer of the like, they would accept it (and would sin again). Hath not the covenant of the Scripture been taken on their be, half that they should not speak aught concerning Allah save the truth? And they have studied that which is therein, And the abode of the Hereafter is better, for those who ward off (evil). Have ye then no sense?

7:169

قَبُمُ الْقُضِهِ مُ مِنْ الْقَهُمُ لَعَنْهُمُ وَجَعَلْنَا فَيْوَمُ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ فَكُوبُهُمْ فَلِيسِيَةً ، يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُواحَظّا مِتَا ذُكِرُوا بِهُ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُواحَظّا مِتَا ذُكِرُوا بِهُ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُواحَظّا مِتَا دُكِرُوا بِهُ مَوَاضِعَهُ وَالْكَهُمُ اللّهُ مَنْ فَاغَفُ عَنْهُمُ وَاصْفَحْ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَنَسُوا عَلْمُ اللّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَنَ النّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَنَ النّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَنَا اللّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَنَ النّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَنَا اللّهُ يَحْلُوا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلَعُونَ اللّهُ وَمِنَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلَعُونَ وَاللّهُ وَمَا لَعُلَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلَعُونَ وَمِنَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلَعُونَ وَمِنَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلَعُونَ وَمِنَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلَعُونَ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلَعُونَ وَمِنَا اللّهُ مِمَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّهُ وَمِنَا لَقِيلُهُ وَمَنَا اللّهُ مُمَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنَا لِقِيلُمُ وَمِنَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنَا لِمِنْ اللّهُ مِمَا اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنَا لِمُنْ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مُعَالَمُ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِمَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِمْ اللّهُ مِمْ اللّهُ مِمْ اللّهُ مِمْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِمْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هِمْخَلَقْ وَرِثُوا الْكِتْبَ يَاْخُنُوْنَ عَرْضَ لَمْنَا الْأَدْ فَى وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَاءَ وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِثْلُهُ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَاءَ وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِثْلُهُ يَاْخُنُوهُ لَا اللّهِ يُؤْخَلُ عَلَيْهِمْ قِيْثَاقُ الْكِثْبِ آنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى الله وَالْآ الْحَقَ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيْهُ وَ اللّهَ الْالْحِرَةُ خَدُرُ لِلّذِيْنَ يَتَقُونَ لَا قَلَا اللّهَ الْالْحِرَةُ خَدُرُ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَ جُهَدُوا يِامُوالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَمِيْلِ اللهِ وَ الَّذِينَ اوَوا وَ نَصَرُوا أُولَيْكَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَا ءُبَغْضِ وَ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا

5. Lo! those who believed end left their homes and strove with their wealth and their lives for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped them; these are protecting friends one of another. And those who believed but did not leave their homes, ye have

help from you in the matter of religion then it is your duty to help (them) except against a folk between whom and you there is a treaty. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

8:72

 Such as keep the pact of Allah, and break not the covenant; Such as unite that which Allah hath commanded should be joined, and fear their Lord, and dread a woeful reckoning;

Such as persevere in seeking their Lord's Countenance and are regular in prayer and spend of that which We bestow upon them secretly and openly, and overcome evil with good. Theirs will be the sequel of the (heavenly) Home.

Gardens of Eden which they enter, along with all who do right of their fathers and seed. The angels enter unto them from every gate:

(Saying): Peace be unto you because ye persevered. Ah, passing sweet will be the sequel of the (heaven) Home!

13:20-24

مَا لَكُمْ فِنَ وَلَا يَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءِ حَتْى يُهَاجِرُوا عَوَانِ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الْتِينِينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ الآعل قُومِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فِينَاقٌ مُواللهُ بَهَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿

الَّذِيْنَ يُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللهِ وَلَا يَنْقُطُونَ الْبِيْثَاقَ فَ

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ آنَ يُوْصَلَ وَيَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوّءَ الْحِسَابِ أَنْ

وَالَّذِينَ صَبُرُوا الْبَتِغَاءَ وَجُهِ رَبِّهِمُ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْفَقُوا مِنَا رَزَقْنَهُمْ سِرَّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيْئَةَ أُولِمِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّادِ أَنْ

جَنْتُ عَدُنِ يَدُخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ اَبْآيِهِمْ وَاَذُواجِهِمْ وَذُرِيْتِهِمْ وَالْمَلْيَكَةُ يَدُخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلْ بَابِ قَ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَيْغُمَ عُقْبَى الذَّارِ @

3....

# COWARDICE

1. O ye who believe! Be not as those who disbelieved and said of their brethren who went abroad in the land or were fighting in the field: If they had been (here) with us they would not have died or been killed; that Allah may make it anguish in their hearts. Allah giveth life and causeth death, and Allah is Seer of what ye do.

3:156

 Lo! among you there is he who loitereth; and if disaster overtook you, he would say: Allah hath been gracious unto me since I was not present with them.

4:72

O ye who believe! When ye meet those who disbelieve in battle, turn not your backs to them.

Whoso on that day turneth his back to them, unless manoeuvering for battle or intent to join a company, he truly hath incurred wrath from Allah, and his habitation will be hell, a hapless journey's end.

8:15-16

 And they swear by Allah that they are in truth of you, when they are not of you, but they are folk who are afraid.

Had they but found a refuge,

يَايَّهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَكُوْنُوا كَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا لَا تَكُوْنُوا كَالَّذِيْنَ كَا مُنُوا لِاخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا صَرَبُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا خِنْكَ لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْكَانَا اللّهُ ذَلِكَ مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُيتُوا \* لِيَجْعَلَ اللّهُ ذَلِكَ مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُينِيثُ \* وَاللّهُ يُحْمَلُ وَيُعِينِكُ \* وَيُعِينِكُ \* وَاللّهُ يَحْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرً ﴿ وَاللّهُ يَحْمَلُونَ مَصِيْرً ﴿

- وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَيُبَطِّئُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ آصَابَتُكُمْ مَا مَنْكُمْ مَا مَنْكُمْ اللهُ عَلَى آلِهُ لَمْ مُصِيْبَةً قَالَ قَدْ آنْعَمَ اللهُ عَلَى إِذْ لَمْ اللهُ عَلَى إِذْ لَمْ اللهُ عَلَى إِذْ لَمْ اللهُ عَلَى الله عَلَى
- نَاكِتُهَا الَّذِي فِنَ الْمَنْوَا إِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِينَ
   كَفَرُوا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُولُوْهُمُ الْآدْبَارَ أَنْ

وَمَنُ يُولِيهِمْ يَوْمَبِنِ دُبُرَةَ اللهِ مُتَحَرِّفًا لِقِتَالِ أَوْمُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَى فِئَةٍ مُتَحَرِّفًا بِقِضَبِ مِنَ اللهِ وَمَأُولَهُ فَقَدُ بَآءَ بِغَضَبِ مِنَ اللهِ وَمَأُولَهُ جَهَنَّمُ \*وَبِئُسَ الْقَصِيْرُ ®

وَيُخْلِفُونَ بِاللهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ﴿ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لِيَفْرَقُونَ ﴿ مَنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لِيَفْرَقُونَ ﴿ لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَا أَوْمَغُرْتِ أَوْ مُتَاخَدًا لَوْ يَجِدُونَ ﴿ لَوْ يَجِدُونَ ﴿ مَنْ يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿

or caverns, or a place to enter, they surely had resorted thither swift as run-aways.

9:56-57

# CREATION OF MAN

 O mankind! Be careful of your duty to your Lord Who created you from a single soul and from it created its mate and from them twain hath spread abroad a multitude of man and women.

4:1

 He it is Who hath created you from clay, and hath deserved a term for you. A term is faced with Him. Ye still ye doubt!

6:2

- Verily We created man of potter's clay of black mud altered. 15:26
- Verily We created man from a product of wet earth;

Then placed him as a drop (of

seed) in a safe lodging:

Then fashioned We the drop a clot, then fashioned We the clot a little lump, then fashioned We the little lump bones, then clothed the bones with flesh, and then produced it as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the Best of Creators!

23:12-14

 And He it is Who hath created man from water, and hath appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage; for thy Lord is ever Powerful.

25:54

- أَيْنَهُا النَّاسُ اثَقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ
   فِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا
   وَبَثَ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً \*
- مُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فِنْ طِيْنِ ثُمَّ قَطَى 
   اَجَلَّا وَ اَجَلُّ مُستَّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ
   تَمْتَرُونَ ©
- وَلَقَدُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالِ
   قِنْ حَمَا مَسْنُون ﴿
- وَلَقَلْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَلَةٍ مِّنْ طِيْنِ فَ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِيْ قَرَادٍ مَكِيْنِ ﴿ ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النَّطْفَة عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَة مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَة عِظْمًا فَكَسُونَا مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَة عِظْمًا فَكَسُونَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًاه ثُمَّ الْشَالَة خَلَقًا اخْرَه فَتَبْرَكَ الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًاه ثُمَّ الْشَالَة خَلَقًا اخْرَه فَتَبْرَكَ الله أحْسَنُ الْخَلِقِيْنَ ﴿
- وَهُوَالَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا
   وَهُوَالَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا
   وَصِهُرًا ﴿ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِي يُرَا ﴿
- خَلَقُكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّرَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْانْعَامِ ثَلْنِيَةً اَزْوَلَيْ الْمَنْ الْانْعَامِ ثَلْنِيةً اَزْوَلَيْ الله يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي الطُونِ أُمَّ فِي لِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ خَلْق فِي ظُلُمْتِ ثَلْثِ الْمُعْدِلَةُ مُولِكُمُ الله رَبُّكُمُ
- 6. He created you from one being, then from that (being) He made its mate; and He hath provided for you of cattle sight kinds, He created you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, in a threefold gloom. Such is Allah, your Lord.

39:6

7. He it is Who created you from dust, then from a drop (of seed) then from a clot, then bringeth you forth as a child, then (ordaineth) that ye attain full strength and afterward that ye become old men though some among you die beforeand that ye reach an appointed term, that haply ye may understand.

40:67

8. O mankind! Lo! We have created you male and female, and have made you nations and tribes that ye may know one another. Lo! the noblest of you, in the sight of Allah, is the best in conduct.

49:13

9. Thinketh men that he is to be left aimless?

Was he not a drop of fluid which gushed forth?

Then he became a clot; then (Allah) shaped and fashioned:

And made of him a pair, the male and female.

Is not He (Who doth so) Able to bring the dead to life?

75:36-40

10. Lo! We created man from a drop of thickened fluid to test him; so We make him hearing, knowing.

Lo! We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful or disbelieving.

76:2-3

- هُوَ الَّذِي عَلَقَكُمْ فِنْ تُوابِ ثُمْ مِنْ تُطفَةٍ
   ثُمْ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمْ اللَّهِ مُنْ مَنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا شُيُونُا شُيُونُا وَمِثْكُمْ لِتَبْلُغُوا شُيُونُا وَمِثْكُمْ لِتَبْلُغُوا شُيُونُا وَمِثْكُمْ لِتَبْلُغُوا شُيونُا وَمِثْكُمْ فَيَا لَهُ مَنْ تَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا الْمُلَا مُستَقًى فَنْ تُبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا الْمُلَا مُستَقًى وَلَعَلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُو
- - المُحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ آنَ يُتْتَرَكَ سُدًى ﴿
    الْمُرِيكُ نُطْفَةٌ مِنْ مِّنِي يُنْفَى ﴿
    الْمُرَيكُ نُطْفَةٌ مِنْ مِّنِي يُنْفَى ﴿
    ثُمْدَ كَانَ عَلَقَةٌ فَخَلَقَ فَسَوْى ﴿
    فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكْرَ وَالْأَنْفَى ﴿
    الْيُسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقْدِرِ عَلَى آنَ يُعْیَ الْمَوْقَ ﴿
    الْیُسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقْدِرِ عَلَى آنَ یُعْیَ الْمَوْقَ ﴿
- - 11. فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّرَخُلِقَ ﴿ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّرَخُلِقَ ﴿ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللَّوْ آلِهِ ﴿ اللهُ وَاللَّوْ آلِهِ ﴿ اللَّهُ وَاللَّوْ آلِهِ ﴿ اللهُ وَاللَّوْ آلِهِ ﴿ اللهُ وَاللَّوْ آلِهِ ﴿ اللهُ وَاللَّوْ آلِهِ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَاللَّوْ آلِهِ ﴿ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّلَّالِ الللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّلَّا لَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ ولَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالَالَا لَا اللَّا لَا لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا لَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

 So let man consider from what he is created.

He is created from a gushing fluid.

That issued from between the loins and ribs.

86:5-7

# CREATION OF UNIVERSE

Lo! Your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He createth the night with the day, which is the haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient By His command, His very is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the worlds!

7:54

 And he it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Daysand His Throne was upon the water- that His might try you, which of you is best in conduct.

11:7

 Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term; He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may be certain of the meeting with your Lord.

And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed therein firm hills and flowing streams, and of all fruits he placed therein two spouses (male and female). He covereth the night with the day. Lo! Herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

13:2-3

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ آيَّامِ ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الْمَا فَي سِتَّةِ آيَّامِ ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الْمَا لَا يَطْلُبُ فَ حَثِينَتًا اللَّهُ النَّهُ وَالنَّهُ وَالنَّهُ وَالنَّهُ وَمَ مُسَخَرْتِ إِمَا مُرِهُ وَالنَّهُ وَم مُسَخَرْتِ إِمَا مُرِهُ وَالنَّهُ وَم مُسَخَرْتِ إِمَا مُرِهُ وَالنَّهُ وَالنَّهُ وَم مُسَخَرْتِ إِمَا مُرِهُ النَّهُ وَالْمَعُرُ تَا اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالِهُ الْمُعْمِلُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِلُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونُ الْمُعْمِلُونُ الْمُعْمِلُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِلُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِنُ الْمُعْمِ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِلُونَ الْمُعْمِلُونُ الْمُعْمِلُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِلُونُ الْمُعْمِلُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمُونُ الْمُعْمُونُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُونُ الْمُعْمُونُ الْمُعْمُونُ الْمُعْمُ الْم

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الشَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِيَ سِتَلَةِ أَيَّامِ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْهَآءِ لِيَبُلُوَكُمْ آيُّكُمْ آخسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿ لِيَبُلُوكُمْ آيُّكُمْ آخسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿

الله الذي رَفَعَ السَّلُوتِ بِعَيْدٍ عَمَّدٍ تَرُوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّيْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَكُلُّ يَجْدِى لِأَجَلِى مُّسَمَّى مُنَالِهُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاء دَتِكُمْ تُوْقِنُونَ \* © تُوْقِنُونَ \* ©

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهُا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهُرًا مَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرُتِ جَعَلَ فِيهُا وَوَجَدُنِ اثْنَانِي يُغْشِى النَّيْلَ النَّهَا لَا لَهُا النَّهَا وَالْوَانَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَالِتِ لِقُوْمِ يَتَقَلَّرُونَ ۞

 وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا يَيْنَهُمَا لعِينِينَ

4. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in play.

## 21:16

5. Allah hath created every animal of water. Of them is (a kind) that goeth upon

its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

24:45

- Say (O Muhammad): Travel in the land and see how He originated creation, then Allah bringeth forth the later growth. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things. 29:20
- 7. He it is Who produceth creation then reproduceth it, and it is easier for Him, His is the Sublime Similitude in the heavens and in the earth. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

30:27

8. He hath created the heavens without supports that ye can see, and hath cast into the earth firm hills, so that it quake not with you: and He hath dispersed therein all kinds of beasts\_ And We send down water from the sky and We cause (plants) of every goodly kind to grow therein.

31:10

9. Say (O Muhammad, unto the idolaters): Disbelieve ye verily in Him Who created the earth in two Days, and ascribe ye unto Him rivals? He (and none else) is the Lord of the Worlds.

He placed therein firm hills rising above it, and blessed it and عَلَى رِجُلَيْنِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْشِنْ عَلَى اَرْبَعِ \* يَخُلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاءُ \* إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿

- أَن سِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَا الْخَوْرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَا الْخَوْرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَا الْخَوْرُةَ الْخَوْرُةَ الْخَوْرُةَ الْخَوْرُةَ الْخَوْرُةَ اللّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدَيْرٌ ﴿
- وَهُوَالَّذِي يَبْلَ وُالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّرَ يُعِيْدُهُ وَهُوَ اَهُونُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَى فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿
- خَلَقَ السَّمْلُوتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَ اَلْقَى
  فِى الْأَرْضِ رَوَامِنَى اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَ فِيهَا
  مِنْ كُلِ دَابَةٍ ﴿ وَالْوَلْنَا مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ مَاءً 
  فَالْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِ زَافِح لَوْيُمِ 
   فَالْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِ زَافِح لَوْيُمِ
- قُلُ أَيِنْكُمْ لَتَكُفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَنِي وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهَ آنْدَادًا فَلِكَ رَبُّ الْعُلَيمِينَ ﴿ وَجَعَلَ فِيهُا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبُوكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا اَقُواتَهَا فِيْ آذَبَعَةِ أَيَّا مِرْ الْمُواتَةُ لِلسَّامِلِيْنَ ﴿ ثُمَّ الْمُتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِي دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ ثُمَّ الْمُتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِي دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ

measured there in its sustenance in four Days, alike for (all) who ask.

Then turned He to the heaven when it was smoke, and said unto it and unto the earth; Come both of you, willingly or loth. They said: We come, obedient.

Then He ordained them seven heavens in two Days and inspired in each heaven its mandate: and We decked the neither heaven with lamps, and rendered it inviolable. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Knower.

#### 41:9-12

10. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them save with truth, and for a term appointed.

#### 46:3

 We have built the heaven with might, and We it is Who make the extent (thereof)

And the earth have We laid out, how gracious is the Spreader (thereof)!

And all things We have created by pairs, that haply ye may reflect.

#### 51:47-49

 Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Sovereignty, and He is Able to do all things.

Who hath created life and death that He may try you, which of you is best in conduct; and He is the Mighty, the forgiving.

Who hath created seven heavens in harmony. Thou (Muhammad) canst see no fault in the Beneficent One's creation; then look again: Canst thou see any rifts? لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ اعْتِياطُوعًا أَوْكُرُهُا \* قَالَتَا اَتَيْنَا طَآبِعِيْنَ ﴿ اَتَيْنَا طَآبِعِيْنَ ﴿ فَقَطْمِهُنَّ سَبُعَ سَلُوتٍ فِي يَوْمَنْنِ وَ أَوْلَى فَقَطْمِهُنَّ سَبُعَ سَلُوتٍ فِي يَوْمَنْنِ وَ أَوْلَى فَاكُلِّ سَمَا يَنِيَ \* وَحِفْظُ \* ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿ بِمَمَا يَنِيَ \* وَحِفْظُ \* ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿

10. مَا خَلَقْنَا الشَّمَاوَتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا السَّمَاوِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا السَّمَاوِ وَالْجَالِ مُستَقَى دَ

11. وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنْيَنْهَا بِالَيْدِ وَ إِنَّا لَمُوْسِعُونَ ﴿
 وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنُهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمِهْدُونَ ﴿
 وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَىءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَمُمْ
 تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿

12. تَبْرَكَ الَّنِيْ بِينِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَعَلَى كُلِّ الْمُلُكُ وَهُوعَلَى كُلِّ الْمُلُكُ وَهُوعَلَى كُلِّ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوةَ لِيبَلُوكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوةَ لِيبَلُوكُمْ الْمَوْتُ الْمَفُودُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَوْدُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَوْدُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَوْدُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَوْدُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَوْدُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَوْدُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمُعْوِلُ الْمُعْوِلُ الْمَعْوَلُ الْمُعْوِلُ الْمُعْولُ الْمُعْودُ الْمُعْدُولُ الْمُعْدُولُ الْمُعْدُولُ الْمُعْدُولُ الْمُعْدِلُ اللّهُ ال

Then look again and yet again, thy sight will return unto thee weakened and made dim.

67:1-4

Ref: 2:117; 5:17; 6:73,102,133,141-143; 7:57; 10:3,5-6; 13:16; 14:19-20, 32,33; 15:16-23,85-86; 16:3,10-17,80-8120:53-55; 21:30-33; 23:78-80; 25:47-49,59-62; 28:68,73; 29:44,61-63; 30:8,11,19,48-50; 32:4, 46:4,33; 50:6-8,38; 51:56; 57:2,4; 65:12; 67:14-15; 71:14-16; 79:27-33; 87:2-5. See also: Earth, Sky, Star, Sun, Universe

# CRIME AND PUNISHMENT

 Humiliation from Allah and heavy punishment will smite the guilty for their scheming.

6:124

 So if they give the lie to thee (Muhammad), say: Your Lord is a Lord of All-Embracing Mercy, but His wrath His never be withdrawn from guilty folk.

6:147

 Who doth a greater wrong than he who inventeth a lie concerning Allah and denieth His revelations? Lo! the guilty never are successful.

10:17

4. Thou wilt see the guilty on that day linked together in chains,

Their raiment of pitch, and the Fire covering their faces.

14:49-60

On the Day when We shall gather the righteous unto the Beneficent a goodly company,

And drive the guilty unto

Hell, a weary herd,

19:85 -86

 Lo! Whoso cometh guilty unto his Lord, verily for him is hell. There he will neither die nor live.

20:74

 Couldst thou but see when the guilty hang their heads before their Lord, (and say): Our Lord! سَيْصِيْبُ الَّذِينَ آجُرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللهِ
 وَعَدَابٌ شَدِينٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ 

وَعَدَابٌ شَدِينٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ

- قَانَاكَذَبُولَ فَقُلْ زَبُكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ قَاسِعَةٍ عَ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأَسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ النَّجْوِمِيْنَ @
- قَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْنِ افْتُوٰى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ
   كَذَبَ بِأَيْتِهِ \* إِنَّهُ لَا يُقْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۞
- 4. وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَبِنٍ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَبِنٍ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِى الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿
  الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿
  سَرَابِنْكُمُ مُّرِنْ قَطْرَانِ } تَغْشَى وُجُوهَ هَمُّ مُّ النَّارُ ﴿
  النَّارُ ﴿
  - يَوْمَرَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَقِينَ إِنَّ الرَّحْسِ وَفَدًا ﴿
     وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِ نِنَ إِلَى جَهَلَمَ وِرُدًا ﴾
     وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِ نِنَ إِلَى جَهَلَمَ وِرُدًا ﴾
- إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَلُمَ ﴿
   لَا يَمُونُ فِيهًا وَلَا يَخْيلى ﴿
- رَكُوْتُوَى إِذِ الْمُخْرِمُونَ تَاكِسُوا رُءُوْسِهِمْ
   عِنْدَدَيْهِمُ رُبَّنَا آبْصَرُنَا وَسَيعُنَا قَارْجِعُنَا عَنْدَرَيْهِمُ رُبَّنَا آبْصَرُنَا وَسَيعُنَا قَارْجِعُنَا نَعْبَلُ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوْقِئُونَ @
   يُعْبَلُ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوْقِئُونَ @
   يُعْبَلُ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِئُونَ ﴿
   يُعْبَرُفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيْعَالِكُمْ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيَعْلَحْدُ فَيْعَالَحَدُ فَيْعَالِكُمْ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيْعَالِكُمْ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيُعْلِحُهُ فَيْعَالِحَدُ فَيْعَالِحَدُ الْمُحْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيْعَالِحَدُ الْمُعْرِقُونَ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمِعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمِعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعِلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعِلَى الْمُعْلِمُ الْم

We have now seen and heard, so send us back; we will do right, now we are sure,

32:12

8. The guilty will be known by their marks, and, will be taken by the fore locks and the feet.

55:41

Nay but the record of the vile is in Sijjin-

Ah! What will convey unto thee what Sijjin Is! A written record.

83:7-9

## CULTURE

 Build ye on every high place a monument for vain delight:

And seek ye out strong-holds, that haply ye may last for ever!

And if ye seize by force, seize ye as tyrants?

Rather keep your duty to Allah, and obey me.

Keep your duty toward Him Who hath aided you with (the good things) that ye know.

Hath aided you with cattle and sons,

And gardens and watersprings.

Lo! I fear for you the retribution of an awful Day.

26:128-135

Will ye be left secure in that which is here before us,

In gardens and water-springs.

And tilled fields and heavysheathed palm-trees,

Though ye hew out dwellings

بِالنَّوَاصِيُ وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿

 كَارِّ اِنَّ كِتْبُ الْفُجَارِ لَفِي سِجِيْنِ أَنْ وَمَا اَدْرُكَ مَا سِجِيْنَ أَهُ
 كِتْبُ مَرْقُومٌ أَهُ

0

اَتَبُنُوْنَ بِكُلِّ رِيْجُ اَيَةً تَعْبَثُوْنَ ﴿
وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مُصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَدُونَ ﴿
وَإِذَا بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ جَبَارِيْنَ ﴿
وَإِذَا بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ جَبَارِيْنَ ﴿
وَإِذَا بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَعُونِ ﴿
وَالْتَقُوا اللّٰهِ فَ اَطِيعُونِ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَطِيعُونِ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَصَلَاكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَصَلَاكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَصَلَاكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَصَلَاكُمْ مِنَا لَكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَي الْمُعَلِّمُ وَمَنْ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهِ ﴿
وَجَنْتِ وَعُمْ عَلِيْكُمْ عَلَا اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰه

اَتُنْ تُرَكُونَ فِي مَا هِهُنَا أَمِنِيْنَ ﴿
فَيْ جَنْتِ وَعُيُونِ ﴿
فَيْ جَنْتِ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿
وَتُنْدِثُونَ مِنَ الْحِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِيْنَ ﴿
وَتَنْجِنُونَ مِنَ الْحِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِيْنَ ﴿
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَالطِيعُونِ ﴿

in the mountains, being skilful?

Therefor keep your duty to
Allah and obey me.

26:146-150

 And how many a community have We destroyed that was thankless for its means of livelihood! And yonder are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them save a little.
 And We, even We, were the inheritors.

And never did thy Lord destroy the townships, till He had raised up in their mother-(town) a messenger reciting unto them Our revelations. And never did We destroy the townships unless the folk thereof were evil-doers.

28.58-59

## CURE

 O mankind! There hath come unto you an exhortation from your Lord, a balm for that which is in the breasts, a guidance and a mercy for believers.

10:57

 And thy Lord inspired the bee, saying: Choose thou habitations in the hills and in the trees and in that which they thatch;

Then eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of thy Lord, made smooth (or thee).

There cometh forth from their bellies a drink diverse of hues, wherein is healing for mankind. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

16:68-69

٤. وَكَمْرَاهُلَكُنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيْشَتَهَا ﴿
 قَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُ مُ لَمُ تُسْكُنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ اِلاَ قَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُ مُ لَمُ تُسْكُنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ اِلاَ قَلِيلًا ﴿ وَكُنّا نَحْنُ الْوَرِثِينَ ﴿
 وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْى حَتْى يَبْعَثَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْى حَتْى يَبْعَثَ وَمَا كُنَ أُمِهَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْى حَتْى يَبْعَثَ وَمَا كُنَا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْى حَتْى يَبْعَثَ وَمَا كُنَا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْى لِلاَ وَاهْلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿
 وُمَا كُنَا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْى لِلاَ وَاهْلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿

0

. يَا يُنِهُ النَّاسُ قَلْ جَاءَتُكُمُ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ تَكِنُهُ وَ شِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُودِةِ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَهُ وَ لِلمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَاَوْحَى رَبُكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ اَنِ الْتَخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِتَا يَغُوشُونَ ﴿ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِتَا يَغُوشُونَ ﴿ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَمِنَ الشَّبَلِ مَنْ الشَّبَلِ مَنْ الشَّبَلِ مَنْ الشَّبَلِ مَنْ السَّبُلُ الشَّبَلُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الشَّبُلُ الشَّبَلُ مَنْ اللَّهُ وَيَنْ الشَّبُلُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُواللِمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ

وَنُنَوْلُ مِنَ الْقُرْانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ
 وَنُنَوْلُ مِنَ الْقُرْانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ
 وَلَا يَوْنَدُ الظّٰلِيدُ مِنَ الْآخَسَارًا @

 And We reveal of the Qur'an that which is a healing and a mercy for believers though it increase the evil doers in naught save ruin.

17:82

#### CULTURE

See also: Adornment

# CURSE

 Lo! those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers; on them is the curse of Allah and of angels and of men combined.

### 2:161

2. Some of those who are Jews change words from their context and say: "We hear and disobey; hear thou as one who heareth not" and "Listen to us!" distorting with their tongues and slandering religion. If they had said: "We hear and we obey: hear thou, and look at us" and more upright. But Allah hath cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not save a few.

#### 2:46

 Whoso slayeth a believer of set purpose, his reward is hell for ever. Allah is wroth against him and He hath cursed him and prepared for him and awful doom.

#### 4:93

 They invoke in His stead only females, they pray to none else than Satan, a rebel.

Whom Allah cursed.

#### 4:117-118

5. Those of the Children of Israel who went astray were cursed by the tongue of David, and of Jesus, son of Mary. That

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَا دُوْا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْتَغْ عَيْرً مُسْتَعِ قَرَاعِنَا لَيُّا إِلَيْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا وَاسْتَغْ عَيْرً مُسْتَعِ قَرَاعِنَا لَيُّا إِلَيْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِالنِّيْنِ مُ مُسْتَعِ قَرَاعِنَا لَيُّا إِلَيْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا وَاسْتَغْ وَوَلَّا لَيْهُمْ وَاقْوَمَ وَالْكِنْ وَلَكِنْ الْطُرْنَ لَكُانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاقْوَمَ وَالْكِنْ وَلَكِنْ لَكُانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاقْوَمَ وَالْكِنْ وَلَكِنْ لَكُنْ مُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْكِنْ لَكُنْ اللَّهُ وَالْكِنْ لَكُونَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّا قَلِيلًا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا لَكُونَ اللَّهُ اللْلِلْكُولُونَ اللَّهُ اللْمُوالِقُولُ اللْمُولُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّه

ذَ وَمَنْ يَقُتُلُ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَنِدًا فَجَزَآؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ
 خُلِمًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ
 وَاعَدًا لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ®

إِنْ يَكْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِةَ إِلاَّ إِنْثَاءَ وَإِنْ
 إِنْ يَكْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطْنًا مَرِيْدًا ﴿ لَعَنَهُ اللهُ مَ

رُبُونَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ عَلَى الْبِينَ السَّرَاءِيلَ عَلَى الْبِينَ مَرْيَحَمَ الْبِلِينَ مَرْيَحَمَ الْبِينَ مَرْيَحَمَ الْبِلِينَ مَرْيَحَمَ الْبِلِينَ مَرْيَحَمَ الْبِينَ مَرْيَحَمَ الْبِلِينَ مَرْيَحَمَ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

هُ وَعَدَاللهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ
 نَارَجَهَنَّمَ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا هِي حَسْبُهُمُّ أَلَا جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا هِي حَسْبُهُمُّ اللهُ وَلَكُمْ عَدَاتٌ مُقَلْمٌ ﴿
 وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ وَلَهُمْ عَدَاتٌ مُقَلْمٌ ﴿

was because they rebelled and used to transgress.

5:78

6. Allah promiseth the hypocrites, both men and women, and the disbelievers fire of hell for their abode. It will suffice them. Allah curseth them, and theirs is the lasting torment.

9:68

# Subjects of Quran

7 And those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it, and sever that which Allah hath commanded should be joined, and make mischief in the earth: theirs is the cone and theirs the ill abode.

## 13:25

8. Lo! as for those who traduce virtuous, believing women (who are) careless, cursed are they in the world and the Hereafter. Theirs will be an awful doom.

#### 24:23

9. He said: Ye have chosen idols instead of Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection ye will deny each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire, and ye will nave no helpers.

#### 29:25

10. Lo! those who malign Allah and Fits messenger, Allah hath cursed them in the world and the Hereafter, and hath Prepared tothem the doom of the disdained.

33:57

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَنْفُصُونَ عَهْدَ اللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِمِيْتَاقِهِ
 وَ يَقْطَعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ آنَ يُوصَلَ
 وَ يُقْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولِيكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ
 وَ يُقْمِدُ سُوْءُ اللَّالِ @
 وَ لَهُمْ سُوْءُ اللَّالِ @

8 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْغَفِلْتِ
 الْمُؤْمِنْتِ لُعِنْوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْالْخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ
 عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

الذَّا الّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُونَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَالدُّونَ اللّٰهُ وَالدُّونَ اللّٰهِ وَاحْدَقَ وَاحْدًى لَهُمْ حَذَا اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّ

# DACOITY

1. The only reward of those who make war upon Allah and His messenger and strive after corruption in the land will be that they will be killed or crucified, or have their hands and feet on alternate sides cut off, or will be expelled out of the land. Such will be their degradation in the world, and in the Hereafter theirs will be an awful doom;

Save those who repent before ye overpower them. For know that Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:33-34

# DARKNESS

1. Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe. He bringeth them out of darkness into light. As for those who disbelieve, their patrons are false deities. They bring them out of light into darkness. Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein.

2:257

2. Praise be to Allah, Who hath created the heavens and the earth, and hath appointed darkness and light. Yet those who disbelieve ascribe rivals unto their Lord.

6:1

3. Say: Who delivereth you from the darkness of the land and

إِنْهَا جَزْوُا الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا اوْ يُصَلِّبُوْا أَوْ تُقَطَّعُ آيْنِي نِهِمْ وَ اَرْجُلُهُمْ أَوْ يُصَلِّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعُ آيْنِي نِهِمْ وَ اَرْجُلُهُمْ فِينَ خِلَافٍ آوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَا فَالْكُولِكَ مَنْ خِلَافٍ آوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَا فَالْكُولِكَ مَنَا بُ عَظِيْمٌ فِي النَّانِيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ

اِلاَ الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَاعْلَمُوْآاتَ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرُرُ حِيْمٌ ﴿

ا الله وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ الظَّلُلْتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِةُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا اوْلِيْفَهُمُ الطَّاعُوْتُ لَيْخُرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الطَّاعُوتُ لَيْخُرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظَّلُلْتِ الْوَلِيكَ اصْحْبُ النَّالِ فَهُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِلُ وْنَ هَمْ

اَلْحَمْدُ يِلْهِ اللَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ
 وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمْتِ وَالنُّوْرَةُ ثُمَّ اللَّهِ إِلَيْ يَنَ كَفَرُوْا
 بِرَبِّهِهُ يَعْدِالُوْنَ ①

قُلْ مَنْ يُنجِيْكُمْ مِنْ ظُلْمَتِ الْبَرْ وَالْبَخْرِ
 تَلْ عُوْنَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَ خُفْيَةً الْمِنْ الْمُحْرِيْنَ وَالْبَخْرِ
 مِنْ هٰذِهِ لَنَكُوْنَنَ مِنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ ﴿

the sea? Ye call upon Him humbly and in secret, (saying): If we are delivered from this (fear) we truly will be of the thankful.

6:63

#### DACOITY

4. And He it is Who hath set for you the stars that ye may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea. We have detailed Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

6:97

5. Is he who was dead and We have raised him unto life, and set for him a light where-In he walketh among men, as him whose similitude is in utter darkness whence cannot emerge. Thus is their conduct made fair seeming for the disbelievers.

8:122

6. Or as darkness on a vast, abysmal sea. There covereth him a wave, above which is a wave, above which is a cloud. Layer upon layer of darkness. When he holdeth out his hand he scarce can see it. And he for whom Allah hath not appointed light, for him there is no light.

24:40

4. وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النَّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي النَّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي الْمُرْدِ وَالْبَحْرِ \* قَدْ فَصَلْنَا الْإِيْتِ لِقَوْمِ لَعُلَمُونَ ۞
 يُعْلَمُونَ ۞

٥. أو مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاحْيَيْنَهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ
 نُورًا يَنْشِى بِهِ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَقَلْهُ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَقَلْهُ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَقَلْهُ فِى النَّاسِ بَخَارِجَ فِنْهَا أَكَالِكَ ذُيِّنَ النَّامِ بِخَارِجَ فِنْهَا أَكَالِكَ ذُيِّنَ النَّامُ اللَّامُ النَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّهُ الْمَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ النَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّهُ اللَّامُ اللَّمُ اللَّامُ ال

See also: Light

# DAY AND NIGHT

 Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth and (in) the difference of night and day are tokens (of His Sovereignty) for men of understand.

3:190

2. He it is Who gathereth You at night and knoweth that which ye commit by the day. Then He raiseth you again to life therein, that the term appointed (for you) may be accomplished. And afterward unto Him is your return. Then He will proclaim unto you what ye used to do.

6:60

3. Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He covereth the night with the day, which is In haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient by His command. His verily is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

7:54

4. He it is Who hash appointed for you the night that ye should rest therein and the day giving sight. Lo! herein verily are portents for a folk that heed.

10:67

 And We appoint the night and the day two portents. Then We make dark the portent of the night, ا. إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ
 النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ لَاٰياتٍ لِآولِى الْآلْبَابِ فِي

2 وَهُوَ الَّذِئ يَتَوَفْ كُوْ بِالنَّيْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَا دِثْمُ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِي وَلِيُقْطَى جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَا دِثْمُ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِي وَلِيُقْطَى اجَلَّ مُسَمَّى عَ ثُمَّ النَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ النَّهُ مَنْ فَعَدَ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ النَّهُ مَنْ فَعَدَ اللَّهُ عَمْدُونَ فَيْ
يُنَيِّفُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ فَى

4 هُوَالَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُّ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْ افِي ﴿
 وَ النَّهَارَ مُنْصِرًا ﴿ إِنَّ فِنْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِلْمَالَةُ وَلَا اللَّهَارَ مُنْصِرًا ﴿ إِنَّ فِنْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِلْمَالِمُونَ ۞
 لِقَوْمِ يَسْمَعُونَ ۞

٥. وَجَعَلْنَا اللّهِ اللّهَارَايَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا أَيْهَ اللّهَارَايَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا أَيْهَ اللّهَارِمُنْصِرَةً لِتَبْتَعُوا فَلَيْ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ا

and We make the portent of the day sight-giving, that ye may seek bounty from your Lord, and that ye may know the computation of the years, and the reckoning, and everything have We expounded with a clear expounding.

17:12

 Allah causeth the revolution of the day and the night. Lo! herein is indeed a lesson for those who see.

#### 24:44

 And He it is Who maketh night a covering for you, and sleep repose, and maketh day a resurrection

## 25:47

 And He it is Who hath appointed night and day in succession, for him who desireth to remember, or desireth thankfulness.

## 25:62

9. Say: Have ye thought, if Allah made night everlasting for you till the Day resurrection, who is a god be side Allah who could bring you light? Will ye not then hear?

Say: Have ye thought, if Allah made day everlasting for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is a god beside Allah who could bring you night wherein ye rest? Will ye not then see?

Of His mercy hat He appointed for you night and day, that therein ye may rest, and that ye may seek His bounty, and that haply ye may be thankful.

#### 28:71-73

10. He hate created the heavens and the earth with truth. He maketh night to succeed day, and هُ يُقَلِّبُ اللهُ النَّهُ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ
 لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولِى الْأَبْصَارِ@

رَهُوَالَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ
 سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا

و. قُلْ أَرَّءُ يُتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الَيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ مَنْ اللهُ عَيْرُاللهِ يَانِينَكُمْ بِضِياً وَ الْفَلَا تَسْبَعُونَ ۞ يَانِينَكُمْ بِضِياً وَ الْفَلَا تَسْبَعُونَ ۞ قُلْ اَرَّءَ يُتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ مَنْ إِلَهُ عَلَيْرُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ مَنْ إِلَهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ يَعْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ يَعْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ يَعْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَلَيْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ عَلْدُ اللهُ عَلْمُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَلْمَ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهِ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ عَنْدُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهِ عَلْمَالِكُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ عَلْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ عَلْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهُ الل

وَمِنُ رَّضَتِه جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهُ وَلِتَبُتَعُوا مِنْ فَطْلِه وَلَعَلَّكُمْ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهُ وَلِتَبُتَعُوا مِنْ فَطْلِه وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ @

ال يُكُوِّدُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَادِ وَيُكَوِّدُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهُ وَالْقَهُرَ ﴿ كُالُّ يَجْدِى النَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْعَيزِيْزُ الْغَفَّادُ ۞ لِإَجَلِ مُسَمِّى ﴿ اللَّهُ وَالْعَيزِيْزُ الْغَفَّادُ ۞

He maketh day to succeed night, and He constraineth the sun and the moon to give service, each running on for an appointed term is not He the Mighty the Forgiver? 39:5  And have appointed your sleep for repose.

And have appointed the night as a cloak,

And have appointed the day for livelihood.

78:9-11

# DAYS OF ALLAH

 We verily sent Moses with Our revelations, saying: Bring the people forth from darkness unto light. And remind them of the days of Allah. Lo! therein are revelations for each steadfast, thankful (heart)

14:5

But lo! a Day with Allah is as a thousand years of what ye reckon.

22:47

 (Whereby) the angels and the Spirit ascend unto Him in a Day whereof the span is fifty thousand years.

70:4

ا. وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿
 وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسًا ﴿
 وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿

ا. وَلَقَالُ آرْسَلْنَا مُولِى بِالْمِنِيَا آنَ آخِرِجُ
 قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ إِلَى الثُّوْرِةِ وَذَكِرْهُمْ
 بِاَيْنِيرِ اللهِ دَانَ فِى ذَلِكَ لَاٰئِتِ لِكُلِّ صَبَّالٍ
 شَكُوْرٍ ۞

2 وَإِنَّ يَوُمَّاعِنُكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةِ مِّمَاً
 2 وَإِنَّ يَوُمَّاعِنُكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةٍ مِّمَاً
 3 وَإِنَّ يَوُمَّا عِنْكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةٍ مِّمَاً
 4 وَإِنَّ يَوُمُّا عِنْكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةٍ مِّمَاً
 5 وَإِنَّ يَوُمُّا عِنْكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةٍ مِّمَاً
 6 وَإِنَّ قُلْ وُنَ قَلْ إِنْ إِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَي

نَعْنُجُ الْمَلْلِكَةُ وَالرُّوْخُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمِكَانَ
 مِقْدَادُةُ خَنْسِيْنَ الْفَ سَنَةِ ﴿

0

## DEATH

 No soul can ever die except by Allah's leave and at a term appointed.

3:145

Wheresoever ye may be, death will overtake you, even though ye were in lofty towers.

4:78

 He is the Omnipotent over His slaves. He sendeth guardians over you until, when death cometh unto one of you, Our messengers receive him, and they neglect not.

6:61

4. If thou couldst see, when the wrongdoers reach the pangs of death and the angels stretch their hands out, saying: Deliver up your souls. This day ye are awarded doom of degradation for that ye spake concerning Allah other than the truth, and used to scorn His portents.

Now have ye come unto Us solitary as We did create you at the first, and ye have left behind you all that We bestowed upon you, and We behold not with you those your intercessors, of whom ye claimed that they possessed a share in yon. Now is the bond between you severed, and that which ye presumed hath tailed you.

6:93-94

ا. وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسِ آنَ تَمُوْتَ إِلاَ بِإِذْنِ
 الله كِثْبًا مُؤَخَّلًا ﴿

أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكْكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَكُوكُنْتُمْ
 إِنْ بُرُونِجَ مُشَيَّدَةٍ \*

. وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ
 حَفَظَةً ﴿ حَثِّى إِذَا جَآءً آحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ
 تَوَقَّتُهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿

وَالِحُلِنَ أُمَّاةٍ آجَلُ \* فَإِذَا جَاءَ آجَلُهُمْ لَا
 يَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَلا يَسْتَقْدِ مُوْنَ

٥. وَمَاجَعَلْنَا لِبَشَيرِ شِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ الْحُلْدَ الْحُلْدَ الْحُلْدَ الْخُلْدَ الْحُلْدَ الْحُلْدَ الْحُلْدَ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ ال

 And every nation has its term, and when its term cometh, they cannot put it off an hour nor yet advance (it).

## 7:34

 We appointed immortality for no mortal before thee. What!
 If thou dies, can they be immortal?

Every soul must taste of death, and We try you with evil and with good, for ordeal. And unto Us ye will be returned.

21:34-35

 Say: The angel of death, who hath charge concerning you, will gather you, and afterward unto your Lord ye will be returned.

32:11

8. Allah receieveth (men's) souls at the time of their death, and that (soul) which death not (yet) in its sleep. He keepeth that (soul) for which He hath ordained death and dismisseth the rest till an appointed term. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

39:42

 And the agony of death cometh in truth. (And it is said unto him): This is that which thou wast wont to shun.

50:19

10. We mete out death among you, and We are not to be outrun,

That We may transfigure you and make you what ye know not. 56:60-61

11. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Lo! the death from which ye shrink will surely meet you, and after ward ye will be returned unto the Knower of the كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآيِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ إِللَّهُ لَكُوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ

7. قُلْ يَتَوَفَّىٰكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِی وُكِلَ
 بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ثُرْجَعُونَ شَّ

اللهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْإِنْفُسَ جِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِيْ لَمُ
 اللهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْإِنْفُسَ جِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِيْ لَمُ
 الْمُوْتَ فِي مُنَامِهَا وَيُرْسِلُ الْوُفُوْرَى إِلَى اَجَلِ مُسَمِّى اللَّهُ الْمُوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْوُفُوْرَى إِلَى اَجَلِ مُسَمِّى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمَى إِلَى اَجَلِ مُسَمِّى اللَّهَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْمِنِي الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْمِنِ اللللْمُولِ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللِمُلْمُ اللْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْمِنِ الللْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْ

و جَاءَتُ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ فَاللَّهُ مَا
 كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ۞

ا نَحْنُ قَدَّرُنَا بَيْنَكُدُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿ عِلَى اَنْ تُبَرِّلَ اَمْقَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

ا قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَإِلَّهُ مُلْقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ إِلَى غُلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَا دَةِ فَيُنْ يَتَكُمُ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَعْمَدُونَ ﴿ الْ وَلَنْ يُتُوَخِّرُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ خَيْدُرٌ اللّهُ تَعْمَدُونَ ﴿

Invisible and the Visible, and He will tell you what ye used to do.

62:8

 But Allah reprieveth no soul when its term cometh, and Allah is Aware of what ye do.

63:11

## DECEIT

1. Woe unto the defrauders.

Those who when they take the measure from mankind demand it full,

But it they measure unto them or weight for them, they cause them less.

83:1-3

# DELUGE OF NOAH

 And it was inspired in Noah, (saying): No one of thy folk will believe save him who hath believed already. Be not distressed because of what they do.

Build the ship under Our Eyes and by Our Inspiration, and speak not unto Me on behalf of those who do wrong. Lo! they will be drowned.

And he was building the ship, and every time the chieftains of his people passed him, they made mock of him. He said: Though ye make mock of us, yet we mock at you even as ye mock;

And ye shah know to whom a punishment that will confound him cometh, and upon whom a

lasting doom wilt fall.

(Thus it was) till, when Our commandment came to pass and the oven gushed forth water, We said: Load therein two of every kind, a pair (the male and female), and thy household, save him against whom the word hath gone

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآيِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمُ الْمُوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمُ الْمُوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمُ

أَن يَتَوَفّٰكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِلَ
 يَكُمُ ثُمَّ إِنْ رَبِّكُمْ تُوجَعُونَ أَنْ

و جَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ طَذْلِكَ مَا
 كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ﴿

ا نَحْنُ قَدَّرُنَا بَيْنَكُمُّ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَشْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿ بِمَشْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿ عَلَى اَنْ تُبَكِّلُ اَمْقَالَكُمْ وَتُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَغْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

اا قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَغِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ قَالَهُ مُلْقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ إِلَى عَلِمِ الْعَيْبِ وَالشَّهَا دَوِ فَيُنْ يَتُكُمُ لِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ 12 وَمَنْ يُوَجِّرُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءً أَجَلُهَا \* وَاللَّهُ يَهُ مِيْرُ إِمِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

forth already, and those who believe. And but a few were they who believed with him.

And he said: Embark therein! In the name of Allah be its course and its mooring. Lo! my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

DECEIT

See also: Plotters Against Allah and His Messenger (PBUH)

And it sailed with them amid waves like mountains, and Noah cried unto his son and he was standing aloof-O my son! Come ride with us, and be not with the

disbelievers.

He said: I shall betake me to some mountain that will save me from the water. (Noah) said: This day there is none that saveth from the Commandment of Allah save him on whom He hath had mercy. And the wave came in between them, so he was among the drowned.

And it was said: O earth! Swallow thy water and, O sky! Be cleared of clouds! And the water was made to subside. And the Commandment was fulfilled. And it (the ship) came to rest upon (the mount) Al-Judi and it was said: A far removal for wrong-doing folk!

11:36-44

The folk of Noah denied before them, yea, they denied Our slave and said: A madman; and he was repulsed.

So he cried unto his Lord, saying: I am vanquished, so give

help.

Then opened We the gates of

heaven with pouring water.

And caused the earth to gush forth springs, so that the waters meet for a predestined purpose.

And caused the earth to gush forth springs, so that the waters met for a predestined purpose.

And We carried him upon a

thing of planks and nails,

That ran (upon the waters) in Our sight, as a reward for him who was rejected.

And verily We left it as a

نَوْحُ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَغِولِ يُبْنَى الْكَبْ
مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَلِيدِينَ ﴿
مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَلِيدِينَ ﴿
قَالَ سَاوِئَ إِلَى جَبَلِ يَغْصِمُ فِي مِنَ الْمَآءِ 
قَالَ سَاوِئَ إِلَى جَبَلِ يَغْصِمُ فِي الْمَاءِ 
قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ آمُو اللهِ إِلاَّ 
مَنْ تَحِمُ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَ الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُعَالَمُ وَاللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ فَي فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُعْرَقِيْنَ ﴿
وَقَالَ اللهُ فَرَقِيْنَ ﴿
وَقَالَ اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهِ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَيَعْلَى اللّهُ وَاللّهُ فَى اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَل

وَ قِيْلَ يَادُضُ ا بُلَعِيْ مَاءَكِ وَ لِيسَمَاءُ اَقْلِعِيْ وَغِبْضَ الْمَاءُ وَ قُضِى الْاَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتُ عَلَى الْجُوْدِيْ وَقِيْلَ بُعْدًا الِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ﴿

الله كَذَّبُ عَنْدُنُ اللهُ مُ قَوْمُ نُوْجَ فَكُنَّ بُوا عَبْدُنَا وَ الْدُجِرَ ﴿ فَكَانَا مَجْنُونُ وَ الْدُجِرَ ﴿ فَانْتَصِرُ ﴿ فَانْتَصِرُ ﴿ فَانْتَصِرُ ﴿ فَانْتَصِرُ ﴿ فَانْتَصِرُ ﴿ فَانَتُصِرُ ﴿ فَانْتَصِرُ ﴿ فَانْتَصِرُ أَنَّ فَانَتَصِرُ ﴾ فَفَتَحْنَا الْوَابَ السَّبَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنْهُمِهِ ﴿ فَانَتَصِرُ فَانْتَصَا الْوَابَ السَّبَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنْهُمِهِ ﴿ فَانَتُعَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى وَقَامُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهَ السَّبَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مَّنَا اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهَ اللهُ عَلَى اللهَ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اله

إِنَّا لَمَنَا طَعَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَكُمْ فِى الْجَارِيَةِ فَى
 إِنَا لَمُنَا طَعَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَكُمْ فِى الْجَارِيَةِ فَى
 إِنَا بَعَمَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَكُمْ وَالْمَاءُ وَالْجَمَا الْمُنْ الْمُؤْتَّةُ وَالْجَمِيَةُ الْمُنْ الْمُؤْتَّةُ وَالْجَمَاةُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللللّهُ ا

token; but is there any that remembereth?

54:9-15

3. Lo! when the waters rose; We

carried you upon the ship:

That We might make it a memorial for you, and that remembering ears (that heard the story) might remember.

69:11-12

# DESCRIPTION OF DOOMSDAY

 And guard yourselves against a day when no soul will in aught avail another, nor will intercession he accepted from it, nor will compensation be received from it, nor will they be helped.

2:48

 (On the day) when those who were followed disown those who followed (them), and they behold the doom, and all their aims

collapse with them.

And those who were but followers will say: If a return were possible for us, we would disown them even as they have disowned us. Thus will Allah show them their own deeds as anguish for them, and they will not emerge from the Fire.

2:166-167

 O ye who believe! Spend of that wherewith We have provided you ere a day come when there will be no trafficking, nor friendship, nor intercession. The disbelievers, they are the wrongdoers.

2:254

 The weighing on that day is the true (weighing). As for those whose scale is heavy, they are the successful.

And as for those whose scale is light: those are they who lose their souls because they disbelieved Our revelations.

7:8-9

إِذُ تَابَرًا الَّذِيْنَ التَّبِعُوا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ التَّبَعُوا وَرَاوَا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْاَسْبَابُ ﴿ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ التَّبَعُوا لَوْ آنَ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرًا مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنْا مُكَنْ لِكَ يُرِيْهِمُ اللَّهُ اعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَراتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ مُومَا هُمْ يِخْرِجِيْنَ مِنَ النَّادِ فَيْ

يَّاكِيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّا الْفِقُوْا مِيمَّا رَزَقُنْكُمُّ مِّنَ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَاْتِي يَوْمُّ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَةٌ وَلَاشَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكَفِرُونَ هُمُّالظَّلِمُونَ؟ خُلَةٌ وَلَاشَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكَفِرُونَ هُمُّالظَّلِمُونَ؟

وَالْوَزْنُ يُومَهِنِ الْحَقَّ : فَمَنْ ثَقَلَتْ مَوَازِيْنَهُ فَاوَلِيكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿ وَمَنْ خَفَّتُ مَوَاذِينَهُ فَالُولِيكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوَا وَمَنْ خَفَّتُ مَوَاذِينَهُ فَالُولِيكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوَا الْفُسَهُمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِالْيَانِينَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿

يَسْنَكُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ آيَانَ مُرْسْهَا وَقُلَ النَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّيْ وَلَا يُجَلِيْهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَا لَا يَعْلَمُهُ فِي السَّمُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلاَ تَأْتِيكُمْ اللَّا بَعْتَهُ وَيَسْتَلُوْنَكَ كَا تَكَ حَفِيًّ عُنْهَا وَلاَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَلَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَلَا ال

5. They ask thee of the (destined) Hour, when will it come to port. Say: Knowledge thereof is with my Lord only. He alone will manifest it at its proper time. It is heavy in the heavens and the earth. It cometh not to you save unawares. They question thee as if thou

couldst be well informed thereof. Say: Knowledge thereof a with Allah only, but most of mankind know not.

#### 7:187

6. For those who disbelieve and debar (men) from the way of Allah, We add doom to doom because they wrought corruption. And (bethink you of) the day when We raise in every nation a witness against them of their own folk, and We bring thee (Muhammad) as a witness against these. And We reveal the Scripute unto thee as an exposition of all things, and a guidance and a mercy and good tidings for those who have surrendered, (to Allah).

7. And every man's augury have We fastened to his own neck, and We shall bring forth for him on the Day of Resurrection a book which he will find wide open.

(And it will be said unto him): Read thy book. Thy, soul sufficeth as reckoner against thee this day.

# 17:13-14

8. And he whom Allah guideth, he is led aright; while, as for him whom He sendeth astray, for them thou wilt find no protecting friends beside Him, and We shall assemble them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf; their habitation will be hell; whenever it abateth, We increase the flame for them.

That is their reward because

قُلْ اِنْمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْكَ اللهِ وَلَائِنَ آكُثُرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ @

رَكُانَ إِنْسَانِ ٱلزَمْنَهُ ظَهْرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهُ وَنُخْرِجُ
 لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ كِتْبًا يَلْقُمْهُ مَنْشُورًا ﴿
 إِقْرَا كِتْبَكَ وَكَفَى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَكَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ﴿

رُ وَمَنْ يَهِدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُو الْمُهْتَدِا وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْ فَكُنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَا عَمِنْ دُوْنِهِ ﴿ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَمَةِ عَلَى وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُنْيًا وَبُكُمًا وَصُمَّا اللّٰهِ مَا وَهُمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ عُنْيًا وَبُكُمًا وَصُمَّا اللّهِ مَا وَهُمُ اللّهِ مَا وَهُمُ اللّهِ مَا وَهُمُ اللّهُ اللّهِ مَا وَاللّٰهِ اللّهِ مَا اللّهُ مُ لَكُورُوا بِاللّٰتِنَا وَقَالُواۤ عَلِدًا اللّهُ مَا وَاللّٰهُ مُ لَكُورُوا بِاللّٰتِنَا وَقَالُواۤ عَلِدًا اللّهُ مَا وَاللّهُ مَا اللّهُ مُ لَكُورُوا بِاللّهِ اللّهُ وَقَالُواۤ عَلِدًا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ مَا وَاللّهُ اللّهُ مَا وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَقُولُونَ مَعْلَمًا مَا وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَقُولُونَ مَعْلَمًا وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

they disbelieved Our revelations and said: When we are bones and fragments shall we, forsooth, be raised up as a new creation?

17:97-98

 On the Day when We shall gather the righteous unto the Beneficent, a goodly company.

And drive the guilty unto

Hell, a weary herd.

They will have no power of intercession, save him who hath made a covenant with his Lord.

19:85-87

10. Lo! the Hour is surely coming. But I will to keep it hidden, that every soul may be rewarded for that which it striveth (to achieve).

20:15

11. The Day when the Trumpet is blown. On that Day We assemble the guilty white eyed (with terror).

Murmuring among themselves: Ye have tarried but ten

(days).

We are best aware of what they utter when their best in conduct say: Ye have tarried but a day.

They will ask thee of the mountains (on that day). Say: My Lord will break them into

scattered dust,

And leave it as an empty Plain,

Wherein thou seest neither

curve nor ruggedness.

On that Day they follow the summoner who deceiveth not, and voices are hushed for the Beneficent, and thou hearest but a faint murmur.

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْسُ وَفُدَّالَ وَلَسُونُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ إِلَى جَهَلَّمَ وِرُدَّا لَا يَهُلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا صَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحُمْنِ عَهُدًا أَهُ نَفْسِ بِمَا تَسْعَى ۞ يَتَخَافَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمُ إِنْ لَيِثْتُمُ إِلَّا عَشْرًا إِلَّ عَشْرًا إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُ طريقة إن لَبثُتُهُ إِلاَّ يَوْمًا هُمَّ وَيَبْتَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَذْ فَيَنَ رُمَّا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿ لَا تَوْي فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا آمُتًا ﴿ يَوْمَهِ إِن يَنْيَعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوْجَ لَوْ أَوْ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرِّحْلِينَ فَلَا تَسْبَعُ إِلاَّ هَمْسًا @ يَوْمَهِ إِن لاَ تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ الاَّ مَنْ آذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمُنُ وَرَضِي لَهُ قُولًا @ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا

On that Day no intercession availeth save (that of) him unto whom the Beneficent hat given leave and whose He accepteth.

He knoweth (all) that is before them and (all) that is behind them, while they cannot compass it in knowledge. And faces humble themselves before the Living, the Eternal. And he who beareth (a burden of) wrongdoing is indeed a failure (on that Day).

And he who hath done some good works, being a believer, he feareth not injustice nor begrudging (of his wage)

20:102-112

12. And We set a just balance for the Day of Resurrection so that no soul is wronged in aught. Though it be of the weight of a grain of mustard seed, We bring it. And We suffice for reckoners.

21:47

13. The Day when We shall roll up the heavens as a recorder rolleth up a written scroll. As We began the first creation, We shall repeat it. (It is) a promise (blinding) upon Us. Lo! We are to perform it.

21:104

14. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Lo! the earthquake of the Hour (of Doom) is a tremendous thing.

On the day when ye behold it, every nursing mother will forget her nursling and every pregnant one will be delivered of her burden, and thou (Muhammad) wilt see mankind as drunken, yet they will not be drunken, but the Doom of Allah will be strong (upon them).

22:1-2

So withdraw from them (O Muhammad) on the day when the مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّلِحْتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخْفُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا ۞

القِلْمُ الْمُوَاذِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ فَلَا ثُطْلَمُ لَفَسَّ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ فَلَا ثُطْلَمُ لَفَسَّ الْفَيْنَا وَ إِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَيْةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلِ التَّيْنَا بِهَا وَكُفَى حَبَيْةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلِ التَّيْنَا بِهَا وَكُفَى بِنَا خَسِمِيْنَ ﴿

السّماء كَطَي السّجان بِلكُتُك السّجال اللّمَتُك السّجان اللّمَتُك السّماء كَمَا السّماء كَمَا السّماء كَمَا السّماء كَمَا السّماء كَمَا اللّمَا اللّمَا اللّمَا اللّمَا اللّمَا اللّمِينَ ﴿
 عَلَيْنَا اللّمَا اللّمَا اللّمَا اللّمَا اللّمِينَ ﴿

ا فَتُوَكَّ عَنْهُمْ مِيُوْمَ يَكُعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَكَي عِنْكُوْنَ خُشَّعًا آبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنَ الْآجْدَاثِ كَانَهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنْتَشِرٌ ﴿ كَانَهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ﴿ مُنَهُ فِطِعِيْنَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ لِيَقُولُ الْكَفِرُونَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ﴿

Summoner summoneth unto a painful thing.

With downcast eyes, they come forth from the graves as they were locusts spread abroad,

Hastening toward the Summoner; the disbelievers say: This is a hard day!

54:6-8

16. Your ties of kindred and your children will avail you naught upon the Day of Resurrection. He will part you. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

60:3

Nay, I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

Nay, I swear by the accusing soul (that this Scripture is true).

Thinketh man that We shall not assemble his bones?

Yea verily. We are Able to restore his very fingers! But man would fain deny what is before him,

He asketh: When will be this Day of Resurrection?

> But when sight is confounded And the moon is eclipsed,

And sun and moon are united.

On that day man will cry: Whither to flee!

Alas! No refuge!

Unto thy Lord is the recourse that day.

On that day man is told the tale of that which he hath sent before and left behind.

75:1-13

18. On the day when the first trump resoundeth.

And the second followeth it,

On that day hearts beat painfully

النَّ تَنْفَعَكُمْ آرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا آوْلادُكُمْ عَ لَا الْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا آوْلادُكُمْ عَ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَمَةِ \* يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ وَاللَّهُ إِنَّالَا تَعْبَدُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿

ا لَا الْحَسِمُ بِيَهُ وَ الْقِيْمَةِ الْ الْمَا الْوَامَةِ الْ الْمَا الْوَامَةِ الْمَا الْوَامَةِ الْمَا الْوَامَةِ الْمِنْ الْمَا الْوَامَةِ الْمِنْ الْمَا الْ

الرَّاحِفَةُ ﴿
 الرَّاحِفَةُ ﴿
 التَّامِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ﴿
 النَّامِةُ إلَيْ الرَّادِفَةُ ﴿
 الْمُعَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿

١٥ فَإِذَا جَآءَتِ الصَّاخَةُ أَنَّ

While eyes art downcast. 79:6-9

19. But when the Shout cometh

On the day when a man fleeth from his brother

And his mother and his children

And his wife and his children,

Every man that day will have concern enough to make him heedless (of others).

On that day faces will be bright as dawn,

Laughing, rejoicing at good news;

And other faces, on that with dust upon them,

Veiled in darkness,

Those are the disbelievers, the wicked.

80:33-42

20. When the sun is overthrown,

And when the stars fall,

And when the hills moved,

And when the camels big with young are abandoned,

And when the wild beasts are herded together,

And when the sea rise,

And when souls are reunited,

And when the girl-child that was buried alive is asked.

For what sin she was slain,

And when the pages are laid open,

And when the sky is torn away,

And when hell is lighted,

يُؤُمْ يَفِزُ الْمَزُءُ مِنْ آخِيهِ فَ وَأَيِّهُ وَآبِيهِ فَ وَصَاحِبَتِهُ وَبَنِيهِ فَ لِكُلِّ امْمِئُ فِي فِنْهُمْ يُؤْمِيهِ شَانٌ يُغْنِيهِ فَ لِكُلِّ امْمِئُ فِي فِنْهُمْ يُؤْمِيهِ شَانٌ يُغْنِيهِ فَ وُجُوْدٌ يُؤْمَيهِ مُسْفِرَةٌ فَ ضَاحِكَةٌ مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ فَ ضَاحِكَةٌ مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ فَ وَوُجُودٌ يُؤْمِيهِ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ فَ وَوُجُودٌ يُؤْمِيهِ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ فَ تَوْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ فَي

20 إِذَا الشَّبْسُ كُوِّرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّجُومُ الْكَارَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّجُومُ الْكَارَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيْرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيْرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيْرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّفُوسُ حُشِرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّفُوسُ حُشِرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّهُ وَدُو النَّفُوسُ الْبِحَادُ سُيِلَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ لَيْسَلَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ لَيْسَطَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْجَعَلَةُ أَزْلِفَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْجَعَلَةُ أَزْلِفَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْجَعَلَةُ أَزْلِفَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْجَعَلَةُ أَزْلِفَتْ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْجَعَلَةُ أَزْلِفَتْ ﴾

And when the garden is brought nigh,

(Then) every soul will know what it hath made ready.

81:1-14

# Subjects of Quran

21. When Earth is shaken with her (final) earthquake

And Earth yieldeth up her burdens.

And man saith: What aileth her?

That day she will relate her chronicles,

Because thy Lord inspireth her,

That day mankind will issue forth in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

And whose doth good an atom's weight will see it then,

And whose, doth ill an atom's weight will see it then.

99:1-8

22. The Calamity!

What is the Calamity?

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Calamity Is!

A day wherein mankind will be as thickly scattered moths

And the mountains will become as carded wool.

Then, as for him whose scales are heavy (with good works)

He will live a pleasant life.

But as for him whose scales are light,

The Bereft and Hungry One will be his mother.

اذَا زُنْوِنَتِ الْأَرْضُ وِلْوَالَهَا ﴾
وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿
وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿
وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿
يَوْمَينِ يُحْدِثُ الْخَارَةَ الْهُا ﴿
يَوْمَينٍ يَضْدُرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا اللّهِ وَالْمَعَالَةُ مُرْدُ وَالْمَعَالَةُ مُرْدُ ﴿
يُومَينٍ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ﴿
وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿
وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿
وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿

22 اَلْقَارِعَةُ ﴾
مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿
مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿
وَمَا اَدُرْبِكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿
يَوْمَ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَنْفُوثِ ﴿
وَ تَكُونَ الْجَبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوثِ ﴾
وَ تَكُونَ الْجَبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ وَالْمِنْفُوثِ ﴾
وَ تَكُونَ الْمَامِنُ فَقَلْتُ مَوْاذِينَاهُ ﴿
وَ تَكُونَ النَّامُنُ خَفْتُ مَوَاذِينَاهُ ﴿

0

Ah, what will convey unto these what she is! Raging Fire!

101:1-11

Ref: 2:113,281; 3:9,25,30,106-107, 4:87; 5:109,119; 6:12,22,31,51,128-130; 7:8-9; 9:105; 10:23,28,45,70; 11:102-103; 13:5; 14:21-23,31; 15:85; 16:27-29, 77,111; 17:49-52,97-99; 18:47,52-53,99-101; 19:75; 20:105-112; 21:1-2,97; 22:7; 23:101; 24:24-25; 25:17-18; 27:82-83; 28:62-67,75; 29:13; 30:12-16; 55-57; 31:33-34; 32:25; 33:63-68; 34:3.29-30,33,42; 36:65; 37:19-21; 39:60,67-75; 40:10-11,52; 44:10-12; 46:20; 50:20-31,41-44; 56:1-11; 64:9; 69:1-4,13-37; 70:43-44; 73:14,17-18; 78:1-5;82:1.19; 84:1-6; 89:21-22. See also: Life after Death, Trumpet of Israfil.

# DESPAIR

 And despair not of the Spirit of Allah. Lo! none despaireth of the Spirit of Allah save disbelieving folk.

#### 12:87

 Those who disbelieve in the revelations of Allah and in (their) Meeting with him, such have no hope of My mercy. For such there is a painful doom.

#### 29:23

 Say: O My slaves who have been prodigal to their own souls;
 Despair not of the mercy of Allah,
 Who forgiveth all sins. Lo! He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

39:53

# DESTINY

1. Wheresoever ye may be, death will overtake you, even though ye were in lofty towers. Yet if a happy thing befalleth them they say: This is from Allah; and if an evil thing befalleth them they say: This is of thy doing (O Muhammad). Say (unto them): All is from Allah. What is amiss with these people that they come not nigh to understand a happening?

ا. وَلَا تَالِيْكَسُوا مِنْ تَدْفِحَ اللهِ إِلَّا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ وَلَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللهِ ال

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِأَيْتِ اللهِ وَلِقَالِهَ أُولَيْكَ
 يَبِسُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِيْ وَ أُولَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ
 اَلِيْمُ ﴿

قُلْ لِعِبَادِى الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوا عَلَى اَنْفُسِهِ مُرَلا تَقْتَطُوا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِ مُرلا تَقْتَطُوا مِنْ أَخْمَةِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ تُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا اللهِ النَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿
 إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿

0

اَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يُدْدِكُكُمُّ الْمُوتُ وَلَوْكُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوْجَ مُشَيِّدَةٍ وَإِنْ تُصِيْهُمْ حَسَنَةً يَقُولُوا هٰنِهِ مِن عِنْدِ اللهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيْهُمْ حَسَنَةً يَقُولُوا هٰنِهِ مِن عِنْدِ اللهِ وَإِنْ تَصِيْهُمْ مَسَيْقَةً يَقُولُوا هٰنِهِ مِن عِنْدِكَ لَا قُلُ كُلُّ مِن عِنْدِ اللهُ وَمَا لَي هَوْلَا وَالْقُومِ لَا يَكَادُونَ عِنْدِ اللهُ وَمَا اللهِ اللهِ وَمَا اصَابَكَ مِنْ اللهِ وَمَا اصَابَكَ مِن حَسَنَةٍ قَونَ اللهِ وَمَا اصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّنَةٍ قَمِن لَفْسِكَ وَ

whatever a good befalleth thee (O man) it is from Allah, and whatever of ill befalleth thee it is from thyself.

4:78-79

 He unto Whom belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens end the earth, He hath chosen no son nor hath He any partner in the Sovereignty. He hath created everything and hath meted out for it a measure.

#### 25:2

 And if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance, but the word from Me concerning evildoers took effect that I will fill hell with the jinn and mankind together.

#### 32:13

4. Lo! We have created every thing by measure.

And Our commandment is but one (commandment) as the twinkling of an eye.

### 54:49-50

And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him,

And will provide for him from (a quarter) whence he hath no expectation. And whosoever punch his trust in Allah, He will suffice him, Lo! Allah bringeth His command to pass. Allah hath set a measure for all things.

#### 65:2-3

Praise the name of thy Lord the Most High, اللّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ
 يَتَخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَوِيْكُ فِى
 الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلُّ شَيْء فَقَلَارَهُ تَقْدِيْرًا ﴿

قَ الْوَ شِلْنَا لَا تَبْنَا كُلَّ لَفْسِ هُلْ بِهَا وَلَكِنَ حَقَ الْقَوْلُ مِنْ الْجِنَةِ
 وَالنَّاسِ آجُمَعِيْنَ @

إِنَّاكُلُنَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَدٍ
 وَمَا آمْرُنَا إِلَا وَاحِدَةٌ كَالْمَحِ بِالْبَصَرِ

وَمَنْ يَكُونِ اللهُ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿
 وَيَرُزُ قُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَتُوكِنَ مَنْ عَلَى اللهِ فَهُو حَسْبُهُ ﴿ إِنَّ يَتُوكِنَ مَلْ اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءً اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءً اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءً قَدْ جَعَلَ اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءً قَدْ رَا ﴿

مَسِيْحِ اسْمَ رَبِكَ الْاَعْلَى أَنْ
 الَّذِي غَلَقَ فَسَوْى أَنْ
 وَالَّذِي قُلَدَ فَهَالِى أَنْ

0

Who createth, then disposeth. Who measureth, then guideth; 87:1-3

# DEVILS

 Thus have We appointed unto every Prophet an adversarydevils of humankind and jinn who inspire in one another plausible discourse through guile, if thy Lord willed, they would not do so; so leave them alone with their devising;

#### 6:112

 And eat not of that whereon Allah's name hath not been mentioned, for Lo! it is abomination. Lo! the devils do inspire their minions to dispute with you. But if ye obey them, ye will be in truth idolaters.

### 6:121

 Lo! We have made the devils protecting friends for those who believe not.

#### 7:27

4. Seest thou not that We have set the devils on the disbelievers to confound them with confusion?

#### 19:83

And say: My Lord! I seek refuge in Thee from suggestions of the evil ones,

And I seek refuge in Thee, my Lord, lest they be present with me.

23:97-98

وَكَالُاكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِ نَبِي عَدُوا شَيْطِينَ
 الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِ يُوْجِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضِ الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِ يُوْجِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضِ الْخَرُونَ الْجَوْدَ اللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ

أَوْلَا تَاكُلُوا مِنْمَا لَمْ يُكُلُكُو اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ الشَّالِمِلْيَنَ لَيُوْحُونَ إِلَى وَإِنَّهُ الشَّالِمِلْيْنَ لَيُوْحُونَ إِلَى اَوْلَيْهِ مُولِيَّا الشَّالِمِلْيْنَ لَيُوْحُونَ إِلَى اَوْلَيْهِ مُولِيَّا الشَّالِمُ السَّالَةِ مُولِيَّا الشَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمِ السَّالِمُ السَّلَّمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلَامِ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السّلَّالِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلَّالِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلَّالِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلَّ السَّلَّالِمُ السَلَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّال

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّلْطِيْنَ أَوْلِيَّاءً لِلَّذِائِنَ لَا
 يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

اَلَمْ تَثَرَانَا آرْسَلْنَا الشَّلْطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ
 تَوُرُّهُمْ اَزَّالُ إِلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اَعُوْدُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَرْتِ الشَّيْطِيْنِ ﴿
 وَأَعُودُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿

هَالُ أَنْ يَنْكُدُمُ عَلَى مَنْ تَكَنَّرُ الشَّيْطِيْنُ ﴿
 تَنْزَلُ عَلَى كُلِ اقَالِهِ اَثِيْمِ ﴿
 يُنْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَ أَنْثَرُهُمْ مُلْدِ بُونَ ﴿

0

whom the devils descend?

They descend on every sinful, false one,

They listen eagerly, but most of them are liars.

26:221-223

# DHU'L -QARNEYN

1. They will ask thee of *Dhu'l-Qarneyn*, Say: I shall recite unto you a remembrance of him.

Lo! We made him strong in the land and gave him unto everything a road.

And he followed a road.

Till, when he reached the setting-place of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring, and found a people thereabout: We said: 0 Dhu'l Qarneyn! Either punish or show them kindness.

He said: As for him who doth wrong we shall punish him, and then he will he brought back unto his Lord; Who will punish him with awful punishment!

But as for him who believeth and doth right, good will be his reward, and we shall speak unto him a mild command.

Then he followed a road.

Till, when he reached the risingplace of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We had appointed no shelter therefrom.

So (it was). And We knew all concerning him.

Then he followed a road.

Till, when he came between the two mountains, he found upon their hither side a folk that scarce could . وَيَسْتَلُونَكَ عَنْ فِي الْقَرْنَكِينِ قُلْ سَاتَتُلُوا عَكَيْكُمْ قِنْهُ فِرْكُرًا أَنَّهُ

إِنَّا مَكَنَّا لَهُ فِى الْأَرْضِ وَ اتَيْنَفُهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا فَ

فَأَثْبُحُ سَبَبًا

حَقَى إِذَا بَكِعُ مَغُوبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغُرُّبُ فِي عَيْنِ حَمِثَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا أَهُ تُكُنَّ لِنَدَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا آنُ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا آنُ تَتَغَذِذَ فِيْهِمْ حُسُنًا @

قَالَ اَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَى رَبِهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا ثُكُرًا @

وَامَّا مَنْ امِنَ وَ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءً

ثُمَّ أَثْبَعُ سَبَبًا ﴿

حَتَى إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَظُلُعُ عَلَى قَوْمِ لَذِ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمُ مِنْ دُوْنِهَا سِتُرَّاقَ كَذْلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِهَاللَّه يُعِجُرُانَ understand a saying.

They said: O Dhu'l Qarneyn! Lo! Gog and Magog are spoiling the land. So may we pay thee tribute on condition that thou set a barrier between us and them?

He said: That wherein my Lord hath established me is better (than your tribute).

Do but help me with strength (of men), I will set between you and them a bank.

Give me pieces of iron till when he had leveled up (the gap) between the cliffs, he said: Blow! till, when he had made it a fire, he said: Bring me molten copper to pour thereon.

And (Gog and Magog) were not able to surmount, nor could they pierce (it).

He said: This is a mercy from my Lord; but when the promise of my Lord cometh to pass, He will lay it low, for the promise of my Lord is true.

And on that day We shall let some of them surge against others, and the Trumpet will be blown. Then We shall gather them together in one gathering:

18:83-99

ثُمَّرَا ثَبُعَ سَبَبًا۞ قَوْمًا الآيكادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا قَالُوا لِنَا الْقَرْنَكِينِ إِنَّ يَأْجُونِجُ وَمَأْجُونِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَى أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَتَّا قَالَ مَامَكُنِي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَاعِينُونِي الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا الْحَثَّى إِذًا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا" قَالَ اتُّونِيْ أَفْرِغُ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ١ فَهَااسْطَاعُوْا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهْ نَقْبًا ۞ قَالَ هٰذَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ لَاقِهُ فَوَاذَا جَاءَ وَعُنُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ \* وَكَانَ وَعُنُ رَبِّي

# DIGNITY AND DISGRACE

1. Say: 0 Allah! Owner of Sovereignty Thou givest sovereignty unto whom Thou wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou are Able to do all things.

Thou causest the night to pass into the day, and Thou causest the day to pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead, and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou choosest, without

3:26-27

Bear unto the hypocrites the tidings that for them there is a

painful doom:

stint.

Those who choose disbelievers for their friends instead of believers! Do they look for power at their hands? Lo! all Power appertaineth to Allah.

4:138-139

3. For those who do good, is the best (reward) and more (thereto). Neither dust nor ignominy cometh, near their faces. Such are rightful owners of the Garden; they will abide therein.

And those who earn ill deeds, (for them) requital of each ill deed by the like thereof; and ignominy overtaketh them- They have no protector from Allah as if their faces had been covered with

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مُلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْفِرْعُ الْمُلُكَ مِثَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُنِالُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِينِيكَ الْخَيْرُ ﴿ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قُدِيرٌ ﴿ تُوْلِيحُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَادِ وَ تُوْلِيحُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيْتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمُيْتَ مِنَ الْعَيْ وَتُوزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْدٍ بَشْرِ الْمُنْفِقِينَ بِأَنَّالَهُمْ عَدَّابًا ٱلِيُمَّا فَي الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُ وْنَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ أَوْلِيّا } مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَيَبْتَغُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةُ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلْهِ جَبِيْعًا اللهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْفِي وَ إِيَّادَةً ﴿ وَالْأَيْرُهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلا ذِلَةٌ مَ أُولِيكَ أَصْحَتْ الْجَنَّةِ \* هُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ١ وَالَّذِيْنَ كُنَّهُ وَالسَّيْمَاتِ جَزَّآءٌ سَيِّنَامَ بِ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِمِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّهَا أَغْشِيتُ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ﴿ أُولَيْكَ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خلِدُونَ ١

إلَيْهِ يَصْعَلُ الْكَلِيمُ الطَّيِّ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ ا

acloak of darkest night. Such are rightful owners of the Fire; they will abide therein.

10:26-27

4. Whoso desireth power (should know that) all power belongeth to Allah. Unto Him good words ascend, and the pious deed doth He exalt;

35.10

# DIGNITY OF MAN

 And (remember) when thy Lord said unto the angels: Lo! I am creating a mortal out of potter's clay of black mud altered.

So, when I have made him and have breathed into him of My spirit, do ye fall down, prostrating

yourselves unto him.

So the angels fell prostrate all of them together, save Iblis.

15:28-31

 And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers knowing nothing, and gave you hearing and sight and hearts that haply ye might give thanks.

16:78

 Verily We have honoured the children of Adam. We carry them on the land and the sea, and have made provision of good things for them, and have preferred them above many of hose whom We created with a marked preferment.

17:70

4. See ye not how Allah hath made serviceable unto you whatsoever is in heavens and whatsoever is in the earth and hath loaded you with His favours both without and within? Yet of mankind is he who disputeth concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Scripture giving light.

31:20

5. Hath not man seen that We

أ. وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلْلِيكَةِ إِنِي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالِ مِنْ حَمَّا مَسْنُونِ ﴿
 فَاذَا سَوَيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا فَاذَا سَوَيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سُجِدِيْنَ ﴿
 لَهُ سُجِدِيْنَ ﴿
 لَهُ سُجِدِيْنَ ﴿
 الْمَالَمُ لَيْكَةً كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿
 الْمَالِيلِينَ الْمَالَمُ لَيْكَةً كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿
 الْآ إِبْلِينَ الْمَالَمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِيدَ الْمَالِمُ اللّهِ الْمُلْمَالِينَ اللّهِ الْمُلْمَالِينَ اللّهِ الْمُلْمِدِينَ ﴿

وَاللّٰهُ ٱلْحَرَجُكُمْ مِنْ أَطْوْنِ ٱلْمَهْتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿ وَجَعَلَ تَكُمْ السَّنعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَوَ الْاَئْمِ اللَّهِ وَجَعَلَ تَكُمْ السَّنعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَوَ الْاَئْمِ اللَّهِ وَكَمَلُمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ وَالْاَبْصَارَوَ الْاَئْمِ الْمَاكِمُ الْمَاكُمُ اللّٰمَ اللّٰمَ اللّٰهِ وَلَقَلْ اللّٰهِ وَلَقَلْ اللّٰهِ وَلَقَلْ اللّٰهِ وَلَقَلْ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مُ فَى اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مُ وَلَى اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مُ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مُ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ مَا اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مَا اللّٰهِ فَي اللّهِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّلّٰ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّلّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰ

أَوْلَمْ يَرَالْإِنْسَانُ أَنَا خَلَقْنَهُ مِنْ تُطْفَةٍ
 قَوْاذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّينِينٌ ﴿
 وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِى خَلْقَهُ وَقَالَ مَنْ يُخِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِي رَمِينَمْ ﴿

have created him from a drop of seed? Yet lo! he is an open opponent.

And he hath coined for Us a similitude, and hath forgotten the fact of his creation, saying; Who will revive these bones when they have rotted away?

36:77-78

6. Allah it is Who appointed for you the earth for a dwelling-place and the sky for a canopy, and fashioned you and perfected your shapes, and hath provided you with good things. Such is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

40:64

7. Allah it is Who hath made the sea of service unto you that the ships may run thereon by His command, and that ye may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may be thankful;

And hath made of service unto you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; It is all from Him. Lo! herein verily ant portents for people who reflect.

### 45:12-13

8. O mankind! Lo! We have created you male and female, and have made you nations and tribes that ye mew know one another. Lo! the noblest of you, in the sight of Allah, is the best in conduct. Lo! Allah is Knower, Aware.

#### 49:13

9. By the fig and the olive, By Mount Sinai,

And by this land made safe; Surely We created man of the best nature.

95:1-4

الله الذي تعلى الله الارض قرارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ
 إِنَّاءً وَ صَوَّرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ
 إِنَّاءً وَ صَوَّرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ
 إِنِّنَاءً وَ مَنْ الطَّيِّبُتِ \* ذَٰلِكُمُ الله وَرُبُّكُمْ \* فَتَنَارَكَ
 الله رَبُ الْعَلَيْمِينَ ﴿

اَلَّهُ الَّذِي سَخِّرَ لَكُمُّ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْدِئَ الْفُلُكُ فِيْهِ بِآمْدِهِ وَلِتَبْتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ قَ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مِنَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَضِ جَيْمَعًا مِنْهُ \* إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَاَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٥٠ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٥٠

النّه النّاسُ إِنّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكْرِ وَانْفَى وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَآلِكَ لِتَعَادَفُوا ﴿ إِنَّ اكْرَمَاكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّهِ النّقَادَفُوا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ۞ النّف كُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ۞

وَالشِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ﴿
 وَطُوْرِ سِيْنِيْنَ ﴿
 وَطُوْرِ سِيْنِيْنَ ﴿
 وَ هٰذَا الْبَكْدِ الْاَصِيْنِ ﴿
 لَقَ لُ خَلَقْنَ الْإِبْسَانَ فِي آخْسَن تَقْوِيْمٍ ﴿

0

# DIRECTION AND DEVIATION

 Say: Lo! the guidance of Allah (himself) is Guidance.

#### 2:120

Say: (O Muhammad): Lo! the guidance is Allah's Guidance.

#### 3:73

3. And whomsoever it is Allah's Will to gudie, He expandeth his bosom unto the surrender, and whomsoever it is His will to send astray, He maketh his bosom close and narrow as if he were angaged in sheer ascent. Thus Allah layeth ignominy upon those who believe not.

#### 6:125

 And Allah summoneth to the abode of Peace, and leadeth whom He will to a Straight path.

#### 10:25

 Say: O mankind! Now hath the Truth from your Lord come unto you. So whosoever is guided, is guided only for (the good of) his soul, and whosoever erreth, erreth only against it. And I am not a wader over you.

#### 10:108

6. Whosoever goeth right, it is only for (the good of) his own soul that he goeth right, and whosoever erreth, erreth only to its hurt. No laden soul can bear another's قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى
 قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدٰى هُدَى اللهِ

4 وَاللّٰهُ يَكُ عُوۡۤا إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلْمِ ﴿ وَيَهْدِئَ
 مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

قُلْ آَايُهُمَا النَّاسُ قَلْ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ
 مِنْ رَّبِكُمْ فَهِنَ اهْتَلَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِئَ
 لِنَفْسِهُ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّهُمْ إِنْ كِنْ إِنْ اللَّهِ قَلْ

٥. مَن اهْتَدى فَانْهَا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ
 هَن اهْتَدى فَانْهَا يَضِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ
 قِرْرَ ٱلْخُرى ﴿ وَمَا كُنّا مُعَذِّ بِنْنَ حَتْى
 نَبْعَتَ رَسُولًا ۞

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْ
 فَكَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ﴿

load. We never punish until We have sent a messenger.

17:15

7. He whom Allah guideth, he indeed is led aright, and he whom He sendeth astray, for him thou wilt not find a guiding friend.

18:17

8. Say: As for him who is in error, the Beneficent will verily prolong his span of life until, when they behold that which they were promised, whether it be punishment (in the world), or the Hour (of Doom), they will know who is worse in position and who is weaker as an army.

Allah increaseth in right guidance those who walk alight, and the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better for resort.

19:75-76

9. And he for whom Allah hath not appointed light, for him there is no light.

24:40

10. Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge. Who is able to guide him whore Allah hath sent astray? For such there are no helpers.

30:29

11. He whom Allah sendeth astray, for him there is no guide.

And he whom Allah guideth, for him there can be no misleader. 39:36-37

- 12. He whom Allah sendeth astray, for him there is no protecting friend after Him. 42:44
- 13. He whom Allah sendeth astray, for him there is no road. 42:46
- 14. And a soul and Him Who

8. قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلْلَةِ فَلْيَمْدُ دُلُّهُ ال مَنَّا قَدَ حَتَّى إِذَا رَأُواْ مَا يُؤْعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَنَابَ وَ إِمَّا السَّاعَةَ ﴿ فَسَيَعُكُمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ١٥ وَيَزِيْدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدَّى ۚ وَالْبُقِيْتُ الضَّاحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدُ رَبُّكَ ثُوابًّا وَخَيْرٌ مَرَدًا ١ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُولًا فَهَا لَهُ مِنْ نُورَةً ١١١ بَلِ اثَبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوٓا ٱهُوٓآءَهُمُ بِهِ عِلْمِهُ فَكُنْ يُهُدِئ مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمُ فِينَ تَصِيرِيْنَ @ ا وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَهَالَة مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَالَهُ مِنْ مُضِلَّهُ ال وَصَنْ يُضْلِل اللَّهُ فَهَا لَهُ مِنْ قَالِيَ مِنْ بَعْ (ا وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيْلِ إِلَّهُ فَٱلْهُمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقُولِهَا ﴿ قَدُ ٱفْلَحُ مِنْ زُرُّتُهَا ﴿

perfected it

And inspired it (with conscience of) what is wrong for it and (what is) right for it.

He is indeed successful who causeth it to grow.

91:7-9

Ref. 2:10; 7:178; 186; 17:97; 18:13; 27:92; 29:6; 34:50; 39:23; 40:33, 38; 45:23; 47:17; 64:11; 76:2-3; 80:20; 90:10; 92:12.

# DIRECTION OF HOLY K'ABAH

 The foolish of the people will say: What hath turned them from the qiblah, which they formerly observed? Say: Unto Allah belong the East and the West. He guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

Thus We have appointed you a middle nation, that ye may be witnesses against mankind, and that messenger may be a witness against you. And We appointed the qiblah which ye formerly observed only what that We might know him who followeth the messenger, from him who turneth on his heels. In truth it was hard (test) save for those whom Allah guided. But it was not Allah's purpose that your faith should be in vain, for Allah is Full of Pity, Merciful towards mankind.

We have seen the turning of thy face to heaven (for guidance, O Muhammad), And now verily We shall make thee turn (in prayer) toward a qiblah which is dear to thee. So turn thy face toward the inviolable Place of worship and ye (O Muslims), wheresoever ye may be, turn your faces (when ye pray) toward it. Lo! those who have received the Scripture know that (this Revelation) is the Truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

And even if you broughtest unto those who have received the سَيَقُوْلُ السُّفَهَا عُنِ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَهُمُ عَنْ قِبْلَتِهِمُ النِّيْ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهَا ﴿ قُلْ يَثْهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغُوبُ لِيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إلى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

وَلَيِنَ اتَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ اوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ بِكُلِّ اَيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا اَنْتَ بِتَالِيحِ قِبْلَتَهُمُّ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَالِيعِ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضِ قِبْلَتَهُمُّ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَالِيعِ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضِ وَلَيْنِ التَّبَعْتَ آهُوَآءَهُمْ مِثَنَ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ لَا إِنَّكَ إِذَا لَمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اللَّهِ الْمَعَلَى الْعَلْمِ لَا إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَمِنَ

scripture all kinds of portents, they would not follow thy qiblah; nor canst thou be a follower of their qiblah, nor are some of them followers of the qiblah of others. And if thou shouldst follow their desires after the knowledge which hath come unto thee, then surely wert thou of the evil-doers.

# DISBELIEVERS AND POLYTHEISTS

 As for the disbelievers, Whether thou warn them or thou warn them not it is all one for them; they believe not.

Allah hath sealed their hearning and their hearts, and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be an awful doom.

2:6-7

 Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Scripture nor the idolaters love that there should be sent down unto you any good thing from your Lord. But Allah chooseth for His mercy whom He will, and Allah is of Infinite Bounty.

2:105

 Lo! those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers; on them is the curse of Allah and of angels and of men combined.

They ever dwell therein. The doom will not be lightened for them, neither will they be

reprieved.

2:161-162

 (On the day) when those who were followed disown those who followed (them), and they behold the doom, and all their aims

collapse with them.

And those who were but followers will say: if a return were possible for us, we would disown them even as they have disowned us. Thus will Allah show them their own deeds as anguish for them, and they will not emerge

اَمْ لَمْ تُنْفِيدُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ® خَتُّهُ إِللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُولِهِمْ وَعَلَى مَ ا مَا يُودُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتْ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ آنْ يُنَوَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَنْيرِ قِنْ رُبِّكُمْ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿ : إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَيْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللهِ وَالْمَلْيِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿ خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۗ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَاهُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ١ إِذْ تُكِرَّا الَّذِينَ اثَّبِعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اثَّبَعُوا وَرَاوًا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْيَابُ ﴿ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اثَّبَعُوا لَوْ آنَّ لَنَا كُوَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّا مِنْهُمْ كَمَاتُكِرَّءُوا مِنَّا ﴿كُنْ لِكَ يُرِيْهِمُ اللَّهُ أعبالهم حسرت عليهم وماهم بخرجين مِنَ النَّادِينَ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ يَسْخُرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا مِوَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةُ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يُشَاءُ بِغَيْرِجِسَابِ ا

from the Fire. 2:166-167

5. Beautified is the life of the world for those who disbelieve; they make a jest of the believers. But those who keep their duty to Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah giveth without stint to whom He will.

6. Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe, He Bringeth them out of darkness into light, As for those who disbelieve, their patrons are false deities. They bring them out of light into darkness. Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein.

#### 2:257

 (On that day) neither the grieve nor the progeny of those who disbelieve will aught avail them with Allah, They will be fuel for Fire.

#### 3:10

 Let not their conduct grieve thee, who run easily to disbelief, for lo! they injure Allah not at all.
 It is Allah's Will to assign them no portion in the Hereafter, and theirs will be an awful doom.

Those who purchase disbelief at the price of faith harm Allah not at all, but theirs will be a painful doom.

And let not those who disbelieve imagine that the rein We give them bodeth good unto their souls. We only give them rein that they may grow in sinfulness. And theirs will be a shameful doom.

# 3:176-178

9. As for those who disbelieve, lo! if all that is in the earth were theirs, and as much again therewith, to ransom them from the doom on the day of Res-

٥٠ اَللَّهُ وَلِنَّ النَّنِ إِنَّ النَّنِ إِنَّ النَّنِ إِنَّ النَّوْرِةُ وَالنَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا وَلِيَّعُهُمُ الظَّلْمُتِ إِلَى النَّوْرِةُ وَالنَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا وَلِيَّعُهُمُ الظَّلْمُتِ الطَّاعُوتُ يُخْدِجُونَهُمُ مِّنَ النَّوْرِ إِلَى الظَّلْمُتِ الطَّاعُونَ أَنْ النَّارِ اللَّهُ وَالنَّ النَّارِ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْهُمُ اَمُوالُهُمُ النَّارِ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمُ اَمُوالُهُمُ النَّارِ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمُ اَمُوالُهُمُ وَالنَّ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمُ اَمُوالُهُمُ وَلَا النَّارِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّلَالَةُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

ا وَلا يَخْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَادِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْدِ اللهُ الل

المَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَمِثْلُهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَدَّابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ مَا تُقُيِّلَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ مَا تُقُيِّلَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ الِيُمُّرُ

يُونِيُكُ وْنَانَ يَخْرُجُوا مِنَ النَّادِ وَمَا هُمُ

urrection, it would not be accepted from them. Theirs will be a painful doom.

They will wish to come forth from the Fire, but they will not come forth from it. Theirs will be a lasting doom.

5:36-37

10. Lo! they who deny Our revelations and scorn them, for them the gates of Heaven will not be opened nor will they enter the Garden until the camel goeth through the needle's eye. Thus do We requite the guilty.

7:40

 Lo! the worst of beasts in Allah's sight are the ungrateful who will not believe;

9:55

12. O ye who believe! The idolaters only are unclean. So let them not come near the Inviolable Place of Worship after this their year. If ye fear poverty (from the loss of their merchandise) Allah shall preserve you of His bounty if He will. Lo! Allah is Knower, Wise.

9:28

13. And if thou wonderest, then wondrous is their saying: When we are dust, are we then forsooth (to be raised) in a new creation? Such are they who disbelieve in their Lord; such have carcans on their necks; such are rightful owners of the Fire, they will abide therein.

-And they bid thee hasten on the evil rather than the good, when exemplary punishments have indeed occured before them. But lo! thy Lard is rich in pardon for mankind despite their wrong, and lo! thy Lord is strong in punishment. الله إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّ بُوا بِالْبَتِنَا وَاسْتَكُبُرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ اَبُوابُ الشَّبَآءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتْى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَدِ الْجِيَاطِ وَكَذْلِكَ لَجْزِى الْمُجْرِهِيْنَ © سَدِ الْجِيَاطِ وَكَذْلِكَ لَجْزِى الْمُجْرِهِيْنَ ©

ا إِنَّ شَتَّ الدَّوَآتِ عِنْدَاللهِ الَّذِيثِيَّ كَفَرُوْا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ لِهَ أَنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ أَيَةً مِن زَنِهِ ﴿ إِنَّهَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِارٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمِ هَادِ ﴿

Those who disbelieve say it only some portent were sent down upon him from his Lord! Thou art a warner only and for every folk is a guide

13:5-7

14. It may be that those who disbelieve wish ardently that they were Muslims.

Let them eat and enjoy life, and let (false) hope beguile them. Them will come to know!

#### 15:2-3

15. And (bethink you of) the day when We raise up of every nation a witness, then there is no leave for disbelievers, nor are the allowed to make amends.

And when those who did wrong behold the doom, it will not be made light for them, nor will they be reprived.

And when those who did ascribed partners to Allah behold those partners of theirs, they will say: Our Lord! These are our partners unto whom we used to cry instead of thee. But they will fling to them the saying: Lo! ye verily are liar!

And they proffer unto Allah submission on that day, and all that they used to invent hath failed them.

For those who disbelieve and debar (men) from the way of Allah, We add doom to doom because they wrought corruption.

#### 16:84-88

16. And they say: When we are bones and fragments, shall we, forsooth, be raised up as a new creation?

Say: Be ye stones or iron;

4 رُبَهَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ۞ ذَرْهُمْ يَاكُنُوا وَيَتَهَتَّعُوا وَيُلْمِهِمُ الْاَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

وَقَالُوْاءَ إِذَا كُنَا عِظَامًا وَ رُفَاتًا ءَ إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلُقًا جَدِيْدًا @ عُلُ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْحَدِيْدًا ﴿ قُلُ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْحَدِيْدًا ﴿ اَوْخَلُقًا مِنْهَا يَكُبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيْدُنَا اللّهِ قُلِ الّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوْلَ مَرَّةٍ اللّهِ مَنْ يُعِيْدُنُونَ مَثَى فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَثَى فَصَدَا اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

Or some created thing that is yet greater in your thoughts! Then they will say: Who shall bring us back (to life)? Say: He who created you at the first. Then will they shake their heads at thee, and say; when will it be? Say: It win perhaps be soon; 17:49-51

17. Seest thou not that We have set the devils on the disbelievers to confound them with confusion?

So make no haste against them (O Muhammad). We do but number unto them a sum (of days).

19:83-84

18. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are as a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one supposeth it to be water till he cometh unto it and findeth it naught, and findeth in the pleas thereof. Allah, Who payeth him his due; and Allah is swift at reckoning:

24:39

19. Those who disbelieve say unto those who believe: Follow our way (of religion) and we verily will bear your sins (for you), They cannot hear aught of their sins. Lo! they verily are liars.

But they verily will bear their own loads and other loads beside their own, and they verily will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection concerning that which they invented.

29:12-13

20. But as for those who disbelieve, for them is tire of hell; it taketh not complete effect upon them so that they can die, nor is its torment lightened for them. Thus We punish every Ingrate.

35:36

هُوَ ﴿ قُلْ عَلَى آنْ يُكُونَ قَرِيبًا ١٠

ال المُمْ تَكُر اَنَا الْسَلْفَ الشَّلِطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكُفِرِيْنَ تَوُرُّهُمُ مَ اَذَّالَ الْمُسَلِّفَ الشَّلِطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَلَا تَعْمَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَرْكُانُ مُنْ لَكُمْ مَنَّ الشَّ

الله وَاللهُ يُنَ كَفَرُوْا اَعْمَالُهُ هُ كَسَرَامٍ إِقِيعَةٍ يَخْمَالُهُ هُ كَسَرَامٍ إِقِيعَةٍ يَخْمَالُهُ مَا الظّمْالُ مَا الطّمَالُ اللهُ عَنْدَاهُ الظّمَالُ مَا اللهُ عَنْدَاهُ وَوَفْدَ لَهُ يَحِدُهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَا الله عَنْدَاهُ وَوَفْدَ لَهُ عِسَابُهُ وَوَلْمَهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿

وا. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا الَّبِعُوا سَبِينَكَنَا وَلْنَصِلْ خَطْيَكُمُ وَمَا هُمْ يَخِلِينَ مِنْ خَطْيَهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءً ﴿ إِنَّهُمُ لَكُذِينُونَ ۞ وَلَيُحْمِلُنَ الْفَقَالَهُمْ وَ الثَّقَالَا مَعَ الْفَقَالِهِمُ وَلَيُحْمِلُنَ الْفَقَالَهُمْ وَ الثَّقَالَا مَعَ الْفَقَالِهِمُ وَلَيُحْمِلُنَ الْفَقَالَهُمْ وَ الثَّقَالَا مَعَ الْفَقَالِهِمُ

الله وَاللَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُجَهَنَّمَ وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ فَارْجَهَنَّمَ وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ فَي مُؤثّوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ فَي مُؤثّوا وَلَا يُخَفِّقُفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ فَي مِنْ فَي عَنْهُمْ مِنْ فَي عَنْهُمْ مِنْ فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فِي مِنْ فَي مِنْ فَي مِنْ فَي مُنْ فَي مِنْ فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فِي مِنْ فَي مُنْ فِي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فَي مُنْ فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فِي مِنْ فَي مُنْ فِي فَي مُنْ فَيْ مُنْ مُنْ فَي مُنْ فَي مُنْ فَي مُنْ مُنْ مُنْ فَي مُنْ فَي مُنْ فَي مُنْ فَي مُنْ مُنْ

الَّ وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الله

21. Those who disbelieve say: Heed not this Qur'an, and drown the hearing of it, haply ye may conquer!

But verily We shall cause those who disbelieve to taste an awful doom, and verily We shall requite them the worst of what they used to do.

That is the reward of Allah's enemies: the Fire-Therein is their immortal home, payment forasmuch as they denied Our revelations.

41:26-28

# DISOBEDIENCE TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)

 And whose disobeyeth Allah and His messenger and transgresseth His limits, He will make him enter Fire, where he will dwell for ever; his will be a shameful! Doom.

4:14

2. And whoso opposeth the messenger after the guidance (of Allah) hath been manifested unto him, and followeth other than the believer's way. We appoint for him that unto which he himself hath turned, and expose him unto hell-a hapless journey's end!

4:115

 Know they not that whoso opposeth Allah and His messenger, his portion verily is hell, to abide therein? That is the extreme abasement.

9:63

4. And it becometh not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and his وَّلْنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَسُوَا الَّذِي كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۞ ذَٰلِكَ جَوْآءُ آعْكَآءِ اللهِ النَّارُ \* لَهُمْ فِيْهَا دَادُ الْخُلْدِ \* جَوْآءً إِمَا كَانُوْا بِالْنِتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ۞

0

. وَمَنْ لِيَغْضِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَةً وَيَتَعَلَّ حُدُودَةً
 يُدُخِلُهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيْهَا وَيُهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُعِينٌ مَّ
 مُعِينٌ مَّ

2. وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقَ الرَّمُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هَا تَبَيْنَ
 لَهُ الْهُدُى وَ يَثَبِعُ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِدِيْنَ
 لَهُ الْهُدُى وَ يَثَبِعُ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِدِيْنَ
 لُوَلِهِ مَا تُوَلَى وَ نُصْلِهِ جَهَلَمَ الْوَسَآءَتُ مَصِيْرًا خَ

اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ
 قَانَّ لَهُ فَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيْهَا اللهِ وَيُهَا اللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَيُهَا اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَل

4. وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنِ وَلا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللهُ
 وَرَسُولُةَ اَصْرًا اَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْحِيرَةُ مِنْ
 اَصْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْضِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَةً فَقَالًا ضَلَا مُعْمِيْنًا إِنْ

messenger have decided an affair (for thorn), that they should (after that) claim any say in their affair; and whoso is rebellious to Allah and His messenger, ho verily goeth astray in error manifest.

33:36

#### DISBELIEVERS AND POLYTHEISTS

See also: Intransigence of Disbelievers.

Hast thou not observed those who were forbidden conspiracy and afterward returned to that which they had been forbidden, and (now) conspire together for crime and wrongdoing and disobedience toward the messenger? And when they come unto thee they greet thee with a greeting wherewith Allah greeteth thee riot, and say within themselves: Why should Allah punish us for what we my Hell will suffice them; they ill feel the heat thereof-a hapless journey's end!

O ye who believe When ye conspire together, conspire not together for crime and wrong-doing and disobedience toward the messenger, but conspire together for righteousness and piety, and keep your duty toward Allah. unto Whom ye will be gathered.

58:6-9

6. And whose disobeyeth Allah and His messenger, lo! his is fire of hell, wherein such dwell for ever:

72:23

٥ وَمَنْ يَعْضِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ
 ٩ جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا آبَدًا ﴿

0

Ref: 8:13,21;

See also: Submission to Allah and His messenger (PBUH)

# DISPUTE OF HUSBAND AND WIFE

1. And if ye fear a breach between them twain (the man and wife), appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they desire amendment Allah will make them of one mind, Lo! Allah is ever Knower, Aware.

4:35

2. If a woman feareth ill-treatment from her husband, or desertion, it is no sin for them twain if they make terms of peace between themselves. Peace is better. But greed hath been made present in the mind (of men). If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever informed of what ye do.

4:128

 But if they separate, Allah will compensate each out of His abundance. Allah is ever All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

4:130

ا. وَإِنْ خِفْتُهُ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَانِعَثُوا حَكَمًا فِينَ خِفْتُهُ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَانِعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهَا وَلَى يُونِدُا فَي مِنْ أَهْلِهَا وَلَى يُونِدُا فَي أَنْ أَهْلَهُ كَانَ اللهُ كَانَ اللهُ كَانَ اللهُ كَانَ اللهُ كَانَ عَلَيْمًا خِينُوا @

وَ إِنِ الْمُرَاةُ خَافَتْ مِنَ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ إِغْرَاضًا فَلَاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُضلِعا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْعًا مُوالصُّلُحُ خَيْرٌ ﴿ وَأَخْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَ ﴿ وَإِنْ تُخْسِئُوا وَتَثَقَّوُا فَإِنَ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿

3 وَإِنْ يَتَقَفَرَقَا يُغْنِ اللهُ كُلاً مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ﴿
 5 وَكَانَ اللهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِينًا ﴿

0

# DISSENSION

1. Work not confusion in the earth after the fair ordering (thereof), and call on Him in fear and hope. Lo! the mercy of Allah is nigh unto the good.

7:56

2. Lo! Allah up holdeth not the work of mischief-makers.

10:81

 And those who break the covalent of Allah alter ratifying it, and sever that which Allah hath commanded should be joined, and make mischief in the marsh: theirs is the curse and theirs the ill abode.

13:25

4. But seek the abode of the Hereafter in that which Allah hath given thee and neglect not thy portion of the world and be thou kind even as Allah hath been kind to thee, and seek not corruption in the earth; lo! Allah loveth not corrupters.

28:77

 Corruption cloth appear on land and see because of (the evil) which men's hands have done, that He may make them taste a part of that which they have done, in order that they may return.

30:47

ا. وَلَا تُفْيِسِدُ وَا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْنَ الصَلَاحِهَا
 وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا الآنَ رَحْمَتَ اللهِ قَرِيْبٌ
 قِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

انَ اللهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِينِينَ ١٠

إِنْ مِنْثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهِ آنَ مَنْ اللَّهُ بِهِ آنَ مَنْ الْمُوسَلُ وَلَيْكَ بَهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ أُولِيكَ تَهُمْ الْرَاضِ أُولِيكَ تَهُمْ اللَّهُ مَنْ أُولِيكَ تَهُمْ اللَّهُ أَنْ اللَّهُ إِنْ اللَّهُ اللّلَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

4 وَانْتَغُ فِيْمَا اللّه اللّه اللّه اللّه وَ اللّه وَ اللّه اللّه وَ اللّه وَاللّه وَ اللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَا اللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَا اللّه وَاللّه وَا اللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه

قَطَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرْ وَالْبَخْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ
 أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُنْ يُقَهُمْ بَغْضَ الَّذِي عَالَى النَّاسِ لِيُنْ يُقَهُمْ بَغْضَ الَّذِي عَالَى النَّامِ الْمَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿
 عَبِلُوا لَعَلَمُهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿

0

# DISSIMULATION

1. O ye who believe! Render not vain your alms-giving by reproach and injury like him who spendeth his wealth only to be seen of men and believeth not in Allah and the Last Day. His likeness is as the likeness of a rock whereon is dust of earth; a rainstorm smiteth it, leaving it smooth and bare. They have no control of aught of that which they have gained, Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

#### 2:264

 Be not as those who came forth from their dwellings boastfully and to be seen of men, and debar (men) from the way of Allah, while Allah is surrounding all they do.

#### 8:47

Ah, woe unto worshippers
 Who are heedless of their prayer;

Who would been seen (at worship)

Yet refuse small kindness!

107:4-7

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّنِ يْنَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَادِ هِمْ
 بَطَوًا قَ دِكَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُنُّ وْنَ عَنْ
 سَبِيْلِ اللهِ ﴿ وَاللهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيْظً ۞

. فَوَيْلُ لِلْمُصَلِّيْنَ ﴾ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ﴾ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ يُرَّآءُوْنَ ﴾ وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ الْمَاعُوْنَ ﴿



# DIVLNE FORGIVENESS

 Allah will not take you to task for that which is un-intentional in your oaths. But He will take you to task for that which your hearts have garnered. Allah is Forgiving. Clement.

#### 2:226

2. And when those who believe in Our revelations come unto thee, say: Peace be unto you! Your Lord hath prescribed for Himself mercy, that whose of you cloth evil and repenteth afterward thereof and cloth right, (for him) lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 6:54

 Then lo! thy Lordfor those who do evil in igno-rance and afterward repent and amendlo! (for them) thy Lord is afterward indeed Forgiving, Merciful.

16:119

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللهُ بِاللَّغُو فِي آيْمَانِكُمْ وَالْكِنَ
 يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ اللهُ بِاللَّغُو فِي آيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
 يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
 غَفُوزٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَإِذَا جُنَاءَكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْيَتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ الا سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ الا سَلَمٌ عَنِيكُمْ مُنْ عَلِمَ الرَّحْمَةُ الا الله عَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ شُوّعًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ النَّهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ الل

التُرَانَ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِدُواالسُّوَةَ يَخَرُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِدُواالسُّوَةَ يَجْهَا لَهُ وَكُمْ تَابُؤا مِنْ بَعْدٍ ذَلِكَ وَاصْلَحُوْا الرَّنَ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

See also: Divine Punishment

# DIVINE PLEASURE

1. Allah saith: This is a day it which their truthfulness profiteth the truthful, for theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they are secure for ever, Allah taking pleasure in them and they in Him. That is the great triumph.

#### 5:119

 Allah promiseth to the believers, men and women, Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide-blessed dwellings in Gardens of Eden. And greater (far)! acceptance from Allah. That is the Supreme triumph.

#### 9:72

3. And the first to lead the way, of the Muhajirin and the Ansar and those who followed them in goodness Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, and He hath made ready for them Gardens underneath which river flow, wherein they will abide for ever: That is the Supreme triumph.

#### 9:100

 (And) lo! those who believe and do good works are the best of created beings.

Their reward is with their Lord: Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow, wherein قَالَ اللهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّدِقِيْنَ صِدُقَّهُمْ الصَّدِقِيْنَ صِدُقَّهُمْ الصَّدِقِيْنَ صِدُقَّهُمْ اللهُ مَنْ تَخْتِهَا الْإِنْهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ لَكُونِهُمْ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ هُ فَاللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ هُ فَاللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ هُ فَاللهُ الْفَوْرُ الْعَظِيمُ الله عَنْهُمْ الله الله وَاللهُ الله وَاللهُ الله وَالله والله والل

وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَعَلَيْتِ الْاَنْهُرُ جَلْتِ تَجْرِئ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خَلْدِينَ فَيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي خَلْتِ عَدْيِن وَيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي خَلْتِ عَدْيِن وَيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي خَلْتِ عَدْيِن وَيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي خَلْدِيثَ اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ حَلْتِ اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ فَيْ اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ الْعَظِيْمُ فَى اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ الْعَظِيْمُ فَى اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ الْعَظِيْمُ فَى اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ الْعَظِيْمُ فَي اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المُولِي المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْحِلْم

الشيقُون الْاَوْنُونَ مِنَ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ وَالْاَنْصَادِ وَالَّذِيْنَ الْبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانِ وَالْآنِيْنَ النَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانِ وَالْآنِيْنَ النَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانِ لَا تَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنْتِ تَجْدِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْآنِهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا جَنْتِ تَجْدِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْآنِهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا الْآنِهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا الْآنِهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا الْآنِهُ وَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ وَلَيْ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ ۗ أُولِيكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿ جَزَّ آوُهُمْ عِنْكَ رَبِهِمْ جَنْتُ عَدُبِ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ جَزَّ آوُهُمْ مِعِنْكَ رَبِهِمْ جَنْتُ عَدْبِ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْإِنْهُرُ خُلِدِ أَنَ فِيْهَا أَبَدًا أَرَضَى اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ﴿ خُلِكَ لِمِنْ خَشِي رَبِّهُ ﴿

0

they dwell for ever. Allah hath pleasure in them and they have pleasure in Him. This is (in store) for him who feareth his Lord.

98:7-8

# DIVINE PUNISHMENT

 Say: Have ye imagined, if Allah should take away your hearing and your sight and seal your hearts, who is the God who could restore it to you save Allah?
 See how We display the revelations unto them? Yet still they turn away.

Say: Can ye see yourselves, if the punishment of Allah come upon you unawares or openly? Would any perish saw wrongdoing folk?

6:46-47

2. Say: Have ye thought: When His doom cometh unto you as a raid by night, or in the (busy) day: what is there of it that the guilty ones desire to hasten?

Is it (only) then, when it hath befallen you, that ye will believe? What! (Believe) now, when (until now) ye have been hastening it on

(through disbelief)?

Then will it be said unto those who dealt unjustly: Taste the torment of eternity. Are ye requited aught save what ye used to earn?

And, they ask thee to inform them (saying): Is it true? Say: Yea, by my Lord, verily it is true and ye

cannot escape.

And if each soul that doth wrong had all that is in the earth, it would seek to ransom itself therewith; and they will feel remorse within them, when they

see the doom. But it hath been judged between them fairly and they are not wronged.

قُلْ أَدَّءُ يُنْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَيْصَارُكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوْبِكُمْ مِّنْ اللَّهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ ﴿ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِفُ الْأَيْتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِ فُوْنَ @ قُلْ آرَءَ يُتَّكُمُ إِنْ آتُلُمُ عَنَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً اَوْجَهْرَةُ هَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلاَّ الْقَوْمُ الظَّلِمُونَ @ ا قُلْ أَرْءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتُكُمْ عَذَا بُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّا ذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ١ ٱثُعُرَ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ امَنْتُهُ بِهِ ﴿ ٱلْثَنَّ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ١ ثُعُرِّ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِانِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوْقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُذُ هَلْ تُجْزُونَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ١ وَيَسْتَنْبِغُوْنَكَ آحَقُّ هُوَا قُلْ إِي وَرَبِنَ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ اللهُ وَمَا النُّدُم بِمُعَجِزِيْنَ اللَّهُ وَكُوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتُدَتْ يِهِ \* وَأَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَتَا رَأُوا الْعَدَابَ ، وَ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ١٠ وَلَيِنْ أَخَرُنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُصَّاتِ مَعَدُ وَدَةِ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ ﴿ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ يأتيهم تنبس مصروفا عنهم وحاق بهم هَا كَانُوا بِهُ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿

10:50-54

And if We delay for them the doom until a reckoners time, they will surely say: What withholdeth it? Verily on the day when it cometh unto them, it cannot Be averted from them, and that which they derided will surround them.

11:8

4. Even thus is the grasp of thy Lord when He graspeth the townships while they are doing wrong. Lo! His grasp is painful, very strong.

11:102

5. And warn mankind of a day when the doom will come upon them, and those who did wrong will say: Our Lord! Reprieve us for a little while. We will obey Thy call and will follow the messengers.

14:44

6. Are they who plan ill deeds then secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them, or that the doom will not come on them whence they know not?

Or that He will not seize them in their going to and fro so that

there be no escape for them?

Or that He will not seize them with a gradual wasting?

Lo! they Lord is indeed Full of Pity, Merciful.

16:45-47

7. And when We would destroy a township We send commandment to its folk who live at ease, and afterward they commit abomination therein, and so the Word (of doom) hath effect for it, and We annihilate it with complete annihilation.

17:16

8. There is not a township but We shall destroy it are the Day of resurrection, or punish it with dire punishment. That is set forth in

4. وَكُذُٰ لِكَ آخَٰنُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا آخَنَ الْقُرٰى وَ هِيَ
 4. وَكُذُٰ لِكَ آخَٰنُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا آخَٰنَ الْقُرٰى وَ هِيَ
 خَالِمَةُ ﴿ إِنَّ آخَٰنَ وَ الْمِيْمُ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿

٥ وَٱنْفِادِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَر يَالْتِنْهِمُ الْعَنَابُ فَيَقُولُ
 الَّذِي فِنَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا آخِرْنَا إِلَى آجَلِ قَرِيْبٍ \*
 نُجِبْ دَعُوتَكَ وَنَتَبِعَ الرُّسُلَ \*

اَوَادَّآ اَرَدُنَا اَنُ ثُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً اَمَرُنَا مُتْرَفِيْهَا فَهَا مَنْوَفِيْهَا فَهَا فَحَقَ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَكَ مَنْوَفِها تَدْمِيْرًا ®
 تَدْمِيْرًا ®

الْقِلْمَةِ أَوْمُعَنَّ قُرْبَاتِ إِلاَّ نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوْهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ
 الْقِلْمَةِ أَوْمُعَنَّ بُوْهَا عَذَابًا شَي يُنَّاء كَانَ ذَلِكَ
 فِي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿

و يَشْتَعْجِمُونَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ ﴿ وَنَوْ لَا آجَلُ
 مُسَتَّى تَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ ﴿ وَلَيَأْتِينَهُمْ بَغْتَةً

the Book (of Our decress). 17:58

9. They bid thee hasten on the doom (of Allah) And if a term had not been appointed, the doom would assuredly have come unto them (ere now). And verily it will come upon them suddenly when they perceive not.

# Subjects of Quran

They bid thee hasten on the doom when lo! hell verily encompass disbelievers.

On the day when the doom will overwhelm them from above them and tram underneath their feet, and He will say: Taste what ye used to do!

29:53-55

10. And as for those who do evil, their retreat is the Fire. Whenever they desire to issue forth from thence, they are brought back thither. Unto them it is said: Taste the torment of the Fire which ye used to deny.

And verily We make them taste the lower punishment before the greeter, that haply they may return.

32:20-21

وَهُمُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۞ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَاكِ اوَ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةًا بِالْكُفِرِيْنَ ﴾ يَوْمَ بَغِشْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ يَوْمَ بَغِشْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۞

ا وَامَّا الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوا فَهَا وَهُمُ النَّارُ الْمُكَّالُ الْمُكَّالُ الْمُكَالَ النَّارُ الْمُكَالُ الْمُكَالُ الْمُكَالُ النَّارِ النَّالِ النَّالِ النَّالِ النَّارِ النَّالِ النَّالَ النَّالَ النَّالَ النَّالِ النَّالَ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنَالِي النَّالِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ الْمُلْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَقِ

Ref: 12:107; 17:67-68; 19:75; 26:204

See also: Divine Regulation

# DIVINE REMISSION

 And Allah inviteth unto the Garden, and unto forgiveness by His grace, and revelations to mankind that haply they may remember.

2:221

- 2. The devil promiseth you destitution and enjoineth on you lewdness. But Allah promiseth you forgiveness from Himself with bounty. Allah is All-Embracing, All-knowing.

  2:268
- Allah hath promised those who believe and do good works: Theirs will be forgiveness and immense reward.

5.9

- 4. Lo! they who subdue their voices in the presence of the messenger of Allah, those are they whose hearts Allah hath proven unto righteousness. Theirs will be forgiveness and immense reward.

  49:3
- Lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy.
   53:32
- 6. Know that the life of this world is only play, and idle talk, and pageantry, and boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it

drieth up and thou seest it turning yellow, then it becometh straw. And in the Hereafter there is الله يَدُعُوا إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
 إِلَا نِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ الْتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
 يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿

الشّيْطِنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ إِلْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللهُ يَعِدُكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
 وَعَمَا اللهُ الّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطّيطَةِ وَعَمَا اللهُ الّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطّيطَةِ وَ اللهُ الذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطّيطَةِ لَا اللهُ الذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطّيطَةِ وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ مَعْفِرَةً وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ مَعْفِرَةً وَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الدِيْنَ امْنَحَنَ اللهُ قَلُوبُهُمُ اللهُ قَلُوبُهُمْ وَ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَاللّهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ قَلْوبُهُمْ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ قَلْوبُهُمْ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْ اللهُ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ اللهُ الله

دَ إِنَّ رَبُّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ 4

ه. إعْلَمُوْآ أَنْهَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوْ
 وَ زِيْنَةٌ وَ تَفَاعُرُّ آبِيْنَكُمْ وَ تَكَاثُرُ فِي وَرَيْنَةٌ وَ تَكَاثُرُ فِي الْاَمْوَالِ وَ الْالْوُلَادِ وَ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ آغِجَبَ الْمُعْلَلُ وَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَ الْاَوْلَادِ وَ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ آغِجَبَ الْمُعْبَلُ وَ الْالْمُولِ وَ الْاَوْلَادِ وَ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ آغِجَبَ الْمُعْبَلُ الْمُعْلِلُ وَ الْاَحْدُولِ وَ الْاَحْدُولُ مُعَلَمًا وَ فِي الْالْحِرَةِ عَدَابٌ شَمَا الله وَ يَضَاللُه وَ يَضَوَانٌ ﴿ فَمَا الْحَيْوةُ اللّهُ فَيَا إِللّا مَتَاعُ الْعُدُولِ ﴿ فَمَا الْحَيْواللهُ اللّهُ فَيَا إِللّا مَتَاعُ الْعُدُولِ ﴿ وَمَعْوَانٌ ﴿ وَمَا الْحَيْواللهُ وَ اللّهُ فَيَا إِللّا مَتَاعُ الْعُدُولِ ﴿ وَمَا الْحَيْواللهُ وَ اللّهُ وَالْمَالِكُ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَنْ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ

grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion.

Race one with another for forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whereof the breadth is as the breadth of the heavens and the earth.

57:20-21

# DIVINE WORSHIP

 O mankind! Worship your Lord, Who hath created you and those before you so that ye may ward off (evil).

2:21

Lo! those who are with thy Lord are not too proud to do Him service, but they praise Him and adore Him.

7:206

And serve thy Lord till the Inevitable corneth unto thee.

15:99

- 4. Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them! Therefor worship thou Him and be thou steadfast in His service. Knowest thou one that can be named along with Him?

  19:65
- 5. Did 1 not charge you. 0 ye sons of Adam, that ye worship not the devil- Lo! he is your open foe!

But that ye worship Me? That

was the right path.

36:60-61

 Say (Muhammad): Lo! I am commanded to worship Allah, making religion ours for Him (only).

And I am commanded to be the first of those who surrender

(unto Him).

39:11-12

7. Lo! those who scorn My service, they will enter hell,

لَا يَكُنُهُمَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ وَالَّذِيثَ خَلَقَكُمُ وَالَّذِيثَ فَالنَّالُمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْمَا لَمُ الْمُعَلِّمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّذِيثَ فَالنَّالُمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْمُعَلِّمُ الْمَا لَعَلَمُ الْمَا لَعَلَمُ الْمَا لَعَلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَا لَعُلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَا لَعُلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَا لَعُلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَا لَعُلَمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللِّهُ اللللِّهُ اللللِّهُ الللللِّهُ اللللْمُ الللللِّهُ الللللِّهُ اللللِّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللللِّهُ اللللْمُ الللِّهُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللِّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللِمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللِمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُ الللّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُوا

الذين عِنْدَ رَبِكَ لَا يَسْتَكَلْمِرُونَ عَنْ
 عِنْدَ رَبِكَ لَا يَسْتَكُلْمِرُونَ عَنْ
 عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَيِحُونَ فَ وَلَ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ فَى

وَاغْبُدُ رَبُّكَ حَتَّى يَأْتِيكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿

4. رَبُّ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدُهُ
 4. رَبُّ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدُهُ
 5. وَاصْطَبِرُ لِعِبَادَتِهِ مَ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ﴿

المُراعُهَدُ إلَيْكُمُ ينبَنِيَ الدَمَ ان لا تَعْبُدُ وا الشَّيْطُنَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُو لَّ مُبِينَ فَي الشَّيْطُنَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُو لَّ مُبِينَ فَي إِلَيْ الشَّيْطِينَ فَي السَّيْقِيمَ فَي السَّيْقِيمَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَ

قُلْ إِنِّى أُمِرْتُ أَنْ آعُبُدَ الله مُخْلِصًا
 لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ أَمِرْتُ إِنَّ آكُونَ آوَلَ السُّلِينِينَ ﴿
 وَ أُمِرْتُ لِإِنْ آكُونَ آوَلَ السُّلِينِينَ ﴿

7 إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسُتَكُمِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَقِ سَيَدُخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمُ دِخِرِيْنَ شَ

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُ وْنِ @

disgraced.

40:60

I created the jinn and humankind only that they might worship Me.

51:66

# DIVORCE

1. Those who forswear their wives must wait four months; then, if they change their nand, lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

And if they decide upon divorce (let them remember that)

Allah is Hearer, Knower.

Women who are divorced shall wait, keeping themselves apart, three (monthly) courses. And it is not lawful for them that they should conceal that which Allah hath created in their wombs if they are believers in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands would do better to take them back in that case if they desire a reconciliation. And they (women) have rights similar to those (of men) over them in kindness, and men are a degree above them. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

Divorce must be pronounced twice and then (a women) must be retained in honour or released in kindness. And it is not lawful for you that ye take from women aught of that which ye have given them; except (in the case) when both fear that they may not be able to keep within the limits (imposed by) Allah. And if ye fear that they may not be able to keep the limits of Allah, in that case it is no sin for either of them if the women ransom herself. These are the limits (imposed by) Allah. Transgress them not. For whoso transgresseth Allah's limits, such are wrong doers.

And if he hath divorced her

ٱشْهُرٍ \* فَإِنْ فَآءُوْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَحِيْهُ وَإِنْ عَزَمُواالطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ا وَالْمُطَلَّقْتُ يَتُوبَضَّنَ بِٱلْفُيرِهِيِّ ثَلْثَةَ قُرُونَوْءَ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنُّ يَكْتُمُنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ فِي آرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْإِخِرِهُ وَ يُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ آحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوْآ إِصْلَاحًا ﴿ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَّحَةٌ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَيْرِيْزُ حَكِيْمٌ اللَّهُ ٱلطَّلَاقُ مَزَتْنِ مِ فَإِمْسَاكُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا الَّيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْعًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافًّا الَّا يُقِينُمَا حُدُودَ اللهِ ﴿ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ ٱلَّا يُقِيمُا حُدُوْدَ اللهِ لا فَلا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيْمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهُ عِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُ وْهَا وَ مَنْ يَتَعَدَّا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَيْكَ هُمُّ الظِّلِمُونَ 🕾 فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَجِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدٌ حَتَّى تَنْكِحُ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ﴿ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُتُواجِعاً إِنْ ظُنّاً أَنْ يُقِيماً حُدُّوْدَ اللَّهِ ﴿ وَتِلْكَ حُدُّوْدُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنَّهُ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ @ وَإِذَا طَلَّقُتُهُ النِّسَآءَ فَيَلَغُنَّ أَجَا بِمَغْرُونِ آوُ سَرِحُوهُنَّ بِمَغْرُو

(the third time), then she is not lawful unto him thereafter until she hath wedded another husband. Then if he (the other husband) divorce her it is no sin for both of them that they come together again if they consider that they are able to observe the limits of Allah. These are the limits of Allah. He mani-

fasteth them for people who have

knowledge.

When ye have divorced women, and they have reached their term, then retain them in kindness or release them in kindness. Retain them not to their hurt so that ye transgress (the limits). He who doth that hath wronged his soul. Make not the revelations of Allah a laughingstock (by your behaviour), but remember Allah's grace upon you and that which He hath revealed unto you of the Scripture and of wisdom, where-by He doth exhort you. Observe your duty to Allah and know that Allah is Aware of all things.

And when ye have divorced women and they reach their term, place not difficulties in the way of their marrying their husbands if it is agreed between them in kindness. This is an admonition for him among you who believeth in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous for you, and cleaner. Allah knoweth: ye know

not.

### 2:226-232

2. It is no sin for you if ye divorce women while yet ye have not touched them, nor appointed unto them a portion provide for them, the rich according to his means and the straitened according to his means, a fair provision. (This is) a bounden duty for those who do good.

If ye divorce them before ye have touched them, and ye have

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ الْمُلَقَّةُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجُلَهُنَّ إِذَا فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزُواجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَوْاطَوُا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْزُوفِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ يُوْعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كُمْ يَائِمُهُ وَاللَّهُ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاجْدِر ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَزُكُى لَكُمْ وَ أَظْهَرُ ﴿ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاجْدِر ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَزُكُى لَكُمْ وَ أَظْهَرُ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللَّهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰ

appointed unto them a portion, then (pay the) half of that which ye appointed -unless they (the women) agree to forgo it, or he agreeth to forgo it in whose hand is the marriage tie. To forgo is nearer to piety. And forget not kindness among yourselves. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

2:236-237

 O ye who believe! If ye wed believing women and divorce them before ye have touched them, then there is no period that ye should reckon. But content them and release them handsomely.

#### 33:49

4. Those who put away their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said, (the penalty), in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted; and Allah is informed off what ye do.

And he who findeth not (the wherewithal), let him fast for two successive months before they touch one another; and for him who is unable to do so (the penance is) the feeding of sixty needy ones. This, that ye may put trust in Allah and His messenger. Such are the limits (imposed by Allah) and for disbelievers is a painful doom.

### 58:3-4

5. O Prophet! When ye (men) put away women, put then away for their (legal) period and reckon the period and keep your duty to Allah, your Lord. Expel them not from their houses nor let them go forth unless they commit open

ثُمَّرَ طَلَّقُتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمَسُّوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِلَّةٍ تَعْتَثُوْنَهَا \* فَمَتَّعُوْهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا @

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُظْهِرُوْنَ مِنْ نِسَالِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا قَالُوْا فَتَخْرِيُرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَتَمَالَسًا الْ ذَٰلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهِ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَدْ لِكُمْ تُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهِ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُ شَهْدَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَالَمًا وَفَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاطْعَامُ سِتَّيْنَ مِسْكِيْنًا وَذِيكَ لِتُوْمِئُوا بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ ﴿ وَلِلْكَفِرِيْنَ عَذَابُ آلِيْمُ ﴿ وَلِلْكَفِرِيْنَ عَذَابُ آلِيْمُ ﴿

رَبَّكُمْ النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِقُوْهُنَ لِيكَارِبُهِنَّ وَاحْصُوا الْعِكَةَ وَاتَّقُوا الله لَيكَ وَكَرَّبُكُمْ عَلَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوْتِهِنَ وَلَا رَبَّكُمْ عَلَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَ مِنْ بُيُوْتِهِنَ وَلَا يَخْرُجُونَ الله يَخْرُجُنَ الله الله الله يَعْدَرُ الله وَ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ الله وَ وَمَنْ يَعْدَرُ الله وَ وَمَنْ يَعْدَرُ الله وَ وَمَنْ يَعْدَرُ الله وَ مَنْ يَعْدِرُ الله وَ وَمَنْ يَعْدَرُ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَعْمَلُونُ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَمَنْ الله وَمُوا الله وَمَنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمَنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمِنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَالله وَمُنْ الله وَلْمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُ

فَإِذَا بِلَغْنَ آجَاتُهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَغَرُوْفٍ آوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَغْرُوْفٍ وَ ٱشْهِدُا وَا ذَوَىٰ

immorality. Such are the limits (imposed by) Allah, and whoso transgresseth Allah's limits, he verily wrongeth his soul. Thou knowest not; it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing

to pass.

Then, when they have reached their term, take them back in kindness or part from them in kindness, and call to witness two just men among you, and keep your testimony upright for Allah. Whom believeth in Allah and the Last Day is exhorted to act thus. And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him,

And will provide for him from (a quarter) whence he hath no expectation. And whosoever putteth his trust in Allah, He will suffice him. Lo! Allah bringeth His command to pass. Allah hath

set a measure for all things.

And for such of your women as despair of menstruation, if ye doubt, their period (of waiting) shall be three months, along with those who have it not. And for those with child, their period shall be by they bring forth their burden. And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, He maketh his course easy for him.

That is the commandment of Allah which He revealeth unto you. And whoso keepeth his duty to Allah, He will remit from him his evil deeds and magnify reward

for him.

Lodge them where ye dwell, according to your wealth, and harass them not so as to straiten عَدُّلِ مِّنْكُمُ وَ آقِينُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ يِلُهِ ﴿
ذَٰلِكُمُ يُوْعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْالْخِرِ أَهُ وَمَنْ يَتَقَيِّ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ
قَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ أَهُ وَمَنْ يَتَقَيِّ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ
ثَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴾

وَ يَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهٖ ﴿ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءٍ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهٖ ﴿ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءٍ

وَالْنَ يَبِهُنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيْضِ مِنُ يِسَالِكُمُّ إِنَّ ارْتَبُتُمُ فَعِلَّاتُهُنَّ ثَلْثَةً اَشْهُولا إِنَّ ارْتَبُتُمُ فَعِلَّاتُهُنَّ ثَلْثَةً اَشْهُولا وَالْنَى لَمْ يَحِفْنَ ﴿ وَ أُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ اَجَلَّهُنَّ الله يَجْعَلُ لَا مِنْ الْمُورِةِ يُسْرًا ﴿ وَمَنْ يُتَقِي الله يَجْعَلُ لَا مِنْ الْمِي الْمَارِةِ لِلْمَاكُمُ لَمْ وَمَنْ يُتَقِي الله يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُ سَيِاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمُ لَهُ الْجُرُّا ﴿ وَمَنْ لَلْهِ الْمَارِيةِ اللهِ وَيُعْظِمُ لَهُ الْجُرُّا ﴿ وَمَنْ اللهِ الْمُؤْمِدُ عَنْهُ سَيِاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمُ لَهُ الْجُرُّا ﴾

اَسْكِنُوْهُنَ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُهُ مِنْ وَبِهِاكُهُ وَلَا تُصَارَّوُهُنَ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُهُ مِنْ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَا تُصَارَّوُهُنَ لِتُصَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَ ﴿ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلِ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَ حَمْلُ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَ ۚ فَإِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمُ فَاتُوهُنَ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَ ۚ فَإِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمُ فَاتُوهُنَ يُضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَ ۚ فَإِنْ الرَّضَعْنَ لَكُمُ فَاتُوهُنَ أَجُورَهُنَ \* وَأَتَسِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُونٍ \* وَإِنْ تَعَاسُرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهَ أُخْرِى ٥

life for them.

And if they are with child, then spend for them till they bring forth their burden. Then, if they give suck for you, give them their doeth payment and consult together in kindness; but if ye make difficulties for one another, then let some other woman give suck for him (the father of the child).

Let him who hath abundance spend of his abundance, and he whose provision is measured, let him spend of that which Allah hath given him. Allah asketh naught of any soul save that which He hath given it. Allah will vouchsafe, after hardship, ease.

65:1-7

عَكَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلَيُنْفِقُ مِنْنَآ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا النَّهَا مُسَيَّجْعَلُ

# DIYAT

I. O ye who believe! Retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the murdered; the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. And for him who is forgiven somewhat by his (injured) brother, prosecution according to usage and payment unto him in kindness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. He who transgresseth after this will have a painful doom.

#### 2:178

2. It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake, He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the blood money to the family of the slain, unless they remit it as a charity. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto you, and he is a believer, then (the penance) is to set free a believing slave, And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you there is a covenant, then the blood money must be paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whoso hath not the wherewithal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

وَ الْإِنْثُى بِالْأِنْثَى الْمَنْ عَلَى لَهُ مِنْ آخِيْهِ هَمَى الْ قَاتِبَاعُ الْبِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ آدَآءٌ اللّهِ بِإِخْسَانِ وَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِن رَبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةً الْهِ بَإِخْسَانِ وَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِن رَبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةً الْهِ فَمِن اغْتَلَى بَعْدَ وَلِكَ قَلَهُ عَذَابٌ الِيُمْ اللّهُ مِن انْ يَعْدَ وَلِكَ قَلَهُ عَذَابٌ وَمَا كُانَ لِمُؤْمِن آنَ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا

. يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمُّنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ

فِي الْقَتْلِي ﴿ ٱلْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ

0

4:92

# DREAM

 When Joseph said unto his father: O my father! Lo! I saw in a dream eleven planets and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating themselves unto me.

He said: O my dear son! Tell not thy brethren of thy vision, lest they plot a plot against thee. Lo! Satan is for man an open foe.

Thus they Lord will prefer thee and will teach thee the interpretation of events, and will perfect His grace upon thee and upon the family of Jacob as He perfected it upon thy forefathers, Abraham and Isacc. Lo! thy Lord is Knower, Wise.

#### 12:4-6

 And the king said: Lo! I saw in a dream seven fat kine which seven lean were eating, and other (seven) dry. O notables! Expound for me my vision, if ye can interpret dreams.

They answered: Jumbled dreams! And we are not knowing in the interpretation of dreams.

And he of the two who was released, and (now) at length remembered, said: I am going to announce unto you the interpretation, therefore send me forth.

(And when he came to Joseph in the prison, he exclaimed): Joseph! O thou truthful one! Expound for us the seven fat kine which seven lean were eating and

عَشَرَ كُوْلَيًّا وَالشَّيْسَ وَالْقَهُو رَأَيْتُهُمْ سجدين ٥ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيكِينُهُ وَا لَكَ كَيْنُ الْإِنَّ الشَّيْطِي لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَنْ وَمُ لِمُ مَنْ فَي اللهِ عُلْ اللهِ وَكُذُ لِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيْل الْأَحَادِيْثِ وَيُتِعَمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى ال يَعْقُوٰبَ كُمَّا أَتُهُهَا عَلَىٰ ٱبْوَيْكِ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِبْرُهِيْمُ وَالسَّحْقَ الآنَ رَبُّكَ عَلَيْمٌ حَكَيْمٌ ﴿ 2 وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي آرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرْتِ بِهِ يَّاكُلُهُنَّ سَبُعٌ عِجَانٌ وَّ سَبْعَ سُنْبُلْتِ خُ وَّأَخَرَ لِيسِتُ ﴿ لِمَا يُنْهَا الْهَلَا ٱفْتُونِي فِي رُوْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّهُ يَا تَعْبُرُونَ @ قَالُوْا أَضْغَاثُ أَحُلَامٍ ۚ وَمَانَ الْأَحْلَاهِ بِعْلِينَن ⊕ وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَامِنُهُمَا وَادُّكُو بَعْدَ أَنَّا أُنَيِّتُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ @ يُوسُفُ إَيُّهَا الصِّدِّينِ فِي أَفْتِنَا فِي سِمَانِ يَاكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَلِعِ سُكُنِّلْتٍ خُضْرِ وَّ أُخَرَيْبِ الْمِينَ لَعَيِّنَ ٱرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعِلَمُونَ ١

the seven green ears of corn and other (seven) dry, that I may return unto the people, so that they may know.

قَالَ تَذْرَعُوْنَ سَبْعَ سِنِيْنَ دَابًا ۚ فَهَا حَصَلْ ثُهُ

He said: Ye shall sow seven years as usual, but that which ye reap, leave it in the ear, all save a little which ye eat.

Then after that will come seven hard years which win devour all that ye have prepared for them save a little of that which ye have stored.

Then, after that, will come a year when the people will have plenteous crops and when they will press (wine and oil).

#### 12:43-49

3. And when (his son) was old enough to walk with him, (Abraham) said: O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I must sacrifice thee. So look, what thinkest thou? He said: O my father! Do that which thou art commanded, Allah willing, thou shalt find me of the steadfast.

Then, when they had both surrendered (to Allah), and he hail flung him down upon his face.

We called unto him: O Abraham!

Thou hast already fulfilled the vision. Lo! thus do We reward the good.

# 37:102105

4. Allah hath fulfilled the vision for His messenger in very truth. Ye shall indeed enter the Inviolable Place of Worship, if Allah will secure, having your فَكَرُوهُ فِي سُلْبُلِهَ إِلاَ قَلِيدًا مِنْمَاتَا كُلُونَ ﴿
ثُمَّ يَانَى مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَلِعٌ شِكَادٌ يَا كُلُنَ مُاقَتَّى مُنْمُ مُنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَلِعٌ شِكَادٌ يَا كُلُنَ هُمَا مَاقَتَى مُنْمُ مُنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهُ يَعْاتُ عَالَمُ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُعَاتُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ ﴿

قَلْمَا بَلَغُ مَعَهُ السَّغَى قَالَ لِبُنَى إِنِّ الْمَنَامِ اَنْ الْمُنَامِ اَنْ الْمُنَامِ اَنْ الْمُنَامِ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُنَامِ الْمَنَامِ الْمَنَامِ الْمَنَامِ الْمَنَامِ الْمُنَامُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنَ الطّبِرِينَ ﴿

اللَّهُ مِنَ الطّبِرِينَ ﴿

اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنَ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ا

لَقَلْ صَدَقَ اللهُ رَسُولَهُ الرَّهُ يَا بِالْحَقَّ اللهُ لَكُمْ اللهُ اللهُ

7

hair shaven and cut not fearing. But He knoweth that which ye know not, and hath given you a near victory beforehand.

48:27

Ref: 12:100; 17:60;

# DRESS

1. O Children of Adam! We have revealed unto you raiment to conceal your shame and splendid vesture, but the raiment of restraint from evil, that is best. This is of the revelations of Allah,

that they may remember.

O Children of Adam! Let not Satan seduce you as he caused your (first) parents to go forth from the Garden and tore off from them their robe (of innocence) that he might manifest their shame to them. Lo! he seeth you, he and his tribe, from whence ye see him not. Lo! We have made the devils protecting friends for those who believe not.

### 7:26-27

2. As for such, theirs will be Garden of Eden, wherein their flow beneath them; therein they will be given armlets of gold and will wear green robes of finest silk and gold embroidery, reclining upon thrones therein. Blest the reward, and fair the resting-place!

#### 18.31

3. And we taught him the art of making garments (of mail) to protect you in your daring. Are ye then thankful?

#### 21:80

4. Lo! Allah will cause those

الْاَنْهُ لَهُ مُجَنَّتُ عَدْنِ تَجْدِى مِن تَخْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهُ لِيُحَمِّونَ فِيهَا مِنْ آسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبِ الْاَنْهُ لِي يُحَمِّونَ فِيهَا مِنْ آسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبِ الْاَنْهُ لِي مَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُحْدِقِ مَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُحْدِقِ اللَّهُ الْمُحْدِقِ اللَّهُ الْمُحْدِقِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْدِقِ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُل

﴿ وَعَلَّمْنَهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَكُمْ لِتَخْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ وَ فَهَلِ أَنْكُمْ شَكِرُونَ ﴿

إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُدُخِلُ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا وَعَبِلُوا الضَّلِحٰتِ
 جُنْتِ تَجْوِيْ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ يُحَدَّونَ فِيهَا
 مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبِ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ﴿ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهُا حَرِيْرُونَ
 فِيْهًا حَرِيْرُونَ

 $\supset$ 

enter Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will he allowed armlets of gold, and pearls, and their raiment therein will be silk.

22:23

## EARTH

 And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed there in firm hills and flowing stream, and of all fruits he placed therein two spouses (male and female). He covereth the night with the day. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date-palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made some of them to excel others in fruit. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense.

### 13:3-4

 And the earth have We spread out, and placed therein firm hills, and caused each seemly thing to grow therein.

#### 15:19

 Who hath appointed the earth as a bad and hath threaded roads for you therein and hath sant down water from the sky and thereby We have brought forth divers kinds of vegetation,

(Saying): Eat ye and feed your cattle. Lo! herein verily are portents for men of thought.

Thereof We created you, and thereunto We return you, and thence We bring you forth a second time. وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَنَ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ
وَانْهُرًا ﴿ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّيَرَتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا
وَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِى الْيَلَ النَّهَارَ ﴿ إِنَّ
وَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِى الْيَلَ النَّهَارَ ﴿ إِنَّ
فَى ذَٰلِكَ لَايْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۞
وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُورِتٌ وَجَنْتُ مِنْ
وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُورِتٌ وَجَنْتُ مِنْ
اعْنَابٍ وَ زَرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَعَيْرُ صِنُوانِ
اعْنَابٍ وَ زَرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَعَيْرُ مِنْوَانِ
اعْنَابٍ وَ زَرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَعَيْرُ مِنْوَانِ
الْمُعْنِ بِمَا وَ وَاحِبٍ ﴿ وَنُفْضِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى
الْمُعْنِ فِي الْأَكْلِ لَنَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَالْيَتِ لِقَوْمِ
الْمُعْنِ فِي الْأَكْلِ لَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَالْيَتِ لِقَوْمِ
الْمُعْنِ فِي الْأَكْلِ لَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَالْيَتِ لِقَوْمِ
الْمُعْنَافِ الْأَكْلِ لَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَالْيَتِ لِقَوْمِ

وَالْكَرْضَ مَكَ دُنْهَا وَالْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ
 وَالْكَرْضُ مَكَ دُنْهَا وَالْقَيْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْزُونِ @

الذي تعلى المُعلَّمُ الأرض مَهدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ
 فيها سُبلًا وَانْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً وَ فَاخْرَجْنَا
 بة ارْوَاجًا مِنْ ثَبَاتٍ شَمَّى ﴿
 كُلُّوا وَارْعَوْا اَنْعَامَكُمْ وَإِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَالِيتِ
 يُرُولِي النَّهِي ﴿
 مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ وَ فِيها نُعِيدًا كُمْ وَ مِنْهَا
 مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ وَ فِيها نُعِيدًا كُمْ وَ مِنْها
 مُنْهِ جُكُمْ تَارَةً الْخَرى ﴿

آوَلَهٰ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا آنَّ السَّلُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَثُقًا فَفَتَقُنْهُمَا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيْ ﴿ آفَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۞

4. Have not those view disbelieve known that the heavens end the earth were of one piece, then We parted them, and We made every living thing of water Will they not then believe? And We have placed in the earth firm hills lest it quake with them, and We have placed therein ravines as roads that haply they may find their way.

#### 21:30-31

5. Have they not seen the earth, how much of every fruitful kind We make to grow therein?

#### 26:7

6. Have they not seen how We lead the water to the barren land and therewith bring forth crops whereof their cattle eat, and they themselves? Will they not then see?

#### 32:27

7. Lo! Allah graspeth the heavens and the earth that they deviate not, and if they were to deviate there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

### 35:41

8. And of His portents (is this): that thou seest the earth lowly, but when We send down water thereon it thrilleth and growth. Lo! He Who quickeneth it is verily the Quickener of the dead. Lo! He is Able to do all things.

### 41:39

9. And the earth hath He

وَجُعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رُوَاسِيَّ أَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِهِمْ ۗ وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلَا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ @

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْكَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ
 كُلِّ زَفْج كَرِيْدٍ

٥. آوَ لَمْ يَرَوُا آنَا نَسُوقُ الْبَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ
 الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْوِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَاكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ
 وَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ اللَّهِ يُنْصِرُونَ ۞

آنَارلُهُ وَبُلْسِكُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَرُولُا قَ وَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَرُولُا قَ وَلَيْنَ زَالَتَآ إِنْ آمْسَكَهُمُ أَمِنْ أَحَيْ مِنْ أَحَيْ مِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمُ أَمِنْ أَحَيْ مِنْ أَعْلَى مَا مَانَ خَلِيْمًا غَفُولًا ﴿

8. وَمِنْ الْمِتِهَ آنَاتَ تَوْى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً
 أَذُو الْمُؤْلِثَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ الْمُتَوَّتُ وَرَبَتْ الْمَوْقُ وَرَبَتْ الْمَعْ الْمَوْقُ وَرَبَتْ الْمَعْيِ الْمَوْقُ وَرَبَتْ الْمَعْيِ الْمَوْقُ وَلَا الْمَعْيِ الْمَوْقُ وَلَا اللّهِ اللّهُ وَقُلْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَقُلْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَقُلْ اللّهُ وَقُلْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُل

وَالْإِرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَتَامِ ﴿
 فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْاَكْمَامِ ﴿
 وَالْحَبُ ذُو الْعَضْفِ وَ الوَّيْحَانُ ﴿
 فَها فِي الرَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَذِبْنِ ﴿

Appointed for (His) creatures, Wherein are fruit and sheathed Palm-trees,

Husked grain and scented herb.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

55:10-13

Ref: 2:22; 7:10,54; 10:3; 19:40; 27:61; 30:25; 36:36; 43:10;

50:7; 51:48; 78:6;

See also: Creation of Universe, sky, Subjugation of Universe.

## **EDUCATION**

1. And the believers should not all go out to fight. Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may gain sound knowledge in religion, and that they may warn their folk when they return to them, so that they may beware.

2. Read: In the name of thy Lord

Who createth.

Createth man from a clot...

Read: And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous,

Who teacheth by the pen.
Teacheth man that which he knew not.

96:1-5

### **EFFORT**

1. And whew desireth the Hereafter and striveth for it with the effort necessary, being a believer, for such, their effort findeth favour (with their Lord).

Say: Shall We inform you who will be the greatest losers by their

works?

Those whose effort goeth astray in the life of the world, and yet they reckon that they do good work.

18:103-104

 Then whoso doth good works and is a believer, there will be no rejection of his effort. Lo! We record (it) for him. 21:94 وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَةً ﴿ فَلَوْ لَا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَآيِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِ الدِّيْنِ وَلِيُنْذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوْآ النَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْنَ رُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوْآ النَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْنَ رُونَ شَ

إِ إِقُواْ بِالسَّمِرَ بِكَ الَّذِي كَ كَانَ شَكَانَ أَخَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقَ أَ إِلْهُ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرُمُ أَنَّ اللَّذِي عَلَمَ بِالْقَلَمِ أَنَّ عَلَمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمُ أَيْ

0

قَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الضَّلِخْتِ وَهُوَمُغْمِنَ فَلَا تُفْوَانَ
 لِسَعْمِيهِ ﴿ وَإِنَّا لَلْهُ كُتِبُونَ ﴿

4. وَ أَنْ لَيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ﴿
 5 أَنَ سَعْيَة سَوْفَ يُرى ﴿
 ثَمَّ يُجُزْنهُ الْجَزْآءَ الْآوَفَى ﴾

 And that man hath only that for which he maketh effort,

And that his effort will be seen, And afterward he will be repaid for it with fullest payment. 53:39-41

EDUCATION

Ref: 2:32,145,247; 3:19,61,66; 12:76; 17:36,85; 20:114; 22:3,54; 58:11; 65:12

67:26: 102:5

See also: Knowledge.

EFFORT

Ref: 2:114,205; 76:22; 79:22,35; 88:9; 92:4,

### ENMITY

 O ye who believe! Be steadfast witnesses for Allah in equity, and let not hatred of any people seduce you that ye deal not justly. Deal justly, that is nearer to your duty. Observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is informed of what ye do.

5:8

And with those who say: "Lo! we are Christians," We made a covenant, but they forgot a part of that whereof they were admonished. There for We have stirred up enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection, when Allah will inform them of their handiwork.

5:14

The Jews says Allah's hand is fettered. Their hands are fettered and they are accursed for saying so. Nay, but both His hands are spread out wide in bounty. He bestoweth as He will. That which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord is certain to increase the contumacy and disbelief of many of them, and We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. As often as they light a fire for war, Allah extinguisheth it. Their effort is for corruption in the land, and Allah loveth not corrupters.

5:64

الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوْمِينَ بِلْهِ شُهَاآءً
 إِلْقِسْطِ ﴿ وَلَا يَجْدِمَنَكُمْ شَنَانُ قَوْمِ عَلَى
 الَّا تَعْدِيلُوا ﴿ إِعْدِلُوا ﴿ مَنْكُمْ شَنَانُ كُورِ اللَّهُ قَوْمِ عَلَى
 الَّا تَعْدِيلُوا ﴿ إِعْدِلُوا ﴿ وَكُلِيلُوا ﴿ مَنْكُمُ مُنَا لَكُمْ لَوْنَ ﴾
 وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ خَيِيرٌ ﴿ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴾
 وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ خَيِيرٌ ﴿ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴾

2. وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْ إِنَّا نَصْرَى اَخَذُنَا مِيْقَاقَهُمْ
 فَنَسُوا حَظَّا مِنَا ذُكِرُوا بِهِ "فَاغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ
 الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ وَسَوْفَ
 يُنَيِّنُهُمُ اللهُ بِهِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ۞

د. وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُينُ اللهِ مَعْلُوْلَةٌ وَعُلَّنَ آيْدِينِهِمْ وَلُعِنُوْا بِهَا قَالُوْا مِبَلْ يَنَاهُ مَبْسُوْطَاتُونَ وَلُعِنُوا بِهَا قَالُوْا مِبَلْ يَنَاهُ مَبْسُوْطَاتُونَ يَنْفِقُ كَيْفِ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَلَيَزِيْنَانَ كَثِيْرًا مِنْ لَيْكَ مُنْ تَنِكَ طُغْيَانًا فِينَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ وَلَيْ يَوْمِ الْقِيلَةُ وَلَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ لِلْ يَوْمِ الْقِيلَةُ وَلَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ لِلْ يَوْمِ الْقِيلَةُ وَلَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ لِلْ يَوْمِ الْقِيلَةُ وَلَيْكَ مَنْ الْمَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ لِلْ يَوْمِ الْقِيلَةُ وَلَيْكَ الْمُؤْمِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَلَا لَا اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُؤْمِينِ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُؤْمِينِ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُؤْمِينِ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُؤْمِينِ فِي الْمَانِينَ ﴿

4. لَتُجِدَنَّ آشَتَ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ النَّامِ الْمَعُودَ وَالَّذِينَ اَشُورُوا الْمَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ اللهِ اللهِ

إِنَّهَا يُونِيلُ الشَّيْطُنُ إِن يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
 وَالْبَغْضَاء فِي الْخَمْرِ وَ الْمَنْسِرِ وَ يَصُدَّ كُمُ

4. Thou wilt find the most vehement of mankind in hostility to those who believe (to be) the Jews and the idolaters.

5:82

5. Satan seeketh only to Cast among you enmity end hatred

by means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

#### 5:91

6. The good deed and the evil deed are not alike. Repel the evil deed with one which is better, then lo! he, between whom and thee there was enmity (will become) as though he was a bosom friend.

But none is granted it save those who are steadfast, and none is granted it save the owner of great happiness.

#### 41:34-35

7. There is a goodly pattern for you in Abraham and those with him, when they told their folk: Lo! we are guiltless of you and all that ye worship beside Allah. We have done with you. And there hath arisen between us and you hostility and hate for ever until ye believe in Allah only

60:4

عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَ عَنِ الصَّلُوةِ ، فَهَلَ النَّهُ مُنْتَهُونَ ٠٠

هُ وَلا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسنَةُ وَلا السَّيِئَةُ وَلا السَّيِئَةُ وَإِذَا النَّنِي عَيْنَكَ بِيْنَكَ بِيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةُ عَمَا وَةٌ كَانَةُ وَلِيُّ حَمِيْمٌ ﴿
 وَ بَيْنَةُ عَمَا يُلَقِّمَ اللَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا ۚ وَمَا يُلَقِّمَ اللَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا ۚ وَمَا يُلَقِّمَ إِلاَّ ذُو حَقِظ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿
 يُلَقِّمَ إِلاَّ ذُو حَقِظ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

ا قَلْ كَانَتُ لَكُمْ السُوقُ حَسَنَةً فَيَ الْمَاهِ فَيَ الْمَاهِيْمَ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَهُ اللهُ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا لِمُرْهَ وَا اللهِ اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا

0

## ENVY

1. Many of people of the Scripture long to make you disbelievers after your belief, through envy on their own account, after the truth hath become manifest unto them. Forgive and be indulgent (toward them) until Allah give command. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

#### 2:109

 Or have they even a share in the Sovereignty? Then in that case, they would not give mankind even the speck of a datestone.

Or are they jealous of mankind because of that which Allah of His bounty hath best-owed upon the house of Abraham (of old) the Scripture and Wisdom and We bestowed on them a mighty kingdom.

### 4:53-54

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of Daybreak,

From the evil of that which He created;

From the evil of the darkness when it is intense,

And from the evil of malignant witchcraft

And from the evil of the envier when he envieth.

113:1-5

ا. وَقَ كَشِيْرٌ مِنْ آهْلِ الْكِتْبِ لَوْ يَرُدُونَكُمْ
قِنْ بَغْدِ إِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ﴿ حَسَدًا مِنْ عِنْدِ
مَا تَبَيْنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقْ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيْنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقْ
اَنْ اللهُ بِالْمُومِ اللهُ عَلَى كُلُلُ شَيْءً قَدِيْرُ ﴿
إِنَّ اللهُ عَلَى كُلُلُ شَيْءً قَدِيْرُ ﴿

المُ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذًا لاَ يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿
المُ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا اللهُمُ اللهُ أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا اللهُمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِه \* فَقَدُ اتَيْنَا اللهِ الْمُؤهِيْمَ الْكِثْبَ وَالْحِكْمَة وَ اتَيْنَاهُمُ مُّلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿

٤ فَكُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَتِ الْفَكَقِ ﴿
مِنْ شَيْرٍ مَا خَكَقَ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ النَّفُتْ إِنَا وَقَبَ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ النَّفُتْ إِنَا الْعُقَدِ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ حَالِسِهِ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ حَالِسِهِ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿

0

# EQUALITY IN THE STATUS OF MAN AND WOMAN

1. And their Lord hath heard them (and He saith): Lo! I suffer not the work of any worker, male or female, to be lost. Ye proceed one from another. So those who fled and were driven forth from their homes and suffered damage for My cause, and fought and were slain verily I shalt remit their evil deeds from them and verily I shall bring them into Gardens underneath which rivers flow a reward from Allah, And with Allah is the fairest of rewards.

A:195

- 2. And covet not the thing in which Allah hath made some of you excel others. Unto men a fortune from that which they have earned, and unto women a fortune from that which they have earned. (Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty. Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things.
- And whoso Booth good works, whether of male or female, and he (or she) Is a believer, such will enter paradise and they will not be wronged the dint in a date stone.

4:124

4. Whosoever doth right, whether male or female, and is a believer, him verily We shall quicken with good life and We shall pay them are cumpense in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

16:97

أفستجاب لهم رَبْهُمْ آنِي رَ أَضِيعُ
 عَمَلَ عَامِلِ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ ذَكْرِ آوْ أَنْثَى عَمَلَ عَامِلِ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ ذَكْرِ آوْ أَنْثَى عَاجَرُوا بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضِ \* فَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوا وَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَادِهِمْ وَأُودُوْ وَنَى سَمِيْلِى وَ تُعْتَلُوا وَ تُعْتِلُوا لَا كَفْرَى عَنْهُمْ سَمِيْ أَيْهِمْ وَ لَا كُفْرَى عَنْهُمْ سَمِيْ أَيْهِمْ وَ لَا لَمْهُمْ سَمِيْ أَيْهِمْ وَ لَا لَمْهُمْ مَنْ تَعْتِهُا الْأَنْهُمُ مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله وَالله مُنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله مَنْ الله مَنْ عَنْدَا الله وَالله مُنْ الله وَالله مَنْ الله وَالله مُنْ الله وَالله مُنْ الله وَالله مَنْ الله وَالله وَالله مُنْ الله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله الله وَالله وَلِي وَالله وَلم وَالله وَالله وَلم وَالله وَلم وَالله وَالله وَالله وَلم و

2 وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللهُ يه بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى اللهُ يه بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ اللّهِ عَلَى اللهُ يه بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ اللّهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ يَعْفِ اللّهِ عَلَيْهَا الله عَلَى الله الله عَلَى الله الله عَلَى ال

 اَوْ مُنْ يَغْمَلُ مِنَ الطْياطِتِ مِنْ ذَكَهِ أَوْ أُنْثَى

 وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَهِكَ يَنْ خُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ

 وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿

4. مَنْ عَمِلُ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكِرِ أَوْ أَنْثَى وَهُوَ
 مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُخْمِينَا فَخُورًا مِنْ فَلَيْهِ فَا وَلَنَجْزِيَا لَهُمْ
 أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَخْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۞

السليليين وَالْمُسلِلتِ وَالْمُونِينَ
 وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْقُنِينَ وَالْقُنِينِ وَالْمُسْتِينِ وَالْمُسْتِينِ وَالْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْعِنِينِ وَالْمُسْتِينِ وَالْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْتِينِ وَالْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْتِينِ وَالْمُنْ الْمُنْ ال

5. Lo! men who surrender unto Allah, and women who surrender and men who believe and women who believe, and men who obey and women who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who reserve (in righteousness) and women who persevere. And men who are humble and women who give alms and women who fast and women who guard their modesty and women who guard their modesty and women who guard (their modesty), and men who remember Allah much and women who remember Allah hath prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward.

33:35

# EQUALITY OF ALL HUMAN BEINGS

 O man kind! Be careful of your duty to your Lord Who created you from a single soul and from it created its mate and from them twain hath spread abroad a multitude of men and women. Be careful of your duty toward Allah in Whom ye claim (your rights) of one another, and toward the wombs (that bore you). Lo! Allah hath been a Watcher over you.

4:1

 And He it is Who hath set for you the stars that ye may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea.
 We have detailed Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

6:97

وَالصَّيِقْتِ وَ الصَّبِرِينَ وَالصَّبِرَتِ
وَالْخُشِعِينَ وَالْخُشِعْتِ وَالْمُتَصَيِّقِينَ
وَالْخُشِعِينَ وَالْخُشِعْتِ وَالْمُتَصَيِّقِينَ
وَالْمُتَصَيِّقْتِ وَالصَّابِعِينَ وَالصَّيِمْتِ وَ
الْمُتَصَيِّقْتِ وَالصَّابِعِينَ وَالصَّيمِةِ وَالمُنْكِينِ وَالصَّيمِةِ وَالنَّكِينِينَ الْحُفِظْتِ وَالنَّاكِدِينَ اللهُ كَشِيمًا وَالنَّاكِدِينَ اللهُ كَشِيمًا وَالنَّاكِدِينَ اللهُ كَشِيمًا وَالنَّاكِدِينَ اللهُ كَشِيمًا اللهِ وَالمُنْكِدُةِ وَالنَّامُ اللهُ المُحَمِّمَ فَعِفْرَةً وَالْمُواتِدِ المَّكَالِينَ اللهُ المُحَمِّمَ فَعِفْرَةً وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ

0

يَايَنُهَا النّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبُّكُمُ الّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ الّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ الّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ الّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ الّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ اللّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ اللّذِي فَنَهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَنَ فَهِمَا وَجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللّهَ الذِي تَسَاءً وُونَ يِهِ وَالْاَرْخَامَ طَانَ اللّهَ الذِي تَسَاءً وُونَ يِهِ وَالْاَرْخَامَ طَانَ اللّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِينًا ①

وَهُوَ الَّذِي نَحْعَلَ لَكُمُّ النَّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُاوُ النَّهُ وَهُوَ النَّهُ وَالِيهَا فَقَلَمُ الذَّالِيةِ فَقَ طُلْمُنْ الْأَلِيةِ وَالْبَحْرِ " قَالَ فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَّا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لَنَا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَا فَصَلْنَا اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ فَي إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الل

٤. يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكْرِ وَأَنْثَى وَجَعَلْنَكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَ قَبَالٍلَ لِتَعَادَفُوا \* إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللهِ لِتَعَادَفُوا \* إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللهِ آثَقْنَكُمْ \* إِنَّ الله عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ \*

3. O mankind! Lo! We have created you male and female, and have made you nations and tribes that ye may know one another. Lo! the noblest of you, in the sight of Allah, is the best in conduct.

Lo! Allah is Knower, Aware.

49:13

See also: Women

# ETIQUETTES OF SOCIETY

1. O ye who believe! Enter not houses other than your own without first announcing your presence and invoking peace upon the folk thereof. That is better for you, that 'e may be heedful.

#### 24:27

2. O ye who believe! When it is said unto you, Make room in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make way for you (hereafter). And when It is said, Come up higher! go up higher; Allah will exalt those who believe among you, and those who have knowledge, to high ranks. Allah is informed of what ye do.

58:11

# ETIQUETTES OF SPEECH

 And speak kindly to mankind;

2:83

Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice. Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

#### 31:19

 O ye who believe' When ye conspire together, conspire not together for crime and wrongdoing and disobedience toward the messenger, but conspire . يَاكِنُهُمَا الَّذِينِينَ امَنُوا الا تَدُخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُونِكُمْ حَثْى تَسْتَانِسُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى اَهْلِهَا \* ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَكَكُّمْ تَكَكَّرُونَ ۞

0

ا. وَقُوْلُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا

وَاقْصِلْ فِنْ مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ الْحَصْدِرِ قَ
 إِنَّ ٱلْكُورَ الْأَضْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَصْدِرِ قَ

0

piety, and keep Your duty toward Allah, unto Whom ye will be gathered.

58:9

# **EVIDENCE**

 And who is more unjust than he who hideth a testimony which he hath received from Allah? Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

### 2:140

 Thus We have appointed you a middle nation, that ye may be witnesses against mankind, and that the messenger may be a witness against you.

### 2:143

 Hide not testimony. He who hideth it, verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

#### 2:283

4. As for those of your women who are guilty of lewdness call to witness four of you against them. And if they testify (to the truth of the allegation) then confine them to the houses until death take them or (until) Allah appoint for them a way (through new legislation).

### 4:15

5. O ye who believe! Staunch in justice, witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or (your) parents or (your) kindred, whether (the case be of) a rich man or a poor man, for Allah is nearer unto both (than ye are). So follow not passion lest ye lapse (form truth) and if ye lapse or fall وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ نَكْتُمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ
 اللّٰوطُ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا تَغْمَدُونَ ﴿

وَكَذَٰ اِلنَّا جَعَلْنَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا إِتَكُوْنُوا شَهَدَاءً
 عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا الْ

3. وَلَا تُكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمُهَا فَإِنَّهُ ﴿
 أَثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿

5. يَاأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا كُوْنُوا قَوْمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ يَدُهِ وَكُوْ عَلَى اَنْفُسِكُمْ آوِ الْوَالِدَائِينِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ فَيَالِمُ وَلَى بِهِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيَهُمُ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيهُمُوا اللهَ فَإِنْ اللهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيهُمُ وَنَ فَيهُمُ اللهَ وَانْ اللهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيهُمُ إِنْ اللهَ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَالْتُهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيهُمُ أَوْنَ خَيهُمُ إِلَّانِ اللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللَّهُ اللهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالَةَ اللَّهُ اللهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُولُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

مَا يَا يَهُمَّا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا كُوْنُوا قَوْصِيْنَ بِلْهِ
 شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَوَلا يَجْرِمَنْكُمْ شَنَانُ لُو شُهَدَاءً بِالْقِسْطِ لَوَلا يَجْرِمَنْكُمْ شَنَانُ لُو اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ الْمُوالِّ اللهِ الْمُوالِّ الْمُوالِّ اللهِ الْمُوالِّ الْمُؤالِّ اللهِ الْمُؤالِّ اللهِ الْمُؤالِّ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

informed of what ye do.

## 4:135

6. O ye who believe! Be steadfast witnesses for Allah in equity, and let not hatred of any people seduce you that ye deal not justly. Deal justly, that is nearer to your duty. Observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Informed of what ye do.

5:8

O ye who believe! Let there he witnesses between you when death draweth nigh unto one of you, at the time of bequest two witnesses, Just men from among you, or two others horn another tribe in case ye are compaigning in the land and the calamity of death befall you. Ye shall empanel them both after the prayer, and, if ye doubt, they shall be made to swear by Allah baying): We will not take a bribe, even though it were (on behalf of) a near kinsman nor will we hide the testimony of Allah for then indeed we should be of the sinful.

But then, if it is after wares ascertained that both of them merit (the suspicion of) sin, let two others rake their place of those nearly concerned, and let thorn swear by Allah, (saying): Verily our testimony is truer than their testimony and we have not transgressed (the bounds of duty), for then indeed we should be of the evildoers.

Thus it is more likely that they will bear true witness or fear that after their oaths, the oaths (of others) will be taken. So be mindful of your duty (to Allah) and hearken. Allah guideth not the forward folk.

6:106-108

لِلتَّقُوٰى ﴿ وَالتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ أَبِهَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ®

7. يَائِهُمَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ احْدَدُ الْمُوتُ حِنْنَ الْوَصِيَةِ اشْنِي ذَوَا عَدَالِ احْدَدُ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ انْتُمْ ضَرَبُتُمْ فَى مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ انْتُمْ ضَرَبُتُمْ فَى الْرَضِ فَاصَابَتُكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ النَّوْتِ تَخْيسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلُوةِ فَيْقُيلُونِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ انْتُلُمْ ضَرَبُتُمْ فَى الْرَبْعُ فَى الْمَالُونِ فَيْ الصَّلُوةِ فَيْقُيلُونِ بِاللّهِ إِن الْتَبْتُمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللللّهُ اللللللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللل

فَإِنْ عُثِرَ عَلَى أَنَّهُمَا السَّعَقَا إِثْمًا فَأَخَرُكِ يَقُولُمُنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الْذِينَ السَّعَقَ الرَّهُمَّا فَأَخْرُكِ يَقُولُمْنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الْذِينَ السَّعَقَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ فَيُقْسِلُنِ مِقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الْفَيْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمَالِيمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْمَالَ مِنْ اللّهُ الْمُعْمَالِهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِينَ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعِمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينِ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينِ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِيمِ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْ

ذَٰلِكَ آذِنَى آنَ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجُهِهَا آوْ يَخَافُوْا آنَ ثُودً آيُمَانُّ بَعْدَ آيُمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا \* وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفُسِقِيْنَ وَاللَّهُ

8 قُل كَفَى بِاللهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُوهُ
 انّه كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا

8. Say: Allah sufficeth for a witness between me and you. Lo! He is Knower, Seer of His slaves.

17:96

9. And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony They indeed are evil-doers.

#### 24:4

10. As for those who accuse their wives but have no witnesses except themselves; let the testimony of one of them in four testimonies, (swearing) by Allah that he is of those who speak the truth.

And yet a fifth invoking the curse of Allah on him if he is of those who lie.

And it shall avert the punishment from her if she bear witness before Allah four times that the thing he saith is indeed false.

And a fifth (time) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he speaketh truth.

#### 24:6-9

11. Then, when they have reached their term, take them back in kindness, and call to witness two just men among you, and keep your testimony upright for Allah. Whoso believeth in Allah and the Last Day is

exhorted to act thus. And

وَالَّذِينَ يَرُمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا الْمُحْصَنْتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا الْمُحْصَنْتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلِي اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعُنْتَ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَذِينِيْنَ ۞

وَيَلْدَوُّا عَنْهَا الْعَلَىٰابَ أَنْ تَشْهَلَ اَدُّبَعَ شَهْلُتٍ بِاللهِ لِأَنَّلُا لَمِنَ الْكُذِيبِيُنَ ﴿

وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّدِقِيْنَ ﴿

الفَاذَا بَلَغْنَ آجَاهُنَّ فَامْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفِ بِمَعْرُوْفِ بِمَعْرُوْفِ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفِ قَا أَشْهِكُوْ فِي عَدْلِ مِنْكُمْ قَا أَشْهِكُوْ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَ بِمَعْرُوْفِ قَا أَشْهِكُوْ أَنْ أَنْهُ مِنْ كُمْ يَعْمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ يَتْهِ \* ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِوِ ثُمْ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِوِ ثُمْ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِوِ ثُمْ وَمَنْ يَثَقِقِ اللَّهُ يَجْعَلْ لَا هُ مَخْرَجًا ﴾

whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out from him.

65:2

Ref: 2:23; 3:18, 52-53, 64,81,99,140; 4:33,41,79,159,166; 5:44, 83; 6:19,130,150; 7:37; 9:17; 10:29,46,61; 11:17-18; 12,26-27; 16:84; 21:56; 24:13; 28\:44; 75; 29:52; 36:65; 39:69; 41:20-22; 43:19; 86; 46:8,10; 40,8; 50:21; 37:58:6; 70:33; 15:100:7

### EVIL

 Nay, but whosoever hath done evil and his sin surroundeth him, such are rightful owners of the Fire: they will abide therein.

#### 2:81

 If ye avoid the great things which ye are forbidden, We will remit from you your evil deeds and make you enter at a noble gate.

#### 4:31

 Whoso bringeth a good deed will receive tenfold the like thereof, while whoso bringeth an ill deed will be awarded but the like thereof; and they will not be wronged.

### 6:160

4. And those who earn ill deeds, (for them) requital of each ill deed by the like thereof; and ignominy overtaketh them -They have no protector from Allah- as if their faces had been covered with a cloak of darkest night. Such are rightful owners of the Fire; they will abide therein.

# 10:27

5. Establish worship at the two ends of the day and in some watches of the night. Lo! good deeds annul ill deeds. This is a reminder for the mindful,

### 11:114

6. Repel evil with that which is

أوليك مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَاحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيْتَ تُهُ اللهِ عَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيْتَ تُهُ النَّادِ \* مُمْ فِيهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿
 فَأُولِيكَ اصْحُبُ النَّادِ \* مُمْ فِيهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَآيِرَ مَا ثُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ ثُكَفِرْ
 عَنْكُمْ سَيْاٰتِكُمْ وَنُدُخِلْكُمْ

قَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ قَلَهُ عَشْرُ آمْثَالِهَا ﴿
 وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالشَّيْئَةِ فَلَا يُخْزَى إِلّا مِثْلَهَا وَمُمْرَلًا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿
 وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

4. وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُواالتَّيَّاتِ جَزَآءُ سَيْئَةً بِمِثْلِهَا ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُواالتَّيَّاتِ جَزَآءُ سَيْئَةً بِمِثْلِهَا ﴿ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

5. وَاقِيمِ الصَّلُوةَ طُرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَ زُلَفًا صِّنَ
 الَّيْلِ ﴿ إِنَّ الْحَسَنْتِ يُنْ هِنْ الشَّيِّاتِ ﴿
 ذَٰ إِنَّ إِنْ الْحَسَنْتِ يُنْ هَٰ ﴿
 ذَٰ إِنَّ ذِكْرًى لِللَّهِ كِرِيْنَ ﴿

6. إِدْ فَعْ بِالنِّتِي هِي آحْسَنُ السَّبِيّنَةَ ﴿ نَحْنُ آعْلَمُ السَّبِيّنَةَ ﴿ نَحْنُ آعْلَمُ
 بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

7. مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَاء وَمَنْ
 جَاءَ بِالشَّيِئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا
 الشَّيَاتِ اللَّا مَا كَائُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ @

better. We are best Aware of that which they allege

## 23:96

Whoso bringeth a good deed, he will have better than the same; while as for him who bringeth and ill-deed, those who do ill-deeds will be molted only what they did. 8. The good deed and the evil deed are not alike. Repel the evil deed with one which is better, then lo! he, between whom and thee there was enmity (will become) as though he was a bosom friend.

### 41:34

9. Or do those who commit illdeeds suppose that We shall make them as those who believe and do good works, the same in life and death? Bad is their judgment.

45:21

### **EVIL EYE**

1. And he said: O my sons! Go not in by one gate; go in by different gates. I can naught avail you as against Allah. Lo! the decision rests with Allah only. In Him do I put my trust, and in Him let all the trusting put their trust.

And when they entered in the manner which their father had enjoined, it would have naught availed them as against Allah; it was but a need of Jacob's soul which he thus satisfied; and lo! he was a lord of knowledge because We had taught him; but most of mankind know not.

#### 12:67-68

2. And lo! those who disbelieve would fain disconcert thee with

8. وَلَا تَشْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِئَةُ مَ إِدْفَعُ
 إِلَاتِيْ هِي آخْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ
 وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةً كَانَهُ وَإِنَّ حَمِيْمٌ ﴿

و. آهُ حَسِبَ الَّذِيثِنَ الْحِتَرُحُوا السَّيِّاتِ
 آن تَجْعَلَهُ مُ كَالَّذِيثِنَ الْحَتَرُحُوا السَّيِّاتِ
 آن تَجْعَلَهُ مُ كَالَّذِيثِنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
 الضَّلِحْتِ " سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ وَ
 الضَّلِحْتِ " سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ وَ
 سَاءً مَا يَحْكُمُونَ شَّ

0

1. وَقَالَ لِيُبِنَى لَا تَهْ خُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادُخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادُخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَاحْدُوا مِنْ الْحُدُمُ وَمِنَ الْحُدُمُ وَمِنَ الْحُدُمُ وَمِنَ الْحُدُمُ وَمِنَ اللّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَ إِنِ الْحُدُمُ اللّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَ إِنِ الْحُدُمُ اللّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِ وَلَيْتُوكُمْ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِيْنَ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِمُنْ اللهِمُنَا اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِمُنَا اللهِمُنَا اللهِمُنَ

وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمُ
 لَمْنَا سَبِعُوا الذَّكْرُ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونَ فَى
 وَمَا هُوَ إِلَا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعُلَيِئِينَ شَّ

their eyes when they hear the Reminder, and they say: Lo! he is indeed mad;

When it is naught else than a Reminder to creation.

68:51-52

## EVIL SUGGESTION

 We verily created a man and We know what his soul whispereth to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

### 50:16

Say: I seek refuge in the. Lord of mankind,

The King of mankind, The God of mankind, From the evil of the sneaking whisperer,

Who whispereth In the hearts of mankind,

Of the jinn and of mankind.

114:1-6

أَوْلَقَلْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَلَعُلَمُ مَا تُوسُوسُ
 إِنَّهُ تَفْسُهُ ﴿ وَ لَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ
 خَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ ﴿

2. قُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَبِ النَّاسِ ﴿ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿ الْهِ النَّاسِ ﴿ مِنْ شَيِّ الْوَسُواسِ ﴾ الْخَنَّاسِ ﴾ مِنْ شَيِّ الْوَسُواسِ ﴾ الْخَنَّاسِ ﴾ الَّذِي يُوسُوسُ فِيْ صُدُودِ النَّاسِ ﴾ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿

0

# EXAMPLE OF THE DISOBEDIENT

 As for the disbelievers, whether thou warn them or thou warn them not it is all one for them; they believe not.

Allah hath sealed their hearing and their hearts, and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be an awful doom.

2:6-7

 Those who deny Our revelations are deaf and dumb in darkness. Whom Allah will He sendeth astray, and whom He will, He placeth on a Straight path.

6:39

Be not as those who say, we hear and they hear not.

Lo! the worst of beasts in Allah's sight are the deaf, the dumb, who have no sense.

Had Allah known of any good in them He would have made them hear, but had He made them hear they would have turned away, averse.

8:21-23

 Lo! the worst of beasts in Allah's sight are the ungrateful who not believe;

8:55

5. And of them are some who listen unto thee. But canst thou make the deaf to hear even though they apprehend not?

1. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كُفُرُوا سُوَّآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْكُارُتُهُمْ أَمْرُلُمْ لُنْنَارُهُمُ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ @ خَتَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُولِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَبِّهِ 2. وَالَّذِي مِنَ كُنَّا بُوا بِالْيَتِنَا صُمَّرٌ وَابُكُمَّ فِي الظُّلُلْتِ الْمُ مَنْ يَشَا اللهُ يُضْلِلُهُ \* وَمَنْ يَشَا يَجْعَلْهُ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿ 3. وَلَا تُكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَيغَنَا وَهُمْ لا يَسْبَعُونَ ١ إِنَّ شَرَّ اللَّهُ وَآتِ عِنْدَ اللهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ @ وَكُوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّاسْمَعَهُمْ وَكُوْ أَسْمَعُهُمْ لَتُوَكُّوا وَ هُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ١ 4. إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآتِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴾ 5. وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الدِّكَ وَ اَفَأَنْتَ تُسْبِيعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ @ وَمِنْهُمْ مُنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ ﴿ أَفَانْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُنْيَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ @ 6. وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هٰذِهِ آغْنِي فَهُوَ فِي الْخِيرَةِ

And of them are he who looketh toward thee. But taint thou guide the blind even though they see not?

أَعْلَى وَأَضَلُ سَيِيلًا ١

10:42-43

Whose is blind here will be blind in the Hereafter, and yet further from the road. 7. And who doth greater wrong than he who hath been reminded of the revelations of his Lord, yet turneth away from them and forgetteth what his hands sent forward (to the Judgment)? Lo! on their hearts We have placed coverings so that they understand not, and in their ears a deafness. And though thou call them to the guidance, in that case they can never be led aright.

18:57

8. Have they not travelled in the land, and have they hearts wherewith to feel and ears wherewith to hear For indeed it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts, which am within the bosoms, that grow blind.

22:46

9. Hast thou seen him who chooseth for his god his own lust? Wouldst thou then be guardian over him?

Or deemest thou that most of them hear or understand? They are but as the cattle- nay, but they are farther astray!

25:43-44

10. Lo! thou canst not make the dead to hear, nor canst thou make the deaf to hear the call when they have turned to flee:

Nor canst thou lead the blind out of their error. Thou canst make none to hear, save those who believe Our revelations and who have surrendered.

27:80-81

11. The blind man is not equal

8. أَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ لِهَاء فَإِنَّهَا يَعْقَلُونَ بِهَاء فَإِنَّهَا لَا أَوْ أَذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَاء فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ لَا تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ فَي الضَّدُودِ @
 فِي الضَّدُودِ @

9. أَرْءَيْتُ مَنِ الْخَذَ إِلْهَا هَوْمهُ \* أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿

اَمْرَتَحْسَبُ اَنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ اَوْيَعْقِلُونَ اَ إِنْ هُمْ اِلاَ كَالْاَنْعَامِرِ بِلْ هُمْ اَضَلُ سَبِيلًا ﴿

الْكَالَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ الْمَا وَلَوْا مُدْبِدِيْنَ ﴿
 اِذَا وَلَوْا مُدْبِدِيْنَ ﴿
 وَمَا آنْتَ بِهٰدِى الْعُنِي عَنْ ضَللَتِهِمُ وَإِنْ وَمَا آنْتَ بِهٰدِى الْعُنِي عَنْ ضَللَتِهِمُ وَانْ وَمَا آنْتَ بِهٰدِى الْعُنِي عَنْ ضَللَتِهِمُ وَإِنْ الْمَا وَقَالَ اللّهِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِأَيْتِنَا فَهُمُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿
 تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِأَيْتِنَا فَهُمُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿

ال وَمَا يَسْتَوى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ﴾
 وَلَا الظُّلُمْتُ وَلَا النُّوْرُ ﴿
 وَلَا الظِّلُ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿

with the seer:

Nor is darkness (tantamount to) light;

Nor is the shadow egoist with the sun's full heat,

Nor are the living equal

with the dead. Lo! Allah maketh whom He will to hear. Thou canst not reach those who are in the graves.

35:19-22

### **EXORCISM**

 Nay, but when the life cometh up to the throat

And men say: Where is the wizard (who can save him now)? And he knoweth that it is the parting;

And agony is heaped on agony;

Unto thy Lord that day will be the driving.

75:26-30

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of Daybreak,

From the evil of that which He created.

From the evil of the darkness when it is intense.

And from the evil of malignant witcheraft.

And from the evil of the envier when he envieth.

113:1-5

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْاَمُواتُ اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ مُوَاتُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ ا يُسْبِعُ مَنْ يَسَاءُ وَمَا اَنْتَ بِمُسْبِعِ مَنْ فِي الْفَبُورِ @ الْقُبُورِ @

0

أ. كُلْآ إِذَا بَلَغَتِ النَّوَاقِي ﴿
 وَقِيْلُ مَنْ ﴿
 وَقِيْلُ مَنْ ﴿
 وَقِيْنَ اَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿
 وَالْتَقَاتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَبِينِهِ الْسَاقُ ﴿
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَبِينِهِ الْسَسَاقُ ﴿

2. قُلُ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِ الْفَلَقِ ﴿ فَلَ الْفَلَا فَالَعُ فَلَ الْفَقَدِ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَرِ عَاسِنِ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿ فَ وَمِنْ شَرِ عَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَرِ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿ فَا حَسَدَ فَا اللَّهُ فَا عَلَى اللَّهُ فَا عَلَيْ الْعَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّالَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

0

## EXPEDITIONS

 And when thou settedst ford; at day-break horn thy house-folk to assign to the believers their positions for me battle, Allah was Hearer, Knower.

When two parties of you almost fell away, and Allah was their Protecting Friend. In Allah let believers put their trust.

 Allah had already given you the victory at Badr, when ye were contemptible. So observe your duty to Allah in order that ye may be thankful.

And when thou didst say unto the believers: Is It not sufficient for you that your Lord should support you with three thousand angels sent down (to your help)?

Nay, but if ye persevere, and keep from evil and (the enemy), attack you suddenly, Your Lord will help you with five thousand angels sweeping on

Allah ordained this only as a message of good cheer for you, and that thereby your hearts might be at rest Victory cometh only from Allah the Mighty, the Wise.

That He may cut off a part of those who disbelieve, or overwhelm them so that they retire, frustrated.

# 3:121-127

 Allah verily made good His promise unto you when ye routed them by His leave, until (the moment) when your courage

. وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ آهْدِكَ تُبَوِينُ الْمُؤْمِدِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ اللَّهِ إِذْ هَنَتْ ظَا بِفَتْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَّا ﴿ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 🖾 وَلَقَدُ أَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِيَدُرِ وَ أَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةً \* فَا تُقُوا اللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشَكُّرُونَ ١ إِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٱلَّنْ يَكُفِيكُمْ أَنْ يُّبِنَّاكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِشَلْقَةِ الْفِ مِّنَ الْمَتَّبِكُةِ مُنْزَلِينَ أَنَّ بَلَّ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَشَقُّوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِ فَوْرِهِمْ هٰذَا يُسْدِدُكُمْ رَبُكُمْ بِخَسْ أَلْفِ قِنَّ الْمُلَّلِكُةِ مُسَيِّرِمِيْنَ 🤫 وَمَّا جُعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّا لِشَارِي لَكُوا وَلِتُطْمَّا قَنُوْبُكُمُ بِهِ ﴿ وَمَا النَّصَرُّ إِذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ النو العزيز العكيم لِيَقْطَعُ طَلَرُفًا صَنَالَٰذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا أَوْ فَينْقُلِبُوا خَآبِينَ ١ 2 وَلَقَدُ صَدَ قُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعُدَادً

failed you, and ye disagreed about the order and ye disobeyed, after He had shown you that for which ye long. Some of you desired the world, and some of you desired the Hereafter Therefore He made you flee from them, that He might try you. Yet now He hath forgiven you. Allah

بِإِذْ يُهِ \* حَتَّى إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي

الْرَصْرِ وَ عَصَيْتُمْ مِنْ يَعْدِ مَا أَرْكُمْ مَا

تُجِبُّوٰنَ ﴿ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتُونِينُ الدُّ نَيَا وَ

مِنْكُمْ مِنْ يُرْيِدُ الْأَخِرَةُ \* ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ

is the Lord of Kindness to believers.

When ye climbed (the bill) and paid no heed to anyone; while the messenger, in your rear, was calling you (to fight). Therefor He rewarded you grief for (his) grief, that (He might teach) you not to sorrow either for that which ye missed or for that which befell you. Allah is informed of what ye do.

Then, after grief, He sent down security for you. As slumber did it overcome a party of you, while (the other) party, who were anxious on their own account, thought wrongly of Allah, the thought of ignorance. They said: Have we. Any part in the cause?

Say (O Muhammad) The cause belongeth wholly to Allah. They hide within themselves (a thought) which they reveal not unto thee, saying: Had we had any part in the cause we should not have been slain here. Say: Even though ye had been in your houses, those appointed to be slain would have gone forth to lie. (All this hath been) in order that Allah might try what is in your hearts. Allah is Aware of what is hidden in the breasts (of men).

Lo! those of you who turned back on the day when the two hosts met, Satan alone it was who caused them to backslide, because of some of that which they have earned. Now Allah hath

1. وَإِذْ غَدُوْتَ مِنْ آهَٰدِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَيِئِعٌ عَلِيُمُّ فَ إِذْ هَنَتْ ظَا بِفَتْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلًا \* وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَّا ﴿ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلَيَتُوكُّكِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 🕲 وَلَقَالُ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَ أَنْكُمُ آذِلَّةٌ \* فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَشْكُرُونَ ١ إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَلَنْ يَكُفِيكُمْ أَنْ يُّمِنَّاكُمْ رَبُّكُمُ بِثَلْقَةِ الْفِ مِّنَ الْمَلَّمِكَةِ مُنْزَلِيْنَ ﴿ بُلِيِّ ﴿ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَثَقَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ هِنَّ فَوْرِهِمْ هٰذَا يُمْدِدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِ الْفِ مِّنَ الْمُلَّهِكُةِ مُسَوِّمِينً ﴿ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا يُشْرَى لَكُمْ وَلِتَظْمَانِينَ قُلُوْبُكُمْ بِهِ ﴿ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ الله العَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ فَ لِيَقْطَعُ طَرُقًا ضِنَ الَّذِينِينَ كَفَرُّوْا أَوْ يَهَا فَيَنْقُلِبُوا خَآبِهِينَ @

وَلَقَالُ صَدَقَاكُمُ اللهُ وَعَدَةً إِذْ تَحْسُونَهُمُ اللهُ وَعَدَةً إِذْ تَحْسُونَهُمُ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْدِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ شِنْ بَعْدِ مَآارَانَكُمْ مَّا الْأَمْدِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ شِنْ بَعْدِ مَآارَانَكُمْ مَا تُحْبُونَ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهُ فَيَا وَ تُحْبُونَ مِنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ مِنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ مِنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ فَي مِنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ اللّهُ فَي أَنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ مَنْ يَبْرِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ مَنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فَرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ مَنْ يَكُونُ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَ مِنْ لَلْهُ فِرَقًا وَ ثُمَّ مَنْ يَبْرِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقًا وَ ثُمَا مِنْ يَدُونِ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَ مَنْ يَبْرِيْنُ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَ مَنْ يَبْرِيْنُ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَ مَنْ يَبْرِيْنُ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَ مَنْ يَدُونِ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَاللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَ مَنْ يَدُونِ لَا لَا لَكُونُ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَلَالْمُ فَانَ يَبْرِيْنُ اللّهُ فَيْلُكُمْ فَيْنَا وَمُ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَاللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَاللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْنَا فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَاللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ فَيْ فَيْعِلْكُمْ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

forgiven them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

## 3:152-155

3. And was it so, when a disaster smote you, though ye had smitten (them with a disaster) twice (as great), that ye said; How is this? Say (unto them, 0 Muhammad): It is from yourselves. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things,

That which befell you, on the day when the two armies met, was by permission of Allah; that He might know the true believers;

And that He might know me

hypocrites.

3:165-167

4. Those unto whom men said. Lo! the people have gathered against you, therefor fear them. (The threat of danger) but increased the faith of them and they cried: Allah is Sufficient for us! Most Excellent is He in Whom we trust!

So they returned with grace and favour from Allah, and no harm touched them. They followed the nod plea sure of Allah, and Allah is of Infinite

Bounty.

3:173-174

5. Even as thy Lord caused thee (Muhammad) to go forth from thy home with the Truth, end lo! a party of the believers were averse (to it).

Disputing with thee of the Truth after it had been; made manifest, as if they were being

driven to death visible.

And when Allah promised you one of the two bands (of the enemy) that it should be yours, and ye looped that other than the armed one might be- yours. And Allah willed that He should cause the Truth to triumph by His words, and cut the root of the disbelievers;

عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ الآنَ اللهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِ شَيْءِ قَدِينُوْ ﴿ وَمَا آصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعُين فَيِرَاذُنِ وَمَا آصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعُين فَيِرَاذُنِ

الله وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

٩ اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَالَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَا خَشُوهُمْ فَزَا دَهُمْ النَّاسَ قَالَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَا خَشُوهُمْ فَزَا دَهُمْ الْيَمَانَا ﴾ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَ نَعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ فَا اللهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ فَا اللهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ يَنْ اللهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ يَنْ اللهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ يَنْ اللهِ وَ اللهُ وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ يَنْ اللهِ وَ اللهُ وَا اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

إِذْ تَسْتَعِيْثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ

That He might cause the disbelievers;

That He might cause the Truth to triumph and bring vanity to naught, however much the guilty alight appose; When ye sought help of your Lord and He answered you (saying): I will help you with a thousand-of the angels rank on rank.

Allah appointed it only as good tidings, and that your hearts thereby might be at Victory cometh, only by the help of Allah. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise.

When He made the slumber tall upon you as a re assurance from Him and sent down water from the sky upon you, that thereby He might purify you, and remove from you the fear of Satan, and make strong your hearts and firm (your) feet thereby

When thy Lord inspired the angels, (saying); I am with you. So make those who believe stand firm. I will throw fear into the hearts of those who disbelieve. Then smite the necks and unite of them each finger.

That is because they opposed Allah and His messanger. Whoso opposeth Allah and His messenger, (for him) Lo! Allah is severe in punishment.

## 2:5-13

6. And know that whatever ye take as spoils of war, lo! a fifth thereof is for Allah, and for the messenger and for the kinsman (who hath need) and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, if ye believe in Allah and that which We revealed unto Our slave on the Day of Discrimination, the Day of Discrimination, the day when the

لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُمُ بِٱلْفِ مِّنَ الْمُلْمِكَةِ مُرْدٍ فِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا يُشْرَى وَلِهُ يِهُ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۗ وَمَا النَّصْرُ الاَّ مِنْ عِنْدِ الله و الله عَزِيزٌ حَكِيدٌ هُ إِذْ يُغَشِّيْكُمُ النَّعَاسَ آمَنَةً مِنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَكَيْكُمْ فِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهُ وَ يُذُهِبُ عَنْكُمْ رِجُزَ الشَّيْطِنِ وَلِيَّزِيِطَ عَلَى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ إِنَّ إِذْ يُوْجِيْ رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمُلَّيِكَةِ وَإِنَّ مَعَكُمْ فَثَيِّتُوا الَّذِينَ المَنْواط سَأَلُقِي فِي قُلُوْبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُواالرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوْا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاضْدِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بنان ١٠٠٠ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا نَهُمْ شَمَا قُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُّولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ العِقَابِ @ 6. وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا غَنِينُتُمْ قِسْ شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ وَ لِلزَّسُولِ وَلِينَ يَ الْقُرْ فِي وَالْبَيْثُنِي وَالْبَيْثُنِي وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِيا السَّيبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ أَمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاعَلَى عَبْدِ نَا يَوْهَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْهَ الْتَقَلِّي الْجَمْعُنِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ

two armies met. And Allah is Able to do all things. When ye were on the near bank (of the valley) and they were on the yonder bank, and the caravan was below you (on the coast plain)

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدُوقِ النَّانِيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدُوةِ الْقُصْوَى

عَلَى كُلِّ شَمَّ وَ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿

and had ye trysted to meet one another ye surely would have failed to keep the tryst, but (it happened, as it did, without the forethought of either of you) that Allah might conclude a thing that must be done; that he who perished (on that day) might perish by a clear proof (of His Sovereignty) and he who survived might survive by a clear proof (of His Sovereignty). Lo! Allah in truth is Hearer, Knower.

When Allah showed them unto thee (O Muhammad) in thy dream as few in number, and it He had shown them to thee as many, ye (Muslims) would have faltered and would have quarrelled over the affair. But Allah saved (you). Lo! He knoweth what is in the

breasts (of men).

And when He made you (Muslims), when ye met (them), see them with your eyes as few, and lessened you in their eyes, (it was) that Allah might conclude a thing that must be done. Unto Allah all things are brought hack.

O ye who believe! When Ye meet an army, hold firm and think of Allah much, that ye may be

successful.

8:41-45

7. Allah hath given you victory on many fields and on the day of Huneyn, when ye exulted in your multitude but it availed you naught, and the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for you: then ye turned back in flight!

Then Allah sent His peace of

إِذْ يُرِيْكُهُمُ اللهُ إِنْ مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ﴿ وَلُو اَرْبَكُهُمْ اللهُ يَرِيْكُهُمُ اللهُ فَا الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللهُ سَلَّمَ ﴿ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمًا إِنَّاتِ الصَّدُورِ ۞ اللهُ سَلَّمَ ﴿ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمًا إِنَّاتِ الصَّدُورِ ۞ وَلِينَ وَإِذْ يُرِيْكُمُومُ أَوْ الْتَقَيَّنُمُ فِي الصَّدُورِ ۞ وَإِذْ يُرِيْكُمُومُ أَوْ الْتَقَيَّنُهُم فِي الصَّدُورِ ۞ قَلِيمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُم فِي الصَّدِيمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِّمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِيمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِمُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِمُ اللهُ وَيَعْمَ اللهُ وَالْمَوْرُ ۞ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَيُعَلِمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهِ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَيَعْمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَيَعْمُ اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ

7. لَقَالَ نَصَدَرُكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوْطِنَ كَشِيْرَةٍ ﴿ وَيَوْمَ خُنَيْنِ اللَّهِ فَكَمْ اللَّهُ فِي مَوْطِنَ كَشِيْرَةٍ ﴿ وَيَوْمَ خُنَيْنِ اللَّهِ فَكَمْ المَدْ ثَغَينَ عَلَيْكُمُ الأَرْضَ بِمَا رَحْبَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الأَرْضَ بِمَا رَحْبَتْ فَكُمْ وَلَيْنَكُمُ الْمُرْضَ بِمَا رَحْبَتْ فَكُمْ وَلَيْنَكُمُ الْمُرْضَ فَيَاكُمُ الأَرْضَ بِمَا رَحْبَتْ فَكُمْ وَلَيْنَكُمُ المُديرِيْنَ فَيْ

ثُمَّةُ ٱلْوَّلُ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَٱلْوَلَ جُنُودًا لَّمَ تَكُوهُ هَا وَعَلَى بَالْفِينِيْنَ كَفَرُوا وَوَ ذَٰلِكَ جُوۡرَاءُ الْكَفِينِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَتُهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوا
 قَلْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ الثَّاقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ \* أَرَضِيتُهُ

reassurance down upon

His messenger and upon the believers, and sent down hosts ye could not we, and punished those who disbelieved. Such is the reward of disbelievers

9:25 -26

 O ye who believe! What alleth you that when it is said unto you: Go forth in the way of Allah, ye are bowed down to the ground with heaviness? Take ye pleasure in the life of the world rather than in the hereafter? The comfort of the life of the world is but little than in the Hereafter.

If ye go not forth He will afflict you with a painful doom, and will choose instead of you a folk other than you. Ye cannot harm Him at all. Allah is Able to do all things.

If ye help him not, still Allah helped him when those who disbelieve drove him forth, the second of two; when they two were in the cave, when he said unto his comrade: Grieve not. Lo! Allah is with us. Then Allah caused His peace of reassurance to descend upon him and supported him with hosts ye cannot see, and made the word of those who disbelieved the nethermost, while Allah's Word it was that became the uppermost. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

Go forth, light-armed and heavy-armed, and strive with your wealth and your lives in the way of Allah! That is best for you if ye but knew.

Had it been a near adventure and an easy journey they had followed thee, but the distance seemed too far for them. Yet will they swear by Allah (saying): If we had been able we would surely have set out with you. They بِالْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْاِخِرَةِ - فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْاَخِرَةِ الاَّ قَلِيْلُ ۞

إِلاَّ تَنْفِرُوْا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَدَابًا أَلِيْمًا أَ وَيَسْتَبْدِالُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوْهُ شَيْقًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءً قَدِيْرٌ ﴾

إِلاَّ تَفْصُرُوْهُ فَقَدَ لَصَّوَهُ اللهُ إِذْ آخُرَجُهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ثَالِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَادِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنَ إِنَّ اللهَ مَعَنَا ، فَأَنْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِيْنَتَهُ عَكَيْهِ وَآيَنَ هُ يِجْنُودٍ لَهُ تَكَوْهَا سَكِيْنَتَهُ عَكَيْهِ وَآيَنَ هُ يِجْنُودٍ لَهُ تَكَرُوهَا وَجَعَلَ كِلِهَ قَلَيْهِ وَآيَنَ هُ يَجْنُودٍ لَهُ تَكَرُوهَا وَجَعَلَ كِلِهَ قَلَيْهِ وَآيَنَ كَفَرُوا الشَّفْلُ وَ كَلِهَ تَكُوهُا الله فِي الْعُلْمَاءُ وَالله عَزِيْزُ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

اِنْفِرُوْا خِفَافًا وَّثِقَالًا وَّجَاهِدُوْا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَمِيْلِ اللهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَنْبُرُ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْلُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞

destroy their souls, and Allah knoweth that they verily are liars.

Allah forgive thee (O Muhammad)! Wherefor didst thou grant them leave ere those who told the truth where manifest to thee. and thou didst know the liars?

Those who believe in Allah and the last Day ask no leave of thee lest they should strive with their wealth and their lives. Allah is Aware of those who keep their duty (unto Hint).

They alone ask leave of thee who believe not in Allah and the Last Day, end whose hearts feel doubt, so in their doubt they waver.

And if they had wished to go forth they would assuredly have made reedy some equipment, but Allah was averse to their being sent forth and held them back and (it was said unto them): Sit ye with the sedentary!

### 9:38-46

9. Those who were left behind rejoiced at sitting still behind the messenger of Allah, and were averse to striving with their wealth and their lives in Allah's way. And they said: Go not forth in the heat! Say: The fire of hell is more intense of heat, if they but understood.

Then let them laugh a little: they will weep much, as the reward of what they used to earn.

## 9:81-82

10. And those among the wondering Arabs who had an excuse came in order that permission midst be granted them. And those who lied to Allah

لاَيَسْتَاذِنُكَ الَّنِيْنَ يُوْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَ الْمَوْمِ الْإِفِهِ الَّنِيْنَ يُوْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَ الْمَوْمِدِ الْإِفِهِ الْمُؤْمِدُ الْإِفِهِ الْمُؤْمِدُ الْإِفْمِ الْاَفْمِ عَلَيْمٌ الْمَالَمُ عَلَيْمٌ الْمَالَمُ عَلَيْمٌ الْمَالَمُ عَلَيْمٌ الْمَالَمُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهِ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَكُوْ اَرَادُوا الْخُرُفِّ كَاعَدُّوْ اللَّهُ عُنَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَوِهَ اللَّهُ اثْلِيعَا ثَهُمْ فَثَنَّظَهُمْ وَقِيْلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقُعِدِيْنَ @

قَرِحُ الْمُحَلَّقُوْنَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ حِلْفَ رَسُولِ اللهِ
 وَكُوهُوْا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِالْمُوالِهِمْ وَالْفُرِهِمْ
 فِي سَمِيْلِ اللهِ وَ قَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَوْقُولُ فَلَى سَمِيْلِ اللهِ وَ قَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَوْقُ قُلُ لَكُونَ اللهِ عَوْا وَ لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ۞
 نَارُجَهُنَّهُ اللهِ وَلَيْبُكُوا لَمْ يَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ۞
 قَلْمَطْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِينِوا : جَوْا اللهِ ال

10 وَجَآءُ الْمُعَلِّرُونَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِيْنَ كُذَبُوا اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَسَيْصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ النِيْرُ ﴿ لَيْنَ عَلَى الطُّعَفَآءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمُرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى المَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى

and His messenger sat at home. A painful doom will fall on those of them who disbelieve.

Not unto the weak Nor unto the sick nor unto

those who can find naught to spend is any fault (to be imputed though they stay at home) if they are true to Allah and His messenger. Not unto the good is there any road (of blame). Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Nor unto those whom, when they came to thee (asking) that thou shouldst mount them, thou didst tell: I cannot find whereon the mount you. They turned back with eyes flowing with tears, for sorrow that they could not find the means to spend.

The road (of blame) is only against those who ask for leave of thee (to stay at home) when they are rich. They are content to be with the useless. Allah hath sealed their hearts so that they know not.

They will make excuse to you (Muslims) when ye return unto them. Say: Make no excuse, for we shall not believe you. Allah hath told us tidings of you. Allah and His messenger will see your conduct, and then ye will be brought back unto Him Who knoweth the Invisible as well as the Visible, and He will tell you what ye used to do.

They will swear by Allah unto you, when ye return unto them, that ye may let them be. Let them be, for lo! they are unclean and their abode is hell as the reward for what they used to earn.

They swear unto you that ye may accept them. Though ye

الَّذِي أَنِنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا يِنْهِ وَرَسُولِهِ \* مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ مِنْ سَهِيْلٍ \* وَاللّٰهُ عَقُوْرٌ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿

وَّلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا مَا اَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا آجِدُ مَا اَخْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ \* تُولُوا وَاعْيُنُهُمْ تَقِيْضُ مِنَ اللَّهُ فَيَ حَزَنًا اللَّ يَجِدُ وَا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ أَنَّ

إِنَّهَا الشَّهِينَالُ عَلَى الَّذِينَنَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوْنَكَ وَ هُمْ اَغْذِيَّاءُ ، رَضُوْ إِيانَ يَكُوْنُوا صَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ" وَطَهَعَ اللهُ عَلَى قُلُوْيِهِمْ فَهُمْ لا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

يَعْتَنِدُرُوْنَ الْيَكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ النَّهِمْ وَقُلْ لاَ لَعْتَنِدُرُوْا لَنَ لُوْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبّانَا الله مِنْ اَخْبَارِكُمْ لَعْتَنِدُرُوا لَنَ لُوْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبّانَا الله مِنْ اَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَوْلُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ إِلَى عَلِمِ وَسَيَرَى الله عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ إِلَى عَلِمِ الْعَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنْتِعَكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ الله الْعَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنْتِعَكُمْ إِنَا الْقَلْبُ تُمْ النَّهُ لَا يَعْمِلُونَ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللل

يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ وَ وَإِنْ تَرْضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَى عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفِيقِيْنَ ﴿

accept them, Allah verily accepteth not wrongdoing felt

9:90-96

11. Allah hath turned in mercy to the Prophet, and to the Muhajirn and the Anser who followed him in the hour of hardship. After the hearts of a party of them had almost swerved aside, then turned He unto them in mercy. Lo! He is Full of Pity Merciful for them.

And to the three also (did He turn in mercy) who were left behind, when the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they bethought them that there is no refuge from Allah save toward Him. Then turned He unto them in mercy that they (too) might turn (repentant unto Him) Lo! Allah! He. is the Relenting, the Merciful.

O ye who believe! Be careful of your duty to Allah, and be with the truthful.

It is not for the towns folk of Al-Madinah and for those around them of the wandering Arabs to stay behind the messenger of Allah and prefer their lives to his life. That is because neither thirst nor toil nor hunger afflicteth them in the way of Allah, nor step they any step that angereth the disbelievers, nor gain they from the enemy a gain, but a good deed is recorded for them therefor. Lo! Allah loseth not the wages of the good.

Nor spend they any spending, small or great, nor do they cross a الكَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللّهِ وَالنّهُ عِنْ وَالْاَفْمَادِ

الّذِيْنَ النّبُعُوهُ فَى سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ

مَا كَادَ يَرِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيْقِ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّةً

مَا كَادَ يَرِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيْقِ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّةً

تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ النّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَعِيْمُ فَحَالَقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَعِيْمُ فَقَا اللّهَ النّافَةُ النّافِيةُ النّافِيةُ اللّهِ اللّهَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا اللّه عَلَيْهِمْ اللّهِ اللّهَ اللّهِ اللّهَ اللّهِ اللّهَ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللل

مَا كَانَ لِآهُلِى الْهَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ فِينَ الْاعْرَابِ أَنْ يُتَخَلِّفُوْا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللهِ وَلا يَرْغَبُوا بِالْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ بِاللَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَّا وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةً فِيْ يَصِيْبُهُمْ فَظَمَّا وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةً فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَلَا يَطَثُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِمُظُ الْكُفَّالَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُو تَيْلًا اللَّاكُمِينَ لَهُمْ بِهُ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُو تَيْلًا اللَّاكُمِينَ لَهُمْ بِهُ عَمَلُ صَالِحٌ طَانَ اللَّهُ لَا يُضِينَعُ أَجْدَ الْمُخْسِنِيْنَ فَيْ

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيْرَةً وَلَا كَيْمُوةً وَلَا كَيْمُوةً وَلَا يُقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ آحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۞

valley, but is recorded for them: the Allah may repay them the best of what they used to do.

9:117-121

12. O ye who believe! Remember Allah's favour unto You when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a great wind and hosts ye could not see. And Allah is ever Seer of whet ye do.

When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when eyes grew wild and hearts reached to the throats, and ye were imagining vain thoughts concerning Allah.

There were the believers sorely tried, and shaken with a mighty shock.

And when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease were saying: Allah and His messenger promised us naught but delusion.

And when a party of them said: O folk of Yethrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, therefor turn back. And certain of them (even) sought permission of the Prophet, saying: Our homes lie open (to the enemy). And they lay not open. They but wished to flee.

33:9-13

13. And Allah repulsed the disbelievers in their wrath; they gained no good. Allah averted their attack from the believers. Allah is ever Strong, Mighty.

And He brought those of the People of the Scripture who supported them down from their

12 يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةً اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَآءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ رِيْحًا وَّجُنُودًا لَهُ تَرَوْهَا اللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿ إِذْ جَاءُوُكُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَاذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَ ١ هُنَالِكَ انْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ زُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا @ 152 vá وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَانَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۞ وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَآيِفَةٌ مِنْهُمُ لِيَاهُلَ يَثُوبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَالْجِعُوا ۚ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيْتُ مِّنُهُمُ النَّبِيِّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتِنَا عَوْرَةٌ ﴿ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ اللهِ إِنْ يُرِيْدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ١٠ 13 وَرَدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا ا وَكُفِّي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْقِتَالَ مْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ تَوِيًّا عزيزاق صَبَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَفْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَولِيقًا ﴿

strongholds, and cast panic into their hearts. Some ye slew, and ye made captive some.

33:25-26

## EXPIATION

Allah will not take you to task for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will take you to task for the oaths which ye swear in earnest. The expiation thereof is the feeding of ten of the needy with the average of that wherewith ye feed your own folk or the clothing of them, or the liberation of a slave, and for him who findeth not (the wherewithal to do so) then a three days' fast. This is the expiation of your oaths when ye have sworn; and keep your oaths. Thus Allah expoundeth unto you His revelations in order that ye may give thanks.

5:89

2. O ye who believe! Kill no wild game while ye are on the pilgrimage. Whoso of you killed, it of set purpose he shall pay its forfeit in the equivalent of that which he hath killed, et domestic animals, the judge to be two men among you known for justice, (the forfeit) to be brought as an offering to the Kabah or, for expiation, he shall feed poor persons, or the equivalent thereof in fasting, that he may taste the evil consequences of his deed. Allah forgiveth whatever (of this kind) may have happened in the past, but whoso relapseth, Allah

2. يَايَنُهُمَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْنَ وَ اَنْتُمْ كُرُمُ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاعُ عِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاعُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاعُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاعُ مِنْكُمْ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعْمِ يَخْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَاعَنْلِ مِنْ النَّعْمِ يَخْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَاعَنْلِ مَيْنَ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعْمِ يَخْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَاعَنْلِ مَنْكُمْ هَنَاكُمْ هَنْكُمْ أَنْكُمْ بَعْ النَّعْمِ يَخْدُ أَوْقَ مَنْكُمْ هَنْكُمْ أَنْ أَنْ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنَا سَلَقَ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ فَي اللَّهُ عَنَا سَلَقَ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ مَنْ اللَّهُ عَنَا سَلَقَ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ مَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُولُكُولُكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَ

0

will take retribution from him. Allah is Mighty, Able to Requite (the wrong).

5:95

# FAITH

1. He who chooseth disbelief instead of faith, verily he hath gone astray from a plain road.

#### 2:108

Whoso denieth the faith, his work is vain and he will be among, the losers in the Here-after.

#### 5:5

 On the Day when one of the portents from thy Lord cometh, its belief availeth naught a soul which theretofore believed not, nor in its belief earned good (by works), Say: Wait ye! Lo! We (too) are waiting.

#### 6:158

4. Whoso disbelieveth in Allah after his belief - save him who is forced thereto and whose heart is still content with Faith - but whoso findeth ease in disbelief: On them is wrath from Allah. Theirs will be an awful doom.

#### 16:106

 Then, when they saw Our doom, they said: We believe in Allah only and reject (all) that we used to associate (with Him).

But their faith could not avail them when they saw Our doom. This is Allah's law which hath ever taken course for His bondmen. And then the disbelievers will be ruined.

40:64-85

أ. وَمَنْ يَتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَ
 أ. وَمَنْ يَتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَ
 سَوَآء السَّبِيْلِ ﴿

وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ
 وَهُوَ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخِيرِيْنَ ﴿

3. يَوْمَ يَاٰتِنَ بَعْضُ الْبِ رَبِكَ لَا يَلْفَعُ نَفْسًا
 إِنْهَا نُهَا لَهُ تَكُنُ امْنَتُ مِنْ قَبْلُ اوَ
 كَشَبَتُ فِنَ إِنْهَا نِهَا خَيْرًا وَقُلِ انْتَظِرُوْا
 إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿
 إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِلْمَانِهَ إِلَا مَنْ
 أَكْرِهَ وَ قَلْبُهُ مُطْمَحِتُ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ
 مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ
 مِّنَ اللهِ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَخَدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَخَدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَفَرَا بَاسَنَا ﴿ فَلَمْ يَكُ يَلَكُمُ لَيَا لَهُمُ لَنَا وَابَاسَنَا ﴿ مُسَنِّتُ اللّهِ النّبِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ \* مَسَنَّتُ اللّهِ النّبِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ \* وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ النّهِ فَرُونَ ﴿ وَلَيْنَ اللّهِ حَبْبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ زَبّينَهُ وَ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ حَبْبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ زَبّينَهُ وَ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ مَنَالِكَ وَلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ زَبّينَهُ وَالْمُسُونَ وَ الْفُسُونَ وَالْعِضِيَانَ ﴿ أُولَيْكُمُ النّائِمُ لَا اللّهِ مُنْ وَالْفُسُونَ ﴿ وَالْعِضِيَانَ ﴿ أُولَيْكُمُ النّافِيلُهُ مُ اللّهِ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ وَالْمُسُونَ ﴿ وَالْعِضَيَانَ ﴿ أُولَيْكُمُ النّافِيلُ هُمُ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ وَالْمُسُونَ ﴾ وَالْعِضْيَانَ ﴿ أُولَيْكُمُ النّافِيلُ هُمُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ وَالْمُسُونَ فَى إِلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنَافِقَ وَ الْمُنْ وَلَا لَهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ وَالْمُنْ وَلَالْمُنْ وَلَا لَيْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ وَالْمُنْ وَلَا لَا اللّهُ مُنْ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مُنْ الْمُنْ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنَا اللّهُ مُنْ اللّه

 But Allah hath endeared the faith to you and hath beautified it in your hearts, and hath made disbelief and lewdness and rebellion hateful unto you - Such are they who are rightly guided.

(it is) a bounty and a grace from Allah; and Allah is Knower, Wise.

49:7-8

7. The wandering Arabs say: We believe. Say (unto them, 0 Muhammad): Ye believe not, but rather say "We submit," for the faith bath not yet entered into your hearts.

49:14

8. They make it a favour unto thee (Muhammad) that they have surrendered (unto Him). Say: Deem not your Surrender a favour unto me; nay, but Allah doth confer a favour on you, in-asmuch as He hath led you to the Faith, if ye are earnest.

49:17

9. Thou wilt not find folk who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those. Who oppose Allah and His messenger, even though they be their fathers or their sons or their brethren or their clan. As for such, He hath written faith upon their hearts and hath strengthened them with a Spirit from Him, and He will bring them into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide. Allah is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him. They are Allah's party.

فَضْلًا شِنَ اللّٰهِ وَ نِعْمَةً ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

مَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ امَنَّا ﴿ قُلْ لَـمْ تُوْمِئُوا وَلَيْنَ الْمَمْ تُوْمِئُوا وَلَيْنَا لَيْدُ خُلِ
 وَلَـكِنْ قُولُوا آسْلَمْنَا وَلَيْنَا يَدْخُلِ
 الْإِيْمَانُ فِي قُلُولِكُمْ ﴿

9. لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِيُوَا دُونَ مَنْ حَادًا اللهَ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوۤا أَبّاءَ هُمْ أَوْ اَبْنَاءَ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوْانَةُ اللهَ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوٓا أَبّاءَ هُمْ أَوْ اَبْنَاءَ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوَانَةُ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوَانَةُ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوْلَةُ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوْلَةُ الْمُؤْمِقِمُ الْإِيْمَانَ وَايَدْ خِلُهُمْ جَمَٰتُ تَجْرِئُ مِنْ وَايَدْ خِلُهُمْ جَمَٰتُ تَجْرِئُ مِنْ وَيَهُ أَوْ يَعْمَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ لَا وَاللّٰهِ فَهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلَيْهِا اللّٰهِ فَدُولَ اللهِ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلَيْهِا اللّٰهِ فَمُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلَيْهِا اللّٰهِ فَدُولُ اللّٰهِ فَهُمُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلَيْهِا اللّٰهِ فَهُمُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلَيْهِا لَا اللّٰهِ فَلَا اللّٰهِ فَهُمُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللللللّٰ الللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰه

0

Lo! is it not Allah's party who are the successful?

58:22

# FALSE ACCUSATION

Whoso committeth sin committeth it only against himself.
 Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

And whose committeth delinquency or crime, then throweth (the blame) thereof upon the innocent, hath burdened himself with falsehood and a flagrant crime.

### 4:111-112

 And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony they indeed are evildoers.

#### 24:4

3. As for those who accuse their wives but have no witnesses except themselves: let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies, (swearing) by Allah that he is of those who speak the truth.

#### 24:6

4. Lo! they who spread the slander are a gang among you. Deem it not a bad thing for you, nay, it is good for you. Unto every man of them (will be paid) that which he hath earned of the sin; and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be an awful doom.

وَمَنْ يُكْمِبُ إِثْمَا فَإِلَمَا يَكْمِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهُ
 وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا شَ

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبُ خَطِيْتَةً أَوْ اِثْمًا ثُمَّرَ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيْنًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَ اِثْمًا مُّيِيْنًا أَهُ

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرُمُونَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْثُوا بِآرْبَعَةِ
شُهَدَآهُ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ
شَهَادَةً آبَدًا = وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَيقُونَ ﴿

3. وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرُمُونَ اَزُواجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ
 شَهَدَاءُ اللَّ اَنْفُسُهُمْ فَثَهَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ اَنْبَعُ شَهَمَ فَثَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ اَنْبَعُ
 شَهَدَيْنَ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَئِنَ الضَّدِقِيْنَ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَئِنَ الضَّدِقِيْنَ ﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِي يُنَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْلِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُهُ ﴿
 الْاتَحْسَبُوهُ شَرَّا لَكُهُ ﴿ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُهُ ﴿ لِجُلِ اللّهِ عَنْ الْإِثْمِ ﴿ وَالّذِي الْمُوعِ وَالّذِي كَا الْمُوعِ فَي الْمُؤْمِرُ وَالّذِي كَا اللّهِ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِرُ وَالّذِي كَا اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ وَالّذِي كَا اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ لَهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ وَالّذِي كَا اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ لَهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ إِلّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ إِلّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ ع

لَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بِٱلْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ﴿ وَقَالُوا هَلَآ إِفْكُ مُبِيْنَ ۞

Why did not the believers, men and women, when ye heard it, think good of their own folk, and say; It is a manifest untruth?

24:11-12

 Lo! as for those who traduce virtuous, believing women (who are) careless, cursed are they in the world and the Hereafter. Theirs will be an awful doom.

24:23

6. And those who malign believing men and believing women undeservedly, they hear the guilt of slander and manifest sin,

33:58

7. O Prophet! If believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they Will ascribe no thing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce, any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:12

5. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْغَفِلْتِ
 الْمُؤْمِنْتِ لُعِنُوا فِي النَّانِيَا وَالْاَخِرَةِ وَلَهُمُ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِنَةِ وَلَهُمُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ ا

٢. يَايَتُهَا اللّهِ عُ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِلْتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ
 عَلَى آنُ لَا يُشْرِكُنَ بِاللهِ شَيْعًا وَلا يَشْرِقُنَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ آوْلادَهُنَ يَسْرِقُنَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ آوْلادَهُنَ وَلا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلادَهُنَ وَلا يَعْمِينَكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ وَالْمَبْلِيَّةِ فِي اللهَ مُؤْلِقَ اللهَ مُؤْلُونَ اللهَ مُؤلِقَ الله مُؤلُونَ الله عَمْرُوفٍ فَي اللهَ مُؤلُونَ وَلا يَعْمِينَكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فِي وَلَا يَعْمِينَكَ فِي اللهَ مُؤلُونَ الله مَا اللهِ وَلا يَعْمِينَكَ الله وَاللهِ اللهِ ال

Ref: 24:16; 25:4; 29:17; 34:43; 37:151; 46:11,28; 49:64; 68:10-10. See also: IF, Slander.

# FALSEHOOD

- So shun the filth of idols, and shun lying speech, 22:30
- 2. Lo! Allah guideth not him who is a liar, an ingrate.
  39:3
- Lo! Allah guideth not one who is a prodigal, a liar. 40:28

# FAMILY AND ITS RIGHTS

 They ask thee, (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, lo! Allah is Aware of it.

2:215

- And serve Allah: And ascribe
  no thing as partner unto Him.
  (Show) kindness unto parents,
  and unto near kindred, and
  orphans, and the needy, and unto
  the neighbour who is a kin (unto
  you) and the neighbour who is not
  of kin, and the fellow traveler and
  the wayfarer and (the slaves)
  whom your right hands possess.
  Lo! Allah loveth not such as are
  proud and boastful.
  4:36
- And verily We sent messengers (to mankind) before thee, and We appointed for them wives and offspring, and it was not (given) to any messenger that he

 قَاجُتَانِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْآوُقَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الرُّوْرِا

2. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي عُمَنْ هُوَكُذِبٌّ كُفَّارُ ١

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِئ مَن هُوَمُسْرِفٌ كَذَابٌ ®

C

أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ أَنْفِقُونَ لَا قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِكُونَكَ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَشْفَى وَالْسَلْكِيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَشْفَى وَالْسَلْكِيْنِ وَالْكَانِينِ اللّهَ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللّهُ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللّهُ بِيهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
 يه عَلِيمُ ﴿

وَاعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَلَا تُشْرِرُوا بِهِ شَيْعًا وَ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
 إِخْسَانًا وَ بِنِى الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَعْلَى الْقَالِحِيلِ وَالْيَعْلَى الْقَالِحِيلِ وَالْيَعْلَى الشّهِيلِ وَالْيَعْلَى الشّهِيلِ وَالْمِن الشّهِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَا لُكُمْ وَالْيَعْلَى السّمَالِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّه

3. وَلَقَنْ ٱرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ آذُوا جَنَّا وَ ذُرِيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ آذُوا جَنَّا وَ ذُرِيَّةً إِلاَّ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَلَا يَوْنُ اللهِ وَلَا يَقْلَ آجَلِ كِتَابٌ ۞
 يَمْحُوا اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُفْمِتُ ﴾

يَمُحُوا اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِتُ ﴾ وَ عِنْدَةَ أُمُّرِ الْكِتْبِ ﴿

should bring a portent save by Allah's leave. For everything there is a time prescribed.

Allah effaceth what He will, and establisheth (what He will), and with Him Is the source of ordinance.

13:38-39

### FALSEHOOD

Ref: 25:4,72; 58:2. See also: Truth 4. Thy Lord hath decreed, that ye worship none save Him, and (that ye show) kindness to parents. If one of them or both of then, attain to old age with thee, say not "Fie" unto them nor repulse them, but speak unto than a gracious word.

And lower unto them the wing of submission through mercy, and say: My Lord! Have mercy on them both as they did care for me when I was little!

Your Lord is Best Aware or what is in your minds. If ye are righteous, then lo! He was ever Forgiving unto those who turn (unto Him).

#### 17:23-25

5. And He it is Who hath created man from water, and hath appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage; for thy Lord is ever Powerful.

### 25:54

6. Allah hath not assigned unto any man two hearts within his body, nor hath He made your wives whom ye declare (to be your mothers) your mothers, nor hath He made those whom ye claim (to be your sons) your sons. This is but a saying of your mouths. But Allah sayeth the truth the He showed; the way.

Proclaim their real parentage. That will be more equitable in the sight of Allah. And if ye know not their fathers, then (they are) your 4. وَقَضَى رَبُّكَ الْاَتَعْبُدُ وَالِالْآ إِيَّادُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
 إحسانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَا الْحَسَانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَا الْحَسَانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغُنَ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَا الْحَصَانًا ﴿ وَلَا تَنْفَوْهُمَا اللّهُمَا قَوْلًا كَوَيْمًا ﴾
 وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَوَيْمًا ﴾

وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ النَّالِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ
وَقُلُ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّانِيْ صَغِيْرًا اللَّ
وَقُلُ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّانِيْ صَغِيْرًا اللَّهُ
وَقُلُ رَبِّ الْحَمْمُ الْحَمْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُلُمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُلْمُ ال

5. وَهُوَالَّذِي خَكَقُ مِنَ الْمَاّءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا
 قَصِهُرًا ﴿ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِينًا ۞

مَّ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ يُرَجِّي مِّنَ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ \* وَمَّ جَعَلَ آزُو جَنَّمُ فَى شَطْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَ أَمَّهِ تِنَكُمْ \* وَمَّا جَعَلَ آدِعِيْمَ أَنْدُ آبُنَآءً كُمْ \* إِنْ كُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِإَفْوَاهِكُمْ \* وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُو يَهْدِي الشَّهِيْلُ ﴿

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَآيِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللهِ عَ قَالَ نَهُ تَعُلَّمُ أَا أَبَآءُهُمْ فَاخْوَانُكُمْ فَى البَيْنِ وَمَوَالِيَكُمُ \* وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَاتُهُ بِهِ \* وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدُتُ قُلُوبُكُمْ \* وَكُانَ اللهُ عَفُولًا رَحِيْمًا 
وَكُانَ اللهُ عَفُولًا رَحِيْمًا

brethren in the faith, and your clients.

And there is no sin for you in the mistakes that ye make unintentionally, but what your heart purpose (that well be a sin for you). Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their selves, and his wives are (as) their mothers. And the owners of kinship are closer one to another in the ordinance of Allah than (other) believers and the fugitives (who fled from Makkah), except that ye should do kindness to your friends. This is written in the Book (of nature).

#### 33:4-8

7. And they who believe and whose seeds follow them in faith. We cause their seed to join them (there), and We deprive them of naught of their (life's) work. Every man is a pledge for that which he hath earned.

#### 52:21

8. O ye who believe! Lo! among your wives and your children there are enemies for you, therefor beware of them. And if ye efface and overlook and forgive, then lo! Allah is Forgiving. Merciful.

Your wealth and your children are only a temptation, whereas Allah! with Him is an immense reward.

64:14-15

اَلنَّيِنُ اَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهُ اَمْهُمُهُمْ وَأُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلَى بِبَعْضِ فَى كِتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ اِلاَّ اَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا اِلَّى اَوْلِيَبِكُمْ مَعْرُوفًا \* كَانَ لَالِكَ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا @ مَعْرُوفًا \* كَانَ لَالِكَ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا @

رَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَ اثَبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِيَتُهُمْ بِايْمَانِ
 الْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا الثَّنْهُمْ فِنْ
 عَمَلِهِمْ قِنْ شَىءَ وَكُلُّ امْرِى أَبِمَا كَسَبَ
 مَهْنِيْنَ ۞
 رَهِنِيْنَ۞

8. يَائِهُمَا الَّذِيْنَ الْمُنْوَا اِنَّ صِنْ الْمُوَاحِكُمْ
 وَاوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُواْ الْكُمْ قَاحْلَرُوْهُمْ وَإِنْ
 تَخْفُوْا وَتَضْفَخُواْ وَ تَغْفِرُوْا فَإِنَّ الله عَفْوْرٌ رَحِيْمٌ ۞
 إِنَّمَا اَمُوَالُكُمْ وَاوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةً وَالله وَله وَالله وَله وَالله وَله وَالله وَالله

## FASTING

1. O ye who believe! Fasting is prescribed for you, even as it was prescribed for those before you, that ye may ward off (evil);

(Fast) a certain number of days; and (for) him who is sick among you, or on a journey, (the same) number of other days; and for those who can afford it there is a ransom: the feeding of a man in need But whoso doth good of his own accord, it is better for him: and that ye fast is better for you if ye did but know

The month of Ramadhan in which was revealed the Our'an, a guidance for mankind, and clear proofs of the guidance, and the criterion (of right and tease). And whoso-ever of you is present, lot him fast the month, end whosoever of you is sick or on a journey, (let him fast the same) number of other days. Allah desireth for you ease; He desireth not hardship for you; and (He desireth) that ye should complete the period, and that ye should magnify Allah for having for having guided you, and that peradventure ye may be thankful.

## 2183-185

2. It is made lawful for you to go in unto your wives on the night of the fast. They are raiment for you and ye are raiment for them. Allah is Aware that ye were deceiving

1. يَايُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كُمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ

آيَّامًا مَّعْدُودُتِ وَفَهَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَوْيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِلَاثًا قِنْ أَيَّا مِر أَخَرَ م وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُطِينُقُوْنَهُ فِنْ يَهُ طَعَامٌ مِسْكِيْنٍ ﴿ فَهُنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ ﴿ وَأَنْ تَصُوْمُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ شَهْرٌ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي كَنْ أَنْذِلَ فِيهُ الْقُرْأَنُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنْتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَ الْهُ رْقَانِ وَ فَكُنَّ شَيِهِ لَا مِنْكُمُ الشَّهِ } فَلْيَصْمُهُ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَوِيْضًا أَوْعَلَى سَفِير فَعِدَّةٌ قِنْ آيَامِ أُخَرَ ﴿ يُولِينُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُّ الْيُسْرَ وَإِلا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَالِتُكْمِدُوا الْعِثَةَ وَلِتُكَيِّرُوا اللهُ عَلَى مَا هَدْمَكُمْ وَلَعَلَكُمْ تَشَكَّرُونَ ﴿

2. أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلُةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَتُ إِلَى نِسَالِكُمْ مُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَٱنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ مُعَلِمَ اللَّهُ ٱلْكُمُ كَنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ ٱلْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالْفِنَ بَاشِرُوفِهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتُبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَّبَيَّنَ لَكُم الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسُودِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَيْهُوا الصِّيامَ إلى

yourselves in this respect and He hath turned in mercy toward you and relieved you. So hold intercourse with them and seek that which Allah hath ordains for you, and eat and drink until the white thread becometh distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn.

Then strictly observe the fast till nightfall and touch them not, but he at your devotions in the mosques. These are the limits imposed by Allah so approach them not. Thus Allah expoundetn His revelations to mankind that they may ward off (evil).

2:187

3. Perform the pilgrimage and the visit (to Makkah) for Allah. And If ye are prevented, then send such gifts as can be obtained with ease, and shave not your heads until the gifts have reached their destination. And whoever among you is sick or hath an ailment of the head must pay a ransom of fasting or almsgiving or offering. And if ye are in safety, then whosoever contenteth himself with the visit for the pilgrimage (shall give) such gifts as can be had with ease. And whosoever cannot find (such gifts), then a fast of three days while on the pilgrimage, and of seven when ye have returned; that is, ten in all, That is for him whose folk are not present at the Inviolable Place of Worship. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.

2:196

4. It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake. He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the blood-money to the family of the slain unless they remit it as a charily. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto

الَّيْلِ ؟ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَانْتُمْ عَكِفُوْنَ ﴿ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ \* تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهَا \* كَذَٰ لِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللهُ الْبِيهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ \*

٨ وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِن آنَ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَعًا
 ١ وَمَن قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَعًا
 ١ وَمَن قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَعًا
 ١ وَمَن تَقِدِيةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيةٌ مُسَلّمةٌ
 ١ اللّ آهٰ لِلهَ إِلاَ آنَ يَصَدَّقُوا ﴿ فَإِنْ كَانَ كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍ
 مِن قَوْمٍ عَدُو لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَعَوْمٍ
 مِن قَوْمٍ عَدُو لَكُمْ وَهُو مُؤْمِنٌ فَعَالَىٰ مِن قَوْمٍ
 مَن قَوْمٍ عَدُو لَكُمْ وَهُو مُؤْمِنٌ فَعَالَ مِن قَوْمٍ
 مَن قَوْمٍ عَدُو لَكُمْ وَهُو مُؤْمِنٌ فَعَالَ مِن قَوْمٍ
 مَن قَوْمٍ عَدُو لَكُمْ وَهُو مُؤْمِنٌ فَعَالَ مِن قَوْمٍ
 مَن قَوْمٍ عَدُو لَكُمْ وَمُؤْمِنٌ فَعَالَ مَن عَن قَوْمٍ
 مَن قَوْمٍ عَدُو لَكُمْ وَمُؤْمِنَةً ﴿ وَلِنْ كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍ
 مَن قَوْمٍ عَدُو لَكُمْ وَمُؤْمِنٌ وَمَا اللّهِ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ﴿ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِن قَوْمِ
 مَن قَوْمٍ عَدُو مَن عَدْمِ فَعَالَةٌ فَعِينَةً مُسَلّمَةً مُسَلّمَةً وَاللّهَ وَتَحْدِيْرُ رَقِبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ﴿ وَالْمَالِهِ وَتَحْدِيْرُ رَقِبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ﴿ وَالْمَالِهِ وَتَحْدِيْرُ رَقِبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ﴿ وَالْمَالِهِ وَتَحْدِيْرُ رَقِينَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ﴿ وَالْمَالِهِ وَتَحْدِيْرُ رَقِبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مُنْ وَاللّهَ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ﴿ وَاللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مُنْ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمَالَةٍ وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ مَا اللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَلَالَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ و

you, and he is a believer, then (the penance) is to set free a believing slave. And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you there is a covenant, then the blood money must be, paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whose hath not the where

withal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

4:92

5. Allah will not take you to task for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will take you to task for the oaths which ye swear in earnest. The expiation thereof is the feeding of ten of the needy with the average of that wherewith ye feed your own folk, or the clothing of them, or the liberation of a slave, and for him who findeth not (the wherewithal to do so) then a three days' fast. This is the expiation of your oaths. when ye have sworn; and keep your oaths. Thus Allah expoundeth unto you His revelations in order that ye may give thanks.

5:89

6. O ye who believe! Kill no wild game while ye are on the pilgrimage. Whoso of you killeth it of set purpose he shall pay its forfeit in the equivalent of that which he hath killed, of domestic animals, the judge to be two men among you known for justice, (the forfeit) to be brought as an offering to the Ka'bah or, for expiation, he shall feed poor persons, or the equivalent thereof in fasting, that he may taste the evil consequences of his deed, Allah forgiveth, whatever (of this kind) may have happened in the past, but whose relapseth. Allah will take retribution, from him. Allah is Mighty, Able to Requite (the wrong).

5:95

فَكُنْ لَمْ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ َ تَوْبَةً مِنَ اللهِ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ®

٥. لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللهُ بِاللّغْوِ فِي آيْمَا نِكُمْ
 وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَدَ ثُمُ الاَيْمَانَ وَلَى وَلَكُنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَدَ ثُمُ الاَيْمَانَ وَلَى فَكُمْ الْمُنْ يُوْمَ سُكِينَ مِنَ اَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُونَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ آوْ كِنْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ يَنْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ تَصْمِيلُمْ اَوْ يَنْوَيُكُمْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّ

7 وَالَّذِيْنَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ لِسَمَّ إِنهُمْ ثُمَّرَ يَعُوْدُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَخْرِيْدُ رَقِبُةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُتَعَمَّ الشَّا مَذْلِكُمْ فَالْوَا فَتَخْرِيْدُ رَقِبُةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُتَعَمَّلُونَ خَيِيْرٌ ۞ ثُوْعَظُونَ بِهِ \* وَاللّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيْرٌ ۞

7. Those who put away their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted; and Allah is informed of what ye do.

And he who findeth not (the wherewithal), let him fast for two successive months before they touch one another and for him who is unable to do so (the penance is) the feeding of sixty needy ones. This, that ye may put trust in Allah and His messenger. Such are the limits (imposed by Allah); and for disbelievers is a painful doom.

58:3-4

## FAY

 And that which Allah gave as spoil unto His messenger from them, ye urged not any horse or riding-camel for the sake thereof, but Allah giveth His messenger lordship over whom Me will. Allah is Able to do all things.

That which Allah giveth as spoil unto His messenger from the people of the town ships, it is for Allah and His messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, that it become not a commodity between the rich among you. And whatsoever the messenger giveth you, take it. And whatsoever he forbiddeth, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stem in reprisal.

And (it is) for the poor fugitives who have been driven out from their homes and their فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ صِنْ قَبْلِ آنْ يَتَمَالَنَا ﴿ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسُتَاعِعُ وَاطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ مِسْكِيْنَا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُوْمِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ ﴿ وَتِلْكَ كُدُودُ اللّٰهِ ﴿ وَلِلْكَلِفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ الِيُمْ ﴾

0

اً. وَمَا اَفَا اَهُ اللهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا اَوْجَفْتُمْ عَكَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلِ وَلا رِكَابٍ وَلَا مِنْ اللهَ يُسَلِطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ \* وَاللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَنَى ﴿ قَدِيرُو ﴾ شَنَى ﴿ قَدِيرُو ﴾

مَّا اَفَاءَ اللهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِن اَهْلِ الْقُرْى فَلِلهِ وَالْمَسُولِ وَلِنِى الْقُرْلِ وَالْمَلْكِينِ وَالْمِن السَّيِيْلِ فَي لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ وَالْمِن السَّيِيْلِ فَي لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْاَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ فَوَمَا الْمُكُو الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُودُهُ وَ مَا نَهْ مَكُمْ عَنْهُ فَالْتَهُوا \* وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ فَ إِنَّ اللهُ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ قَ

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيثِنَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيّادِهِمْ وَامْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضُلًا مِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مَ أُولَئٍكَ هُمُ الطّبِ قُونَ ﴿

belongings, who seek bounty from Allah and help Allah and His messenger. They are the loyal.

59:6-8

FASTING

See also: Ramadhan

FAY

Ref:33:50 See also: Jihad

## FEAR OF ALLAH

1. Then, even after that, your hearts were hardened and became as rocks, or worse than rocks, for hardness. For indeed there are rocks from out which river gush and indeed there are rocks which split asunder so that water floweth from them, And indeed there are rocks which fall down for the fear of Allah. Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:74

- 2. O ye who believe! Allah will surely try you somewhat (in the matter) of the game which ye take with your hands and your spears, that Allah may know him who feareth Him in secret. Whoso transgresseth after this, for him there is a painful doom.
- O Children of Adam! When messengers of your own come unto you who narrate unto you who revelations, then whosoever refraineth from evil and amendeththere shall no tear come upon them neither shall they grieve.
- And We verily gave Moses and Aaron the Criterion (of right and wrong) and a light and a Reminder for those who keep from evil.

Those who fear their Lord in secret and who dread the Hour (of doom) 21:48-49

5. Only those believe in Our revelations who, when they are

ا ثُمَّرَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ فِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ﴿ وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهُرُ ﴿ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَقَقُ فَيَخُرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَآءُ ﴿ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَهَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ ﴿ وَمَا اللهُ يغافِل عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۞ 2. يَايَّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللهُ بِشَي ضِ الصِّيْدِ تَنَالُهُ آيْدِ يُكُمْ وَرِمَا كُنُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللهُ مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ \* فَمَنِ اعْتَلَاي بَعْنَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَنَاكُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ 3. يُبَنِينَ أَدُمَر إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلَّ مِنْكُمْ يَقُضُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ البِتِي لِلْمَنِ اثَقَى وَاصْلَحَ فَلَاخُونٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ١ 4 وَلَقِلُ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَ هٰرُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيّاً ۚ وَ ذِكْرًا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ٠

اِنْمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِأَيْتِنَا الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكْرُوْابِهَا خَرُوْا سُجَّدُا وَسَبَّحُوْا بِحَمْدِ رَبِهِهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْمِرُوْنَ ﴾
 لايَسْتَكْمِرُوْنَ ﴾
 تَتَجَافى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعَ يَدْعُونَ وَبَيْعَا فَ وَعِيمًا دَرْقَاهُمْ وَرَبَّهُمْ خَوْلَ وَ طَمَعًا دَ وَعِيمًا دَرْقَاهُمُ مَنْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴾
 يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿

reminded of them, fall down prostrate and hymn the praise of their Lord, and they are not scornful.

Who forsake their beds to cry unto their Lord in fear and hope, and spend of what We have bestowed on them.

32:15-16

 The erudite among His bondsmen fear Allah alone. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Forgiving.

35:28

 Thou warnest only him who followeth the Reminder and feareth the Beneficent in secret.
 To him bear tidings of forgiveness and a rich reward.

36:11

 Lo! those who say: Our Lord is Allah, and thereafter walk aright, there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

46:13

But for him who feareth the standing before his Lord there are two gardens.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

55:46-47

10. If We had caused this Qur'an to descend upon a mountain, thou (O Muhammad) verily hadst seen it humbled rent asunder by the fear of Allah. Such similitudes coin We for mankind that haply they may reflect.

59:21

 Lo! those who fear their Lord in secret, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

67:12

6. إِنَّهَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِةِ الْعُلَمَةُ الدِانَ اللهُ عَزِيْرٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿
 الله عَزِيْرٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿

إِنَّهَا ثُنْنِ رُصِن التَّبَعَ النَّكُووَ خَشِى الرَّحْنَ
 إِنْهَا ثُنْنِ رُصِن التَّبَعَ النَّكُووَ خَشِى الرَّحْنَ
 إِلْغَيْثِ وَهَبَشِوهُ إِبَمَ فَهِرَةٍ وَ اَجْدٍ كُونِيدٍ ۞

8. إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللهُ ثُمَّرَ السَّتَقَامُوْا
 فَلَا خَوْثٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَخْزَنُونَ أَنَّ

وَ إِبَانُ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِهِ جَنَّيْنِ ﴿
 وَ إِبَانُ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِهِ جَنَّيْنِ ﴿
 وَ إِبَانِ اللَّهِ رَبِّكُمُ الْكُلَّ بْنِ ﴿

الو اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْانَ عَلى جَبَلِ لَّراَيْتَهُ اللهِ الْوَانْتَهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ال

الذين يَخْشَون رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ
 الذين يَخْشَون رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ
 أَمْخُفِرَةٌ وَاجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ

12. وَاَمَّامَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ دَيَهِ وَ نَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوْى ﴿ فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْهَاوٰى ﴿

12. But as for him who feared to stand before his Lord and restrained his soul from lust,

Lo! the Garden will be his home.

79:40-41

# FINALITY OF PROPHETHOOD

 And whoso seeketh as religion other than the Surrender (to Allah) it will not be accepted from him, and he will be a loser in the Hereafter.

3:85

 This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour unto You, and have chosen for you as religion AL-ISLAM.

5:3

 Muhammad is not the father of any man among you, but he is the messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets; and Allah is Aware of all things.

33:40

 And We have not sent thee (O Muhammad) save as a bringer of good tidings and a warner unto all mankind; but most of mankind know not.

34:28

أ، وَمَنْ يَنْتُغُ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ
 مِنْهُ ٤ وَهُو فِي الْإِخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُيسِيْنَ ۞

- 2. أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَأَثْمَلْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِغُمْتِينَ وَ
   يَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الإِسْلَامَ دِيْنَاه
- 3 مَّا كَانَ مُحَمَّدُ آبَا أَحَد قِنْ تِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ
   رَسُولَ اللهِ وَخَاتَهُ النَّبِخِنَ \* وَكَانَ اللهُ بِكُنْ شَيْءٍ
   عَلِيْمًا ﴿
- 4 وَمَا اَرْسَلُنْكَ إِلاَّ كَافَعَةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَنَذِيدًا وَنَذِيدًا وَنَذِيدًا
   وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ @

0

## FIRE

1. Their likeness is as the likeness of one who kindleth fire, and when it sheddeth its light around him Allah taketh away their light and leaveth them in darkness, where they cannot see.

2:17

 Lo! Those who devour the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they do but swallow fire into their bellies, and they will be exposed to burning flame.

4:10

 And the Jinn did We create aforetime of essential fire.

15:27

4. We said: O fire, be coolness and peace for Abraham!

21:69

5. (Remember) when Moses said unto his household: Lo! I spy afar off a fire; I will bring you tidings thence, or bring to you a borrowed flame that ye may warm yourselves.

27:7

Have ye observed the fire which ye strike out;

Was it ye who made the tree thereof to grow, or were We the Grower?

We, even We, appointed it a memorial and a comfort for the dwellers in the wilderness.

Therefor (O Muhammad)

مَثَلُهُ أَهُ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتُوْقَلَ نَارًا ۖ فَلَمَنَا آضَاءَتْ مَثَالُهُ مُنْ فَلَمَنَا آضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللهُ بِنُوْدِهِ مُ وَتَرَكُهُ مُ فِي ظُلْمَتِ اللهِ مِنْ وَمَر كَمُ هُمْ فِي ظُلْمَتِ اللهِ مِنْ وَمَن قَلْمُ مَن اللهُ بِنُودِهِ مُ وَتَرَكُهُ مُ فِي ظُلْمَتِ اللهِ مِنْ وَمَن قَلْمُ مَن اللهُ بِنُودِهِ مُ وَتَرَكُمُ هُمْ فِي ظُلْمَتِ اللهِ اللهِ مِن وَقَلَ مَن اللهُ مِن وَاللهِ مَن اللهِ مِن وَاللهِ مَا اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مِن وَاللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مِن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مِن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَا مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَا مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَا مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَنْ أَلْمُ اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَا مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَا مُن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَا

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَا كُنُونَ آمُوالَ الْيَشْلَى ظُلْمًا الْيَشْلَى ظُلْمًا الْيَشْلَى ظُلْمًا الْمَايَا كُنُونَ فِي الْمُؤْنِهِ مَنْ الرَّامُ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ الْمَعَيْرًا فَ سَعِيْرًا فَ

3 وَالْجَانَ خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَادِ
 السَّمُوْمِرِ

4. قُلْنَا لِنَارُكُونِ بَرْدُا وَسَلْمًا عَلَى اِبْرُهِيْمَ ﴿

اِذْقَالَ مُوسى لِاَهْلِهَ اِنْ اَنَسْتُ تَارًا ﴿ سَأْتِنَكُمْ فَرَاهُ مَا أَتِنَكُمْ فَرَاهُ مَا أَتِنَكُمْ فِيشِهَا بِ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَكُمْ فِيثِهَا بِ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَكُمْ فَي قَصَطَلُونَ ۞
 تَضْطَلُونَ ۞

6 أَفَرَءَ يُثُمُّمُ النَّادُ الَّتِي ثُورُونَ ﴿
 أَلْثُمْ اَلْشَاثُمْ شَجْرَتَهَا آمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ﴿
 نَحْنُ جَعَلْلُهَا تَلْكِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقُونِينَ ﴿
 فَسَيِّحُ بِالسَّمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

آل يَشْتَوِئَ آصْحٰبُ النّارِ وَآصْحٰبُ الْجَنّةِ عَ
 آصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَآلِزُونَ ﴿

praise the name of thy Lord the Tremendous.

56:71-74

7. Not equal are the owners of the Fire and the owners of the Gardens. The owners of the Garden, they are the victorious.

59:20

8. But those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, such are owners of the Fire; they will abide therein- a hapless journey's end!

64:10

9. O ye who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire whereof the fuel is men and stones, over which are set angels strong, severe, who resist not Allah in that which He commandeth them, but do that which they are commanded.

66:6

8. وَالَّذِي يُنَ كَفَرُوا وَكَنَّ بُوا بِأَيْتِنَا أُولَيْكَ آصُحٰبُ
 النَّارِ لِحْلِيدِيْنَ فِيهُا وَ وَيُئْسَ الْمُصِيْرُةُ

9 يَآيُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْئُوا قُوْا انْفُسَكُمْ
 وَ آهٰلِيْكُمْ نَارًا وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ
 وَ الْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَآلِمِكَةٌ غِلَاظًا
 شِدَادُ لَا يَغْصُوْنَ اللَّهُ مَا آمَرَهُمْ
 وَ يَغْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ @
 وَ يَغْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ @

0

Ref: 2:24, 80,126, 167,174,175,201,221,266; 3:10,16,24,103,131,151,183, 185,192; 4:14,30,56; 5:37,64,72; 6:27,128; 7:12,38; 8:14; 9:17,35,63,68, 81,109; 10:8; 11:16-17,98,106,113; 13:17,35; 14:30,50; 15:27; 15:27; 16:62; 18:29,53,96; 20:10;21:39; 22:19,72; 23:104; 24:35,57; 27:7,90; 28:29,41; 29:24-25; 32:20; 34:42; 35:36:80; 38:27,59,61,64,76; 39:16,19; 40:41, 46-47,72; 41:19,24,28,40; 45:34; 46:20,34; 47:12,15; 51:13; 52:13-14; 90:20; 90:14; 98:6; 101:11; 104:6; 111:3; See also: Hell.

## FISH

 To hunt and to eat the fisth of the sea is made lawful for you, a provision for you and for seafarers; but to hunt on land is forbidden you so long as ye are on the pilgrimage. Be mindful of your duty to Allah, unto Whom ye will be gathered.

#### 5:96

 And He it is Who hath constrained the sea to be of service that ye eat fresh meat from thence, and bring forth from thence ornaments which ye wear. And thou seest the ships ploughing it that ye (mankind) may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

#### 16:14

3. And two seas are not alike: this, fresh, sweet, good to drink, this (other) bitter, salt. And from them both ye eat fresh meat and derive the ornament that ye wear. And thou seest the ship cleaving them with its prow that ye may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

35:12

أجِلُ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَخْدِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا
 لَكُمْ وَ لِلسَّيَّارَةِ \* وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِ
 مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا \* وَاثَقُوا الله الَّذِي كَ
 إلَيْهِ تُخْشَرُونَ \*

النَّن سَخْرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَا كُانُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا كَلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَحْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً عَلْرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَحْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيْهِ وَلَعَلَّمُ لَلْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

قَمَّا يَسْتَوِى الْبَحْرَنِ اللَّهِ لَمْنَا عَذَبُ قُواتُ اللَّهِ الْمَا عَذَبُ قُواتُ اللَّهِ عَمَا يَعْ الْمَا عَذَبُ قُواتُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ



## FLAGELLATION

 The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge ye each one of them (with) a hundred spines. And let not pity for the twain withhold you from obedience to Allah, if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day.
 And let a party of believers witness their punishment.

24:2

 And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty Wives and never (afterward) accept their testimony They indeed are evildoers-

24

# FOOD OF THE PEOPLE OF THE ROOK

 This day art (all) good things made lawful for you - The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them.

5:5

ا. اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِ فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدِ فِنْهُمَا مِاقَةَ جَلْدَةٍ مَ وَلَا تَأْخُذُكُمْ بِهِمَارَافَةٌ فِي وَيْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْمِئُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِو \* وَلْيَشْهَلُ عَنَابَهُمَا طَآيِفَةٌ مِنَ الْاخِو \* وَلْيَشْهَلُ عَنَابَهُمَا طَآيِفَةٌ مِنَ

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ ثُغَرَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ
 شُهَدَآء قَاجُلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ
 شُهَادَةً أَبَدًا ٤ وَاُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْفَيقُونَ ﴿

0

الْيَوْمَ أَحِلَ لَكُمُ الظَيِّبَاتُ ﴿ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِيْنِ أُوتُوا الْكِيْنِ أَوْتُوا الْكِيْنِ حِلُّ لَكُمُ "
 الْكِيْنِ حِلُّ لَكُمُ "

0

## FORGIVENESS

 And vie one with another for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Paradise as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who ward off (evil);

Those who spend (of that which Allah hath given them) in ease and in adversity, those who control their wrath and are forgiving towards mankind; Allah loveth the good;

3:133-134

It was by the mercy of Allah that thou wast lenient with them (O Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So pardon them and ask forgiveness from them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs.

3:159

 If ye do good openly or keep it secret, or forgive evil, lo! Allah is ever Forgiving, Powerful.

4:149

 Keep to forgiveness (O Muhammad), and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant.

7:199

 If ye punish, then punish with the like of that where-with ye were afflicted.

But if ye endure patiently, verily it is better for the patient.

16:26

ا. وَسَارِعُوْا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ تَتِكُمْ وَجَنَةٍ
 عَرْضُهَا السّمَاوْتُ وَ الْإِرْضُ لا أُعِثَاتُ لِلمُتَقِينَ أَنَّ لِلمُتَقِينَ أَنَّ لَلْمُتَقِينَ أَنَّ لِلمُتَقِينَ أَنِي السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَآءِ وَ الضَّرَآءِ وَ الضَّرَآءِ وَ الْكَظِيمِينَ الْغَيْظُ وَالْعَافِينَ عَينِ النَّاسِ لَا اللَّهِ يَعْنَى النَّاسِ لا الله يُحِبُّ النَّهُ عَينِ النَّاسِ لا الله يُحِبُ النَّهُ عِينِ النَّاسِ لا الله يُحِبُّ النَّهُ عَينِ النَّاسِ لا الله يُحِبُّ النَّهُ عَينِ اللَّهِ لِنَتَ لَهُمْ وَ الله يَعْنَى الله وَلَنَّ الله وَلَنَّ الله وَلَنَّ الله وَلَيْ الله وَلَيْ الله وَلَنَّ الله وَلَيْ الله وَلَنْ الله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَنْ الله وَلَمْ وَالله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَالله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَالَ الله وَلَا الله وَلَالَ الله وَلَا الله وَلِيْنَ الله وَلَا الله وَلَالَ الله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَالِكُ الله وَلَا الله وَلَالِكُ الله وَلَالِكُ الله وَلَالِكُ الله وَلَا الله وَلَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَاله وَالله وَالْمُؤْلِقُونِ الله وَالْمُؤْلِقُونِ الله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالْمُؤْلِقُونِ الله وَالله وَلْمُوالله وَالله وَالْمُوالله وَالله وَالله وَالله و

إِنْ تُنْبُدُ وَاخَيْرًا أَوْ تُخفُوهُ أَوْتَعُفُوا عَنْ مُنَا اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفْوًا قَدِيرًا ﴿
 سُوّعٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ﴿

وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ

4. خُذِالْعَفْوَوَ أَمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَاعْدِضْ عَنِ الْجَهِلِيْنَ ®

5. وَإِنْ عَاقَبْنُهُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْنُهُمْ بِهِ \*
 وَلَيْنُ صَبُرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَارِ لِلصَّيرِيْنَ @

أ. وَلَا يَاتَكِلُ أُولُوا الْفَصْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالشَّعَةِ أَنْ
 يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبِي وَالْمَسْكِيْنَ وَالْمُهْجِوِيْنَ
 يُؤْتُوا أُولِي اللَّهُ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا وَالْمُهُجُوا وَالْمُهُجُونَ وَلَيْ سَعِيْلِ اللَّهِ تَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا وَلَيْ مَعْفُوا وَلَيْ مَا يَعْفُوا وَلَيْ صَفْحُوا وَاللَّهُ عَفُولًا وَلَيْ مَعْفُوا وَلَيْ مَعْفُوا وَلَيْ مَعْفُوا وَلَيْ مَعْفُوا وَلَيْ مَعْفُوا وَلَيْ مَعْفُوا وَلَيْ مَعْفُولًا وَلْعَلَالِ اللّهُ وَلَا لِمُعْلَقًا وَلَا لِلللّهُ عَلَقُولًا وَلَيْ مَنْ وَاللّهُ مُعْفُولًا وَلَمْ عَلَيْنَ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لِللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَا لِللْهُ وَلَيْ مُعْفُولًا وَلَولُولُ وَلَمْ وَاللّهُ وَلِي مُعْلَى وَلَيْ مُعْلَى وَلَا لِللّهُ عَلَيْ وَلِي مُعْلَى وَلِي مُعْلَى وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِي مُعْلَى وَلِي مُعْلَدًا وَلَا لِللْهُ عَلَيْكُولًا وَلَا لِللْهُ عَلَيْكُولًا وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِي مُعْلَى وَلِي مُعْلِقًا وَلَا لِللْهُ عَلَيْكُولًا وَلَا لِللْهُ عَلَيْكُولًا وَلَا لِللْهُ عَلَيْكُولُولُولًا وَاللّهُ وَلِي مُعْلِمُ وَلِي مُعْلِقًا وَلَا لِللْهُ عَلَيْكُولُولًا وَلَا لِمُعْلِمُ وَلِي مُعْلِمُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِي مُعْلِمُ وَلِي مُعْلِمُ وَلِمُ لِمُعْلِمُ وَلِمُ لِمُولِ وَلِمُ لِمُعْلِمُ مِنْ فَلِي مُعْلِمُ وَلِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَلِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَالْمُؤْلِ وَلَا مُعْلِمُ وَلِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَلِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَلِمُ الْمُعُلِمُ وَالْمُعْلِمُ وَالْمُولِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَالْمُولِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَالْمُلْمُ وَالْمُولِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَالْمُولِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَالْمُولِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَالْمُولِمُ المُعْلِمُ وَلَا مُعْلِم

6. And let not those who possess dignity and ease among you swear not to give to the near of kin and to the needy, and to fugitives for the cause of Allah. Let them forgive and show indulgence. Yearn ye not that Allah may forgive you? Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:22

## Subjects of Quran

7. Now whatever ye have been given is but a passing comfort for the life of the world, and that which Allah hath is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth, forgive.

42:36-37

8. The guerdon of an indeed is an ill the like thereof. But whosoever pardoneth and amended), his wane is the affair of Allah. Lo! He loveth not wrongdoers.

42:40

وَأَصْلَتُحُ فَآجُرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ﴿ إِنَّاهُ لَا يُحِ

## FORNICATION

 And come not near unto adultery. Lo! it is an abomination and an evil way.

#### 17:32

 The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge ye each one of them (with) a hundred stripes, And let not pity for the twain withhold you from obedience to Allah, if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of believers witness their punishment.

The adulterer shall not marry save an adulteress or an idolatress and the adulteress none shall marry save an adulterer or an idolater. All that is forbidden unto believers.

#### 24:2-3

3. O Prophet! If the believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they will ascribe nothing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:12

. وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنَى اِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ﴿ وَسَاءَ سَيِيلًا ﴿

ألزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِ فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِبٍ مِنْهُمَا مِاتَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَ لَا تَاجُنْكُمْ بِهِمَارَافَةً فَى مِاتَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَاجُنْكُمْ بِهِمَارَافَةً فَى مِاتَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرِ وَلَيَشْهَا مَا لَمُعْ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرِ وَلَيَشْهَا مَا لَمُعْ مِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْكُونَ إِللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرِ وَلَيَشْهَا مَا لَهُ مُنْ مِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْكُونَ اللَّهُ وَمِنْكُنَى اللَّهُ وَالنَّانِينَةً الْوَمُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةً اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْكُنَى اللَّهُ وَالنَّانِينَةً لَا اللَّهُ وَالنَّانِينَةً لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَالزَّانِينَةً لَا أَنْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِينَةً لَا أَنْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِينَةً لَا اللَّهُ وَمُشْرِكُةً وَالزَّانِينَةً لَا اللَّهُ وَالْمَالِينَةً لَا اللَّهُ وَمُنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالُولِينَ قَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَلَ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ إِلَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ أَلَالَالَةً وَاللَّالِقُلْقُومِنِيْنَ قَلْهُ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ إِلَى الللَّالُولُولِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُقَالِقُلُولُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُنْ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ قَلَالَةً وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ قَلِيلُولُولُ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ قَلَالَالِكُولُولُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ قَلَاللَّالِيلُولُ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ قَلْمُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ قَلْ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنَا اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللْمُؤْمِنِيْنَا الْمُؤْ



# FOSTERAGE AND MAINTENANCE

1. Mothers shall suckle their children for two whole years: (that is) for those who wish to complete the suckling. The duty of feeding and clothing nursing mothers in a seemly manner is upon the father of the child. No one should be charged beyond his capacity. A mother should not be made to suffer because of her child, nor should he to whom the child is born (be made to suffer) because of his child. And on the (father's) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they desire to wean the child by mutual consent and (after) consultation, it is no sin for them; and if ye wish to give your children out to nurse, it is no sin for you, provided that ye pay what is due from you in kindness. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is Seer of what ye do.

7:233

 And if they art with child, then spend for Them till they bring forth their burden- Then, if they give suck for him (the father of the child)

Let him who hath abundance spend of his abundance, and he whose provision is measured, let him spend of that which Allah hath given him, Allah asketh وَالْوَالِلْ فَ يُرْضِعْنَ آوُلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ فَلَا الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ وَكِسُوتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوتُهُنَّ وَكِسْوتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَهُ يَرْقُهُنَ لَقُسُ اللَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلا مَوْلُودُ لِهِ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تُولِيهِا وَلا مَوْلُودُ لا تَعْمَلُونِ فَلَا الله وَالْمَوْلُودُ لَا تُعْمَلُونَ وَلَا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا تُعْمَلُونَ وَلَيْ الْوَالِي فِي فَلْمُ الله وَلَيْ مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ وَلَى الْمَوْلِي فَلْمُ الله وَلَيْ الله وَلَيْ الله وَالْمُعْلَى وَلَيْ الله وَالْمُعْلَى وَلَيْ الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى وَلَيْ الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلُونَ الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلُونَ الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلُونَ الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلُونَ الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلَى الله وَالْمُعْلِي الله وَالْمُعْلِي الله وَالْمُعْلِي الله وَالْمُعْلِي الله وَالْمُعْلِي الْمُعْلِي الْمُعْل

2 وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَ كَالْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَ كَمُ وَانْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمُ حَمْلَهُنَ فَإِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمُ حَمْلَهُنَ وَإِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمُ فَالْتُوهُنَ الْجُوْرَهُنَ وَ وَانْ تَعَاسُرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِحُ لَهَ يَعَاسُرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِحُ لَهَ يَعَاسُرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِحُ لَهَ يَعَاسُرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِحُ لَهَ إِنْ تَعَاسُرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِحُ لَهَ إِنْ الْعَاسُرِينَ فَي اللّهُ إِنْ الْعَلَى اللّهُ اللّ

لِيُنْفِقُ ذُوْسَعَةٍ قِنْ سَعَتِهِ \* وَمَنْ قُلِدَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِنَا اللهُ اللهُ

0

naught of any soul save that which He hath given it. Allah will vouchsafe, after hardship, ease.

65:6-7

## FRATERNITY

 And they question thee concerning orphans. Say: To improve their lot is best. And if ye mingle your affairs with theirs, then (they are) your brothers.

#### 2:220

2. And hold fast, all of you together, to the cable of Allah, and do not separate. And remember Allah's favour unto you; how ye were enemies and He made friendship between your hearts so that they became as brothers by His grace; and (how) ye were upon the brink of an abyss of fire, and He did save you from it. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations unto you, that haply ye may be guided.

#### 3:103

 But if they repent and establish worship and pay the poor-due, then are they your brethren in religion. We detail Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

#### 9:11

4. Proclaim their real parentage. That will be more equitable in the sight of Allah. And if ye know not their fathers, then (they are) your brethren in the faith and your clients.

33:5

وَاغْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللهِ جَوِيْعًا وَلا تَقَرَقُوا مِـ
 وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ
 اعْدَاءً قَالَقَ بَنْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاصْبَحْتُمْ
 بِنِعْمَتِهَ إِخْوَاتًا \* وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَقَا بِنِعْمَتِهَ إِخْوَاتًا \* وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَقَا مُحْدَةً مِنْ النّادِ فَانْقَذَ كُمْ قِنْهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مُحْدَةً مِنْ النّادِ فَانْقَذَ كُمْ قِنْهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مُعْدَلِقٍ مِنْ النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قِنْهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مُنْ النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قِنْهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مَنْ النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قَنْهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ اللّهُ لَكُمْ الْمِنْهِ لَعَلّمُ مُو تَفْقَدُكُ وَنَ اللّهَا لَهُ لَكُمْ الْمِنْهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ الْمِنْهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لِللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَيْعَالَكُمْ لَلْهُ لَكُمْ اللّهِ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لَنْهُ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لِلْكُمْ لَلْهُ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ الْمُلْهِ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لَلْكُمْ اللّهِ اللّهُ لِلْكُلْقَالَ اللّهُ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لِلْكُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لِلْكُلْكُمْ لَلْكُولُولُ اللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهُ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لِللّهُ لِلْكُمْ اللّهُ لِلْكُمْ اللّهُ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لِللّهُ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لِلْكُلْلِكُ لِلللّهِ لَلْلِهُ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لِلْلِهُ لِلللّهُ لِللْلَهُ لِلْلّهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لِللّهُ لَلْلَهُ لَلْكُمْ اللّهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلَالِهُ لَلْلَهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْكُولُ اللّهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلّهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْكُولُولُ اللّهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلّهُ لَلْلَهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلِلْلّهُ لَلْلّهُ لَلْلْلِهُ لَلْلْلِهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلَهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلَهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلِلْلْلِلْلِلْلّهُ لَلْلِهُ لَلْلِلْلِلْلِلْلِلْلْلِهُ لَلْلِلْلِلْلَهُ لَلْلِلْلِلْلِ

فَإِنْ تَنَابُوا وَ أَقَامُوا الطَّسَلُوةَ وَ أَتُوا الزَّكُوةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمُ فِي الدِّينِ ﴿ وَنُفَصِلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

4. أَدْعُوْهُمْ لِأِبَآيِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْكَ اللهِ عَلَا لَلهِ عَلَا لَمْ
 تَعْمَمُوْآ أَبَآءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ \*

إِنَّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَاصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ
 أَخُونِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ أَنْ

O

 The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply ye may obtain mercy.

49:10

# FRIDAY CONGREGATION

 O ye who believe! When the call is heard for the Prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto the remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know.

And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

62:8-10

## FRIENDSHIP

1. Let not the believers take disbelievers for their friends in preference to believers. Whose doth that hath no connection with Allah unless (it be) that ye but guard yourselves against them, taking (as it were) security. Allah biddeth you beware (only) of Himself. Unto Allah is the journeying.

3:28

2. O ye who believe! Take not for intimates others than your own folk, who would spare no pains to ruin you: they love to hamper you. Hatred is revealed by (the utterance of) their mouths, but that which their breasts hide is greater. We have made plain for you the revelations if ye will understand.

3:118

ا يَايَّهُمَّا الَّذِينَى الْمَنْوَا إِذَا نُودِى لِلصَّلُوةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللّهِ وَ ذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَالْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَالْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَالْتَصْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَالْتَصْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ الْمُكُوا اللّهِ وَ الْمُكُرُوا اللّهِ وَ الْمُكُرُوا اللّهَ كَتْمُوا اللّه كَانْتُصْرُوا اللّه كَانْتُونَ ۞ كَتِيْدُوا يَعِنْ فَضْلِ اللّهِ وَ الْمُكُرُوا اللّه كَانْتُونَ ۞ كَتِيْدُوا يَعْمَا كُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞

0

ا لَا يَتَخَذِنِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللّهِ فِي شَيْءَ إِلاَّ أَنْ تَتَقَفُّوا مِنْهُمْ مَن اللّهِ فِي شَيْءَ إِلاَّ أَنْ تَتَقَفُّوا مِنْهُمْ تَقْسَدُ وَ يُحَذِّلُ لُكُمُ اللّهُ نَفْسَدُ وَ يُحَذِّلُ لُكُمُ اللّهُ نَفْسَدُ وَ إِلَى اللّهِ الْمَصِينِ ﴿ وَإِلَى اللّهِ الْمَصِينِ ﴿ وَالْمَ

يَآيُهُمَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا بِطَانَةً مِنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْنُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا ﴿ وَدُوا مِنَ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْنُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا ﴿ وَدُوا مَا عَنِيتُمْ ۚ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنَ الْفَوَاهِهِمْ لَا ثُونَ مَا تُخْفِىٰ صُدُورُهُمْ آكْبَرُ ﴿ الْفَوَاهِهِمْ لَا ثُلُمُ الْأَيْلِةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

اَ يَاكِيُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تَشْخِذُوا الْكُفِرِيْنَ امْنُوا لَا تَشْخِذُوا الْكُفِرِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ اَتَّرِيْدُونَ الْكُفِرِيْنَ ﴿ اَتَّرِيْدُونَ اَنْ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ اَتَّرِيْدُونَ اَنْ تَجْعَدُوا بِلْهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلطنا مُبيئنا ﴿ وَمَنْ لَكُمْ سُلطنا مُبيئنا ﴿ وَمَنْ لَكُمْ سُلطنا مُبيئنا ﴾

 O ye who believe! Choose not disbelievers for (your) friends in place of believers. Would ye give Allah a clear warrant against you.

4:144

4. O ye who believe! Take not the Jews and Christians for friends. They are friends one to another. He among your who taketh them for friends is (one) of them. Lo! Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

#### 5:51

 Your friend can be only Allah; and His messenger and those who believe, who establish worship and pay the poor-due, and bow down (in Prayer).

And whose taketh Allah and His messenger and those who believe for friends (will know that), lo! the party of Allah, they are the victorious.

#### 5:55-56

6. O ye who believe! Choose not for friends such of those who received the Scripture before you, and of the disbelievers, as make a jest and sport of your religion. But keep your duty to Allah if ye are true believers.

And when ye call to prayer they take if for a jest and sport. That is because they are a folk who understand not.

#### 5:57-58

7. And the believers, men and women, are protecting friends one of another; they enjoin the right and forbid the wrong, and they establish worship and they pay the poor-due, and they obey Allah and His messenger. As for

4. يَاكَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَ
 التَّصْرَى اولِيَا وَ مَ بَعْضُهُمْ اولِيَا عُخِضَ وَمَنْ
 يَتَوَلَّهُمْ قِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ الْإِيَّا اللهُ لَا يَهْدِى
 الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ®

٥. إِنْهَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ اللَّذِينَ الْمَثُوا اللَّهِ وَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الصَّالُوقَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ السَّالُوقَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ اللَّهُ لُوقَ وَ هُمْ لُكِعُونَ ۞
 الذَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ لُكِعُونَ ۞

وَمَنُ يُتَوَلَّ اللهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ الّذِيْنَ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ وَ لَمَا اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ وَ لَمَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

رَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضِ مِيَامُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكُرِ وَيُقِيْمُونَ الصَّلْوةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَ يُطِيْعُونَ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَ لا مُ أُولِيكَ مَا يُرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ اللهِ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ اللهِ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

8. اَللَّهِي اَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَازْوَاجُهَ

these Allah will have mercy on them. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise.

#### 9:71

8. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their selves, and his wives are (as) their mothers.

And the owners of kinship are closer one to another in the ordinance of Allah than (other) believers and the fugitives (who fied from Makkah), except that ye should do kindness to your friends to your friend. This is written in the Book (of nature).

33:6

9. O ye who believe! Choose not My enemy and your enemy for friends. Do ye give them friendship when they disbelieve in that truth which hath come unto you, driving out the messenger and you because ye believe and you because ye believe in Allah, your Lord? If ye have come forth to strive in My way and seeking My good pleasure, (show them not friendship). Do ye show friendship unto them in secret, when I am Best Aware of what ye hide and what ye proclaim? And whosoever doth it among you, he verily hath strayed from the right way.

60:1

# FULFILMENT OF PROMISE

 And fulfil your (part of the) covenant. I shall ful fil My (part of the) covenant, and fear Me. 2:40 أُمَّهُ تُهُمُّهُ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى بِبَعْضِ فَى كِتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُهْجِرِيْنَ الْآ أَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا إِلَى آولِيَتِهِكُمْ مَعْرُوفًا \* كَانَ ذَلِكَ فَى الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا ۞

0

. وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِائَ أُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُفُ ۗ وَاِيَّاكَ فَارُهَبُوْنِ @

2. يَايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّا أَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُودِ لَهُ

3. وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِهِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْتُولًا @

O ye who believe fulfil your undertakings.

5:1

And keep the covenant, Lo! of the covenant it will be asked.

17:34

#### FRIENDSHIP

Ref: 60:7-9.

#### **FULFILMENT OF PROMISE**

Ref: 2:29,40,100,125,177; 3:76,77,183; 6:152; 7:134; 8:56; 9:1,4,7,95,111; 13:20,25; 16:91,95; 17:34; 20:115; 23:8; 33:15,23; 36:60; 48:10; 70:32.

## GAMBLING

 They question thee about strong drink and games of chance.
 Say: In both is great sin, and (some) utility for men; but the sin of them is greater than their usefulness.

2:219

 O ye who believe! Strong drink and games of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that ye may succeed.

Satan seeketh only to cast among you enmity and hatred by means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have

done?

5:90-91

## GARDENS

1. Is not He (best) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sendeth down for you water from the sky wherewith We cause to spring forth joyous orchards, whose trees it never hath been yours to cause to grow. Is there any God beside Allah? Nay, but they are folk who ascribe equals (unto Him)!

27:60

 Let man consider his food: How We pour water in showers

Then split the earth in clefts And cause the grain to grow therein ا. يَسْتَلُونَكَ عَن الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ \* قُلْ فِيْهِمَا الْمَيْسِرِ \* قُلْ فِيْهِمَا الْمَدُرُ الْمُدُّمَةُ الْمُرْدُ وَالْمُهُمَّا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المَالِي المَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المَالمُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ المَا المَا المِلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اله

يَايَهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا إِنَّمَا الْخَبْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ
 وَالْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلِامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ
 الشَّيْطِن فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ تَعَلَّمُهُ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿
 الشَّيْطِن فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ تَعَلَّمُهُ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿
 إِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطِنُ أَنْ يُّوْقِعُ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
 وَالْبَغْضَاء فِي الْخَبْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمُ
 وَالْبَغْضَاء فِي الْخَبْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمُ
 عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلُوةِ \* فَهَلُ آنْتُمْ
 مَّنْتَهُونَ ﴿

 الشَّمَاء خَلَقَ الشَّماوتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ فِينَ
 الشَّمَاء مَّاءً فَالْبُتَنَابِهِ حَرَابِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَة مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُنْفِئُوا شَجَرَهَا \* ءَ اللَّهُ أَنْحُ اللَّهِ \* بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ
 يَغْيِرالُونَ شَّ

2 فَلْيَنْظُو الْإِنْسَانُ اِلْ طَعَامِهِ فَ اَنَّاصَبَبْنَا الْبَاءُ صَبَّا فَ طَعَامِهِ فَ اَنَّاصَبَبْنَا الْبَاءُ صَبَّا فَ فَمَ شَقَافَ فَ فَمَ شَقَافَ مَنَا الْإِنْ مَنَا فَعَامِهُ فَ فَمَ شَقَافَ مَنَا الْإِنْ مَنَا فِيهَا حَبًا فَ فَانَبُنَا فِيهَا حَبًا فَ فَانَبُنَا فِيهَا حَبًا فَ وَعَنَبًا فَ وَعَنَا وَقَضَبًا فَ وَعَنَا وَقَضَبًا فَ وَعَنَا وَقَضَبًا فَ وَعَنَا وَقَضَبًا فَ وَوَنَا مَنَا وَتَخَلَّا فَ وَعَنَا مِنْ فَلَا فَي وَعَنَا وَقَضَا فَلَا فَ وَعَنَا مِنْ فَلَا فَا مَنَا عَالَكُمْ وَلِانْعَامِكُمْ فَ وَالْمَا فَا مَنْ فَلَا اللهُ فَا وَلَانْعَامِكُمْ فَقَ اللّهُ فَا وَلَانْعَامِكُمْ فَلَا اللهُ فَا مَنْ اللهُ فَا وَلَانْعَامِكُمْ فَقَ اللّهُ فَا مَنْ اللّهُ فَا مَنْ اللّهُ فَا وَلَانْعَامِكُمْ فَلَا اللّهُ فَا مَنْ اللّهُ فَا وَلَانْعَامِكُمْ فَا اللّهُ فَا مَنْ اللّهُ فَا وَلَانْعَامِكُمْ فَلَا اللّهُ فَا مَنْ اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَا مَنْ اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ ا

And grapes and green fodder And olive-trees and palmtrees

And garden-closes of thick foliage

And fruits and grasses: Provision for you and your cattle.

80:24-32

GAMBLING Ref: 4:29; 5:103.

GARDENS

Ref: 2:35,82,111,221,266; 3:133,142; 4:124; 5:72; 6:99; 13:4; 16:11; 7:27; 40-42,44,46,49; 9:111; 10:26; 11:23:108; 16:32,67; 23:19; 19:60

## GENEROSITY

It is not righteousness that ye turn your faces to the East and the West; but righteous is he who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and giveth his wealth, for love of Him, to kinsfolk and to orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observeth proper worship and payeth the poor-due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are sincere. Such are the Godfearing.

2:177

2. They ask thee, (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, lo! Allah is Aware of it.

2:215

3. The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and those who collect them, and those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and to free the captives and the debtors, and for the cause of Allah, and (for) the wayfarers: a duty 2. يَسْتَلُونَكَ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ لَهُ قُلْ مَا اَنْفَقْتُمُ فِنْ
 خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتْلَى وَالْسَلَكِيْنِ
 وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ لَمْ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ
 بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

النّما الصّرَافَةُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْعَبِلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالْعُبِلِيْنَ وَفِي الرّقَابِ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ وَفِي الرّقَابِ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللّهِ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللّهِ وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله عَلَيْمٌ حَكَيْمٌ ﴿

0

imposed by Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

9:60

Ref: 2:219,65:7. See also: Alms

## GENIE

 Thus have We appointed unto every Prophet an adversary-devils of humankind and jinn who inspire in one another plausible discourse through guile. If thy Lord willed, they would not do so; so leave them alone with their devising.

#### 6:112

2. In the day when He will gather them together (He will say): O ye assembly of the jinn! Many of humankind did ye seduce. And their adherents among humankind will say: Our Lord! We enjoyed one another, but now we have arrived at the appointed term which Thou appointedst for us. He will say: Fire is your home. Abide therein for ever, save him whom Allah willeth (to deliver). Lo! Thy Lord is Wise, Aware.

### 6:128

 Verily We created man of potter's clay of black mud altered,

And the Jinn did We create a fore-time of essential fire.

## 15:26-27

4. Say: Verily, though mankind and the Jinn should assemble to produce the like of this Qur'an. They could not produce the like thereof though they were helpers المُولِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيْ عَدُوًّا شَلْطِيْنَ الْإِنْسِ
 وَ الْجِنْ يُوجِيْ يَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى يَعْضِ رُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ
 عُرُورًا \* وَلَوْشَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَارُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْمُونُ فَذَارُهُمْ وَمَا يَغْمُونُ أَوْنَ ١٠

المتكافرة يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيعًا "لِمَعْشَرَ الْجِنْ قَالِ السَّكَافَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ " وَقَالَ آوْلِيَّوُهُمْ الْإِنْسِ " وَقَالَ آوْلِيَّوُهُمْ الْإِنْسِ " وَقَالَ آوْلِيَّوُهُمْ الْاِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَغْضِ قِينَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَغْضِ قَيْلَ النَّادُ وَبَيْعَ الْجُلْتَ لَنَا النَّادُ النَّادُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ النَّادُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ النَّادُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّادُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ ا

3. وَلَقَالُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَاْصَالٍ فِنْ حَمَالًا
 3. وَلَقَالُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَاْصَالٍ فِنْ حَمَالًا
 4. وَلَقَالُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَالَحَالٍ فِنْ حَمَالًا

وَالْجَانَ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ ثَادِ السَّمُوْمِ @

4. قُلْ لَيْنِ اجْتَمْعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى آنَ
 يَّا تُوا بِيثْلِ هٰنَ الْقُرانِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِيثْلِهِ
 وَلَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضِ ظَهِيُرًا ﴿

مَ قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ فِنَ الْجِنِّ آنَا أَتِيْكَ يَهُ قَبُلَ آنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّى عَكَيْهِ لَقَوِيُّ آمِيْنٌ ﴿

one of another.

## 17:88

 A stalwart of the Jinn said: I will bring it thee before thou canst rise from thy place. Lo! I verily a strong and trusty for such work.

27:39

## Subjects of Quran

6. And unto Soloman (We gave) the wind, whereof the morning course was a month's journey and the evening course a month's journey, and We caused the fount of copper to push forth for him, and (We gave him) certain of the jinn, who worked before him by permission of his Lord. And such of them as deviated from Our command, them We caused to taste the punishment of flaming Fire.

They made for him what he willed: synagogues and statues, basins like wells and boilers built into the ground. Give thanks, O House of David! Few of My bondmen are thankful.

And when We decreed death for him, nothing showed his death to them save a creeping creature of the earth which gnawed away his staff. And when he fell the jinn saw clearly how, if they had known the unseen, they would not have continued in despised toil,

34:12-14

7. I created the jinn and humankind only that they might worship Me

51:56

8. 0 company of jinn and men, if ye have power to penetrate (all) regions of the heavens and the earth, then penetrate (them)! Ye

7 وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَغْبُدُونِ @

المَعْشَرَ الْحِنَ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
 اَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 قَانْفُذُوا ﴿ لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلاَّ بِسُلْطِينَ ﴿

will never penetrate them save with (Our) sanction.

55:33

## GHUSL

 O ye believe! Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter, nor when ye are polluted, save when journeying upon the road till ye have bathed. And if ye be ill, or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have touched women, and ye find not water, then go to high clean soil and rub your faces and your hands (therewith). Lo! Allah is Benign, Forgiving.

4:43

## GLAD TIDINGS

1. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad) unto those who believe and do good works, that theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow; as often as they are regaled with food of the fruit thereof, they say: This is what was given us a fore-time and it is given to them in resemblance. There for them are pure companions; there for ever they abide.

2:25

But give glad things to the steadfast,

Who say, when a misfortune striketh them: Lo! we are Allah's ا يَايَهُا الّذِينَ امْنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَانْتُمْ السَّلُوى حَلَّى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبًا اللّا عَلَيمِ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبًا اللّا عَلَيمِ فَي سَيِيلٍ حَلَّى تَعْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى آوْعَلْ سَفَدٍ آوْجَاءُ آحَدٌ فِئْلُمْ كُنْ الْفَالِمُ مَرْضَى آوْعَلْ سَفَدٍ آوْجَاءُ آحَدٌ فِئْلُمْ فَي الْفَالُمُ مَرْضَى آوْعَلْ سَفْدٍ آوْلَمَ اللّه اللّه الله مَنْ الْفَالِمُ اللّه مَنْ اللّه كَانَ عَفْقًا مِنْ اللّه كَانَ عَفْقًا مِنْ اللّه كَانَ عَفْقًا فَي اللّهُ كَانَ عَفْقًا فَيْنَا فَي اللّهُ كَانَ عَفْقًا فَي اللّه كَانَ عَفْقًا فَي اللّهُ كَانَ عَفْقًا فَي اللّهُ كَانَ عَفْقًا فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

0

ا. وَبَشِرِ الَّذِي أَنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ آنَ لَهُمْ جَنْتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُو فَكُمَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْ تَجْتِهَا الْاَنْهُو فَكُمَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْ قَبْرَةٍ رِّزُقًا ﴿ قَالُوا هٰذَا الَّذِي رُزِقَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَالْمُمْ فِيهَا ارْقَاعُ مَنَشَابِهَا ﴿ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا ارْوَاجُ مُتَشَابِهَا ﴿ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا ارْوَاجُ مَنْ هَا خَلِلُ وَنَ ۞ مَنْ فَيْهَا الْمُؤْمِنَ ۞ مُطَهَّرَةً ﴿ وَهُمْ فِيهُا خَلِلُ وُنَ ۞

2. وَبَشِرِ الصَّبِرِيْنَ ﴿
 اللّٰذِيْنَ إِذَا اَصَابَتُهُمْ مُصِيْبَةٌ ﴿ قَالُوْا إِنَّا لِلْهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ لَجِعُوْنَ ﴿
 يله وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ لَجِعُوْنَ ﴿
 أُولِيكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوْتٌ مِنْ تَنِيهِمْ وَ رَحْبَةٌ ﴿
 وَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿

0

and lo! unto Him we are returning.

Such are they on whom are blessings from their Lord, and mercy. Such are the rightly guided.

2:155-157

3. (And remember) when the angels said: 0 Mary! Lo! Allah giveth thee glad tidings of a word from Him, whose name is the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, illustrious in the world and the Hereafter, and one of those brought near (unto Allah).

3:45

 Those who believe and keep their duty (to Allah),

Theirs are good tidings in the life of the world and in the Hereafter- There is no changing the Words of Allah that is the Supreme Triumph,

10:63-64

And give good tidings (0 Muhammad) to the humble,

Whose hearts fear when Allah is mentioned, and the patient of whatever may befall them, and those who establish worship end who spend of that We have bestowed on them.

22:34-35

And announce unto the believers the good tidings that they will have great bounty from Allah.

33:47

7. And those who put away false gods lest they should worship them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them there are glad tidings. Therefor give good

٨ اَلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَ كَانُوا يَتَقَفُّونَ ۞
الله مُرانبُشرى فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّ نَيَاوَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّ نَيَاوَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّ نَيَاوَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّهُ نَيَاوَ فِي الْحَيْرةِ وَلا تَبْدِي يُلَ لِكَلِيْتِ اللَّهِ ﴿ ذَلِكَ الْخَيْرةُ مُنْ ۞
هُوَ الْفَوْدُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۞

٥. وَبُشِّرِ الْمُخْمِتِيْنَ ﴿
 الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتُ قُلُوبُهُمْ
 وَالطَّيْرِيْنَ عَلَى مَا اَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيْمِ
 الطَّلُوةِ ﴿ وَمِنَا زَزَقْنَهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿

6. وَبَشِرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ فِنَ اللهِ فَضْلًا
 كَبِيْرًا

آن اَلْمَا اللّهِ الطّاعُوْتَ آنَ يَعْبُدُوْهَا وَآنَا اللّهِ الطّاعُوْتَ آنَ يَعْبُدُوْهَا وَآنَا اللّهِ اللّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى ، فَبَشِرْ عِبَادٍ قَ عَبَادٍ قَ اللّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى ، فَبَشِرْ عَبَادٍ قَ اللّهِ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

tidings (O Muhammad) to My

bondmen,

Who hear advice and follow the best thereof Such are those whom Allah guideth, and such are men of understanding.

39:17-18

8. And when Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of Israel! Lo! I am the messenger of Allah unto you, confirming that which was (revealed) before me in the Torah, and bringing good tidings of a messenger who cometh after me, whose name is the Praised One. Yet when he hath come unto them with clear proofs, they say: This is mere magic.

61:6

# GLORIFICATION OF ALLAH

 Such as remember Allah, standing, sitting, and reclining, and consider the creation of the heavens and the earth, (and say): Our Lord! Thou createdst not this is vain. Glory be to Thee! Preserve us from doom of Fire!

3:191

But hymn the praise of thy Lord, and be of those who make prostration (unto Him).

15:98

3. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is therein praise Him, and there is not a thing but hymneth His praise, but ye understand not their praise, Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

17:44

0

النّنِيْنَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللّهَ قِيلَمًا وَ قُعُوْدًا وَ
 عَلى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السّنوتِ
 وَالْاَرْضِ \* رَبّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا \*
 شُبُحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النّادِ \*

2. فَسَيْخ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ السَّجِدِينَ فَي

نَ تُسَيِّحُ لَدُ السَّمْوْتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْكَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ قِنْ شَيْ وِإِلَّ يُسَيِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَقْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ وَإِلَّا يُسَيِّعُ عِكْمَدِهِ حَلِيْمًا غَفُورًا @ حَلِيْمًا غَفُورًا @

Ref: 3:39; 11:69,71,74; 15:53-55; 19:7; 22:37; 37:100-101,112; 51:28; 61:13; See also: Warning.

4. Therefor (O Muhammad), bear with what they say, and celebrate the praises of thy Lord are the rising of the sun, and ere the going down thereof. And glorify Him some hours of the night and at the two ends of the day, that thou mayst find acceptance.

20:130

And (Mention) Dhu'nnun, when he went off in anger and deemed that We had no power over him, but he cried out in the darkness, saying: There is no God save Thee. Be That, Glorified! Lo! I have been a wrongdoer.

21:87

O ye who believe!Remember Allah with much remembrance.

And glorify Him early and late.

33:41-42

6. Glory be to Him Who created all the sexual pairs, of that which the earth growtth, and of themselves, and of that which they know not!

36:36

 Therefor glory be to Him in Whose hand is the dominion over all things! Unto Him ye will be brought back.

36:83

Glorified be thy Lord the Lord of Majesty, from that which they attribute (unto Him)!

37:180

4. فَاصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَنِحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ
 قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا = وَمِنْ أَنَا يَ النَّهَادِ كَعَلَكَ النَّهَادِ لَعَلَكَ
 أَنَّا يُ النَّيْلِ فَسَنِحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَادِ لَعَلَكَ
 أَنَّا يُ النَّهَادِ لَعَلَكَ
 أَنَّا يَ النَّهُ اللَّهَادِ لَعَلَكَ

5. وَ ذَا النُّوْنِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَ آنُ لَنْ
 أَهُ إِلَّهُ مَنْ عَكَيْهِ فَنَادى فِي الظُّلُمْتِ آنَ لَآ إِلَٰهَ لِثَنَ أَنْ الْأَلْمِينَ أَنْ الْآ إِلَٰهَ إِنْ آئَتُ مِنَ الظَّلِمِينَ أَنْ الْآ إِلَىٰ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّلِمِينَ أَنْ

هَ يَاكِيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللهَ ذِكُواً
 كَشِيْرًا ﴿

وَّسَيِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَاصِيلًا @

مَنْ الذَّنْ عَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِتَاتُنْتِتُ
 الْاَرْضُ وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمُ وَمِنَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ®

8. فَسُبُحْنَ الَّذِي مِيدِهِ مَلَكُونَتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَاللَّهِ
 أَدُجَعُونَ ﴿

و سُبُخْنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

١٥ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِدُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَيِحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغُفِرُونَ لِلَّذِيْنَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ لِلَّذِيْنَ اللَّهِ مَنْ الْمَثُونَ اللَّذِيْنَ اللَّهِ مَنْ الْمَثُونَ اللَّهِ مَنْ الْمَثُونَ اللَّهِ مَنْ الْمَثُونَ اللَّهِ مِنْ الْمَثُونَ اللَّهِ مَنْ اللَّهِ مَنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنَالِ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللِي الْمُلْمُ الْ

10. Those who bear the Throne, and all who are round about it, hymn the praises of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe.

40:7

 He Who created all the pairs, and appointed for you ships and cattle whereupon ye ride.

That ye may mount upon their backs, and may remember your Lord's favour when ye mount thereon, and may say: Glorified be He Who hath subdued these unto us, and we were not capable (of subduing them);

#### 43:12-13

12. Therefor (O Muhammad) bear with what they say, and hymn the praise of thy Lord before the rising and before the setting of the sun;

And in the night-time hymn His praise and after the (prescribed) prostrations.

50:39-40

 All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifieth Allah; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

57:1

# GOOD BEHAVIOUR

 And (remember) when We made a covenant with the children of Israel, (saying): Worship none save Allah (only) and be good to parents and to kindred and to orphans and the needy, and speak الدَّوَالَّذِيْ خَنْقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ تَكُمْ فِينَ الْفُلْكِ
وَالْاَنْعَامِرِمَا تُؤْكِبُونَ ﴿
وَالْاَنْعَامِرِمَا تُؤْكِبُونَ ﴿
لِتَسْتَوْا عَلَى ظُهُوْدِهِ ثُمَّ تَذَكْرُوا نِعْمَةً دَيْكُمْ لِيَسْتَوْا عَلَى ظُهُوْدِهِ ثُمَّ تَذَكَّرُوا نِعْمَةً دَيْكُمْ لِيَا الْسَتَوَيْنَ مُنْ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقُولُوا سُبْحْنَ الَّذِي لَكُمْ لَهُ مُقْدِينِيْنَ ﴿
الْذَا السَّتَوَيْنَ مُنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقُولُوا سُبْحْنَ الَّذِي لَى اللَّذِي لَكُمْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلِقُلْمُ اللَّهُ ال

التَّمَانِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَهُوَ
 الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْدُ ۞

الله الله المعنفاق بنق إشراء يل لا تعبدون
 الله الله وبالوالي ين إخسانا وين لا تعبدون
 والسلطى والمسكون وقولوا المتاس حسنا
 والسلطى والمسكون وقولوا المتاس حسنا
 والمنطى والمسكون وأثوا التركوة وأفر تكوي تكوي المناه
 والتناس عنائم والتكوية والثوا التركوة وتحد المتحد التحديث والتحديث والتحدي

kindly to mankind, and establish worship and pay the poor-due. Then, after that, ye slid back, save a few of you, being averse.

2:83

#### GLORIFICATION OF ALLAH

Ref: 2:30; 4:171; 6:100; 7:143; 10:18: 12:108; 16:1,49; 17:1,43; 21:20; 23:91; 24:36-37,41; 25:58; 68; 30:17,41; 39:4,67: 40:55; 42:5; 43:82; 48:9; 52:48-49; 56:74,96; 1,24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1; 26:28-29; 76:26; 87:1. See also: Praise to Allah, Remembrance of Allah

2. O ye who believe! Retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the murdered; the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the stave, and the female for the female. And for him who is forgiven somewhat by his linjured brother, prosecution according to usage and payment unto him in kindness. This is alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. He who otrisgresseth after this will have a painful doom.

#### 2:178

 When ye are greeted with a greeting, greet ye with better than it or return it. Lo! Allah taketh count of all things.

#### 4:86

4. Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and fair exhortation, and reason with them in the better way. thy Lord is Best Aware of him who strayeth from His way, and He is Beg Aware of those who go aright.

#### 16:125

 Tell My bondmen to speak that which is kindlier. Lo! the devil soweth discord among them. Lo! the devil is for man an often foe.

#### 17:53

6. ye who believe! Enter not houses other then your own

3 وَإِذَا حُنِينَتُمْ بِتَحِينَةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ
 رُدُّوْهَا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيْبًا ﴿

أَدْعُ إِلَى سَمِيْلِ رَبِكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ
 الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلُهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِي آخْسَنُ وَإِنَّ الْحَسَنُ وَإِنَّ مِنْ ضَلَ عَنْ سَمِيْلِهِ وَهُوَ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْمُهْتَلِيثِنَ 
 أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَلِيثِنَ

٥ وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِ مِي يَقُولُوا اللَّذِي هِي آخْسَنُ ﴿
 إِنَّ الشَّيْطُنَ يَنْزَعُ بَيْنَهُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ الشَّيْطُنَ كَانَ الشَّيْطُنَ كَانَ اللَّمْ يُطْنَ كَانَ اللَّا نَسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّهِ يُنْنَا ۞

هَ. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينِنَ أَمَنُوا لَا تَدَنْ عُلُوا بُيُوتًا عَلَيْهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

without first announcing your presence and invoking peace upon the folk therof. That is better for you, that ye may be heedful. And if ye find no-one therein, still enter not until permission hath been given. And if it be said unto you: Go away again, then go away, for it is purer for you, Allah knoweth what ye do.

(it is) no sin for you to enter uninhabited houses wherein is comfort for you. Allah knoweth what ye proclaim and what ye hide.

Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and be modest. That is purer for them. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do.

Are tell the believing women to lower their gaze and be modest, and to display of their adornment only that which is apparent, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to reveal their adornment save to their own husbands or fathers, or their own husbands or fathers or husbands' sons, or their brothers' sons or sisters, sons, or their women, or their slaves, or male attendants who lack vigour, or hildren who know naught of women's nakedness. And let them not stanp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn unto Allah together, O believers, in order that ye may succeed.

### 24:27-31

7. O ye who believe! Let your slaves, and those of you who have not come to puberty, ask leave of you at three

فَارْجِعُوْا هُوَ اَذِي لَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيْمٌ ۞ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ آنْ تَلْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ

مَا تُبُدُونَ وَمَا تَكُتُمُونَ ﴿ قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَعُطُّوا مِنْ ٱبْصَادِهِمْ وَيَخْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ وَلِكَ أَذْكُى لَهُمْ الآنَ اللهَ خَبِيْرًا بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ۞

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنْتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَ وَيُخْدُونَ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَ وَيُخْدُونِ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ مِنْ اَبْكَتُهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ اِيْنَتَهُنَّ الْأَكْمَ عَلَى الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمَعُونِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

آيَايُهُمَا الَّذِي أَيْنَ امَنُوا لِبَسْتَنَا ذِنْكُمُ الَّذِينَ آمِنُوا لِبَسْتَنَا ذِنْكُمُ الَّذِينَ مَكَدُ اللَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلْمَ
 مَلَكَتُ آيُمَا نُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلْمَ

times (before they come into your presence); Before the prayer of dawn, and when ye lay aside your raiment for the heat of noon, and after the prayer of night. Three times of privacy for you. It is no sin for them or for you at other times, when some of you go round attendant upon others (if they come into your presence without leave). Thus Allah maketh clear the revelations for you. Allah is Knower, Wise.

And when the children among you come to puberty then let them ask leave even as those before them used to ask it. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations for you. Allah is Knower, Wise.

As for women past childbearing, who have no hope of marriage, it is no sin for them if they discard their (outer) clothing in such a way as not to snow adornment. But to refrain is better for theirs. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

No blame is there upon the blind nor any blame upon the lame nor any blame upon the sick nor on yourselves if ye eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers brothers, or the houses of your fathers sisters or the houses of your mothers brothers, or the

مِنْكُمُ ثَلَثَ مَوْتٍ وَمِنْ قَبْلِ مَ وَحِيْنَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابِكُمْ فِنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَ بَعْدِ صَلْوةِ الْعِشَآءِ اللهِ عَلْثُ عَوْرَتِ لَكُو لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ يَعْدُهُنَّ هُنَّ الْمُ طَوْفُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ \* كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيْنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْأَيْتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكَيْمٌ ١ وَإِذَا بَلَغُ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأَذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ عَكَالِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللهُ لَكُمُ أَيْتِهِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ١٠ وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الْيَيْ لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَامًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَا مِ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَّابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَكَبِّرِجْتِ بِزِيْنَةٍ ﴿ وَأَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِفُنَّ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيْدٌ ﴿ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْلَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَج حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنُ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ أَوْبُيُوتِ أبَايِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوْتِ أُمَّهُ عِبْكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوْتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَلْتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخُوالِكُمْ أَوْ بيوت خليكم أوما مَلَكْتُم مَفَاتِحَة صَدِيقِكُمْ ﴿ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُو جَوِيْعًا أَوْ آغْتَاتًا ﴿ فَإِذَا دَخَلُتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً فِي اللهِ مُنْزِكَةً طَيِّبَةً ﴿ كُلُاكَ يُبِّينُ اللَّهُ

houses of your mothers' sisters, or (from that) whereof ye hold the keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin shall it be for you whether ye eat together or apart. But when ye enter houses, salute one another with a greeting from Allah blessed and sweet. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations for you, that haply ye may understand.

They only are the true believers who believe in Allah and His messenger and, when they are with him on some common errand, go not away until they have asked leave of him. Lo! those who ask leave of thee, those are they who believe in Allah and His messenger. So, if they ask thy leave for some affair of theirs, give leave to whom thou wilt of them, and ask for them forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 24:58-62

8. O ye dear son! Establish worship and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity, and preserve whatever may befall thee. Lo! that is of the steadfast heart of things.

Turn not thy cheek in scorn toward folk, nor walk with pertness in the land. Lo! Allah loveth not each braggart boaster.

Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice. Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

31:17-19

# لَكُمُ الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ أَنْ

إِنَّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الّذِيْنَ امَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى آمْدِ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَلْهَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْدِنُوهُ مَ إِنَّ الّذِيْنَ يَشْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَاكِ الّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ لِبَخْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ لِبَخْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذَنَ لِمَنْ شِمْتُ شِمْتُ مِنْهُمُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمُ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ عَلَالًا اللّٰهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ هَا اللّٰهَ عَلَالًا

8. لِبُنَى اَقِمِ الصَّلْوةَ وَامُرُ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَانْهَ
 عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْدِ عَلْ مَا آصَابَكَ اللهِ اللهِ عَن الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْدِ عَلْ مَا آصَابَكَ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ عَنْ مِن عَزْمِ الْأُمُودِ قَ
 ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُودِ قَ

وَلَا تُصَغِرْ خَنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَنْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالِ فَخُوْرٍ أَنَّ

وَاقْضِلُ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ا إِنَّ ٱلْكُرَالْاَضُوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَيِيْرِ أَنْ

0

# GRANDEUR AND WEALTH

1. Say: O Allah! Owner of Sovereignty! Thou gives sovereignty unto whom Thou wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou art Able to do all things.

Thou causest the night to pass into the day, and Thou causest the day to pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead, and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou choosest, without stint.

3:26-27

 Wealth and children are an ornament of life of the world. But the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better in respect of hope.

## 18:46

3. Now Korah was of Moses' folk, but he oppressed them; and We gave him so much treasure that the stores thereof would verily have been a burden for a troop of mighty men, When his own folk said unto him: Exult not; lo! Allah loveth not the exultant.

ا قُلِ اللهُ مَ مُلِكَ الْمُلْكِ ثُوْقِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَلْنِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِنَى تَشَاءُ وَتُولِهُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُلْنِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِنَى تَشَاءُ وَيُولِهُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُلْفِ عَلْ كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَلِيرُوْ الْخَيْرُ وَاللَّهُ عَلْ كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَلِيرُوْ الْخَيْرُ وَتُخْوِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيْتِ وَتُخْوِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الْمُنِيّةَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتُورُدُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِعَيْرِ الْمُنِيّةَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتُورُدُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِعَيْرِ الْمُنِيّةَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتُورُدُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِعَيْرِ

الْمَالُ وَالْمَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَاء
 وَالْبَقِيْتُ الطَّلِحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا
 وَالْبَقِيْتُ الطَّلِحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا
 وَخَيْرٌ آمَالُا @

اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

But seek the abode of the hereafter in that which Allah hath given thee and neglect not thy portion of the world and be thou kind even as Allah hath been kind to thee, and seek not corruption in the earth; lo! Allah loveth not corrupters.

He said: I have been given it only on account of knowledge I possess. Knew he not that Allah had destroyed already of the generations before him men who were mightier than him in strength and greater in respect of following? The guilty are not questioned of their sins.

Then went he forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of the world said: Ah, would that we had the like of what hath been given unto Korah! Lo! he is lord of rare

good fortune.

But those who had been given knowledge said: Woe unto you! The reward of Allah for him who believeth and doth right is better, and only the steadfast will obtain it.

So we caused the earth to swallow him and his dwellingplace. Then he had no host to help him against Allah, nor was he of those who can save themselves.

And morning found those who had coveted his place but yesterday crying: Ah, welladay! Allah enlargeth the provision for whom He will of His slaves and straiteneth it (for whom He will). If Allah had not been gracious unto us he would have caused it to swallow us (also). Ah, welladay! The disbelievers never prosper.

28:76-82

مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ آشَكُ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا م وَ لا يُسْتَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِيْنَتِهِ ﴿ قَالَ الَّذِيثِنَ يُويُدُونَ الْحَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَا يْلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أَوْتِيَ قَارُوْنُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَنُهُ وَحَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ۞ وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيُلَكُمُ ثُوَابُ اللهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُكَفُّهُا إِلَّا الطَّيْرُونَ @ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَ بِدَادِهِ الْأَرْضَ عَلَيَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِيْنَ @ وَأَصْبَحُ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَيْكَانَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَأَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ لَوْ لَا أَنْ مِّنَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَاء وَيْكَانَا لَا يُقْلِحُ الْكُفِرُونَ ﴿

4. And We sent not unto any township a warner, but its pampered ones declared: Lo! we are disbelievers in that which ye bring unto us.

And they say: We are or (than you) in wealth and children. We are not the punished!

Say (O Muhammad): Lo! my Lord enlargeth the provision for whom He will and narroweth it (for whom He will). But most of mankind know not.

And it is not your wealth nor your children that will bring you near unto Us but he who believeth and doth good (he draweth near). As for such, theirs will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will dwell secure in lofty halls.

#### 34:34-37

5. They it is who say: Spend not on behalf of those (who dwell) with Allah's messenger that they may disperse (and go away from you); when Allah's are the treasures of the heavens and the earth: but the hypocrites comprehend not.

They say: Surely, if we return to Al-Madinah, the mightier will soon drive out the weaker; when might belongeth to Allah and to His messenger and to the believers; but the hypocrites know not.

O ye who believe! Let not your wealth nor your children distract you from remembrance of Allah. Those who do so, they are the losers.

## 63:7-9

Rivalry in worldly increase distracteth you

Until ye come to the graves.

وَمَا أَمُوالُكُمْ وَلَا آولادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي ثُقَوْنِكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَى الرَّمِنْ أَمِنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَيْكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَاعَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفْتِ أَمِنُونَ @

هُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْدَا
 رَسُولِ اللهِ حَثْنَى يَنْفَصَّواط وَ يِثْلُو خَزَايِنُ
 الشَّمَاوٰتِ وَ الْاَدْضِ وَلَكِنَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا
 يَفْقَهُونَ ۞

يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَهِنَ رَّجَعُنَا إِلَى الْهَدِينَةِ لَيُغُوِجَنَّ الْاَعَرُّ مِنْهَا الْاَذَلَّ ﴿ وَبِلْهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

يَايَنُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمُ اَمُوَالُكُمُّ وَلَا اَوْلَادُلُمُ عَنْ ذِكْرِاللّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَالُهُكُ هُمُ الْخَيِسُونِ ۞

أَلْهٰ كُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ أَنَّ الْهُ كَاثُرُ أَنَّ الْهُ كَاثُرُ أَنَّ الْهُ قَالِمَ قَ الْهُ كَائِرَ قَ
 كَالُّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ قَ
 ثُمْ كَالاً سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ قَ
 كُلاً لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْهَقِيْنِ قَ
 كُلاً لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْهَقِيْنِ قَ
 كُلاً لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْهَقِيْنِ قَ

Nay, but ye will come to know!

Nay, but ye will come to know!

Nay would that ye knew (now) with a sure knowledge!

For ye will behold hell-fire. Aye, ye will behold it with sure vision.

Then on that day, ye will be asked concerning pleasure. 102:1-8

7. Woe unto every slandering traducer,

Woe hath gathered wealth (of

this world) and arranged it.

He thinketh that his wealth will render him immortal.

Nay, but verily he will be

flung to the Consuming One.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the consuming One is!

(It is) the fire of Allah,

kindled,

Which leapeth up over the

hearts (of men).

Lo! it is closed in on them In outstretched columns. 104:1-9

#### GRAVES

1. And because the Hour will come, there is no doubt thereof; and because Allah will raise those who are in the graves.

Man is (self) destroyed; how ungrateful

From what thing doth He

creat him?

From a drop of seed. He createth him and propertioneth him,

Then maketh the way easy for

him,

Then causeth him to die, and burieth him;

Then, when He will, He bringeth him again to life. 80:17-22

لَتُرون الْجَحِيْمُ أَنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُرَوُّنَّهَا عَنِنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿ ثُمَّ لَتُسْتَكُنَّ يَوْمَهِن عَن النَّعِيْمِ ﴿

7. وَيُنْ لِكُلِ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ سُ الَّذِي جَمَّعُ مَالًا وَعَدَّدُهُ فَ يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَةً آخُلُدُهُ أَنَّ كُلَّا لَيُنْكِنُكُ فَي إِنْ الْحُطَهُ قُ وَمَا أَدُرُكُ مَا الْحَطَيةُ أَيْ نَارُ اللهِ الْمُوقِدَةُ ﴾ الَّتِينَ تَظَلِيعُ عَلَى الْآفِدَةِ أَ إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُؤْصَدَةً ﴿ فْ عَمَدٍ مُمَالًا وَقُ

1. وَّأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ أَتِينَةً لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ﴿ وَأَنَّ الله يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ٢

> 2. قُتِلَ الإنسَانُ مَا آلفَرَهُ ٥ مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ١ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ﴿ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ﴿ ثُمَّ السّبيل يَسَرَهُ فَ ثُمَّ آمَاتُهُ فَأَقْبَرُهُ 6 ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ ٱنْشَرَهُ اللهُ

When the heaven is cleft asunder,

When the planets are dispersed,

When the seas are poured forth.

And the sepulchers are

#### GRANDEUR AND WEALTH

Ref: 8:28

overturned,

A soul will know what it hath sent before (it) and what left behind.

82:1-5

 Rivalry in worldly increase distracteth you

> Until ye come to the graves. 102:1-2

> > GRAVE SINS

 If ye avoid the great (things) which ye are forbidden, We will remit from you your evil deeds and make you enter at a noble gate.

4:31

 And that which Allah hath is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are worth, forgive.

42:36-37

 And unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, that He may reward those who do evil with that which they have done, and reward those who do good with goodness,

Those who avoid enormities of sin and abominations, save the unwilled offences- (for them) lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy. He is Best Aware of you (from the time)

الذا السّمَاء الْفَظَرَتْ أَنْ السّمَاء الْفَظَرَتْ أَنْ السّمَاء الْفَظَرَتْ أَنْ وَإِذَا الْكُواكِبُ الْتَكَرَّتُ أَنْ وَإِذَا الْهُبُوارُ بُعْثِرَتْ أَنْ وَإِذَا الْفُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ أَنْ وَالْمَقَالِرَ أَنْ وَالْمُقَالِرَ أَنْ وَالْمُقَالِرَ أَنْ وَالْمُقَالِرَ أَنْ وَالْمُقَالِرَ أَنْ وَالْمُقَالِرَ أَنْ اللّه الللّه اللّه اللّه اللّه اللّه اللّه اللّه اللّه اللّه

0

اِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَآيِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ ثَلَقِرْ
 عَنْكُمْ سَيِاتِكُمْ وَثُنْ خِنكُمْ مُدْخَدً كُر كَرِيْمًا ١٠

2 فَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّانِيَاء وَمَاعِنْكَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَ آبْقَى لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ شَّ وَعَلَى رَبِهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ شَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَوْبُونَ كَبْيُورَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَوْبُولَ كَبْيُورَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَاذَامَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ شَ

الدَّن اللهُ عَمَا فِي السَّمَوْتِ وَمَا فِي الاَرْضِ لِيَجْذِى النَّذِيْنَ السَّمَوْتِ وَمَا فِي الاَرْضِ لِيَجْذِى النَّذِيْنَ السَّاعُوْلِيمَا عَمِدُوا وَيَجْزِى النَّذِيْنَ السَّاعُولِيمَا عَمِدُوا وَيَجْزِى النَّذِيْنَ النَّهُ اللهُ الله

when He created you from the earth, and when ye were hidden in the bellies of your mothers. Here for ascribe not purity unto yourselves. He is Best Aware of him who wardeth off (evil).

53:31-32

GRAVES

See also: Barzakh.

### GREED

And thou wilt find them greediest of mankind for life and (greedier) than the idolaters.
 (Each) one of them would like to be allowed to live a thousand years. And to live (a thousand years) would by no means remove him from the doom. Allah is Seer of what they do.

#### 2:96

 But greed hath been made present in the minds (of men). If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever informed of what ye do.

#### 4:128

3. Those who entered the city and the faith before them love those who flee unto them for refuge, and find in their breasts no need for that which hath been given them, but prefer (the refugees) above themselves though poverty become their lot. And whoso is saved from his own avarice - such are they who are successful.

#### 59:9

4. So keep your duty to Allah as best ye can, and listen, and obey, and spend; that is better for your souls. Allah whoso is saved from his own greed, such are the successful.

64:16

فِي بُطُوْنِ أُمَّهٰ لِيَكُمْ عَ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْآ ٱنْفُسَّكُمْ ﴿ هُوَ ٱعْلَمْ بِيَنِ اثْنَافِي ﴿

0

ا وَلَتَجِدَلَهُمْ اَخُرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى خَلِوةٍ فَوَمِنَ الَّذِنِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوا فَيُودُ اَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّدُ الَّذِن سَنَةٍ عَ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَخِرِجِهِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ اَنْ يُعَمَّرُ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيْرٌ إِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ

2 وَأُخْضِرَتِ الْإِنْفُسُ الشَّحَ ﴿ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَ اللهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ۞
 وَتَثَقَّوُا فَإِنَّ اللهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ۞

3 وَالَّذِيْنَ تَبَوَّوُ النَّارَ وَالْإِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ النَّهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِنْ مَنْ هَاجَرَ النَّهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِنْ صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً فِيتَا أَوْتُوا وَ يُؤْثِرُونَ فِي صَدْنَ الْفُيمِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةً لَا وَمَنْ عَلَى انْفُيمِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةً لَا وَمَنْ قُلْوَلَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَ لَيْقَالِكَوْنَ قَ عُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَ قُلُولَيْهِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَ قَ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَ قَالَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَ قَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَ قَالُولَ إِلَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَ قَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ قَ قَالَ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللْ

4. قَائَلُقُوا الله مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوا وَاَطِيْعُوا وَاَطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا اللهُ وَمَنْ يُوْقَ شَخْ اللهُ وَالْمُؤْنَ 
 يَوْقَ شُخْ اللهُ وَالْمِلْكُ هُمُ اللهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ

# HABIL AND QABIL

1. But recite unto them with truth the tale of the two sons of Adam, how they offered each a sacrifice, and it was accepted from the one of them and it was not accepted from the other. (The one) said! I will surely kill thee. (The other) answered: Allah accepteth only from those who ward off (evil).

Even if thou stretch out thy hand against me to kill me, I shall not stretch out my hand against thee to kill thee. Lo! I fear Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

Lo! I would rather thou shouldst bear the punishment of the sin against me and thine own sin and become one of the owners of the Fire. That is the reward of evil-doers.

But (the other's) mind imposed on him the killing of his brother, so he slew him and became one of the losers.

Then Allah sent a raven scratching up the ground, to show him how to hide his brother's naked corpse. He said: Woe unto me! Am I not able to be as this raven and so hide my brother's naked corpse! And he became repentant.

5:27-31

ا، وَاثِلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا ابْنَىٰ اَدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرْبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ آحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلُ مِنَ الْاحْدِهِ قَالَ لَا قُتُلَقَّكَ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللهُ مِنَ الْمُقَقِيْنَ @

لَهِنَ بَسَطْتَ إِلَى يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا آنَا بِبَاسِطِ يَدِى إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ وَإِنْ آخَافُ اللهُ دَبَ الْعُلَيِيْنَ ﴿

إِنْ أَدِيْدُ أَنْ تَبُوْءَا بِالْعِيْ وَاشِهِكَ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنْ أَضْحُبِ النَّادِ وَ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَوْا الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿ فَطُوَعَتُ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتُلَ اَخِيْهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَطُوَعَتُ لِهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتُلُ اَخِيْهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَاصُبَحَ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ ﴿

فَبَعَثَ اللهُ عُرَابًا يَبَحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيهُ كَيْفَ يُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ اَخِيْهِ قَالَ يُويْلُقَى اَعَجَزْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِثْلَ هٰذَا لِنُولِكُ فَيَاكِ فَالُوادِي سَوْءَةَ اَخِي عَلَى هٰذَا الْغُرَابِ فَالُوادِي سَوْءَةَ اَخِي عَلَى فَاصَبَحَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْنَ أَنَّ

C

## HAJJ AND 'UMRAH

 Lo! (the mountains) As-Safa and Al-Marwah are among the indications of Allah, it is therefore no sin for him who is on pilgrimage to the House (of God) or visiteth it, to go around them (as the pagan custom is). And he who doth good of his own accord (for him), lo! Allah is Responsive, Aware.

2:158

2. They ask thee, (O Muhammad), of new moons. Say: They are fixed seasons for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not righteousness that ye go to houses by the backs thereof (as do the idolaters at certain seasons), but the righteious man is he who wardeth off (evil). So go to houses by the gates thereof, and observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.

2:189

3. Perform the pilgrimage and the visit (to Makkah) for Allah. And if ye are prevented, then send such gifts as can be obtained with ease, and shave not your heads until the gifts have reached their destination. And whoever among you is sick or hath an ailment of the head must pay a ransom of fasting or almsgiving or offering. And if ye are in safety, then whosoever contenteth himself with the visit for the pilgrimage (shall give) such gifts as can be had with ease. And whosoever

الضّفًا وَ الْمَرُوةَ مِنْ شَعَالِمِ اللّٰهِ فَمَنْ
 عَجَّ الْمَيْتَ أَوِاعْتَهُرَ فَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
 يَظَوَنَ بِهِمَا ﴿ وَ مَنْ تَطَوَّعٌ خَيْرًا ﴿ وَأَنْ
 اللّٰهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

يَسْتَكُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْآهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ لِللّهَاسِ وَالْحَجْ ﴿ وَكَيْسَ الْبِرُ بِآنَ تَأْتُوا اللّهَوْ مِنْ الْبَيْرُ مِنْ الْبَيْرُ مَنِ الْبَيْرُ مَنِ الْبَيْرُ مَنِ الْبَيْرُ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَيْنَ الْبِرْ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَيْنَ الْبِرْ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَيْنَ الْبِرْ مَنِ النّهُ لَعَلَمُهُ وَ الْبَيْنُ الْبَيْرُ مَنِ النّهُ لَعَلَمُهُ وَاللّهَ اللّهُ لَعَلَمُهُ وَالْبُولُ اللّهُ لَعَلَمُهُ لَعَلَمُهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ ﴿ وَلَيْمَ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ

قَمَّا الْسَعَيْسَرِ مِنَ الْهَدِي وَلَا تَخْلِقُوا وَهُورُتُهُمْ وَلَا تَخْلِقُوا وَهُوسَكُمْ حَتَى يَبِنُعُ الْهَدَى مَحِلَا وَهُونَى مَعْلَا وَهُونَى مَعْلَا وَهُونَى مَعْلَا وَهُمْ اللَّهُ وَالْمَعْ وَالْمُونَى مَعْلَا مُعْلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعْلَمُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ ال

cannot find (such gifts), then a fast of three days while on the pilgrimage, and of seven when ye have returned; that is, ten in all. That is for him whose folk are not present at the Inviolable Place of Worship. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.

The pilgrimage is (in) the wellknown months, and whoever is minded to perform the pilgrimage therein (let him remember that) there is (to be) no lewdness nor abuse nor angry conversation on the pilgrimage. And whomever good ye do Allah knoweth it. So make provision for yourselves (hereafter); for the best provision is to ward off evil. Therefore keep your duty unto Me, 0 men of understanding.

It is no sin for you that ye seek the bounty of your Lord (by trading). But when ye press on in the multitude from 'Arafat', remember Allah by the sacred monument. Remember Him as He hath guided you, although before ye were of those astray.

Then hasten onward from the place whence the multitude hasteneth onward, and ask forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is

Forgiving, Merciful.

And when ye have completed your devotions, then remember Allah as ye remember your fathers or with a more lively remembrance. But of mankind is he who seith: "Our Lord! Give unto us in the world," and he hath no portion in the Hereafter.

And of them (also) is he who saith: "Our Lord! Give unto us in the world that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and guard us from the

doom of Fire,"

For them there is in store a goodly portion out of that which

الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَتُ وَلَا فُسُوقَ ﴿ وَلَا حِدَالَ فِي الْحَيِّ مُ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمْهُ اللهُ مَ وَ تَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقُوي اللَّهُ مَ وَ تَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقُوي ا وَاثَّقُونِ يَالُولِي الْأَنْبَابِ الْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضَلًا مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ﴿ فَإِذَّا أَفَضْتُمْ فِنْ عَرَفْتِ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كُمَّا هَالِكُمْ \* وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ قِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَيِنَ الصَّالِينَ 🕾 ثُمَّ أَفِيْضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغُفِرُوااللَّهَ طَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١ فَاذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَّنَاسِكُكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا الله كَنِ لُوكُمْ ابَّاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَتَ ذِكْرًا ﴿ فَمِنَ التَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبِّنَا أَيِّنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ @ وَمِنْهُمْ مِّنْ يَقُولُ رَبِّنَا اتِّنَا فِي الدُّنيَّا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْأَخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَلَاابَ التار ١ أوآليك كهم نصيب فيتاك سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 🐵 وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي آيَّامِر مَّعُدُ وَدْتِ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يُومَانِينِ فَلا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلاَّ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ \* لِيمَنِ النَّفَى ﴿ وَالَّقُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿

they have earned. Allah is swift at reckoning.

And Remember Allah through the appointed days. Then whose hasteneth (his departure) by two days, it is no sin for him, and whoso delayeth, it is no sin for him; that is for him who wardeth off (evil). Be careful of your duty to Allah, and know that unto Him ye will be gathered.

2:196-203

 Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah a blessed place, a

guidance to the people;

Wherein are plain memorials (of Allah's guidance); the place where Abraham stood up to pay; and whosoever entereth it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty unto Allah for mankind, for him who can find a way thither. As for him who disbelieveth (let him know that) Lo! Allah is independent of (all) creatures.

3:96-97

5. And (remember) when We prepared for Abraham the place of the (holy) House, saying: Ascribe thou nothing as partner unto Me, and purify My House for those who make the round (thereof) and those who stand and those who bow and make prostration.

And proclaim unto mankind the pilgrimage. They will come unto thee on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from

every deep ravine.

That they may witness things that are of benefit to them, and mention the name of Allah on appointed days over the beast of cattle that He hath bestowed upon them. Then eat thereof and feed therewith the poor, unfortunate.

Then let them make an end of their unkemptness and pay their vows and go around the ancient House.

22:26-29

اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ النَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةً مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدَّى لِلْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدَى لِلْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدَى لِلْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ وَلَيْ النَّاسِ مِنْ النَّاسِ حِجُ النَّاسِ مَنِ النَّاسِ مَنِ النَّامِ النَّاسِ حِجُ النَّاسِ مَنِ النَّاسِ مَنِ النَّاسِ مَنِ النَّامِ النَّاسِ مَنِ النَّامِ النَّاسِ مَنِ النَّامِ اللَّهُ عَنْ النَّامِ اللَّهُ وَمَن الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن النَّامِ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن النَّامِ اللَّهُ عَنْ النَّامِ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ النَّامِ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ النَّامِ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ النَّامِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ الْعُلْمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن الْعُلُولُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ الْعُلْمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ

5. وَإِذْ بَوَانَا لِإبْراهِمِهُمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ
 آن لاَ تُشْرِكُ إِنْ شَيْتًا وَطَهِرْ بَيْتِيَ
 لِلظَّالِهِفِيْنَ وَالْقَالِمِيْنَ وَاللَّرَائِعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿
 وَاذِن فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاتُونَ وَيَالِرُّا فَيَالًا
 وَاذِن فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاتُونَ وَيَ رِجَالًا
 وَعَل كُلِ ضَامِرٍ يَا تِنن مِن كُل فَجَ
 وَعَل كُلِ ضَامِرٍ يَا تِننَ مِن كُل فَجَ
 عَمِينِيْ ﴿

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعُ لَهُمْ وَيَنْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللهِ فِي آيَامِ مَعْلُولُمِ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ قِنْ بَهِيْمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِبُوا الْبَالِسَ الْفَقِيْرَ فَيَ

ثُمَّدَ لَيَقُضُوا تَفَتَّهُمْ وَلَيُوْفُوا ثُنُوْوَكُوا وَلَيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَبَيْقِ ﴿

وَهُ لَقَالُ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُولُهُ الرُّهُ يَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَلْحُلُنَ اللهُ المِنكُن مُحَلِقِينَ اللّٰهُ المِنكُن مُحَلِقِينَ اللهُ المِنكُن مُحَلِقِينَ مُحَلِقِينَ اللهُ المِنكُن مُحَلِقِينَ اللهُ اللهُ المِنكُم وَمُقَوْمِ يِنْنَ لا تَخَافُونَ \* فَعَلِمَ مَا لَهُ لَهُ وَسُلَمُ وَمُقَوْمِ يِنْنَ لا تَخَافُونَ \* فَعَلَم مَا لَهُ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَل مِن دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَيْمِينًا ﴿

6. Allah hath fulfilled the vision for His messenger in very truth. Ye shall indeed enter the Inviolable Place of Worship, if Allah will, secure (having your hair) shaven and cut, not fearing. But He knoweth that which ye know not, and hath given you near victory beforehand.

48:27

## HALAL

 O mankind! Eat of that which is lawful and wholesome in the earth, and follow not the footsteps of the devil. Lo! he is an open enemy for you.

He enjoineth upon you only the evil and the foul, and that ye should tell concerning Allah that which ye know not.

2:168-169

2. O ye who believe! Fulfil your undertakings. The beast of cattle is made lawful unto you (for food) except that which is announced unto you (herein), game being unlawful when ye are on pilgrimage. Lo! Allah ordaineth that which pleaseth Him

O ye who believe! Profane not Allah's monuments nor the Sacred Month nor the offerings nor the garlands, nor those repairing to the Sacred House seeking the grace and pleasure of their Lord. But when ye have left the sacred territory, then go hunting if ye will. And let not your hatred of a folk who (once) stopped your going to the Inviolable Place of Worship seduce you to transgress; but help ye one another unto righteousness and pious duty. Help not one another unto sin and transgression.

5:1-2

3. They ask thee (O Muhammad) what is made lawful for

اِنَّمَا يَاٰمُوُكُمْ بِالشَّوَءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَآنَ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

2. يَكَيُّهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوَّا اَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُوْدِ هُ أَحِلَتُ لَكُمْ فَيِهِ بَهِيْمَهُ الْاَنْعَامِ اللَّهِ مَا يُعْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلَى الشَّهِ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿ اللَّهِ يَكُمُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿ الشَّهِ وَلَا الشَّيْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّيْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهُ وَالْمَا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوُا لَا تُحِلُّوا شَعَايِرَ اللهِ وَلَا الشَّهُ وَلَا الْمُعْرَامِ وَلَا الْمُعْرَامِ وَلَا الْمُعْرَامِ وَلَا الْمُعْرَامِ وَلَا الشَّهُ وَلَا الشَّهُ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونُ وَلَا تَعْلَوْلُوا وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا تَعْلَاقُونُ وَلَا تَعْلَوْلُوا وَلَا يَعْمَلُونُ وَلَا تَعْلَاقُونُ وَلَا تَعْلَوْلُولُ وَلَا اللّهُ فَيْ وَلَا اللّهُ فَيَالُولُ وَلَا اللّهُ فَيْلِ اللّهُ فَي وَلِي اللّهُ فَيْلِولُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللللّهُ اللللللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللّ

them. Say: (all) good things are

made lawful for you. And those beasts and birds of prey which ye have trained as hounds are trained, ye teach them that which Allah taught you: so eat of that which they catch for you and mention Allah's name upon it. and observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is swift to take account.

This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when ye give them their marriage portions and live with them in honour, not in fornication, nor taking them as secret concubines. Whoso denieth the faith, his work is vain and he will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:4-5

4. To hunt and to eat the fish of the sea is made lawful for you, a provision for you and for seafarers: but to hunt on land is forbidden you so long as ye are on the pilgrimage.

5:96

 Eat of that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned, if ye are believers in His revelations.

How should ye not eat of that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned when He hath explained unto you that which is forbidden unto you, unless ye are compelled thereto. But lo! many are led astray by their own lust through ignorance. Lo! thy Lord. الله عَلَيْهِ وَالتَّقُوا اللهُ وَإِنَّ اللهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَالْمُحْسَانِ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ الْمُعْمَالُ اللهُ ال

4 أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَخْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا
 لَكُمْ وَ لِلسَّيَّارَةِ \* وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ
 مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا \*

5. فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِالْمِيْهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿
يَالْمِيْهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿
وَمَا لَكُمْ اللّا تَأْكُلُوا مِنْمَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَضَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَضَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَضَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيْرًا لَيْضِلُونَ إِلَا مَا اضْطُورُتُمْ النَّهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيْضِلُونَ إِلَا مَا اضْطُورُتُمْ النَّهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيْضِلُونَ بَالْمُعْتَدِي عِلْمِ النَّ دَبَّكَ هُوَ اعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿
إِلَا مَا الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿
إِلَا مَا اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ الْمَعْتَدِي عَلَيْهِ الْمُعِلَّالَةَ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَ

هُ لِيَهِنَّ أَدَمَ خُدُوا إِنْ يَنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِهِ
 وَ كُلُوا وَ اشْرَبُوا وَ لَا تُسْرِفُوا \* إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ شَ
 يُجِبُ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ شَ

He is Best Aware of the transgressors.

6:118-119

 O Children of Adam! Look to your adornment at every place of worship, and eat and drink, but be not prodigal. Lo! He loveth not the prodigals. Say: Who hath forbidden the adornment of Allah which He hath brought forth for His bondmen, and the good things of His providing? Say: Such, on the Day of Resurrection, will be only for those who believed during the life of the world. Thus do We detail Our revelations for people who have knowledge.

7:31-32

 Now enjoy what ye have won, as lawful and good, and keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

8:69

 So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah hath provided for you, and thank the bounty of your Lord if it is Him ye serve.

16:114

9. And speak not, concerning that which your own tongues qualify (as clean or unclean), the falsehood: "This is lawful, and this is forbidden," so that ye invent a lie against Allah. Lo! those who invent a lie against Allah will not succeed.

16:116

10. The cattle are lawful unto you save that which hath been told you. So shun the filth of idols, and shun lying speech.

22:30

11. And the camels! We have appointed them among the ceremonies of Allah. Therein ye

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللهِ الَّذِيِّ اَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الدِّرْقِ ﴿ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّهُ نِيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ ﴿ كَذْلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْمَمُونَ ﴿

أَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا غَنِهُ تُمْ حَلْلًا طَيِبًا ﴿ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿
 اللّٰهُ عَلِيْ اللّٰهُ عَلَمُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

8. فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَللًا طَيِبًا ﴿
 قَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ
 تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿

و لَا تَقُولُوْا لِمَا تَصِفُ ٱلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ الْمَانِ بَكُ الْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ الْمَانِ اللّهِ الْكَذِبُ وَ هَلَا حَرَامٌ لِتَقْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَإِنَّ الّذِينَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَإِنَّ الّذِينَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ اللّهُ الدّيْفِلِحُوْنَ هُو اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ هُو اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ هُو اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ اللّهُ الدّينَ اللّهُ الدّينَ اللّهُ الدّينَ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ الدّينَ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الدّينَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ا

ا وَ أُحِلَّتُ لَكُمُ الْإِنْعَامُ إِلاَّ مَا يُعْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ
 قَاجُتَلِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْآوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَاجُتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْآوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّوْرِقَ

اا وَالْبُدُنَ جَعَلْنَهَا لَكُمْ قِنْ شَعَالِمِ اللهِ لَكُمْ فِنْهَا خَنْرُ اللهُ فَالْأَلْرُوا اللهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَّافَ ا فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعُ وَالْمُعْتَرُ وَكَذْلِكَ سَخَّرْنُهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ @ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ @

have much good. So mention the name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines. Then when their flanks fall (dead), eat thereof and feed the beggar and the suppliant. Thus have We made them subject unto you, that haply ye may give thanks.

22:36

12. No blame is there upon the blind nor any blame upon the lame nor any blame upon the sick nor on yourselves if ye eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers' brothers, or the houses of your fathers' sisters, or the houses of your mothers' brothers, or the houses of your mothers sisters, or (from that) whereof ye hold the keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin shall it be for you whether ye eat together or apart. But when ye another with a greeting from Allah, blessed and sweet. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations for you, that haply ye may understand.

24:61

12. كَيْسَ عَلَى الْاَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى الْاَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى الْمُعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى الْفُسِكُمُ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوَبِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوَبِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ الْمُحْلِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ الْمُحْلِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ عَلَيْتِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ الْمَالِكُمُ الْوبِيُوْتِ عَلَيْتِكُمُ الْوبِيوْتِ الْمُحْلِكُمُ الْوبِيوْتِ الْمُحْلِكُمُ الْوبِيوْتِ الْمُحْلِكُمُ الْوبِيونِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المُلْحِلْ المُلْحِلْمُ اللهِ المُلْحِلْمُ اللهِ المُلْل

Ref: 2:236; 4:24; 5:87-88; 6:119; 10:59; 33:50-51,55;

See also: Haram.

## HARAM

1. He hath forbidden you only carrion, and blood, and swine-flesh, and that which hath been immolated to (the name of) any other than Allah. But he who is driven by necessity, neither craving nor transgressing, it is no sin for him. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:173

- 2. Forbidden unto you (for food) are carrion and blood and swine-flesh, and that which hath been dedicated unto any other than Allah and the strangled, and the dead through beating and the height, and that which hath been killed by (the goring of) horns, and the devoured of wild beasts, saving that which ye make lawful (by the death-stroke) and that which hath been immolated unto idols. And (forbidden is it) that ye swear by the divining arrows. This is an abomination.
- O ye who believe! Forbid not the good things which Allah hath made lawful for you, and transgress not, Lo! Allah loveth not transgressors.
- 4. O ye who believe! Strong drink and games of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that ye may succeed.

Satan seeketh only to cast among you enmity and hatred by أَنْهَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْهَيْتَةَ وَالدَّهَ وَلَحْمَ الْهَيْتَةَ وَالدَّهَ وَلَحْمَ الْحِنْونِي وَمَا أَهِلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ قَمَنِ اللهِ عَنْدِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَل

عَنَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْجَنْزِيْرِ وَمَا أَهِلَ لِعَيْرِ اللهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْجَنْزِيْرِ وَمَا أَهِلَ لِعَيْرِ اللهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَمَا وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَمَا وَالْمُنْخَذِيّةُ وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَا أَكُلُ الشَّبُ عُلَى الشَّمْ وَمَا ذَيْحَ عَلَى النَّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَشْتَقْسِمُ وَا بِالْأَزْلَامِ \* وَمَا ذَيْحَ عَلَى النَّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَشْتَقْسِمُ وَا بِالْأَزْلَامِ \* وَمَا ذَيْحَ عَلَى النَّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَشْتَقْسِمُ وَا بِالْأَزْلَامِ \* وَلِكُمْ وَمُنْقُ \* وَالنَّعْلِيمُ وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالنَّالِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالنَّعْلِيمُ وَالْمُؤْلِقِ \* وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالنَّعْلِيمُ وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالْمُؤْلِقَ وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالْمُؤْلِقِ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلِقَ \* وَالْمُؤْلِقِ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلِقِ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَال

لَا يَعْمَا الّذِيْنَ امَنُوْآ إِنْمَا الْخَيْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ
 وَالْاَ نُصَابُ وَالْاَزْلِامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ
 الشَّيْطِن فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُقْلِحُوْنَ ﴿
 الشَّيْطِن فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُقْلِحُونَ ﴿
 إِنْمَا يُويْدُ الشَّيْطِنُ أَنْ يُوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
 وَالْمَغْضَاء فِي الْخَنْدِ وَالْمَيْسِيرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمْ
 وَالْمَغْضَاء فِي الْخَنْدِ وَالْمَيْسِيرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمْ
 عَنْ ذِكْدِ اللّهِ وَعِن الصَّلُوةِ \* فَهَلْ
 اَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿

5. وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِنَا لَمْ يُنْكُو اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ

means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

5:90-91

 And eat not of that whereon Allah's name hath not been mentioned for lo! it is abomination. Lo! the devils do inspire their minions to dispute with you. But if ye obey then ye will be in truth as idolaters.

6:21

6. Say: I find not in that which is revealed unto me aught prohibited to an eater that he eat thereof, except it be carrion, or the abomination which was immolated to the name of other than Allah. But whoso is compelled (thereof), neither craving nor transgressing, (for him) Lo! thy Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:145

ا وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ﴿ وَإِنَّ الشَّيْطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَى اَفْلِيَهُمْ لِيُجَادِلُوَكُمْ وَإِنْ اَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّاكُمْ لَيُشْرِكُونَ ۞

هُ قُلْ الآ آجِلُ فِي مَا أُوجِيَ إِنَى مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمِ يَطْعَبُ فَي مَا أُوجِيَ إِنَى مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمِ يَطْعَبُ فَ إِلَا آنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَهُ أَوْ دُمًا مَسْفُوحًا آوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرِ فَائِلَا إِجْسُ دُمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرِ فَائِلاً إِجْسُ أَوْ فَي اللهِ إِنْ فَيْنِ اضْطُرَ غَيْرَ اللهِ إِنهُ فَيْنِ اضْطُرَ غَيْرَ اللهِ إِنهَ فَيْنِ اضْطُرَ غَيْرَ اللهِ إِنْ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنْ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ دُجِيْمٌ ﴿

0

## HEART

1. As for the disbelievers. whether thou warn them or thou warn them not it is all one for

them; they believe not.

Allah hath sealed their hearing and their hearts, and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be an awful doom.

2:6-7

2. They only are the (true) believers whose hearts feel fear when Allah is mentioned, and when His revelations are recited unto them they increase their faith, and who trust in their Lord;

And know that Allah cometh in between the man and his own heart, and that He it is unto Whom ye will be gathered.

8:24

4. Who have believed and whose hearts have rest in the remem-brance of Allah. Verily in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest!

13:28

And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers knowing nothing, and gave you hearing and sight and hearts that haply ye might give thanks.

16:78

6. (O man), follow not that whereof thou hast no knowledge. Lo! the hearing and the sight and the heart - of each of these it will be asked.

17:36

ا. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كُفُرُوا سَوَّاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْكُ رُتَّهُ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ @ خَتَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَهُ أبصارهم غشاوة ولهم عناب عظيم

 إِنَّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذًا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُنُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتُهُ زَادَتُهُمْ إِيْمَانًا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿ 3 وَاعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ اللَّهُ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ قُلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ١

4 أَكَٰنِ يُنَ أَمَنُوا وَ تَظْمَيِنُ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِيكُ الله واللا بذكر الله تَظمَينُ الْقُلُوكُ الله

3 وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجُكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهُ تِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْإِيْضَارَ وَالْأَفْبِ لَهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُونَ ١٠

6. وَلَا تَقَفُّ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ يِهِ عِلْمُ وَإِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُوَّادَ كُلُّ أُولَيْكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْتُولًا ١

أَفَلَهُ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ يَعْقِنُونَ بِهَا أَوْ أَذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَاءَ فَانَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْضَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي

7. Have they not travelled in the land, and have they hearts wherewith to feel and ears wherewith to hear? For indeed it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts, which are within the bosoms, that grow blind.

22:46

8. Allah hath not assigned unto any man two hearts within his body, nor hath He made your wives whom ye declare (to be your mothers) your mothers, nor hath He made those whom ye claim (to be your sons) your sons. This is but a saying of your mouths. But Allah sayeth the truth and He showeth the way.

Proclaim their real parentage.

That will be more equitable in the sight of Allah. And if ye know not their fathers, then (they are) your brethren in the faith, and your clients. And there is no sin for you in the mistakes that ye make unintentionally, but what your hearts purpose (that will be a sin for you). Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

### 33:4-5

 No calamity befalleth save by Allah's leave. And whosoever believeth in Allah, He guideth his heart. And Allah is Knower of all things.

64:11

في الصُّدُورِ ﴿

8. مَا جَعَلَ اللهُ لِرَجُلِ قِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِى جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ اللهُ لِرَجُلِ قِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِى جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ ازْوَاجَكُمُ الْنِ تُظْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَ أَمَّهُتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ ازْوَاجَكُمُ الْنِ تُظْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَ أَمَّهُمْ أَمَّا الْعَيْلَ الْحَقِّ وَهُو يَهْدِى التَّبِيلَ ﴿ وَمَا جَعَلَ اللهِ يَنِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ اللهِ اللهِ يَنِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَاللهُ مَا أَفُولُ الْحَقَ وَهُو يَهْدِى التَّبِيلَ ﴿ وَلَكُنْ اللهِ عَنْدَا اللهِ قَالَ لَمْ الْمُعْمَونَ اللهِ عَنْدَا اللهِ قَالَ لَمْ الْمُعْمَونَ اللهِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ فَا اللهُ عَنْدَا اللهِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ وَاللهُ وَلَيْنَ مَا اللهُ اللهِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ أَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْنَ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ أَوْلَكُمْ فَى اللهُ عَنْدَا اللهِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ وَلَانَ مَا اللهُ عَلَيْنَ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ أَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَانَ مَا اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهُ عَلَيْنَ مَا اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَانَ مَا اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَانَ مَا اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَانَ اللهُ عَقُورًا رَحِيْمًا ﴿ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ عَفُورًا رَحِيْمًا ﴿ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ عَفُورًا رَحِيْمًا ﴿ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ عَفُورًا رَحِيْمًا ﴿ وَكُانَ اللهُ عَقُورًا رَحِيْمًا ﴿ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ عَفُورًا رَحِيْمًا ﴿ وَكُانَ اللهُ عَقُورًا رَحِيْمًا اللهُ الل

مَا اَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيْبَةٍ إِلَا بِإَذْنِ اللهِ عُـ
 وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنَ بِاللهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَةَ ﴿ وَاللهُ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنَ بِاللهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَةَ ﴿ وَاللهُ بِكُلِ شَى إِ عَلِيْمٌ

0

## HELL

1. Lo! Those who disbelieve Our revelations, We shall expose them to the Fire. As often as their skins are consumed We shall exchange them for fresh skins that they may taste the torment. Lo! Allah is ever Mighty, Wise.

4:56

2. He saith: Enter into the Fire among nations of the jinn and humankind who passed away before you. Every time a nation entereth, it curseth its sister

(nation) till, when they have all been made to follow one another thither, the last of them saith unto the first of them: Our Lord! these led us astray, so give them double torment of the Fire. He saith: For each one there is double

(torment), but ye know not. 7:38

 Theirs will be a bed of Hell and over them coverings (of Hell). Thus do We requite wrongdoers.

7:41

- 4. And the dwellers of the Fire cry out unto the dwellers of the Garden: Pour on us some water or some of that wherewith Allah hath provided you. They say: Lo! Allah hath forbidden both to disbelievers (in His guidance).

  7:50
- Already have We urged unto hell many of the jinn and humankind.
   7:179

ا. إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِأَلِيتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصُلِيْهِمُ تَارًا ﴿ كُلِّهَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَكَالَنْهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَدُوقُوا الْعَدَابَ ﴿ إِنَّ الله كَانَ عَزِيزًا جَكِيْمًا ۞

الذكارة في المهمة المنافية عن قبيكم المنافية عن الجين والإليس في القاد كلما دخلت المنافية المنافية

اُ. لَهُمْ قِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ \* وَكَذَٰ لِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِيهِ نِنَ ۞

4. وَتَأَذَى آصَحْبُ النَّارِ آصَحْبُ الْجَنَةِ آنَ آفِيضُوا
 عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ آوْمِمَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوْآ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ مِنَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوْآ إِنَّ اللَّهِ مِنَى ﴿
 الله حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَلِيمِ مِنَى ﴿

٥ وَلَقَلُ ذَرَانَا لِجَهَلَمَ لَكِيْلُوا مِنَ الْجِنِ
 وَ الْإِنْسِ \*

٥ وَالَّذِهِ إِنْ يَكُنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَيِنْدِ اللَّهِ قَبَشِوْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَيِنْدِ اللَّهِ قَبَشِوْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ اللهِ قَبَشِوْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ اللهِ قَبَشِوْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ اللهِ قَالَمْ فَعَمْ بِعَنَابٍ اللهِ قَالَمْ فَعَمْ اللهِ اللهِ قَالَمْ اللهِ قَالَمْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ قَالَمَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ قَالَ اللهِ المِلْمُ المِلْمُ اللهِ اللهِي

يُوْمَ يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي تَادِجَهَنَّمَ فَتُكُوٰى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُوْرُهُمْ فَتُكُوٰهُ هُمَا مَا كَنْزُتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِنَّمْ فَنُوفُواْمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُلِؤُوْنَ ۞

6. They who hoard up gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah, unto them give tidings (O Muhammad) of a painful doom:

On the Day when it will (all) be heated in the fire of hell,

And their foreheads and their flanks and their backs will be branded therewith (and it will be said unto them): Here is that which ye hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what ye used to hoard.

#### 9:34-35

7. Those who were left behind rejoiced at sitting still behind the messenger of Allah, and were averse to striving with their wealth and their lives in Allah's way. And they said: Go not forth in the heat! Say: The fire of hell is more intense of heat, if they but understood.

#### 9:81

 Hell is before him, and he is made to drink a festering water.

Which he sippeth but can hardly. Swallow, and death cometh unto him from every side while yet he cannot die, and before him is a harsh doom.

### 14:16-17

 Lo! as for My slaves, thou hast no power over any of them save such of the forward as follow thee.

And lo! for all such, hell will be the promised place:

It hath seven gates, and each gate hath an appointed portion.

#### 15:42-44

10. And, by thy Lord, verily We shall assemble them and the

آلَمُخَلَفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِ هِمْ خِلْفَ رَسُولِ اللهِ وَكَرِهُ أَلْمُ اللهِ وَكَرِهُ وَاللهِ هِ وَالنَّهُ اللهِ وَكَرِهُ وَالنَّهُ اللهِ وَكَرْهُ وَاللَّهِ مَ وَالنَّهُ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ فَيْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ فَي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ فَي اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ

صَدِيْدٍ ﴿ صَدِيْدٍ ﴿ يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيْغُهُ وَيَأْتِيْهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيْتٍ ﴿ وَمِنْ وَنَ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيْتٍ ﴿ وَمِنْ وَرَآيِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيْظٌ ۞

اِنَّ عِبَادِىٰ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِ مَ سُلْطَنَّ إِلَّا عَبَادِىٰ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِ مَ سُلْطَنَّ إِلَّا صَنِ الْغُوِيْنَ ۞ مَنِ الْغُوِيْنَ ۞ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُوْعِدُ هُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۞ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُوْعِدُ هُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۞ لَيْ اللّهِ مِنْهُمْ لَكُوْعِدُ مَا إِلَيْ مِنْهُمْ وَاللّهِ مَا يُعْلِقُ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ وَاللّهِ عَلْمَ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّه

ا فَوَدَيّاكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيْطِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَلَّمَ جِيْنَيًّا فَ ثُمَّ لَنَكُوْعَنَ مِنْ كُلِ شِيْعَةٍ لَيَّهُمْ اَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْلُونِ عِتِيًّا فَ ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ اعْلَمُ بِالدِّيْنَ هُمْ اَوْلَى بِهَا صِيليًّا فَ وَإِنْ قِنْكُمْ الاَ وَارِدُهَا عَكَانَ عَلَى رَبِكَ حَنْمًا

devils, then We shall bring them, crouching, around hell.

Then We shall pluck out from every sect whichever of them was most stubborn in rebellion to the Beneficent.

And surely We are Best Aware of those most worthy to be burned therein.

There is not one of you but shall approach it. That is a fixed ordinance of thy Lord.

Then We shall rescue those who kept from evil, and leave the evil-doers crouching there.

19:68-72

 Lo! whoso cometh guilty unto his Lord, verily for him is hell.
 There he will neither die nor live.

20:74

 Lo! ye (Idolaters) and that which ye worship beside Allah are fuel of hell. Thereunto ye will come.

If these had been gods they would not have come thither, but all will abide therein.

Therein wailing is their portion, and therein they hear not.

21:98-100

13. But as for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them; boiling fluid will be poured down on their heads.

Whereby that which is in their bellies, and their skins too, will be melted;

And for them are hooked rods of iron.

Whenever, in their anguish, they would go forth from thence they are driven back therein and (it is said unto them): Taste the doom of burning.

22:19-22

مَّفُوضِيًّا أَنَّ ثُمَّ لُنَجِى الَّذِيْنَ اثَقَوُّا وَنَذَدُ الطَّلِمِيْنَ فِيْهَا جِثِيًّا ٢٠٠

ال إِنَهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبُّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَلُّمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمَ اللهِ عَلَيْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْمَ عَلْمَ عَلَيْمِ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْمِ عَلَّمُ عَلَيْمِ عَلَّمِ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْمِ عَلْ

ا إِنْكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُ وَنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ لا أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرِدُوْنَ ﴿ لَوْ كَانَ هَوُّلَا إِلهَهَ مَمَا وَرَدُوْهَا وَكُلُّ وَيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿

الْ قَالَانِيْنَ كُفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِنْ قَارِهُ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَيْمُ ﴿ يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿ يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿ وَلَهُمْ مَقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ﴿ وَلَهُمْ مَنْ عَدِيْدٍ ﴿ وَلَهُمْ مَنْ عَدِيْدٍ ﴿ وَلَهُمُ مِنْ عَدِيْدٍ ﴿ وَلَهُمُ وَالْمِنْ عَنِي الْمَوْنِي ﴿

ا فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتُ مَوَا إِنْنُهُ فَاُولِهِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ اللهِ وَمَنْ خَقْتُ مَوَا إِنْنُهُ فَاُولِهِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ اللهِ وَمَنْ خَقْتُ مَوَا إِنْنُهُ فَا وَلَيْهِكَ اللَّذِينَ اللَّذِينَ فَا خَلِدُونَ فَى خَلِدُونَ فَى خَلِدُونَ فَى تَلَقَحُ وُجُوهُ هُمُ النَّادُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّادُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا لَهُ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا لَكُلُونَ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا لَهُ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا لَا لَهُ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا لَا لَهُ اللَّهَادُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا لَا لَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهَادُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

 Then those whose scales are heavy, they are the successful.

And those whose scales are light are those who lose their souls, in hell abiding.

The fire burneth their faces, and they are glum therein.

23:102-104

15. Nay, but they deny (the coming of) the Hour, and for those who deny (the coming of) the Hour We have prepared a flame.

When it seeth them from afar, they hear the crackling and the

roar thereof.

And when they are flung into a narrow place thereof, chained together, they pray for destruction there.

Pray not that day for one destruction, but pray for many destructions!

#### 25:11-14

16. And as for those who do evil, their retreat is the Fire, whenever they desire to issue forth from thence, they are brought back thither. Unto them it is said: Taste the torment of the Fire, which ye used to deny.

32:20

17. But as for those who disbelieve, for them is fire of hell; it taketh not complete effect upon them so that they can die, nor is its torment lightened for them. Thus

We punish every ingrate.

And they cry for help there, (Saying): Our Lord! Release us; we will do right, not (the wrong) that we used to do! Did not We grant you a life long enough for him who reflected to reflect therein? And the warner came unto you. Now taste (the flavour of your deeds), for evil-doers have no helper.

35:36-37

 And lo! for the transgressors there will be an evil journey's end. البَانُ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالسَّاعَةِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدُنَا اللَّهِ السَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا اللَّهِ السَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا اللَّهِ السَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا اللَّهِ السَّعْوُا الْذَا رَا تُهُمْ قِنْ مَكَانِ بَعِيْدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَعَيُّظًا وَ زَفِيْرًا اللَّهِ مَكَانَ ضَيِقًا مُقَرِّنِيْنَ وَافَا الْقُوْا مِنْهَا مَكَانَ ضَيِقًا مُقَرِّنِيْنَ وَافَا الْفَوْا مِنْهَا مَكَانَ ضَيِقًا مُقَرِّنِيْنَ وَافَا الْفَوْا الْفَوْمَ ثُبُورًا فَى اللَّهُ الْمُورَا فَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤرَّا وَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَوْمَ ثُبُورًا فَاحِدًا وَاحْدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَوْمَ ثُبُورًا فَاحِدًا وَاحْدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَوْمَ ثُبُورًا فَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَوْمَ ثُنُورًا فَاحِدًا وَ احْدُوا فَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَافِرَا فَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَافِرَا فَاحِدًا وَ احْدُوا وَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَافِرَا فَيْ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الل

ا وَامَّنَا الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوا فَمَا وَهُمُ النَّادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادُ الْكَادِ النَّادِ النَّادِ الَّذِي فَ الْكَادِ النَّادِ الَّذِي فَ الْكَادُ النَّادِ الَّذِي فَى الْكَادُ النَّادِ الَّذِي فَى النَّادِ اللَّذِي فَى اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ ال

Hell, where they will burn, an evil resting place.

Here is a boiling and an icecold draught, so let them taste it.

And other (torment) of the kind in pairs (the two extremes)!

Here is an army rushing blindly with you, (Those who are already in the fire say): No word of welcome for them. Lo! They will Roast at the Fire.

They say: Nay, but you (misleaders), for you there is no word of welcome. Ye prepared this for us (by your misleading). Now hapless is the plight.

They say: Our Lord! Whoever did prepare this for us, oh, give him double portion of the

Fire!

And they say: What aileth us that we behold not men whom we were wont to count among the wicked!

Did we take them (wrongly) for a laughing stock, or have our eyes missed them?

Lo! that is very truth: the wrangling of the dwellers in the Fire.

38:55-64

19. And those who disbelieve are driven unto hell in troops till, when they reach it and the gates thereof are opened, and the warder's thereof say unto them: Came there not unto you messengers of your own, reciting unto you the revelations of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this your Day? They say: Yea, verily. But the word of doom for disbelievers is fulfilled.

It is said (unto them): Enter ye the gates of hell to dwell therein. Thus hapless is the journey's end of the scorners.

39:71-72

20. Those who deny the scripture and that wherewith We send Our

وَاخْرُونِ شَكْلِهُ اَزْوَلِ الْمَاوِمُ الْوَلِيَّ الْمَاوُلِيَّ الْمُوْمِ الْمُعُمُّدُ الْمَاوُلِي النَّالِي النَّ

ا وَسِيْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُّ وَالِلْ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا هُ حَتَى الْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ الْفَابُهُمَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَرَنَهُمَا اللهُ يَاتِكُمْ رُسُلُ مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَرَنَهُمَا اللهُ يَاتِكُمْ رُسُلُ مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْهُمْ فَلَا مُ خَرَنَتُهَا الله يَاتِكُمْ وَيُنْفِرُ وُنَكُمْ لِقَاءً يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا اللهِ تَالُوا بَلَلْ وَلَكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِيمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ شَقَ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ شَقَ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ شَقَ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ شَقَ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ شَقَ

قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْآ أَبُوابَ جَهَنَّهَ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا ﴿ فَمِشْسَ مَثْنَوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ۞

12 الَّذِي نِيْنَ كُنَّ بُوْا بِالْكِتْبِ وَ بِمَا آرْسَلْنَا يَهِ رُسُلَنَا شُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ فَيَ اذِالْاَغْلُلُ فِيْ آعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ فَ

messengers. But they will come to know,

When carcans are about their necks and chains. They are dragged.

Through boiling waters, then they are thrust into the Fire.

Then it is said unto them: Where are (all) that ye used to make partners (in the

Sovereignty).

Beside Allah? They say: They have failed us; but we used not to pray to anything before. Thus doth Allah send astray the disbelievers (in His guidance).

40:70-74

21. Lo! the tree of Zagqum: The food of the sinner!

Like molten brass, it seetheth in their bellies.

As the seething of boiling water.

(And it will be said): Take him and drag him to the midst of hell,

Then pour upon his head the

torment of boiling water.

(Saying): Taste! Lo! thou wast forsooth the mighty the noble!

Lo! this is that whereof ye used to doubt.

44:43-50

22. On the day when We say unto hell: Are thou filled? And it saith: Can there be more to come?

50:30

23. O ye who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire whereof the fuel is men and stones, over which are set angels strong, severe, who resist not Allah in that which He commandeth them, but do that which they are commanded.

66:6

24. And for those who disbelieve

فِي الْحَمِيدِ لِهُ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِيسُجُرُونَ @ ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ آيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ٠ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ ﴿ قَالُواْ ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَّمُ نَكُنُ ثَدُعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا ﴿ كَذَٰ لِكَ يُضِلُّ الله الكفيرين 2 إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الرَّقُومِ ﴿ طَعَامُ الْأَثِيْمِ أَنَّ كَالْمُهُلِ أَ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿ كَغُلِّي الْحَمِيْمِ @ خُذُوهُ فَاغْتِلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِرُ ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَنَّابِ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿ ذُقُ أَلَّكُ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيْرُ الْكَرِيْمُ @ إِنَّ هٰذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ٠ 11 يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَكُاتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَزِيْدِ الله يَالَيُهَا اللهِ فِينَ امَنُوا قُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ وَ الْفلينَكُونَ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَ الْحِجَارَةُ عَنَيْهُ مَلْيِكُةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللهُ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ١ ال وَ لِلَّذِي لِنَّ كُفَرُوا بِرَيِّهِم عَ وَ بِئُسَ الْبَصِيْرُ @ إِذَا ٱلقُوْا فِيْهَا سَبِعُوا لَهَا شَهِنْقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ﴿

in their Lord there is the doom of hell, a hapless journey's end!

When they are flung therein they hear its roaring as it boileth up.

As it would burst with rage. Whenever a (fresh) host is flung therein the wardens thereof ask them; Came there unto you no

warner?

They say: Yea, verily, a warner came unto us; but we denied and said: Allah hath naught revealed; ye are in naught but a great error.

And they say: Had we been wont to listen or have sense, we had not been among the dwellers in the flames.

67:6-10

25. The guilty man will long to be able to ransom himself from the punishment of that day at the price of his children

And his spouse and his brother

And his kin that harboured him.

And all that are in the earth, if then it might deliver him,

But nay! for lo! it is the fire of hell

Eager to roast

It calleth him who turned and fled (from truth),

And hoarded (wealth) and withheld it.

70:11-18

Lo! hell lurketh in ambush. A home for the rebellious.

They will abide therein for ages.

Therein taste they neither coolness nor (any) drink

Save boiling water and a

تَكَادُ تَمَيَّرُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ مُ كُلِّمَا الْفِي فِيْهَا قَوْجٌ سَالَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا اللهُ يَأْتِكُمْ نَدِيْرٌ هُ قَالُوْا بَلَى قَلْ جَاءَنَا نَدِيْرٌ هُ فَكُذَبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللهُ مِنْ شَىٰوَ اللهُ فَاللَّهُ مِنْ اللهُ مِنْ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ الا فِي ضَلْلِ كَبِيْرٍ ۞ وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ آوُ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَا فِيْ اصْحٰب السّعِيْرِ ۞ اصْحٰب السّعِيْرِ ۞

ا يُبَطَّرُونَهُمْ اللَّهُ ال

26 إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿
لِلطَّاغِيْنَ مَا بًا ﴿
لِلطَّاغِيْنَ مَا بًا ﴿
لَٰ لِلطَّاغِيْنَ فِيهَا آخَقَا بًا ﴿
لَا يَذُوْفَوْنَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿
لِا يَذُوفُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿
لِا يَذُوفُونَ فِيهًا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿
لِا يَذُوفُونَ فِيهًا مَا عَنَاقًا ﴾
لِا حَمِيْمًا قَ غَسَّاقًا ﴾
جَزَآءُ وَفَاقًا ﴾

paralysing cold:

Reward proportioned (to their evil deeds).

78:21-26

Ref: 2:24; 3:12,116,131; 6:27; 7:38,41; 8:14,36-37; 10:27; 25:65-66; 32:13; 36:63; 39:16,24-25,47-48,60,71-72; 40:49-50; 42:44-45; 47:15; 52:11-16; 55:43-44; 70:15-18; 73:12-13; 76:4; 78:21-26; 79:36; 87:12-13; 92:14-17; 101:9-11; 102:4-7; 111:3; See also: Paradise; Zagqum.

### HERESY

1. Hast thou seen him who maketh his desire his god, and Allah sendeth him astray purposely, and sealeth up his hearing and his heart, and setteth on his sight a covering? Then who will lead him after Allah (hath condemned him)? Will ye not then heed?

And they say: There is naught but our life of the world; we die and we live, and naught destroyeth us save time; when they have no knowledge whatsoever of (all) that; they do

but guess.

45:23-24

## HOLY MOSQUE OF K'ABAH

 We have seen the turning of thy face to heaven (for guidance, O Muhammad). And now verily We shall make thee turn (in prayer) toward a Qiblah which is dear to thee. So turn thy face toward the Inviolable Place of Worship and Ye (O Muslims), wheresoever ye may be, turn your faces (when ye pray) toward it. Lo! those who have received the Scripture know that (this Revelation) is the Truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

2:144

2. Whence-so-ever thou comest forth turn thy face toward the

Inviolable Place of Worship; and wheresoever ye may be (O

· أَفَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلٰهَهُ هَوْمَهُ وَ أَضَلَّهُ اللهُ عَلَى عِلْمِ وَخَتَّمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَ قُلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشُوَّةً ﴿ فَمَنْ يَهْدِينِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِاللهِ ﴿ أَفَلَا @ 50 5 5 E

وَ قَالُوا مِمَا هِيَ اللَّا حَيَاتُنَا اللَّهُ نَيَا نَهُوْتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَّا إِلَّا الدَّهُوَّ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمِ \* إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ٥

 قَدْ نُرْى تَقَلُّبَ وَجُهِكَ فِي الشَّهَآءِ \* فَلُنُولِينَكَ قِبُلَةً تَرْضَهَا مَ فَوَلِ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَالْمَ جِدِ الْحَرَامِرُ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُوا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ﴿ وَإِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ لَيَعْكُمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ 4 وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَبَّا يَعْمُلُونَ ١

2 وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِ وَجُهَكَ شَطْرَ المسجد الحراور وحيث ما كنتم فولوا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَةُ ﴿ لِتَلَا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةً أَ إِلَّا الَّذِينِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَ فَلَا تَخْشُوهُمْ وَاخْشُونَ وَلِأَتِمَّ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَنَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ فَيْ

Muslims) turn your faces towards it (when ye pray) so that men may have no argument against you, save such of them as do injustice -Fear them not, but fear Me! - and so that I may complete My grace upon you and that ye may be guided.

2:150

 And fight not with them at the Inviolable Place of Worship until they first attack you there, but if they attack You (there) then slay, them. Such is the reward of disbelievers.

2:191

O ye who believe! Profane not Allah's monuments nor the Sacred Month nor the offerings nor the garlands, nor those repairing to the Sacred House, seeking the grace and pleasure of their Lord. But when ye have left the sacred terriroty, then go hunting (if ye will). And let not your hatred of a folk who (once) stopped your going to the Inviolable Place of Worship seduce you to transgress; but help ye one another unto righteousness and pious duty. Help not one another unto sin and transgression, but keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is severe in punishment.

5:2

5. What (plea) have they that Allah should not punish them, when they debar (His servants) from the Inviolable Piece of Worship, though they are not its fitting guardians. Its fitting guardians are those only who keep their duty to Allah, But most of them know not,

And their worship at the (holy) House is naught but whistling and hand-clapping. Therefore (it is said unto them): Taste of the doom because ye

disbelieved,

8:34-35

6. Count ye the slaking of a pilgrim's thirst and tendance the Inviolable Place of Worship as

وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِحَثَى
 يُقْتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ قَالَ قُتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ عَلَا لَكُونُونُونَ قَتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ عَلَا لَكُونُونَ اللّهِ فَيْنَ اللّهِ الْعَلَالُونُونَ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

الشَّهُ الْدِينَ الْمَنُوا لَا تُحِافُوا شَعَالِمُ اللهِ وَلاَ الشَّهُ الْدَوْرَامُ وَلَا الْهَدْى وَلَا الْقَلَامِينَ وَلاَ الشَّهُ الْحَرَامُ وَلَا الْهَدْى وَلَا الْقَلَامِينَ وَلَا الشَّهُ وَلَا يَجْوِمَ فَكُمُ وَلَا الشَّهُ فَا الْمُطَادُوا اللهِ وَلا يَجْوِمَ فَكُمُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْوَامُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلا يَحْوَامُ اللهُ وَلا يَحْوَامُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلا يَحْوَامُ اللهُ وَلا يَعْمَاوُنُوا عَلَى اللهِ وَوَ الشَّقُولَ اللهُ اللهُ وَلا يَعْمَاوُنُوا عَلَى اللهِ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ ا

وَمَالَهُمْ اللّا يُعَنِّ بَهُمُ اللهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّ وَنَ
 عَنِ الْسُجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوۤ آوْلِيَاءَهُ الْمَالُةَ قُوْنَ وَلَائِنَ آوُلِيَاءَهُ الْمَالُةُ قُونَ وَلَائِنَ آوُلَةً إِلاَّ النَّقَقُونَ وَلَائِنَ آكُثُرَهُمُ اللهُ تَقُونَ وَلَائِنَ آكُثُرَهُمُ اللهُ اللهُ تَقُونَ وَلَائِنَ آكُثُرَهُمُ اللهُ لَا لَيْمَالُونَ اللهِ اللهُ ال

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَا تُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ اللَّهُ مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِينَةً ﴿ فَدُوقُوا الْعَدَابَ بِهَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُرُونَ ﴿

٥ اَجَعَلُقُهُ سِلقَايَة الْحَاجِ وَعِمَارَة الْسَهِدِ الْحَرَامِرَكُمَن الْمَن بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْافِيرِ الْافِيرِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْافِيرِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْافِيرِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْافِيرِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْافِيرِ وَالْمُنْ وَالْمُنْ وَاللهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ لَا يَهْدِي اللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْمُنْ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَال

(equal to the worth of him) who believeth in Allah and the Last Day, and striveth in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

7. O ye who believe! The idolaters only are unclean. So

let them not come near the Inviolable Place of Worship after this their year. If ye fear poverty (from the loss of their merchandise) Allah shall preserve you of His bounty if He will. Lo! Allah is Knower, Wise.

9:28

8. Glorified be He Who carried His servant by night form the Inviolable Place of Worship to the Far Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens! Lo! He only he, is the Hearer, the Seer.

17:1

هٰنَا ۚ وَانْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيْكُمُّ اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهَ اِنْ شَاءً ﴿ اِنَّ اللهَ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمٌ

الْحَوَّامِ إِلَى الْمَسْحِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِي الْمُكْاحَوْلَهُ لِنُورِيةُ
 الْحَوَّامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِي الْوَّكْ الْمَوْلَةُ لِنُورِيةُ
 مِنْ الْمِتِنَا ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الشَّمِينِ الْمَصِيْرُ \* ()

0

### HOLY SPIRIT

 And We gave unto Jesus, son of Mary, clear proofs (of Allah's Sovereignty) and We supported him with the holy Spirit,

2:87

Allah knoweth best what He revealeth - they say: Lo! thou art but inventing. Most of them know not.

Say: The holy Spirit hath revealed it from thy Lord with truth, that it may confirm (the faith of) those who believe, and as guidance and good tidings for those who have surrendered (to Allah).

16:101-102

## HOMOSEXUALITY

1. And as for the two of you who are guilty thereof, punish them both. And if they repent and improve, then let them be. Lo! Allah is Relenting, Merciful.

4:16

2. And Lo! (Remember) when he said unto his folk: Will ye commit abomination such as no creature ever did before you? ا وَاتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ الْبَيْنَاتِ وَآيَدُ نَهُ
 ا وَاتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ الْبَيْنَاتِ وَآيَدُ نَهُ
 إِدُوْجَ الْقُدُسِ \*

قَاللَّهُ آغَلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوْ النَّمَا آئتَ
 مُفْتَوِ مِنَ آئَتُو هُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
 مُفْتَوِ مِنَ آئِنَ أَنْ مُثَرُهُ مُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
 قُلْ نَزْلَهُ رُفْحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ دَبِكَ بِالْحَقِ قُلْ مَنْ وَبِكَ بِالْحَقِ لِلسَّيْنَ ﴿
 لِينْ ثَبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَهُدًى وَ بُشَرِي
 لِينْ ثَبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَهُدًى وَ بُشَرِي
 لِينْ ثَبِتَ اللَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَهُدًى وَ بُشَرِي
 لِينْ لَسُلْمِينَ ﴿

0

اَلَّنْ إِنْ يَأْتِلْنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَاذُوْهُمَا عَوَانَ تَابَا
 وَ اَصْلَحَا فَاعْرِضُوْ عَنْهُمَا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَابًا رَّحِيْهًا ﴿

2 و لُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهُ آتَا ثُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَاسَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ آحَدٍ فِنَ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿ مَاسَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ آحَدٍ فِنَ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿ إِنْكُمْ لَتَا ثُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُوْنِ النِسَآءِ ﴿ بَلَ آئَكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُسْرِفُونَ ﴿

0

Lo! ye come with lust unto men instead of women. Nay, but ye are wanton folk.

7:80-81

#### HOLY SPIRIT

Ref: 2:253; 5:110; 16:2; 26:193; 40:15; 42:52; 58:22: 70:4; 78:38.

HOMOSEXUALITY

Ref: 11:77-79; 15:67,74; 21:74; 26:165-166; 27:54:55, 29:28,29.

See also: Obscenity

## HONEY

 And thy Lord inspired the bee, saying: Choose thou habitations in the hills and in the trees in that which they thatch;

Then eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of thy Lord, made smooth (for thee). There cometh forth from their bellies a drink diverse of hues, wherein is healing for mankind. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

#### 16:68-69

2. A similitude of the Garden which those who keep their duty (to Allah) are promised: Therein are rivers of water unpolluted, and rivers of milk whereof the flavour changeth not, and rivers of wine delicious to the drinkers, and rivers of clear-run honey; therein for them is every kind of fruit, with pardon from their Lord. (Are those who enjoy all this).

47:15

ا وَاوْلَى رَبُكَ إِنَى النَّمْلِ آنِ التَّخِيلِ آنِ التَّخِيلِ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ الْمُؤْنِ فَي الْجِبَالِ اللَّهُ وَمِنَا يَعْرِشُونَ فَى الْجَبَالِ الشَّجَرِ وَمِنَا يَعْرِشُونَ فَى اللَّهُ وَمِنَا الشَّكِلِ الشَّكِلِ الشَّكِلِ الشَّبِلِ مَنْ الشَّكِلِ الشَّكِلِ الشَّبِلِ مَنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ الشَّكِلِ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِي اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللْمُولِي الللْمُولِي الللْمُولِي الللْمُولِي الللْمُولِي الل

2. مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَقُونَ ﴿ فِيهَا الْهُوْقِينَ الْمُتَقُونَ ﴿ فِيهَا الْهُوْقِينَ الْمُتَقُونَ ﴿ فِيهَا الْمُتَقَوِّرَ طَعْمُهُ ﴿ وَالْهُوْقِينَ لَيْهِ يَتَعَلَيْ طَعْمُهُ ﴿ وَالْهُوْقِينَ لَكُو يَلِينَ وَ وَالْهُوْقِ فِي عَسَلِي الْمُتَوَاتِ وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَمَنْ عَسَلِي الشَّمَواتِ وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَمَنْ عَسَلِي وَمَعْفَرَةً وَمَنْ عَسَلِي وَمَعْفَرَةً وَمَنْ عَلَيْ الشَّمَواتِ وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَمِنْ وَيَهُمَا مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّمَواتِ وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَمِنْ وَيَهِمُ وَ مَغْفِرَةً اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ مَنْ وَيَهِمُ وَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُ وَاللَّهُ وَالَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَاللَّهُ وَالَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَاللَّهُ وَاللْمُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِقُومُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنَ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِقُومُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُولُومُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُو

0

## HOSPITALITY

1. O ye who believe! Enter not the dwellings of the Prophet for a meal without waiting for the proper time, unless permission be granted you. But if ye are invited, enter, and, when your meal is ended, then disperse. Linger not for conversation. Lo! that would cause annoyance to the Prophet, and he would be shy of (asking) you (to go); but Allah is not shy of the truth.

33:53

2. Hath the story of Abraham's honoured guests reached thee (0 Muhammad)?

When they came in unto him and said: Peace! he answered, Peace! (and thought) Folk unknown (to me).

Then he wont apart unto his housefolk so that they brought a tatted calf:

And he set it before them, saying: Will ye not eat?

Then he conceived a fear of them. They said. Fear not! and gave him tidings of (the birth of) a wise son.

51:24-28

يَّا يَنْهُ النَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَنْ خُلُوا بَيُوْتَ الغَبِيِّ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللْلِهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الل

0

## HOUSE

1. Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah, a blessed place, a guidance to the peoples.

3:96

 And Allah hath given you in your houses an abode, and hath given you (also), of the hides of cattle, tent-houses which ye find light (to carry) on the day of migration and on the day of pitching camp; and of their wool and their fur and their hair, caparison and comfort for a while.

16:80

 O ye who believe! Enter not houses other than your own without first announcing your presence and invoking peace upon the folk thereof. That is better for you, that ye may be heedful.

And if ye find no one therein, still enter not until permission hath been given. And if it be said unto you: Go away again, then go away, for it is purer for you, Allah knoweth what ye do.

(It is) no sin for you to enter uninhabited houses wherein is comfort for you. Allah knoweth what ye proclaim and what ye hide.

24:27-29

 The likeness of those who choose other patrons than Allah is ا ﴿ إِنَّ آوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدَّى لِلْعُلَيِدِينَ ﴿

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ ثِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنّا وَجَعَلَ
 لَكُمْ ثِينَ جُنُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُونَهَا يَكُمْ ثِينَ جُنُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ \* وَمِنْ أَضُوافِهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ \* وَمِنْ أَضُوافِهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ \* وَمِنْ أَضُوافِهَا وَاوْبَادِهَا وَأَنْعَالِهُمْ أَنْ أَنَّانًا ثَاقًا ثَالَا عَمَا إِلَى حِنْنِ \* @

الله المنافرة المنافرة الا تنافرة المنورة المنافرة ال

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدُخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُوْنَةٍ فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ تَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكُشُونَ ۞

4. مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ التَّفَلُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ
الْوَلِيَّاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ ﴿ اللهِ
وَ إِنَّ آوْهَنَ الْبُيُوْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ 
لَوْكَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿
 كَوْكَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

as the likeness of the spider when she taketh unto herself a house, and lo! the frailest of all houses is the spider's house, if they but knew.

29:41

## HUDUD

1. O ye who believe! Retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the murdered; the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. And for him who is forgiven somewhat by his (injured) brother, prosecution according to usage and payment unto him in kindness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. He who transgresseth after this will have a painful doom.

And there is life for you in retaliation, O men of understanding, that ye may ward off

(evil).

### 2:178-179

3. It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake, He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the blood money to the family of the slain, unless they remit it as a charity. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto you, and he is a believer, then (the penance) is to set free a believing slave. And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you there is a covenant, then the blood money must be paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whoso hath not the wherewithal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

ا. يَايُهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْفَتْلِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِ

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَنِّدًا فَجَزَّآؤُهُ جَهَلَّهُ لَحْلِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَاعَدًا لِنهَ عَنَابًا عَظِيْمًا ۞

Whoso slayeth a believer of set purpose, his reward is Hell for ever. Allah is worth against him and He hath cursed him and prepared for him an awful doom.

4:92-93

3. The only reward of those who make war upon Allah and His messenger and strive after corruption in the land will be that they will be killed or crucified, or have their hands and feet on alternate sides cut off, or will be expelled out of the land. Such will be their degradation in the world, and in the Hereafter theirs will be an awful doom;

Save those who repent before ye overpower them. For know that Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

But whoso repenteth after his wrongdoing and amendeth, lo! Allah will relent toward him - Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 5:33-34

4. As for the thief, both male and female, cut of their hands. It is the reward of their own deeds, and exemplary punishment from Allah, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

#### 5:38-39

5. And We prescribed for them therein: The life for the life, and the eye for the eye, and the nose for the nose, and the ear for the ear, and the tooth for the tooth, and for sounds retaliation. But whose forgoeth it (in the way of charity) it shall be expiation for him. Whose judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are wrongdoers.

5:45

إِنْهَا جَزَوُّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَوْ يُصَلِّبُوا أَوْ يُقَقَّعُ آيْدِيهِمْ وَ الْجُلُهُمُ أَوْ يُصَادِّا أَنْ يُقَوَّا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ مَنْ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ لَكُنْ اللَّهُ فَيْنَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْلَافِضِ لَمْ اللَّهِ فَيْلَ اللَّهِ فَيْلَ اللَّهِ فَيْلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ أَنْ تَقْدِرُ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَيْلُ أَنْ تَقْدِرُ وَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِمُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِل

إِلاَّ الَّذِينَ ثَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ أَنَّ

قَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظَلْمِهِ وَاصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللهُ عَفُورٌ رُحِيْمٌ ﴿
اللهُ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهُ عَفُورٌ رُحِيْمٌ ﴿
دُ وَكُتَبُنَا عَلَيْهِ ﴿ فِيهَا آنَ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّفْسِ وَالْخُنْنَ بِالْعَلَيْنِ وَالْإِنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأَذُنَ وَالْعَنْنَ بِالْعَلَيْنِ وَالْإِنْفَ بِاللَّافِ وَالْخُرُونَ وَالْمِسْنَ بِالسِّنِ ﴿ وَالْجُرُونَ وَالسِّنَ بِالسِّنِ ﴿ وَالْجُرُونَ فِي اللَّهُ وَالْخُرُونَ فِي السِّنِ ﴿ وَالْجُرُونَ فَاللَّهُ لَا اللهُ وَمَنْ لَمُ يَحُكُمُ لِهُمَا اللهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمُ لِهُمَا الْوَلَ اللهُ فَا وَلَيْكَ لَمُ الظّلِمُ وَنَ ﴾ هُمُ الظّلِمُ وَنَ ﴾ هُمُ الظّلِمُ وَنَ ﴾ هُمُ الظّلِمُ وَنَ ﴾

6. The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge ye each one of them (with) a hundred stripes, And let not pity for the twain withhold you from obedience to Allah. if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of believers witness their punishment.

24:2

## Subjects of Quran

 And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony - They Indeed are evildoers-

Save those who afterward repent and make amends. (For such) lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful,

24:4-5

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ ثُقَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ

شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبُلُوا لَهُمْ
شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبُلُوا لَهُمْ
شُهَادَةً آبَدُاءَ وَاوَلَبِكَ هُمُ الْفَيطُونَ ﴾
اللّه الدُيْنَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا ۚ قِالَ اللّهُ عَفُولًا وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهَ وَاللّهَ عَفُولًا قَالَ اللّهُ عَفُولًا لَا يَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا ۚ قِالَ اللّهُ عَفُولًا لَهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ عَفُولًا لَهُ اللّهُ عَفُولًا اللّهُ عَفُولًا اللّهُ عَفُولًا اللّهُ عَفُولًا اللّهُ عَنْهُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَفُولًا اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّ



## **HUMAN RIGHTS**

1. Give unto orphans their wealth. Exchange not the good for the bad (in your management thereof) nor absorb their wealth into your own wealth. Lo! that would be a great sin.

4:2

 O ye who believe! Squander not your wealth among yourselves in vanity, except it be a trade by mutual consent, and kill not one another. Lo! Allah is ever Merciful unto you.

And whoso doeth that through aggression and injustice, We shall cast him unto Fire, and

that is ever easy for Allah.

4:29-30

3. Lo! Allah commandeth you that ye restore deposits to their owners, and, if ye judge between mankind, that ye judge justly. Lo! comely is this which Allah admonisheth you. Lo! Allah is ever Hearer, Seer.

4:58

4. So give to the kinsman his due, and to the needy, and to the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek Allah's Countenance. And such are they who are successful.

30:38

Lo! those who keep from evil will dwell amid gardens and water springs,

Taking that which their Lord giveth them; for lo! aforetime ا. وَ أَثُوا الْيَتُنَى اَمُوالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَ لُوا الْخَيدَث
 يَالطَّيْب \* وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا اَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَى اَمْوَالِكُمْ \*
 يَالطَّيْب \* وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا اَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَى اَمْوَالِكُمْ \*
 إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوْبًا كَيدُرًا ۞

المَيْنَهُ اللّهِ يَنْ الْمَنْوا لَا تَاكُلُوْ الْمُوالِكُوْ الْمُوالِكُوْ الْمُوالِكُوْ الْمُوالِكُوْ الْمُوالِكُوْ الْمُوالِكُوْ الْمُؤْفِقَ الْمُوالِكُوْ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

إِنَّ اللَّهُ يَا مُركَمُ أَنْ تُوَدُّوا الْإَمْنَتِ إِلَّى اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللْهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللللْمُ

أَخِذِيْنَ مَا اللهُمُ رَبُّهُمُ وَ اللهُمُ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِدِيْنَ ﴾ كَانُوا قَلِيْلا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ۞ وَ بِالْاَسْحَادِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ۞ وَ بِالْاَسْحَادِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ۞ وَ فِي ٱلْمَا يَهْ وَالْهِمْ حَقِي لِلسَّالِيلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ۞ وَ فِي ٱلْمُوالِهِمْ حَقِي لِلسَّالِيلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ۞

they were doers of good;

They used to sleep but little of the night,

And ere the dawning of each day would seek forgiveness.

And in their wealth the beggar and the outcast had due share.

51:15-19

### HUMILITY

 And walk not in the earth exultant. Lo! thou canst not rend the earth, nor canst, thou stretch to the height of the hills.

The evil of all that is hateful in the sight of thy Lord.

17:37-38

2. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who, walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish address there answer: Peace!

25:63

3. Turn not thy check in scorn toward folk, nor walk with pertness in the land. Lo! Allah loved, not each braggart boaster.

Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice. Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

31:18-19

ا وَلَا تَنْهُشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا وَإِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْوِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَنْلُخَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ۞ كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِكَ مَكْرُوهًا ۞ كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِكَ مَكْرُوهًا ۞

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْسُنِ اللَّذِينَ يَسْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
 هُوَيًّا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجُهِدُونَ قَالُوا سَلمًا

أَوْلاَ تُصَعِّرُ خَنِّ أَنْ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَنْشِ فِي الْلَارْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ لِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُ كُلَّ الْآدُضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ لِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُ كُلَّ مُخْتَالِ فَخُوْدٍ ﴿
 مُخْتَالِ فَخُودٍ ﴿
 وَاقْصِدُ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ﴿ وَاقْصِدُ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ﴿ وَاقْصِدُ فِي الْاَضْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿
 إِنَّ أَنْكُرُ الْأَضْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿

See also: Pride.

## HUNTING

1. They ask thee (O Muhammad) what is made lawful for them. Say: (All) good things are made lawful for you. And those beasts and birds of prey which ye have trained as hounds are trained, ye teach them that which Allah taught you; so eat of that which they eatch for you and mention Allah's name upon it, and observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is swift to take account.

5:4

 To hunt and to eat the fish of the sea is made lawful for you, a provision for you and for seafarers; but to hunt on land is forbidden you so long as ye are on the pilgrimage. Be mindful of your duty to Allah, unto Whom ye will be gathered.

5:96

## HYPOCRITE

 And of mankind are some who say: We believe in Allah and the Last Day, when they believe not.

They think to beguile Allah and those who believe, and they beguile none save themselves, but they perceive not.

In their hearts is a disease, and Allah increaseth their disease. A painful doom is theirs because they lie. المُتَاتُونَكُ مَاذَا أَجِلَ لَهُمْ ﴿ قُلْ أَجِلَ لَكُمُ الطَّيْبَاتُ الْمُتَاتُونَكُ مَاذَا أَجِلَ لَهُمْ ﴿ قُلْ أَجِلَ لَكُمُ الطَّيْبَاتُ الْمَاعَلَمُ وَمَا عَلَيْمُ وَفَيْ فَيْنَ الْجَوَارِجِ مُحَلِيدِينَ تُعَلِيمُ وَاذْكُرُوااسُمَ عَلَيْكُمُ وَاذْكُرُوااسُمَ عَلَيْكُمُ وَاذْكُرُوااسُمَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ وَاذْكُرُوااسُمَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ وَاذْكُرُوااسُمَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ وَاذْكُرُوااسُمَ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاثَقُواالله وَإِنْ اللهَ سَونِيعَ الْجِسَابِ @

أحِلُ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْدِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا
 لَكُمْ وَ لِلسَّيَّارَةِ \* وَحُرْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرْ
 مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا \* وَاتَّقُوا اللهُ الَّذِي الْبَرْ
 مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا \* وَاتَّقُوا اللهُ الَّذِي لِلَيْهِ
 تُخشَرُونَ ®

0

ا. وَضِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ امْنَا بَاللّهِ وَالْمَاللّهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ الْمَنَا اللّهُ وَالْمَالِيْنَ الْمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ يُخْدِعُونَ اللّهُ وَالنَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ ﴿ لِلّا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ وَمَا يَخْدُعُونَ ﴿ لِلّا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ فَا اللّهُ مُرَضًا وَلَهُمْ لَلْهُ مُرَضًا وَلَهُمْ فَلَا اللّهُ مُرَضًا وَلَهُمْ فَلَا اللّهُ مُرَضًا وَلَهُمْ فَعُوا اللّهُ مُرَضًا وَلَهُمْ فَعُوا اللّهُ مُرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَلَىٰ اللّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ فَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ لا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

And when it is said unto them: Make not mischief in the earth, they say: We are peacemakers only.

Are not they indeed the mischief-makers? But they perceive not.

HUNTING

And when it is said unto them: Believe as the people believe, they say: Shall we believe as the foolish believe? Are not they indeed the foolish? But they know not.

And when they fall in with those who believe, they say: We believe; but when they go apart to their devils they declare: Lo! we are with you; verily we did but mock.

Allah (Himself) doth mock them, leaving them to wander blindly on in their contumacy.

These are they who purchase error at the price of guidance, so their commerce doth not prosper, neither are they guided.

#### 2:8-16

2. Hast thou not seen those who pretend that they believe in that which is revealed unto thee and that which was revealed before thee, how they would go for judgment in their disputed to false deities; when they have been ordered to abjure them? Satan would mislead them far astray.

And when it is said unto them: Come unto that which Allah hath revealed and unto the messenger thou seest the hypocrites turn from thee with aversion.

How would it be if a misfortune smote them because of that which their own hands have sent before (them)? Then would they come unto thee, swearing by

.

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا قَالُوْ آ امْنَا ﴿ وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا قَالُوْ آ امْنَا ﴿ وَإِذَا لَكُمَّا لَكُمَّا اللَّهُ مُسْتَهُونَ وَنَ ﴿ قَالُوْ آ اِنَّا مُعَكُمْ النَّمَ اللَّهُ مُسْتَهُونَ وَنَ ﴿ وَيَمُثُمُّ هُمْ فِي طُغْيَا لِهِمُ اللّٰهُ مُسْتَهُونَ ﴿ فَعُنَا لِهِمْ وَيَمُثُمُّ هُمْ فِي طُغْيَا لِهِمْ اللّٰهُ وَيَعْمُلُهُ هُمْ وَيَمُثُمُّ هُمْ وَيَعْمُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَوِينَ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ لَكُ اللّٰهُ لَكُ اللّٰهُ لَكُ اللّٰهُ لَكُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ ال

2 ٱلَّهُ تُوَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ ٱنَّهُمُ امِّنُوْ بِمَا أُنْذِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْذِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيْدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكُمُوۤا إِلَى الطَّاغُوْتِ وَ قَدْ أُصِرُوْا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوْا بِهِ مْ وَيُرِيْدُ الشَّيْظُنُ أَنْ يُّضِلَّهُمْ ضَللًا بَعِيْدًا @ وَ إِذَا نِقِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مِمَّا أَفُوْلَ اللَّهُ وَ إِلَى الرُّسُولِ رَآيَتُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ يَصُّدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُّودًا فُلَيْفُ إِذْا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيْبَةً إِمَا قَنَّامَ آيْدِينِهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءٌ وْكَ يَخْلِفُوْنَ ﴿ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدُنَا إِلاَّ إِحْسَانًا وَ تَوْفِيقًا ١ أُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَغْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي اَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيْغًا @ 3 فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي السُّلْفِقِينَ فِئْتَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ أَرْكُسَهُمْ بِمَا كُسَبُوا ﴿ أَتُّولِينُ وْنَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا

Allah that they were seeking naught but harmony and kindness,

Those are they, the secrets of whose hearts Allah knoweth. So oppose them and admonish them, and address them in plain terms about their souls.

#### 4:60-63

3. What aileth you that ye are become two parties regarding the hypocrites, when Allah east them back (to disbelief) because of what they earned? Seek you to guide him whom Allah hath sent astray? He whom Allah sendeth astray, for him thou (O Muhammad) canst not find a road.

#### 4:88

 Bear unto the hypocrites the tidings that for them there is a painful doom;

### 4:138

Lo! Allah will gather hypocrites and disbelievers, all together, into hell:

Those who wait upon occasion in regard to you and, if a victory cometh unto you from Allah, say: Are we not with you? And if the disbelievers meet with success say: Had we not the mastery of you, and did we not protect you from the believers? Allah will judge between you at the Day of Resurrection, and Allah will not give the disbelievers any way (of success) against the believers.

Lo! the hypocrites seek to beguile Allah, but it is Allah who beguileth them. When they stand up to worship they perform it languidly and to be seen of men, and are mindful of Allah but little: مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللهُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِكِ اللهُ فَكَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيْلًا

4. بَشِيرِ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا ٱلِيُمًّا ﴿

إِنَّ اللهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْكَفِرِيْنَ فِي
 إِنَّ اللهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْكَفِرِيْنَ فِي
 جَهَلَّمَ جَمْيُعًا ﴾

الله يَنَ يَتُرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ تَكُفْ فَتَخَ مِنَ اللهِ قَالُوْ آلَهُ تُكُنُ مَعَكُمْ أَوَانَ كَانَ كَانَ لِلْكُلِفِرِيْنَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوْ آلَهُ نَسْتَخُوذُ عَلَيْكُهُ وَنَهُنَعْكُمْ مِنْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ \* قَالَتُهُ يَخَكُمُ بَيْنَكُهُ وَنَهُنَعْكُمُ مِنْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ \* قَالَتُهُ يَخَكُمُ بَيْنَكُهُ يُومَ الْقِلْمَةِ \* وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللهُ لِلْكُلِفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ سَبِيلًا ﴿ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللهُ لِلْكُلِفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ سَبِيلًا ﴿ أَنْ

إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ يُخْدِعُونَ اللهَ وَ هُوَخَادِعُهُمُّ وَإِذَا قَامُوْا إِلَى الصَّلُوقِ قَامُوا كُسُمَالُ \* يُرَآءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَثَاكُرُونَ اللهَ الاَّ قَلِيْلًا اللَّهُ قَلِيْلًا اللَّهُ

مُّكَ بِنَنَ بِيْنَ دَلِكَ ﴿ لِلْكَ اللَّهُ فَوُلَا عِ وَلَا الله هَوُلَا و طُوَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ الله فَكُنْ تَجِدَ لَكُ سَبِيْلًا ﴿

إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ فِي النَّدْرُكِ الْإَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّادِ \*
 وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْرًا إِنَّ

Swaying between this (and that), (belonging) neither to these nor to those. He whom Allah causeth to go astray thou (O Muhammad) wilt not find a way for him.

4:140-143

6. Lo! the hypocrites (will be) in the lowest deep of the fire, and thou wilt find not helper for them:

4:145

7. The hypocrites, both men and women proceed one from another. They enjoin the wrong and they forbid the right and they withhold their hands (from spending for the cause of Allah). They forget Allah, to He hath forgotten them. Lo! the hypocrites, they are the transgressors.

Allah promiseth the hypocrites, both men and women, and the disbelievers, fire of hell for their abode. It will suffice them. Allah curseth them, and theirs is the lasting torment.

#### 9:67-68

8. Those who point at such of the believers as give the alms willingly and such as can find naught to give but their endeavours, and deride them-Allah (Himself) derideth them. Theirs will be a painful doom.

Ask forgiveness for them (0 Muhammad), or ask not forgiveness for them: though thou ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will not forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His messenger, and Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

9:79-80

الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضُ يَامُرُونَ بِالْمُنْفِقْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِن الْمَعْرُونِ وَيَقْمِضُونَ آيْدِيكَهُمْ مَن نَسُوا اللهَ فَكَسِيكُهُمْ الْفَيقُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفَيقُونَ ﴿ وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفَيقُونَ ﴿ وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْكُفَّالَ وَتَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ فَي وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْكُفَّالَ وَتَعَدَ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَي يَن فِيها مَ هِي حَسْبُهُمْ هَ وَلَهُمْ عَدَابٌ مُقِيمً فَي حَسْبُهُمْ فَ وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ وَ لَهُمْ عَدَابٌ مُقِيمً فَي حَسْبُهُمْ فَي وَلَهُمْ عَدَابٌ مُقِيمً فَي وَلَهُمْ عَدَابٌ مُقِيمً فَي

٨. اَلَّنِ يَنْ يَلْمِرُونَ الْمُطَّلَةِ عِنْنَ مِنَ
 الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّدَفْتِ وَالَّنِ يَنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ اللّهُ الْمَؤْمِنِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مِنْهُمْ مَ سَجْرَ اللّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ النّهُ ﴿ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ ال

و لَيِن لَمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمَيْنَةِ لَنُغُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَيْمِيْنَةِ لَتُغُوبَيْنَكَ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْبِقُونَ فِي الْمَيْمِيْنَةِ لَتُغُوبَيْنَكَ مِيهُمْ الْمُرْفِئِكَ فِيهَا اللهِ قَلِيلًا قَلْمَيْلًا قَلْمُونِيْنَ عُلَيْنَا اللهِ فَوْزَا أَخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا قَلْمُونِيْنَ عُلَيْنَا لُعُفْوَا أَخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا قَلْمُونِيْنَ عُلَيْنَا لَيْقِعُوا أَخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا قَلْمَيْنَا عُلَيْنَا لَيْقِعُوا أَخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا قَلْمَيْنَا عُلِيدًا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الله

الله يَوْمَ تَوَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ يَسْغَى كُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِايْمَانِهِمْ بُضْرَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنْتُ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُدُ

9. If the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease, and the alarmists in the city do not cease, We verily shall urge thee on against them, then they will be your neighbours in it but a little

while.

Accursed, they will be seized wherever found and slain with a (fierce) slaughter.

### 33:60-61

10. On the day when thou (Muhammad) wilt see the believers, men and women, their light shining forth before them and on their right hands. (and wilt hear if said unto them): Glad news for you this day: Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein ye are immortal. That is the Supreme triumph.

On the day when the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women will say unto those who believe: Look on us that we may borrow from your light! It will be said: Go back and seek for light! Then there will separate them a wall wherein is a gate, the inner side whereof containeth mercy, while the outer side thereof is toward the door.

They will cry unto them (saying): Were we not with you? They will say: Yea, verily but ye tempted one another, and hesitated, and doubted, and vain desires beguiled you till the ordinance of Allah came to pass; and the deceiver deceived you concerning Allah;

So this Day no ransom can be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your home is the Fire; that is your patron, and a hapless journey's end.

57:12-15

Ref: 7:138; 20:91; 21:52; 22:25; 26:71; 48:25.

See also: Dissimulation

## 'IDDAH

I. When ye have divorced women, and they have reached their term, then retain them in kindness or release them in kindness. Retain them not to their hurt so that ye transgress (the limits). He who doth that hath wronged his soul.

#### 2:231

2. Such of you as die and leave behind them wives, they (the wives) shall wait, keeping themselves apart, four months and ten days. And when they reach the term (prescribed for them) then there is no sin for you in aught that they may do with themselves in decency. Allah is informed of what ye do.

### 2:234

 And do not consummate the marriage until (the term) prescribed is run. Know that Allah knoweth What is in your minds so beware Him: and know that Allah is Forgiving, Clement

#### 2:235

4. O ye who believe! If ye wed believing women and divorce them before ye have touched them, then there is no period that ye should reckon. But content them and release them handsomely.

33:49

ا وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ آجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَغْرُونٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوْهُنَ بِمَغْرُونٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَ ضِوَارًا لِتَغْتَدُولًا بِمَغْرُونٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَ ضِوَارًا لِتَغْتَدُولًا وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدُ ظَلَمَ لَقُسَطً

ا وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتُوَقِّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيُذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا يَتُرَبِّصُنَ بِالْفُيهِنَ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُدٍ وَعَشْرًا قَاذَا بَكَغُنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ قَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا فَعَنْنَ فِي آنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْدُوفِ وَيْمَا فَعَنْنَ فِي آنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْدُوفِ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿

اَ وَلَا تَغُونُمُوا عُقْدَاةً النَّكَاحِ حَتَى يَنْكُغُ الْكِتْبُ اَجَلَة عُواعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي اَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ \* وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللّهَ عَقْوُرٌ حَلِيْمٌ خَـ

المَّنَّةُ اللَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ
ثُمَّةً طَلَقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَشُّوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَشُّوهُنَّ مَنْ عَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَشُّوهُنَّ مَنْ عِنْ عِنْ قِبْلِ اَنْ تَمَشُّوهُنَّ مَنْ عِنْ عِنْ قِبْلِ اللهُ مُنْ مَنْ عَنْ قِ تَعْتَدُونَهَا عَلَيْهِ فَعَنْ مَنْ عِنْ قِ تَعْتَدُونَهَا عَلَيْهِ فَي مَنْ عِنْ قِ تَعْتَدُونَهَا عَلَيْهِ فَي مَنْ عِنْ قِ تَعْتَدُونَهُا عَلَيْهِ فَي مَنْ عِنْ قِ مَنْ عِنْ قِ تَعْتَدُونَهُا عَلَيْهِ فَي مَنْ عِنْ قِ مَنْ عَنْ فَي مَنْ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَنْ مَنْ اللهِ عَنْ مَنْ المَا عَنْ اللهُ هَا عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ مَنْ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُو

كَالَيْهَا اللَّهِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِقُوْهُنَّ لِحِدَّ يَهُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِقُوْهُنَّ لِحَدًا اللَّهِ وَالْمَعَةُ وَالْمَعُوا اللّهِ وَالْمَعُونَ وَالْمَا اللّهُ وَالْمَعُونَ اللّهِ لَا تُحْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوْتِهِنَ وَالَا يَخْرُجُنَ اللّهَ اللّهَ مَنْ يَعْدَرُجُنَ اللّهَ اللّهَ مَنْ يَعْدُرُجُنَ اللّهَ اللّهَ مَنْ يَا تِعْدُنَ إِلّهُ اللّهِ اللّهَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللل

 O Prophet! When ye (men) put away women, put them away for their (legal) period and reckon the period, and keep your duty to Allah, your Lord. Expel them not from their houses nor let them go forth unless they commit open immorality. Such are the limits (imposed by) Allah, and whoso transgresseth Allah's limits, he verily wrongeth his soul. Thou knowest not: it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing to pass.

Then, when they have reached their term, take them back in kindness or part from them in kindness, and call to witness two just men among you, and keep your testimony upright for Allah. Whoso believeth in Allah and the Last day is exhorted to keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him.

#### 65:1-2

6. And for such of your women as despair of menstruation, if ye doubt, their period (of waiting) shall be three months, along with those who have it not. And for those with child, their period shall be till they bring forth their burden. And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, He maketh his course easy for him.

#### 65:4

7. Lodge them where ye dwell, according to your wealth, and harass them not so as to straiten life for them. And if they are with child, then spend for them till they bring forth their burden. Then, if they give suck for you, give them their due payment and consult

حُدُّوْدُ الله و وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ الله فَقَدُ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَه \* لَا تَدْرِئ لَعَنَّ الله يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ آمْرًا ۞ فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ آجَلَهُنَ فَامْسِكُوْهُنَ بِمَعْرُونِ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَ بِمَعْرُونِ وَ آشِهِدُوا ذَوَىٰ عَدْلِ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَ بِمَعْرُونِ وَ آشِهِدُوا ذَوَىٰ عَدْلِ مِنْ كُذُر وَ آقِينُهُوا الشَّهَادَةَ يِتْهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحِرِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرَدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُحْرَدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ اللهِ وَالْمُحْرِدُ اللهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُورِ الْمُحْرِدِ اللّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَقِي اللهِ وَالْمُحْرِدُ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَتَقِي اللهِ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَحْرَجًا إِنْ

٥. وَالْنَى يَبِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيْضِ مِنْ يِسَآبِكُمْ إِن الْمَجْنِشِ مِنْ يِسَآبِكُمْ إِن الْمَجْنِشِ مِنْ الْمَجْنِ وَالْنَى الْمَجْنِ الْمُجَالِ الْجَلَّهُ أَنْ الْمُحَالِ الْجَلَّمُ أَنْ الْمُحَالِ الْجَلَّمُ أَنْ الْمُحَالِ الْمُحَلِّمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحَالِ الْمُحَلِّمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحَالُ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُحِدِمِ لِيُسْرًا (@

اَ الْسَكِنُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُهُ مِنْ وُجْهِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُوْهُنَ لِتُضَيِّقُوْاعَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنْ أُولَاتِ حَمْلِ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنْ أُولَاتِ حَمْلِ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَمْلُ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَفَانَ ارْضَعْنَ لَكُهُ حَمْلُ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَأَنْ الْمُعْدَوْلِ اللّهِ اللّهِ فَانْوُهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَ \* وَانْ تَعَاسُرُتُهُ فَسَنَّوْضِعً لَهُ بِمَعْرُوفٍ \* وَإِنْ تَعَاسُرْتُهُ فَسَنَّوْضِعً لَهُ الْخُرى قُ

make difficulties for one another, then let some other woman give suck for him (the father of the child).

65:6

### IDOLATRY

 (Remember) When Abraham said unto his father Azar: Takest thou idols for gods? Lo! I see thee and thy folk in error manifest.

6:74

 And when Abraham said: My Lord! Make safe this territory, and preserve me and my sons from serving idols.

My Lord! Lo! they have led many of mankind astray, But whoso followeth me, he verily is of me. And whoso disobeyeth me-Still Thou art Forgiving, Merciful.

14:35-36

And We verily gave Abraham of old his proper course, and We were Aware of him,

When he said unto his father and his folk: What are these images unto which ye pay devotion?

They said: We found our fathers worshippers of them.

He said: Verily ye and your fathers were in plain error.

They said: Bringest thou unto us the truth, or art thou some jester?

He said: Nay, but your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Who created them; and I am of those who testify unto that.

And by Allah, I shall circumvent your idols after ye have gone away and turned your backs.

Then he reduced them to fragments, all save the chief of

ا، وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرُهِيْمُ لِآبِيْهِ أَزَرَ اَتَتَغَيْدُ أَصْنَامًا الهَدَّ الِيَّا الْمُلِكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلْكِ الْهَدِيْنِ ﴿ الْمِينِينِ ﴿

اونة قَالَ إِبْرُهِنْ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَٰذَا الْبَلَدَ الْمِنَا وَاجْنُمْنِي وَبَنِيَّ آنَ لَعُبُدَ الْرَصْنَامَ ﴿ الْمِنَا وَاجْنُمْنِي وَبَنِيَّ آنَ لَعُبُدَ الْرَصْنَامَ ﴿ الْمِنَا وَاجْنُمُ الْمَاسِ فَمَنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنَ عَصَافِي فَمَنَ عَصَافِي فَإِنَّكَ تَبِعَنِي وَانَّكَ مَنْ عَصَافِي فَإِنَّكَ عَمَنَ عَصَافِي فَإِنْ فَإِنْ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ

وَكُفّا بِهِ غُلِونُنَ ﴿ وَقُومِهِ مَا هُنِهِ التَّمَافِيْنَ ﴿ وَكُفّا بِهِ غُلِونُنَ ﴿ وَقُومِهِ مَا هُنِهِ التَّمَافِيْنَ ﴾ وَكُفّا بِهِ غُلِونُنَ ﴿ وَقُومِهِ مَا هُنِهِ التَّمَافِيْنَ ﴾ التَّقَالَةُ لَكُمْ لَهَا غَلِيمُنَ ﴾ التّقالُ التّقالْ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالِ التّقالُ التقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التقالْ التّقالُ التقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التّقالُ التقالُ ال

them, that haply they might have recourse to it.

They said: Who hath done this to our gods? Surely it must be some evil-doer.

They said: We heard a youth make mention of them who is called Abraham. They said: Then bring him (hither) before the people's eyes that they may testify.

They said: Is it thou who hast done this to our gods, O Abraham?

He said: But this, their chief hath done it. So question them, if they can speak.

Then gathered they apart and said: Lo! ye yourselves are the wrong-doers.

And they were utterly confounded, and they said: Well thou knowest that these speak not.

He said: Worship ye then instead of Allah that which cannot profit you at all, nor harm you?

Fie on you and all that ye worship instead of Allah!

21:51-67

 So shun the filth of idols and shun lying speech.

Turning unto Allah (only), not ascribing partners unto Him; for whoso ascribeth partners unto Allah, it is as if he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far-off place.

22:30-31

4 قَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّوْرِ ﴿ حُنَفَاءَ بِلْهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِيْنَ بِهِ ﴿ وَمَنَ يُشْرِكُ بِاللهِ فَكَانَهَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ يُشْرِكُ بِاللهِ فَكَانَهَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّنِيرُ آوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الزِّنِحُ فِيْ مَكَانِ سَحِنِي ﴿

### IFK

 Lo! they who spread the slander are a gang among you.
 Deem it not a bad thing for you; nay, it is good for you. Unto every man of thorn (will be paid) that which he hath earned of the sin; and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be an awful doom.

Why did not the believers, men and women, when ye heard it, think good of their own folk, and say: It is a manifest untruth?

Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since they produce not witnesses, they verily are liars in the sight of Allah.

Had it not been for the grace of Allah and His mercy unto you in the world and the Hereafter, an awful doom had overtaken you for that whereof ye murmured.

When ye welcomed it with your tongues, and uttered with your mouths that whereof ye had no knowledge, ye counted it a trifle. In the sight of Allah it is very great.

Wherefor, when ye heard it, said ye not: It is not for us to speak of this. Glory be to Thee (O Allah)! This is awful calumny.

Allah admonisheth you that ye repeat not the like thereof ever, if ye are (in truth) believers.

And He expoundeth unto You

ا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةً مِنْكُمْ ﴿ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ﴿ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ﴿ لِكُلِّ المُويِّ مِنْهُمْ مَا الْمُتَسَبِ مِنَ الْاثْمِرُ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَةُ مِنْهُمْ لَلا عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمُ لَوْ لِزَّ إِذْ سَيِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بِٱنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ﴿ وَ قَالُوا هِنَآ إِفْكُ مُبِينً ۞ نُولَا جَاءُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِٱلْبَعَةِ شُهُكَامَةٍ ، فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُواْ بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَيْكَ عِنْدَ اللهِ هُمُّ الكُذِيُّوْنَ@ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّانْيَا وَالْأَخِرَةِ لَيُسَكُّمُ فِي مِنَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَنَامُ إِذْ تَلَقُّونَهُ بِٱلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَ تَقُو مَّا لَيْسَ لَكُفُرِيهِ عِلْمٌ وَلَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَّ هُوَ عِنْدَ اللهِ عَظِيْمٌ ۞ وَلَوْ لِاَ إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لِنَا آنَ لَتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا اللَّهُ سُيْخُنَكَ هٰنَا بُهُتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٠ يَعِظُكُمُ اللهُ أَنْ تَعُوْدُ وَالبِشْلِهِ أَبِّدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمُ

the revelations. Allah is Knower Wise.

24:11-18

## **IGNORANCE**

 keep to forgiveness (O Muhammad), and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant.

7:199

 He said: Oh Noah! Lo! He is not of thy household; lo! he is of evil conduct, so ask not of Me that whereof thou hast no knowledge.
 I admonish thee lest thou be among the ignorant.

11:46

 Then lo! thy Lord for those who do evil in ignorance and afterward repent and amend-lo! (for them) thy Lord is afterward indeed Forgiving, Merciful.

16:119

4. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish ones address them answer: Peace!

25:63

 And when they hear vanity they withdraw from it and say: Unto us our works and unto you your works. Peace be unto you! We desire not the ignorant.

28:55

6. O ye who believe! If an evilliver bring you tidings, verify it, أن خُذِهِ الْعَفْوَوَ أَمُّرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَاعْرِضْ عَنِ
 الْجَهِلِيْنَ ﴿

2 قَالَ بِنُوْحُ إِنَّـةَ لَـيْسَى مِنْ آهْلِكَ ۚ إِنَّـةً عَمَلٌ
 غَيْرُ صَولِحٍ ۚ فَالَا تَسْنَلُنِ مَا لَـثِسْ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ \*
 إِنْنَ آعِظُكَ آنُ تَكُونَ مِنَ اللّٰجِهِلِيْنَ

الشَّرِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَبِدُواالشُّوْءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّرِ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّرِ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَاصْلَحُوْا وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هَا لَعَفَوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ أَنَّ لَيْكَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هَا لَعَفَوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ أَنَّ

٨ وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِينِ الَّذِيْنَ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
 ١٥ وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِينِ الَّذِيْنَ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
 ١٥ هَوْنًا وَاذَا خَاطَبَهُمْ الْجِهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَمًا ١٩

٥. وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغُو اَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ لَوْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ لَا نَبْتَعِي الْجِهِلِيْنَ 
 ٢ نَبْتَعِي الْجِهلِيْنَ

٥. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمُ فَاسِقًا بِنَبَا
 ٥. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا الْمُؤا إِنْ جَاءَكُمُ فَاسِقًا بِلَهِ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلى
 قَتَبَيْتُكُوا آنَ تُصِيْبُوا قُومًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلى
 مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَدِمِنِنَ ۞

0

lest ye smite some folk in ignorance and afterward repent of what ye did.

49:6

Ref: 2:67; 6:35; 25:63; 39:64; 48:26;

See also: Knowledge

### **IMAM**

1. And (remember) when his Lord tried Abraham with (His) commands, and he fulfilled them, He said: Lo! I have appointed thee leader for mankind. (Abraham) said: And of my offspring (will there be leaders)? He said: My covenant includeth not wrongdoers.

## 2:124

2. On the day when We shall summon all men with their record, whoso is given his book in his right hand - such will read their book and they will not be wronged as shred.

Whoso is blind here will be blind in the Hereafter, and yet further from the road.

### 17:71-72

3. And who say: Our Lord! Vouchsafe us comfort of our wives and of our offspring, and make us patterns for (all) those who ward off (evil).

They will be awarded the high place for as much as they were steadfast, and they will meet therein with welcome and the word of Peace,

Abiding there for ever. Happy is it as abode and station!

25:74-76

وَإِذِ ابْتُكُلِ إِبْرُهِمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِيلْتٍ فَأَتَّتُهُنَّ قَالَ إِنَّ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ﴿ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِى الظُّلِيدُينَ ١٠

2 يُوْمَ نَدُ عُوا كُلُّ أَنَاسِ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَكُنْ أَوْتِي كِتْبُهُ بِيَوِيْنِهِ فَأُولَيْكَ يَقُرَّءُونَ كِتْبَهُمْ وَ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا @

3 وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُولُونَ رَّبَّنَاهُبُ لَنَّاصِنَ أَزُواجِنَا وَذُرِيْتِنِنَا قُرَةَ أَغُينٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ إِمَامًا ۞ أُولِيكَ يُجْزُونَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبُرُوا وَيُلَقُّونَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلْمًا ١

# INCOMPARABILITY OF QUR'AN

 And if ye are in doubt concerning that which We reveal unto Our slave (Muhammad), then produce a surah of the like thereof, and call your witnesses beside Allah if ye are truthful.

And if ye do it not- and ye can never do it then guard yourselves against the Fire prepared for disbelievers, whose fuel is of men and stones.

#### 2:23-24

 And this Qur'an is not such as could ever be invented in despite of Allah; but it is a confirmation of that which was before it and an exposition of that which is decreed for mankind - there- in is no doubt - from the Lord of the Worlds,

Or say they; He hath invented it? Say: Then bring a surah like unto it, and call (for help) on all ye can besides Allah, if ye are truthful.

#### 10:37-38

 Say: Verily, though mankind and the jinn, should assemble to produce the like of this Qur'an they could not produce the like thereof though they were helpers one of another.

17:88

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَبِي قِبَا لَوَّلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا فَاتُوا بِسُوْرَةٍ قِنْ مِتْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ فَاتُوا بِسُورَةٍ قِنْ مِتْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ فِي اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طبوقِيْنَ ﴿
فَانَ لَهُ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّالَ وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّالَ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ﴿
النِّي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ﴿
النَّيْ وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ﴿
النَّانُ لِلْمُورِيْنَ ﴿

2 وَمَاكَانَ هٰنَا الْقُرْانُ آنَ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيْلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيْهِ مِن رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿

آمُرِيَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرْبِهُ ﴿ قُلْ فَاثُوْا بِسُوْرَةِ مِنْفِلِهِ وَادْعُوْا صَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ قِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿

قُلْ لَيْنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْحِنُّ عَلَى اَنْ
 يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ
 وَلَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضِ ظَهِيُرًا ﴿

0

## INFANTICIDE

 And that ye say not your children because of penury- We provide for you and for them.

6:151

 Slay not your children, fearing a fall to poverty. We shall provide for them and for you. Lo! the slaying of them is great sin.

17:31

## INGRATITUDE

 And if We cause man to taste some mercy from Us and afterward withdraw it from him, lo! he is despairing, thankless.

And if We cause him to taste grace after some misfortune that had befallen him, he saith: The ills have gone from me. Lo! he is exultant, boastful.

11:9-10

 And whatever of comfort ye enjoy, it is from Allah. Then, when misfortune reacheth you, unto Him ye cry for help!

And afterward, when He hath rid you of the misfortune, behold! a set of your attribute partners to their Lord.

So as to deny that which We have given them. Then enjoy life (While ye may) for ye will come to know.

16:53-55

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوۡا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِن اِمْلَاقِ ْ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ ْ

وَلا تَقْتُلُوْآ اَوْلادَگُهُ خَشْيَةً إِصْلاقٍ مِنْحُنُ
 وَلا تَقْتُلُوْآ اَوْلادَگُهُ خَشْيَةً إِصْلاقٍ مِنْحُنُ
 وَرُرُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّا كُمْ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْاً كَمِيْرًا ®

0

. وَلَيِنُ اَ ذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّارَحْمَةً ثُمَّةً نَوْعُنْهَا مِنْهُ اللَّهُ لَيَتُوسُ كَفُورُ ۞ وَلَيِنُ اَ ذَقْنَهُ لَعُمَّاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتُهُ لَيَقُولَنَ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّاتُ عَنِّى اللَّهِ لَكُوحُ فَخُورٌ ۞

الضَّرُّ فَالَيْهِ تَجْعَرُونَ فَي اللهِ ثُقَرَ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضَّرُّ فَالَيْهِ تَجْعَرُونَ فَي اللهِ ثُقَرَ إِذَا فَدِيْقُ مِنْكُمْ لَا فَا فَدِيْقٌ مِنْكُمْ لِذَا فَدِيْقٌ مِنْكُمْ لِذَا فَدِيْقٌ مِنْكُمْ لِذَا فَدِيْقٌ مِنْكُمْ لِمَا الشَّرَعُونَ فَي لِيَكُمُّ وَا الشَّرَعُونَ فَي لِيَكُمُّ وَا اللهُ اللهُ مُوا فَتَمَتَّعُوا اللهُ فَسَوْفَ لِيكُمُونَ اللهُ اللهُ مُوا فَتَمَتَّعُوا اللهُ فَسَوْفَ لَي اللهُ اللهُ مُوا فَتَمَتَّعُوا اللهُ فَسَوْفَ لَلهُ اللهُ اللهُ

قَاذَا مَسَكُمُ الطُّرُ فِي الْبَحْرِضَالَ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ
 الآايَّاهُ \* فَلَتَا نَجْكُمُ إِنَى الْبَرْ آعْرَضْتُمْ \*
 وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿

 And when harm toucheth you upon the sea, all unto whom ye cry (for succour) fail save Him (alone), but when He bringeth you safe to land, ye turn away, for man was ever thankless.

17:67

4. And when harm toucheth men they cry unto their Lord, turning to Him in repentance; then, when they have tasted of His mercy, be hold! some of them attribute partners to their Lord.

So as to disbelieve in that which We have given them. (Unto such it is said): Enjoy yourselves awhile, but ye will come to know.

30:33-34

5. If ye are thankless, yet Allah is Independent of you, though He is not pleased with thanklessness for His bondmen; and if ye are thankful He is pleased therewith for you. No laden soul will bear another's load. Then unto your Lord is your return; and He will tell you what ye used to do. Lo! He knoweth what is in the breasts (of men).

And when some hurt toucheth man, he crieth unto his Lord, turning unto Him (repentant). Then, when He granteth him a boon from Him he forgetteth that for which he cried unto Him before, and setteth up rivals to Allah that he may beguile (men) from His way. Say (O Muhammad, unto such a one): Take pleasure in thy disbelief a while. Lo! Thou art of the owners of the Fire.

39:7-8

4. مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَرَّقُواْ دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُواْ شِيعًا مَكُنُ وَحِوْنَ ﴿
 حِرْبٍ بِمَا لَكَيْهِمْ فَوْحُونَ ﴿
 وَلِذَا مَسَ النَّاسَ صُرَّدَعُوا رَبَّهُمْ مُّنِيلِينَ وَلِذَا مَسَ النَّاسَ صُرَّدَعُوا رَبَّهُمْ مُّنِيلِينَ لِنَاسَ مُرَّدَةً وَمُونَ ﴿
 لَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَا قَهُمْ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ مُؤْنَ ﴿
 لَيْنَكُمُونَ مِنَا النَّيْنَ مُعْمَدُ وَلَيْهِمْ مُنْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا اللهِ فَسَوْنَ لَيْ لَيْنُونَ ﴿
 لَيْنَكُمُونَ ﴿
 لَيْنَكُمُونَ ﴿
 لَيْنَكُمُونَ ﴿

ان تَلْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ الله غَنِيَّ عَنْكُمْ وَلاَ يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ الله فَنِيَّ عَنْكُمْ وَلاَ يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ الله فَرَى تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ الله وَلا تَرْدُ وَالْمَدُو وَلا تَرْدُ وَالْمَدُونَ الله وَلَا تَرْدُ وَالْمَدُ وَلَا تَرْدُ وَالْمَدُ وَلَا تَرْدُ وَالْمَدُ وَلَا تَرْدُ وَالْمَدُ وَلَا الله وَلَى الله وَلِي الله وَلَى الله وَلِي الله وَلَى الله وَلِي ا

0

# INHERITANCE

1. Allah chargeth you concerning (the provisions for) your children: to the male the equivalent of the portion of two females, and if there be women more than two, then theirs is two thirds of the inheritance, and if there be one (only), then the half. And to each of his parents a sixth of the inheritance, if he has a son. and if he has no son and his parents are his heirs, then to his mother appertaineth the third; and if he has brethren, then to his mother appertaineth the sixth, after any legacy he may have bequeathed, or debt (hath been paid). Your parents and your children: Ye know not which of them is nearer unto you in usefulness. It is an injunction from Allah. Lo! Allah is Knower. Wise.

And unto you belongeth a half of that which your wives leave, if they have no child; but if they have a child then unto you the fourth of that which they leave, after any legacy they may have bequeathed, or debt (they may have contracted, hath been paid). And unto them belongeth the fourth of that which ye leave if ye have no child, but if ye have a child then the eighth of that which ye leave, after any legacy ye may have bequeathed, or debt (ye may have contracted, hath been paid) And if a man or a woman have a distant heir (having left neither

يُوصِيْكُمُ اللهُ فِي آوُلادِكُمْ لِللَّهُ لِي مَثَلُ حَظِّ الْأُنْكَيْنِينَ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ الْأَنْكَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ الْمُنْكَ مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتُ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَ النِصْفُ ثَلْكَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتُ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَ النِصْفُ وَلِابُونِهِ لِيكُلِ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا الشَّدُسُ مِمَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلِابُونُهُ فَلَا لَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَهُ الله السَّدُسُ مِنْ الله وَلَكَ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدُ وَوَرِثَهُ الله وَلَا لَهُ وَلَكَ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدُ وَوَرِثَهُ الله وَلَا لَهُ وَلَكُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ لَكُونَ لَكُو وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَكُونَ لَكُونُ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ اللهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ لَكُونُ لَكُونَ اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ لَكُونُ لَكُونَ اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونَ اللّهُ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ وَلَا لَكُونَ الله وَلَلْ اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللهُ فَا الله وَلَيْكُ اللهُ اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَا اللهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَاللهُ وَلِيلًا الللهُ اللهُ ال

وَلَكُمْ نِضْفُ مَا تَرَكَ اَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَكُمْ فَإِنْ كَلَّمُ الرَّبُعُ مِنَا تَرْكَمُ الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ اللهُ ال

parent nor child), and he (or she) have a brother or a sister (only on the mother's side) then to each of them twain (the brother and the sister) the sixth, and If they be more than two, then they shall be sharers in the third, after any legacy that may have been bequeathed or debt (contracted)

not injuring (the heirs by willing away more than a third of the heritage) hath been paid. A commandment from Allah. Allah is Knower, Indulgent.

4:11-12

2. O ye who believe! It is not lawful for you forcibly to inherit the women (of your deceased kinsmen), nor (that) ye should put constraint upon them that ye may take away a part of that which ye have given them unless they be guilty of flagrant lewdness. But consort with them in kindness, for if ye hate them it may happen that ye hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good.

4:19

3. And unto each We have appointed heirs of that which parents and near kindred leave; and as for those with whom your right hands have made a covenant, give them their due. Lo! Allah is ever Witness over all things.

4:33

4. They ask thee for a pronouncement, Say: Allah hath pronounced for you concerning distant kindred. If a man die childless and he have a sister, hers is half the heritage, and he would have inherited from her had she died childless. And if there be two sisters, then theirs are two-thirds of the heritage, and if they be يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا لَا يَحِلُ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَعِشْلُوهُنَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُوا الللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُولُول

٤ وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مُوَالِى مِنْمَا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدُنِ
وَ الْأَقْرُبُونَ \* وَ الَّذِيْنَ عَقَدَتْ آيْمَالْكُمْ
وَ الْأَقْرُبُونَ \* وَ الَّذِيْنَ عَقَدَتْ آيْمَالْكُمْ
وَ الْأَقْرُهُمْ لَصِيْبَهُمْ مُ الَّذِيْنَ عَقَدَتْ آيْمَا كُمُّو
وَ الْأَقُوهُمُ لَصِيْبَهُمُ مُ اللّهِ مَا اللّهَ كَانَ عَلَى
وَ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ عَلَى اللّهَ كَانَ عَلَى
وَ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهَ اللهِ

النه المُروَّا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ يُفْتِينَكُمْ فِي الْكَلَةِ الْمُكَالَةِ الْمُروَّا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَكَ وَلَكَ وَلَهَ الْحَتَّ الْنَا الْمُروَّا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَكَ وَلَكَ وَلَكَ وَلَكَ الْحَتَ الْحَتَ الْمُكَا فِضَا اللَّهُ لَكُمْ لَيْ اللَّهُ الْحَتَ فِي الْكَلَّةِ الْحَتَ فَلَهُمَا وَلَكَ اللَّهُ وَإِنْ كَانَتَا اللَّنَتَ فِي الْكَلَّةُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ اللللْ اللَّهُ اللْمُوا اللللْمُعُلِمُ الللْمُعْمِي الللْمُعُلِمُ اللَّ

0

brethren, men and women, unto the male is the equivalent of the share of two females. Allah expoundeth unto you, so that ye err not. Allah is Knower of all things.

4:176

Ref: 8:72

See also: Will.

# INNOVATION

1. Then We caused Our messengers to follow in their footsteps and We caused Jesus, son of Mary to follow, and Gave him the Gospel and Placed companion and mercy in the hearts of those who followed him. But monasticism they invented - We ordained it not for them - only seeking Allah's pleasure, and they observed it not with best observance. So We give those of them who believe their reward, but many of them are evil-liver.

57:27

# INTELLECTUAL

1. He giveth wisdom unto whom He will, and he unto whom wisdom is given, he truly hath received abundant good. But none remember except men of understanding.

2:269

ا ثُمْ قَفَيْنَا عَلَى اثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَ قَفَيْنَا بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَعَ وَ اتَيْنَهُ الْإِنْجِيْلَ فَ يَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَعَ وَ اتَيْنَهُ الْإِنْجِيْلَ فَ وَ جَعَلْنَا فِى قُلُوبِ الَّذِيْنَ اثْبَعُوهُ رَافَةً وَ جَعَلْنَا فِى قُلُوبِ الَّذِيْنَ اثْبَعُوهُ رَافَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَ رَهْبَانِيَّةً "ابْتَكَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَهَا عَرَضُوانِ اللهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْنِهُمْ لِلَّا ابْتِغَاءً يِضُوانِ اللهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْهُمْ لِللَّا ابْتِغَاءً يِضُوانِ اللهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْهُمْ لِللَّا ابْتِغَاءً يَضُوانِ اللهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَيْمِهُمْ لِللَّا ابْتِغَاءً يَضْوَانِ اللهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَيْمُ عَلَيْهُمْ لَيْ يَعْنَى اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا مَا كَتَبْنَهَا الَّذِينَ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا مَا كُتَبُنَهَا حَقَى يَعَايَتِهَا "قَاتَيْنَا الَّذِينَا الَّذِينَا الَّذِينَا اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ الْمَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا الَّذِي يُنَا اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّ

0

ا. يُؤْقِ الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ
 الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوْقِى خَيْرًا كَشِيْرًا وَمَا
 يَذْكُرُ إِلَّا أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

0

## INTERCESSSION

 Whoso interveneth in a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whoso interveneth in an evil cause will bear the consequence thereof. Allah overseeth all things.

4:85

2. Or choose they intercessors other than Allah? Say: What! Even though they have power over nothing and have no intelligence?

Say: Unto Allah belongeth all intercession. His is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. And afterward unto Him ye will be brought back.

39:43-44

3. And how many angels are in the heavens whose intercession availeth naught save after Allah giveth leave to whom He chooseth and accepteth!

53:26

رَ مَنْ لَيْشُفَعُ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنُ لَهُ نَصِيْبُ مِنْهَا \* وَمَنْ لَيْشُفَعُ شَفَاعَةً سَيِئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا \* وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَنْ و مُقِيْبًا ۞ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا \* وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَنْ و مُقِيْبًا ۞

2. أَمِراتَّخَذُوْامِنَ دُوْنِ اللهِ شُفَعَاءَ عُكُلُ اَوَلَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ شَيْعًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿ كَانُوْا لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ شَيْعًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿ قُلْ تِلْهِ الشَّمُوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَتُمْرَالِيْهِ تُوْجَعُونَ ﴿

قَ كُمْ مِّنْ مِلْكُ فِي الشَّلْوْتِ لَا تُعْفَنِىٰ
 شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا اللَّامِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَّاذَنَ
 الله ليمن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَى ﴿

0

# INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

1. Except those who seek refuge with a people between whom and you there is a covenant or (those who) come unto you because their hearts forbid them, to make war on you or make war on their own folk. Had Allah willed He could have given them power over you so that assuredly they would have fought you. So, if they hold aloof from you and wage not war against you and offer you peace, Allah alloweth you no way against them.

4:90

 And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, is the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

3. Excepting those of the idolaters with whom ye (Muslims) have a treaty, and who have since abated nothing of your right nor have supported anyone against you. (As for these), fulfil their treaty to them till their term. Lo! Allah loveth those who keep their duty (unto Him).

And if anyone of the idolaters seeketh thy protection (O Muhammad), then protect him so that he may hear the Word of Allah, and afterward convey him to his place of safety. That is because they are a folk who know not.

الا الذين يَصِلُون إلى قَوْمِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَمِينَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَيُقَاتِلُوا فَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ اللهُ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُوكُمْ وَلَوْ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُوكُمْ وَ الْقَوْا لِلَيْكُمُ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ الْقَوْا لِلَيْكُمُ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴾

وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلشَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلُ
 عَلَى اللهِ دَاِنَّةُ هُوَ الشَّيئِيُّ الْعَلِيْمُ ۞

إلا الذي يُنَ عُهَالُ أَثُمْ فِنَ الْمُشْرِكِ فِنَ أَنْهُ شِرِكِ فِنَ أَنْهُ الْمُشْرِكِ فِنَ أَنْهُ لِللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ ا

المُتَّقِيْنَ الْمُتَّرِكِيْنَ الْمُتَّكِارَكَ الْمُتَّكِارَكَ الْمُتَجَارَكَ فَا الْمُتَّكِرُهُ اللهِ ثُمَّ الْمِخْهُ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهُ مُنْفَقِلَ اللهُ مُنْفِلَةً وَمُرَّلاً يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللهُ مُنْفِلَةً وَمُرَّلاً يَعْلَمُونَ أَنْفَقِلَ عِنْدَ اللهُ مُنْفِلَةً وَلا اللهِ وَعِنْدَ السَّقِيدِ الْحَرَامِةِ وَلا اللهِ يَعْدَلُهُ مَا السَّقَامُوا اللهُ مُنْفِلةً وَلا اللهِ يَعْدَلُهُ السَّقَامُوا اللهُ مُنْفِلةً وَاللهُ اللهُ يُحِبُّ السَّقَامُوا اللهُ مُنْفِلةً وَاللهُ اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللهُ يَحِبُّ اللهُ يَحِبُّ اللهُ يَعْدَلُونَ اللهُ يَحِبُّ اللهُ يَعْدَلُونَ اللهُ يَحِبُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٠ اللهُ مُنْفِلةً وَاللهُ اللهُ يَحِبُ النَّالِينَ اللهُ يَحِبُ النَّالَةِ فَيْمِنَ اللهُ يَعْدَلُونَ اللهُ يَحِبُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٠ اللهُ يَعْدَلُونَ اللهُ اللهُ

How can there be a treaty with Allah and with His messenger for the idolaters save those with whom ye made a treaty at the Inviolable Place of Worship? So long as they are true to you, be true to them. Lo! Allah loveth those who keep their duty.

9:6-7

 O ye who believe! If an evilliver bring you tidings, verify it, lest ye smite some folk in ignorance and afterward repent of what ye did.

49:6

# INTOXICATION

 O ye who believe! Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter.

4:43

 O mankind! Fear your Lord.
 Lo! the earthquake of the Hour (of Doom) is a tremendous thing.

On the day when ye behold it, every nursing mother will forget her nursling and every pregnant one will be delivered of her burden, and thou (Muhammad) wilt see mankind as drunken yet they will not be drunken but the Doom of Allah will be strong (upon them).

22:1-2

قَالَتُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوْا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ قَاسِئُلْ بِنَبَاإِ
 قَتَبَيْنُوا آنْ تُصِيْبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُضْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ ندِمِنْنَ @
 مَا فَعَلْتُمْ ندِمِنْنَ @

0

أَنْ يَالِيُّهُمَّا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَانْتُمْ
 شكرى حَتْى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ

يَائِهُا النَّاسُ التَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ النَّا النَّاسُ التَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ النَّا النَّاسُ التَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ النَّا النَّاسُ النَّاسُ النَّقُولُ النَّاسُ النَّالُ وَلَكِنَ عَذَا إِلَى النَّاسُ اللَّهُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّلَاسُ اللَّالْمُلْلُلُلُولُ اللَّلَاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُلُولُ اللَّاسُ اللَّاسُ

0

# INTRANSIGENCE OF DISBELIEVERS

1. The People of the Scripture ask thee that thou shouldst cause an (actual) Book to descend upon them from heaven. They asked a greater thing of Moses aforetime, for they said: Show us Allah plainly. The storm of lightning seized them for their wickedness. Then (even after that) they chose the calf (for worship) after clear proofs (of Allah's Sovereignty) had come unto them. And We forgave them that! And We bestowed on Moses evident authority.

4:153

 And when Our revelations are recited unto them they say: We have heard. If we wish we can speak the like of this. Lo! this is naught but fables of the men of old. ا. يَسْتَلُكَ آهُلُ الْكِيْسِ آنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ
 كِيْبًا مِنَ السَّمَاء فَقَالُ سَالُوا مُوْسَى آكْبَرَ مِنْ لَابِكَ مِنْ لَابِكَ فَقَالُوْ آرِنَا الله جَهْرَةً فَاخَذَتْهُمُ الشَّه جَهْرَةً فَاخَذَتْهُمُ الشَّه جَهْرَةً فَاخَذَتْهُمُ الشَّه جَهْرَةً فَاخَذَتْهُمُ الشَّه بَعْدَةً التَّخَذُ والعِجْل مِنْ
 بغي مَاجَآء تُهُمُ الْبَيِنَاتُ فَعَقُونَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ الشَّه وَاتَهْدَا مُوْسَى سُلُطنًا مُّينِنَا اللهِ
 وَاتَهْنَا مُوسَى سُلُطنًا مُينِنَا اللهِ

وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُعَنِّ بَهُمْ وَانْتَ فِيهِمْ اللهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُعَنِّ بَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿
وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ مُعَنِّ بَهُمْ اللهُ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿
وَمَا لَهُمْ اللهُ يُعَنِّ بَهُمُ اللهُ وَهُمْ يَصُلُّونَ وَمَا كَانُوْا الْمُسَجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوْا الْوَلِيَاءَةُ لَمُ اللهُ وَلَيْنَ الْمُتَعْفُونَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُتَعَفِّوْنَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُتَعَفِّوْنَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُتَعَمِّوْنَ ﴿
إِنْ الْمُلْكِنَّ الْمُتَعَفِّوْنَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُتَعَمِّوْنَ ﴿
لِا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَا تُهُمْ عِنْكَ الْبَيْتِ اِلَّا مُكَاّءً وَتَضْدِينَةً ﴿ فَلُهُ وَقُوا الْعَدَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُرُونَ ﴿  those who disbelieve say: If only some portent were sent down upon him from his Lord! Thou art a warner only, and for every folk is a guide.

### 13:7

 And they say: We will not put faith in thee till thou cause a spring to gush forth from the earth for us.

Or thou have a garden of date-palms and grapes, and cause rivers to gush forth therein abundantly;

Or thou cause the heaven to fall upon us piecemeal, as thou hast pretended, or bring Allah and the angels as a warrant;

Or thou have a house of gold; or thou ascend up into heaven, and even then we will put no faith in thine ascension till thou bring down for us a book that we can read. Say (O Muhammad); My Lord be Glorified! Am I aught save a mortal messenger!

And naught prevented mankind from believing when the guidance came unto them save that they said: Hath Allah sent a moral as (His) messenger?

Say: If there were in the earth angels walking secure. We had sent down for them from heaven an angel as messenger.

Say: Allah sufficeth for a witness between me and you. Lo! He is Knower, Seer of His slaves.

17-90-96

٤. وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ لَا ٱنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ
 اينة مِنْ رَّيْهِ مراحَهَ آنت مُنْذِرُ وَلِكُلِنَ
 قَوْمٍ هَادِ رَقَّ

4. وَ قَالُوا لَنْ ثُوْمِنَ لَكَ حَثَى تَفْجُرَلَنَا مِنَ الأرض يُنْبُوعًا ﴿ أَوْ تُكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّهُ مِّنَ ثَخِ فَتُفَجِّرُ الْإِنْهُرَ خِلْلَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا أَنْ آوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَآءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْمَلَّيْكَةِ قَبِينًا لا فَ أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ أَوْ تَوْفَى فِي السَّمَاء ﴿ وَلَنْ ثُوْمِنَ لِرُقِينَ لِرُقِينَ حَثْى ثُغَوْلَ عَلَيْمَا كِثْبًا لَّقْرَؤُهُ ﴿ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ الاً بَشَرًا رَسُولًا فَ وَمَا مَنْكَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوۤا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُلَى إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوْا أَبِعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَّسُولًا ﴿ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلْيِكَةٌ يَتَشْفُونَ مُطْمَيِتِينَ لَنَزُّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُولًا ١ قُلُ كَفِي بِاللَّهِ شَهِينَكُمُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَييرًا بَصِيرًا

 خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلِ "سَاوُدِيْكُمْ اللِّيْنَ قَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ @
 وَيَقُولُونَ مَتْمى هٰـنَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ truthful?

If those who disbelieved but knew the time when they will not be able to drive off the fire from their faces and from their hacks, and they will not be helped!

Nay, but it will come upon them unawares so that it will stupefy them, and they will be unable to repel it, neither will they be reprieved.

21:37 -40

6. We never sent before thee any messengers but lo! they verily ate food and walked in the markets. And We have appointed some of you a test for others: Will ye be steadfast? And thy lord is ever Seer.

And those who look not for a meeting with Us say: Why are angels not sent down unto us and (why) do we not see our Lord? Assuredly they think too highly of themselves and are scornful with great pride.

On the day when they behold the angels, on that day there will be no good tidings for the guilty: and they will cry: A forbidding ban!

And We shall turn unto the work they did and make it scattered motes.

25:20-23

7. And they say: When (will) this promise (be fulfilled) if ye are truthful?

Say: It may be that a part of that which ye would hasten on is طَ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ ﴿
ثَوْيَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا حِيْنَ لَا يَكُفُونَ عَنْ قُلْهُوْدِهِمْ عَنْ قُلْهُوْدِهِمْ فَلَا عَنْ ظُهُوْدِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿
وَذَهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿

٥ وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَ عَبُلُكُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ الآ الْسُوْرِقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ فِئْنَةً وَ الْاسُورِقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ فِئْنَةً وَ الْاسُورِقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ فِئْنَةً وَ الصَّيْرُونَ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ فِئْنَةً وَقَالَ الْفِيْنِ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيْرًا هَٰ وَقَالَ الْفِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ اوْنَزى رَبَّنَا وَلَقَا اسْتَكُمْرُوا عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ اوْنَزى رَبَّنَا وَلَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ اوْنَرى رَبَّنَا وَلَا أَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ اوْنَرى رَبَّنَا وَلَا الْمُلَيْكَةُ الْوَنَوْنَ وَعَنْ الْمُلْكِلِكَةً لَا بُصُورِي عَلَيْنَا الْمُلَيْكَةُ وَلَوْنَ حِجُورًا مَحْجُورًا فَيَعْمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَقَدِهُ مُنَا اللَّهُ مَا عَيِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَقَدِهُ مُنَا الْ مَا عَيِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَقَدِهُ مُنَا اللَّهُ مَا عَيلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَتَعْمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ هَبَاءً مَنْ مُنَا الْمُ مَا عَيلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَتَعْمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَتَعْمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَلَوْنَ وَعَمْ الْمُنَا وَلَا مَا عَيلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَلَانَ وَيَعْمُورُانَ وَالْمُورَانَ وَالْمَالِقَ مَا عَمْلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلَهُ وَقَالَ الْمَالَعَمْ الْمُورَانَ قَالَوْلُونَ وَالْمَالِي مَا عَيلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْلُهُ وَلَانَ الْمَالِمُ الْمُنْ وَلَانَ الْمَالِقَالَةُ الْمُنْ الْمَلْمُ وَالْمَالِي مَا عَلَيْهُ وَلَانِهُ الْمَالَعُولُونَ الْمَالِقُولُونَ الْمَالْمُ الْمُلْكُورُانَ الْمَلْمُولَانَ الْمَلْمُولُونَ الْمَلْمُونَانَ الْمَالَقِيلُونَ الْمَلْمُولُونَ الْمَلْمُولُونَ الْمَلْمُولُونَ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُولُونَ الْمُؤْمُولُ الْمَالَقُولُ الْمَالَقُولُ الْمَالَقُولُ الْمُلِلَّالُولُ الْمَالَقُولُ الْمَالَقُولُونَ الْمَلْمُونَانَا الْمُولُونَ الْمَلْمُولُونَ الْمَلْمُونُ الْمُلْمُولُونَا الْمُولُونَ الْمُلْمُولُونَ الْمُعَلِيْلُولُ الْمَلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُلْمُولُونَ الْمُلْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُولُونَ الْمُلْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُولُولُونَ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ ال

آ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَثْى هٰنَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِقِيْنَ ۞
 قُلْ عَلَى اَنْ يَكُوْنَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الّذِي كُ
 تُسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ۞

8. وَقَالَ الَّيْنِينَ كَفَرُوا لِكَنِينَ أَمَنُوا الَّبِعُوا

close behind you.

27:71-72

8. Those who disbelieve say unto those who believe: Follow our way (of religion) and we verily will bear your sins (for you). They cannot bear aught of their sins. Lo! They verily are liars.

But they verily will bear their own loads and other loads beside their own, and they verily will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection concerning that which they invented.

29:12-13

 They bid thee hasten on the doom (of Allah). And if a term had not been appointed, the doom would assuredly have come unto them (ere now). And verily it will come upon them suddenly when they perceive not.

They bid thee hasten on the doom, when lo! Hell verily will encompass the disbelievers.

On the day when the doom will overwhelm them from above them and from underneath their feet, and He will say: Taste what ye used to do!

29:53-55

10. and now that the Truth hath come unto them they say: This is mere magic, and lo! We are disbelievers therein.

And they say: If only this Qur'an had been revealed to some great man of the two towns!

Is it they who apportion thy Lord's mercy? We have apportioned among them their livelihood in the life of the world, and raised some of them above سَبِينُكَنَا وَلَنَحْمِلُ خَطْلِكُمُو ۗ وَمَا هُمْ بِخُولِيْنَ مِنْ خَطْلِهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ﴿ إِنَّهُمُ لَكُلِ بُوْنَ ۞ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَثْقَالَهُمْ وَ اَثْقَالًا مَنَّ اَثْقَالِهِمُ ۗ وَلَيُسْتَكُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِلْمَةِ عَتَا كَانُوا يَفْتُرُونَ ۞

و و يَسْتَعْجِمُوْنَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ وَ لَوْ لَا آجَلَ فَيَسَعِّى لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ وَلَيَاتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً مُّ مُسَعِّى لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ وَلَيَاتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۞ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ فَوَانَ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةً اللهِ فِي الْعَنَابِ فَاللهُ فِي الْعَنَابِ فَا اللهِ فَي اللهُ فِي اللهُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ فَي اللهُ فَيْ اللهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فِي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ فَيْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

يُوْمَرِيَغُشْهُمُ الْعَنَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ ٱذْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ ذُوقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَنُونَ @

ال وَكَمَّنَا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقَّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحُرٌ وَ الْحَلَّ وَكَا يَهِ كَفِرُونَ ﴿
وَقَالُوا يَوْ لَا نُوْلَ هَذَا الْقُرُانُ عَلَى رَجُلِ فِنَ الْقَرْانُ عَلَى رَجُلِ فِنَ الْعَلَيْمِ ﴿
الْقَرْانُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُو

0

others in rank that some of them may take labour form others; and the mercy of thy Lord is better than (the wealth) that they amass.

43:30-32

Ref: 2:108; 6:37; 7:203; 10:50-51; 17:59; 20:133-135; 22:48; 25:7-9; 26:204-207; 29:50; 30:58-59; 56:48-50; 37:176-179; 38:16; 42:17-18; 46:7; 67:25-26; 70:1-7; 74:52-53

See also: Disbelievers and Polytheists

# INVOCATION

1. And when My servants question thee concerning Me, then surely I am nigh, answer the prayer of the suppliant when he crieth unto Me. So let them hear My call and let them trust in Me, in order that they may be led aright.

2. And covet not the thing in which Allah hath made some of you excel others. Unto men a fortune from that which they have earned, and unto women a fortune from that which they have earned. (Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty. Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things.

3. Say: My Lord unjoineth justice. And set your faces, upright (toward Him) at every place of worship and call upon Him, making religion pure for Him (only). As He brought you into being, so return ye (unto Him).

 (O mankind!) Call upon Your Lord humbly and in secret. Lo! He loveth not aggressors.

Work not confusion in earth after the fair ordering (thereof) and call on Him in fear and hope. Lo! the mercy of Allah is nigh unto the good.

7:55-66

5. And do thou (O Muhammad) remember thy Lord within thyself humbly and with awe, below thy breath, at morn and evening. And do thou not of the neglectful.

7.205

6. Say (unto mankind): Cry unto

ا وَ إِذَا سَالَكَ عِبَادِى عَنِي فَإِنِي قَوِيْتُ اللهِ اللهُ ال

أَ وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَلَ اللهُ يِهُ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى اللهُ يِهُ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَ اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ يَهِ العَضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ الل

أَنْ أَمْرَ دَنِيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ﴿ وَاقِيْمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّه

ا أَدْعُنُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَوَّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ﴿ إِنَّا لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَوِيْنَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْتَوِيْنَ ﴿ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْنَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ وَلَا تُفْسِدُ وَا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْنَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْقًا وَكُونِيْ فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْنَ اللّهِ قَوْنِيْ فِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَلَيْ اللّهِ فَوْنِيْ فِينَ اللّهِ قَوْنِيْ فِينَ اللّهِ فَوْنِيْ فِينَ اللّهِ فَوْنِيْ فِينَ اللّهِ فَوْنِيْ فِينَ اللّهِ اللّهِ فَوْنِيْ فِينَ اللّهِ اللّهُ فَي فَيْ اللّهِ فَوْنِيْ فِينَ اللّهِ اللّهُ فَي فَيْ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

وَاذُكُرُ وَتِكَ فَى نَفْسِكَ تَضَوْعًا وَ خِيفَةً
 وَاذُكُرُ وَتِكَ فَى نَفْسِكَ تَضَوْعًا وَ خِيفَةً
 وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْعُدُ قِقَ وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنَّ مِنَ الْغَفِلِيْنَ ﴿
 وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنَّ مِنَ الْغَفِلِيْنَ ﴿
 مُثِلِ ادْعُوا الله أَو ادْعُوا الرَّحْنَى أَيَّامًا
 مُثَلِّ ادْعُوا فَلَهُ الْاَلْمَ أَوْ الْحُنْفَى وَلَا تَخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ تَدُعُوا فَلَهُ الْاَلْمَ إِنْ الْحُنْفَى وَلَا تَخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُحْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُحْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُحْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلِا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُحْفَرُ الْمُسْلِكَ وَلَا تُحْفَرُ الْمُعْلِيْكَ ﴿

Allah, or cry unto the Beneficent. unto whichsoever ye cry fit is the same). His are the most beautiful names. Andthou (Muhammad), be not loud voiced in thy worship nor yet silent therein, but follow a way between.

17:110

Ref: 2:37; 6:52,65; 7:180; 25:77; 32:16; 35:10; 40:60; 65; 52:28;

See also: Repentance.

### ISLAM

 Lo! Religion with Allah (is)
 The Surrender (to His will and Guidance).

3:19

 And whoso seeketh as religion other than the Surrender (to Allah) it will not be accepted from him, and he will be a loser in the Hereafter.

3:85

 This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour unto you, and have chosen for your's religion Al-Islam.

5:3

6. And whomsoever it is Allah's Will to guide, He expendeth his bosom unto the Surrender, and whomsoever it is His Will to send astray, he maketh his bosom close and narrow as if he were engaged in sheer ascent. Thus Allah layeth ignominy upon those who believe not.

6:125

5. Is he whose bosom Allah hath expanded for the Surrender (unto Him), so that he followeth a light from His Lord, (as he who disbelieveth)? Then woe unto those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah. Such are in plain error.

39:22

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللهِ الْإِسْلَامُ "

2 وَمَنْ يَنْتَجْ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ
 مِنْهُ \* وَهُوَ فِي الْإِخْرَةِ مِنَ الْخِيرِيْنَ ®

آليَّوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِهِ أَلْهِمْ وَأَثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِإِنْسَلَامَ دِيْنَاهُ
 نِغْمَتِيْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِنْسَلَامَ دِيْنَاهُ

4. فَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللهُ اَنْ يَهْدِينَهُ يَشَرَحُ صَدُرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَاهِ \* وَمَنْ يُثِرِدُ اَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلُ صَدُرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانَهَا يَضَغَدُ فِي السَّهَاء \* صَدُرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانَهَا يَضَغَدُ فِي السَّهَاء \* كَذْلِكَ يَجُعَلُ اللهُ اللهُ الرِّجُسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

أَفَكُنُ شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُوْدٍ
 أَفْتُنُ شَرِّحَ اللّٰهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُو عَلَى نُوْدٍ
 أَمْنُ تَرْبُهُ \* فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقْسِيَةِ قُلُو بُهُد شِنْ
 فَا لَمْ اللّٰهِ \* أُولَيْهَ فَ فَا صَلْلٍ مُّهِينِنٍ \*

6. They make it a favour unto thee (Muhammad) that they have surrendered (unto Him). Say: Deem not your surrender a favour unto me; nay, but Allah doth confer a favour on you, in as much as He hath led you to the Faith, if ye are earnest.

49:17

# Subjects of Quran

7. Is not He (best) Who answereth the wronged one when he crieth unto Him and romoveth the evil, and hath made you viceroys of the earth? Is there any God beside Allah? Little do they reflect!

#### 27:62

 He it is Who showeth you His portents, and sendeth down for you provision from the sky. None payeth heed save him who turneth (unto Him) repentant.

Therefore (0 believers) pray unto Allah, making religion pure for Him (only), however much the disbelievers he averse:

40:13-14

7. اَهَمَن يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرِّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيُكْشِفُ الشَّوْءَ وَ
 يَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ الْأَرْضِ \* ءَالِلَهُ فَعَ اللهِ \* قَلِيلًا هَا
 تَذَكَرُونَ فَيْ

ا هُوَالَذِي يُرِيكُمُ النَّهِ وَيُنَوْلُ لَكُمْ فِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا ﴿ وَمَا يَتَكُرُ لِلاَ مَنْ يُنِينُ ۞ فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ النِّينَ وَلَوْكُرِهَ الْكَفِرُونَ ۞ الْكَفِرُونَ ۞

0

# ISLAM'S CHARTER

1. Thy Lord hath decreed, that ye worship none save Him, and (that ye show) kindness to parents. If one of them or both of them attain to old age with thee, say not "Fie" unto them nor repulse them, but speak unto them a gracious word.

And lower unto them the wing of submission through mercy, and say: My Lord! Have mercy on them both as they did care for me when I was little!

Your Lord is Best Aware of what is in your minds. If ye are righteous, then lo! He was ever Forgiving unto those who turn (unto Him).

Give the kinsman his due, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and squander not (thy wealth) in wantonness.

Lo! the squanderers were ever brothers of the devils, and the devil was ever an ingrate to his Lord.

But if thou turn away from them, seeking mercy from thy Lord, for which thou hopest, then speak unto them a reasonable word.

And let not thy hand be chained to thy neck nor open it with a complete opening, lest thou sit down rebuked, denuded.

Lo! thy Lord enlargeth the provision for whom He will, and

ا. وَقَضَى رَبُّكَ ٱلاَّتَعَبُّدُ ۚ وَآ اِلاَّ إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إحسانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَّا أَوْكِلْهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَّا أَفِّ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قُوْلًا كُرِيبًا @ وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ زَبِ ارْضَهُمَا كُمَّا رَبِّلْنِي صَغِيْرًا ١ رَبُكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ﴿ إِنْ تَكُونُواْ صلحِيْنَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّالِيْنَ غَفُورًا ١ وَأَتِ ذَا الْقُرْنِي حَقَّة وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّمِيْلِ وَلا تُبَنِّدُ تَبُنِّيْرًا ١ إِنَّ الْمُبَدِّدِينَ كَانُوْآ إِخُوانَ الشَّيْطِيْرِ الشَّيْظِنُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا @ وَإِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ الْبِيغَآءَ رَحْ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قُولًا مَّيْسُورًا ١ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَعْلُولَةً إِلَى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلُّ الْبُسُطِ فَتَقْعُلُ مَلُومًا مَحْسُورًا 3 إِنَّ رَبُّكَ يَنْهُ مُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَينُوا بَصِيُرا فَ وَلا تَقْتُلُوْا أَوْلادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلاقٍ \* نَحْنُ نَزُزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّا كُمْ النَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْأُ كَيِيرًا ١٠ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً \* وَسَاءَ سَيْنَالُا® وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّيُّ ا وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَلْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيِّهِ سُلْطُنَّا

straiteneth (it for whom He will) Lo, He was ever Knower, Seer of His slaves.

Slay not your children, fearing a fall to proverty. We shall provide for them and for you. Lo! the slaying of them is great sin. And come not near unto adultery. Lo! it is an abomination and an evil way.

And slay not the life which Allah hath forbidden save with right. Whoso is slain wrongfully, We have given power unto his heir, but let him not commit excess in slaying. Lo! he will be helped.

Come not near the wealth of the orphan a with that which is better till he come to strength, and keep the covenant. Lo! of the covenant it will be asked.

Fill the measure when ye measure, and weigh with a right balance: that is meet, and better in the end.

(O man), follow not that whereof thou hast no knowledge Lo! the hearing and the sight and the heart of each of these it will be asked.

And walk not in the earth exultant. Lo! thou canst not rend the earth, nor twist thou stretch to the height of the hills.

The evil of all that is hateful in the sight of thy Lord.

This is (part) of that wisdom wherewith thy Lord hath inspired thee (O Muhammad). And set not up with Allah any other god lest thou be cast into hell, reproved, abandoned.

17:23-39

فَلَا يُسْوِفْ فِي الْقَتْلِ اللّهِ بِاللّهِ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا ۞

وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَرْيَمِ الآ بِالَّتِي فِي اَحْسَنُ وَلَا يَالْتِي فِي اَحْسَنُ عَلَى يَبْكُغُ الشّدَة وَلَا هِ الْعَهْدِ الآ فِي الْعَهْدِ اللّهِ الْعَهْدِ اللّه الْعَهْدَ وَالْوَالِ الْعَهْدِ اللّهِ الْعَهْدَ وَالْوَلْ اللّهُ الْعَهْدِ اللّه الْعَهْدَ وَالْوَلْ اللّهِ الْعَلَا اللّهُ وَالْمُولِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ

11.25.37

# I'TIKAF

1. And when We made the House (at Makkah) a resort for mankind and a sanctuary (saying): Take as your place of worship the place where Abraham stood (to pray). And We imposed a duty upon Abraham and Ishmael, (saying): Purify My House for those who go around and those who meditate therein and those who bow down and prostrate themselves (in worship)

#### 2:125

2. And touch them (wives) not, but be at your devotions in the mosques. These are the limits imposed by Allah, so approach them not. Thus Allah expoundeth His revelations to mankind that they may ward off (evil)

2:187

ا. وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَالَبَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَآمَنَاءُ وَاتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مُقَامِر إِبْرَهِمَ مُصَلَّىء وَعَهِدُنَا وَاتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مُقَامِر إِبْرَهِمَ مُصَلَّىء وَعَهِدُنَا إِلَى إِبْرَهِمَ وَالسَّلْعِيْلَ آنَ طَهِرًا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّآلِهِفِيْنَ وَالْعُكِفِيْنَ وَالتُّرَكِعُ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿

وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَ وَآئَتُمْ عَكِفُونَ ﴿ فِى النَّهُمْ عَكِفُونَ ﴿ فِى الْمَسْجِي ﴿ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهَا ﴿ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهَا ﴿ كَذَ لِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ لَا تَقْوُنَ ﴾
 كَذْ لِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ لَيْتُهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ لَيْتُهُمْ لَيْتُهُمْ لَا يَتَهُونَ ﴾
 يَتَقَوْنَ ۞

# JEWS AND CHRISTIANS

 And humiliation and wretchedness were stamped upon them and they were visited with wrath from Allah. That was because they disbelieved in Allah's revelations and slew the prophets wrongfully. That was for their disobedience and transgression.

2:61

 And they say: None entereth Paradise unless he be a Jew or a Christian. These are their own desires. Say: Bring your proof (of what ye state) if ye are truthful.

2:111

3. And the Jews say the Christians follow nothing (true), and the Christians say the Jews follow nothing (true); yet both are readers of the Scripture. Even thus speak those who know not. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differ.

2:113 the Jews

4. And the Jews will not be pleased with thee, nor will the Christians, till thou follow their creed. Say: Lo! the guidance of Allah (Himself) is Guidance. And if thou shouldst follow their desires after the knowledge which hath come unto thee, then wouldst thou have from Allah no protecting friend nor helper.

2:120

5. Ignominy shall be their

. وَضُوِيَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ النِّالَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ \* وَبَاعُو بِعَضَيِ مِنَ اللهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكُفُرُونَ مِأْلِتِ اللهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّمِينَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقَّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ فَى 2. وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَنْ خُلَ الْجَنَّةَ اللَّا صَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرَى ﴿ يَلُكَ آمَانِيُّهُمْ ﴿ قُلْ هَالُّوا بُرْهَانَّكُمْ إِنَّ كُنتُم طديقينَ ١ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّطْرَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَثُلُونَ الْكِتْبُ كُذُ لِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قُولِهِمْ قَاللَهُ يَحَكُّمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ 🕾 4 وَلَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصْرَى حَثَّى تَتَبِعَ مِلْتَهُمْ مُ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللهِ هُوَ الْهُدْيُ وَلَيِنِ النَّبَعْتَ أَهُوَاءَهُمْ بَعُنَا الَّذِي جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللهِ مِنْ وَ إِنْ وَلَا تَصِيْرِ ﴿ 5. ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ آيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوۤ اللَّا يِحَبُّلِ قِنَ اللهِ وَحَبُلِ قِنَ النَّاسِ وَ بَاءُوْ بِغَضَيبِ فِينَ اللهِ وَضُوبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ا ذُلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكَفُرُونَ بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ الْأَنْكِيكَآءَ بِغَيْرِحَقٌّ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ أَنَّ

portion wheresoever they are found save (where they grasp) a rope from Allah and a rope from men. They have incurred anger from their Lord, and wretchedness is laid upon them. That is because they used to disbelieve the revelations of Allah, and slew the Prophets

wrongfully. That is because they were rebellious and used to transgress.

3:112

- 6. And with those who say: "Lo! we are Christians," We made a covenant, but they forgot a part of that whereof they were admonished. Therefor We have stirred up enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection, when Allah will inform them of their handiwork.

  5:14
- 7. The Jews and Christians say: We are sons of Allah and His loved ones. Say: Why then doth He chastise you for your sins? Nay, ye are but mortals of His creating. He forgiveth whom He will, and chastiseth whom He will. Allah's is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and unto Him is the journeying.
- 8. O ye who believe! Take not the Jews and Christians for friends. They are friends one to another. He among you who taketh them for friends is (one) of them. Lo! Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk. 5:51
- The Jews say: Allah's hand is fettered. Their hands are fettered and they are accursed for saying
- so, Nay, but both His hands are spread out wide in bounty. He bestoweth as He will. That which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord is certain to increase the

- ٥. وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْ إِنَّا نَصْرَى آخَذُنَا مِيْثَاقَهُمْ
   الْعَسَّوْ حَظْنَا مِنْمَا ذُكِرُوْ الله " فَآغُرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ
   الْعَسَّاوَةُ وَالْبَغُضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ فَ صَوْفَ
   يُنَيِّتُهُمُ اللهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ @
- وَقَالَتِ الْمَهُودُ وَالنَّصْوٰى نَحْنُ آبْنَوْا اللهِ
   وَاحِبَا وُهُ وَلَى قَلِمَ يُعَنَّ بُكُمْ بِنَ نُوبِكُمْ وَالنَّمْ بِنَ نُوبِكُمْ اللهِ
   بَكْ آنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّنَ يُعَنِّ بُكُمْ اللهِ مَنْ يَعَنَّ المَّا وَيَعْوِرُ لِمَنْ يَتَمَا عُولَ اللهِ
   يَتَمَا عُولُ وَ يُعَنِّ بُ مَنْ يَتَمَا عُولَ اللهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُ اللهُ اللهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى اللهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُ اللهُ اللهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى اللهِ اللهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى اللهِ الللهِ اللهِ الللهِ اللهِ اللهِ ال
- 8. يَاكِنُهَا الَّـنِهِ يُنَ الْمَنْوَا لَا تَتَخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَ النَّهُودَ وَ النَّهُولَ النَّهُودَ وَ النَّصْرَى اوْلِيَاءَ مَ يَعْضُهُمْ اوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضِ \* وَمَنْ يَتُولُونَا اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى يَتُولُكُمْ فَإِلَّهُ مِنْهُمْ \* النَّا الله لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّلِينِينَ @
   الْقَوْمَ الظّلِينِينَ @
- المعاقرة المعادد من الله معاولة على المانيه معاورة المعاورة المعارد المعا

of them, and We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. As often as they light a fire for war, Allah extinguisheth it. Their effort is for corruption in the land, and Allah loveth not corrupters.

5:64

# Subjects of Quran

10. Thou wilt find the most vehernent of mankind in hostility to those who believe (to be) the Jews and the idolaters, and thou wilt find the nearest of them in affection to those who believe (to be) those who say Lo! We are Christians. That is because there are among them priests and monks, and because they are not proud.

5:82

ال كَتَجِدَنَ اَشَدُوا الْكَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ﴿ وَكَتَجِدَنَّ اَمْنُوا الْكَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ﴿ وَكَتَجِدَنَّ اَفَرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلْكِينِينَ امْنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوْآ لِقَالَوْآ لِلَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ ا

## JIHAD

 Fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you but begin not hostilities. Lo! Allah loveth not aggressors.

And slay them wherever ye find them, and drive them out of the places whence they drove you out, for persecution is worse than slaughter. And fight not with them at the Inviolable Place of Worship until they first attack you (there) then slay them. Such is the reward of disbelievers.

But if they desist, then lo! Allah is Forgiving Merciful.

And fight them until persecution is no more, and religion is for Allah. But if they desist, then let there be no hostility except against wrongdoers.

### 2:190-193

 Fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is Hearer, Knower.

#### 2:244

3. Those who believe do battle for the cause of Allah; and those who disbelieve do battle for the cause of idols. So fight the minions of the devil. Lo! the devil's strategy is ever weak.

#### 4:76

4. So fight (O Muhammad) in the way of Allah Thou art not taxed (with the responsibility for ا. وَ قَاتِلُوا فِي سَمِينِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَالَيْلُونَكُمْ وَلا
 تَعْتَدُاوًا ﴿إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿

وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُهُوهُمْ وَالْحِرْجُوْهُمُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَالْحِرْجُوْهُمُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ الْفَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ الْفَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ الْفَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عَنْ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ فَيْهِ وَالْحَرَامِ حَتَى يُقْتِلُوكُمْ فِيْهِ وَقَالَ عِنْكَ الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَى يُقْتِلُوكُمْ فِيْهِ وَقَالَ عَنْكَ الْمُعْلِينَ وَالْمُولِينَ وَالْمُولِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ اللّهُ عَنْلُولُهُمْ عَلَى اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ ا

فَإِنِ الْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿
وَقْتِلُوْهُمْ حَثْى لَا تَكُونَ عُدُوانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّلِيدِيْنَ ﴿

4 وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَمِينِكِ اللهِ وَاعْلَمُوا آنَ اللهَ
 سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

الذين امَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَيِيلِ اللهِ وَ اللهِ اللهِ وَ اللهِ يَكُونَ كُونَ سَيِيلِ اللهِ وَ اللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَاتِلُوْنَ اللهِ اللهِ

4. فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَمِيْكِ اللهِ اللهِ الاسْتَقَافُ اللَّا نَفْسَكَ
 وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَسَى اللهُ أَنْ يَكُفُ بَأْسَ
 اللّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ﴿ وَاللهُ آشَدُ بَأْسًا وَ آشَدُ
 تَنْكِيْلًا ﴿

anyone) except thyself and urge on the believers. Peradventure Allah- will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. Allah is stronger in might and stronger in inflicting punishment.

4:84

5. Those of the believers who sit still, other than those who have a (disabling) hurt, are not on an equality with those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives. Allah hath conferred on those who strive with their wealth and lives a rank above the sedentary. Unto each Allah hath promised good, but He hath bestowed on those who strive a great reward above the sedentary;

Degrees of rank from Him, and forgiveness and mercy. Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful,

4:95-96

 O ye who believe! When ye meet those who disbelieve in battle, turn not your backs to them.

Whoso on that day turneth his back to them, unless manoeuvring for battle or intent to join a company, he truly hath incurred wrath from Allah, and his habitation will be hell, a hapless journey's end.

#### 8:15-16

7. Tell those who disbelieve that if they cease (from persecution of believers) that which is past will be forgiven them: but if they return (thereto) then the example of the men of old hath already gone (before them for a warning).

And fight them until persecution is no more, and religion is all for Allah. But if they cease, then lo! Allah is Seer of what they do.

هُ يَايُهَا الَّذِي فِنَ امْنُوْا إِذَا لَقِينَتُمُ الَّذِينَ امْنُوْا إِذَا لَقِينَتُمُ الَّذِينَ امْنُوْا إِذَا لَقِينَتُمُ اللَّهِ الْمُنَادَ قَ لَكُوْهُمُ الْأَدُبَادَ قَ وَمَنْ يُولِهِمْ يَوْمَهِنَ دُبُرَةَ إِلَّامُتَحَرِقًا وَمَنْ يُولِهِمْ يَوْمَهِنَ دُبُرَةَ إِلَّامُتَحَرِقًا لِيَعْمَلُ اللَّهِ عَمَا إِلَى فِصَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ يَعْمَدِ فِي اللهِ وَمَا وَلَهُ جَهَنَمُ وَبِئْسَ بِعَنَ اللهِ وَمَا وَلَهُ جَهَنَمُ وَبِئْسَ النّهِ وَمَا وَلَهُ جَهَنّمُ وَاللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُو

آ قُلْ لِلّذِينَ كَفَرُوْآ إِنْ يَنْتَهُوْا يُخْفَرْلَهُمْ مَطَتْ مَا قَلْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوْا فَقَدْ مَطَتْ مَا قَلْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوْا فَقَدْ مَطَتْ شَا قَلْ سَلَفَ الْأَوْلِيْنَ ﴿
مَنْ قَاتِلُوْهُمْ حَلْى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَهُ وَيَكُوْنَ اللّهُ يَكُوْنَ فِتْنَهُ وَيَكُوْنَ اللّهُ بِمَا اللّهِ يَنْ كُلُولَ الْتَهَوُّا فَإِنْ اللّهُ يِمَا لَيْ اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهِ يَنْ كُلُولَ اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Befriender - a Transcendent Patron, a Transcendent Helper!

8:38-40

 If thou comest on them in the war, deal with them so as to strike for in those who are behind them, that haply they may remember.

#### 8:57

9. Make ready for them all thou canst of (armed) force and of horses tethered, that thereby ye may dismay the enemy of Allah and your enemy, and others beside them whom ye know not, Allah knoweth them. Whatsoever ye spend in the way of Allah it will be repaid to you in full, and ye will not be wronged.

And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, is the Hearer, the Knower.

And if they would deceive thee, then lo! Allah is Sufficient for thee.

### 8:60-62

10. O Prophet! Exhort the believers to fight. If there be of you twenty steadfast they shall overcome two hundred, and if there be of you a hundred (steadfast) they shall overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they (the disbelievers) are a folk without intelligence.

Now hath Allah lightened your burden, for He knoweth that there is weakness in you. So if there be of you a steadfast hundred, they shall overcome two hundred, and if there be of you a thousand (steadfast), they shall 8 فَإِمَّا تَثَقَقَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَنْ
 الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَنْ
 خَلْقَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَلَّ كَرُّوْنَ ۞

و آعِلُوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَةٍ وَمِنْ
 و آعِلُوا الْخَيْلِ ثُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَ اللهِ وَعَدُوْكُمْ وَ الْخَدِيْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ وَ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ وَ اللهِ وَعَدُوْكُمْ وَ اللهِ وَعَدُولُكُمْ وَ اللهِ وَعَدُولُكُمْ وَ اللهِ وَالْخَدِيْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ وَ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ هُو اللهِ مِنْ مَنْ مَن فَى وَ فَى سَبِيلِ اللهِ يَوْلَى اللهِ مَا تَنْهُمُ لَا تُطْلَمُونَ هَ وَانْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَا اللهُ مِنْ مَن مَن فَى وَ فَى سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَا جَنْحُ لَهُا وَتُوكَلَى عَلَى اللهِ وَإِنْ يُونِينُ وَاللّهُ مِن اللّهُ مِن اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِن اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِن مَن اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِن اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِن اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِن اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِن اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِن اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِلْمُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَهُ وَاللّهُ و

ال يَائِمُ اللَّهِي حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ اللّهِ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَيْرُونَ عَيْرُونَ عَيْرَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

overcome two thousand by permission of Allah. Allah is with the steadfast.

### 8:65-66

11. O ye who believe! Fight those of the disbelievers who are near to you, and let them find harshness in you, and know that Allah is with those who keep their duty (unto Him).

9:123

 And strive for Allah with the endeavour which is His right. He hath chosen you and hath not laid upon you in religion any hardship;

22:78

13 And whosoever striveth, striveth only for himself, for lo! Allah is altogether Independent of (His) creatures.

29:6

14. As for those who strive in Us, We surely guide them to Our paths, and lo! Allah is with the good.

29:69

15. Now when ye meet in battle those who disbelieve, then is smiting of the necks until, when ye have routed them, then making fast of bonds; and afterward either grace or ransom till the war lay down its burdens. That (is the ordinance). And if Allah willed He could have punished them (without you) but (thus it is ordained) that He may try some of you by means of others. And those who are slain in the way of Allah, He rendereth not their actions vein.

47:4

 Lo! Allah loveth those who battle for His cause, in ranks, as if they were a solid structure.

61:4

الْكُفَّادِ وَلِيُجِدُ وَا فِيْكُمْ غِنْظَةً ﴿ وَاغْلَمُوٓ ا أَنَّ اللَّهُ مَعَ الْمُثَقِقِيْنَ ﴿

الله وَجَاهِدُ وَا فِي اللهِ حَقَى جِهَادِهِ ﴿ هُوَ اجْتَلِمَكُمْ وَاجْتَلِمَكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَدَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَدَيْكُمْ أَنْ الدَّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَدَيْكُمْ أَنْ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ ا

ا وَ مَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّهَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴾ ﴿ إِنَّ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴾ ﴿ إِنَّ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴾

الْمَا الْمِعْنَا اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُلّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

الله يُحِبُّ اللهِ يُنْ يُقَاتِنُونَ فِي سَمِيْلِهِ
 أَنَّ اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللَّهِ يَنْ يُقَاتِنُونَ فِي سَمِيْلِهِ
 صَفَّا كَا نَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوْسٌ ﴿

ا يَاكِنُهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الكُفَّارُ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهُمْ وَمَأْوِلِهُمْ جَهَلُمُ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهُمْ وَبِلْسَ الْمَصَادُ ﴿

17. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. Hell will be their home, a hapless journey's end!

66.9

# JIZYAH

 Fight against such of those who have been given the Scripture as believe not in Allah nor the Last Day, and forbid not that which Allah hath forbidden by His messenger, and follow not the Religion of Truth, until they pay the tribute readily, being brought low.

9:29

## JOURNEY

 (Fast) a certain number of days; and (for) him who a sick among you, or on a journey, (the same) number of other days.

2:184

2. If ye be on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then a pledge in hand (shall suffice). And if one of you entrusteth to another let him who is trusted deliver up that which is entrusted to him (according to the pact between them) and let him observe his duty to Allah, his Lord. Hide not testimony. He who hideth it, verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

2:283

 O ye who believe! Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter, nor when ye are polluted, save when journeying upon the road till ye, have bathed. قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ لَا بِالْيَوْمِ
 الْاخِدِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُ الْخَدِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُ الْخَدِ وَلَا يَحْرُمُونَ وَيْنَ الْحَقِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ الْحَقِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ أَنْ أَوْتُوا الْحِذْيَةَ عَنْ أَوْتُوا الْحِذْيَةَ عَنْ أَوْتُوا الْحِذْيَةَ عَنْ أَوْتُوا الْحِذْيَةَ عَنْ يَعْطُوا الْحِذْيَة عَنْ
 يَهِ وَهُمْ ضَغِرُونَ شَيْ

اَيَّامَّا مَعْدُودُتٍ ﴿ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرْيُضًا
 اَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَةً قِمْنَ آيَّامٍ أَخَرَ ﴿

2. وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَهِ وَلَهُ تَجِدُوْا كَاتِبًا فَرِهِنَّ مَعْضًا مَّعْضًا مَعْضَا مَعْضَا مَعْضَا الْمَعْمُ وَضَاتًا وَ فَإِنْ آصِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِ الَّذِي اؤْتُمِنَ آصَانَتَ وَلَيْتَقِق اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ وَ لَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَا دَةَ وَ مَنْ اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ وَ لَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَا دَةَ وَ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَا نَعْمَلُونَ لَا تُكْتُمُهُا فَإِنَّهُ اللَّهُ إِلَا تُعْمَلُونَ لَا تَكْتُمُهُا فَإِنَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ عَمَلُونَ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ إِلَيْهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ إِلَيْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْلَهُ الللَّهُ اللْمُلِ

آيَنَهُمَّا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا لَا تَقْرُبُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْتُعُدُ السَّلُوى حَتَى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبُا اللَّهِ عَالِمِينَ عَلَيْمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبُا اللَّهِ عَالِمِينَ سَبِينِلِ حَتْمَى تَغْتَسِلُوا مُ وَانَ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى اوْعَلَى سَفَيْدِ اوْجَاءَ احَدُّ فِنْكُمْ ثَلِنَا الْغَالُمُ مَرْضَى اوْعَلَى سَفَيْدِ اوْجَاءَ احَدُّ فِنْكُمْ فَيْنَا الْغَلَامُ الْفَاتُ الْفَاتِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْفَاتِينَا وَلَهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْفَاتِ عَفُوا غَفُورًا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

And if ye be ill, or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet or ye have touched women, and ye find not water, then go to high clean soil and rub your faces and your hands (there with). Lo! Allah is Benign, Forgiving.

4:43

# JURISPRUDENCE

 And the believers should not all go out to fight. Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may gain sound knowledge in religion, and that they may warn their folk when they return to them, so that they may beware.

9:122

#### JUSTICE

 Lo! Allah commandeth you that ye restore deposits to their owners, and, if ye judge between mankind, that ye judge justly.
 Lo! Comely is this which Allah admonisheth you. Lo! Allah is ever Hearer, Seer.

4:58

2. But, nay, by thy Lord, they will not believe (in truth) until they make thee judge of what is in dispute between them and find within them-selves no dislike of that which thou decidest, and submit with full submission.

4:65

 Lo! We reveal unto thee the Scripture with the truth, that thou mayst judge, between mankind by that which Allah showeth thee. And be not thou a pleader for the treacherous;

And seek forgiveness of

ا. وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَةً اللهُ فَلُولًا نَفَرَ
 مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَآيِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فَى الدَّيْنِ وَلِيُنْذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ الذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَهُ مُ لَا الدَّيْنِ وَلِيُنْذِرُونَ قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَهُمْ يَحْلَدُونَ قَقْ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْلَدُونَ قَقْ

0

ا إِنَّ اللهُ يَا مُرُكُمُ أَنْ ثُوَدُوا الْأَمْنُتِ إِلَىٰ اَهْلِهَا ﴿ وَإِذَا حَكَمْ ثُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَخْلُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهُ نِعِمَّا يَعِظْكُمُ يَهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهُ كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿

2 فَلَا وَرَبِكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَثَى يُحَلِّمُوكَ فِيْمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجْدُلُوا فِيْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا فَعَمَا قَافُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مَا فَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِمُوا تَشْلِينُمَا

Allah. Lo! Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

And plead not on behalf of (people) who deceive themselves. Lo! Allah loveth not one who is treacherous and sinful.

4:105-107

JURISPRUDENCE JUSTICE Ref: 24:51 See also: Knowledge, Wisdom.

# JUSTICE AND EQUITY

 Allah taketh not a soul its scope. For it (is only) that which it hath earned, and against it (only) that which it hath deserved.

#### 2:286

 And if ye judge between mankind that ye judge justly. Lo! comely is this which Allah admonisheth you. Lo! Allah is ever Hearer, Seer.

Allah, and obey the messenger and those of you who are in authority; and if ye have a dispute concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the messenger if ye are (in truth) believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and more seemly in the end.

#### 4:58-59

3. O ye who believe! Be steadfast witnesses for Allah in equity, and let not hatred of any people seduce you that ye deal not justly. Deal justly, that is nearer to your duty. Observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is informed of what ye do.

#### 5:8

 And if ye give your word, do justice thereunto, even though it be (against) a kinsman; and fulfill the covenant of Allah.

### 6:152

5. And if two parties of believers fall to fighting, then

ا. وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَامْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَامْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَامْنَا الْبَيْتَ وَالْجَدَا الْبَيْتِ لِلنَّاسِ وَامْنَا اللَّهِ الْمُحَدِّدِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَى الطَّالِ فِينَ لَا اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْكِ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْكِاللَّهُ اللْمُلْكِاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُلْكِالْمُ اللْمُلْكِاللْمُ اللْمُلْكِاللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الل

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرُهِمُ الْقُواعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْلِعِيْلُ \*
 وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرُهِمُ الْقُواعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْلِعِيْلُ \*
 وَيُنَا تَقَبَلُ مِنَا \*إِنْكَ آنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿

النَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلتَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَةً مَّمُرُكًا وَ هُدَى لِلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ لَمُعْلَمِينَ ﴿ مُعْلَمُ اللَّاسِ لَلَّا اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ النَّاسِ مِنْ الْمُنْ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ النَّاسِ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَنْ الْمُنْ فَانَ اللَّهُ عَنِيْ عَنِ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَنْ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ عَنِيْ عَنِ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ عَنِيْ عَنِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَنِيْ عَنِ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴾

4. جَعَلَ اللهُ النَّعْبَةُ الْبَيْتَ الْحَوَامَ قِيلمًا لِللَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرُ الْحَوَامَ وَالْهَالَى وَالْقَلَآلِينَ اللهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرُ الْحَوَامَ وَالْهَالَى وَالْقَلَآلِينَ اللهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرُ الْحَوَامَ وَالْهَالَى وَالْقَلَآلِينَ اللهُ لَيْكُلُ مَا فِي الشَّهْوَتِ لَا لَيْ اللهُ لِلْكَ لِتَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الشَّهْوَتِ وَمَا فِي النَّدُونِ وَ آنَ اللهُ يَحْلَلُ شَيْءٍ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ آنَ الله يَحْلِ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْمُ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ الْمُلْمَاتِ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ ا

أَوْ أَنَّ الْإِبْرُاهِ يُحَمَّ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ
 أَنْ تُشْدِلُ إِنْ شَيْتًا وَطَهِرْ بَيْتِي لِلطَّآلِفِيْنَ
 وَالْقَآلِيدِيْنَ وَالتَّرَكِيْجَ الشُّجُوْدِ @

make peace between them. And if one party of them doth wrong to the other, fight ye that which doth wrong till it return unto the ordinance of Allah; then if it return, make peace between them justly, and act equitably. Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

49:9

Ref: 5:41-42; 7:29; 60:8.

### K'ABAH

1. And when We made the House (at Makkah) a resort for mankind and a sanctuary (saying): Take as Your place of worship the place where Abraham stood (to pray). And We imposed a duty upon Abraham and Ishmael. (saying): Purify My House for those who go around and those who meditate therein and those who bow down and prostate themselves (in worship).

 And when Abraham and Ishmael were raising the foundations of the House (Abraham prayed): Our Lord! Accept from us (this duty). Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Hearer, the Knower.

2:127

3. Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah, a blessed place, a

guidance to the peoples,

Wherein are plain memorials (of Allah's guidance); the place where Abraham stood up to pray; and whosoever entereth it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty unto Allah for mankind, for him who can find a way thither. As for him who disbelieved (let him know that) lo! Allah is Independent of (all) creatures.

4. Allah hath appointed the Ka'bah, the Sacred House, a standard for mankind, and the sacred Month and the offerings and the garlands. That is so that ye may know that Allah knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is Knower of all

الأيُحَلِفُ اللهُ نَفْسًا إلا وُسْعَهَا ﴿ لَهَا
 مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ﴿

قَ إِذَا حُكَمْ تُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحَكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ اللَّهِ الْفَالِينِ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحَكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ اللَّهِ الْفَالِيَّةِ الْجِيتَا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهِ الْفَالِيَّةِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ فَانَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ الللْمُؤْنِ الللْمُؤْنِ اللْمُؤْنِ الللْمُؤْنِ الللْمُوالِمُواللَّهُ اللْمُونُ اللْمُؤْنُ الللْمُؤْنِ الللْمُؤْنِ الللْمُؤْنُولُولُولُولُولِ

وَإِنْ طَآلِهُ أَنِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَكُوْا فَاضَلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِنْ بَعَتْ إِحْلَى بَهُمَا وَإِنْ بَعَتْ إِحْلَى بَهُمَا وَإِنْ بَعْتُ إِحْلَى بَهُمَا وَأَنْ بَعْتُ إِحْلَى بَهُمَا وَلَى تَعْفِي حَتْى تَعْفَى عَلَى الْأَخْرِى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَنْبَعِيْ حَتْى تَعْفَى تَعْفَى الْأَخْرِى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَنْبِعِيْ حَتْى تَعْفَى تَعْفَى الْأَخْرِى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَنْبَعِيْ حَتْى تَعْفَى تَعْفَى الْمُحْوَا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللْمُ الللِّهُ اللْمُؤْمِنِ الللْمُولِي اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلْ

things.

5:97

5. And (remember) when We prepared for Abraham the place of the (holy) House, saying: Ascribe thou nothing as partner unto Me, and purify My House for those who make the round (thereof) and those who stand and those who bow and make prostration.

22:26

See also: Makkah

## KHUL'A

Divorce must be pronounced twice and then (a woman) must be retained in honour or released in kindness. And it is not lawful for you that ye take from women out of that which ye have given them; except (in the case) when both fear that they may not be able to keep within the limits (imposed by) Allah. And if ye fear that they may not be able to keep the limits of Allah, in that case it is no sin for either of them if the woman ransom herself. These are the limits (imposed by) Allah. Transgress them not. For whoso transgresseth Allah's limits, such are wrong-doers.

2:229

2. O ye who believe! It is not lawful for you forcibly to inherit the women (of your deceased kinsmen), nor (that) ye should put constraint upon them that ye may take away a part of that which ye have given them, unless they be guilty of flagrant lewdness. But consort with them in kindness, for if ye hate them it may happen that ye hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good.

And if ye wish to exchange one wife for another and ye have given unto one of them a sum of money (however great), take nothing from it. Would ye take it by the way of calumny and open wrong?

How can ye take it (back) after one of you hath gone in unto the other, and they have taken a strong pledge from you?

4:19-21

ا. اَلطَّلَاقُ مُرَّتُنِ " فَإِمْسَاكُ إِمَعْرُونِ أَوْ تَسْرِيْحُ إِلَاحْمَانَ وَلَا يَحِلُ لَكُوْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا الَّذِيثُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُخَافًّا اللَّ يُقِيْمَا حُدُودَ اللهِ ﴿ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ الا يُقِيمَا حُدُّوْدَ اللهِ ﴿ فَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتُكَاتُ بِهِ ﴿ تِلْكَ حُكُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتُكُ وَهَا \* وَ مَّنْ يَتَعَكَّ حُدُودَ اللهِ فَأُعِلِّيكَ هُمُّ الظُّلِمُونَ 🕾 2 يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كُرْهًا ﴿ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُ فَ لِتَنْ هَبُوا بِبَغْضِ مَا أَتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِنَةٍ ۚ وَعَاشِرُوهُ قَ بِالْمُعَرُّونِ فَإِنْ كَرِهُتُمُوْهُنَّ فَعَلَىهِ أَنْ تَكُورُهُوا شَيْئًا وَ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا كَثِيرًا ١ وَإِنْ أَدَدُ تُكُمُ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَفْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَفْجٍ وَ اللَّهُ تُمْ إِحْلُ مُنَّ قِنْظَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۚ أَتَاخُلُونَهُ بُهْتَا لَّا وَإِثْمًا مُّهِينُنَّا ۗ وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَا وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَّى بَغْضِ وَ آخَنُنَ مِنْكُمْ مِينَاقًا غَلِيظًا ١ 3. وَإِنِ امْرَاةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا مُوَالصُّلُحُ خَيْرٌ م وَأَحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحُ م وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُّوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهِ الله كان يما تعملون خبيرا

3. If a woman feareth illtreatment from her husband, or
desertion, it is no sin for them twain
if they make terms of peace
between themselves. Peace is
better. But greed hath been made
present in the minds (of men). If ye
do good and keep from evil, lo!
Allah is ever informed of what ye
do.

4:138

# KNOWLEDGE

 Thy will ask thee concerning the Spirit. Say: The Spirit is by command of my Lord, and of knowledge ye have been vouchsafed but little,

17:85

 Those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed unto thee from thy Lord is the truth and leadeth quite the Path of the Mighty, the Owner of Praise.

34:6

3. The erudite among His bondmen fear Allah alone. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Forgiving.

36:28

4. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Are those who know equal with those who know not? But only men of understanding will pay heed.

39:9

5. O ye who believe! When it is said unto you, Make room! in assemblies. then make room; Allah will make way for you (hereafter). And when it is said, Come up higher! go up higher; Allah will exalt those who believe among you, and those who have knowledge, to high ranks. Allah is informed of what ye do.

58:11

6. Read: In the name of thy

ا. وَيَشْتَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْجِ ﴿ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ آصْرِ
 رَبِّنْ وَمَا أُوْتِينُ تُمْرِضَ الْعِلْمِ اللَّ قَلِيلُلَا

٤. وَيَرَى الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْذِلَ إِلَيْكَ
 مِنْ ذَيْكَ هُوَ الْحَقَّ ﴿ وَيَهْدِئَ إِلَى صِرَاطِ
 الْعَذِيْزِ الْحَيِيْدِ ۞

العَلَمْ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَاتِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ الْوَانُهُ كَذَٰلِكَ النَّمَا يَخْشَى اللهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمْ وَاللهَ عَزِيْرٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿

4. قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَعُلَمُونَ وَالَّذِيْنَ 4
 لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ إِنَّهَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

Lord Who createth,

Createth man from a clot,

Read: And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous,

Who teacheth by the pen,

Teacheth man that which he knew not.

96:1-5

# KNOWLEDGE OF HIDDEN

1. It is not (the purpose) of Allah to leave you in your present state till He shall separate the wicked from the good. And it is not (the purpose of) Allah to let you know the Unseen. But Allah chooseth of His messengers whom He will, (to receive knowledge thereof).

3:179

 'And with Him are the keys of the Invisible. None but He knoweth them. And He knoweth what is in the land and the sea. Not a leaf falleth but He knoweth it, not a grain amid the darkness of the earth, naught of wet or dry but (it is noted) in a clear record.

6:59

3. And they will say: If only a portent were sent down upon him from his Lord!

Then say (O Muhammad): The Unseen belongeth to Allah. So wait! Lo! I am waiting with you.

10:20

4. And unto Allah belongeth the Unseen of the heavens and the. earth, and the matter of the Hour (of Doom) is but as a twinkling of the eye, or it is nearer still. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

16:77

5. Say (O Muhammad): None in the heavens and the earth knoweth the Unseen save Allah; and they know not when they will مَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيَذَهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَا أَنْتُهُ عَلَيْهِ حَلَى يَمِيْدُ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَيِّبُ وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَيْبِ وَلَكِنَ الله يَجْتَمِي مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَآءً

أوعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْعَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَا
 وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرْ وَ الْبَخْرِ ﴿ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ وَ يَعْلَمُهَا وَ لَا حَبَةٍ فِي مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَ لَا حَبَةٍ فِي طُلْمُتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَظيب وَلَا يَالِيسِ طُلْمُتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَظيب وَلَا يَالِيسِ طُلْمُتِ الْاَرْضِ مُعِيْنِ ﴿
 إلا فِي كِتْبِ مُعِيْنِ ﴿

٤. وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْ لَآ أَنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اينَةٌ مِن رَّبِهِ عَلَيْهِ اينَةٌ مِن رَّبِهِ عَلَيْهِ اينَةٌ مِن رَبِهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ مِنْ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ هَٰ مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ هَٰ
 مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ هَٰ

4. وَبِلْهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوٰتِ وَالْآرْضِ ﴿ وَمَا أَمْرُ
 السَّاعَةِ اللَّ كَمَنْحِ الْبَصَرِ آوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ ﴿
 السَّاعَةِ على كُلِ شَىٰ ﴿ قَدِينَةٍ ﴿

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّنْوْتِ وَالْإِرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلاَ اللهُ وَ الْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلاَ اللهُ وَ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ آيَانَ يُبْعَثُونَ @

﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ عِنْدَ فَعِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ \* وَيُنَزِّلُ
 ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ فَعَلَمُ مَا فِي الْآرُحَامِ \* وَمَا الْعَنْيَثَ \* وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْآرُحَامِ \* وَمَا

be raised (again). 27:65

6. Lo! Allah! With Him is knowledge of the Hour. He sendeth down the rain, and knoweth that which is in the wombs. No soul knoweth what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knoweth in what land it will

# Subjects of Quran

die. Lo! Allah is Knower, Aware.

31:34

 Lo! Allah is the Knower of the Unseen of the heavens and the earth. Lo! He is Aware of the secret of (men's) breasts.

35:38

 (He is) the Knower of the Unseen, and He revealeth unto none His secret,

Save unto every messenger whom He hath chosen, and then He maketh a guard to go before him and a guard behind him.

72:26-27

تَنُدِينُ نَفْسٌ مَّا ذَا تَكُسِبُ غَدَّا وَمَا تَنُدِينَ نَفْسُ بِاَيِّ أَرْضِ تَمُوْتُ وَإِنَّ اللهَ عَلَيْمٌ خَمِيْرٌ هَٰ

آنَ الله عليهُ عَليْبِ السَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ السَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ السَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ السَّمَةُ وَرِق
 بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ قَ

العَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِدُ عَلَى غَيْبِةَ آحَدًا اللهِ عَلَى غَيْبِةَ آحَدًا اللهِ عَلِي عَلَى غَيْبِةَ آحَدًا اللهِ عَنِى ارْتَطْنى مِنْ تَسُولِ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ آبُيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا اللهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا اللهِ عَنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا اللهِ عَنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا اللهِ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَنْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَا عَلَا عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَا عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَا عَلَيْ عَلَا عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَا

# KUFR

1. He who chooseth disbelief instead of faith, verily he hath gone astray from a plain road.

#### 2:108

 Let not their conduct grieve thee, who run easily to disbelief, for lo! they injure Allah not, at all. It is Allah's Will to assign them no portion in the Hereafter, and theirs will be an awful doom.

Those who purchase disbelief at the price of faith harm Allah not at all, but theirs will be a painful doom.

#### 3:176-177

3. O ye who believe! Believe in Allah and His messenger and the Scripture which He hath revealed unto His messenger, and the Scripture which he revealed aforetime. Whoso disbelieveth in Allah and His angels and His scriptures and His messengers and the Last Day, he verily hath wandered far astray.

Lo! those who believe, then disbelieve and then (again) believe, then disbelieve, and then increase in disbelief, Allah will never pardon them, nor will He guide them unto a way.

#### 4:136-137

 O ye who believe! Choose not your fathers nor your brethren for friends if they take pleasure in ا. وَمَنْ يَتَنَبُلُالِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَلْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيْمَانِ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللهَ شَيْئًا \* وَلَهُمْ عَدَابٌ النِيْمُ ﴿

د. يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْا امِنُوا بِاللهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهِ وَالْكِتْبِ الَّذِي تَوْلَ عَلْ رَسُوْلِهِ وَالْكِتْبِ الَّذِي تَوْلَ عَلْ رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتْبِ الَّذِي تَوْلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِاللهِ وَالْكِثْبِ وَمَلْ يَكُفُرُ بِاللهِ وَالْكِوْمِ الْأَخِرِ وَمَلَيْكِتَهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ وَمَلَيْكِتَهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ وَمَلَيْكِتَهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ الْأَخِرِ وَمَلَيْكُمْ اللهُ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ اللهُ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ اللهِ وَالْمَثْوَا ثُمْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ وَالْمَوْا ثُمْ اللهُ اللهِ وَالْمَعْوَا ثُمْ اللهُ اللهُ

لَا يَكُهُمَا الّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تَشَخِدُوْ الْبَاءَكُمْ
 وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيبَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ
 عَلَى الْإِيْسَانِ \* وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فِينَاكُمْ
 فَأُولَئِهِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُونَ @
 مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللهِ صِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْسَانِة إِلَا
 مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللهِ صِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْسَانِة إِلَا

of you taketh them for friends, such are wrong-doers.

# 9:23

 Whoso disbelieveth in Allah after his belief - save him who is forced there - to and whose heart is still content with Faith-but whoso findeth ease in disbelief: On them is with from Allah. Theirs will be an awful doom.

#### 16:106

6. If ye are thankless, yet Allah is Independent of you, though He is not pleased with thanklessness for His bondmen; and if ye are thankful He is pleased therewith for you. No laden soul will bear another's load. Then unto your Lord is your return; and He will tell you what ye used to do. Lo! He knoweth what is in the breasts (of men)

And when some hurt toucheth man, he crieth unto his Lord, turning unto Him (repentant). Then, when He granteth him a boon from Him he forgetteth that that which he cried unto Him before, and setteth up rivals to Allah that he may beguile (men) from His way. Say (O Muhammad, unto such a one): Take pleasure in thy disbelief a while. Lo! thou art of the owners of the Fire.

39:7-8

مَنْ ٱكْمِرَةَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْسَيِنٌ بِالْإِيْسَانِ وَلَكِنْ مِّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِصَ نُرَّافَعَلَيْهِمُ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

ا إِنْ تَكُفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ وَلا يَرْضَى لِيَهِ الْكُفُرُو فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ وَلا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ وَلا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةً قِنْدَرَ أُخْرَى ثُلُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّ

وَإِذَا مَسَى الْإِنْسَانَ صُرُّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِينَبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خُوَلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ مُنِينَبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خُوَلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِى مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوْ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ بِثُهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ \* قُلْ تَمَثَّعُ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا \* إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحٰبِ النَّادِ® بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا \* إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحٰبِ النَّادِ®

O

# LAILATU-L-QADR

 Lo! We revealed it on a blessed Night Lo! We are ever warning -

whereupon every wise command is made clear.

As a command from Our presence- Lo! We are ever sending-Amercy from thy Lord.

44:3-6

Lo! We revealed it on the Night of Power.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Night of Power is!

The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

The angels and the Spirit descend therein, by the permission of their Lord, with all decrees.

(That night is) Peace until the rising of the dawn.

97:1-5

ا إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَهُ فِي لَيْنَةٍ مُّنْزَكَةٍ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْنِدِينَنَ ﴿ فِيْهَا يُغْرَقُ كُلُّ اَمْدِ حَكِيْدٍ ﴿ فِيْهَا يُغْرَقُ كُلُّ اَمْدِ حَكِيْدٍ ﴿ اَمْرًا مِنْ عِنْدِنَا ﴿ إِنَا كُنَا مُرْسِدِيْنَ ﴿ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا ﴿ إِنَّا كُنَا مُرْسِدِيْنَ ﴿ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ ﴿

2. إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِنْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْدِ أَنَّ وَمَا اَذْرَلْكُ مَا لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْدِ أَنَّ وَمَا اَذْرَلْكُ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْدِ أَنَّ لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ أَنَّ لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ لَهُ خَذَرُ مِنْ الْفِ شَغْيرِ أَنَّ لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ لَا خَذَرُ مِنْ الْفِ شَغْيرِ أَنَّ تَنْفَعَ الْفَادِ لَا لَهُ فَي فَيْ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْلِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْلِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللْلِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْلِلْمُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللْمُ الللْمُ اللللِمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّل

# LAUH-I-MAHFUZ

 Allah effaceth what He will, and establisheth (what He will), and with Him is source of ordinance,

13:39

And every thing they did is in the Scriptures.

And every small and great thing is recorded.

54:52-53.

3. Naught of disaster befalleth in the earth or in yourselves but it is in a Book before We bring into being. Lo! that is easy for Allah.

57:22

 Everything have We recorded in a Book.

78:29

Nay, but it is a Glorious Qur'an

On a guarded tablet.

85:21-22

. يَمْخُوا اللهُ مَا يُشَاءُ وَيُثْمِتُ ﴾ وَعِنْدَةً أُمُّرِ الْكِتْبِ ﴿

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزَّبُرِ @
 وَكُلُّ صَغِيْرٍ وَكَبِيْرٍ مُسْتَظَرُّ

آمَا أَصَابُ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِى الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
 فِي آنَفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِثْبٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ
 أَنْ تَنْبُرَآهَا ﴿ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ
 يَسِيْرٌ ﷺ

· وَكُلَّ شَكُ ﴿ ٱخْصَيْنَاهُ كِثْبًا فَيْ

بَلْ هُوَ قُرُانٌ مَجِيْدٌ ﴿
 فَى لَوْجٍ مَحْفُوطٍ ﴿

# LEADERS AND THEIR FOLLOWERS

(On the day) when those who were followed disown those who followed (them), and they behold the doom, and all their aims

collapse with them.

And those who were but followers will say: If a return were possible for us, we would disown them even as they have disowned us. Thus will Allah show them their own deeds as anguish for them, and they will not emerge from the Fire.

2:166-167

They all come forth unto their Lord. Then those who were despised say unto those who were scornful: We were unto you a following, can ye then avert from us aught of Allah's doom? They say: Had Allah guided us, we should have guided you. Whether we rage or patiently endure is (now) all one for us; we have no place of refuge.

14:21

3. On the Day when their faces are turned over in the Fire, they say: Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and had obeyed His messenger!

And they say: Our Lord! Lo! we obeyed our princes and great men, and they misled us from the

Way:

Our Lord! Oh, give them double torment and curse!

33:66-68

١. إِذْ تَكِرَّا الَّذِينَ النَّبِعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ الَّبَعُوا وَ رَاوًا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابِ ﴿ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ الَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كُوَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّا مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تُنَبِّزُءُوا مِنَّا عَكَنْ لِكَ يُرِيْهِمُ اللَّهُ أعْمَالُهُمْ حَسَرْتِ عَلَيْهِمُ ﴿ وَمَا هُمْ يِخْرِجِينَ مِنَ النَّادِي

2. وَبُرَرُوْ اللَّهِ جَيِيعًا فَقَالَ الضَّعَفَةُ الِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكُلِّرُوْا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًّا فَهَلَ النُّمُ مُّغُنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ﴿ قَالُوْا لَوْ مَدْ سَا اللَّهُ لَهُنَ يُنْكُمُ و سَوَّآءٌ عَلَيْنَا آجَزِعْنَا آمُرصَبُرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مُحِيْضٍ أَ

3. يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي النَّادِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ يُلَيِّتَنَّا أَطَعْنَا اللهُ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَا @ وَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا إِنَّا آطَعُنَا سَادَتَنَا وَ لَنَبَرَّاءَنَا فَأَضَلُّوْنَا السَّيِيلا @ رَبِّناً أينهم ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنَا كَيْنِرًا فَي

4. قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكُبُرُوا لِلَّا ٱنَحْنُ صَلَادُنْكُمْ عَنِ الْهُرِي بَعْدَ إِذْ جَآءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِيْنَ @ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِتَذِينَ اسْتَكُبُرُوا

And those who were proud say unto those who were despised: Did we drive you away from the guidance after it had come unto you? Nay, but ye were guilty.

Those who were despised say unto those who were proud: Nay but (it was your) scheming night and day, when ye commanded us to disbelieve in Allah and set up rivals unto Him. And they are filled with remorse when they behold the doom.

34:32-33

5. And when they wrangle in the Fire, the weak say unto those who were proud: Lo! we were a following unto you: will ye therefor rid us of a Portion of the Fire?

Those who were proud say: Lo! we are all (together) herein. Lo! Allah hath judged between (His) slaves.

40:47-48

بَلْ مَكُرُّ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأَمُّرُوْنَنَا آنَ ثَكُفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَذَ آنْكَ ادًا \* وَاسَرُّوا النَّكَ امَةَ لَتَنَا رَآوُا الْعَلَالِ الْمَالِ

٥ وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجُونَ فِي التّارِ فَيَقُولُ الطَّعَفَوُا لِلّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْآ إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلُ آنْتُمْ لَلْذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْآ إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلُ آنْتُمْ مُغُنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِينَبًا مِّنَ النَّادِ® قَالَ الّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْآ إِنَّا كُلُّ فِيهًا لِإِنَّ الله قَالَ الله عَنْهَا لَاكَ الله قَدْ حَكْمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ®

# LEADERS OF DISBELIEVERS

 And when they went into the field against Goliath and his hosts they said: Our Lord! Bestow on us endurance, make our foothold sure, and give us help against the disbelieving folk.

So they routed them by Allah's leave and David slew Goliath; and Allah gave him the kingdom and wisdom, and taught him of that which He willeth. And if Allah had not repelled some men by others the earth would have been corrupted. But Allah is a Lord of Kindness to (His) creatures.

#### 2:250-251

 (Remember) when Abraham said unto his father Azar; Takest thou idols for gods? Lo! I see thee and thy folk in error manifest.

#### 6:74

 But none trusted Moses, save some scions of his people, (And they were) in fear of Pharaoh and their chiefs, that he would persecute them. Lo! Pharaoh was verily a tyrant in the land, and lo! he verily was of the wanton.

#### 10:83

4. And Moses said: Our Lord! Lo! Thou hast given Pharaoh and his chiefs splendour and riches in the life of the world, Our Lord! ا. وَ لَتُنَا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَ جُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اللهِ وَ لَيْنَا وَ الْمُنْوَا وَ لَيْنَا وَ الْمُنْوَا وَ ثَيْتُ اَقْدَامَنَا وَالْمُنْوَا وَ ثَيْتُ اَقْدَامَنَا وَالْمُنْوَا وَ ثَيْتُ اللهِ وَيُنَ فَي عَلَى الْقُومِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ فَي

قَهُزَمُوْهُمْ بِالْدُنِ اللهِ قَتَلَ دَاؤَدُ جَالُوْتَ وَاللهُ اللهُ المُلْكَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ وَعَلَمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَآءُ وَكُوْلَا دَفْعُ اللهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ " لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَ اللهَ ذُو فَضْلِ عَلَى الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَهِيْمُ لِآبِيْهِ ازْرَ اتَتَغَفِدُ اَصْنَامًا اللهِ قَالَ إِبْرُهِيْمُ لِآبِيْهِ ازْرَ اتَتَغَفِدُ اَصْنَامًا اللهَ قَالِمَةً عَالِيْ الرّاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِى ضَلْلٍ مُبِينٍ 
 مُبِينٍ

٤ فَهَا اَمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَا ذُرِيَّةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْنِ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْنِ مِنْ لِمُوسَى إِلَا ذُرِيَّةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْنِ مِنْ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرْنِ مَنَ لِمُنْ فَوْنَ لَعَالِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ مُلَا لِينَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ مَا الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ مَا الْمُنْ رِفِيْنَ ﴿ وَإِنَّهُ لَا لَا رَضِ الْمُنْ رِفِيْنَ ﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَا يَنِينَ الْمُنْ رِفِيْنَ ﴾ وَإِنَّهُ الله لَيْنَ الْمُنْ رِفِيْنَ ﴾

المراف المؤسى رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ اتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا اللهُ فَيَا الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَا الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَا الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَا الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَا الْمَيْفِ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَوْالِهِ فَي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمُوالِهِ فَي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمُوالِهِ فَي الْمُوالِهِ فَي الْمُوالِهِ فَي اللهُ ا

That they may lead men astray form Thy Way. Our Lord! Destroy their riches and harden theirs hearts so that they believe not till they see the painful doom.

He said: Your prayer is heard. Do ye twain keep to the Straight path, and follow not the road of those who have no knowledge. And We brought the Children of Israel across the sea, and Pharaoh with his hosts pursued them in rebellion and transgression, till, when the (fate of) drowning overtook him, he exclaimed: I believe that there is no God save Him in Whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am of those who surrender (unto Him).

What! Now! When hither to thou hast rebelled and been of the

wrong-doers?

But this day We save thee in thy body that thou mayest be a portent for those after thee. Lo! most of mankind are heedless of Our portents.

#### 10:88-92

5. And Pharaoh said: O chiefs! I know not that ye have a god other than me, so kindle for me (a fire), 0 Haman, to bake the mud; and set up for me a lofty tower in order that I may survey the God of Moses; and lo! I deem him of the liars.

And he land his hosts were haughty in the and without right, and deemed that they would never be brought back to Us.

Therefor We seized him and his hosts, and abandoned them unto the sea. Behold the nature of the consequence for evil-doers!

And We made them patterns that invite unto the Fire, and on the day of resurrection they will not be helped.

28:38-41

وَقَالَ فِرْعُونُ يَايَتُهَا الْهَلَا مَا عَلِمْتُ
 لَكُمْ قِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِيْ قَاوْقِلْ لِي يَهَاضُ لَكُمْ قِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِيْ قَاوْقِلْ لِي يَهَاضُ عَلَى الطِّيْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَعَلِيْ الْعَلَيْ اَطْلِيعً الْقِينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَعَلِيْ الْعَلِيمَ الْكَلْيِهِينَ ﴿ الْقَالَةُ مِنَ الْكَلْيِهِينَ ﴿ وَالْنِ لَا طُنْفَا مِنَ الْكَلْيِهِينَ ﴿ وَالْمَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِعَيْدِ الْحَقِّ وَحُنُودُهُ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِعَيْدِ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّ

فَاخَذُنْهُ وَجُنُودَةُ فَنَبَثَلْ لَهُمْ فِي الْيَتِمَ فَالْفُورُ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ @

وَجَعَلْنُهُمْ آَيِمَةً يَّدُعُونَ إِلَى الثَّارِ \* وَيَوْمَرَ الْقِيْمَةِ لَا يُنْصَرُّوْنَ @ 6. Now Korah was of Moses' folk, but he oppressed them; and We gave him so much treasure that the stores thereof would verily have been a burden for a troop of mighty men. When his own folk said unto him: Exult not; lo! Allah loveth not the exultant.

But seek the abode of the Hereafter in that which Allah hath given thee and neglect not thy portion of the world and be thou kind even as Allah hath been kind to thee, And seek not corruption in the earth; lo! Allah loveth not corrupters.

He said: I have been given it only on account of knowledge I possess, knew he not that Allah had destroyed already of the generations before him men who were mightier than him in strength and greater in respect of following? The guilty are not questioned of their sins.

Then went he forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of the world said: Ah! Would that we had the like of what hath been given unto Korah! Lo! he is lord of rare good fortune.

But those who had been given knowledge said: Woe unto you! The reward of Allah for him who believeth and doth right is better, and only the steadfast will obtain it. الله قَارُوْنَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُولِي فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَاتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ النَّنُوْزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَا تَنْفَوْا مِالْعُوْدِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَا تَنْفَوْا مِالْعُودِيْنَ هَا لَكُمْ لَا تَقْرَعُ إِنَّ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُ الْفَرِحِيْنَ هِ وَاتَّكُمْ لِا تُقْرَحُ إِنَّ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُ الْفَرِحِيْنَ هِ وَاتَّكُمْ فِي اللهُ لَا يُحِبُ الْفَرِحِيْنَ هِ وَاتَّكُمْ فِي اللهُ لَيْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَا تَنْفِعُ الْفُسَادَ وَلاَ تَنْفِعُ الْفُسَادَ فَى اللهُ لَيْ اللهُ اللهُ وَالْمُولِينَ كَمَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلا تَنْفِعُ الْفُسَادَ فَى اللهُ لَيْ اللهُ الل

So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling -place. Then he had no host to help him against Allah, nor was he of those who can save themselves.

And morning found those

# Subjects of Quran

who had coveted his place but yesterday crying: Ah, welladay! Allah englargeth the provision for whom He will of His slaves and straiteneth it (for whom He will). If Allah had not been gracious unto us He would have caused it to swallow us (also). Ah, Welladay! The disbelievers never prosper.

28:76-82

7. The power of 'Abu Lahab will perish, and he will perish.

He wealth and gains will

not exempt him.

He will be plunged in flaming Fire.

And his wife, the wood-

carrier,

Will have upon her neck a halter of palm-fibre.

111:1-5

يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْبِرُ \* لَوْ لَا أَنْ مَنَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَاء وَيْكَانَهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ اللهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَاء وَيْكَانَهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَفِرُوْنَ شَ

> : تَنَبَّتْ يَدَا إِنْ لَهَبِ وَتَبَّ أَنَّ مَا اَغُلَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كُسَبُ أَى سَيَصْلَىٰ ثَادًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ أَنَّ سَيَصْلَىٰ ثَادًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ أَنَّهُ وَامْرَاتُهُ \* حَمَّالَةُ الْحَطْبِ أَنَّ فِيْ حِنْدِهَا حَبْلُ مِنْ مَسَدٍ أَنَّ

# LI'AN

 As for those who accuse their wives but have no witnesses except themselves; let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies, (swearing) by Allah that he is of those who speak the truth.

And yet a fifth invoking the curse of Allah on him if he is of those who lie.

And it shall avert the punishment from her if she bear witness before Allah four times that the thing he saith is indeed false,

And a fifth (time) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he speaketh truth.

And had it not been for the grace of Allah and His mercy unto you, and that Allah is Clement, Wise, (ye had been undone).

24:6-10

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزُواجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنَ لَهُمُ الْفَعُمُ وَلَمْ يَكُنَ لَهُمُ الْفَعُمُ وَالْفَيَاءُ وَلَا الْفُدِيةِ وَالْفَاهِمُ الْفَعُ لِمِنَ الصَّدِقِيْنَ ﴿ مَنْ الصَّدِقِيْنَ ﴿ وَالْفَاهِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْمَ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ لَنَ كَانَ وَالْفَاهِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْمَ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ لَنَ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَذِيئِينَ ﴿ وَلَا كَانَ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ الْفَاقِينَ فَي اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ وَ أَنّ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللل

### LIFE AFTER DEATH

1. Bethink thee of him who had an argument with Abraham about his Lord, because Allah had given him the kingdom; how, when Abraham said: My Lord is He who giveth life and causeth death, he answered: I give life and cause death. Abraham said: Lo! Allah causeth the sun to rise in the East, so do thou cause it to come up from the West. Thus was the disbeliever abashed. And Allah guideth not wrong-doing folk.

Or (bethink thee of) the like of him who passing by a township which had fallen into utter ruin, exclaimed: How shall Allah give this township life after its death? And Allah made him die a hundred years, then brought him back to life. He said: How long hast thou tarried? (The man) said: I have tarried a day or part of a day. (He) said: Nay but thou hast tarried for a hundred Years. Just look at thy food and drink which have not rotted! Look at thine ass! And, that Wo may make thee a token unto mankind, look at the bones, how We adjust them and then cover them with flesh! And when (the matter) became clear unto him, he said: I know now that Allah is Able to do all things.

And when Abraham said (unto his Lord): My Lord! Show me how Thou givest life to the

. ٱللهُ تَوَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَ إِبْرَاهِمَ فِي رَبِّهَ أَنْ اللهُ اللهُ الْمُلْكَ مِ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرُهِمُ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُخِي وَيُعِينُتُ اتَّالَ أَنَا أُخِي وَ أُمِينَتُ ا قَالَ الْرَحِمُ قَانَ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَامِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كُفَرَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهُدِى الْقَوْمَ الظُّلِمِينَ } أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَزَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَّهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوْشِهَا ﴿ قَالَ آنَّى يُخِي هُذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا \* فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِأْنَةً عَأْمِرُ ثُمَّ بَعَثُهُ ا قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثُتَ ﴿ قَالَ لَبِثُتُ يُومًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمِرُ قَالَ بَلْ لَّبِثْتُ مِائَةً عَامِرٍ فَانْظُرُ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشُرَابِكَ لَغِرِيَتُسَنَّهُ \* وَانْظُرُ إِلَىٰ حِمَادِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ أَيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى العظام كيف تُنشِرُهَا ثُمَّ نَكُنُوهَا لَحْمًا ﴿ فَلَمَّا تُبَيِّنَ لَهُ ﴿ قَالَ اعْلَمُ آنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلُ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ١٠ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرُهِمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِيْ كَيْفَ تُحْي الْمَوْتَى ﴿ قَالَ أَوْلَهُمْ تُؤْمِنَ ﴿ قَالَ بَلِّي وَلَكِنَ لِيَطْمَعِنَ قَلْمِيْ ﴿ قَالَ فَخُذُ ٱرْبَعَةً فِنَ الطُّهُ وَصُوْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلِ مِنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا ﴿ وَاعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيمٌ هُ

2 وَقَالُوْا ءَ إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا ءَ إِنَّا

dead, He said:

Abraham said: Yea, but (I ask) in order that my heart may be at ease. (His Lord) said: Take four of the birds and cause them to incline unto thee, then place a part of them on each hill, then call them, they will come to thee in haste. And know

that Allah is Mighty, Wise.

#### 2:258-260

2. And they say: When we are bones and fragments, shall we, forsooth, be raised up as a new creation?

Say: Be ye stones or iron;

Or some created thing that is yet greater in your thoughts! Then they will say: Who shall bring us back (to life) Say: He Who created you at the first. Then will they shake their heeds at thee, and say: When will it be? Say: It will perhaps be soon;

A day when He will call you and ye will answer with His praise, and ye will thing that ye have tarried but a little while.

#### 17:49-52

O mankind! If ye are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, then lo! We have created you from dust, then from a drop of seed, then from a clot, then from a little lump of flesh shapely and shapeless, that We may make (it) clear for you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed time, and afterward We bring you forth as infants, then (give you growth) that ye attain your full strength. And among you there is he who dieth (young), an among you there is he who is brought back to the most abject time of life, so that, after knowledge, he knoweth naught. And thou (Muhammad) كَمَبُعُوْتُونَ خَلَقًا جَدِيْدًا ۞ عُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْحَدِيْدًا ۞ أَوْ خَلَقًا مِّمَا يَكُبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيْدُنَا ﴿ قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَلَ مَرَّةٍ ٩ فَسَيْنُغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ فَسَيْنُغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ هُو ﴿ قُلْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيْبًا ۞ يَوْمَرَيْنَ عُولُمْ فَلَسَتَجِيْبُونَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَتَظُنُونَ إِنْ لَيِنْتُمُ لِلاَ قَلِيْلًا ۞ إِنْ لَيِنْتُمُ لِلاَ قَلِيْلًا ۞

آلَيْهُا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُهُ فِيْ رَبْبٍ مِنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقُنْكُمْ مِنْ ثَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقُنْكُمْ مِنْ عُلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُضْغَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُضَغَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُضَغَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُضَغَةٍ تُمْ مِنْ مُضَعِّةٍ لَعْمَدِنَ لَكُمْ وَمُنْ مُضَعِّةٍ لِنُمْبَيْنَ لَكُمْ وَمُنْكُمْ مَنْ لَشَاءُ إِنَّ الْجَلِ مُصَلِّمُ ثُمَّ الْمَثَلَّمُ وَمُنْكُمْ طَفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَمْلُعُونَ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتُوفِى وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُعْمَلِي وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتُوفِى وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتُوفِى وَمِنْكُونَ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتُوفِى وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتُوفِى وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُعْفِي وَلَى الْمُعْمُ لِلْمُ وَتُونِ يَهِمِنِهِ مِنْ وَرَبُكُ وَلَيْكُونَ وَرَبِيكُ وَلَيْكُونَ وَرَبِكُ وَلَيْكُونَ وَمِنْكُونَ وَرَبِكُ وَلَيْكُونَ وَوَيْحَ يَهِمِنِهِ وَى وَلَكُونَ وَمِنْكُونَ وَقِي يَهِمْ مِنْ كُلِ ذَوْجِ يَهِمْ مِنْ وَلَكُونَ وَمِنْكُونَ وَمِنْكُونَ وَوْقِعَ يَهِمْ وَلَا وَلَوْنَا عَلَيْكُونَ وَلِي الْمُعْلِقُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلِي الْمُعْلِقِي الْمُنْفِي وَلِي الْمُنْكُونِ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَهُ وَلِهُ مِنْ مُنْ وَلَوْنَا عَلَيْكُونُ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ وَلَهُ مِنْ مُونِ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ مِنْ مُنْ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ مُنْ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ مُنْ وَلَوْنَا عَلِيهُ وَلِهُ مُنْ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ مُنْ مُنْ وَلِهُ ولِهُ مُنْ مُولِونَا عَلَيْكُونُ وَلِهُ مُنْ مُنْ مُنْ وَلِهُ مُنْ مُنْ مُنْ مُولِونَا مُعْمَلِكُونُ وَلِهُ مُنْ مُنْ مُنْ مُو

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ ٱنَّهُ يُخِي الْمَوْثُ

وَانَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَي يُرُّقُ

seest the earth barren, but when We send down water thereon, it doth thrill and swell and put forth every lovely kind (of growth).

That is because Allah, He is the Truth and because He quickeneth the dead, and because He is Able to do all things.

22:5-6

4 And Allah it is Who sendeth the winds and they raise a cloud; then We lead it unto a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Such is the Resurrection.

35:9

And the Trumpet is blown and lo! from the graves they hie unto their Lord.

Crying: Woe upon us! Who hath raised us from our place of sleeping? This is that which the Beneficent did promise, and the messengers spoke truth:

36:51-52

6. Those who disbelieve assert that they will not be raised again. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Yea, verily, by my Lord! Ye will be raised again and then ye will be informed of what ye did; and that is easy for Allah.

64:7

7. Thinketh man that We shall not assemble his bones?

Yea, veryly. We are Able to restore his very fingers!

75:3-4

﴿ وَاللّٰهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّلِيحَ فَتُشِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقَالُهُ الْأَرْضَ فَسُقَالُهُ إِلَى بَلَدِ مَنِيتٍ فَاحْيَيْنَا لِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَسُقَالُهُ إِلَى بَلَدِ مَنِيتٍ فَاحْيَيْنَا لِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكُذْ إِلَى النُّشُورُ ۞

وَتُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ قِنَ الْجَدَاثِ إِلَىٰ
 رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ۞

قَالُوْا يُوَيُلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَعَ ثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا مَنْ هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحُلُنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُوْسَلُوْنَ ®

٥. زَعَمَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كَفَرُوْا انْ لَنْ يَّبْعَثُوا ﴿ قُلْ
 بَلْ وَ دَفِّ لَتُبْعَثُنَ ثُمَّ لَتُنتَبَوُنَ إِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ﴿
 وَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِينُرُ ۞

رَيْحُسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَنْ نَجْئَعَ عِظَامَهُ أَنْ
 بَلْ قَدِرِيْنَ عَلَى آنْ أُسَوِى بَنَانَهُ ۞
 بَلْ قَدِرِيْنَ عَلَى آنْ أُسَوِى بَنَانَهُ ۞

## LIGHT

 Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe. He bringeth them out of darkness unto light. As for those who disbelieve, their patrons are false deities. They bring them out of light into darkness. Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein.

#### 2:257

O mankind! Now hath a proof from your Lord come unto you, and We have sent down unto you a clear light.

#### 4:174

 Fain would they put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah disdaineth (aught) save that He shall perfect His light, however much the disbelievers are averse.

#### 9:32

4. (This is) a Scripture which We have revealed unto thee (Muhammad) that thereby thou mayst bring forth mankind from darkness unto light, by the permission of their Lord, unto the path of the Mighty, the Owner of Praise.

#### 14:1

5. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The

2. يَايَّهُمَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَ كُمْ بُوْهَانَّ مِنْ رَّيَّكُمْ وَ اَنْزَلْنَا اِلنَّكُمْ نُوْرًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿

٤. يُدِينُهُ وَنَ آنَ يُظْفِعُوا نُورَ اللهِ بِالْحَوَاهِمِهُ
 وَ يَالِيَ اللهُ اللَّا آنَ يُنتِقَ نُورَةً وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ
 الْكَفِرُونَ @

٨ كِتْبُ ٱلْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُلْخِيجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظَّلْمَاتِ
 إِلَى النَّوْرِ لَهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمُ إِلَى صِرَاطِ
 الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَينَٰ فِي شَ

الله المؤرّ السّلوت والارض منشل نوره كيشكوة ونها وعباح واليفباخ في زُجَاجة والزُجاجة كانها كولَبُ دُرِي يُوقَى مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُنركة رَيْعَا وَلَوْ لَهُ شَرْقِيَةٍ وَلاغَرْبِيَةٍ لا يُكادُ رَيْعُها يُضِيَّ وَلَوْ لَهُ شَرْقِيَةٍ وَلاغَرْبِيَةٍ لا يُكادُ رَيْعُها يُضِيَّ وَلَوْ لَهُ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ و تُورِعَى نُورٍ مِيَهِ مِن الله لِنَاسِ وَالله يَكُلِ يَشَاءُ و وَيضرِبُ الله الاَمْقَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَالله يَكُلِ فَنَى وَ عَلِيْمٌ الله الله المَعْقَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَالله يَكُلِ

similitude of His light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The glass is as it were a shining star. (This lamp is) kindled from a blessed tree, an olive neither of the East nor of the West, whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself) though no fire touched it. Light upon light, Allah guideth unto His light whom lie will. And Allah speaketh to mankind in allegories, for Allah is Knower of all things.

#### 24:35

6. Is he whose bosom Allah hath expanded for the Surrender (unto Him), so that he followeth a light from His Lord, (as he who disbelieveth)? Then woe unto those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah. Such are it plain error.

#### 39:22

Allah in sincere repentance it may be that your Lord will remit from you your evil deeds and bring you unto Gardens underneath which rivers flow, on the day when Allah will not abase the Prophet and those who believe with Him. Their light will run before them and on their right hands, they will say: Our Lord! Perfect our light for us, and forgive us! Lo! Thou an Able to do all things.

66-8

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحُ اللهُ صَدْرَةُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى

 أُوْرِ مِنْ تَرَبِّهِ ﴿ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقُسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ
 قِنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ أُولَيْكَ فِي ضَلِل مُّبِيْنِ @

آ يَايَنُهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا ثُوبُوا إِلَى اللهِ تَوْبَةً لَصَوْحًا وَعَلَى اللهِ تَوْبَةً لَصَوْحًا وَعَلَى رَبُكُمْ اَنْ يُكَفِرَ عَلَكُمْ سَيِاتِكُمْ وَيُدُخِلَكُمْ جَلْتٍ تَجْرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُولُ وَيُدُخِلَكُمْ جَلْتٍ تَجْرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُولُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْذِى اللهُ النَّبِي وَ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا مَعَهُ وَ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْذِى اللهُ النَّبِي وَ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا مَعَهُ وَ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْذِى اللهُ النَّبِي وَ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا مَعَهُ وَ الْمَدُوا مَعَهُ وَ النَّذِينَ امْنُوا مَعَهُ وَ النَّذِينَ الْمُؤْمَلُونَ وَبَنَا النَّبِي بَيْنَ ايْدِينَ ايْدِي يُهِمْ وَ بَايْنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَوْنَ وَبَنَا اللهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِينَرُ ﴿

# LIGHTNING

 Or like a rainstorm form the sky, wherein is darkness, thunder and the flash of lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears by reason of the thunder-claps, for fear of death. Allah encompasseth the disbelievers (in His guidance).

The lightning almost snatcheth away their sight from them. As often as if flasheth forth for them they walk therein, and when it darkeneth against them they stand still. If Allah willed, He could destroy their hearing and their sight. Lo! Allah is able to do all things.

2:19-20

And when ye said: O Moses!
 We will not believe in thee till we see Allah plainly; and even while ye gazed the lightning seized you.

2:55

 He it is Who showeth you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and raiseth the heavy clouds.

The thunder hymneth His praise and (so do) the angels for awe of Him. He launcheth the

ا اَوْكَصَيِّبٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيلِهِ طُلَّمْتُ وَرَعُنَّ وَلَرَقَّ وَلَرُقَّ الْمُوتِ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيلِهِ طُلَّمْتُ وَرَعُنَّ وَلَرَقَّ وَلَا اللَّهِ وَلَا السَّوْتِ وَ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيْظٌ بِالْكَلِفِرِيْنَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيْظٌ بِالْكَلِفِرِيْنَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيْظٌ بِالْكَلِفِرِيْنَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيْظٌ بِالْكَلِفِرِيْنَ السَّاوَةِ وَاللَّهُ الْمَا وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَقَامُوا وَوَلَوْشَاءَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَقَامُوا وَلَوْشَاءَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عُلِي اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عُلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عُلِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عُلِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ لِمُوسَى لَنْ تُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَثْى نُرى اللهَ جَهْرَةً فَالْتُمْ لَلْكُ حَثْى نُرى الله جَهْرَةً فَالْخَذَوْنَ ®

٤ هُوَاتَّنِى يُعِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْقًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابِ الثِقَالَ ﴿
وَيُسْتِحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلْيِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَيُسْتِحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلْيِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَيُسْتِحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلْيِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَيُسْتِحُ الرَّعْدُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلْيِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَيُعْرِيدُ السَّعَ الرَّعْدُ مِنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعْمُ لِيَجَادِدُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُو شَدِيدُ وَهُو شَدِيدُ اللَّهِ وَهُو شَدِيدُ اللَّهِ وَهُو شَدِيدُ اللَّهِ وَهُو شَدِيدُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ وَهُو شَدِيدُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ وَهُو شَدِيدُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْهُ اللْهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللْهُ اللْهُ الْمُؤْلِقُلُولَ

0

thunder-bolts ans smiteth with them whom He will while they dispute (in doubt) concerning Allah, and He is mighty in wrath.

13:12-13

## LOAN

1. Who is it that will lend unto Allah a goodly loan, that He may give it increase manifold? Allah straitened and enlargeth. Unto Him ye will return.

#### 2:245

O ye who believe! When ye contract a debt for a fixed term, record it in writing. Let a scribe record it in writing between you in (terms of) equity. No scribe should refuse to write as Allah hath taught him, so let him write, and let him who incurreth the debt dictate, and let him observe his duty to Allah his Lord, and diminish naught thereof. But if he who oweth the debt is of low understanding, or weak, or unable himself to dictate, then let the guardian of his interests dictate in (terms of) equity. And call to witness, from among your men, two witnesses. And if two men be not (at hand) then a man and two women, of such as ye approve as witnesses, so that if the one erreth (through for getfulness) the other will remember. And the witnesses must not refuse when they are summoned. Be not averse to writing down (the contract) whether it be small or great, with (record of) the term thereof. That is more equitable in the sight of Allah and more sure for

ا مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفَهُ لَذَ اَضْعَاقًا كَثِيْرَةً ﴿ وَاللّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْضَنُطُ ۗ وَالّذِي تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿

 يَايَعُهَا الَّذِينَ امْئُؤَا إِذَا تَكَاايَةُ إِنَّ آجَالٍ مُّسَمِّى فَاكْتُبُوُّهُ طِ وَلَيَّكُتُهُ بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ وَلَا يَأْبُ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكُتُبُ كُمَّا عَلَمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلَيَّكُتُبُ ۚ وَلَيْمُلِل الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ دَبَّةَ وَلَا يَبْخَسُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ﴿ فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيْهًا أَوْ ضَعِيْفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُ أَنْ يُبُولُ هُوَ فَلَيْمُلِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدَالِ ﴿ وَاسْتَشْهِلُ وَاشْتُهُ مِنْ رِّجَالِكُمُ ۚ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُوْنَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلُ وَّامْرَأْشِ مِنْنَ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشَّهَرَآءِ أَنْ تَصِٰلَ إِحْدُ بِهُمَا فَتُذَرِّيرٌ إِحْدُ بِهُمَا الْأَخْرَى ا وَلَا يَأْبُ الشُّهَارَآءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا مْ وَلَا تَسْتَمُوْآ أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيْرًا أَوْ كَبِيْرًا إِلَى آجَلِهِ ﴿ ذُلِكُمْ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ اَقُومُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ أَذِنَّى آلَّا تَوْتَا بُوْآ إِلَّا آنَ تَكُونَ يِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيْرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تُكُثُّبُوهَا ﴿ وَأَشْهِدُ وَا إِذَا تَبَايَعُتُمْ ۗ وَلَا يُضَاَّدُ كَايَتُ وَلَا شَهِيْدٌ لَهُ وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُونًا بِكُمْ ﴿ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ ﴿ وَيُعَلِّمُ

testimony, and the best way of avoiding doubt between you; save only in the case when it is actual merchandise which, ye transfer among yourselves from hand to hand. In that case it is no sin for you if ye write it not. And have witnesses when ye sell one to another.

and let no harm be done to scribe or witness. If ye do (harm to them) lo! it is a sin in you. Observe your duty to Allah. Allah is teaching you. And Allah is Knower of all things.

If ye be on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then a pledge in hand (shall suffice). And if one of you entrusteth to another let him who is trusted deliver up that which is entrusted to him (according to the pact between them) and let him observe his duty to Allah, his Lord. Hide not testimony. He who hideth it, verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

#### 2:282-283

3. Allah chargeth you concerning (the provisions for) your children: to the male the equivalent of the portion of two females, and if there be women more than two, then theirs is twothirds of the inheritance, and if there be one (only), then the half. And to his parents a sixth of the inheritance, if he have a son; and if he have no son and his parents are his heirs, then to his mothers appertaineth the third; and if he have brethren, then to his mother appertaineth the sixth, after any legacy he may have bequeathed, or debt (hath been paid). Your parents or your children: Ye Know not which of them is nearer unto you in usefulness. It is an

اللهُ ﴿ وَاللهُ الحُلِّ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَدٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَدِهْنُ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَدٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَدِهْنُ مَعْضًا مَّقُبُو هَنَ الْمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُوَدَ الَّذِي يَ اوْ شُمِنَ آمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتُقِى اللهُ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَا دَةَ ﴿ وَمَنَ اللهُ وَلا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَا دَةَ ﴿ وَمَنَ يَكُنُمُوا الشَّهَا دَةَ ﴿ وَمَنَ يَكُنُمُوا الشَّهَا دَةَ ﴿ وَمَنَ يَكُنُهُ وَاللهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْهُ ﴿ وَاللهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

كَوْصِيْكُو الله فِيْ آوْلادِكُو الله لِلهَ كَذِهِ اللهُ كَوْ اللهُ كَانَ فَاهُنَ اللهُ الْأَنْكَيْنِ وَ فَإِنْ كُنَ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ الْمُنْكَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ الْمُنْكُونِ فَلَهُا النِصْفُ ثَلُقا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِدِي مِنْهُمَا السُّلُسُ مِمَا تَرَكَ وَإِدِي مِنْهُمَا السُّلُسُ مِمَا تَرَكَ وَإِن كَانَ لَهُ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلِانْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلِنْكُ لَا وَلَكُ وَالله وَلَانَ لَهُ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلِانَ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَلَانَ فَالله وَلَانَ اللهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلَانَ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَالله وَلَانَ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلَانَ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَالله وَلَانَ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَكُ وَلَانَ كَانَ لَكُونُ وَلَكُ وَلَانَ كَانَ اللهُ وَلَانَ كَانَ لَكُونُ وَلَانَ كَانَ اللهُ وَلَانَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا السُّلُونَ وَلَانَ اللهُ وَلَانَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَانَ اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا اللهُ وَلَانَ اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا الله وَالله وَلَانَ الله كَانَ عَلِيمًا اللهُ وَلَانَ الله كَانَ عَلِيمًا اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا اللهُ وَلَانَ الله كَانَ عَلِيمًا اللهُ وَلَانَ الله كَانَ عَلِيمًا الله عَلَى الله عَلَانَ عَلِيمًا اللهُ الل

لِنُ تُقْرِضُوااللهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضْعِفْهُ
 لَكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ شَ

0

injunction from Allah. Lo! Allah is Knower, Wise.

#### 4:11

 If ye lend unto Allah a goodly loan, He will double if for you and will forgive you, for Allah is Responsive, Clement.

64:17

# LOVE FOR ALLAH

1. Yet of mankind are some who take unto themselves (objects of worship which they set as) rivals to Allah, loving thorn with a love like (that which is the due) of Allah (only) Those who believe are stauncher in their love for Allah-Oh, that those who do evil had but known, on the day! when they behold the doom that power belongeth wholly to Allah, and that Allah is severe in punishment!

2:165

 Say, (O Muhammad, to mankind): If ye love Allah, follow me: Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

3:31

3. Say: If your fathers, and your sons, and your brethren, and your wives, and your tribe, and the wealth ye have acquired, and merchandise for which ye fear coat there be no sale, and dwellings ye desire are dearer to you than Allah and His messenger and striving in His way: then wait till Allah bringeth His command to pass. Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

9:24

 And feed with food the needy wretch, the orphan and the prisoner for love of Him. ا، وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبُ اللهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوْا أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبُ اللهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا أَنْشَكُ حُبًّا يُتُهِ وَكُوْ يَرَى الَّذِيْنَ طَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنَّ الْقُوَةَ بِلْهِ جَمِيْعًا " وَأَنَ الله ضَيِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ٢٠٠

ثُل إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللهَ فَالَّبِعُونِ أَيْ يُعْبِبُكُمُ اللهُ
 وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَفُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ ﴿

ه و يُطعِمُونَ الطَعَامَر عَلَى حُيتِهِ مِسْكِينَا وَ يَطِعِمُونَ الطَعَامَر عَلَى حُيتِهِ مِسْكِينَا وَ يَطِينِهِا وَ آسِنْهِا ﴿
 اللّه الطُعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللّهِ لَا نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ إِلَيْهِ اللّهِ لَا نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلا شُعِمُ لِوَجْهِ اللّهِ لَا نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلا شُكُورًا ﴿
 إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَنْطَرِنْدًا ﴿

0

(Saying): We feed you for the sake of Allah only. We wish for no reward nor thanks from you:

Lo! we fear from our Lord a day of frowning and of fate.

76:8-10

Ref: 2:177; 3:31;

See also: Submission to Allah and His Messenger (PBUH)

# LUQMAN

1. And verily We gave Luqman wisdom, saying: Give thanks unto Allah; and whosoever giveth thanks, he giveth thanks for (the good of) his soul. And whosoever refuseth- Lo! Allah is Absolute, Owner of Praise.

And (remember) when Luqman said unto his son, when he was exhorting him: O my dear son! Ascribe no partners unto Allah. Lo! to ascribe partners (unto Him) is a tremendous wrong.

31:12-13

وَكَفَدُ اتَيْنَا لُقُلْنَ الْحِلْمَةَ آنِ اشْكُرْ يَتُوط وَمَنْ يَشْكُرُ فَإِنْهَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِه وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ الله غَنِيُّ حَبِيْدٌ ﴿ وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقُلْنُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُو يَعِظُهُ يَبُنَى وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقُلْنُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُو يَعِظُهُ يَبُنَى لائشُولُ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

### MADINAH

1. And among those around you of the wandering Arabs there are hypocrites, and among the townspeople of Al Madinah (there are some who) persist in hypocrisy whom thou (O Muhammad) knowest not. We, We now them, and We shall chastise them twice; thin they Wilt he relegated to a painful doom

#### 9:101

2. And when a party of them said: O folk of Yatrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, therefor turn back. And certain of them (even) sought permission of the Prophet, saying: Our homes lie open (to the enemy). And they lay not open. They but wished to flee.

33:13

# MAGIAN'S

1. Lo! those who believe (this Revelation), and those who are Jews, and the Sabaeans and the Christians and the Magians and the idolaters- Lo! Allah will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection. Lo! Allah is Witness over all things,

22:17

ا وَمِمَّنَ حَوْلَكُمْ فِينَ الْاَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ الْوَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ الْوَمِنُ اَهْلِ الْمَدِينَاةِ اللهِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِفَاقِ اللهِ الْمَدِينَاةِ اللهِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِفَاقِ اللهِ اللهِ الْمَدُونَ اللهُ مُرَدُوا عَلَى النِفَاقِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

ال وَإِذْ قَالَتُ ثَلَا إِنْ أَنْ مِنْهُمْ لِلْاَهْلَ يَثْوِبَ لَا مُقَامَر لَكُمْ فَالْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَوِيْقٌ لِالْمُقَامَر لَكُمْ فَالْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَوِيْقٌ وَمَا مِنْهُمُ اللَّهِي يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةً ﴿ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ عُلِنَ يُونِيْدُونَ إِلَا فِرَادًا ۞ هِي بِعَوْرَةٍ عُلِنَ يُونِيْدُونَ إِلَا فِرَادًا ۞

C

# MAHR

 And give unto the women, (whom ye marry) free gift of their marriage portions, but if they of their own accord remit unto you a part thereof, then ye are welcome to absorb it (in your wealth).

4:4

2. O ye who believe! It is not lawful for you forcibly to inherit the women (of your deceased kinsmen), nor (that) ye should put constraint upon them that ye may take away a part of that which ye have given them, unless they be guilty of flagrant lewdness. But consort with them in kindness, for if ye hate them it may happen that ye hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good.

And if ye wish to exchange one wife for another and ye have given unto one of them a sum of money (however great), take nothing from it. Would ye take it by the way of calumny and open

wrong?

How can ye take it (back) after one of you hath gone in unto the other, and they have taken a strong pledge from you?

4:19-21

3. And those of whom ye seek content (by marrying them), give unto them their portions as a duty. And there is no sin for you in what ye do by mutual agreement after the duty (hath been done). Lo! Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

4:24

4. We are Aware of that which

النّسَاء صَدُ فَتِهِنَ نِحُلَةً ﴿ فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَمَا عِنْ شَمَا عِنْ مَنْدُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ وَطِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَمَا عِنْ شَمَا عِنْ مَنْدُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ وَعِنْدُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ وَاللّهِ عَنْ شَمَا عَنْ شَمَا عَمْ لَكُونُهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْ شَمَا عَنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلّمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلّمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلّمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُ

المَّدُونُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُلْمُ

وَإِنْ آرَدْتُمُ السِّينَ الَ رَفِحَ مَكَانَ رَفِحَ وَ اتَيْتُمْ إِخُلْ هُنَ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوْا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ﴿ آتَاخُذُونَهُ بُهْتَانًا وَ إِثْمًا مُبِينًا ۞

وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْطَى بَعْضُكُمْ اِلْيَ بَعْضٍ وَ آخَذُنَ مِنْكُمْ مِيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ©

قَدَمَا اسْتَدُمْتَعْشُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ قَاتُوْهُنَّ أَجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ﴿
 وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمًا قَرْضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَريْضَةِ ﴿
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا

4 قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْ آذُوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيُمَا فُوضْنَا عَلَيْكَ عَرَجُهِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَا نُهُمْ لِكَيْلاَ يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجُهُ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَا نُهُمْ لِكَيْلاَ يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجُهُ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَا نُهُمْ فَقُورًا تَحِيْمًا @

We enjoined upon them concerning their wives and those who their right hands possess that thou mayst be free from blame, for Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

33:50

## Subjects of Quran

5. And it is no sin for you to marry such women when ye have given them their dues. And hold not to the ties of disbelieving women; and ask for (the return of) that which ye have spent; and let them (the disbelievers) ask for that which they have spent. That is the judgment of Allah. He judgeth between you. Allah is Knower, Wise.

And if any of your wives have gone from you unto the disbelievers and, afterward ye have your turn (of triumph), than give unto those whose wives have gone the like of that which they have spent, and keep your duty to Allah in Whom ye are believers.

60:10-11

الكَوْلَجُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوْهُنَ إِذَا اللّمُولِهُنَ وَلا تُنْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الكَوْلَفِي وَسْتَكُوا مِمَا الْفَقْتُمْ وَلا تُنْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الكَوْلَفِي وَسْتَكُوا مَا الْفَقْتُمْ وَلَيَسْتَكُوا مَا الْفَقْوا وَلَيْ اللّهُ مَنْ الْفَقْوا وَلَيْ اللّهُ مَنْ الْفَقْوا وَلَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ الْفَقُوا وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللهُ

0

Ref: 4:25, 34; 5:5;

See also: Conjugal Rights and Obligations, Nikah

# MAINTENANCE EXPENSES

1. Lodge them where ye dwell, according to your wealth, and harass them not so as to straiten life for them. And if they are with child, then spend for them till they bring forth their burden. Then, if they give suck for you, give them their due payment and consult together in kindness; but if ye make difficulties for one another, then let some other woman give suck for him (the father of the child).

Let him who hath abundance spend of his abundance, and he whose provision is measured, let him spend of that which Allah hath given him. Allah asketh naught of any soul save that which He hath given it. Allah will vouchsafe, after hardship, ease.

65:6-7

لِيُنْفِقُ ذُوْسَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ﴿ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَكَيْهِ رِذْقُهُ فَلَيُنْفِقُ مِمَّا اللهُ اللهُ ﴿ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا مَا اللهَا ﴿ سَيَجْعَلُ اللهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُشْرًا ﴿



### MAKKAH

 Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Makkah, a blessed place, a

guidance to the peoples,

Wherein are, plain memorials (of Allah's guidance); the place where Abraham stood up to pray; and whosoever entereth it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty unto Allah for mankind; for him who can find a way thither. As for him who disbelieveth (let him know that) lo! Allah is Independent of (all) creatures.

#### 3:96-97

 And thus We have inspired in thee a Lecture in Arabic, that thou mayest warn the mother-town and those around it, and mayest warn of a day of assembling whereof there is no doubt.

#### 42:7

 And He it is Who hath withheld men's hands from you, and hath withheld your hands from them, in the valley of Makkah after He had made you victors over them. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

48:24

ا إِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وَّضِعَ لِلتَّاسِ لَكَذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبْرَكًا وَ هُنَّى لِلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ فِيْهِ الْكَ بَيِّنْتُ مُقَامُ اِبْرُهِيْمَ وَ وَمَنَ فِيْهِ الْكَ بَيِّنْتُ مُقَامُ اِبْرُهِيْمَ وَ وَمَنَ وَخَلَة كَانَ الْمِثَاءِ وَيِلْهِ عَلَى التَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَنِيُّ عَنِ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴿

وَكَذَٰ لِكَ ٱوْحَيْنَاۤ إِلَيْكَ قُرُانًا عَرَبِيًا
 إِنَّنْ لِكَ ٱوْ مَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْ لِنَ لَـ
 يَوْمَ الْجَنْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ﴿

 ذَهُوَ اللَّذِي كُفَّ آيْدِينَهُ هُ عَنْكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ اللَّهِ عَنْكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ عَنْهُ هُ مِنْ بَعْدِ آنَ آظْفَرَكُمْ عَنْهُ هُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿

 عَلَيْهِ هُ \* وَكَانَ اللّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿

# MAN

 Allah would make the burden light for you, for man was created weak.

4:28

- 2. And if misfortune touch a man he crieth unto Us, (while reclining) on his side or sitting or standing, but when We have relieved him of the misfortune he goeth his way as though he had not cried unto Us because of a misfortune that afflicted him. Thus is what they do made (seeming) fair unto the prodigal.

  10.12
- And if We cause man to taste some mercy from Us and afterward withdraw it from him, lo! he is despairing, thankless.
- 4. And He giveth you of all ye ask of Him, and if ye would count the bounty of Allah ye cannot reckon it. Lo! man is verily a wrong-doer, an ingrate.

14:34

Man prayeth for evil as he prayeth for good; for man was ever hasty.

17:11

- And when We make life pleasant unto man, he turneth away and is averse; and when ill toucheth him he is in despair. 17:83
- 7. Say (unto them): If ye possessed the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, ye would

ا. يُونِدُ اللهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ \* وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيْهُا @

- 2. وَإِذَا مَشَ الْإِنْسَانَ الطَّوْ دَعَانَا لِجَنْيَةَ اَوْ قَاجِدًا مَشَ الْإِنْسَانَ الطَّوْ دَعَانَا لِجَنْيَةَ اَوْ قَاجِدًا مَشَاءً فَلَقَا كَشَفْنَا عَنْدُ طُوّةً فَ عَلَمَا كَشَفْنَا عَنْدُ طُوّةً فَعَرَانَ مَا كَالُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ كَذَٰ لِكَ مُرْتِنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِئِينَ مَا كَالُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ كَذَٰ لِكَ رُبِينَ لِلْمُسْرِفِئِينَ مَا كَالُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ كَذَٰ لِكَ رُبِينَ لِلْمُسْرِفِئِينَ مَا كَالُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿
- ذَنَهِ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ لَزَعْنَهَا
   مِنْهُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَيَئُونَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ لَزَعْنَهَا
   مِنْهُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَيَئُونَ لَكُونَ لَكُونَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ لَزَعْنَهَا
- 4 وَالْنَكُمْ فِينَ كُلِ مَا سَالَتُمُوهُ ﴿ وَإِنْ تَعُدُوا
   يَخْمَتَ اللهِ لَا تُخْصُوْهَا ﴿ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ
   لَظَانُومٌ كَفَّادٌ ﴿
- ٤. وَيَكُوعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِ دُعَاءَة بِالْخَيْرِ ﴿ وَ
   كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ۞
- 6. وَإِذَا اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَرَا بِجَانِيةً
   وَ إِذَا مَشَاهُ الشَّوْكَانَ يَنْوَسَّا
- 7 قُلْ لَوْ اَنْنَهُ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَابِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَفْقَ إِذًا لَكُونَ خَوْا بِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَفْقَ إِذًا لَكُونَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ﴿
- 8. وَلَقَالُ صَرَّفْنَا فِئَ هٰـ فَا الْقُرْانِ لِلنَّاسِ
   9. وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانِ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانِ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانُ الْمُثَانِ اللهِ الل

surely hold them back for fear of spending, for man was ever grudging. 17:100

 And verily We have displayed for mankind in this Qur,an all manner of similitudes, but man is more than anything contentious.

18:54

9. Now when hurt toucheth a man he cried, unto Us, and afterward when We have granted him, a boon from Us, he saith. Only by force of knowledge I obtained it. Nay, but it is a test. But most of them know not.

39:49

10. We verily created a man and We know what his soul whispereth to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

50:16

11. Or shall man have what he coveteth?

But unto Allah belongeth the after (life) and the former.

53:24-25

12. And that man hath only that for which he maketh effort

53:39

13. Lo! man was created anxious.

70:19

14. Thinketh man that We shall not assemble his bones?

Yea, verily. We are Able to restore his very fingers!

But man would fain deny what is before him,

75:3-5

15. Hath there come upon man (ever) any period of time in which

﴿ فَإِذَا مَسَ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا رَثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَلْنَهُ الْفَيْدَ مَعَانَا رَثُمَّ الْمُتَا الْوَيْنَ الْمُتَا الْمُتَالِقَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ ا

ال وَلَقَلْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَ نَعْلَمُ مَا تُوسُوسُ به نَفْسُهُ اللهِ وَنَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ @

> ال أَمْرِ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَتَمَنَّى فَيَّ فَلِلْهِ الْلِيْفِرَةُ وَ الْأُولِي فَي

12. وَ أَنْ لَيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى ﴿

ال إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوْعًا ﴿

المَّ أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ آكَنْ نَجْكَعَ عِظَامَهُ ﴿ بَلَى قُدِيدِيْنَ عَلَى آنَ ثُسَوِى بَنَانَهُ ﴿ بَلْ يُرِيْدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ آمَامَهُ ﴿ يَشَكُ آيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيْسَةِ ﴿

المَالُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِيْنٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْ لِلَّهُ مِيكُنُ مَنْ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ كُورًا ۞ النَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ تُطْفَةٍ آمْشَاجٍ ﴾ النَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ تُطْفَةٍ آمْشَاجٍ ﴾ تَبْتَلِيْهِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ سَمِيْعُنَا بَصِيْرًا ۞

he was 13 thing unremembered?

Lo! We create man from a drop of thickened fluid to test him; so We make him hearing, knowing.

Lo! We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful

or disbelieving.

76:1-3

 O man! What hath made thee careless concerning thy Lord, the Bountiful,

Who created thee, then fashioned, then proportioned thee?

Into whatsoever from He will, He casteth thee.

82:6-8

We verily have created man in an atmosphere.

90:4

Surely We created man of the best stature.

95:4

Teacheth man that which he knew not,

Nay, but verily man is rebellious.

That he thinketh himself independent!

Lo! unto thy Lord is the return.

96:5-8

20. Lo! man is an ingrate unto his Lord

And lo! he is a witness unto that;

And lo! in the love of wealth he is violent.

100:6-8

21. By the declining day.

Lo! man is in a state of loss,

إِنَّا هَدَايُنْهُ السَّبِيلُ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ١

الله الإنسانُ مَا عَرَّكَ بِرَيِكَ الْكُرِيْدِ فَى الْكُرِيْدِ فَى الْكُرِيْدِ فَى الْكَرِيْدِ فَى اللّهِ فَا اللّهُ اللّهِ فَى اللّهِ اللّهِ فَى اللّهِ اللّهِ فَى اللّهِ فَا اللّهُ اللّهِ فَى اللّهُ اللّهِ فَى اللّهُ اللّهِ فَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ال

11 لَقُدُ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبِينَ أَ

القَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي آخْسَن تَقْوِيْدٍ أَ

اعَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ هَٰ
 عَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَيُطْغَى ﴿
 اَن رَّاهُ اسْتَغْنى ﴿
 اِنَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الرُّبُخْغَى ﴿
 اِنَّ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الرُّبُخْغَى ﴿

انَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ تَكَنُّوْدٌ ﴿
 وَ إِنَّهُ عَلَى ذَٰ لِكَ لَشَهِيْتُ ﴿
 وَ إِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَي يُدُ ﴿

2) وَالْعَصْدِنَ
 إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَغِيْ خُسْرِنَ
 إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا وَ عَمِيلُوا الطَّلِحْتِ وَتَوَاصَوُا بِالْحَيْرِينَ
 إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ أَمْنُوا وَ عَمِيلُوا الطَّلِحْتِ وَتَوَاصَوُا بِالْصَابِرِينَ
 إِلْ حَقِيْ ةٌ وَ تَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّارِينَ

Save those who believe and do good works, and exhort one another to truth and exhort one another to endurance.

103:1-3

Ref: 12:5; 17:53,67; 19:66-67; 21:37; 22:66; 25:29; 31:14; 32:7-8; 36:77; 39:8; 41;49; 42:48; 43:15; 46:15; 55:14; 75:10-11; 79:35; 80:24-38; 86:5-7; 89:15-20,23; 96:2; 99:1-3.

See also: Creation of Man, Dignity of Man, Man: Allah's vicegerent, Mankind.

# MAN: ALLAH'S VICEGERENT

1. And when thy Lord said unto the angels: Lo! I am about to place a viceroy in the earth, they said: Wilt Thou place therein one who will do harm therein and will shed blood, while we, we hymn Thy praise and sanctify Thee He said: Surely I know that which ye know not.

2:30

- He it is Who hath placed you of viceroys of the earth and hath exalted some of you in rank above others, that He may try you by (the test of) that which He hath given you. Lo! Thy Lord is swift in prosecution, and lo! He verily is Forgiving, Merciful.

   6: 165
- 3. Allah hath promised such of you as believe and do good works that He will surely make them to succeed (the present rulers) in the earth even as He caused those who were before them to succeed (others): and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He hath approved for them, and will give them in exchange safety after their fear. They serve Me. They ascribe nothing as partner unto Me. Those who disbelieve henceforth, they are the miscreants.

24:55

4. Is not He (best) Who

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمُلَلِكَةِ إِنَّى جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيْفَةُ \* قَالُوْ آلَتَجْعَلُ فِيْهَا مَنْ يُّفْسِلُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ \* وَنَحْنُ نُسَتِحُ بِحَدْدِكَ وَيُشْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ \* وَنَحْنُ نُسَتِحُ بِحَدْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ \* قَالَ إِنْ آعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ®

2 وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلِيفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَقَوْقَ بَعْضَ دَرَجْتٍ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فَى مَا الْمُكُمْ الْمِقَالِ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَعُفُولًا رَّحِيمُ فَى فَرْدُ رَحِيمُ فَى فَا الْعِقَالِ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَكُمْ فَوْرٌ رَحِيمُ فَيْ أَلِي الْعِقَالِ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَكُمُ فَوْرٌ رَحِيمُ فَيْ أَلِي الْعِقَالِ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُ لَكُمُ فَوْرٌ رَحِيمُ فَيْ أَلِي اللَّهِ فَاللَّهُ الْعَلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ ا

0

answereth the wronged one when he crieth-unto Him and removeth the evil, end hath made you viceroys of the earth? Is there any God beside Allah? Little do they reflect!

27:62

Ref: 7:69,74,169; 10:14,73; 33:72; 35:39; 38:26; 43:60.

See also: Dignity of Man

## MANKIND

And when she heard of their sly talk, she sent for them and prepared for them a cushioned couch (to lie on at the feast) and gave to every one of them a knife and said (to Joseph): Come out unto them! And when they saw him they exalted him and cut their hands, exclaiming: Allah Blameless! This is not a human being. This is no other than some gracious angel!

12:31

2. And (remember) when thy Lord said unto the angels: Lo! I am creating a mortal out of potter's clay of black mud altered.

So, when I have made him and have breathed into him of My spirit, do ye fall down, prostrating

yourselves unto him. 15:28-29

Say (O Muhammad): My Lord be Glorified! Am I aught

save a mortal messenger?

And naught prevented mankind from believing when the guidance came unto them save that said: Hath Allah sent a mortal as (His) messenger? 17:93-94

4. Say I am only a mortal like you. My Lord inspireth in me that your God is only One God. And whoever hopeth for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous work, and make none sharer of the worship due unto his Lord. 18:110

. فَكُمَّا سَبِعَتْ بِمُكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَكَتُ النَّهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدُتْ لَهُنَّ مُثَّكًا وَ التَّتْ كُلُّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْهُنَّ سِكِينًا وَ قَالَتِ اخْرُجُ عَلَيْهِنَ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَكُ ٱلْبُرْنَةُ وَقَطَّعْنَ آيْدِ يَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ يِلْهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا اللهُ هُذَا اللَّهُ مَلَكُ كُرِيْمٌ ۞

2. وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمُثَلِّيكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًّا مِّنْ صَلْصَالِ مِّنْ حَمَا مَّسْنُونِ @ فَإِذَا سَوِّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُوحِيْ فَقَعُوا لَهُ سُجِيانِي ١

3 أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتُ مِنْ زُخُرُفِ أَوْ تَوْقُ في السَّهَاء و وَلَنْ تُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَثْى تُكَوِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِثْبًا لَقْرَؤُهُ ﴿ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُولًا فَ وَمَا مَنْعَ النَّاسَ آنْ يُؤْمِنُوْ الذَّ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُذَى إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوْا أَبِعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ١٠

4. قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ فِيثُلُكُمْ يُوخِي إِلَىَّ أَنَّمَا الْهُكُمْ اللهُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكُ بِعِبَادَةِ رَيِّهِ أَحَدُّا ١ 5. وَهُوَالَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمُآءِ يَشَرًّا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًّا وَّصِهْرًا ﴿ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَلَى يُواْ

And He it is Who hath created man from water, and hath appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage; for thy Lord is ever Powerful.

25:54

Ref: 3:47; 5:18; 6:91; 14:10-11; 16-103; 19:17; 21-3; 23:24; 33-34,47; 26:154,186; 30:20; 36:15; 41:6; 42:51; 64:6; 74:25,29,31,36. See also: Creation of Man.

# MANNA AND QUAILS

 O Children of Israel! We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the holy mountain's side, and sent down on you the manna and the quails.

(Saying): Eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you, and transgress not in respect thereof lest My wrath come upon you and he on whom My wrath cometh, he is lost indeed.

20:80-81

ا يَبَنِيْ اِسْرَآهِ يَلَ قَلُ اَنْجَيْنَكُمْ فِينَ عَدُوْكُمْ وَوَعَلَىٰ نَكُمْ جَانِبَ الظُّورِ الْاَيْعَنَ وَنَوَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَنَّ وَالشّلوى ﴿ عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَنَّ وَالشّلوى ﴿ عُلَوْا مِنْ طَيْبَاتِ مَا رُزَقْنَكُمْ وَلَا تَطْعَوْا فَيْنِهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَطَيِقِي وَمَنْ يَخْلِلْ فِينَهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَطَيِقِي وَمَنْ يَخْلِلْ عَلَيْكُمْ غَطَيْقِي وَمَنْ يَخْلِلْ عَلَيْكُمْ غَطْوِي ﴿ وَمَنْ يَخْلِلْ عَلَيْكُمْ غَطْوِي ﴿ وَمَنْ يَخْلِلْ عَلَيْكُمْ غَطْوِي ﴿ وَمَنْ يَخْلِلْ فَكُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعْلَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَى اللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ غَطْوِي ﴿ وَمَنْ يَعْلِلْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَى اللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَقَلْ هَلَوى اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِي اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

# MANNERES OF THE PROPEHT (PBUH)

1. It was by the mercy of Allah that thou wast lenient with them (O Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs. And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

 There hath come unto you a messenger, (one) of yourselves, unto whom aught that ye are overburdened is grievous, full of concern for you, for the believers full of pity, merciful.

Now, if they turn away (O Muhammad) say: Allah sufficeth me. There is no God save Him. In Him have I put my trust, and He is Lord of the Tremendous Throne.

9:128-129

- We sent thee not save as a mercy for the peoples. 21:107
- And lower thy wing (in kindness) unto those believers who follow thee.

26:215

5. By the pen and that which they write (therewith), thou

كَقَالْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَاعَنِثُمْ حَرِيْشَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوفَ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

فَإِنْ تُوَلِّوا فَقُلْ حَسْبِي اللهُ الْأَلْمَ اللهَ الآهُوَ الْمَا الْأَهُوَ الْمَا الْأَهُوا فَكُولُو فَكُو عَلَيْهِ تَوَكُلْتُ وَهُوَرَبُ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ فَ

3. وَمَا اَرْسَلْنُكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعُلَمِينَ ®

4. وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَي

وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿
 مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَآجُرًا غَلْرَ مَسْئُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَآجُرًا غَلْرَ مَسْئُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّكَ لَعَمِلُ خُلُقٌ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

0

art not, for thy Lord's favour unto thee, a madman.

And lo! thine verily will be a reward unfailing.

And lo! thou art of a tremendous nature.

68:1-4

# MARKETING

1. Those who swallow usury cannot rise up save as he wreath whom the devil hath prostrated by (his) touch. That is because they say: Trade is just like usury; whereas Allah permitteth trading and forbiddeth usury. He unto whom an admonition from his Lord cometh and (he) refraineth (in obedience thereto), he shall keep (the profits of) that which is past, and his affair thenceforth! is with Allah. As for him who returneth (to usuary) Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein.

2:275

2. And have witnesses when ye sell one to another, and let no harm be done to scribe or witnesses. If ye do (harm to them) lo! it is a sin in you. Observe your duty to Allah. Allah is teaching you. And Allah is Knower of all things.

2:282

 Tell My bondmen who believe to establish worship and spend of that which We have given them, secretly and publicly, before a day cometh wherein there will be neither traffick nor befriending.

14:31

4. 0 ye who believe! When the

2. وَاشْهِدُ وَا إِذَا تَبَايَعُتُمْ وَلَا يُضَآدُ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ مَ وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فَسُونٌ بِكُمْ ﴿ شَهِيدٌ مَ وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فَسُونٌ بِكُمْ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ مَنَى ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ مَا لَهُ مَا لِللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَّةُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّا الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ ال

قُلْ إِعِبَادِى الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوَا يُقِينُوا الصَّلُولَةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِنْ الْمَنْوَا يُقِينُوا الصَّلُولَةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مَنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَا فِيْ وَلَا خِلْلُ ®
 يَوْمُ لِا بَيْعُ فِنْهِ وَلَا خِلْلُ ®

4. يَاكِيُّهَا الَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا إِذَا نُوْدِى لِلصَّلْوةِ مِنْ
 يُوْمِر الْجُمُعَةِ فَالسَّعَوْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَ ذَرُوا
 الْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞

0

call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know.

62:9

# MARTYRDOM

 And call not those who are slain in the way of Allah "dead." Nay, they are living, only ye perceive not.

2:154

 And what though ye be slain in Allah's way or die therein? Surely pardon from Allah and mercy are better than all that they amass.

What though ye be slain or die, when unto Allah ye are gathered?

3:157-158

3. Think not of those, who are slain in the way of Allah, as dead. Nay, they are living. With their Lord they have provision:

Jubilant (are they) because of that which Allah hath bestowed upon them of His bounty, rejoicing for the sake of those who have not joined them but are left behind: that there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

They rejoice because of favour from Allah and kindness, and that Allah wasteth not the wage of the believers.

3:169-171

4. So those who fled and were driven forth from their homes and suffered damage for My cause, and fought and were slain, verily I shall remit their evil deeds from ا. وَلَا تَقُونُوْ الْمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِنْ سَمِيْكِ اللهِ آمُواتُ اللهِ اللهِ آمُواتُ اللهِ اللهِ آمُواتُ اللهِ اللهِ آمُواتُ اللهِ اللهِ آمُونَ اللهِ اللهِ آمُواتُ اللهِ آمُونَ اللهِ آمُونَ اللهِ اللهِ آمُنَ اللهِ آمُنَا اللهِ آمُونَ اللهِ آمُونَ اللهِ آمُونَ اللهِ آمُونَ اللهِ آمُنَا اللهُ آمُنَا اللهِ آمُنَا اللهُ آمُنَا اللهُ آمُنَا اللهُ آمُنَا اللهِ آمُنَا اللهُ آمُنَا اللهِ آمُنَا اللهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللهُونَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا الللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا الللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا الللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُنَا اللّهُ آمُن

وَلَمِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَمِيْلِ اللهِ اَوْمُتُمْ لَمَغْفِرَةً
 قِنَ اللهِ وَرَحْمَةً خَيْرٌ مِنَا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿
 وَلَمِنْ مُنْ مُن اَوْقَتِلْتُمْ لَإِالَى اللهِ تُحْفَرُونَ ﴿

٤. وَلَا تَحْسَبُنَ الّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَينِكِ اللهِ أَمْوَاتًا ﴿ بَلْ آخْيَا ۚ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُوْزَقُونَ ﴿ أَمُواتًا ﴿ بَلْ آخْيَا ۚ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُوْزَقُونَ ﴿ قَرْحِيْنَ بِهَا اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِه وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ فَلَا عُمْدَ مِنْ فَضْلِه وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ فَلَا عُمْدَ مِنْ فَضْلِه وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ قِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ لا يَالَيْنِينَ كَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ قِنْ خَلْفِهُمْ فِي اللهُ مَنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَالاهُمْ يَحْدَنُونَ ﴾ الله وقضيل قان الله قان الله وقضيل قان الله قان اله قان الله قان اله قان الله قان الله قان الله قان الله قان الله قان اله قان الله قا

وَمَنْ يَطِع اللهُ وَ الرَّسُولَ فَاُولَيْكَ مَعَ
 الَّذِيْنَ الْعُمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ بَنَ اللَّهِ بَنَ اللَّهِ بَنَ اللَّهِ بَنَ اللَّهِ بَنَ وَ الشَّهَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَالشَّهِ وَ الشَّهِ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ اللهِ عَنْ اللَّهِ بَنَ اللَّهِ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ اللهُ اللهُ

them and verily I shall bring them into Gardens underneath which river flow-A reward from Allah. And with Allah is the fairest of rewards.

3:195

5. Whoso obeyeth Allah and the messenger, they are with

those unto whom Allah hath shown favour, of the Prophets and the saints and the martyrs and the righteous. The best of company are they!

#### 4:69

6. Let those fight in the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the others. Whoso fighteth in the way of Allah, be he slain or be he victorious, on him We shall bestow a vast reward.

#### 4:74

7. Lo! Allah hath bought from the believers their lives and their wealth because the Garden will be theirs; they shall light in the way of Allah and shall slay and be slain. It is a promise which is binding on Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'an. Who fulfilleth His covenant better than Allah? Rejoice then in your bargain that ye have made, for that is the Supreme triumph.

#### 9:111

 And those who are slain in the way of Allah, He rendereth not their actions vain.

He will guide them and improve their state,

And bring them in unto the Garden which He hath made known to them.

47:4-6

# أوليك رَفِيْقًا الله

هَ فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِينِ اللهِ اللهِ يُنَ يَشُرُونَ
 الْحَيْوةَ التَّانِيَا بِالْأَخِرَةَ \* وَمَن يُقَاتِلُ فِيْ
 سَبِينِلِ اللهِ فَيُقْتَلْ آوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ مُؤْتِيْهِ آجْرًا عَظِيبًا ۞
 تُؤْتِيْهِ آجْرًا عَظِيبًا ۞

آ إِنَّ اللهُ اشْتَرْى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمُ وَامْوَالَهُمْ بِإِنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي وَامْوَالَهُمْ بِإِنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي يُقْتَلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعُمَّا عَلَيْهِ صَيْنَا اللهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعُمَّا عَلَيْهِ حَقَا فِي اللّهِ فَي اللّهِ فَالْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهِ فَالسَّتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهِ فَالسَّتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهِ فَالسَّتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهُ وَالْفَوْدُ اللّهِ فَالسَّتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهِ فَالسَّتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهِ فَالسَّتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهِ فَالسَّتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهِ فَالسَّتِبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ اللهُ وَالْفَوْدُ اللّهَ فَالْمَا لَهُ وَالْمَوْدُ اللّهُ فَا الْفَوْدُ اللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ فَالْمَا لَهُ اللّهُ فَا الْفَوْدُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللللللّ

أَعْمَالَهُمْ قُتِلُوا فِنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ فَكَنْ يُضِلَّ اعْمَالَهُمْ فَكَنْ يُضِلَّ اعْمَالَهُمْ فَكَنْ يُضِلَّ اللهِ فَكَنْ يُضِلَّ اللهُمْ فَيْ
 سَيَهْ دِيْهِ هُمُ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ فَى الْمَهُمْ فَى الْمَهُمْ فَى الْمَهُمْ فَى الْمَكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمَكْمَ الْمَكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمِلُكُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمِلْ اللهُ اللّهُ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمُ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمُ الْمُكْمَ الْمُكْمُ الْمِكْمُ الْمُكْمُ الْمُكْمِ الْمُعْمُ الْمُكْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعُمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُع

وَالَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا بِاللهِ وَ رُسُلِةِ أُولَهِكَ هُمُ
 الصِّدِينَهُونَ ﷺ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ اللهُمْ
 الصِّدِينَهُونَ ﷺ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ اللهُمْ
 اَجْرُهُمْ وَ نُورُهُمْ مَا

 And those the believe in Allah and His messengers, they are the loyal; and the martyrs are with their Lord; they have their reward and their light;

57:19

## MARY

 (Remember) when the wife of Imran said: My Lord! I have vowed unto Thee that which is in my belly as a consecrated (offering). Accept it from me. Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Hearer, the Knower!

And when she was delivered she said: My Lord! Lo! I am delivered of a female-Allah knew best of what she was delivered the male is not as the female; and lo! I have named her Mary, and lo! I crave Thy protection for her and for her offspring from Satan the outcast.

And her Lord accepted her with full acceptance and vouchsafed to her a goodly growth; and make Zachariah her guardian, Whenever Zachariah went into the sanctuary where she was, he found that she had food. He said: O Mary! Whence cometh unto thee this (food)? She answered: It is from Allah, Allah giveth without stint to whom he will.

3:35-37

And when the angels said: O
Mary! Lo! Allah hath chosen thee
and made thee pure, and hath
preferred thee above (all) the
women of creation.

O Mary! Be obedient to thy Lord, prostrate thyself and bow

فَتَقَبَّلُهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوْلٍ حَسَنِ وَآثَبُتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا ﴿ وَكَفَلَهَا زُكِرِيّا ﴿ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زُكْرِيّا الْمِحْرَابِ ﴿ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا \* قَالَ لِمَرْيَمُ آفُلكِ هٰذَا ﴿ قَالَتُ هُوَمِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَالٍ ﴿

وَاذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلْهِكَةُ لِمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهُ اصْطَفْكِ
 وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفْكِ عَلى نِسَآءِ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿
 لِمَرْيَمُ اقْنُرِقَى لِرَبِّكِ وَ اسْجُدِى وَ وَارْكَعِى لَيْمَ اللَّهِ عِنْنَ ﴿

٤. وَالْأَكُرُ فِي الْكِنْفِ مَرْيَهُمَ الْإِ انْتَبَكَاتُ مِنْ
اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿
اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿
قَالْتَخَذَنْ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ حِجَابًا مَدَ فَارْسَلْنَا
اِلْيُهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَلً لَهَا بَشَرًا سَويًّا ﴿

with those who bow (in worship). 3:42-43

 And make mention of Mary in the Scripture, when she had withdrawn from her people to a chamber looking East.

And had chosen seclusion from them. Then We sent unto her Our Spirit and it assumed for her the likeness of a perfect man.

She said: Lo! I seek refuge in the Beneficent One from thee, if

thou art God fearing.

He said I am only a messenger of thy Lord, that I may bestow on thee a faultless son.

She said: How can I have a son when no mortal hath touched me, neither have I been unchaste?

He said: So (it will be). Thy Lord saith: It is easy for Me. And (it will be) that We may make of him a revelation for mankind and a mercy from Us, and it is a thing ordained.

And she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a far

place.

And the pangs of childbirth drove her unto the trunk of the palm-tree. She said: Oh, would that I had died ere this and had become a thing of naught, forgotten,

Then (one) cried unto her from below her, saying; Grieve not! Thy Lord hath placed a

rivulet beneath thee.

And shake the trunk of the palmtree toward thee, thou-wilt cause ripe dates to fall upon thee.

So eat and drink and be consoled. And if thou meetest any mortal, say: Lo! I have vowed a fast unto the Beneficent, and may not speak this day to any mortal,

قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَعُودُ بِالرَّحْسِ مِنْكَ تَقِيًّا ۞ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا @ قَالَ كَذَٰ لِكِ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ مَكَّ هَيِّنٌ \* وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ أَيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً قِنَّاء وَكَانَ آَصُرًا مَقْضِيًّا ۞ فَحَمَلَتُهُ فَانْتَيَنَاتُ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا @ فَاجَآءَهَا الْمَخَاصُ إلى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتُ لِلَيْتَكُونِ مِثُ قَبْلَ هٰلَهُ وَكُنْتُ لَسْيًا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿ فَنَادُهِ إِن تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَفِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رُبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا @ وَ هُزِئِ إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْجُ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْك رُطِيًّا جَنِيًّا ۞ فَكُلِيْ وَاشْرَفِي وَقَرْئِي عَيْنًا وَإِمَّا تَرَيِنَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ ٱحَدًا ﴿ فَقُولِي إِنَّىٰ نَنَ رُتُ لِلرَّحْسُ صَوْمًا فَكُنَّ أَكُلِّمُ الْيَوْمَ الْسِيَّاقَ فَاتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ ﴿ قَالُوا يُلَوِّيهُ جنت شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ۞ يَأْخُتَ هُرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَا سَوْء وَمَا كَانَتْ أَمُّكِ بَغِيًّا اللَّهُ فأشارت إكنيه وقالوا كيف

Then she brought him to her own folk, carrying him. They said: O Mary! Thou hast come with an amazing thing.

Oh sister of Aaron! Thy father was not a wicked man nor was thy mother a harlot, Then she

pointed to him.

They said: How can we talk to one who is in the cradle, a young boy?

He spake; Lo! I am the slave of Allah. He hath given me the Scripture and hath appointed me a Prophet,

And hath made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and hath enjoined upon me prayer and almsgiving so long as I remain alive.

And (hath made me) dutiful toward her who bore me, and hath not made me arrogant, unblest.

Peace on me the day I was born, and the day I die, and the day I shall be raised alive!

19:16-33

# MASTERS OF THE DITCH

 (Self) destroyed were the owners of the ditch

> Of the fuel-fed fire, When they sat by it,

And were themselves the witness of what they did to the believers.

They had naught against them save that they believed in Allah, the Mighty, the Owner of Praise.

Him unto Whom belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is of all فِي الْمَهُ مِ صَبِيًّا ﴿
قَالَ إِنِيْ عَبْلُ اللهِ شَالَتُنِي الْكِتْبُ وَجَعَلَيْنُ
فَالَ إِنِيْ عَبْلُ اللهِ شَالْتُنِي الْكِتْبُ وَجَعَلَيْنُ
فَيْمَا اللهِ مَا كُنْتُ مَ وَ اَوْطَىنِيْ
فَا الصَّلُوةِ وَالزَّلُوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا أَنَّ وَالْمُنْ فَي اللهِ اللهِ وَالرَّلُوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا أَنَّ وَالمَدِينَ وَالسَّلُوعَ وَالزَّلُوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا أَنَّ وَالسَّلُوعَ وَالرَّلُونَ وَمَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا أَنَّ وَالسَّلُوعَ وَالرَّلُونَ وَمَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا أَنَّ وَالسَّلُوعَ وَالرَّلُونَ وَمَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا أَنْ وَالسَّلُومَ وَاللَّهُ اللهِ وَالسَّلُومَ وَاللَّهُ فَي وَمَا وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَوْلَ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ ا

0

قَتِلَ اَصْحَبُ الْاُخُدُودِ ﴾
النَّادِذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ﴾
النَّادِذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ﴾
إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴾
وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالنِّوْمِنِيْنَ شُهُودٌ ﴾
وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ لِلَّا اَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيْزِ
الْحَبِيْدِ ﴾
الْحَبِيْدِ ﴾
الْدَيْ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَا لَهُ عَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى السَّلُونِ وَالْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمَالِقُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْعَلَالُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُلْلُونَ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ السَّلُونِ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونُ الْمَالُونُ الْمَالُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونُ السَّلُونِ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونُ الْمَالُونُ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمَالُونُ الْمُلْكُونُ الْمَالُونُ الْمِلْمُ الْمَالُونُ الْمَالُونُ الْمَالُونُ الْمَالُونُ الْمُلْمُ ا

0

things the Witness.

85:4-9

MARY

See also: Messiah

# MEDITATION AND DELIBERATION

1. Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth and (in) the difference of night and day are tokens (of His Sovereignty) for

men of understanding,

Such as remember Allah, standing, sitting, and reclining, and consider the creation of the heavens and the earth, (and say): Our Lord! Thou createdst not this in vain. Glory he to Thee! Preserve us from doom of Fire!

3:190-191

And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed therein firm hills and flowing streams, and of all fruits He placed therein two spouses (male and female). He covereth the night with the day. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

3. He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, whence ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

Therewith He causeth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for profile who reflect.

16:10-11

We have revealed unto thee the Remembrance that thou mayst explain to mankind that which hath been revealed for them, and that haply they may reflect. 16:44

ا. إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ الْأَيْتِ الْأُولِي الْأَنْبَابِ فَيْ الَّذِينَ يَنْ كُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيلُمَّا وَ قُعُودًا وَ عَلَىجُنُوْ بِهِهِ وَ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ الشَّمَاوَتِ وَالْإِرْضِ \* رَبُّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا \* سُيْحُنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّادِ ١

2 وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَلَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهُرًا ﴿ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهُا زَوْجَايُنِ اثْنَايْنِ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ ا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا لِيتِ لِقَوْمِ يُتَفَكِّرُونَ ١

 4 هُوَالَّذِي كَا أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُوْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُونَ ٠٠ يُثْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَ الْإَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّهَرَاتِ ا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَهُ لِقُومِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۞

4 وَٱنْوَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ النِّاكُو لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ البهم وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ @

5. أَوْلَحْرِيَّ فَكَرُّوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِاخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّهِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلاَّ بِالْحَقِّي وَأَجَلِ مُّسَمِّي ﴿ وَ إِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَآئِي رَبِّهِمُ لَكُفِرُونَ ١

Have they not pondered upon themselves? Allah created not the heavens and the earth, and that which is between them, save with truth and for a destined end. But truly, many of mankind are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord.

30:8

6. If we had caused this Qur'an to descend upon a mountain, thou (O Muhammad) verily hadst seen it humbled rent asunder by the fear of Allah. Such similitudes coin We for mankind that haply they may reflect.

59:21

# MEMBERS OF PROPHET'S FAMILY

1. And whosoever of you is submissive unto Allah and His messenger and doth right, We shall give her reward twice over, and We have prepared for her a rich provision.

O ye wives of the Prophet! Ye are not like any other women. If ye keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft of speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease aspire (to you), but utter customary speech.

And stay in your houses. Badizen not yourselves with the bedizenment of the Time of Ignorance. Be regular in prayer, and pay the poordue, and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah's wish is but to remove uncleanness far from you, O Folk of the House-hold, and cleanse you with a through cleansing.

And bear in mind that which is recited in your houses of the revelations of Allah and wisdom. Lo! Allah is Subtile, Aware.

33:32-34

أَنْزَلْنَا هٰنَا الْقُرْانَ عَلى جَبَلِ لَرَايْتَهُ 
 خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا شِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ ﴿ وَ تِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْدِ بُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُ مُ 
 يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۞
 يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۞

0

ا، وَمَن يَقَدُتُ مِنكُنَّ بِلْهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا لَوْ مِنهَ الْجُرَهُ الْجُرَهُ مِن اللهِ وَتَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا لِنَّاتَهَا الْجُرَهُ الْجُرَهُ مَتَرَبِّينِ وَاعْتَدُنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَوِيمًا اللهِ الْجُرَهُ النَّهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ا

ار وى وايمن اصعود وايين الرود والعن الله ورسُوله النهايونيل الله لينده عنكم الرِّجْسَ اهْلَ البَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا ﴿ وَاذْ كُرُنَ مَا يُتَلَى فَى بُيُوتِكُنَ مِنَ ايْتِ اللهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ اللهِ الله كَانَ لَطِيْفًا خَبِيْرًا ﴿

0

# MEN OF RIGHTEOUSNESS

 And those on the right hand: what of those on the right hand?

Among thornless lote-trees And clustered plantains, And spreading shade, And water pushing,

And fruit in plenty Neither out of reach nor yet forbidden,

And raised couches;

Lo! We have created them a (new) creation •

And made them virgins,

Lovers, friends,

For those on the right hand, A multitude of those of old And a multitude of those of later time.

And those on the left hand: What of those on the left hand?

In scorching wind and scalding water

And shadow or black smoke, Neither cool nor refreshing.

Lo! heretofore they were effete with luxury

And used to persist in the awful sin.

56:27-46

2. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say: Oh, would that I had not been given my book!

And knew not what my

reckoning!

Oh, would that it had been death!

My wealth hath not availed me,

في سِنْدِ مُخْضُودِ ﴿ وَطَلْحٍ مَّنْظُودٍ فَي وَظِلْ مَنْدُودِ فَي وَمَاءِ مُسْكُوبِ وَ فَأَكِهُ وَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ﴿ لاَ مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلا مَبْنُوعَةٍ أَ وَ فُرُشِ مَرْفُوْعَةٍ ﴿ إِنَّا ٱلشَّافَةِيُّ إِنْشَاءً ﴾ فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ ٱبْكَارًا ١ عُرُبًا آثرًا يَالَ الأصطب اليبين ال ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوْلِيْنَ ﴿ وَثُلَّةً إِنِّنَ الْأَخِرِيْنَ فَي و أَصْحُبُ الشِّمَالِ وَمَا أَضْحُبُ الشِّمَالِ في سَنُومِ وَحَدِيْمِ فَ وَ ظِلَّ مِنْ يَحْمُوْمِ ﴿ لَا بَادِدٍ وَلَا كُرِيْدٍ @ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَٰلِكَ مُثْرَفِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْجِنْتِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿ 2 وَ أَمَّا مَنْ أُوْتِي كِتْبَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ مُ فَيَقُولُ يُسْتَرِفُ لَمْ أَوْتَ كِتُمِيَّهُ ﴿ وَلَحْ أَذْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَّهُ اللهِ لِلْنِتُهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةُ ﴿

My power hath gone from me.

(It will be said): Take him and fetter him

And then expose him to hell -fire

And then insert him in a chain whereof the length is seventy cubits.

Lo! he used not to believe in Allah the Tremendous,

And urged not on the feeding of the wretched:

Therefor hath he no lover here this day:

> Nor any food save filth Which none but sinners eat.

> > 69:25-37

Every soul is a pledge far its own deeds:

Save those who will stand on the right hand.

In gardens they will ask one

Concerning the guilty:

What hath brought you to this burning?

They will answer: We were not of those who prayed.

Nor did we feed the wretched.

We used to wade (in vain dispute) with (all) waders,

And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

Till the Inevitable came unto us.

The mediation of no mediators will avail them then.

74:38-48

مَا اَعْلَىٰ عَنِىٰ مَالِيهُ اَنَّهُ مَا مَا مُكَافَةُ عَنِىٰ سُلطنِيهُ اَنَّهُ مَا مُكُونُهُ الْحَجِيْمُ صَلَّوْهُ الْحَجِيْمُ صَلَّوْهُ الْحَجِيْمُ صَلَّوْهُ الله عَيْمَ صَلَّوْهُ الله عَيْمَ مَا مُؤْهُ الله عَيْمَ مَا مُؤْهُ الله عَيْمَ الله عَيْمَ الله عَيْمَ الله عَيْمَ الله عَيْمَ الله المَعْمَ الله المُعْمَ الله المَعْمَ الله المَعْمَ الله المَعْمَ الله المَعْمَ الله المُعْمَامِ الله المُعْمَامُ المُع

٤. كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِيْنَةٌ ﴿
إِلَّا أَصْحُبُ الْيَهِيْنِ ﴿
فَيْ جَنْتِ ﴿
يَنْ جَنْتِ ﴿
يَنَ الْمُجْرِهِيُنَ ﴿
عَنِ الْمُجْرِهِيُنَ ﴿
عَن الْمُحَرِينِينَ ﴿
عَلَا اللهِ نَكُ نُطُعِمُ الْمُسْكِينَ ﴿
وَلُمْ نَكُ نُطُعِمُ الْمِسْكِينَ ﴿
وَلُمْ نَكُ نُطُعِمُ الْمُسْكِينَ ﴿
وَلُمْ نَكُ نُكُ الْمُنْ الْمُسْتِدِينَ ﴿
وَكُنَا ثُكُونِ مِن الْمُعِينَ ﴿
وَكُنَا ثُكُونَ مِن الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُسْتَكِينَ ﴿
وَكُنَا ثُكُونَ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمَلِينَ ﴿
عَلَى اللهِ عِنْ اللهِ عِنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ الل

## MENSTRUATION

1. They question thee (O Muhammad) concerning menstruation. Say: It is an illness so let women alone at such times and go not in unto them till they are cleansed. And when they have purified themselves, than go in unto them as Allah hath enjoined upon you. Truly Allah loveth those who turn unto Him, and loveth those- who have a care for cleanness.

2:222

# MERCY

 But Allah chooseth for His mercy whom He will, and Allah is of Infinite Bounty

2:105

And give glad tidings to the steadfast.

Who say, when a misfortune striketh them: Lo! we are Allah's and lo! unto Him we are returning.

Such are they on whom are blessings from their Lord, and mercy. Such are the rightly guided.

2:155-157

- 3. Our Lord! Cause not our hearts to stray after Thou hast guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy Presence. Lo! Thou, only Thou art the Bestower, 3:8
- 4. And when those who

المِسْتَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيْضِ \* قُلْ هُوَاذَى \* فَاعْتَوْنُوا
 المِسْتَاءُ فِي الْمَحِيْضِ \* وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُ قَلْ عُوَاذَى خَفْى يَطْهُرْنَ \*
 قَبِاذَا تَطَهَّرُنَ فَى أَتُوهُ فَنَ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمُوكُمُ اللهُ \* إِنْ اللهُ عَلِيثَ أَمْرَكُمُ اللهُ \* إِنْ اللهُ عَلِيثَ اللهُ تَطَهِرِيْنَ ﴿
 الله \* إِنْ اللهُ عَلِيثِ النَّقَوْلِينَ وَيَحِبُ النَّقَوْلِينَ وَيَحِبُ المُتَطَهِرِيْنَ ﴿

0

أ وَاللّٰهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

2. وَبَشِرِ الطّبِرِيْنَ فَيْ
 اللّذِيْنَ اِذْ آاصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيْبَةً لا قَالُوْآ اِنَا لِلْهِ وَ إِنَّا النَّهِ لَجِعُوْنَ فَيْ
 يَثْهُ وَ اِنَّا النَّهِ لَجِعُوْنَ فَيْ
 أُولَلِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوْتٌ فِينَ ثَرَبْهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةٌ مَا أُولَلِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةٌ مَا أُولَلِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ الْمُهْتَدُنُ وْنَ ﴿
 وَأُولَلِكَ عُلَيْهِمْ الْمُهْتَدُنُ وْنَ ﴿

٤ رَبَنَا لَا ثَنِغُ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا وَمَنْ لَنَا لَا ثَنِعُ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ﴿ إِنَّكَ انْتَ الْوَهَابُ ﴿

4 وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِأَيْتِنَا فَقُلْ
 أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَبِلَ مِثْكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ \*
 أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَبِلَ مِثْكُمْ مُنْوَءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَبِلَ مِثْكُمْ مُنْوَءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَبِلَ مِثْكُمْ مُنْوَءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَبِلَ مِثْكُمْ مُنْوَءًا بِجَهَالَةً ثُمْ مُنْ عَبِلَ مِنْ يَعْدِه وَ آصْلَحَ فَيُورًا عَلَيْهُ عَفُورً \*
 تَابَ مِنْ يَعْدِه وَ آصْلَحَ فَيْ قَالَتُهُ عَفُورً \*
 تَجِيْمٌ ﴿

believe In Our revelations come unto thee, say: Peace be unto you! Your Lord hath prescribed for Himself mercy, that whoso of you doth evil through ignorance and repenteth afterward there of and doth right, (for him) lo! He is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:54

 So if they give the lie to thee (Muhammad), say: Your Lord is a Lord of All-Embracing Mercy, and His wrath will never be withdrawn from guilty folk.

6:147

 Work not confusion in the earth after the fair ordering (thereof), and call on Him in fear and hope. Lo! the mercy of Allah is night unto the good.

And He it is Who sendeth the winds as tidings heralding His mercy, till, when they bear a cloud heavy (with rain), We lead it to a dead land, and then cause water to descend thereon and thereby bring forth fruits of every kind. Thus bring We forth the dead. Haply ye may remember.

7:56-57

7. Say (unto them): If ye possessed the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, ye would surely hold them back for fear of spending, for man was ever grudging.

17:100

 Our Lord! Give us mercy from Thy presence, and shape for us right conduct in our plight.

18:10

We sent thee not save as a mercy for the peoples.

21:107

10. Those who disbelieve in the revelation os Allah and in (their)

 ذُن كَذَّبُولَ فَقُلْ ثَبُكُمْ ذُوْ رَحْمَةٍ
 قَالِسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ
 الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ 
 الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ 
 الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ 
 الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ 
 الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ 
 الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ الْمِعْرِمِيْنَ الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ 
 الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ 
 الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ الْمُعْرِمِيْنَ الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ الْمِعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنَ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُحْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنَ الْمُعْرِمُ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنَ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنَ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْنِ الْمُعْرِمِيْ

٥. وَلَا تُفْسِدُ وَا فِي الأرضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خُوفًا
 قَطَمُعًا مِإِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿
 وَهُو الّذِي يُ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشُرًّا بَيْنَ يَدَى وَهُو الّذِي يُوسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشُرًّا بَيْنَ يَدَى رَحْمَتِهِ وَحَقَى إِذَا آقَلَتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَهُ يَحْمَتِهِ وَحَقَى إِذَا آقَلَتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَهُ يَدَى يَعْمَا إِنْ يَعْلَى الشَّهُ يَعْمَلُونَ وَيَ الشَّهُ وَيْ الشَّهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ الْمَا يَعْلَى الشَّهُ وَيْ الشَّهُ الْحَدَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّهُ السَّاعِ الْمَاعِ عَلَيْ الشَّهُ وَيْ الشَّهُ وَيْ الشَّهُ وَيْ السَّهُ السَّاعِ السَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّاعِ الْمَاعِ الْمُولِى السَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّاعِ الْمَاعِ الْمَاعِ الْمَاعِ الْمَاعِلَى السَّهُ السَّمْ السَّاعِ السَّاعِ السَّاعِ الْمَاعِ السَّاعِ الْمَاعِ السَّاعِ الْمَاعِ السَّاعِ السَّاعِقِي السَّاعِ السَّاعِقُ السَّاعِ السَعْمَ السَّاعِ السَّاعِ السَّاعِ السَّاعِ السَّلْعِي السَّاعِ السَّاعِ السَّاعِ السَّاعِ

مَالُ لَا اَنْتُمُ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَآبِنَ رَخْمَةِ دَنِّ إِذَا لَا الْمُسَلِّدُهُ مَشْلِهُ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُوْرًا هَٰ
 الدُ اوى الْفِتُنِيةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا دَبَنَا هِنَ النَّامِفِ فَقَالُوا دَبَنَا مِنْ النَّامِنَ قَصَدِنَا مِنْ لَكُونُ لَكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئُ لَنَا مِنْ النَّامِنَ الْمُدِنَا رَشَيَّا (

9 وَمَا آرْسَلْنُكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعُلَمِينَ ٥

الذي أن كَفَرُوا بِالْمِتِ اللهِ وَلِقَاآيةِ أُولَيْكَ
 يَبِسُوا مِن رَّحْمَتِي وَالولَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَلَىابٌ
 اليُمْرَثِ

ا وَمِنْ الْمِينَةِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ الْمُورِينَ الْفُسِكُمْ الْوَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً الْمُورِينَ الْمُعْدَةِ اللهُ الْمُلِيتِ لِقَوْمِ تَتَقَلَّكُونَ ﴿ وَرَحْمَةً \* وَإِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا لِيتِ لِقَوْمِ تَتَقَلَّكُونَ ﴾ وَرَحْمَةً \* وَإِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا لِيتِ لِقَوْمِ تَتَقَلَّكُونَ ﴾

meeting with Him, such have no hope of My mercy. For such there is a painful doom.

29:23

11. And of His signs is this: He created for you helpmates from yourselves that ye might find rest

in them, and He ordained between you love and mercy. Lo, herein indeed are portents for folk who reflect.

## 30:21

12. Say: O My slaves who have been prodigal to their own souls! Despair not of the Mercy of Allah, Who forgiveth all sins. Lo! He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

#### 39:53

13. Is it they who apportion thy Lord's mercy? We have apportioned among them their livelihood in the life of the world, end raised some of them above others in rank that some of them may take labour from others; and the mercy of thy Lord is better than (the wealth) that they amass.

12. قُلْ الْجِبَادِى الَّذِائِنَ اَسْرَفُوا عَلَى الْفُيهِ مُرلا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ الْحُمَةِ اللهِ \* إِنَّ اللهُ يَغْفِرُ اللَّ نُوْبَ جَيِيْعًا \* إِنَّ اللهُ يَغْفِرُ اللَّ نُوْبَ جَيِيْعًا \* إِنَّهُ هُوَ النَّحَةُ وُ اللَّهُ عُدُورُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ الْعَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ الْعَلَيْمُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ الْعَلَيْمُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُوالْمُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُوا ع

ا اَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكُ لَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا
 اَيْنَهُمْ مَعِيْشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا
 اَيْنَهُمْ مَعِيْشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا
 اَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ اَعْضِ دَرَجْتِ لِيَتَّخِذَ اَعْضُهُمْ
 اَعْضَهُمْ مَعْدُريَّا مُ وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ قِبْنَا
 اَعْضَمُ السُخْورِيَّا مُ وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ قِبْنَا
 اَعْضَعُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الْمَعْدُريَّةِ اللَّهِ الْمُعْدُريَّةِ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَدُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَدُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُلِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ

# MESSIAH

1. (And remember) when the angels said: O Mary! Lo! Allah giveth thee glad tidings of a word from Him, whose name is the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, illustrious in the world and the Hereafter, and one of those brought near (unto Allah).

He will speak unto mankind in his cradle and in his manhood,

and he is of the righteous. 3:45-46

2. And because of their saying: We slew the Messiah Jesus son of Mary, Allah's messenger-They slew him not nor crucified, but it appeared so unto them; and lo! those who disagree concerning it are in doubt thereof; they have no knowledge thereof save pursuit of a conjecture; they slew him not for certain:

But Allah took him up unto Himself. Allah was ever Mighty, Wise.

4:157-158

3. They indeed have disbelieved who say: Lo! Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary, Say: Who then can do aught against Allah, if He had willed to destroy the Messiah son of Mary, and his mother and everyone on earth? Allah's is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them. He createth what He will.

5:17

4. The Messiah, son of Mary, was no other than a messenger,

ا. إذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلْمِيكَةُ يَلْمَوْيَمُ إِنَّ اللهُ اللهُ قَالَتِ الْمَلْمَةُ الْمَسِينَةُ مِنْهُ اللهُ اللهُ الْمَهُ الْمَسِينَةُ مِنْهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ المَهْدُ الْمَسِينَةُ وَفِيهًا فِي الدُّائِيَا وَالْأَخِرَةِ وَمِينَ اللهُ قَرَبِيْنَ ﴾ وَمِينَ اللهُ قَرَبِيْنَ ﴾ وَمِينَ اللهُ قَرَبِيْنَ ﴾ وَمُيكَلِمُ النّاسَ في الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الطّلِحِينَ ﴾ وكه لا قَمِنَ الطّلِحِينَ ﴾ الطلحِينَ ﴾ الطلحِينَ ﴾
 الطلحِينَ ﴾

messengers (the like of whom) had passed away before him. And his mother was a saintly woman. And they both used to eat (earthly) food. See how We make the revelations clear for them, and see how they are turned away!

5:75

Ref: 2:87,253; 3:45-48; 4:156; 21:91; 23:50.

See also: Miracles of Prophets.

# MIGRATION

 Lo! those who believe and those who emigrate (to escape the persecution) and strive in the way of Allah, these have hope of Allah's mercy. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 2:218

 So those who fled sad were driven forth from their homes and suffered damage for My cause, and fought and were slain, verily I shall remit their evil deeds from them and verily I shall bring them into Gardens underneath which rivers flow- A reward from Allah. And with Allah is the fairest of rewards.

#### 3:195

3. Lo! as for those whom the angels take (in death) while they wrong themselves, (the angels) will ask: In what were ye engaged? They will say: We were oppressed in the land. (The angels) will say: Was not Allah's earth spacious that ye could have migrated therein? As for such, their habitation will be hell, an evil journey's end,

Except the feeble among men, and the women, and the children, who are unable to devise e plan and are not shown a way:

As for such, it may be that Allah will pardon them, Allah is

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَمَّنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا سَمِيْكِ اللهِ ﴿ أُولَيْكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللهِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ 2 فَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوا وَ ٱلْحَرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَادِهِمُ وَ أُوْذُوا فِي سَبِيْلِيْ وَ فَتَلُوا وَ قُتِلُو لأكفِرَنَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّأَتِهِمْ وَلَأَدْخِلَتُهُمْ جَنْتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ ۚ ثُوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ وَاللهُ عِنْدَهُ خُسُنُ التَّوَابِ ﴿ 3 إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تُوَفِّيهُمُ الْمَلْيِكَةُ ظَالِيقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيْمَ كُنْتُمْ ﴿ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ﴿ قَالُوْٓ اللَّهُ تَكُنُّ أرض الله واسعة فتهاجروا فيهاء فأوليك ماويهم جهنم وساءت يَهْتُدُ وْنَ سَبِيلًا ﴿ فَأُولَيْكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ١٠ وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرُ فِيْ سَمِيْكِ اللهِ يَجِدُ فِي الأرض مُلاغَمًا كَشِيْرًا وَسَعَةً ﴿ وَمَ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُنْ رِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَنْ وَقَعَ آجُرُهُ عَلَى الله طو كانَ اللهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيبًا هُ

ever Clement, Forgiving.

Whoso migrateth for the cause of Allah will find much refuge and abundance in the earth, and whoso forsaketh his home, a fugitive unto Allah and His messenger, and death overtaketh him, his reward is then incumbent on Allah.

Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 4:97-100

4. Those who believed and left their homes and strove for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped themthese are the believers in truth. For them is pardon, and a bountiful provision.

#### 8:74

5. Those who believe, and have left their homes and striven with their wealth and their lives in Allah's way are of much greater worth is Allah's sight. These are they who are triumphant.

Their Lord giveth them good tidings of mercy from Him, and acceptance, and Gardens where enduring pleasure will be theirs;

There they will abide for ever. Lo! with Allah there is immense reward.

#### 9:20-22

6. Those who fled their homes for the cause of Allah and then were slain or died, Allah verily will provide for them a good provision. Lo! Allah, he verily is Best of all who make provision.

Assuredly He will cause them to enter by an entry that they will love. Lo! Allah verily is Knower, Indulgent.

## 22:58-59

7. O ye who believe when

4. وَالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجُهَدُوا فِي سَبِيْلِ
 اللهِ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اوَوْا وَ نَصَرُوْا أُولَيْكَ هُمُ
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًا م لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ رِذْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ

الله بالمواليهم و الفيسهم اعظم درجة عنى الله بالمواليهم و الفيسهم اعظم درجة عنى الله بالمواليهم و الفيسهم اعظم درجة عنى الله و و أوليك هم الفايرون الله و أوليك هم الفايرون الله و يرخم و منه ويضوان و جني المهم و يرخم و منه ويضوان و جني المهم و يم المه

٥. وَ الّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَدِيْلِ اللهِ ثُمَّرَ قَالَمُ اللهِ ثُمَّرَ اللهُ ا

as fugitives, examine them. Allah is Best Aware of their faith. Then if ye know them for true believers, send them not back unto the disbelievers. They are not lawful for the disbelievers, nor are they (the disbelievers)

## Subjects of Quran

lawful for them. And give them (the disbelievers) that which they have spent (upon them). And it is no sin for you to marry such women when ye have given them their dues. And hold not to the ties of disbelieving women; and ask for (the return of) that which ye have spent and let them (the disbelievers) ask for that which they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. He judgeth between you. Allah is Knower, Wise.

And if any of your wives have gone from you unto the disbelievers and, afterward ye have your turn (of triumph), then give unto those whose wives have gone the like of that which they have spent, and keep your duty to Allah in Whom ye are believers.

60:10-11

# MILK

 And lo! in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

16:66

أَجُوْرَهُنَ ﴿ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَدِ الْكُوَافِرِ وَسُنَكُوا مَا الْفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْتَكُوا مَا الْفَقُوا ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ حُكُمُ اللهِ ﴿ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيمٌ حُكْمُ اللهِ ﴿ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۞

وَإِنْ فَاتَّكُمُ شَنَى اللَّهِ مِنْ أَذُوَاجِكُمُ إِلَى الْكُفَّادِ فَعَا قَبْتُمُ فَأْتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتُ أَذُوَاجُهُمُ قِعْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتُ الَّذَوَاجُهُمُ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي الْفَقُونَ ﴿
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي الْفَقُونَ ﴿

0

ا. وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً و نُسْقِيْكُمْ فِيمَا فِي الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً و نُسْقِيْكُمْ فِيمَا فِي الْمَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْمَا عَلَمْ فِي اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى

0

Ref: 8:72-75; 9:100; 16:41; 29:56; 39:10; 59:9-10.

See also: Jihad

# MINERALS

 Beautified for mankind is love of the joys (that come) from women and offspring, and storedup heaps of gold and silver, and horses branded (with their mark), and cattle and land. That is comfort of the life of the world. Allah! With Him is a more excellent abode.

#### 3:14

 They who hoard up gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah, unto them give tidings (O Muhammad) of a painful doom.

## 9:34

 And assuredly We gave David grace from Us, (saying): O ye hills and birds, echo his pralms of praise! And We made the iron supple unto him,

Saying: Make thou long coats-of-mail and measure the links (thereof). And do ye right. Lo! I am Seer of what ye do.

And unto Soloman (we gave)
the wind, whereof the morning
course was a month's journey and
the evening course was a month's
journey, and the evening course a
month's journey and We caused
the fount of copper to gush forth
for him.

34:10-12

النّاس حُبُ الشّهوْتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ
 وَالْبَنِينَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُ الشّهوْتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ
 وَالْبَنِينَ وَ الْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَقِ مِنَ
 الذّهيب وَالْفِضَةِ وَالْحَيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَقِ مِنَ
 وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ " ذَٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ
 الذُّنيا " وَاللهُ عِنْدَةُ حُسْنُ الْمَابِ قَ
 الدُّنيا " وَاللهُ عِنْدَةُ حُسْنُ الْمَابِ قَ

أَنَّ الْأَهْمَا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوَا إِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِنَ الْأَخْبَادِ وَالرُّهْمَانِ لَيَا كُلُونَ الْمُوالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَالرُّهْمَانِ لَيَا كُلُونَ الْمُوالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَالرُّهْمَانِ مَنْ مَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَكُنُونُونَ وَيَصْدُونَ مَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَنْ يَكُنُونُونَ اللهِ وَالْمَنْ فَي مَنْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهِ اللهِ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهِ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهِ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهِ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَلَوْلَ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللّهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ وَالدَّيْنَ اللهُ اللْهُ اللهِ اللهُ المُنْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُو

دُ، وَلَقَدُ النَّيْنَا وَاؤِدَ مِنَا فَضَلَا مُ يَجِبَالُ آوَنِيْ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ ، وَالنَّالَةُ الْحَدِيْدَ ﴾ آن اعْمَلُ سَيِغْتِ وَ قَدِّرُ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا الْنِي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ۞ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا الْنِي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ۞ وَلِسُلَيْمُ الرِيْنَ عَمُلُ اللَّهِ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ الْوَصِ رَقِهِ الْحِنَ شَهْرٌ ، وَاسَلَنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ الْوَصِ الْجِنِ مَنْ يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ مِيادُ إِن رَقِهِ الْوَصَ يَنِعْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ اَمْرِنَا ثَنِ قَدُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ۞ السَّعِيْرِ ۞



# MIRACLES OF PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)

Those who follow the messenger, the prophet who can neither read nor write, whom they will find described in the Torah and the Gospel (which are) with them. He will enjoin on them that which is right and forbid them that which is wrong. He will make lawful for them all good things and prohibit for them only the foul; and he will relieve them of their burden and the fetters that they used to wear. Then thou: who believe in him, and honour him, and help him, and follow the light which is sent down with him, they are the successful.

7:157

- Ye (Muslims) slew them not, but Allah slew them. And thou (Muhammad) threwest not when thou didst throw, but Allah threw, 8:17
- 3. Allah hath given you victory on many fields and on the day of Huneyn, when ye exulted in your multitude but it availed semi naught, and the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for you: then ye turned back in flight!

Then Allah sent His peace of reassurance down upon His messenger and upon the believers, and sent down hosts ye could not see, and punished those who disbelieved. Such is the reward of

عَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللهَ قَتَلَهُمْ عَلَيْ اللهَ قَتَلَهُمْ عَلَيْ اللهَ قَتَلَهُمْ عَلَيْ وَلَكِنَ اللهَ وَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ وَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ وَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ وَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ وَلِي عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ وَلِي عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهِ وَلِي عَلَيْ اللهِ وَلِي عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللّهِ وَلِي عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلِي عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُولِكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلِي عَلِيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُون

د. لَقَالَ نَصَرَكُمُ اللهُ فِنْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيلِرَةٍ \* وَيَوْمَ
 خُنَيْنِ \* إِذْ أَغْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ قَلْمِ تُغْنِ
 عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتُ عَلَيْكُمُ الاَرْفِى بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمْ وَنَيْتُمْ فَمُدِيرِيْنَ ﴿
 ثُمْ وَلَيْتُمْ فَمُدِيرِيْنَ ﴿

ثُمَّةَ اَنْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِيْنَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى اللهُ اللهُ وَعَلَى اللهُ اللهُ وَعَلَى اللهُ وَعَلَى اللهُ اللهُ وَعَلَى اللهُ اللهُ وَعَلَى اللهُ اللهُ

٨. سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي الْمُسْجِدِ الْمُعْبَدِ ، لَيْلًا فِينَ الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَوَامِ لِلْمُنْ الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَوَامِ الْمُنْ الْمُسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي الْمُولِدُ لِلْمُ لِلَّهِ لَهُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لَا لَهُ لِللَّهِ لَهُ الْمُحَدِّرُ ۞

dis-believers.

9:25-26

4. Glorified be He Who carried His servant by night from the Inviolable Place of Worship to the Far Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens!

Lo! He, only He, is the Hearer, the Seer.

#### 17:1

 And they say: Why are not portents sent down upon him from his Lord? Say: Portents are with Allah only, and I am but a plain warner.

Is it not enough for them that We have sent down unto thee the Scripture which is read unto them? Lo! Herein verily is mercy, and a reminder for folk who believe.

#### 29:50-51

The hour drew nigh and the moon was rent in twain.

And if they behold a portent they turn away and say: Prolonged illusion.

They denied (the Truth) and followed their own lusts. Yet everything will come to a decision.

54:1-3

٥. وَقَالُوْا لَوُلَا أُنْوِلَ عَلَيْهِ الْمِثْ مِنْ دَّتِهِ \* قُلْ
 إِنْمَا الْالْمِثُ عِنْدَ اللهِ \* وَإِنْمَا آنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّمِينَ ﴿
 إِنْمَا الْالْمِثُ عِنْدَ اللهِ \* وَإِنْمَا آنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّمِينَ ﴿
 أَوَلَهُ يَكُفِهِمُ أَنَا أَنْوَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ يُتْلَى
 عَلَيْهِمُ النَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَدِكْورى لِقَوْمِ
 عَلَيْهِمُ النَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَدِكْورى لِقَوْمِ
 يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

٥. اِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَ الْقَبَرُ ﴿
 وَإِنْ يَتَوَوْا أَيَةً يُغْرِضُوا وَ يَقُولُوا سِخْرٌ
 مُسْتَمِرٌ ﴿
 مُسْتَمِرٌ ﴿
 مُسْتَمِرٌ ﴿
 مُسْتَمِرٌ ﴿

0

# MIRACLES OF PROPHETS

And when ye said: 0 Moses!
 We will not believe in thee till we see Allah plainly; and even while ye gazed the lightning seized you.

Then We revived you after your extinction, that ye might

give thanks.

And We caused the white cloud to overshadow you and sent down on you the manna and the quails, (saying): Eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you.

2-55-57

 And when Most asked tot water for his people, We said: Smite with thy staff the rock. And there gushed out therefrom twelve springs (so that) each tribe knew their drinking-place.

2:60

 And (remember, O Children of Israel). when We made a covenant with you and caused the Mount to tower above you.

2:63

 And (remember) when ye slew a man and disagreed concerning it and Allah brought forth that which ye were hiding.

And We said: Smite him with some of it. Thus Allah bringeth the dead to life and showeth you. His portents so that ye may understand.

2:72-73

5. And their Prophet said unto them: Lo! the token of his kingdom is that there shall come ا. وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ لِمُوسَى لَنْ ثُوْمِنَ لَكَ حَتْى
 لَرَى اللهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَلَ ثُلُمُ الطّعِقَةُ وَاَنْتُمْ
 تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشَكُرُونَ ﴿
وَظَلَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَالْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ
وَالسَّنُوى \* كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبُتِ مَا رَزَقْنَكُمْ \*

﴿ وَإِذِ اسْتَسْفَى مُوسى لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبَ يِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتُ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنَا وَقَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أَنَاسٍ مَشْرَبَهُ مُ اللهِ عَيْنَا وَقَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أَنَاسٍ مَشْرَبَهُ مُ اللهِ عَلِيمَ لَكُلُ أَنَاسٍ مَ شُرَبَهُ مُ اللهِ عَلِيمَ لَكُلُ أَنَاسٍ مَ شُرَبَهُ مُ اللهِ عَلِيمَ لَكُلُ أَنَاسٍ مَ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ مَ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ مَ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ مَا اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِلْ اللهِ اللهِلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِل

3 وَاذْ أَخَذُنَا مِينَا قُلُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَاكُمُ الطُّورَ

4 وَاذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادْرَءْتُمْ فِيهَا وَاللهُ مُخَيِّ مَا لَنْكُمْ تَلْقُمُ نَفْسًا فَادْرَءْتُمْ فِيهَا وَاللهُ مُخَيِّ مَا كُنْكُمْ تَلْقُمُ تَلْقُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ الله وَيُعْ فِي مَعْضِهَا وَكَنْ إِلَكَ يُحْقِى اللهُ الْمُوثِيُّ وَيُعِينُكُمْ الله وَيَعْلَمُ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ الله وَيُعْلَمُ الله وَيَعْلَمُ الله وَيُعْلَمُ الله وَيُعْلِمُ الله وَيَعْلَمُ الله وَيُعْلِمُ الله وَيَعْلِمُ الله وَيُعْلِمُ الله وَيُعْلِمُ الله وَيُعْلِمُ الله وَيُعْلِمُ الله وَيُعْلِمُ الله وَيْعُمْ وَيْعُمُ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمُ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمُ وَالله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمُ وَالله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمُ الله وَيْعُمْ الله وَيْعُمُ وَالله وَالِمُ وَاللّه وَلِمُ وَاللّه وَالله وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَلِمُ وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَلِمُ الله وَاللّه وَلِمُ اللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَلِمْ وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَالمُعْلِمُ وَلِمْ الله وَلِمُ وَلِمُ وَاللّه وَالمُعْلِمُ وَلِمُعُلّمُ وَلِمُ وَلِمُ ا

القَّالُوْتُ فِيهُ مَرْيَتُهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةً مُلْكِةً أَنْ يَالْتِيَكُمُ اللَّهِ الْفَالُوْتُ فِيهِ سَرَيْنَةً فِينَ دَيْكُمْ وَبَقِيَةً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَبَقِينَةً فِينَ دَيْكُمْ وَبَقِينَةً فِينَ وَإِلَى هَرُوْنَ تَحْسِلُهُ فِينَا تَرَكَ اللَّهُ وَلَى وَاللَّهُ هُرُوْنَ تَحْسِلُهُ النَّهَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَايَةً لَّكُمْ إِنْ الْمَنْ فَيْ ذَلِكَ لَايَةً لَّكُمْ إِنْ لَيْ فَا فَلِكَ لَايَةً لَّكُمْ إِنْ فَي ذَلِكَ لَايَةً لَّكُمْ إِنْ لَيْ فَيْ فَلِي لَكُمْ إِنْ فَي فَلْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْكُولُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِلْمُ الْمُولِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

unto you the ark wherein is peace of reassurance from your Lord, and a remnant of that which the house of Moses and the house of Aaron left behind, the angels bearing it. Lo! Herein shall be a token for you if (in truth) ye are believers.

2:248

6. Or (bethink thee of) the like of him who, passing by a township which had fallen into utter ruin, exclaimed: How shall Allah give this township life after its death? And Allah made him die a hundred years, then brought him back to life. He said: How long hast thou tarried?

(The man) said: I have tarried a day or part of a day. (He) said: Nay, but thou hast tarried for a hundred years. Just look at thy food and drink which have not rotted! Look at thine ass! And that We may make thee a token unto mankind, look at the bones, how We adjust them and then cover them with flesh! And when (the matter) became clear unto him, he said: I Know now that Allah is Able to do all things.

And when Abraham said (unto his Lord): My Lord! Show me how Thou givest life to the dead, He said: Dost thou not believe? Abraham said: Yea, but (I ask) in order that my heart may be at ease. (His Lord) said: Take four of the birds and cause them to incline unto thee, then place a part of them on each hill, then call them, they will come to thee in haste. And know that Allah is Mighty, Wise.

2:259-260

7. Whenever Zachariah went into the sanctuary where she was, he found that she had food. He Said: O Mary! Whence cometh

6. أَوْ كَالَّذِينُ مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا \* قَالَ آئي يُحِي هٰذِهِ اللهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا \* فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِأْنَةً عَامِرُ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ اللَّهُ مِأْنَةً عَامِرُ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كُمْ لَيِثُتَ ﴿ قَالَ لِيثُتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَغْضَ يَوْمِرُ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةً عَامِر فَانْظُوْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَهِ يَتَسَنَّهُ عَ وَانْظُرُ إِلَىٰ حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ أَيَّةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرُ إِلَى الْعِظَامِرِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِرُهَا ثُمَّ نَكُسُوْهَا لَحْمًا ﴿ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ ﴿ قَالَ آعْلَمُ آنَ الله على كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ اللهُ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرُهِمُ رَبِّ آرِ فِي كَيْفَ تُخِي الْمَوْتَى ﴿ قَالَ أَوْلَهُ تُؤْمِنَ ﴿ قَالَ بَلِّي وَلَكِنْ لِيَظْمَينَ قُلْبِيْ مُ قَالَ فَخُذُ ٱرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلِ مِنْهُنَّ جُزُءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِيُنَكَ سَعْيًا ﴿ وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ اللَّهُ

 رُفَقَهَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زُكُرِيّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ لِمُرْيَدُ اللهِ طَنْ لَكِ هٰذَا اللهِ عَنْدَهُ اللهِ عَنْدَهُ اللهِ عَنْدَهُ أَنْ الله يَرْزُقُ عَنْدِ اللهِ عَنْدِ إِنَّ الله يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِعَنْدٍ حِسَابٍ

8. اَنِّنَ اَخْنُقُ لَكُمْ قِنَ الطِّنْنِ كَهَيْعَةِ الطَّنْيِرِ
 كَانُفُحُ فِيْهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِالْمُنِ اللهِ عَلَيْرًا بِالْمُنِ اللهِ عَلَيْرًا بِالْمُنِ اللهِ عَلَيْرًا بِالْمُنْ اللهِ عَلَيْمًا اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ الللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ اللللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ الللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ الللللّهِ عَلَيْمُ الللّهِ اللللّهِ عَلَيْمُ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللللّهِ الللللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ اللللّهِ الللللّهُ الللللّهِ الللللّهِ اللللّهُ الللللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهُ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللللّهِ اللللللّهُ ا

unto thee this (food)? She answered: It is from Allah. Allah giveth without stint to whom He will.

3:37

8. Lo! I fashion for you out of clay the likeness of a bird, and I breathe into it and it is

a bird by Allah's leave. I heal him who was born blind, and the leper, and I raise the deed, by Allah's leave. And I announce unto you what ye eat and what ye store up in your houses. Lo! herein verily is a portent for you, if ye are to be believers.

#### 3:49

 Moses said: O Pharaoh! Lo! I am a messenger from the Lord of the Worlds.

Approved upon condition that I speak concerning Allah nothing but the truth. I come unto you (lords of Egypt) with a clear proof from your Lord. So let the Children of Israel go with me.

(Pharaoh) Said: If thou comest with a token, then produce it, if thou art of those who speak the truth.

Then he flung down his staff and lo! it was a serpent manifest;

And he drew forth his hand (from his bosom), and lo! it was white for the beholders.

#### 7:104-108

 They said: O Moses! Either throw (first) or let us be the first throwers.

He said: Throw! and when they threw they cast a spell upon the people's eyes, and overawed them, and produced a mighty spell.

And We inspired Moses (saying): Throw thy staff

And lo! it swallowed up their lying Show.

وَ الْبَرِئُ الْآلَمَةَ وَالْآبْرَضَ وَالْخِي الْمَوْقُ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ \* وَالْيَتَكُلُّمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَكَخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ \* إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَةً تَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَقَالَ مُوسَى نِفِرْعَوْنُ إِنِيْ رَسُولٌ فِن رَبِّ وَقَالَ مِن رَبِّ وَ
 الْعُلَيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِعْتَ بِأَيَةٍ فَأَتِ بِهَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصِّدِ قِيْنَ ﴿

فَالْقُلْ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثَغْبَانٌ مُّمِيثِنُ فَيَ وَنُزَعَ يَدُهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنَّظِيِيْنَ ﴿

ال قَالُوا لِمُونَى إِمَا آنُ ثُلُقِى وَ إِمَا آنُ ثَلُونَ
 المُلْقِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ اَلْقُوْا ه فَلَمْنَا الْقَوْا سَحُرُوْا اَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ وَجَاءُوْ بِسِحْرِ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿ وَاوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُولِنِي آنَ الْقِي عَصَاكَ وَاوْدَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَافِكُونَ ﴿ فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُ وَ بَطِلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقَّ وَ بَطَلَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿
فَعُلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوْا صِغِيرِيْنَ ﴿
قَعُلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوْا صِغِيرِيْنَ ﴿
وَانْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجِيايْنَ ﴿

Thus was the Truth vindicated and that which they were doing was made vain,

Thus were they there defeated and brought low.

And, the wizards fell down prostrate:

Crying: We believe in the Lord of the Worlds:

The Lord of Moses and Aaron.

#### 7:115-122

11. And it was inspired in Noah, (saying): No one of thy folk will believe save him who hath believed already. Be not distressed because of what they do.

Build the ship under Our eyes and by Our Inspiration, and speak not unto Me on behalf of those who do wrong. Lo! they will be drowned.

And he was building the ship, and every time the chieftains of his people passed him, they made mock of him. He said: Though ye make mock of Us, yet We mock at you even as ye mock;

And ye shall know to whom a punishment that will confound him cometh, and upon whom a

lasting doom will fall.

(Thus it was) till, when Our commandment came to pass and the oven gushed forth water, We said: Load therein two of every kind, a pair (the male and female), and thy household, save him against whom the word hath gone forth already, and those who believe. And but a few were they who believed with him.

And he said: Embark therein! In the name of Allah be its course and its mooring. Lo! my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

And it sailed with them amid

قَالُوْآ اْمَنَّا بِرَتِ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴾ رَبِّ مُوْسَى وَ هُرُوْنَ ۞

ال وَ أُوْجِىَ إِلَى نُوْجِ أَنَّهُ لَنَ يُؤْمِنَ مِنَ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّامَنْ قَدْ أَمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَبِسْ بِهَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿

وَ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِآغَيْنِنَا وَوَخِينَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ فِي الْفُلْكَ بِآغَيْنِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا النَّهُدُ مُغْرَقُونَ @

وَ يَضِنَعُ الْفُلْكَ وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَرَّ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ وَقَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنْهُ فَانَا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ ﴿

فَسَوْفَ تَعُلَمُوْنَ مَنْ يَأْتِيْهِ عَنَابٌ يُخْزِيْهِ وَ يَجِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ۞

حَنِّى إِذَا جَاءَ أَمُرُنَا وَ فَارَ التَّنُورُ \* قُلْنَا اخِيلَ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَآهُلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُولُ وَمَنْ امْنَ \* وَمَا امْنَ مَعَةَ اللَّ قَلِيْلُ ﴿

وَ قَالَ ازْكَبُوا فِيْهَا بِسُحِ اللهِ مَجْرِبهَا وَمُرْسُهَا وَإِنَّ رَبِيْ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

waves like mountains, and Noah cried unto his son and he was standing aloof- O my son! Come ride with us, and be not with the disbelievers.

He said: I shall betake me to some mountain that will save me from the water. (Noah) said: This day there is none that saveth from the commandment of Allah save him on whosoever hath had mercy. And the warn came in between them, so he was among the drowned.

And it was said: O earth! Swallow thy water and, O sky! Be cleared of clouds! And the water was made to subside. And the Commandment was fulfilled. And it (the ship) came to rest upon (the mount) Al-Judi and it was said: A far removal for wrongdoing folk.

12. O my people! This is the camel of Allah, a token unto you, so suffer her to feed in Allah's earth and touch her not with harm lest a near torment seize you.

But they hamstrung her, and then he said: Enjoy lift in your dwelling-place three days! This is a threat that will not be belied.

So, when Our commandment came to pass, We saved Salih, and those who believed with him, by a mercy from Us, from the ignominy of that day. Lo! thy Lord, He is the Strong, the Mighty.

And the (Awful) Cry overtook those who did wrong, so that morning found them prostrate in their dwellings.

As though they had not dwelt there. Lo! *Thamud* disbelieved in their Lord. A far removal for *Thamud*!

11:64-68

وَهِيَ تَجْرِيْ بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجَ كَالْحِبَالِ ۗ وَنَادَى لُوْحُ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلِ يُبْنَقَ اذْكُبُ مُّعَنَّا وَلَا تُكُنُّ مُّعَ الْكُفِرِيْنَ @ قَالَ سَمَا وِي إِلَى جَبَلِ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَآءِ وَ قَالَ لَاعَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رُّحِمَهُ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ المُغرقين ٠ وَقِيْلَ يَأْرُضُ الْبَلِعِيٰ صَآءَكِ وَلِيسَمَآءُ ٱقْلِعِيْ وَغِيْضَ الْمَاءُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْدُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُوْدِيِّ وَقِيْلَ بُعُدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيدِينَ @ 12. وَيُقَوْمِ هَٰذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ أَيَّةً فَذَرُوْهَا تَأْكُلُ فِي آرْضِ اللهِ وَلَا تُمَثُّوْهَا بِسُوِّهِ فَيَاْخُذُكُمْ عَنَابٌ قَرِيْبٌ ⊕ فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلْثَةَ آيًا مِر ﴿ ذَٰ لِكَ وَعُدُّ غَيْرُ مَكُذُوبٍ ۞ فَلَتَا جَآءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَيْنَا صَلِحًا وَالَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا مَعَمُ بِرَحْمَةِ فِنَّا وَمِنْ خِذْي يَوْمِهِينِ مْإِنَّ رَبُّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَيْزِيْزُ @ وَ أَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا في ديارهم خشيان ١ كَانَ لَهْ يَغْنُوا فِيهَا مِ ٱلآ إِنَّ ثُمُّودًا كَفَرُوا رَبُّهُمْ ﴿ أَلَا يُعْدُا لِنُّمُودَ فَي الله اذْهَبُوا بِقَينِصِي هٰذَا فَٱلْقُوٰهُ عَلَى وَجُهِ أَنِي يَات بَصِيْرًا وَ وَأَتُونَى بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

13. Go with this shirt of mine and lay it on my father's face, he will become (again) a seer; and come to me with all your folk.

When the caravan departed, their father had said: Truly I am conscious of the breath of Joseph, though ye call me dotard! (Those around him) said: By Allah, lo! thou art in thine old aberration.

Then, when the bearer of glad tidings came, he laid it on his face and he became a seer once more. He said: Said I not unto you that I know from Allah that which ye know not?

#### 12:93-96

14. And when Moses said unto his servant: I will not give up until I reach the point where the two rivers meet, though I march on for ages.

And when they reached the point where the two met, they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the waters, being free.

#### 18:60-61

15. Then (one) cried unto her from below her, saying: Grieve not! Thy Lord hath placed a rivulet beneath thee.

And shake the trunk of the palm-tree toward thee, thou wilt cause ripe dates to fall upon thee.

So eat and drink and be consoled.

## 19:24-26

 He spake; Lo! I am the slave of Allah. He hath given me the Scripture and hath appointed me a Prophet,

And hath made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and hath enjoined upon me prayer and وُلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيْرُ قَالَ اَبُوْهُمْ إِنِّى لَاَجِدُ رِنْيَحَ يُوْسُفَ لَوْلَا اَنْ ثُفَنِدُ وُنِ قَالُوْا تَاللهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَلِكَ الْقَدِيْدِ ﴿ قَالُوْا تَاللهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَلِكَ الْقَدِيْدِ ﴿ قَارُتُكَ بَصِيْرًا قَالَ الْمُ الْقُدُهُ عَلَى وَجِهِهِ مِنَ اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

او او قال مؤسى لِفَتْمة لَا ٱبْرَحُ حَلَى ٱبْلغُ
 مَجْمَعُ الْبَحْرَيْنِ آو آمْضِى حُقْبًا
 فَلَمُا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعُ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِياً حُوْتُهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ
 سَبِيْلُهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا

ال فَنَا دُنهَا مِنْ تَخْتِهَا آلَا تَخْزَفِ قَلْ جَعَلَ رَبُكِ تَخْزَفِ قَلْ جَعَلَ رَبُكِ تَخْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿
و هُذِنَ اللّه بِجِنْعَ النّخْلَة تُلقِطْ عَلَيْكِ وَهُذِنَ النّخْلَة تُلقِطْ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًّا جَنِيًّا ﴿
رُطبًّا جَنِيًّا ﴿
و مُحْمِلُ وَاشْرَ فِي وَقَرْنَ عَنْمَا اللّه عَلَيْكَ اللّه عَلَيْكِ اللّه عَلَيْكَ اللّه عَلَيْكِ اللّه عَلَيْكَ اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه عَلَيْكَ اللّه عَلَيْكَ اللّه عَلَيْكَ اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه اللّه اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه اللّه اللّه عَلَيْكُ اللّه الل

almsgiving so long as I remain alive.

And (hath made me) dutiful toward her who bore me, and hath not made me arrogant, unblest.

Peace on me the day I was born, and he day I die, and the day I shall be raised alive!

19:30-33

17. (Moses) said: And what has

thou to say, O Samiri?

He said: I perceived what they perceive not, so I seized a handful from the footsteps of the messenger, and then threw it in. Thus my soul commended to me.

(Moses) said: Then go! And lo! in this life it is for thou to say: Touch me not! and lo! there is for thee a tryst thou canst not break. Now look upon thy god of which thou hast remained a votary. Verily we will burn it and will scatter its dust over the sea.

## 20:95-97

18. They cried: Burn him and stand by your gods, if ye will be doing.

We said: O fire, be coolness

and peace for Abraham!

And they wished to set a snare for him, but We made them the greeter losers.

## 21:68-70

19. And We subdued the hills and the birds to hymn (His) praise along with David. We were the doers (thereof).

## 21:79

20. And unto Solomon (We subdued) the wind in its raging. If set by his command toward the land which We had blessed. And of event thing We are Aware.

And of the evil ones (subdued We unto him) some who dived (fog peens) for him and did other أَنَّالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ لِمَا مِرِئَى ﴿
 قَالَ مَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَنْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً فَالَ مَصُرُتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَنْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً فِاللَّهُ مِنَا الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَرَثُ ثُهَا وَكَذْ لِكَ سَوَّلَتُ لِيْ فَعْنِينَ ﴿
 فَضِينَ آثَةٍ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَرُثُ ثُهَا وَكَذْ لِكَ سَوَّلَتُ لِيْ
 نَفْدِينَ ﴿

قَالَ فَاذْهَبُ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ مَ إِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَنْ تُخْلَفَهُ ، وَالْظُرْ إِلَّ الْهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا \* لَتُحَرِّقَنَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفُنَهُ فِي الْيَقِرُ لَسُفًا ۞

قُلْنَا يُنَازُكُونِ بَرُدًا وَّسَلُمًّا عَلَى اِبْرُهِيْهَ فَيُ وَارَادُوا بِهِ كَيْنَا فَجَعَلْنَهُمُ الْإِخْسَرِيْنَ فَ

19 وَ سَخَوْنَا مَعَ دَاوْدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَيِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ \* وَكُنَا فَعَلِيْنَ ﴿ وَكُنَا لَا لَهُ مَا فَعِلِيْنَ ﴿ وَكُنّا

20 وَلِسُلَيْمُنَ الرِّيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِئَ بِأَمْرِهَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِيْ لِرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ﴿ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِمِيْنَ ۞

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطِيْنِ مَنْ يَكُوْصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَكُونَ عَمَدُ دُوْنَ ذَٰلِكَ عَ وَكُنَا لَهُمُ خَفِظِيْنَ ١

ال وَ وَرِثَ سُلَيْهُنُّ دَاؤَدَ وَقَالَ لِمَا يُمَا النَّاسُ

work, and We were warden unto them.

# 21:81-82

21. And Solomon was David's heir.
And he said: O mankind! Lo! we have been taught the language of

birds, and have been given (abundance) of all things.

This surely is evident favour.

And there were gathered together unto Solomon his armies of the Jinn and humankind, and of the birds, and they were set in a battle order;

Till, when they reached the Valley of the Ants, and ant exclaimed: O ants! Enter your dwellings lest Solomon and his armies crush you, unperceiving.

And (Solomon) smiled, laughing at her speech, and said: My Lord! Arouse me to be thankful for Thy favour wherewith Thou hast favoured me and my parents, and to do good that shall be pleasing unto Thee, and include me in (the number of) Thy righteous slaves.

## 27:16-19

22. He said: O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come unto me surrendering?

A stalwart of the jinn said: I will bring it thee before thou canst rise from thy place. Lo! I verily am strong and trusty for such work.

One with whom was knowledge of the Scripture said: I will bring it thee before thy gaze returneth unto thee. And when he saw it set in his presence, (Solomon) said: This is of the bounty of my Lord, that He may try me whether I give thanks or عُلَمْنَا مُنْطِقَ الظّيْرِ وَ أُوْتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَيْنَا وَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُهِيْنُ ﴿ فَكُورُهُ وَمِنَ الْجِنِ وَالْإِنْسِ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْلُنَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِ وَالْإِنْسِ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْلُنَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ لَا يَخْلَقُنُ مَا لَكُمْلُ وَالْمُنَالُ وَخُلُونُ مَا لَكُمْلُ وَاللَّهُ لِللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُولِقُولُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ ال

25 قَالَ يَايَهُمَا الْمَكُوا آيَكُمْ يَاتِيْنِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَالَ عِفْرِيْتُ مِنَ الْجِنِ آنَا الِيْكَ بِهُ قَبْلَ قالَ عِفْرِيْتُ مِن الْجِنِ آنَا الِيْكَ بِهُ قَبْلَ آنَ تَقُومُ مِن مَقَامِكَ \* وَإِنَى عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيُّ آمِنْنُ ۞ آمِنْنُ ۞ قالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِن الْكِتْبِ آنَا النِيْكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ آنُ يَرْتَكَ الِيُكَ طَرْفُكَ \* وَالْمَ الْمَنْ وَمَن الْكِتْبِ آنَا وَاهُ مُسْتَقِرًا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هٰذَا مِن قَصْلِ رَاهُ مُسْتَقِرًا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هٰذَا مِن قَصْلِ رَقِيْ مَنْ مُؤْلِنَا مِنْ اللّهُ مُسْتَقِرًا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هٰذَا مِن قَصْلِ مَنْ مَنْ مُؤْلَةً مَا يَشْكُرُ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنْ

am ungrateful.

Whosoever giveth thanks he only giveth thanks for (the good of) his own soul; and whosoever is ungrateful (is ungrateful only to his own soul's hurt). For lo! my Lord is Absolute in Independence, Bountiful.

27:38-40

23. And We inspired the mother of Moses, saying: Suckle him end, when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not nor grieve. Lo! We shall bring him back unto thee and shall make him (one) of Our messengers.

And the family of *Pharoah* took him up, that lie might become for them an enemy and a sorrow. Lo! *Pharaoh* and Haman and their hosts were ever sinning.

And the wife of Pharaoh said:
(He will be) a consolation for me
and for thee. Kill him not.
Peradventure he may be of use to
us, or we may choose him for a son.
And they perceived not.

And the heart of the mother of Moses became void, and the would have betrayed him if We had not fortified her heart, that she might be of the believers.

And she said unto his sister: Trace him. So she observed him from afar, and they perceived not,

And We had before forbidden foster-mothers for him, so she said: Shall I show you a household who will rear him for you and take care of him?

So We restored him to his mother that she might be comforted and not grieve, and that she might know that the promise of Allah is true.

## 28:7-13

24. And unto Soloman (We gave) the wind, whereof the morning

23 وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى أُمِرِهُولِهِي أَنْ أَرْضِعِيْهِ ۚ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَٱلْقِيلِهِ فِي الْيَمْ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَفِي ۗ إِنَّا دَادُوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٢ فَالْتَقَطَةَ أَلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَدُ وَّحَزَنَّا ﴿ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَا هُنَ وَجُنُودُهُ كَانُواخطِينَ ١ وَقَالَتِ امْرَآتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنِ لِلْ وَلَكَ ا لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ١٠ عَلَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِنَهُ وَلَدُا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۞ وَ أَصْبَحُ فُوَّادُ أُمِّرِمُولِلي فِيغًا مَانَ كَادَتُ لَتُبْدِينَي بِهِ لَوْ لَا أَنْ زَبَطْنَا عَلَى قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٠ وَقَالَتُ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيْهِ لَا فَبَصُّرَتُ بِ جُنْبِ وَ هُمُ لا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ وَحَرَّمُنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتُ هَلْ آدُثُكُمْ عَلَى آهُلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُنُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَصِحُونَ ١ فَرَدُدُنْهُ إِنَّى أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمُ أَنَّ وَعْدَاللَّهِ حَقَّ

المُسْكَيْنَ الْوَثْنَ عُنْ وُهَا اللهُ وَرَوَاحُهَا اللهُ وَمِنَ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ اللهِ عَنْ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ اللهِ اللهِ

course was a month s journey and the evening course a month's journey, and We caused the fount of copper to gush forth for him, and (We gave him) certain of the jinn who worked before him by permission of his Lord And such of them as deviated from Our command, then We caused to taste the Punishment of

flaming Fire.

They made for him what he willed: synagogues and statues, basins like wells and boilers built into the ground. Give thanks, House of David! Few of My bondmen are thankful.

34:12-13

And lo! Jonah verily was of those sent (to warn).

When he fled unto the laden

ship,

And then drew lots and was of those rejected;

And the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy;

And had he not been one of

those who glorify (Allah).

He would have tarried in it belly till the day when they are raised:

Then We cast him on a desert shore while he was sick.

And We caused a tree of gourd to grow above him:

And We sent him to a hundred thousand (folk) or more.

37:139-147

26. And remember Our bondman David, lord of might. Lo! he was ever turning in repentance (toward Allah).

Lo! We subdued the hills to hymn the praises (of their Lord) with him at nightfall and sunrise,

And the birds assembled; all were turning unto Him.

38:17-19

انسَعِيدِ ﴿ يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَّكَادِيْبَ وَتَمَانِيْكَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُودٍ رُسِيْتٍ ﴿ اِعْمَلُوْآ ال دَاوْدَ شُكُرًا ﴿ وَقَلِيْلٌ مِنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّكُورُ ۞

الدُ ابنَ يُوسَى لِمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿ الْمُشْحُونِ ﴿ الْمُشْجَدِينَ ﴿ فَالْتَقَمَّهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُومَلِيْمٌ ﴿ فَالْتَقَمَّهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُومَلِيْمٌ ﴿ فَالْتَقَمَّةُ الْحُوتُ وَهُومَلِيْمٌ ﴿ فَالْتَقَمَّةُ الْحُوتُ وَهُومَلِيْمُ ﴿ فَالْتَقَمَّةُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوسَقِيْمٌ ﴿ فَالْمَثَا عَلَيْهِ الْمُسَيِّحِيْنَ ﴾ فَالْمَثَا عَلَيْهِ الْمُلْمِةِ إلى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿ فَالْمَثَا عَلَيْهِ الْمُعْرَاءِ وَهُوسَقِيْمٌ ﴿ فَا الْمُسْتِحِيْنَ ﴾ فَالْمَثَا عَلَيْهِ الْمُعْرَاءِ وَهُوسَقِيْمٌ ﴿ فَا اللّهُ اللّهِ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَاللّهِ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَاللّهِ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَاللّهِ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَاللّهِ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَاللّهِ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَاللّهُ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَاللّهِ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَاللّهِ الْمُعْرَاءُ وَالْمُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

26 إضْبِرْعَلَى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَاذْكُرُ عَبْدَنَا دَاوْدَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ \* إِنَّهُ آوَابُ @ إِنَّا سَخُوْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَيِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً \* كُلُّ لَهُ آوَابُ @

27 وَاذْكُرْعَبْدَنَا اَيُّوْبَ ﴿ اِذْ نَادْى رَبَّةَ أَنِي مَشَنِى الشَّيْطُنُ بِنُصْبِ وَعَذَابِ ﴿
الشَّيْطُنُ بِنُصْبِ وَعَذَابِ ﴿
ارْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ \* هٰذَا مُغْتَسَلُّ بَالِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿

27. And make mention (O Muhammad) of Our bondman Job, when he cried unto his Lord (saying): Lo! the devil doth afflict me with distress and torment.

(And it was said unto him): Strike the ground with thy foot. This (spring) is a cool hath and a refreshing drink. And We bestowed on him (again) his household and therewith the like thereof, a mercy from Us, and a memorial for men of understanding.

35:41-43

## MISERLINESS

1. And let not those who hoard up that which Allah hath bestowed upon them of His bounty think that it is better for them. Nay, it is worse for them. That which they hoard will be their collar on the Day of Resurrection. Allah's is the heritage of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is informed of what ye do.

3:180

 Who hoard their wealth and enjoin avarice on others, and hide that which Allah hath bestowed upon them of His bounty. For disbelievers We prepare a shameful doom,

4:37

 But greed hath been made present in the minds (of men). If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever informed of what ye do.

4:128

4. Say (unto them): if ye possessed the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, ye would surely hold them back for fear of

وَوَهَبُنَا لَهُ اَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَا وَذِكْرَى لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ@

0

ا وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَ الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ بِمَا اللهُهُمُّ اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ "بَلْ هُوَ شَرُّ لَهُمُ السَّيْطُوَ قُونَ مَا بَخِلُوْا يَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِلِمَةِ " وَيلْهِ مِيْرَاثُ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ " وَ اللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا هُ

2. اللّذِيْنَ يَمْخَلُونَ مَ يَاْمُرُونَ الثّاسَ بِالْهُخُلِ. وَ
 يَكْتُمُونَ مَا اللّهُ مُ اللّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ لِللّهِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ لِللّهِ مِنْ فَضَلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ لِللّهِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ لِللّهِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ لِللّهِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ لَيْ لَهُ لِللّهِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُ لِللّهِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنْ اللّهُ لَهُ لَهُ إِنّا أَلْهُ لِللّهِ إِنْ إِنْ اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَلْمُ لِللّهِ إِنْ اللّهُ لَلْهُ لَهُ لَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَنْ اللّهُ لَهُ إِنْ اللّهُ لَلّهُ لَهُ إِنْ اللّهُ لَهُ إِنْ اللّهُ لَلّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَلّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَلّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَهُ إِنْ اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَهُ إِنْ اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَهُ إِلَا لَهُ لَهُ لَا اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَهُ إِنْ اللّهُ لَهُ إِلَا لَهُ لَهُ لَا اللّهُ لَهُ لَهُ إِلَا لَهُ لَا لَهُ لَهُ إِلَا لَهُ لَهُ لَهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ إِنّا لَهُ لَهُ لَهُ إِلَا لَهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ لَهُ لَلْهُ لَهُ إِلَيْ لِهِ إِلّهُ لَهُ لَا لَهُ لَهُ لَلْهِ إِلَيْ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ إِلَّهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ إِلَى اللّهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَلْهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ لَا إِلّهُ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَلْهُ إِلّهُ لَلْكُولِ لَهُ إِلّهُ لَهُ لَلْهُ لَا أَلْهُ لَلْكُولِ لَا لَهُ لِللللللّهِ لَهُ لَا لَهُ لَا لِللللّهُ لَهُ لِلللللّهِ لَهُ لِلللللللّهِ لَهُ لَا لَهُولِي لَهُ لَا لِللللللّهِ لَهُ لَا لَهُ لَا لِلللللّهُ لِللللّهِ لَهُ لَا لِللللللللّهِ لَهُ لَا لَهُ لَا لِللللللّهِ لَهُ لِلللّهُ لِلللللللللّهِ لَهُ لِلللللّهُ لَهُ لَلْكُلّهُ لَلْ لَلْلّهُ لَا لِلللللللللّهُ لَا لَهُ لِلللللللّهِ لَهُ لَا لَهُ لَلْ لَلْلّهُ لَا لَهُ لَلْ لَا لَهُ لَا لَا لَا لَهُ لَا لَا لَا لَا لَاللّهُ لَا لَا لَا لَا لَهُ لَا لَا لَا لَا لَا لَا لَا لَا لَهُولِلْلّهُ لَلْ لَلْلّهُ لَا لَهُ لَا لَهُ لَا لَا لَا لَا لَا لَاللّهُ لَلْلّهُ لَلْلّهُ لَا لَا لَا لَا لَا لَا لَا لَهُ لَا لَا لَهُ لَلْ لَا لَا لَا لَاللّهُ لَلْمُؤْلِقُلْلِلْلِلْلِلْلِلْلّ

3 وَأُخْضِرَتِ الْإِنْفُسُ الشَّحَ ﴿ وَإِنْ تُخْسِنُواْ
 وَتَثَقُواْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿

4 قُالُ لَوْ اَنْتُمْ تَعَمْلِكُونَ خَوْالِينَ رَحْمَةِ دَنِيْ إِذًا لِمُسْلِكُونَ خَوْالِينَ رَحْمَةِ دَنِيْ إِذًا لِأَمْسَلُتُهُ خَفْرَةً الْإِنْفَاقُ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَالُ قَتُورًا أَهُ

مَانَتُمْ مَاؤُلاءِ تُنْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيْلِ
 الله وَ فَهِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَبْخَلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخَلُ فَإِنْهَا
 يَبْخَلُ عَنْ لَفْسِه ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ الْغَيْقُ وَ أَنْتُمُ

spending, for man was ever Grudging.

17:100

5. Lo! ye are those who are called to spend in the way of Allah, yet, among you there are some who

Ref: 27:16-22; 38:36-38.

hoard. And as for him who hoardeth, he hoardeth only from his soul. And Allah is the Rich, and ye are the poor. And if ye turn away He will exchange you for some other folk, and they will not be the likes of you.

47:38

 So keep your duty to Allah as best ye can, and listen, and obey, and spend; that is better for your souls. And whoso is saved from his own greed, such are the successful.

64:16

 But as for him who hoardeth and deemeth himself independent,

And disbelieveth in goodness,

Surely We will ease his way unto adversity.

His riches will not save him when he perisheth.

92:8-11

8. Woe unto every slandering traducer,

Who hath gathered wealth (of this world) and arranged it;

He thinketh that his wealth will render him immortal.

Nay, but verily he will be flung to the Consuming One

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Consuming One is! (It is) the fire of Allah, الفُقَرَّآءُ ۚ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِالْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ﴿ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُوْلُوْآ آمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿

٥. قَاتَّقُوا الله مَا السَّتَطَعْتُمْ وَالسَّمَعُوا وَ أَطِيْعُوا وَ أَطِيْعُوا وَ أَطِيْعُوا وَ اَطِيْعُوا وَ اَلْفِي مَا السَّطَعُمْ السَّعُونَ وَ مَن يُوقَ شَحَ السَّعُ السَّمْ السَّمَ السَلَمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ ال

7. وَامَّنَا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ﴿
وَكَنَّ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿
فَسَنُيْتِورُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى ﴿
وَمَا يُغْنِىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذًا تَوَدْى ﴿

8 وَيُلُّ لِكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَقٍ أَمَزَقٍ أَنَ اللهِ عَكَدَهُ ﴿ اللهِ عَكَدَهُ ﴿ اللهِ عَكَدَهُ ﴿ اللهِ عَكَدَهُ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ عَكَدَهُ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى الْخَطَمَةِ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى الْخَطَمَةِ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى الْخَطَمَةُ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى الْاَفْدِيَةُ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى الْاَفْدِيَةُ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى الْاَفْدِيَةُ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى الْاَفْدِيَةِ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى الْاَفْدِينَ وَ ﴿ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى عَلَى اللهِ ع

0

kindled,

Which leapeth up over the hearts (of men).

Lo! it is closed in on them. In outstretched columns.

104-1-9

### MISKIN

 Give the kinsman his due, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and squander not (thy wealth) in wantonness.

17:26

But he hath not attempted the Ascent-

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Ascent is!

(it is) to free a slave

And to feed in the day of hunger

An orphan near of kin,

Or some poor wretch in misery,

90:11-16

3. Hast thou observed him who belieth religion?

That is he who repelleth the orphan?

And urgeth not the feeding of the needy.

107:1-3

. وَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْلِي حَقَّظُ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّمِيْلِ وَلَا تُبَنِّ ذُ تَبْنِيْرًا @

٤. اَرَءَيْتَ النَّذِي يُكَنِّبُ بِالتِينِينَ أَنْ
 قَالُ إِلَى النَّذِي يَكُنُّ الْيَتِينَ هَ أَنْ
 قَالُ إِلَى النَّذِي يَكُنُّ الْيَتِينِ هَ أَنْ الْيَتِينِ هَ أَنْ الْيَتِينِ أَنْ
 وَلَا يَحُضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ أَنْ

See also: Alms; Charity, Zakat.

## MODERATION

 And let not thy hand be chained to thy neck nor open it with a complete opening, lest thou sit down rebuked, denuded.

#### 17:29

 And thou (Muhammad), be not loud voiced in thy worship nor yet silent there in, but follow a way between.

#### 17:110

 And those who, when they spend, are neither prodigal nor grudging; and there is ever a firm station between the two.

#### 25:67

 Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice. Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

31:19

ا. وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغُلُولَةً إِلَى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلِّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدُ مَلُومًا مُخْسُورًا ۞

 وَلَا تَخْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتُ بِهَا وَالْتَخْ بَيْنَ فَالِكَ سَيِيْلًا

ا وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَا اَلْفَقُوا لَمُ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقَتُرُوا اللهِ مَا اللهِ عَالَمُ لِكُوا وَلَمْ يَقَتُرُوا

4. وَاقْصِلْ فِنْ مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُطْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ \*
 إِنَّ ٱلْكُرِّ الْأَضُواتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَيِلْدِ ﴿

0

## MONASTICISM

1. Thou wilt find the most vehement of mankind in hostility to those who believe (to be) the Jews and the idolaters, and thou wilt find the nearest of them in affection to those who believe (to be) those who say: Lo! We are Christians. That is because there are among them priests and monks, and because they are not proud,

5:82

 O ye who believe! Lo! many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks devour the wealth of mankind wantonly and debar (men) from the way of Allah.

9:34

3. Then We caused Our messengers to follow in their footsteps;
and We caused Jesus, son of
Mary, to follow, and gave him the
Gospel, and placed compassion
and mercy in the hearts of those
who followed him, But
monasticism they invented - We
ordained it not for them only
seeking Allah's pleasure, and they
observed it not with right
observance. So We give those of
them who believe their reward,
but many of them are evil-livers.

57:27

ا لَتَجِدَنَ آشَالَالِيْنِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ آشْرَكُوا = وَلَتَجِدَنَ آقُرَبَهُمُ مُّوَدَّةً لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْآ اِنَّا نَصْرَى \* ذٰیكَ بِآنَ مِنْهُمْ قِشِیْسِیْنَ وَ دُهْبَانًا وَ آئَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكُيْرُوْنَ ﴿

يَاكُهُمَا اللَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوَا إِنَّ كَثِيْرًا فِينَ الْإَخْبَادِ
 وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيُأْكُنُونَ الْمُوالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ
 وَيَصُلُونَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ \*

د ثُمَّ قَفَيْنَا عَلَى اثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَ قَفَيْنَا بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَ اتَيْنَهُ الْانْجِيْلَ لَا وَجَعَلْنَا رَفَ قُلُوبِ الَّذِيْنَ اثْبَعُوهُ رَافَةً وَ جَعَلْنَا رَفَ قُلُوبِ الَّذِيْنَ اثْبَعُوهُ رَافَةً وَ جَعَلْنَا رَفَ قُلُوبِ الَّذِيْنَ اثْبَعُوهُ رَافَةً وَ رَحْمَةً ﴿ وَرَحْمَانِيَةً \* ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْلَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِلَا ابْتِعَاءَ رَضْوَانِ اللهِ فَمَا رَعُوهَا عَا كَتَبْلُهَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِلَا ابْتِعَاءَ رَضْوَانِ اللهِ فَمَا رَعُوهَا عَا كَتَبْلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ لِللَّا ابْتِعَاءَ وَلَيْوَانِ اللهِ فَمَا رَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ لِللَّهِ فَمَا رَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ لِللَّهِ فَمَا رَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْلُهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ لِيَعْلُونَ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعُوهَا مَا كُولُونَ اللَّهِ فَمَا الْمَنْوَا مِنْهُمْ فَي وَكُونَا مَا فَائِهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ الْمِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُونَا مَا لَهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّه

0

### MONOTHEISM

 Your God is One God; there is no God save Him, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

2:163

 Allah (Himself) is witness that there is no God save Him. And the angels and the men of learning (too are witness). Maintaining His creation in justice, there is no God save Him, the Almighty, the Wise.

3:18

3. And say not "There cease" I (it is) better for you! Allah is only One God. Far is it removed from His Transcendent Majesty that He should have a son. His is all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is sufficient as Defender.

4:171

4. They indeed have disbelieved who say: Lo! Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary. Say: Who then can do aught against Allah, if He had willed to destroy the Messiah son of Mary, and his mother and everyone on earth? Allah's is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them. He createth what He will. And Allah is Able to do all things.

5:17

5. Do ye in sooth bear witness that there are gods beside Allah? Say: I bear no such witness. Say: Say: I bear no such witness. Say: He is only One God. Lo! I am innocent of that which ye associate (with Him)

6:19

وَالْهُكُوْ إِلَّهُ وَاحِلُ الْآلِهُ إِلَّا هُوَالْوَضْنُ الرَّحِيْمُ اللَّهِ وَالْهُكُو الرَّحْفُ الرَّحِيْمُ اللَّهُ وَالْهَ اللَّهُ وَالْهُ اللَّهُ الْحَكِيْمُ أَنَّ الْحَكِيْمُ أَنَّ الْحَكِيْمُ أَنَّ الْحَكِيْمُ أَنَّ الْحَكِيْمُ أَنَّ الْحَكِيْمُ أَنْ الْحَلَى اللَّهُ اللْحُلِيْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْحُلِيْمُ اللْحُلِيْمُ اللَّهُ الْحُلِيْمُ اللْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ اللْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلِمُ الْحُلْمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْمُلْعُلِمُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُلْمُ الْمُلْعُلِمُ الْحُلْمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْحُلْمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُولُمُ الْحُلْمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُولِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ ال

3. وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلْقَةٌ مَا نَتَهُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَدٌ مَا اللهُ وَالحَدُ السّبَخْنَةُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ مَا لِللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَدٌ مَا لِنَا السّبَخْنِةِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُ وَلَدٌ مَا لِنَا السّبَخْوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُ وَلَدُ مَى إِللّهِ وَكِيْلًا فَيْ

4. لَقَلْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْعًا إِنْ اللَّهَ مُولَيَمَ وَأُمَّلَهُ إِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْعًا إِنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّلَهُ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا \* وَ يِلْهِ مُلْكُ السَّمُوتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا \* وَ يِلْهِ مُلْكُ السَّمُوتِ وَاللَّهُ مَلْكُ السَّمُوتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى وَمَا يَنْفَهُمَا \* يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءً \* وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿

أَيِّكُلُّهُ لَتَشْهُ لَهُ وَنَ آنَ مَعَ اللهِ اللهَ أَخْرَى \*
 قُلْ لِآ اَشْهَا وَ قُلْ اللهَ اللهَ قَاحِدٌ قُلْ اللهَ اللهَ قَاحِدٌ وَالنَّهُ وَالِنَّا اللهَ قَاحِدٌ وَ النَّهُ وَالنَّهُ وَالْمَا اللهَ اللهُ اللهَ اللهُ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهُ اللهَ اللهُ اللهُولِ اللهُ ا

٥. وَجَعَلُوا بِلْهِ شُرَكاآء الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا
 لَهُ بَنِيْنَ وَ بَنْتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِنْمٍ شُبْحْنَهُ وتَعْلَى
 عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

6. Yet they ascribe as partners unto Him the jinn, although He did create them, and impute falsely, without knowledge, sons and daughters unto Him. Glorified be He and High Exalted above (all) that they ascribe (unto Him)!

6:100

7. They have taken as lords beside Allah their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah son of Mary, when they were bidden to worship only One God. There is no god save Him, Be He glorified from all that they ascribe as partners (unto Him)!

9:31

8. Are divers lords better, or Allah the One, the Almighty?

Those whom ye worship beside Him are but names which ye have named, ye and your fathers. Allah hath revealed no Sanction for them. The decision rests with Allah only, Who hath commanded you that ye worship none save Him. This is the Right religion, but most men know not.

12:39-40

 Allah hath said: Choose not two gods. There is only one God. So of Me, Me only, be in awe.

16:51

 Set not up with Allah any other god (O man) lest thou sit down reproved, forsaken.

17:22

11. And set not up with Allah any other god lest thou be cast into hell, reproved, abandoned.

17:39

12. Say (O Muhammad, to the disbelievers): If there were other gods along with Him, as they say,

آ، إِنَّخَانُ قَاآتُ خَبَارَهُمْ وَ رُهْبَانَهُمْ آذْبَابًا قِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَالْسَيْحَ الْنَ مَرْيَعَ وَمَا أَصِرُ وَآ اِلاَ لِيَعْبُدُ وَآ اِلْهَا وَاحِدًا ٩ لَا اللهَ الْعَرُوْآ اِلاَ هُوَ السُبْحٰنَةُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۞

﴿ وَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَارُةُ
 ﴿ الْقَهَارُةُ ﴿

مَاتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهَ إِلاَّ اَسْمَاءً سَتَيْتُمُوْهَا انْتُمْ وَابَاؤُكُمْ مَّا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ بِهَامِنْ سُلْطِن وَ انْتُمْ وَابَاؤُكُمْ مَّا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ بِهَامِنْ سُلْطِن وَ لِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِللهِ وَامْرَ الْاَتَعْبُدُ وَالْإِلَّا الْآلِالِيَّاهُ وَلَا اللهِ الْحَكْمُ اللهِ الْقَالِينَ الْقَيْمُ وَلَكِنَّ الْكَاتِن الْقَالِينَ الْقَالِينَ الْقَالِينَ الْقَالِينَ الْقَالِينَ الْقَالِينَ الْقَلِيمُ وَلَكِنَّ الْكَاتِينَ الْقَالِينَ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ ال

﴿ وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ لَا تُتَخِذُ وَاللّٰهَ بَينِ الْمُنفِينَ ۚ إِنْهَا هُوَ اللّٰهُ
 ﴿ وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ لَا تُتَخِذُ وَاللّٰهَ بَينِ الْمُنفِينَ ۚ إِنَّهَا هُوَ اللّٰهِ
 ﴿ وَقِالَ اللّٰهُ لَا تُتَخِذُ وَاللّٰهِ بَينِ الْمُنفِينَ ۚ إِنَّهَا هُوَ اللّٰهِ

10. الاَ تَجُعَلُ مَعَ اللهِ إِلَّهَا أَخَرَ فَتَقَعُّدُ مَنْ مُوْمًا مَّخُذُ وَلا أَنْ

ال وَلاَ تَجْعَلُ مَعَ اللهِ إِلهَا اخْرَفَتُلْفِي فِي جَهَنَمَ مَكُومًا مَا وَلاَ تَجْعَلُ مَعُ اللهِ إِلهَا اخْرَفَتُلْفِي فِي جَهَنَمَ مَكُومًا مَا مَدْحُورًا @

ا قُلْ تَوْكَانَ مَعَةَ الِهَةَ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا
 الْاَبْتَغُوا إِلَى ذِى الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا
 سُبِخْنَةُ وَتَعْلَى عَمَا يَقُولُونَ عُلُواً كَمِيرًا
 سُبِخْنَةُ وَتَعْلَى عَمَا يَقُولُونَ عُلُواً كَمِيرًا

then had they sought a way against the Lord of the Throne.

Glorified is He, and High Exalted above what they say!

17:42-43

13. And say: Praise be to Allah, Who hath not taken unto Himself a son, and Who hath no partner in the Sovereignty, nor hath He any protecting friend through dependence. And magnify Him with all magnificence.

17:111

14. Say: I am only a mortal like you, My Lord inspireth in me that your God is only One God. And whoever hopeth for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous work, and make none sharer of the worship due unto his Lord.

18:110

 Allah! There is no God save Him. His are the most beautiful names.

20:8

16. If there were therein Gods, beside Allah, then verily both (the heavens and the earth) had been disordered. Glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, from all that they ascribe (unto Him)

21:22

17. Allah hath not chosen any son, nor is there any god along with Him; else would each god have assuredly championed that which he created, and some of them would assuredly have overcome others. Glorified be Allah above all that they allege!

18. Yet they choose beside Him other gods who create naught but are themselves created, and posses not hurt nor profit for themselves, and possess not death nor life, nor power to raise the dead.

25:3

ا وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلْهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَثَمَّوْلُ وَلَدُا وَلَمْ يَ الْمُلُكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَهُ لَا الْمُلُكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَا الْمُلُكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَا الْمُلُكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَا الْمُلُكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنُ لَا اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّ

15. اللهُ لا إله إلا هُوط لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْلَى @

الوَكَانَ فِيْهِمَا الهَةَ الاَ اللهُ لَفَسَلَتَا عَلَيْهِ اللهُ لَفَسَلَتَا عَلَيْهِ اللهُ لَفَسَلَتَا عَلَيْهِ وَتِ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

المَا اتَّخَذَا اللهُ مِنْ قَلْدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ اللهِ إِمَّا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ اللهِ إِدَّا لَذَهَبُ مُنْ اللهِ إِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَا بَعْضُهُمُ عَلَى اللهِ إِذَّا لَذَهَبُ مُنْ اللهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

الله وَالتَّخَذُونَا مِنْ دُونِهَ اللهَهُ الله يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا
 وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِآنْفُيهِمْ ضَرًّا
 وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيُوةً وَلَا نَشُورًا قَ
 فَشُورًا قَ

المَّنُ خَلَقَ السَّمْوٰتِ وَ الْإِرْضَ وَ الْفَرْلَ لَكُمْدُ السَّمْوَةِ وَ الْإِرْضَ وَ الْفَرْلَ لَكُمْدُ السَّمَاءَ مَا عَالَمُ فَالْفَرْدُنَ الْمَدْرَانَ السَّمَاءَ وَ الْفَرْدُنَ السَّمَاعُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَ الْمَدْرُقَ الْمُعَرَّفَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُلُولُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ

19. Is not He (best) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sendeth down for you water from the sky wherewith We cause to spring forth joyous orchards, whose trees it never hath been yours to cause to grow. Is there any God beside Allah? Nay, but they are folk who ascribe

equals (unto Him)!

Is not He (best) Who made the earth a fixed abode, and placed risen in the folds thereof, and placed firm hills therein, and bath set a barrier between the two seas? Is there any God beside Allah? Nay, but most of them know not!

Is not He (best) Who answereth the wronged one when he crieth unto Him and removeth the evil, and hath made you viceroys of the earth? Is there any God beside Allah? Little do they reflect!

Is not He (best) Who guideth you in the darkness of the land and the sea, He Who sendeth the winds as heralds of His mercy? Is there any God beside Allah? High Exalted be Allah from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him)!

Is not He (best) Who produceth creation, then reproduceth it, and Who provideth for you from the heaven and the earth? Is there any God beside Allah? Say: Bring your proof, if ye are truthful! 27:60-64

20. And cry not unto any other god along with Allah. There is no God save Him. Everything will perish save His Countenance His is the command, and unto Him ye

will be brought back. 28:88

21. Say: He is Allah, the one!

مَعَ اللهِ وَ بَلْ هُمْ قُوْمٌ يَعَ أَصَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ ٱنْهُرًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْيَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا وَعَالِهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ وَ بِلْ أَكْثُوهُمْ أَضَىٰ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرُّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيُكْشِفُ السُّوَّة وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مُعَ اللهِ \* قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ أَنَّ اَمَّنْ يَّهُدِهِ يُكُثُرُ فِي ظُلُمْتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْدِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشُرًّا بِكُنَّ يَدَى وَخْمَتِهِ ﴿ عَالَةٌ مَّعَ الله و تعلى الله عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ١ اَمَّنْ يُبْدِرُ وَاللَّفَاقَ ثُمَّر يُعِيدُ لا وَمَنْ يَرُزُ قُكُمْ فِنَ السَّهَآءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ﴿ ءَ إِلَّهُ فَعَ اللَّهِ ﴿ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِيْنَ 6

١٥ وَ لَا تَذَعُ مَعُ اللَّهِ إِلَهُمَّا أَخَرُ مِلاَّ إِلَهُ إِلاَّ هُوَ \* كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكُ إِلَّا وَجُهَةً ﴿ لَهُ الْحُكُمُ وَ إِلَيْهِ ثُوْجَعُونَ ﴿

> الا قُلْ هُوَاللَّهُ أَحَدُّ أَنَّ اللهُ الصَّمَالُ اللهُ لَمْ يَلِنْ أَهُ وَلَمْ يُولُنْ أَنَّ وَلَمْ يَكُنَّ لَهُ كُفُوا أَحَدُّ ﴿

Allah the eternally Be-sought of all! He begetteth not nor was begotten And there is none comparable unto Him. 112:1-4

Ref: 2:27,116; 3:6; 4:48,87,116-117; 5:72-73,76; 6:22-23,56,80,101-102,107-108; 7:138-140,158; 9:30,129; 10:18,66.68; 12:40; 13:16,30; 16:22,57,72-73; 17:23; 18:15; 19:35-36,88,93; 20:14,98; 21:24-26; 29,108; 22:31,34; 25:2,68; 27:26,61-64; 28:68,70-72: 30-40: 35:3; 36:23,74; 37:4,158-160; 38:65-66; 39:4,6,38; 40:3,12, 41:6.9; 44:8; 50:26:51:51; 59:22-24; 64:13; 72:2-3.18.20; 6,62,63; See also: Refutation of Polytheism, refutation of Trinity.

# MONUMENTS OF ALLAH

 Lo! (the mountains) As-Safa and Al-Marwah are among the indications of Allah. It is thereof no sin for him who is on pilgrimage to the House (of God) or visiteth it, to go around them (as the pagan custom is). And he who doth good of his own accord (for him), lo! Allah is responsive, Aware.

2:158

2. It is no sin for you that ye seek the bounty of your Lord (by trading). But when ye press on in the multitude from 'Arafat remember Allah by the sacred monument. Remember Him as He hath guided you, although before ye were of those astray.

2:198

 O ye who believe! Profane not Allah's monuments nor the Sacred Month nor the offerings nor the garlands, nor those repairing to the Sacred House, seeking the grace and pleasure of their Lord.

5:2

 That (is the command). And whose magnifieth the offerings consecrated to Allah, it surely is from devotion of the hearts.

22:32

5. And the camels! We have appointed them among the ceremonies of Allah. Therein ye have much good. So mention the

ا. إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَ الْهَرُورَةَ مِنْ شَعَالِم اللهِ فَهَنْ
 حَجَّ الْهَيْتَ آوِاعْتَهُرَ فَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْهِ آنَ
 يَطُونَ بِهِمَا ﴿ وَ مَنْ تَطَوَعٌ خَيْرًا ﴿ فَإِنَ لَكُو مُنْ تَطَوَعٌ خَيْرًا ﴿ فَإِنَ اللهُ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْهِ ﴿
 الله شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْهِ ﴿

3. يَأْيُهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا لَا تُحِنُّوا شَعَآبِرَ اللهِ وَلَا الشَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيُ وَلَا الْقَلَامِينَ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيُنَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَّا فِنَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ الْمُؤَانَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَّا فِنَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يَضْوَانًا الْمَا الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَّا فِنَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يَضْوَانًا الْمَا

4 ذٰلِكَ ٥ وَمَن يُعَظِمْ شَعَالِهِ اللهِ قَالَهَا
 مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ @

name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines. They are drawn up in lines. Then when their flanks fall (dead), eat thereof and feed the beggar and the suppliant. Thus have We made them subject unto you, that haply ye may give thanks.

22:36

### MOON

 He is the Cleaver of the Daybreak, and He hath appointed the night for stillness, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Wise.

8:96

2. Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He covereth the night with the day, which is in haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient by His command. His verily is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Words!

7:54

3. He it is Who appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a light, and measured for her stages, that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge.

10:5

4. Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term; He ordereth the course; He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may he certain of the meeting with your Lord

الفَّ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَعَلَ اللَّيلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّبْسَ
 وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ﴿ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَذِيْزِ الْعَلِيْدِ ﴿

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللهُ الَّذِي عَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْإِرْضَ
 إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللهُ الَّذِي عَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْإِرْضَ
 إِنَّ رِبَّتُهُ آيَا إِر ثُمَّ السَّلُوى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الْغُشِينَ
 النَّيْلُ النَّهُ ارْيُطْلُبُ فَ حَيْثَيْثًا ﴿ وَالشَّهْسَ وَالْقَمْرَ
 وَالنَّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَتِ بِإِمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ أَلَّا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ أَلَى اللهُ وَبُ الْعُلَمِينَ
 تَنْبُرَكَ اللهُ رَبُ الْعُلْمَانِينَ ﴿

٤ هُوَالَّذِي يُجَعَلَ الشَّهُ سَ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَهُوَ كُوْرًا وَ قَلَّارَهُ مَنَاذِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَ الْحِسَابَ الْمَاخَلَقَ اللهُ ذٰلِكَ الآيالَحقِّ الْعُقَالُ لَيْ الْحَقِّ اللهُ لَا الْحَقِّ اللهُ لَا الْحَقِّ اللهُ لَا الْحَقِّ اللهُ الْحَقِّ اللهُ الْحَقِّ اللهُ الْحَقِّ اللهُ الْحَقِ اللهِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ الل

الله عَدَا عَلَى رَفَعَ السَّمَوْتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدِ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُقَةً السَّمَوْتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدِ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُقَةً السَّمَوْتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدِ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُقَةً السَّمَّى وَالطَّمَرَ وَالطَعَمَ وَالطَهُ وَالطَهُ وَالْمَرْوَقِ وَالطَهُ وَالْمَرَالِقَلَاقِ وَالطَهُونِ وَالطَهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَ وَالطَهُ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِنَ وَالْمَرَالِ وَالطَهُ وَالْمَرْونَ وَالْمَرْوَقِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمَرِيقِ وَالمُؤْمِنَ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُومُ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِقُومِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِقُومُ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُوالِمُومِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَال

أَلَمُ تَكُرُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ يَسُجُلُ لَهُ صَنْ فِي السَّمَوْتِ
 وَصَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ
 وَ النَّجُوْمُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَآتُ
 وَ النَّجُوْمُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَآتُ
 وَ كَتَثِيْرٌ قِنَ النَّاسِ ﴿

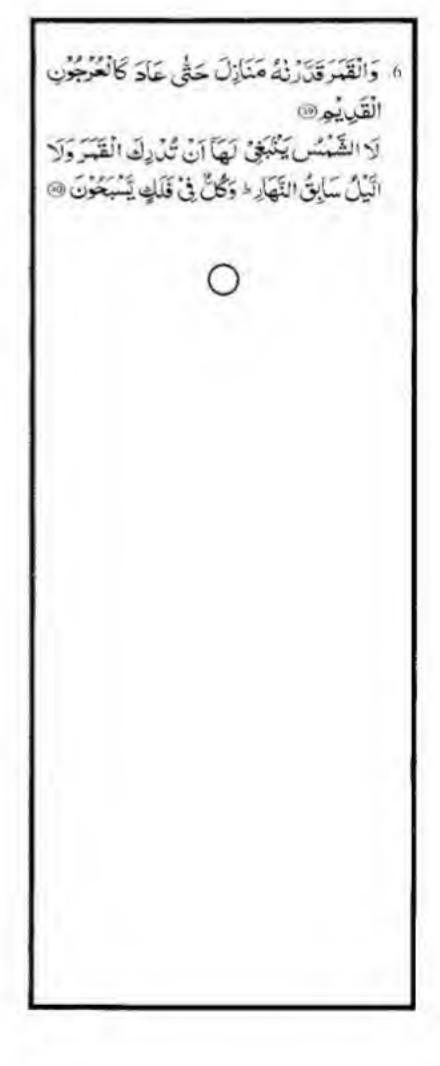
5. Hast thou not seen that unto Allah payeth adoration whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the hills, and the trees, and the beasts and many of mankind.

22:18

 And for the moon We have appointed mansions till the return like an old shriveled palm-leaf.

It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor doth the night outstrip the day. They float each in an orbit.

36:39-40



## MORALS

 When ye are greeted with a greeting, greet ye with a better than it or return it. Lo! Allah taketh count of all things.

4-86

 There is no good in much of their secret conferences save (in) him who enjoineth almsgiving and kindness and peace-making among the people. Whoso doeth that seeking the good pleasure of Allah, We shall bestow on him a vast reward.

4: 114

 Allah loveth not the utterance of harsh speech save by one who hath been wronged. Allah is ever Hearer, Knower.

If ye do good openly or keep it secret, or forgive evil, lo! Allah is

ever Forgiving, Powerful.

4:148-149

4. Work not confusion in the earth after the fair ordering (thereof), and call on Him in fear and hope. Lo! the mercy of Allah is nigh unto the good.

7:56

 Strain not thine eyes toward that which We cause some wedded pairs among them to enjoy, and be not grieved on their account, and lower thy wing (in tenderness) for the believers.

15:88

Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and fair exhortation, ا. وَ إِذَا حُتِينَتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيَّوْا بِآحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ
 رُدُّوْهَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيْبًا ﴿

لَاخَيْرَ فَى كَثِيْرِ قِبْنَ لَجْوَلِهُمْ اِللَّا مَنْ آمَرَ
 لِحَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوْ فِ أَوْ اِصْلَاجٍ بَيْنَ
 النّاس \* وَمَنْ يَقْعَلْ ذَلِكَ الْبَيْغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ
 النّاشِ فَسَوْفَ ثُوْتِيْهِ آجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ١٠
 الله فَسَوْفَ ثُوْتِيْهِ آجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ١٠

﴿ لَا يُحِبُ اللّٰهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالشُّوّءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ
 إلاَّمَنْ قُلِمَ \* وَكَانَ اللهُ سَمِيْعًا عَلِيْمًا \* إِنْ تُبُدُّ وَكَانَ اللهُ سَمِيْعًا عَلِيْمًا \* إِنْ تُبُدُّ وَاخْيُرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوّءٍ
 إِنْ تُبُدُّ وَاخْيُرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوّءٍ
 إِنْ تُبُدُّ وَاخْيُرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوّءٍ
 فَإِنَّ اللّٰهُ كَانَ عَفُوًا قَدِينِوًا ﴿

لَ وَلَا تُفْسِدُ وَا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ الصَلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْقًا وَطَمْعًا مِلْنَ رَحْمَتَ اللّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْبُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَ لَا تُمْدَنَ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَثَعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا فِمُنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَالْحَفِضُ جَنَاحُكَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِينِي دَيْكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ الْمُوعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالنِّقِي هِيَ الْمُوعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالنِّقِي هِيَ الْمُوعِظةِ الْحَسَنَ الْمَا وَمُو اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ اَحْسَنُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِي اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ الللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُنْ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَ

and reason with them in the better way. Lo! thy Lord is Best Aware of him who strayeth from His way, and He is Best Aware of those who go aright.

If ye punish, then punish with thelike of that wherewith ye were afflicted. But if ye endure patiently, verily it is better for the patient.

16:125-126

Give the kinsman his due, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and squander not (thy wealth) in wantonness.

Lo! the squanderers were and the devil was ever an ingrate to his Lord.

But if thou turn away from them, seeking mercy from they Lord, for which thou hopest, then speak unto them a reasonable world.

And let not thy hand be chained to thy neck nor open it with a complete opening, lest thou sit down rebuked, denuded.

#### 17:26-29

And keep the covenant. Lo! of the convenant it will be asked.

Fill the measure when ye measure, and waigh with a right balance; that is meet and better in the end.

(O man), follow not that whereof thou hast no knowledge. Lo! the hearing and the sight and the heart-of each of these it will be asked.

And walk not in the earth exultant. Lo! thou canst not rend the earth, nor canst thou stretch to the height of the hills.

The evil of all that is hateful in the sight of thy Lord.

17:34-38

رَوَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْ فِي كَقَاءُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ الشَّهِيْلِ
 وَلا تُبُلِّ دُ تَبْنِ يُوا @

إِنَّ الْمُبَنِّ رِيُّنَ كَانُوْآ اِلْحُوَانَ الشَّيْطِيْنِ \* وَكَانَ الشَّيْطُنُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُوْرًا ۞

وَإِمَّا تُغْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ الْبَيْغَآءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِكَ تَرْجُوْهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا ®

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغُلُولَةً إِلَى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلُّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدُ مَلُوْمًا مَّحْسُورًا ﴿

8. وَ اَوْفُواْ بِالْعَهْدِ قَلَ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْتُولًا
 8. وَ اَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُواْ بِالْقِسْطَاسِ
 الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَ اَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيُلًا

وَلَا تَقَفَّ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمُ النَّهِ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَيْكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْتُولًا ﴿

وَلَا تَنْمُشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ، إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْدِقَ الْاَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَنْبُلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُوْلًا @

كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّعُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكُرُوْهًا ١

9. Tell My bondmen to speak that which is kindlier, Lo! the devil soweth discord among them, Lo! the devil is for man an open foe.

17:53

So shun the filth of idols, and shun lying speech,

22:30

 Repel evil with that which is better.

23:96

12. And let not those who posses dignity and ease among you swear not to give to the near of kin and to the needy, and to fugitives for the cause of Allah. Let them forgive and show indulgence. Yearn ye not that Allah may forgive you? Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:22

13. O ye who believe! Let your slaves, and those of you who have not come to puberty, ask leave of you at three times (before they come into your presence); Before the prayer of dawn, and when ye lay aside your raiment for the heat of noon, and after the prayer of night. Three times of privacy for you. It is no sin for them or for you at other times, when some of you go round attendant upon others (if they come into your presence without leave). Thus Allah

و وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِى يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ آخْسَنُ ﴿ إِنَّ الشَّيْطُنَ كَانَ الشَّيْطُنَ عَدُوا مُهِينَنًا ﴿

10. فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرَّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قُوْلَ الزُّوْرِ ﴿

ا إِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِيِّ هِيَ آحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةَ وَ

11. وَلَا يَاْتَكِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ آنَ يُؤْتُوْآ أُولِ الْقُرْبِي وَالْسَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمُهْجِيِّنَ فِي سَيِيلِ اللهِ اللهِ وَلَيْعَفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا اللهَ عُوْا اللهِ عَمُونَ آنُ يَغْفِرَ اللهُ لَكُمْ وَالله عَلَيْهُ وَالله عَفُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ ﴿

ا يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لِيَسْتَا فِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَمْلُكُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لِيَسْتَا فِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَمْلَتُ ايْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ وَمَنْ قَبْلِ صَلَوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَمِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَمِنْ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ وَحِيْنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ الْطَهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ الطَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ الطَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ الطَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ الطَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ مَعْوَلَتِ اللَّهُ مَلْمُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ مَنَ اللَّهُ مَلْمُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ مَا يَعْضِ مَنْ مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ اللهُ مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ المُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ

14 وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِينِ الَّذِينَ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ

maketh clear the revelations for you. Allah is Knower, Wise.

24:58

14. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they Who walk upon the earth modestly and when the foolish ones address them answer: Peace!

25:83

15. And when they hear vanity they withdraw from it and say: Unto us our works and unto you your works. Peace be unto you! We desire not the ignorant.

28:55

16. And argue not with the People of the Scripture unless it be in (a way) that is better, save with such of them as do wrong, and say: We believe in that which hath been revealed unto in and revealed unto you; our God and your God is One, and unto Him we surrender,

29:46

17. Turn not thy cheek in scorn toward folk, nor walk with pertness in the land. Lo! Allah loveth not each braggart boaster.

Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice. Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

31:18-19

18. And who is better in speech than him who Prayeth unto his Lord and cloth right and saith: Lo! I am of those who surrender (unto Him).

The good deed and the evil deed are not alike. Repel the evil deed with one which is better, هُوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَهِلُونَ قَالُوْا سَلْمًا ®

ا وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغُو اَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا اَنَا اَعْمَالُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا اَنَا اَعْمَالُكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ اَسَلَمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ اَسَلَمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ اَسْلَمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ الْجَهِلِيْنَ 
 الا تَنْبَتْغِي الْجَهِلِيْنَ ۞

أَوْلا تُجَادِلُوا اَهْلَ الْكِتْبِ إِلاَّ بِالَّتِي هِيَ اَحْسَنَ ﴿
 إِلاَّ الَّذِيثُ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا اَمْنًا بِالَّذِي اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَي

الرَّدَ اللَّهُ ال

إِنَّ ٱلْكُورَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿

ا وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنُ دَعَا إِلَى اللهِ وَعَمَنُ دَعَا إِلَى اللهِ وَعَمِلُ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّيْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿ وَعَمِلُ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّيْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَا السَّيِّكَةُ مَ إِذْ فَحَ بِالنِّيْ فِي آخْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةُ وَلِا السَّيِّكَةُ مَ إِذْ فَحَ بِالنِّيْ فِي آخْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةً وَلِي اللَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةً وَلِي اللَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةً وَلِي اللَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةً وَلِي اللَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةً وَلِي حَمِينَةً ﴿ وَمَا يُنَفِقُهُا إِلَّا النَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا \* وَمَا يُنَقَلَقُهُا إِلَّا النَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا \* وَمَا يُنَقَلَقُهُا إِلَّا النَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا \* وَمَا يُنَقَلِهُ هَا إِلَّا النَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا \* وَمَا يُنَقَلِهُ هَا إِلَّا النِّذِينَ صَبَرُوا \* وَمَا يُنَقَلِهُ هَا إِلَّا النِّذِينَ صَبَرُوا \* وَمَا يُنَقَلِهُ هَا إِلَّ فُو خَظِ عَظِيْمِ ﴿

then lo! he, between whom and thee there was enmity (will become) as though he was a bosom friend.

But none is granted it save those who are steadfast, and none is granted it save the owner of great happiness. And if a whisper from the devil reach thee (O Muhammad) then seek refuge in Allah. Lo! He is the Hearer, the Knower.

41:33-36

19. And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth, forgive.

And those who answer the call of their Lord and establish worship, and whose affairs are a matter of counsel, and who spend of what We have bestowed in them.

And those who, when great wrong is done to them, defend themselves.

And those who, when great wrong is done to them, defend themselves.

The guerdon of an ill deed is an ill the like thereof. But whosoever pardoneth and amendeth, his wage is the affair of Allah. Lo! He loveth not wrongdoers.

And whoso defendeth himself after he hath suffered wrongfor such, there is no way (of blame) against them.

The way (of blame) is only against those who oppress mankind, and wrongfully rebel in the earth. For such there is a painful doom.

And verily whoso is patient and forgiveth- lo! that, verily, is (of) the steadfast heart of things.

42:37-43

20. Then bear with them (O

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطِينِ نَزْعٌ فَاسْتَعِا بالله والله هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلَيْمُ ١ وَالَّذِنْ يُنَّ الْمُتَجَابُواْ لِرَبِّهِهُ وَٱقَّامُوا الصَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذْ ٓ اصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَهِ وَجَزَّؤُا سَيْعَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا \* فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظُّلِمِينَ ا وَلَمِنِ اثْتُصَرَ بَعُدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولِيكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمُ مِّنْ سَبِيْلِ أَهُ اتُّمَا السَّبِينُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَظْلِمُونَ الثَّاسَ وَيُبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأُولَيكَ لَهُمْ عَذَاتُ ٱلِيُمْ ١ وَلَمَنْ صَبَرٌ وَ غَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْهِ الأصوري 20 فَأَصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَمَ ا ۚ يَا يُنْهَا الَّذِينِينَ امْنُوا لَا يَسْخُرُ قُومٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَنَّى أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ قِنْ نِسَاءٍ عَلَى أَنْ يُكُنَّ خَيْرًا

Muhammad) and say: Peace! But they will come to know. 43:89

مِنْهُنَا وَلَا تَنْكُونُوا الْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابُرُوا

21. O ye who believe! Let not a folk deride a folk who may be better than they (are), nor let women (deride) women who may be

better than they are; neither defame one another, nor insult one another by nicknames. Bad is the name of lewdness after faith. And whoso turneth not in repentance such are evil-doers.

O ye who believe! Shun much suspicion; for lo! some suspicion is a crime. And spy not, neither backbite one another. Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Ye abhor that (so abhor the other)! And keep your duty (to Allah). Lo! Allah is Relenting. Merciful.

49:11-12

22. Those who avoid enormities of sin and abominations, save the unwilled offences-(for them) lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy. He is Best Aware of you (from the time) when He created you from the earth, and when ye were hidden in the bellies of your mothers. Therefor ascribe not purity unto yourselves. He is Best Aware of him who wardeth off (evil).

53:32

23. O ye who believe! When it is said unto you, Make room in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make way for you (hereafter). And when it is said, Come up higher, go up higher; Allah will exalt those who believe among you, and those who have knowledge, to high ranks. Allah is informed of what ye do.

58:11

بِالْأَلْقَابِ ﴿ بِئُسَ الْإِنْسُمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيْمُنَانِ ۚ وَصَنَّ لَكُمْ يَكُبُ فَأُولَيْكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۞

يَا يَنْهَا الّذِينَ امَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَشِيْرًا مِنَ الطَّنِ النَّ بَعْضَ الطَّنِ إِفْمٌ وَ لَا تَجَسَّمُوا وَ لَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضًا مُ بَعْضًا مُ أَيْحِبُ آحَلُكُمْ أَنْ يَا كُلَ لَحْمَ آخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ مُ وَالنَّقُوا اللَّهَ مُإِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَابٌ رَّحِيْمٌ @

22. ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كُبَّيْرَ الْإِثْمِرَ وَالْفَوَحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّهُمَّ الْكَالَّمِ وَالْفَوَحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّهُمَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُمَّ اللَّهُ وَاعْلَمْ بِكُمْ إِذْ ٱلْشَاكَمْ إِنَّ الْمُعْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ وَاعْلَمْ بِكُمْ أَنْ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ الللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَ

الله عَفْوُا وَتَصْفَحُوا وَ تَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ الله عَفْوُرُ وَ الْحَاتَ
 الله عَفْوُرٌ رَحِيْمٌ ﴿

24. And if ye efface and overlook and forgive, then lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

64:14

25. And those who keep their pledges and their covenant,

And those who stand by their

testimony

And those who are attentive at their worship,

These will dwell in Gardens, honoured.

70:32-35

## MORNING AND EVENING

 He is the Cleaver of the Daybreak, and He hath appointed the night for stillness, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Wise.

6:97

So glory be to Allah when ye enter the night and when ye enter the morning.

Unto Him be praise in the heavens and the earth! and at the sun's decline and in the noonday,

30:17-18

O ye who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance.

And glorify Him early and late.

33:41-42

Nay, by the Moon
 And the night when it

٤٤ وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِإَمْنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَعُوْنَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِشَهْلُ تِهِمْ قَالِمُوْنَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿
أُولَلْهِكَ فِي جَلْتٍ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿

0

الفَّ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنَا وَالشَّمْسَ
 وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا وَذِيكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْدِ

أَسُبُلُحُنَّ اللهِ حِيْنَ تُمْسُؤْنَ وَحِيْنَ تُصْبِحُؤْنَ ۞
 وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِى الشَّمَاؤَتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا
 وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَفَى ۞
 وَحَيْنَ تُظْهِرُونَ ۞

آیائیها الّن نین امنوا اذکروا الله ذکراً
 کشیرا ف

كَالاً وَالْقَمْرِ ﴿
 وَالْمَيْلِ إِذْ اَذْبَرَ ﴿
 وَالصَّبْحِ إِذْا اَسْفَرَ ﴿
 إِنَّهَا لَاحْدَى الْكُبْرِ ﴿

0

withdraweth

And the dawn when it shineth forth,

Lo! this is one of the greatest (portents)

74:32-35

#### MORALS

Ref: 17:31-33; 18:23-24; 20:131; 46:15; 70:32-35; 74:3-7; 79:40-41; 90:12-17; 91:9; 92:5-7; 93:9-11; 99:7-8.

See also: Good Behaviour, Etiquettes of Society, Etiquettes of Speech.

# MOSQUES

1. And who doth greater wrong than he who forbiddeth the approach. To the sanctuaries of Allah lest His name should be mentioned therein, and striveth for their ruin? As for such, it was never meant that they should enter them except in fear. Theirs in the world is ignominy and theirs in the Hereafter is an awful doom.

2:114

- 2. Whencesoever thou comest forth turn face toward the Inviolable Place of Worship; and wheresoever ye may be (O Muslims) turn your faces towards it (when ye pray) so that men may have no argument against you, save such of them as do injustice- Fear them not, but fear Me!- and so that I may complete My grace upon you, and that ye may be guided.
- 3. Say: My Lord enjoineth justice. And set your faces, upright (toward Him) at every place of worship and call upon Him, making religion pure for Him (only). As He brought you unto being, so return ye (unto Him).

2:150

 O Children of Adam! Look to your adornment at every place of worship, and eat and drink, but be not prodigal. Lo! He loveth not the prodigals.

7:29

7:31

It is not for the idolaters to ten

. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْنُ مُنْعَ مَسْجِدَ اللهِ أَنْ يُنْكُرُ فِيهَا اسْهُ فُوسَعَى فِي خَرَابِهَا ﴿ أُولَيْكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَنْ خُلُوْهَا إِلَّا غَا يِفِينَ أَهُ لَهُمْ فِي النُّ نَيَّا خِزْيُّ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ عَدَابٌ 2. وَمِنْ حَبِيْتُ خَرَجْتَ فَوْلِ وَجُهَّكَ شَطْرَ الْمُسْجِي الْحَرَامِ ﴿ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِنَكَّلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّهُ ۚ فَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمُ ۗ فَلَا تَخْشُوهُمْ وَاخْشُونِي وَلِأَتِمُ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَعَلَكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ اللَّهُ قُل آمَرَ رَبِي بِالْقِسْطِ وَ أَقِيمُ عِنْكَ كُلِّ مُسْجِدٍ وَ ادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَا كُمَّا بَدَاكُمْ تَعُودُونَ أَنَّهُ 4 لِبَنِي الدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلُ مَسْجِي وَّ كُلُوا وَ اشْرَبُوا وَلا تُسْرِفُوا اللهِ اللهِ يُحِبُ الْمُسْرِفِينَ أَنْ 3. مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُو الله شهرين عَلَى ٱلْقُسِهِ فِي بِالْكُفْرِ أُولِيكَ حَبِظَتُ آعْمَالُهُمْ ۗ وَفِي النَّادِ هُمْ خُلِدُونَ ۞ إِنَّهُمَّا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِكَ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَصَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ وَآقَامَ الصَّلُوةَ وَأَقَى الزَّكُوةَ وَكُمْ يَخْشَى إِلاَ اللَّهُ " فَعَنَّى أُولَّيْكَ أَنْ

Allah's sanctuaries, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. As for such, their works are vain and in the Fire they will abide.

He only shall tend Allah's sanctuaries who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and observeth proper worship and payeth the poor-due and feareth none save Allah. For such (only) is it possible that they can be of the

rightly guided.

Count ye the slaking of pilgrim's thirst and tendance of the Inviolable Place of Worship as (equal to the worth of him) who believeth in Allah and the Last Day, and striveth in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

9:17-19

6. And as for those who chose a place of worship out of opposition and disbelief, and in order to cause dissent among the believers, and as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His messenger a-foretime, they will surely swear: We purposed naught save good. Allah beareth witness that they verily are liars.

Never stand (to pray) there. A place of worship which was founded upon duty (to Allah) from the first day is more worthy that thou shouldst stand (to Pray) therein, wherein are men who love to purify themselves. Allah

loveth the purifiers.

9:107-108

7. Lo! those who disbelieve and bar (men) from the way of Allah and from the Inviolable Piece of Worship, which We have appointed for mankind together,

يُكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُهُتَّدِينَ ﴿
الْحَعَلْتُمْ سِقَالِهَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمُسْجِدِ
الْحَرَّامِ كُمَنَ امْنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ
الْحَرَّامِ كُمَنَ امْنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ
وَجْهَدَ فِي سَمِيْلِ اللهِ اللهِ وَلا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ
اللهِ وَاللهُ لا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّلِمِيْنَ ﴾
الله و وَالله لا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّلِمِيْنَ ﴾

وَالَّذِيْنَ الْتَخَدُّوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا
 وَتَفْرِيْقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِمَنْ
 حَادَبَ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴿ وَلَيَخْلِفُنَ لَا اللهُ يَشْهَدُ إِلَيْهُمْ
 إِنْ آرَدُنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْفَى ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ إِلَيْهُمْ
 اِنْ آرَدُنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْفَى ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ إِلَيْهُمْ
 اِنْ آرَدُنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْفَى ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ إِلَيْهُمْ
 اِنْ آرَدُنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْفَى ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ إِلَيْهُمْ
 اللّٰذِيْوُنَ ﴿

لَا تَقَلَّمْ فِيهِ أَبَكَا الْمَسْجِلُ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقُوٰى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمِر أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيهِ لِفِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّوْنَ أَنْ يُتَطَهَّرُوا الوَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُظَهْرِيْنَ ﷺ الْمُظَهْرِيْنَ ﷺ

آ. إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي حَعَلْنَهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَآءً" الْعَاكِفُ فِيْهِ وَالْبَادِ \* لِلنَّاسِ سَوَآءً" الْعَاكِفُ فِيْهِ وَالْبَادِ \* وَمَنْ يُرِدُ فِيْهِ بِإِلْحَامِ بِظُلْمِ لُنْهِ قَهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْنِهِ قَ

0

thy the dwellers therein and the nomad; whosoever seeketh wrongful partiality therein, him We shall cause to taste a painful doom.

22:25

Ref: 2:187,217; 5:2; 22:39-40; 24:36-37; 72:18.

See also: K'abah, Quba Mosque

# MOTHERS OF THE FAITHFUL

1. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their selves, and his wives are (as) their mothers. And the owners of kinship are closer one to another in the ordinance of Allah than (other) believers and the fugitives (who fled from Makkah), except that ye should do kindness to your friends. This is written in the Book (of nature).

33:6

 O Prophet! Say unto thy wives: If ye desire the world's life and its adornment, come! I will content you and will release you with a fair release.

But if ye desire Allah and His messenger and the abode of the Hereafter, then lo! Allah hath prepared for the good among you and immense reward.

O ye wives of the Prophet! Whosoever of you committeth manifest lewdness, the punishment for her will be doubled, and that is easy for Allah.

And whosoever of you is submissive unto Allah and His messenger and doth right, We shall give her reward twice over, and We have prepared for her a rich provision.

O ye wives of the Prophet! Ye are not like any other women. If ye keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft of speech, lest he in

النّبِينَ أَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُةً

 أَمّهُ تُهُمُ وَ أُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى بِبَغْضِ
 فَى كِتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُهْجِرِينَ إِلاَّ فَيْ كِتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُهْجِرِينَ إِلاَّ أَنْ كَتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُهْجِرِينَ إِلاَّ أَنْ كَتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُهْجِرِينَ إِلاَّ أَنْ كَتْبِ اللهِ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُهْجِرِينَ إِلاَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَى أَوْلِينَ عِلَمْ مَعْرُوفًا \* كَانَ ذَلِكَ فَي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا @
 في الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا @

2. يَايُهُا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِآزُواجِكَ إِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُودُنَ الْحَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمُتِّعَكُنَّ وَأُسَوِحُكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَبِيْلًا ﴿ وَإِنْ كُنْتُنَ تُودُنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالذَّارَ وَإِنْ كُنْتُنَ تُودُنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالذَّارَ الْاخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ آعَلَ لِلْمُحْسِنْتِ مِنْكُنَ اجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿

يْنِسَاءَ النَّيِيَ مَنْ يَاْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُّطْعَفُ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعُفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيْرًا @

وَمَنْ يَقَنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا لُوْتِهَا آجُرَهَا مُتَرَّتُيْنِ وَآغَتَدُنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيْمًا ۞

لِنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنِ التَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْنَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَ قُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْدُوفًا ﴿

whose heart is a disease aspire (to you), but utter customary speech.

And stay in your houses Bedizen not yourselves with the bedizenment of the Time of Ignorance. Be regular in prayer, and pay the poor- due, and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah's wish is but to remove uncleanness far from you, O Folk of the Household, and cleanse you with a thorough cleansing.

And bear in mind that which is recited in your houses of the revelations of Allah and wisdom. Lo! Allah is Subtile, Aware.

#### 33:28-34

3. And when thou saidst unto him on whom Allah hath conferred favour and thou hast conferred favour: Keep thy wife to thyself, and fear Allah, And thou didst hide in thy mind that which Allah was to bring to light, and thou didst fear mankind whereas Allah had a better right that thou shouldst fear Him: So when Zeyd had performed the necessary formality (of divorce) from her, We gave her unto thee in marriage, so that (henceforth) there may be no sin for believers in respect of wives of their adopted sons, when the latter have performed the necessary formality (of release) from, them. The commandment of Allah must be fulfilled.

### 33:37

4. And when ye ask of them (the wives of the Prophet) anything, ask it of them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and for their hearts. And it is not for you to cause annoyance

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجْنَ تَبَرُّجْنَ تَبَرُّجْ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَاقِمْنَ الصَّلُوةَ وَاتِيْنَ الزَّكُوةَ وَ اَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُّولَهُ الضَّافَةَ وَاتِيْنَ اللهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ آهَلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيُرًا شَ

وَاذْكُرُنَ مَا يُتُلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنَ البِتِ اللهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ مَانَ اللهُ كَانَ لَطِيْقًا خَمِيْرًا فَ

الذا سَالْتُهُوْهُنَ مَتَاعًا فَسُعَلُوْهُنَ مِنْ وَرُآءِ حِجَابِ لَهُ لِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ حِجَابِ لَهُ لِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللهِ وَلَا اَنْ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللهِ وَلَا اَنْ قَلْمُ اللهِ وَلَا اَنْ فَا لَكُمْ اللهِ وَلَا اَنْ فَا لَكُمْ اللهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿ اللهِ عَلَيْمًا اللهِ عَظِيمًا اللهِ عَظِيمًا اللهِ عَظِيمًا اللهِ عَلْمَا اللهِ عَظِيمًا اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَظِيمًا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ عَظِيمًا اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَظِيمًا اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

to the messenger of Allah, nor that ye should ever marry his wives after him. Lo! that in Allah's sight would be an enormity.

### 33:53

5. O Prophet! Tell thy wives and thy daughters and the women of the believers to draw their cloaks close round them (when they go abroad). That will be better so that they may be recognized and not annoyed. Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

### 33:59

6. O Prophet! Why bannest thou that which Allah hath made lawful for thee, seeking to please thy wives? And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 66:1

7. When the Prophet confided a fact unto one of his wives and when she afterward divulged it and Allah apprised him thereof, he made known (to her) part thereof and passed over part. And when he told her all, she said: Who hath told thee? He said: The Knower, the Aware hath told me!

If ye twain turn unto Allah repentant, (ye have cause to do so) for your hearts desired (the ban) and if ye aid one another against him (Muhammad) then lo! Allah, even He, is his Protecting Friend, And Gabriel and the righteous among the believers; and, furthermore, the angels are his helpers.

It may happen that is Lord, if he divorce you, will give him in your stead wives better than you, submissive (to Allah, believing, pious, penitent, inclined to fasting, widows and maids.

66:3-5

٥. يَايَّهُا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِاَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَلْتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَامِيْهِنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَامِيْهِنَ اللهِ ذَلِكَ اَدْنَى آنَ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ وَكَانَ اللهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْهًا ١٤

هُمَا اللَّهِمُ اللَّهِمُ لِهُم تُحَرِّمُ مَا آحَلَ اللهُ لَكَ اللهُ لَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ اللَّهُ عَلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَّةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّل

آ. وَإِذْ اَسَرُ النّبِي إِلَى بَعْضِ اَذْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا وَ اَطْهَرُهُ اللهُ حَدِيثًا وَ اَطْهَرُهُ اللهُ عَلَى عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضَهُ وَ اعْرَضَ عَنْ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضَهُ وَ اعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضَهُ وَ اعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضَهُ وَ اعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضَهُ وَ اعْرَضَ عَنْ اَنْبَاكَ بَعْضَ وَ اَلْتُ مَنْ اَنْبَاكَ هَٰذَا \* قَالَ نَبْاكَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْخَيْدُ وَ مَا لَكُ الْخَيْدُ وَ الْفَاعِمُ الْخَيْدُ وَ اللهُ هُو الْنَاسَةُ عُلَمُ اللهُ هُو الْنَاسَةُ عَلَيْهِ وَالْمَالِحُ اللهُ هُو الْنَاسَةُ اللهُ اللهُ هُو الْنَاسَةُ اللهُ اللهُ هُو الْنَاسَةُ اللهُ اللهُ هُو اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاللهُ اللهُ هُو اللهُ اللهُ هُو اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ هُو اللهُ اللهُولِ اللهُ ا

0

Ref: 33:35-36,38,50-52,55.

See also: Members of Prophet's Family.

### MOUNTAINS

 And Allah hath given you, of that which He hath created, shelter from the sun; and hath given, you places of refine in the mountains,

### 16:81

 Hast thou not seen that unto Allah payeth adoration whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the hills, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind

#### 22:18

 And thou seest the hills thou deemest solid flying with the flight of clouds: the doing of Allah Who perfecteth all things.
 Lo! He is informed of what ye do.

#### 27:88

 Have We not made the earth an expanse,

And the high hills bulwarks

#### 78:6-7

A day wherein mankind will be as thickly- scattered moths

And the mountains will become as carded wool.

101:4-5

ا. وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ قِمْنَا خَلَقَ ظِلْلًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ قِنَ الْجِبَالِ ٱكْنَانًا

أَلَمْ تُرَانَ اللهَ يَسْجُلُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمُوْتِ وَمَنْ فِي السَّمُوْتِ وَمَنْ فِي السَّمُوْتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَ النَّجَوُمُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَ التَّوَابُ وَالشَّجُرُ وَ التَّوْمِ التَّالِينَ عَلَيْ النَّالِينَ عَلَيْ النَّالِينَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَالشَّرِينَ النَّالِينَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَالشَّرِينَ النَّالَ وَالشَّرِينَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالشَّرِينَ اللَّهُ وَالشَّرِينَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالشَّرِينَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْتَلْمُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُولَالِي اللْمُولَالِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللْمُولَالِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُولَالَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ و

﴿ وَتُرَى الْجِبَالَ تَخْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِي تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ﴿ صُنْعَ اللهِ الَّذِي مَنَ اللهِ مَنْ عُلَنَ شَىٰءٍ ﴿ إِنَّهُ خَبِيْرٌ إِمِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

أَلَمْ نَجُعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴿
 أَلْجِبَالَ آوْتَادًا ﴿

يَوْمَرُ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَنْفُوثِ ﴿
 وَ تَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْحِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ﴿

0

Ref: 2:260; 7:74,143,171; 11:42-43; 13:31; 14:46; 15:82; 16:68; 17:37; 18:47; 19:90; 20:105; 21:79; 24:43; 26:149; 33:72; 34:10; 35:27; 38:18; 52:10; 56:5; 59:21; 69:14; 70:9; 73:14; 77:10; 78:20; 79:32; 81:3; 88:19 See also: Names of Mountains

## MUBAHALA H

 (This is) the truth from thy Lord (O Muhammad), so be not thou of those who.

And whoso disputeth with thee concerning him, after the knowledge which hath come unto thee, say (unto him): Come! We will summon our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and ourselves and yourselves, then we will pray humbly (to our Lord) and (solemnly) invoke the curse of Allah upon those who lie.

Lo! This verily is the true narrative. There is no God save Allah and lo! Allah He verily is the Mighty, the Wise.

3:60-82

### MURDER

I. They question thee (O Muhammad) with regard to warfare in the sacred month. Say: Warfare therein is a great (transgression) but to turn (men) from the way of Allah, and to disbelieve in Him and in the Inviolable Place of Worship, and to expel His people thence is greater with Allah; for persecution is worse than killing.

2:217

 It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake, He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the bloodmoney to الْحَقُّ مِنْ زَيْكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُنتَوِيْنَ ﴿

أَنَّنُ حَاجَكَ فِيهُ مِنْ بَعْدِمَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تُعَالَوْا نَلْحُ الْمَنَاءَنَا وَ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تُعَالُوا نَلْحُ الْمَنَاءَنَا وَ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ الْفُسَنَا وَ الْفُسَكُمْ اللهِ وَ الْفُسَكُمْ اللهِ عَلَى الله عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَ

0

الله عَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنِ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا مَوْمِنًا وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَعًا وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَعًا فَتَخْدِيْرُدُوقَبُةٍ مُؤْمِنةٍ وَدِيَةً مُسَلِّمَةً لَمَا فَانَ كَانَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَضَدَّقُوا مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَخْدِيْرُ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُةٍ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَخْدِيْرُ

the family of the slain, unless they remit it as a charity. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto you, and he is a believer, than (the penance) is to set free a believing slave. And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you then, is a c o v e n a n t t h e n t h e

blood-money must be paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whoso hath not the wherewithal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

Whoso slayeth a believer of set purpose, his reward is Hell for ever. Allah is wroth against him and He hath cursed him and prepared for him an awful doom.

4:92-93

We decreed for the Children of Israel that whosoever killeth a human being for other than manslaughter or corruption in the earth, it shall be as if he had killed all mankind, and whoso seveth the life of one, it shall be as if he had saved the life of all mankind.

5:32

4. And slay not the life which Allah hath forbidden save with right. Whoso is slain wrongfully. We have given power unto his heir, but let him not commit excess in slaying. Lo! he will be helped.

17:33

رَقَبَةِ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ﴿ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فِيْثَاقٌ فَدِينَةٌ فُسَلَّهَةً إِلَّى آهُلِهِ وَ تَخْرِيُرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ \* فَكُنْ لَمْ يَجِدُ فَصِيًا مُرشَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْرَيَّةً مِنَ اللهِ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا اللهُ

السَّرِينَا عَلَى بَنِينَ إِسْرَآءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَانَهَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ﴿ وَصَنَّ آخِياهَا فَكَأَنَّهُمَّا أَخْيَا النَّاسَ جَيِيعًا ا

4 وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ ﴿ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقُلْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيِّهِ سُلطَّنَّا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا ١

Ref: 2:178; 4:29; 5:32-33; 25:68. See also: Blood Money, Hudud, Qisas

### MUSLIM NATION

1. Our Lord! And make us submissive unto Thee and of our seed a nation submissive unto Thee, and show us our ways of worship, and relent toward us. Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Relenting, the Merciful.

2:128

2. And I am commanded to be of those who surrender (unto Him).

10 - 72

3. And strive for Allah with the endeavour which is His right. He hath chosen you and hath not laid upon you in religion any hardship; the faith of your father Abraham (is yours). He hath named you Muslims of old time and in this (Scripture), that the messenger may be a witness against you, and that ye may be witnesses against mankind. So establish worship, pay the poordue, and hold fast to Allah. He is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper!

22:78

الرَّبَنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَتِنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَتِنَا أُمِّلَةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ مَوْ اَرِنَا مَنَاسِكُنَا وَتُبُ عَلَيْنَا وَتُبُ عَلَيْنَا وَ الْحَدِيثُ النَّحِيْدَة ﴿

2 وَ أُمِرْتُ أَنُ آكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ @

المَّاجَعْلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَنَّ مُواجَتَلِمْكُمْ وَمَا جَعْلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَنَّ مُ وَمَّا جَعْلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَنَى مَ مِنْ حَنَى مِنْ حَنَى مِنْ حَنَى مِنْ حَنَى مِنْ حَبَلَ مَ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَنَى مُنْ المَّلَمُ المُسْلِمِيْنَ أَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ فِى هٰذَا لِيَكُونَ النَّسُلِمِيْنَ أَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ فِى هٰذَا لِيَكُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَقَلُونُوا شُهَدَا المَّلُونَ اللَّهِ عَلَى التَّالِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَا عَلَى التَّالِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا الشَهْدَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهْدَا عَلَى التَّالِي اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا الذَّكُونَ وَالْتُولِي وَالْتُولُ وَالمَّالَةُ عَلَى النَّالِي اللَّهِ عَلَى النَّالِي اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا اللَّهُ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتَعْمَ النَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمُؤللكُمْ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتَعْمَ التَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمُؤللكُمْ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَنِعْمَ النَّهِ عَلَى النَّهِ عَلَى النَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمُؤللكُمْ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَنِعْمَ النَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمُؤللكُمْ وَالْتُلُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَالْتُولُ وَنِعْمَ النَّهِ عَلَى النَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْتُولُ وَلِي وَالْتُولُ وَلِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْتُولُ وَلِي وَلِي اللَّهُ وَالْتُولُ وَلَا لَكُولُ وَلِي وَلِي اللَّهُ وَالْتُلُولُ وَلِي وَلِي اللَّهُ وَالْتُولُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَالْتُلْلِي وَلَا اللَّهُ وَالْتُولُ وَلَيْكُولُ وَلِي اللَّهِ وَالْتُولُ وَلَا اللْولِي وَلَا اللَّهُ وَالْتُلْولُ وَلِي الللْهُ وَالْتُلْولُ وَلَا اللْهُ وَالْمُؤْلِقُ وَلَالْمُ وَلَا اللْهُ وَالْمُولُ وَلَا اللْلِي اللْهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللْمُولُ وَلَاللْمُ وَلِي اللْلِي اللْهُ وَلِي الللْهُ وَاللْمُ اللْهُ وَالْمُولُ وَلَيْ اللْهُ وَالْمُولُ وَلَا اللْهُ وَلَاللْمُ اللْهُ وَلَالِمُ اللْهُ وَلِي الللْهُ وَلِي اللْهُ وَالْمُؤْلِقُ اللْهُ وَالْمُولُولُ اللْهُ اللْهُ وَلَا اللْهُ وَالْمُولُولُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ ا

0

Ref: 2:133,136; 3:52,64,80,84,102; 5:114; 6:163; 7:126; 10:90; 11:14;16:89, 102; 27;31,38,42,81; 30:53; 33:35; 39:12; 41:32; 43:69.

See also: Mutual Relations of Muslims, Relations of Muslims with non-Muslims.

# MUTUAL RELATIONS OF MUSLIMS

 O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the messenger and those of you who are in authority; and if ye have a dispute concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the messenger if ye are (in truth) believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and more seemly in the end.

 Whose interveneth in a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whoso interveneth in an evil cause will bear the consequence thereof. Allah over-seeth all things.

When ye ere greeted with a greeting, greet ye with better than it or return it Lo! Allah taketh count

of all things.

3. Those who believed and left their homes and strove for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped them these are the believers in truth. For them is pardon, And a bountiful provision,

4. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves Thou (O Muhammad) seen them bowing and falling prostrate (in worship), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance.

5. And If two parties of believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them. And if one party of them doth wrong to the other, fight ye that which doth wrong till it

ا. لَيَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُواۤ اَطِيعُوا اللَّهُ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ \* فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرِ ا ذَٰلِكَ خَنْيِرٌ وَٱخْسَنُ تَأْوِيْلًا ﴿ 2. مَنْ لَيْشُفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَهُ لَصِيْبٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَا كِفْلُ مِنْهَا ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقِيْبًا ١٠ وَإِذَا حُيِّيْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةِ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿ 3. وَالَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجُهَدُوا وَجُهَدُوا فِي سَبِيْلِ الله وَ الَّذِينَ أُووا وَ نَصَرُواۤ أُولِيكَ هُمُّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا مِلَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمُ 4. مُحَمَّدُ رُسُولُ اللهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَمَ أَشِدًا أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّادِ رُحَمَّاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ زُكِّعًا سُجِّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا قِنَ اللَّهِ وَرضُوانًا 5. وَإِنْ طَآيِفَتُنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَكُوْا فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَاء فَإِنَّ بَغَتْ إِخُدُانِهُمَا عَلَى الْأَخْرَى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَثَّى تَنْفِي وَإِلَّى أَضُو اللهِ وَ فَإِنَّ فَآءَتُ فَأَضْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدُلِ وَ أَقْسِطُوا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿ إِنَّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةً فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخُوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿

return unto the ordinance of Allah; than if it return, make peace them justly, and actequitably. Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply ye may obtain mercy.

49:9-10

## NAMES OF FRUITS

- 1. And He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, and therewith We bring forth buds of every kind; We bring forth the green blade from which We bring forth the thick-clustered grain; and from the date-palm, from the pollen thereof, spring pendant bunches; and (We bring forth) gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate, alike and unlike. Look upon the fruit thereof, when they bear fruit, and upon its ripening. Lo! herein verily are portents for a people who believe.
- And He it is Who produceth gardens trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm, and the crops of divers flavour, and the olive and the pomegranate, like and unlike, Eat ye of the fruit thereof when it fruiteth, and pay the due thereof upon the harvest day, and be not prodigal. Lo! Allah loveth not the prodigals.

 And of the fruits of the datepalm and grapes, whence ye derive strong drink and (also) good nourishment. Lo! therein is indeed a portent for people who have sense.

15:67

 And lofty date-palms with ranged clusters. ا. وَهُوَالَّذِي اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَا وَمَاءً وَالْخُوجُنَا يِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْء فَاخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَوَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَوَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانُ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنْتٍ مِنْ آغْنَالٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهِ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهِ وَالْمَدُولَ الله تُمْرِة إِذَا آثُهُ رَوينِعِه وَالنَّ فِي ذَلِكُمْ لَالِيتٍ يَقُومِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

3 وَمِنْ ثَمَارِتِ النَّخِيْلِ وَالْإَعْنَابِ تَتَخِذُونَ
 مِنْهُ سَكُرًا وَ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ﴿ إِنَ فِى ذَٰلِكَ
 الْإِينَةُ لِقَوْمِ لِيَعْقِلُونَ ۞

4. وَالنَّخْلَ إِسِقْتٍ ثَهَا طَلْعٌ نَصِيْدٌ فَى يَرْفَيْدُ فَى إِلْمَا عَلَيْعٌ نَصِيدٌ فَى يَرْفَ اللَّهِ الْمَا عَلَيْعٌ نَصَالِهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ فَى وَاللَّمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ فَى وَاللَّمْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ فَى وَاللَّمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ فَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ فَى إِلْمَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ فَى إِلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ فَى إِلْمَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ اللْهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ الْمُعْتَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ عَلَيْنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَيْنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ عَلَيْنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ عَلَيْنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْمِنَ عَلَيْنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُؤْمِنَ ا

Provision (made for men), 50:10-11

 By the fig and the olive, By Mount Sinai, And by this land made safe; 95:1-3

Reference

DATES 2:266; 6:99,141; 13:4; 16:11,67; 17:91; 18:32; 19:23,25; 23:19; 26:148; 36:34; 55:11; 80:29; GRAPES: 2:266; 6:99; 13:4; 16:11; 18:32; 23:19; 36:34; 80:28; OLIVES: 6:141; 16:11; 23:20; 24:35; 80:29; 95:1.. POMEGRANTES: 6:99,55:68.

### NAMES OF IDOLS

 Have ye thought upon Al-Lat and Al'Uzza,

And Manat, the third the

other?

Are yours the males and His

the females?

That indeed were an unfair division!

53:19-22

 Noah said: My Lord! Lo! they have disobeyed me and followed one whose wealth and children increase him in naught save ruin;

And they have plotted a

mighty plot,

And they have said: Forsake not your gods. Forsake not Wadd, nor Suw'a nor Yaghuth and Ya'uq and Nasr.

And they have led many astray, and Thou increasest the wrong-doers in naught save error.

71:21-24

## NAMES OF MOUNTAINS

 Lo! fine mountains) As-Safa and Al-Marwwah are among the indications of Allah. It is therefore no sin for him who is on Pilgrimage to the House (of God) or visiteth it to go around them (as the pagan custom is).

And he who doth good of his own accord (for him), lo! Allah is

Responsive, Aware.

2:158

And it was said: O earth!
 Swallow my water and O sky! be cleared of clouds! and the water was made to subside. And the Commandment was fulfilled. And

اَفَرَءَ يَتُمُ اللّٰتَ وَالْعُرْى ﴿
 وَمَنْوةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأَنْفُرى ﴿
 اَلْكُمُ اللّٰكُمُ اللّٰكُمُ وَلَهُ الْأَنْثَى ﴿
 تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيْرَى ﴿

المُن الْعَصَّ رَبِ إِنْهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَالْبَعُوا مَن لَمْ يَرِدُهُ مَالُهُ وَ وَلَدُةَ اللَّ خَسَارًا الله لَمْ يَرْدُهُ مَالُهُ وَ وَلَدُةَ اللَّ خَسَارًا الله وَ مَلَكُوا مَلُوا مَكُوا مَلُوا كُبَارًا الله وَ فَلَا يَغُونَ وَلا تَكَدُن الله تَلَمُ وَلا تَكُون وَ يَعُون وَ يَعُهُمُ وَ يَعُون وَ يَعْمُ وَ يَعُونُ وَ يَعْمُ وَالْمُ يَعْمُ وَالْمُ يُعْمُ وَاللَّه وَاللّه وَلِهُ عَلَا يَعْمُ وَاللّه وَلِهُ وَاللّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَالمُ وَاللّه وَاللّ

О

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَ الْمَرُوةَ مِنْ شَعَالِمِ اللهِ فَمَنَ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ آوِاعْتَمْرُ فَلاَ جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْهِ آنَ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ آوِاعْتَمْرُ فَلاَ جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْهِ آنَ يَظُوّ فَيَ الْبَيْقَ آمِنَ تَطَوَّعٌ خَيْرًا ﴿ فَإِنَّ اللهُ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

 الله شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ فَعَنْ مَا اللهِ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهُ فَاللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ وَاللهُ واللهُ وَاللهُ وَلِهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ وَلِمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالللللللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَ

it (the ship) came to rest upon (the mount), Al-Judi and it was said: A far removel for wrong doing folk! 11:44

And a tree that springeth forth from Mount Sinai that groweth oil and relish for the eaters.

23:20

#### NAMES OF MOUNTAINS

Ref: 2:93:4:154; 11:44; 19:52; 20:80; 28:29,46; 52:1; 95:2.

### NAMES OF PROPHETS

 And He taught Adam all the names, then showed them to the angles, saying: inform Me of the names of these, if ye are truthful.

They said: Be glorified! We have no knowledge saving that which Thou hast taught us. Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Knower, the Wise

He said: O Adam! Inform them of their names, and when he had informed them of their names, He said: Did I not tell you that I know the secret of the heavens and the earth? And I know that which ye disclose and which ye hide.

2:31-33

- 2. Then Adam received from his Lord words (of revelation), and He relented toward him. Lo! He is the Relenting, the Merciful. 2:37
- Then Zachariah prayed unto his Lord and said: My Lord! Bestow upon me of Thy bounty goodly offspring. Lo! Thou art the Hearer of Prayer.

And the angels called to him as he stood praying in the sanctuary: Allah giveth thee glad tidings of (a son whose name is) john (who cometh) to confirm a word from Allah, lordly, chaste, a Prophet of the righteous.

3:38-39

4. The Messiah, Jesus son of

ا، وَعَلَّمَ أَدُمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلُّهَا ثُمُّ عَرَضَهُمْ الْمَلْيِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْكُونِي بِالسَّمَاءِ هَوُلاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صِيقِينَ ١ قَالُوا سُبْحْنَكَ لَاعِلْمَ لَنَا إِلاَ مَاعَتَمْتَنَا الْأَلَّ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيمُ قَالَ يَادَمُ أَنْبِنُهُمْ بِأَسْبَابِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْبَا بِهِمْ قَالَ ٱلْمُ ٱقُلُ لَكُمْ إِنَّى ٱعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمُونِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمْ مَا تُبُدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُنَّهُونَ ١ 2 فَتَكَفُّى أَدُهُ مِنْ زَيِّهِ كَالِمَتِ فَتَابَ عَلَمْ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرِّحِيْمُ @ 3. هُنَالِكَ دَعَازُكُرِيًّا رَبَّهُ \* قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنْ لَكُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيْبَةً ۗ وَإِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَاءِ ١ فَنَادَثُهُ الْمُلَّيِكُةُ وَهُوَ قَايِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْوَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهُ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْلِي مُصَيِّقًا بِكُلِمَةٍ قِنَ اللهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَّحَصُورًا وَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّلِحِينَ ١٠ 4. إِنَّهَا الْمَسِيخُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ صَرْبَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكُلِيَتُهُ ۚ ٱلْقُمْهَا إِلَىٰ مَرْيَهَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَأُمِنُوا بِأَنتُهِ وَرُسُلِهِ \* وَاسْلِعِيْلَ وَالْكِيسَعَ وَيُونْسَ وَلُؤَهَا ﴿ وَكُارًا

Mary, was only a messenger of Allah, and His word which He conveyed unto Mary and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers.

4:171

 And Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot, Each one of them did We prefer above (Our) creatures. With some of their forefathers and their offspring and their brethren: and We chose them and guided them unto a Straight path.

6: 86-87

6. And unto (the tribe of) Aad (We sent) their brother, *Hud* He said: O my people! Serve Allah. Ye have no other God save Him. Will ye not ward off (evil)?

7:65

7. And to (the tribe of) Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih He said. O my people! Serve Allah. Ye have no other God save Him. A wonder from your Lord hath come unto you. Lo! this is the camel of Allah, a token unto you: so let her feed in Allah's earth, and touch her not with hurt lest painful torment seize you.

7:73

8. And unto Midian (We sent) their brother, Shueyb. He said: 0 my people! Serve Allah. Ye have no other God save Him. Lo! s clear proof hath come unto you from your Lord; so give full measure and full weight and wrong not mankind in their goods, and work not confusion in the earth after the fair ordering thereof. That will be better for you, if ye are believers.

7:85

And the Jews say: Ezra is the son of Allah and the Christians فَطَّلْنَاعَلَ الْعُلَيْنِينَ ﴾ وَمِنْ اَبَآيِهِمْ وَ ذُرِيْتِهِمْ وَ إِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنُهُمْ وَهَدَيْنُهُمْ إِلَى صِوَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ ۞

٥. وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ آخَاهُمُ هُودًا ﴿ قَالَ لِقُوْمِ اعْبُدُوا
 ١ اللهُ مَالكُمُ مِن الْهِ غَيْرُهُ ﴿ وَلَا تَتَقَوْنَ ﴿

آ. وَإِلَىٰ ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ طَيْحًا مِ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُ وَاللّٰهُ مَا لَكُمْ قِبْنَ اللّٰهِ غَيْرُهُ \* قَدْ جَاءَ ثُكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ فِينَ تَرْتِكُمُ \* هٰذِهِ نَاقَةً اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ فِينَ تَرْتِكُمُ \* هٰذِهِ نَاقَةً اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ أَيّةً فَلَارُوْهَا تَاكُلُ فَى اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا يَسُوّءٍ فَيَا خُذَكُمُ عَذَابٌ اللهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهُمَا يَسُوّءٍ فَيَا خُذَكُمُ عَذَابٌ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهُمَا يَسُوّءٍ فَيَا خُذَكُمُ مُنَابٌ إِلَيْمٌ ﴿

اغبناوا الله مَا لَكُمْ شِنْ الْحَاهُ وَالْ اللهِ عَلَيْوَهُ قَالَ الْعَوْمِ الْعَبْدُوا اللهُ مَا لَكُمْ شِنْ اللهِ عَلَيْوَهُ قَالَ الْعَبْدُ وَاللهِ عَلَيْوَهُ قَالَ الْمُلْلِلَ جَاءَ تُكُمْ بَيْنَاهُ شِنْ تَا يَكُمْ فَا وَفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَاءَ هُمْ وَالْمِيْزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَاءَ هُمْ وَالْمَانُ فَا الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ الصلاحِقَالُ وَلَا تُكْمُ إِنْ كُنْ تُكُمْ الْمُلاحِقَالُ وَلِي الْلَائِضِ بَعْدَ الصلاحِقَالُ وَلِيكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْ تُكُمْ الْمُنْ كُنْ تُكُمْ الْمُعْدَانَ قَالَالُونَ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّ

say: The Messiah is the son of Allah. That is their saying with their mouths. They imitate the saying of those who disbelieved of old. Allah (Himself) fighteth against them. How perverse are they!

9:30

10. We verily sent Moses with Our revelations, owing: Bring thy people forth from darkness unto light. And remind them of the days of Allah. Lo! therein are revelations for each steadfast, thankful (heart).

#### 14:5

11. And thy Lord is Best Aware of all who are in the heavens and the earth. And We preferred some of the Prophets above others, and unto David We gave the Pslams.

### 17:55

 A mention of the mercy of thy Lord unto His servant, Zechariah.

When he cried unto his Lord a cry in secret,

Saying: My Lord! Lo! the bones of me wex feeble and my head is shining with grey hair, and I have never been unblest in prayer to Thee, my Lord.

Lo! I fear my kinsfolk after me, since my wife is barren. Oh, give me from Thy pretence a successor!

Who shall inherit of me, and inherit (also) of the house of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, acceptable (unto Thee).

### 19:2-6

13. And make mention (O Muhammad) in the Scripture of Abraham, Lo! he was a saint, a Prophet.

19:41

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

ال وَرَبُّكَ آعُكُمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ \* وَلَقَنْ فَظَنْ الْمَعْضَ النَّيِهِينَ عَلَى بَعْضِ وَالْقَنْ اَدُاؤُدَ زَبُورًا۞

12. فِكُو رَحْمَتِ رَبِكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكْرِيَا ﴿
افْ نَادَى رَبُهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا ۞
قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّى وَاشْتَعَلَ
الْوَاسُ شَيْبًا وَلَهُ أَكُنُ بِدُعَآبِكَ رَبِ
الْوَاسُ شَيْبًا وَلَهُ أَكُنُ بِدُعَآبِكَ رَبِ
شَقِيًّا ۞

وَ إِنِيْ خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَاء عَى وَكَانَتِ الْمَرَائِيْ عَاقِرًا فَهَبُ لِيْ مِنْ لَكُنْكَ وَلِيَّاقُ يَرِثُونِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ الِي يَعْقُونَ \* وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِ يَرِثُونِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ الِي يَعْقُونَ \* وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِ

ا. وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتْفِ إِبْرُهِيْمَ أَوْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِيقًا
 تَلِيثًا ۞

14 وَوَهَبُنَا لَهُ مِنْ تَحْمَتِنَا آخَاهُ هٰرُونَ نَبِيًّا @

15 وَاذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتْبِ إِسْهُعِيْلَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ

14. And We bestowed upon him of Our mercy his brother Aaron, a Prophet (likewise).

### 19:53

15. And make mention in the Scripture of Ishmael. Lo! he was a keeper of his promise, and he

was a messenger (of Allah), a Prophet.

He enjoined upon his people worship and alms giving, and was acceptable in the sight of his Lord. 19:64-65

16. And make mention in the Scripture of Idris. Lo! he was a saint, a Prophet;

And We raised him to high station.

19:56-57

17. And We verily sent Noah unto his folk, and ha said: 0 my people! Serve Allah. Ye have no other god save Him. Will ye not ward off (evil)?

23:23

18. The folk of Lot denied the messengers of Allah.

When their brother Lot said unto them: Will ye not ward off (evil)?

Lo! I am a faithful messenger unto you,

So keep your duty to Allah and obey me.

26:160-163

19. And Solomon was David's heir. And he said: O mankind! Lo! We have been taught the language of birds, and have been given (abundance) of all things. This surely is evident favour. And then: were gathered together unto Solomon his armies of the jinn and humankind, and of the birds, and they were set in a battle

الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا لَيْدِيًّا فَّ وَكَانَ يَامُرُ آهُلَهُ بِالصَّلُوةِ وَالزَّكُوةِ رَوَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا۞ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا۞

ا وَاذْكُوْ فِي الْكِتْفِ إِذْدِنْيَسَ ۚ اِكَّلَاكَانَ صِدِيْقًا لَبِينًا اللهِ مُرَدِّدُهُ مِنْ مَنْ اللهِ

وَرَفَعُنْهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ١

ا وَلَقَالُ أَرْسَلُنَا نُوْحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ
 اعْبُدُ وا اللهَ مَا تَكُمْ مِنْ اللهِ غَيْرُهُ و اَفَلَا
 تَشَقُونَ ۞

81. كَنَّ بَتُ قَوْمُ لُوطِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿
إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ اَخُوهُمُ لُوطِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿
إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ رَسُولٌ آمِيْنَ ﴿
قَاثَقُوا اللّٰهُ وَاطِيْعُونِ ﴿

19 وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمُنُ دَاؤَدَ وَقَالَ يَاكِنُهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمُنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَ اُوْتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَتَى وَ هُ إِنَّ هٰنَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْسُنِيْنُ ﴿ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمُنَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿

عَلِيْمًا ﴿

Order:

## 27:16-17

20. Muhammad is not the father of any man among you, but he is the messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets, and Allah is Aware of all things.

33:40

21. Peace be unto Abraham! Thus do We reward the good.

Lo! he is one of Our believing

slaves.

And We gave him tidings of the birth of Isaac, a Prophet of the righteous.

37:109-112

22. And lo! Elias was of those sent (to warn),

When he said unto his folk.

Will ye not ward off (evil))

Will ye cry unto Ba'al and forsake the Best of Creators.

Allah, your Lord and Lord of

your forefathers?

But they denied him, so they surely will be haled forth (to the doom)

Save the single-minded

slaves of Allah.

And We left for him among the later folk (the salutation);

Peace be unto Elias! 37:123-130

23. And of Jonah verily was of those sent (to warn).

When he fled unto the laden

ship,

And then drew lots and was of

those rejected;

And the fish swallowed him while he was blame - worthy;

And had he not been one of

those who glorify (Allah).

He would have tarried in its belly till the day when they are raised;

37:139 -144

24. And make mention (O Muhammad) of Our bondman Job, when he cried unto his Lord

السَلَّمُّ عَلَى إِبْرُهِيْمَ ﴿
كَالُمِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُخْسِنِيْنَ ﴿
كَالُمِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُخْسِنِيْنَ ﴿
اللَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِ نَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿
وَبَشَرُفَهُ بِإِسْحَقَ نَهِيًّا قِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ﴿

22. وَ إِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿

اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ الْا تَتَقَوُّونَ ﴿

اَتُنْ عُوْنَ بَعْلًا وَ تَنَّ رُوْنَ احْسَنَ الْخَالِقِيْنَ ﴿

اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ وَ رَبِّ الْبَالِكُمُ الْاَوْلِيْنَ ﴿

اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ وَ رَبِّ الْبَالْمُ مُلْكُونَ الْحُسَنَ الْخَالِقِيْنَ ﴿

اللهُ عَبَادًا اللهِ الْمُخْصَدُونَ ﴿

اللّا عِبَادًا اللهِ الْمُخْصَدُنَ ﴿

وَتُرَكُنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمُخِدِينَ ﴾

وَتُرَكُنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمُخِدِينَ ﴾

مَلُمْ عَلَى إِلْ يَاسِيْنَ ﴿

وَتُرَكُنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمُخْمِينِينَ ﴿

23. وَإِنَّ يُوْشَى لِمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿
إِذْ آبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلْكِ الْمُلْكِ الْمَشْخُونِ ﴿
فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْ حَضِيْنَ ﴿
فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْ حَضِيْنَ ﴿
فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوثُ وَهُوَمُلِيمٌ ﴿
فَالْتَقَمَّهُ الْحُوثُ وَهُومُلِيمٌ ﴿
فَالْتَقَمَّهُ الْحُوثُ وَهُومُلِيمٌ ﴿
فَالْاَلَهُ لَا آنَهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَيَّحِيثَ ﴾
فَلُو لَا آنَهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَيَّحِيثَ ﴾

24 وَاذْكُرْعَبْدَنَا اَيُّوْبُ اِذْ نَادْى رَبَّةَ اَنِّى مَسَّنِى الشَّيْطُنُ بِنُصِّبِ وَعَلَابِ ﴿

(saying): Lo! the devil doth afflict me with distress and torment.

(And it was said unto him): Strike the ground with thy foot. This (spring) is a cool hath and a refreshing drink.

And We bestowed on him (again) his household and therewith the like thereof, a

mercy from Us, and a memorial for men of understanding.

38:41-43

 And make mention of Our bondmen. Abraham, and Jacob, men of parts and vision.

Lo! We purified them with a pure thought, remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

Lo! in Out sight they are verily of the elect, the excellent.

And make mention of Ishmael and Elisha and Dhu'l-Kifl.. All are of the chosen.

38:46-48

26. And verily Joseph bee. Light you of old clear proofs, yet ye ceased not to be in doubt concerning what he brought you till, when he died, he said: Allah will not send any messenger after him

40:34

أَرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ عَنْ الْمُغْتَسَلَّ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿
وَ وَهَبُنَا لَهُ آهُلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً
مِنَا وَ ذِكْرِى لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

25 وَاذَكُرُ عِبْدَنَا إِبْرُهِيْمَ وَاسْخَقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْاَيْصَادِ ﴿
الْآَيْدِي وَالْآَيْصَادِ ﴿
الْآَلَا اَخْلَصُنْهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى النَّادِ ﴿
وَانْكُمُ مُعِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْآخْيَادِ ﴿
وَاذْكُرُ السَّلْعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعُ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ \* وَكُلُّ وَكُلُّ وَكُلُّ فَيَادِ ﴿

26 وَلَقَلْ جَمَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِنْتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِى شَلْكِ فِمَنَا جَآءَكُمْ بِهِ \* حَقَى إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَـنَ يَبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا دَكَذَ لِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ هُوَمُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ ﴿

0

ADAM: 3:33,59;5:27;7:11,19;17:61;18:50;20:115-117,120-121.

DAVID: 2:251; 4:163; 5:78; 6:84; 21:78-79; 27:15-16; 34:10,13; 38:17,22,24,26,30.

See also: Miracles of Prophets.

ELIAS: 6:85.

ELISHA: 38:48.

HUD: 11:50,53,58,60,89; 26:124

IDRIS: 21:85.

ISSAC: 2:133,136,140; 3:84; 4:163; 6:84; 11:71; 12:6,38; 14:39; 21:72; 29:27; 37:113;

38:45.

ISHMAEL: 2:125,127,133,136; 3:84; 4:163; 6:86; 14:39; 21:85; 38:48.

JACOB: 2:132-133,136,140; 3:84; 4:163; 6:84; 11:71; 12:6,38,68; 19:6,49; 21:72; 29:27.

JESUS: 2:87,136,253; 3:45,52,55,59,84; 4:157,163; 5:46,78,110,112,114,116; 6:85; 19:34;

33:7; 42:13; 43:63; 57:27; 61:6,14.

JOB: 4:163; 6:84; 21:83.

See also: Miracles of Prophets.

JOHN: 6:85; 19:7,12; 21:90.

JONAH: 4:163; 6:86; 10:98.

See also: Miracles of Prophets.

JOSEPH: 6:84; 12:4,7-11,17,21,29,46,51,56,58,69,76-77,80,84-85,87,89-90,94,99.

See also: Miracles of Prophets.

LOT: 6:86; 7:80; 11:70,74,77,81,89; 15:59,61; 21:74; 22:43; 26:167; 27:54,56;

29:26,28,32-33; 37:133; 38:13; 54:33-34; 66:10.

MUHAMMAD (PBUH) 3:144; 47:2; 48:29; 61:6.

See also: Manners of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH).

MOSES: 2:51,53,55,60-61,67,87,92,108,136,246,248; 3:84; 4:153,164; 5:20,22,24; 6:84,91,154; 7:103-104,115,117,122,127-128,131,134,138,142-144,148,150,154-155,159-160; 10:75,77,80-81,83-84-87-88; 11:17,96,110; 14:6,8; 17:2,101; 18:60,66; 19:51; 20:9,11,17.19,36,40,49,57,61,65,67,70,77,83,86,88,91; 21:48; 22:44; 23:45,49; 25:35; 26:10,43,48,52,61,63,65; 27:7,9-10; 28:3,7,10,15,18-20,29-31,36-38,43-44,48,76; 29:39: 32:23; 33:7,69; 37:114, 120; 40:23,26-27,37,53; 41:45; 42:13; 43:46; 46:12,30; 51:38; 53:36; 61:5; 79:15; 87:19.

See also: Miracles of Prophets, Pharoah, Companion of Moses.

# Subjects of Quran

NOAH: 3:33; 4:163; 6:84; 7:59,69; 9:70; 11:25,32,36,42,45-46,48,89; 14:9; 17:3,17; 19:58; 22:42; 25:37; 26:105-106,116; 29:14; 33:7; 37:75,79; 38:12; 40:5,31; 42:13; 50:12; 51:46; 53:52; 54:9; 57:26; 66:10; 71:1,21,26.

See also: Miracles of Prophets, Deluge of Noah.

SALIH: 7:75,77,190; 11:61-62,66,89; 26:142; 27:45.

See also: Miracles of Prophets

SAUL: 38:48.

See also: Miracles of Prophets.

SOLOMON: 2:102; 4:163; 6:84; 21:78-79.81; 27:15-18,30,36,44;

34:12; 38:30,34.

See also: Miracles of Prophets, Queen of Sheba.

SHU'EYB: 7:88,90,92; 11:84,87,91,94; 26:117; 2:36.

ZACHARIA: 3:37-38; 6:85; 19:7; 21:89.

# NATIONS

1. O Children of Israel!
Remember My favour wherewith
I favoured you and how I
preferred you to (all) creatures.

2:47

 And such were 'Aad. They denied the revelations of their Lord and flouted His messengers and followed the command of every forward potentate.

And a curse was made to follow them in the world and on the day of Resurrection. Lo! 'Aad disbelieved in their Lord. A far removal for 'Aad, the folk of Hud!

11:59-60

 Naught hindereth Us from sending portents save that the folk of old denied them. And We gave Thamud the she-camel-a clear portent-but they did wrong in respect of her. We send not portents save to warn.

17:59

 Until, when Gog and Magog are let loose, and they hasten out of every mound.

And the True Promise draweth nigh; then behold them, staring wide (in terror), the eyes of those who disbelieve! (They say): Alas for us! We (lived) in forgetfulness of this. Ah, but we were wrong-doers!

21:96-97

لِبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ اذْكُرُو الْعُمَتِي الَّتِي الْعَيْ الْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ
 أَنِي قَضَلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعُلَمِيْنَ @

 وَتِلْكَ عَادُ اللَّهِ حَكَدُوا بِاللَّتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَة وَاتَّبَعُوْا آمْرَ كُلّ جَبّادٍ عَنِيْدٍ ®

وَٱثْبِعُوْا فِي هَٰذِهِ النَّائِيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةُ اَلاَ إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ اللَّا بُعْدًا لِعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُوْدٍ شَ

3 وَمَا مَنَعَنَآآنَ ثُرُسِلَ بِالْأَيْتِ اِلاَّ آنَ كَنَّ بَ الْأَيْتِ اِلاَّ آنَ كَنَّ بَ بِهَا الْأَوْلُونَ وَاتَيْنَا ثَمُوْدَ النَّاقَة مُنْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا ثُرُسِلُ بِالْأَيْتِ اِلاَّ تَخُويْقًا ﴿

5 كَذَبَ آصَحْبُ لَعَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ }

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ الا تَتَقُونَ ﴿

The dwellers in the wood (of Midian) denied the messengers (of Allah).

When Shu'eyb said unto them: Will ye not ward off (evil)?

26:176-177

 And unto Midian We have sent Shu'eyb, their brother. He said: 0 my profile! Serve Allah, and look forward to the Last Day, and do not evil, making mischief, in the earth.

But they denied him, and the dreadful earthquake took them and morning found then prostrate in their dwelling-place.

### 29:35-37

 And the dwellers in the wood, and the folk of Tubb'a every one denied their messengers, therefor My threat took effect.

## 50:14

8. For the taming of Oureysh

For their taming (We cause) the careworn to set forth in winter and summer.

So let them worship the Lord of this House

Who hath fed them against hunger. And hath made them safe from fear.

106:1-4

٥. وَإِلَىٰ صَلْيَنَ آخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا وَقَالَ يُقَوْمِ
 اعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْأَخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿
 فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿
 قَلَلَ بُوهُ فَاخَذَ تُهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جُيْمِيْنَ ﴿
 دَارِهِمْ جُيْمِيْنَ ﴿

أَصْحٰبُ الْإِيْكَةِ وَقُومُ ثُنِيْعِ الْكُلُّ كَلَّبَ الرُّسُلَ
 قَحَقَ وَعِيْدٍ ۞

٨ لِإِيْلَفِ قُرَنْشِ ﴿
 الفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَآءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ﴿
 قَلْيَعْبُ لُوْارَبَ هٰ فَاالْبَيْتِ ﴿
 الَّذِيْ أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوْعَ لَهْ وَامْنَهُمْ قِنْ
 الَّذِيْ أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوْعَ لَهْ وَامْنَهُمْ قِنْ
 خَوْفٍ ﴿

0

#### References

'AAD: 7:65,74; 9:73; 11:50,60; 14:9; 22:42: 25:38; 26:123; 29:38; 38:12; 40:31; 41:13,15; 46:21; 50:13; 51:41; 53:50; 54:18; 69:4,6; 89:6.

CHILDREN OF ISRAEL: 2:40,83,122,211,246; 3:49,93; 5:12,32,70,72,78,110; 7:105,134,137-138; 10:90,93; 17:2,4,101,104; 19:58; 2:47,80, 94;

26:17,22,59,197; 27:76; 32:23; 40:53; 43:53; 43:59; 44:30; 45:16; 46:10; 61:6,14. GOG AND MAGOG: 18:94-98.

See also: Dhu'l Qarneyn

MIDIANS: 7:85; 9:70; 11:84,95; 15:78; 20:40; 28:45; 38:13; 50:14.

THAMUD: 7:73; 9:70; 11:61,68,95; 14:9; 15:80-84; 22:42; 25:38; 26:141; 27:45;

29:38; 38:13; 40:31; 41:13,17; 45:12; 51:43; 53:51; 54:23; 69:4-5;

85:18; 89:9; 91:11.

# NATURE

1. So set thy purpose (O Muhammad) for religion as a man by nature upright-the nature (framed) of Allah, in which He hath created man. There is no altering (the laws of) Allah's creation. That is the right religion, but most men know not-

30:30

# NEGLIGENCE

1. Already have We urged unto hell many of the jinn and humankind, having hearts wherewith they understand not, and having eyes wherewith they see not, and having ears wherewith they hear not. These are as the cattle-nay, but they are worse! These are the neglectful.

7:179

 Lo! those who expect not the meeting with Us but desire the life of the world and feel secure therein, and those who are neglectful of Our revelations:

Their home will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

10:7-8

3. Lo! most of mankind are heedless of Our portents.

10:92

4. Their reckoning draweth nigh

C

ا وَلَقَلْ ذَرَانَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِينِرًا مِّنَ الْجِنَ وَالْإِلْسِ \* لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ اَعْيُنَ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا \* وَلَهُمْ اذَانٌ لَا يَشْمَعُونَ بِهَا \* اُولِيْكَ كَالْاَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ اَضَلُ \* أُولِيْكَ هُمُ الْغَفِلُونَ \* اللهِ هُمُ الْغُفِلُونَ \* اللهِ هُمُ الْغُفِلُونَ \* اللهُ هُمُ اللهُ هُمُ اللهُ هُمُ الْغُفِلُونَ \* اللهُ هُمُ اللهُ هُونَ اللهُ هُمُ اللهُ هُمُ اللهُ هُمُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

2. إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوْ بِالْحَيْوةِ النُّ نُنِيَا وَاظْمَا لَثُوْ إِنِهَا وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْءَ عَنَ الْيَتِنَا غَفِلُونَ ﴾ اُولَيْكَ مَا وْمُهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوْ النَّلْسِرُونَ ® اُولَيْكَ مَا وْمُهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوْ النَّلْسِرُونَ ®

3 وَإِنَّ كَثِيْرًا شِنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ أَيْلِيْنَا
 أَعْفِلُوْنَ شَّ

4. إِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فَى غَفْلَةٍ مُغْرِضُونَ أَنْ مَا يَأْتِيْهِمْ قِنْ ذِكْرِقِنْ رَبِّهِمْ مُحْدَثِ إِلَا مَا يَأْتِيْهِمْ قِنْ ذِكْرِقِنْ رَبِّهِمْ مُحْدَثِ إِلَا

> اسْتَمَعُوْهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ لَاهِمَةً قُلُوْبُهُمْ

for mankind, while they turn away in heedlessness. Never cometh there unto than a new reminder from their Lord but they listen to it while they play, With hearts preoccupied.

21:1-3

# NEIGHBOURS

1. And serve Allah: and ascribe nothing as partner unto Him, (Show) kindness unto parents, and unto near kindred, and orphans and the needy, and unto the neighbour who is of kin (unto you) and the neighbour who is not of kin, and the fellowt-raveller and the way-farer and (the slaves) whom your right hands possess. Lo! Allah loveth not such as are proud and boastful:

4:36

# NIKAH

1. Wed not idolatresses till they believe; for lo! a believing bondwoman is better than an idolatress though she please you; and give not your daughters in marriage to idolaters till they believe, for lo! a believing slave is better than an Idolater though he please you. These invite unto the Fire, and Allah inviteth unto the Garden, and unto forgiveness by His grace and expoundeth thus His revelations to mankind that haply they may remember.

2.221

 And if ye fear that ye will not deal fairly by the orphans, marry of the women, who seem good to You, two or three or four, and If ye fear that ye cannot do justice (to so many) then one (only) or (the captives) that your right hands possess. Thus it is more likely that ا وَاعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْنًا وَ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ الْحُسَانًا وَبِنِي الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَشْنِي وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَشْنِي وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَ الْصَاحِبِ وَالْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ وَابْنِ السَّيِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكُتُ آيُمَانُكُمُ وَ الْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَابْنِ السَّيِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكُتُ آيُمَانُكُمُ وَ الْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَابْنِ السَّيِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكُتُ آيُمَانُكُمُ وَ الْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَابْنِ السَّيِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكُتُ آيُمَانُكُمُ وَالْجَنْبِ وَابْنِ السَّيِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكُتُ آيُمَانُكُمُ وَالْتَالِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ا

C

ا. وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكْتِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَ \* وَلَامَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ اللهُ وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا خَيْرٌ مِن مُشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ اعْجَبَتْكُمْ \* وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا \* وَلَعَبْنٌ مُؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِن الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا \* وَلَعَبْنٌ مُؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِن خَيْرٌ مِن الْمُشْرِكِ وَلَوْ اعْجَبَكُمْ \* أُولَيْكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ \* مُشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ اعْجَبَكُمْ \* أُولَيْكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ \* وَاللَّهُ يَدُعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ \* وَاللَّهُ يَدُعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ \* وَاللَّهُ يَدُعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ فَي النَّارِ فَي اللَّهُ يَدُعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ فَي اللَّهُ يَدُعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ فَي الْمُغَوْرَةِ بِإِذْ نِهِ \* وَاللَّهُ يَدُو إِلَا أَنْ الْمُؤَونَ فَي أَنْ الْمُعَلِقِ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ يَتَكَالَّونُونَ فَيْ وَيُبَيِّنُ الْمِيتِهِ لِلنَّارِسِ لَعَلَقُهُمْ يَتَكَالُووْنَ فَيْ الْمُعَلِقِ وَاللَّهِ الْمُعَلِقِ وَلَا اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُنَالِقُ الْمُعَلِقُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعَلِّمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ اللْمُعُلِقُونَ اللَّهُ اللْمُولُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَلِيْ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَلِّمُ اللَّهُ

3 وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا تَكْتَحَ الْبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ
 إلا مَا قَنْ سَلَفَ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً

ye will not do injustice 4:3

 And marry not those women whom your fathers married, except what hath already happened (of that nature) in the past. Lo! is was ever lewdness and stone nation, and an evil way.

Forbidden unto you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your father's sisters, and your mother's sisters, and your brother's daughters and your sister's daughters, and your foster-mothers, and your fostersisters, and your mothers-in-law, and your step-daughters who are under your protection (born) of your women unto whom ye have gone in but if ye have not gone in unto them, then it is no sin for you (to marry their daughters) and the wives of your sons who (spring) from your own loins. And (it is forbidden unto you) that ye should have two sisters together except what hath already happened (of that nature) in the past. Lo! Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

And all married women (are forbidden) unto you save those (captives) whom your right hands possess. It is a decree of Allah for you. Lawful unto you are all beyond those mentioned, so that ye seek them with your wealth in honest wedlock, not debauchery.

# 4:22-24

4. This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for وَّمَقْتًا ﴿ وَسَاءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿

خَرِّمَتُ عَلَيْكُمْ المَّهْ المَّهْ الْمُعْتُكُمْ وَ بَلْتُكُمْ وَ اخْواتُكُمْ وَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ اخْواتُكُمْ وَ الْحُنْتِ وَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَيْ الْحُنْتِ الْحُنْتِ الْحُنْتِ الْحُنْتُ الْحُنْتُ الْحُنْتُ الْحُنْتُ الْحُنْتُ الْحُنْتُ الْحُنْتُ الْحُنْتُ وَ الْحَوْثُكُمْ فِينَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَالْمَهْتُكُمُ الْحِنْ فِينَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَالْمَهْتُ فِينَا لِمُنْتَاكِمُ الْحَنْقُ لِيقِنَ الْحَنْقَاعُةِ وَاللَّهُ الْحَنْقُ الْحَنْقُ الْحِنْقُ الْحَنْقُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْعُلُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُول

وَالْمُخْصَلْتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ إِلاَّ مَا مَلَكَتُ أَيْمَا ثُكُمُّ ، كِتْبَ اللهِ عَكَيْكُمُ \* وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِالمُوَالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِيْنَ غَلْرَ مُسْفِحِيْنَ ا

الْيَوْمَ أَحِلَّ لَكُمُّ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ﴿ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ أَوْتُوا الْيَوْمَ أَحِلَّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنْتُ وَلَا الْمُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ الْيَوْمَ وَالْمُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ الْيَوْمَ وَالْمُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ الْيَوْمَ فَي أَوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنَ الْيَوْمَ فَي الْمُؤْمِنَ الْوَثُوا الْكِتْبَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا أَتَيْمُتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِيْنَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا أَتَيْمُتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِيْنَ وَلا مُتَّخِينَ فَي الْجُورَهُنَ مُحْصِنِيْنَ عَيْرَ مُلْمِودِيْنَ وَلا مُتَّخِينَ أَجْلَانًا اللَّهُ وَهُو فِي الْمُحْمِدِيْنَ وَلا مُتَّخِينَ فَي الْمُحْمِدِيْنَ وَلا مُتَّخِينَ فَي الْمُحْمِدِيْنَ وَلا مُتَعْجِدِينَ اللَّهُ وَهُو فِي الْمُحْمِدِينَ وَلا مُتَعْجِدِينَ اللَّهُ وَهُو فِي الْمُحْمِدِينَ وَلا مُتَعْجِدِينَ اللَّهُ وَهُو فِي الْمُحْمِدِينَ وَلا مُتَعْجِدِينَ وَهُو مِن الْمُحْمِدِينَ وَلَا مُتَعْجِدِينَ اللَّهُ وَمُو فِي الْمُحْمِدِينَ وَلَا مُتَعْجِدِينَ وَهُو مِن الْمُحْمِدِينَ وَلَا مُتَعْجِدِينَ اللَّهُ الْمُحْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ مُعْمَلِكُ اللَّهُ وَمُعْلَى اللَّهُ الْعَلِيدِينَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَلِيدِينَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُعْمَلِكُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمَلِيدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَالْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُولِينَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمِينَ اللْمُعْمِدِينَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمِدُونَ الْمُعْمِدُونَ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمِدُونَ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمِدُومُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِدُومُ الْمُعْمِدُومُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمِدُومُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُومُ الْمُعْمِدُومُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمُومُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمِدُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعُومُ الْمُعْمُ الْم

you) when ye give them their marriage portions and live with them in honour, not in fornication, nor taking them as secret concubines. Whoso denieth the faith, his work is vain and he will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:5

5. The adulterer shall not marry save an adulteress or an idolatress, and the adulteress none shall marry save an adulterer or an idolater. All that is forbidden unto believers.

### 24:3

 And marry such of you as are solitary and the pious of your slaves and mold servants. If they be poor, Allah will enrich than of His bounty. Allah is of amply means, Aware.

And let those who cannot find a match keep chaste till Allah give them independence by His grace.

24:32-33

- ألزَّانِ لَا يَعْكِحُ إِلاَّ زَانِيَةً أَوْمُشْوِكَةً وَ وَالزَّانِيَةً لَا الرَّانِيَةً الْمُشْوِكَةً وَ وَالزَّانِيَةً لَا اللهُ وَالْ اللهُ وَالْ اللهُ وَالْ اللهُ وَالْ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا لَا لَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَال
- وَ إِمَا يَكُمُ الْآيَا فَي مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّلِحِيْنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَ إِمَا يَكُمُ اللّهُ الْنَا يَكُونُوا فُقَرَآء يُغَنِهِمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضَلِهِ \* وَاللهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ @ وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الّذِيْنِ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَامًا حَتَى يُغْنِيَهُمُ الله مِنْ فَضَلِهِ \*

0

# NO COMPULSION IN RELIGION

 There is no compulsion in religion. The right direction is henceforth distinct from error. And he who rejecteth false deities and believeth in Allah hath grapsped a firm handhold which will never break. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

2:256

2. And if the Lord willed, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wouldst thou (Muhammad) compel men until they are believers?

It is not for any soul to believe save by the permission of Allah.

10:99-100

 Say: O mankind! Now hath the Truth from your Lord come unto you. So whosoever is guided, is guided only for (the good of) his soul, and whosoever erreth, erreth only against it. And I am not a warder over you.

10:108

4. Say: (it is) the truth from the Lord of you (all). Then whoso-ever will, let him believe, and whosoever will, let him disbelieve.

18-29

 Unto this, then, summon (O Muhammad). And be thou upright as thou art commanded, and follow not their lusts, but say: I believe in whatever Scripture ا لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِينِيَ فَى تَنْ تَبَيَّقَ الرُّشُكُ مِنَ الْغَيَّ \* فَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِالطَّاعُوْتِ وَيُؤْمِنَ بِاللهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمُسَكَ بِالْعُرُوةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا لَا وَ اللهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَلُوْشَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ
 جَوِيْعًا ﴿ أَفَانَتَ ثُكْلُوهُ النَّاسَ حَثْى يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ
 مُؤْمِنِيْنَ

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسِ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلاَّ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ الله

النّاسُ قَالَ عَالَمُ الْحَقُ مِنَ النّاسُ قَالَ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقُ مِنَ الْحَقُ مِنَ الْحَقْ مِنَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمَ الْمُتَلَمِّ الْمُتَلَمِّ الْمُتَلَمِّ الْمُتَلِمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

4. وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ زَنِكُمْ ﴿ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ
 وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيَكُفُوْ ﴿

Allah hath sent down, and I am commanded to be just among you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. Unto us our works and unto you your works; no argument between us and you. Allah will bring us together and unto Him is the journeying.

42:15

Lo! This is a Reminder.
 Let him who Will, then,
 choose a way unto his Lord.

73:19

Nay, verily. Lo! this is an Admonishment.

So whosoever will, may heed.

74:54-55

Lo! We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful or disbelieving.

76:3

This is naught else than reminder unto creation,

Unto whomsoever of you willeth to walk straight.

81:27-28

Remind them for thou art but a remembrancer,

Thou art not at all a warder over them.

88:21-22

11. Unto you your religion, and unto me my religion.

109-6

أَنَّ هٰذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ \* فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِهِ
 سَبِينَالَا ﴿

7 كَالْآ إِنَّهَا تَلْكِرَةً شَى اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

٨ إِنَّا هَدَيْنِهُ التّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ۞

9 إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكُرُّ لِلْعُلَمِينَ ﴾ لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿

ال فَلُكُونَ اللهِ إِنْهَا أَنْتَ مُلَكُونَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ فَا اللهُ اللهُ

السَّدُونِيَّكُمْ وَبِيَ دِيْنِينَ

0

# OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

 Lo! those who swear allegiance unto thee (Muhammad), swear allegiance only unto Allah. The Hand of Allah is above their hands. So whosoever breaketh his oath, breaketh it only to his soul's hurt; while whosoever keepeth his covenant with Allah, on him will He bestow immense reward.

### 48:10

 Allah was well pleased with the believers when they swore allegiance unto thee beneath the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down peace of re-assurance on them, and hath rewarded them with a near victory;

### 48:18

3. O Prophet! If the believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they will ascribe nothing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:12

النّ الّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنْمَا يُبَايِعُونَ الله وَ
 يَدُ اللهِ فَوْقَ آيْدِيهِمْ وَ فَمَنْ تَكَتَ فَإِنْمَا يَبَايِعُونَ الله وَ
 يَدُكُتُ عَلَى نَفْسِه وَ مَنْ آوْفَى بِمَا عُظِيمًا فَى بِمَا عُظِيمًا فَ

القَدْ رَضِى اللهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِيْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِيْ قُدُوبِهِمْ وَآثَابَهُمْ قُدُوبِهِمْ وَآثَابَهُمْ فَدُوبِهِمْ وَآثَابَهُمْ فَدُعَا قَرِيْبًا ﴿

# OBEDIENCE TO PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)

 Say, (O Muhammad, to mankind); If ye love Allah, follow me; Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Say: Obey Allah and the messenger. But if they turn away, lo! Allah loveth not the disbelievers (in His guidance).

2. We sent no messenger save that he should be obeyed by Allah's leave. And if, when they had wronged themselves, they had but come unto thee and asked forgiveness of Allah and the messenger had asked forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah forgiving, Merciful.

But, nay, by thy Lord, they will not believe (in truth) until they make thee judge of that is in dispute between them and find within themselves no dislike of that which thou decidest, and submit with full submission.

4:64-65

3. Say (O Muhammad): O mankind! Lo! I am the messenger of Allah to you all - (the messenger of) Him unto whom belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, There is no god save Him. He quickeneth and He giveth death. So believe in Allah and His messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write, who believeth in Allah and in His Words and follow him that

ا، قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللهَ فَالَّيْعُونِيْ يُحْبِبُكُمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ عَفُولٌ يَحْبِبُكُمُ اللهُ وَ يَخْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَفُولٌ رَحِيْمٌ ۞

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللهَ وَالرَّمُولَ \* فَإِنْ تُوَلَّوا فَإِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ﴿

الله ﴿ وَلَوْ اللّهِ مُن رَّسُولِ إِلاَّ لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ عِلَا فَنِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ عَلَا اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهَ عَلَا اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ

غَلَا فَرَيَّاكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَلَى يُخَلِّمُوْكَ، فِهُمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُ وَا فِيَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا فِمَا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِمُوا تَشْلِيْهًا ۞

ذَ قُلْ يَاكِنُهَا النّاسُ إِنَّ رَسُولُ اللّهِ النّيكُمْ
 جَمِيْعًا الّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السّبُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَضِهُ السّبُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ مُو يُحِي وَيُعِينُتُ كَاٰمِنُوا
 بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النّبِيقِ الْأَنْفِي اللّهِ عَنْهُ تَهْمَدُونَ فَي بِاللّهِ وَكَالمَتِهِ وَالنّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تَهْمَدُونَ فَي بِاللّهِ وَكَالمَتِهِ وَالنّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تَهْمَدُونَ فَي إِللّهِ وَكَالمَتِهِ وَالنّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تَهْمَدُونَ فَي اللّهِ وَكَالمَتِهِ وَالنّبِعُودُ لَعَلَكُمْ تَهْمَدُونَ اللّهِ اللّهِ وَكَالمَتُهُ وَالنّبِهُ وَالنّبِهُ وَاللّهِ اللّهِ وَكَالمَتِهِ وَالنّبِهِ وَالنّبِهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهِ وَكَالمَتِهِ وَالنّهِ وَاللّهِ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهِ وَكَالمَتِهِ وَالنّهِ وَلَا اللّهِ وَكَالمَتُهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهِ وَكُولُونَ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهِ وَلَا اللّهِ وَلَا اللّهِ وَكُولُونَ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ ولَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لْهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهِ وَلَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ مِنْ اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ مِنْ اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ مِنْ اللّهُ وَلَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ مِنْ الللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَهُ مِنْ اللّهِ وَلَا لَهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ مُلْكُولُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

4 يَا يَتُهَا الَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْ اللهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ
 إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِينَكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ اللهَ
 يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ قَلْمِهِ وَ اَنَّهَ الْمَيْءِ

haply ye may be led aright. 7:158

4. O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and the messenger when He calleth you to that which quickeneth you, and know that Allah cometh in between the man and his own heart, and that He it is unto Whom ye will be gathered.

8:24

5. The saying of (all true) believers when they appeal unto Allah and His messenger to judge between them is only that they say; We hear and we obey. And such are the successful.

He who obeyeth Allah and His messenger, and feareth Allah, and keepeth duty (unto Him): such indeed are the victorious.

24:51-52

6. Say: Obey Allah and obey the messenger. But if ye turn away, then (it is) for him (to do) only that wherewith he hath been charged, and for you (to do) only that wherewith ye have been charged. If ye obey him, ye will go aright. But the messenger hath no other charge than to convey (the message), plainly.

24:54

7. Verily in the messenger of Allah ye have a good example for him who looketh unto Allah and the Last Day, and remembereth Allah much.

33:21

8. And it becometh not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His messenger have decided and affair (for them), that they should (after that) claim any say in their affair; and whoso is rebellious to Allah and His messenger, he verily goeth astray in error manifest.

33:36

أَنْهَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذَا دُعُوْا إِلَى اللهِ
 وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ آنَ يَقُوْلُوا سَهِعْنَا
 وَاطَعْنَا ﴿ وَأُولَيْهِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۞
 وَ صَنْ يُطِحْ اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَ يَحْشَقُ اللهُ وَ يَخْشَ اللهَ
 وَ صَنْ يُطِحْ اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَ يَخْشَ اللهَ
 وَ صَنْ يُطِحْ اللهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ يَخْشَ اللهَ
 وَ يَتَنَقَهُ وَ فَاولَئِهِكَ هُمُ الْفَآبِرُونَ ۞
 وَ يَتَنَقَهُ وَ فَاولَئِهِكَ هُمُ الْفَآبِرُونَ ۞

هُ قُلْ اَطِينُعُوا الله وَ اَطِينُعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ
 تُولُوا فَإِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُينَلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُينَلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُينَلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُينَلَتُمْ وَإِنْ تَطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا الرَّسُولِ إِلاَ الْبَلْغُ الْمُهِينُ ۞
 الرَّسُولِ إِلاَ الْبَلْغُ الْمُهِينُ ۞

لَقَلْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللهِ أَسُوَةً حَسَنَةً
 لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللهَ وَ الْيَوْمَرِ الْاخِرَ وَذَكْرَ
 الله كَيْثِيرًا أَهُ

8. وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِن وَلا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا فَضَى اللهُ وَرَسُولُةً الْمُوالَةُ وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِن وَلا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا فَضَى اللهُ وَرَسُولُةً عَن اَمْرِهِمْ وَمَن يَعْصِ اللهُ وَرَسُولَة فَقَلْ ضَلَّ ضَللًا مُّبِينَا ﴾

وَمَا اللّٰهُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُدُوهُ وَمَا تَهْدُوهُ وَمَا تَهْدُونُهُ وَمَا تَهْدُدُهُ وَمَا تَهْدُدُهُ وَمَا تَهْدُدُهُ وَمَا تَهْدُدُهُ وَمَا تَهْدُدُهُ وَمَا تَهْدُدُهُ وَمَا لَهُ مَدُدُدُهُ وَمَا تَهْدُدُهُ وَمُعَالِقُهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَمَا لَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلّٰ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلّٰ اللّٰهُ وَلَا لَا لَهُ وَلَا لَمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّلّٰ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَلَا لَا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَلَا اللّٰهُ وَلّٰ اللّٰهُ اللّٰ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰلِمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰلِمُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰلِلْمُ اللّٰلِلْمُ اللّٰلِلْمُ اللّٰلِللللّٰلِلْمُ الللّٰلِمُ اللّٰل

ever the

 And whatsoever the messenger giveth you, take it. And whatsoever he forbiddeth, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stern in reprisal.

59:7

# OBEDIENCE TO THOSE IN AUTHORITY

 O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the messenger and those of you who are in authority; and if ye have a dispute con-cerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the messenger if ye are (in truth) believers in Allah and the last Day. That is better and more seemly in the end.

4:59

 They swear by Allah solemnly that, if thou order them, they will go forth. Say: Swear not; known obedience (is better). Lo! Allah is informed of what ye do.

24:53

# OBLIGATIONS TOWARDS RELATIVES

 Those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it, and sever that which Allah ordered to be joined, and (who) make mischief in the earth: Those are they who are the losers.

2:27

 Such as unite that which Allah hath commanded should be joined, and fear their Lord, and dread a woeful reckoning.

Such as persevere in seeking their Lord's Countenance and are regular in prayer and spend of that which We bestow upon them secretly and openly, and overcome evil with good. Theirs will be the sequel of the (heavely) Home.

13:21-22

الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْمَنْوَّ الطِيْعُوا اللَّهُ وَالطِيْعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْاَضْرِ مِنْكُمُ ۖ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمُ فِي شَنَى وَ فَرُدُّوهُ إِنَى اللَّهِ وَ الرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الرَّسُولِ الْاَحِدِ \* كُنْتُمْ تُومِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْمَيْوَمِ الْأَحِدِ \* ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَ اَحْسَنُ تَاْمِيْلًا فَيَ

أَوْسَهُوْ إِلَا اللّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِ مُ لَيِنَ أَمَوْتَهُمْ لَيَنَ أَمَوْتَهُمْ لَيَنَ أَمَوْتَهُمْ لَيَخُرُجُنَّ لَا تُقْسِمُوا عَطَاعَةٌ مَعْرُوفَةٌ ﴿ لَيَخُرُجُنَّ لَا تُقْسِمُوا عَطَاعَةٌ مَعْرُوفَةٌ ﴿ لَيَخْرُونَ فَ اللّهَ خَيْرُ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ خَيْرُ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ خَيْرُ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ خَيْرُ إِبْمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ خَيْرُ إِبْمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ خَيْرُ إِبْمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهِ عَنْ إِنْ إِبْمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ إِنْ اللّهِ عَنْ إِنْ إِنْ اللّهِ عَنْ إِنْ إِنْ اللّهِ عَنْ إِنْ إِنْ إِنْ اللّهُ عَنْ إِنْ إِنْ اللّهُ عَنْ إِنْ إِنْ اللّهُ عَنْ إِنْ إِنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ال

0

ا الذين يَنفُفُون عَهْدَ اللهِ مِن بَعْدِ مِيْتَاقِهُ
وَيُقَطْعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ آنَ يُوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ ﴿
وَيَقَطْعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ آنَ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ ﴿
وَ الذِينَ يَصِدُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ آنَ يُوصَلَ وَيُفَسِدُونَ ﴿
وَ الذِينَ يَصِدُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ آنَ يُوصَلَ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوّةَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿
وَيَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمُ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوّةً الْحِسَابِ ﴿
وَاللّٰذِينَ صَبَرُوا الْبِيغَاءُ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمُ وَاقَامُوا وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهُ اللهِ مِنْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ مِنْ اللهُ الل

 And those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it, and sever that which Allah hath commanded should be joined, and make mischief in the earth: theirs is the curse and theirs the ill abode.

وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَيْكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ

وَلَهُمْ سُوْءُ اللَّهُ إِلَيَّ الدِّقَ

13:25

## OBLIGATIONS TOWARDS RELATIVES

Ref: 5:20; 6:93; 13:32; 22:52; 30:47; 34:44; 37:72; 40:70; 41:14; 43:6-7.

23,45; 57:25;

See also: Children, Relatives, Rights of Parents

مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ١٠٥٥

# OBSCENITY

 lo! We have made the devils protecting friends for those who believe not.

And when they do some lewdness they say: We found fathers doing it and Allah hath enjoined it on us. Say: Allah, verily, enjoineth not lewdness. Tell ye concerning Allah that which ye know not?

7:27 -28

 Lo! Allah enjoineth Justice and kindness, and giving to kinsfolk, and forbiddeth lewdness and abomination and wickedness.
 He exhorteth you is order that ye may take heed.

16:90

3 Lo! those who love that slander should be spread concerning those who behave, - theirs will be a painful punishment in the world and, the Hereafter. Allah knoweth, Ye, know not.

24:19

إِنَّ اللَّهُ يَامُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِضْلَانِ وَإِيْتَآيِّ ذِي
 إِنَّهُ اللَّهُ يَامُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِضْلَانِ وَإِيْتَآيِّ ذِي
 إِنَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَيَنْ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثْمَدِ وَالْبَغِي وَالْمُثَمِّ وَالْبَغِي وَالْمُثَمِّ وَالْمُعْمِ وَالْمُثَمِّ وَالْمُثَمِّ وَالْمُثَمِّ وَالْمُثَمِّ وَالْمُنْ فِي الْمُسْتَعِيقِ وَالْمُثَمِّ وَالْمُنْ وَالْمُعْمِ وَالْمُعْمِ وَالْمُعْمِي وَالْمُعْمِ وَالْمُعِلِي وَالْمُعْمِ والْمُعْمِ وَالْمُعْمِ وَالْمُعْمِ وَالْمُعْمِ وَالْمُعْمِ وَالْمُ

٤ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ أَنْ تَشْفِعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي النَّهُ فَي النَّهُ فِي النَّهُ فَي النَّهُ فِي النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ فِي النَّهُ النَّهُ فِي النَّهُ فِي النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ فِي النَّهُ النَّهُ فِي النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلِي اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْ

Ref: 2:169,268; 12:24; 17:32; 24:21; 29:45;

See also: Fornication, Homosexuality.

# OFFICE OF APOSTLESHIP

- 1. The messenger believeth in that which hath been revealed unto him from his Lord and (so do) the believers. Each one believeth in Allah and His angels and His Scriptures and His messengers We make no distinction between any of His messengers- and they say: We hear, and we obey. (Grant us) Thy forgiveness, our Lord. Unto Thee is the journeying,
- 2. It is not (Possible) for any human being unto whom Allah had given the Scripture and wisdom and the Prophet hood that he should afterwards have said unto mankind: Be slaves of me instead of Allah: but (wht at he said was): Be ye faithful servants of the Lord by virtue of your constant teaching of the Scripture and of your constant study thereof.

And he commanded you not that ye should take the angels and the Prophets for lords. Would he command you to disbelieve after ye had surrendered (to Allah)?

3:79-80

3. We sent no messenger save that he should be obeyed by Allah's leave. And if, when they had wronged themselves, they had but come unto thee and asked forgiveness of Allah and the messenger had asked forgiveness for them they would have found Allah Forgiving, Merciful.

4:64

اَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أَنْوِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ دَيّهِ وَالْمُوْمِنُونَ ﴿ كُلُّ اَمَنَ بِاللّهِ وَ مَلْهِكُتِهِ وَكُلُّهِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ﴿ كُلُّ اَمَنَ بِاللّهِ وَ مَلْهِكُتِهِ وَكُلُّهِهِ ﴿ وَقَالُوا سَيغَنَا وَ اَطَغْنَا اللّهِ عُفْرانَكَ رُسُلِهِ ﴿ وَقَالُوا سَيغَنَا وَ اَطَغْنَا اللّهِ عُفْرانَكَ دَبّنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿

المَّانَ لِبَشَرِ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتْبُ وَالْحُكُمُ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ مُّمَّ يَقُوْلَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوْا عِبَادًا لَّا مِن دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلاَنْ كُونُوا رَجْنِهِنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ اللهِ وَلاَيْنَ كُونُوا رَجْنِهِنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعُرُّمُونَ فَى اللهِ وَلاَيْنَ كُونُوا الْمَانِينَ مَن رُسُونَ فَى كُنْتُمْ تُعُرُّمُونَ الْكِتْبُ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعُرُرُسُونَ فَى كُنْتُمْ تَعُرُوا الْمَانِيكَةَ وَاللَّهِينَ وَلا يَامُرُكُمْ أَن تَتَعْفِدُ وَالْمَانِيكَةَ وَاللَّهِينَ الْمُعْرَكُمْ إِلَا لَكُفْدِ بَعْدَ إِذْ آنَتُمْ فَا الْمُلْفِينَ فَي الْمُكُفْدِ بَعْدَ إِذْ آنَتُمْ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِينَ الْمُكُفْدِ بَعْدَ إِذْ آنَتُمْ فَي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِينَ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

﴿ وَمَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِلْمُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الل

مَا يَنْهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِغُ مَا أُنْوِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
 أَنِكُ \* وَإِنْ ثَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ \*
 وَاللَّهُ يَغْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ \* إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْدِي الْقَامِ \* إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَفِي نِنَ

4. O Messenger! Make known that which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord, for if thou do it not, thou will not have conveyed His message. Allah will protect thee from mankind. Lo! Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

5:67

- And We sent no prophet unto any township but We did afflict its folk with tribulation and adversity that haply they might grow humble. 7:94
- 6. And We never sent a messenger save with the language of his folk, that he might make (the Message) dear for them. Then Allah sendeth whom He will astray, and guideth whom He will. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

14:4

 And We sent no messenger before thee but We inspired him, (saying). There is no God save Me (Allah), so worship Me,

21:25

8. We never sent before thee any messengers but lot they verily ate food and walked in the markets. And We have appointed some of you a test for others: Will ye be steadfast? And thy Lord is ever Seer.

25:20

 And We sent not unto any township a warner, but its pampered ones declared: Lo! we are disbelievers in that which ye have been sent

And they say: We are more (than you) in wealth and children. We are not the punished!

34:34-35

10. And it was not (vouchsafed)

٤. وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْبَةٍ مِنْ نَبِي اللهِ آخَذُنَا
 ١ وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْبَةٍ مِنْ نَبِي اللهِ آخَذُنَا
 ١ وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْبَةٍ مِنْ نَبِي اللهِ آخَذُنَا
 ١ وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْبَةٍ مِنْ نَبِي اللهِ آخَذُنَا
 ١ وَمَا آرُسُلْنَا فِي النَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُو

٥. وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولِ إِلاَّ بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ
 لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُ اللهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُدِى لَيْ لَيْنَ اللهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُدِى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُو الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿

8. وَمَا اَدْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُوْسَلِيْنَ الْمُوْسَلِيْنَ الْمُوسَلِيْنَ الْكَالَةُ النَّالَةُ الْمُوسَلِيْنَ الْآلَا الْمُعُمْدُ الْمَاكُمُ الْمَاكُمُ الْمَعْضَاكُمُ الْمَعْضِ فَيَ الْاَسْوَاقِ \* وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمُ لِبَعْضِ فِي الْمُسْتِدُ وَنَ \* وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَعِيدًا إِلَيْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّ

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ تَّذِيْرٍ إِلاَّ قَالَ مُتُرَفِّوْهَا اللهِ وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ تَّذِيْرٍ إِلاَّ قَالَ مُتُرَفِّوْهَا إِلَّا إِلَا قَالُوْا نَحْنُ إِلَيْ قَالُوْا نَحْنُ مِنْ اللهِ وَقَالُوْا نَحْنُ اللهِ وَمَا نَحْنُ إِنْ مُعَلِّمِيْنَ @
 أَكْثَرُ أَمُوالًا قَاوُلِكُمَا وَمَا نَحْنُ إِنْ مُعَلِّمِيْنَ @

الله وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرِ آنْ يُكِلِمَهُ اللهُ اللهُ الله وَحْيًا الله وَحْيًا الله وَمَن وَرَآئِ حِجَابِ آوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا وَمُن وَرُآئِ حِجَابِ آوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا وَمُنْ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿
 وَيُوْجِى بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

to any mortal that Allah should speak to him unless (it be) by revelation or from behind a veil, or (that) He sendeth a messenger to reveal what He will by His leave. Lo! He is Exalted, Wise.

42:51

Ref: 5:20; 6:93; 13:32; 22:52; 30:47; 34:44; 37:72; 40:70; 41:14; 43:6-7,23; 45; 57:25.

See also: Office of Prophethood, Revelation.

# OFFICE OF PROPHETHOOD

 Even as We have sent unto you a messenger from among you, who reciteth unto you Our revelations and causeth you to grow, and teacheth you the Scripture and wisdom, and teacheth you that which ye knew not.

# 2:151

 O Messenger! Make known that which hath been revealed thou thee from thy Lord, for it thou do it not, thou will not have conveyed His message. Allah will protect thee from mankind. Lo! Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

### 5:67

 The duty of the messenger is only to convey (the message).
 Allah knoweth what ye proclaim and what ye hide.

### 5:99

4. Those who follow the messenger, the Prophet who can
neither read nor write, whom
they will find described in the
Torah and the Gospel (which are)
with them He will enjoin on them
that which is right and forbid
them that which is wrong. He will
make lawful for them all good
things and prohibit for them only
the foul; and he will relieve them
of their burden and the fetters that

لَا كَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتُلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا مِنْكُمْ يَتُلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِلْمَةُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِلْمَةُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِلْمَةَ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِلْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِلْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمْ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِلْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِلْمَة وَيُعَلِّمُ اللّهِ مَا لَمْ تَكُنُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ أَنْ اللّهِ مَا لَمْ تَكُنُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ أَنْ اللّهِ مَا لَمْ تَكُنُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ أَنْ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

المَيْنَةَ النَّمُولُ بَقِعُ مَا أَنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْذِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَهَا بَلَغْتَ دِسَالَتَهُ ﴿ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَهَا بَلَغْتَ دِسَالَتَهُ ﴿ وَإِنْ لَمْ اللّهُ مَا لَكَامِنَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ يَعْمِمُكَ مِنَ النَّامِنِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهُ لَا يَغْدِينَ اللّهُ لَا يَغْدِينَ اللّهُ وَلَمْ الْكَفِدِينَ ﴾

3 مَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إلاَّ الْبَلْغُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إلاَّ الْبَلْغُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُلْتُمُونَ ﴿
 ثُبْدُ وْنَ وَمَا تُلْتُمُونَ ﴿

الدَّنِيْنَ يَتَبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيِّ الْحُوْنَ النَّبِيِّ الْحُوْنَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيِّ الْحُوْدِ النَّبِيِّ النَّبِيِّ الْحَدُونِ النَّبُوبِ الْحَدُونِ النَّبُولِ الْحَدُونِ النَّبُولِ الْحَدُونِ النَّبُولِ الْحَدُونِ النَّبُولِ وَيُحِلُ لَهُمُ الْمُعُرُونِ وَيُحِلُ لَهُمُ الطَّيِبَاتِ وَيُضَعَّ عَنْهُمُ الطَّيِبَاتِ وَيُضَعَّ عَنْهُمُ الطَّيِبَاتِ وَيُضَعِّ عَنْهُمُ الطَّيِبَاتِ وَيُضَعِّ عَنْهُمُ الطَّيِبَاتِ وَيُضَعِّ عَنْهُمُ الطَّينِينَ المَنْوا وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمُعُولِ النَّيْنَ المَنْوا وَيُصَرِّونُ وَالنَّبَعُوا النَّوْرَ الَّذِنَ الْمَنْوا النَّوْرَ الَّذِنِي الْمُنْوا النَّوْرَ الَّذِنِ الْمُؤْلِقُونَ اللْمُؤْلِقُونَ الْمُؤْلِقُونَ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُونَ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِ

who believe in him, and honour him, and help him, and follow the light which is sent down with him; they are the successful.

7:157

# OPPRESSION

 Allah loveth not the utterance of harsh speech save by one who hath been wronged. Allah is ever! Hearer, Knower.

4:148

 And whoso defendeth himself after he hath suffered wrongfor such, there is no way (of blame) against them.

42:41

3. And lo! for those who (now) do wrong there is an evil day like unto the evil day (which came for) their likes (of old); so let them not ask Me to hasten on (that day).

51:59

. لَا يُحِبُّ اللهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوَّءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظُلِهَ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ سَمِيْعًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿

وَلَعَنِ اثْنَصَرَ بَعْنَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَيْكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ
 فِنْ سَبِيْلِ أَنْ

قَانَ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا ذَنُوْبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوبٍ أَصْخِهِمْ
 قَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿

0

# ORNAMENTS

 And He it is Who hath constrained the sea to be of service that ye eat fresh meat from thence, and bring forth from thence ornaments which ye wear.

16:14

 Lo! Allah will cause those who believe and do good works to enter Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will be allowed armlets of gold, and pearls, and their raiment therein will be silk.

22:23

# **ORPHAN**

1. They ask thee (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, lo! Allah is Aware of It.

2:215

And they question thee concerning orphans. Say: To improve their lot is best. And if ye mingle your affairs with theirs, then (they ere) your brothers. Allah knoweth him who spoileth from him who improveth. Had Allah willed He could have overburdened you. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

2:220

ا وَهُوَالَّذِي مَا مَدُّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا \* تَلْبَسُونَهَا \*

أَنَّ اللهُ يُدُخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ المَثُوا وَعَهِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ
جُنْتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا
مِنْ السَّاورَ مِنْ ذَهَبِ وَلَوْلُوا مَ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ
فِيْهَا حَرِيْرُ ﴿

0

ا. يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ مَا ذَا يُنفِقُونَ أَهُ قُلْ مَا الْفَقَتُمْ فِنَ عَنْ مَا الْفَقَتُمْ فِنَ عَنْ عَنْ مَا الْفَقَالَ مَا الْفَقَالُ فَنَ عَنْمِ فَالْمُسْكِيْنِ وَالْاقْرَبِائِنَ وَالْيَتُلَى وَالْمُسْكِيْنِ وَالْاقْرَبِائِنَ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْمُسْكِيْنِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْمُسْكِيْنِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْمٍ قَلِتَ اللّهَ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْمٍ قَلِتَ اللّهَ بِيهِ عَبِيْدٌ تَنْ اللّهَ مَا مَا لَكُونَ اللّهُ مَا يَعْدِدُ اللّهَ اللّهُ مَا يَعْدَدُ تَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

الله المَيْنَةِ مَوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدُّ لُوا الْحَيِيْثَ اللهِ الْحَيْنِيْنَ الْمُوالَهُمْ إِلَى الْمُوالِكُمْ ﴿ إِلَا الْحَيْنِيْنَ الْمُوالِكُمْ ﴿ إِلَى الْمُوالِكُمْ ﴿ إِلَى الْمُوالِكُمْ ﴿ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَالَ حُوْبًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿ إِلَى الْمُوالِكُمْ اللَّهِ عَالَ حُوبًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَالَ حُوبًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَالَ حُوبًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿ إِلَيْ اللَّهِ عَالَ حُوبًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿ إِلَيْ اللَّهُ عَالَ حُوبًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿ إِلَا تَتَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ الللَّهُ ا

 Give unto orphans their wealth. Exchange not the good for the bad (in your management thereof) nor absorb their wealth into your own wealth. Lo! that would be a great sin.

4:2

#### ORNAMENTS

Ref: 7:148; 13:17; 22:23; 35:12.33; 76:21. See also: Adornment.

4. Give not unto the foolish (what is in) your (keeping of their) wealth, which Allah hath given you to maintain; but feed and clothe them from it and speak kindly unto them.

Prove orphans till they reach the marriageable age; then, if ye find them of sound judgment, deliver over unto than their fortune; and devour it not by squandering and in haste lest they should grow up- Whoso (of the guardians) is rich, let him abstain generously (from taking of the property of orphans); and whoso is poor let him take thereof in reason (for his guardianship). And when ye deliver up their fortune unto orphans have (the transaction) witnessed in their presence. Allah sufficeth as a Reckoner.

Unto the men (of a family) belongeth a share of that which parents and near kindred leave, and unto the women a share of that which Parents and new kindred leave, whether it be little of much- a legal share.

And when kinsfolk and orphans and the needy are present at the division (of the heritage), bestow on them therefrom and speak kindly unto them.

And let those fear (in their behaviour toward orphans) who if they left behind them weak offspring would be afraid for them. So let them mind their duty 4. وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ اَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ
 اللهُ لَكُمْ قِيلِمًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ
 وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَاٰكُلُوْنَ آَمُوَالَ الْيَشْغَى ظُلْمَنَا اِنَّمَايَاٰكُلُوْنَ فِي بُطُوْنِهِمْ نَارًا ﴿ وَسَيَصْلُوْنَ سَعِيْرًا ﴾

to Allah and speak justly.

Lo! Those who devour the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they do but swallow fire into their hellies, and they will be exposed to burning flame.

4:5-10

5. They consult thee concerning women. Say: Allah giveth you decree concerning them, and the Scripture which hath been recited unto you (giveth decree). concerning female orphans and those unto whom ye give not that which is ordained for them though ye desire to marry them, and (concerning) the weak among children, and that ye should deal justly with orphans. Whatever good ye do, lo! Allah is ever Aware of it.

4:127

 And approach not the wealth of the orphan save with that which is better, till he reach maturity.

6:152

7. Nay, but ye (for your part) honour not the orphan

And urge not on the feeding of the poor,

And ye devour heritages with devouring greed

And love wealth with abounding love.

89:17-20

Therefor the orphan oppress not,

93:9

9. Hast thou observed him who belieth religion?

That is he who repelleth the orphan?

107:1 -2

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَآءِ \* قُلِ اللهُ يُفْتِينَكُمْ
 فِيْهِنَ \* وَمَا يُشْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِثْبِ
فِيْهِنَ \* وَمَا يُشْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِثْبِ
فِي يَشْمَى النِّسَآءِ الْتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُثِبَ لَهُنَ وَتَرْغَبُونَ آنَ تَنْكِحُوهُنَ كُنْتِ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ آنَ تَنْكِحُوهُنَ كُنْتِ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ آنَ تَنْكِحُوهُنَ كُنْتِ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ آنَ تَنْكِحُوهُنَ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ \* وَآنَ تَقُومُوا لِللهَ لَكُنْ يَهُ مَن الْوِلْدَانِ \* وَآنَ تَقُومُوا لِللهَ لِللهَ لِيَاللَّهُ مِن الْولْدَانِ \* وَآنَ تَقُومُوا لِللهَ لِللهِ لَكُنْ يَهُ عَلَيْهًا ﴿
 وَلَنَ اللهُ كُانَ يِهُ عَلِيْمًا ﴿
 وَانَ اللهُ كُانَ يِهُ عَلِيْمًا ﴿

6. وَلَا تَقْرُبُوْا مَالَ الْمَيْتِيْمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ آخْسَنُ
 5. وَلَا تَقْرُبُوْا مَالَ الْمَيْتِيْمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ آخْسَنُ
 6. وَلَا تَقْرُبُوْا مَالَ الْمَيْتِيْمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِي آخْسَنُ
 6. وَلَا تَقْرُبُوْا مَالَ الْمَيْتِيْمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِي آخْسَنُ
 7. وَلَا تَقْرُبُوْا مِالَ الْمِيْتِيْمِ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى الللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللْهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّ

مَكَلَّا بَلُ لَا تُكُلِّومُونَ الْمَيْتِيْمَ ﴿
 وَلَا تَكَفَّوْنَ عَلَى طَعْمَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴿
 وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكُلًا لَيْنًا ﴿
 وَتَأْكُلُونَ الْمَالَ خُبَّاجَمًّا ﴿
 وَتُحْبُونَ الْمَالَ خُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿

8 فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيْمَ فَلَا تَفْهَرُ أَهُ

أرَءَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَدِّبُ بِالنِّدِيْنِ أَنْ
 أرَءَيْتَ الَّذِي يَكُثُ الْيَرِيْنِ إِلَيْنِ أَنْ يَكِينُ الْيَرِيْنِ هَ أَنْ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللللللللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ ال

0

# PARABLES OF QUR'AN

 Their likeness is as the likeness of one who kindleth fire, and when it sheddeth its light around him Allah taken, away their light and leaveth them in darkness, where they cannot see,

Deaf, dumb and blind and they return not.

Or like a rainstorm from the sky, wherein is darkness, thunder and the flash of lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears by reason of the thunder-claps, for fear of death. Allah encompasseth the disbelievers (in His guidance)

The lightning almost snatcheth away their sight from them. As often as it flasheth forth for them they walk therein, and when it darkened, against them they stand still. If Allah willed, He could destroy their hewing and their sight. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things,

# 2:17-20

 The likeness of those who spend their wealth in Allah's way is as the likeness of a grain which groweth seven ears, in every ear a hundred grains. Allah giveth increase manifold to whom He will, Allah is All-Embracing All-Knowing.

# 2:261

3. O ye who believe! Render not

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّا اللهِ مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلُ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّا اللهُ بِنُوْدِهِمْ وَتَرَكَّهُمْ اللهُ بِنُوْدِهِمْ وَتَرَكَّهُمْ فَا خَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۞
 فَ خُلْلُمْتِ الْآ يُبْصِرُونَ ۞
 صُمَّا بُلُمْ عُنْى فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۞
 صُمَّا بُلُمْ عُنْى فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۞

اَوْكَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ الشَّمَاءِ فِيهُ وَظُلُمْتُ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ ۚ يَجْعَلُونَ اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيَ اٰذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَدَّدَ الْمَوْتِ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ مُحِيْظٌ بِالْكَفِرِيْنَ ۞

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ اَبْصَارَهُمْ فَكُمَّا أَضَاءُ لَهُمُ مَّشَقُوا فِيْهِ فَ وَإِذَا اَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمُ قَامُوا اللهُ لَذَهُ مَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمُ قَامُوا ا وَكُوْشَاءُ اللهُ لَذَهَبَ إِسَمْعِهِمْ وَ اَبْصَارِهِمْ اللهِ اللهُ لَذَهُ مَا إِسَمْعِهِمْ وَ اَبْصَارِهِمْ ا إِنَّ اللهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَعَى وَ قَدِيْرٌ فَيْ

2. مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمْ فِي سَيِيلِ الله كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةِ آثَبُتَتُ سَفِعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي الله كَمَثَلُ مَثَلُكَةٍ مِائَةً حَبَّةٍ وَالله يُضْعِفُ لِمَنْ كُلِّ سُنْلُكَةٍ مِائَةً حَبَّةٍ وَالله يُضْعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله عَلَيْمٌ هَا

٤. يَاكِيُّهَا الَّنِيْنَ امْنُوا لَا تُبْطِئُوا صَدَّ فَيْكُمْ يَالْبَيْنَ وَ الْاَذِى لَا كَالَـٰنِى فَي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ يِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاِخِدِ الْمِخِدِ لَا يَتْنِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاِخِدِ الْمَحْدِ فَيَالَهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاِخِدِ الْمَحْدِ فَيَالِمُ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاِخِدِ اللَّالِمِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاِخِدِ اللَّالِمِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْالْخِدِ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحْدِ اللَّالِمِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْالْخِدِ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحْدِ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحْدِ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحْدِ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ اللَّالِمِ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحْدِ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحْدِ اللَّامِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحْدِ الْمُؤْمِنُ عَلَيْهِ ثُوالِّ فَاصَالِهُ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحْدِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَنْ فَوْلِينَ عَلَيْهِ ثُوَالِّ فَاصَالِهُ فَا مَنْ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْلَّامِ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَنْ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَنْ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَا اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَمُنْ اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ مَا اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ مَا اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ مَالِمُولُ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ مَا اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ مَالِمُولُ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ مَا اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِلُ مَنْ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَنْ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَنْ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَا الْمُؤْمِلُ مَا اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مَا اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللْمِنْ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ مُنْ اللْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ مُعْلَى الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُ مُنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ مُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ مُنْ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِلُولُومُ الْمُؤْمِلُ مُنْ الْمُؤْمِلُومُ الْمُؤْمِلُومُ الْمُؤْمِلُومُ الْمُؤْمِلُومُ الْمُؤْمِلُومُ الْمُعُمِلُومُ الْمُؤْمِلُومُ

vain your alms giving by reproach and injury like him who spendeth his wealth only to be seen of men and believeth not in Allah and the Last Day. His likeness is as the likeness of a rock whereon is dust of earth; a rainstorm smiteth it, leaving it smooth and bare. They have no control of aught of that which they have gained. Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

And the likeness of those who spend their wealth in search of Allah's pleasure and for the strengthening of their souls, is as the likeness of a garden on a height. The rainstorm smiteth it and it bringeth forth its fruit two-fold. And if the rainstorm smite it not, then the shower. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

Would any of you like to have a garden of palm trees and vines, with rivers flowing underneath it, with all kinds of fruit for him therein; and old age hath stricken him and he hath feeble offspring: and a fiery whirlwind striketh it and it is (all) consumed by fire. Thus Allah maketh plain His revelations unto you, in order that ye may give thought.

# 2:264-266

4. The likeness of that which they spend in this life of the world is as the likeness of a biting, icy wind which smiteth the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves, and devastateth it. Allah wronged them not, but they did wrong themselves.

### 3:117

Recite unto than the tale of him to whom We gave Our revelations, but he sloughed them

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ
 رِيْجٍ فِيْهَا صِرُّ اَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوْآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ
 فَاهْلَكُنْهُ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللهُ وَلَكِنْ اَنْفُسَهُمْ
 يَظْلِمُونَ ۞
 يَظْلِمُونَ ۞

وَاثِلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا الَّنِي التَّيْنَةُ الْكِنَا فَكَانَ فَالْسِنَا فَالْسِنَةُ مِنْهَا فَاثْبَعَهُ الشَّيْظِنُ قَكَانَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغُوِيْنَ ﴿
 وَلَوْ شِثْنَا لَرُفَعُنْهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَةً آخُلَدُ إِلَى وَلَوْ شِثْنَا لَرُفَعُنْهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَةً آخُلَدُ إِلَى وَلَوْ شِثْنَا لَرُفَعُنْهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَةً آخُلَدُ إِلَى الْمُؤْمِنَا لَرُفَعُنْهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَةً آخُلَدُ إِلَى الْمُؤْمِنَا لَرُفَعُنْهُ إِلَى الْمُؤْمِنَا لَرُوفَعُنْهُ إِلَى الْمُؤْمِنَا لَا لَهُ إِلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الل

off, so Satan overtook him and he became of those who are led astray.

And had We willed We could have raised him by their means, but he clung to the earth and followed his own lust. Therefor his likens is as the likeness of a dog; if thou attackest him he panteth with his tongue out, and if thou leavest him, he panteth with his tounge out. Such is the likeness of the people who deny Our revelations. Narrate unto them the history (of the men of old), that haply they may take thought.

7:175-176

6. The similitude of the life of the world is only as water which We send down from the sky, then the earth's growth of that which men and cattle eat mingleth with it till, when the earth hath taken on her ornaments and is embellished, and her people deem that they are masters of her. Our commandment cometh by night or by day and We make it as reaped corn as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus do We expound the revelations for people who reflect.

# 10:24

7. He sendeth down water from the sky, so that valleys flow according to their measure, and the flood beareth (on its surface) swelling foam from that which they smelt in the fire in order to make ornaments and tools riseth a foam like unto it thus Allah cometh (the similitude of) the true and the false. Then, as for the foam, it passeth away as scum upon the banks, while, as for that which it of use to mankind, it

الأرض وَاثَبَعَ هُوْمَهُ \* فَمَثَلُهُ كَمُثَلِ الْخُلْبُ إِنْ تَخْمِلْ عَكَيْدٍ يَلْهَثْ آوْ تَتْرُكُهُ يَلْهَثُ \* ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَنَّ بُوَا بِالْنِنَا \* فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ \* فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ

7. أَنْوَلَ مِنَ السَّهَا وَ مَا عُ فَسَالَتُ آوْدِيةٌ أَيقَدَوفَ وَالْحَتَهُلُ السَّيْلُ وَبَدًا الْمِيَّاءُ وَمِتَا يُوْقِدُونَ فَاحْتَهُلُ السَّيْلُ وَبَدًا الْمِيَّاءُ وَمِتَا يُوْقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّادِ الْمِتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ آوْ مَتَاعَ وَلَيْهِ آوْ مَتَاعَ وَلَيْهِ أَوْ مَتَاعَ وَلَيْهِ أَوْ مَتَاعَ وَلَيْهِ فِي النَّادِ الْمِتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ آوْ مَتَاعَ وَالْبَاطِلَ مَّ فَالْمَا الزَّبُدُ فَيَذُهُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ مَ فَالمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذُهُ فِي الْاَثْنَاقُ فِي النَّاسَ فَيَمُنْكُ فِي الْاَثْنَاقُ وَالْمَثَالُ أَنَّ وَالْمَنْفَالُ أَنْ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ الْمُنْفَالُ أَنْ الْمُنْفَالُ أَنْ النَّاسُ فَيَمُنْكُ فِي الْاَثْنِ فَي الْمُنْفَالُ أَنْ الْمُنْفَالُ أَنْ الْمُنْفَالُ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ النَّاسُ فَيَمُنْدُوا بِرَبِّهِمُ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ أَلْ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ الْمُثَالُ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ الْمُثَالُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُثَالُ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ اللَّهُ الْمُثَالُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفُولُ الْمُثَالُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُلُ اللْمُنْفُلُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُلُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُلُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُلُ اللْمُنْفُولُ اللْمُنْفُولُ الْمُنْفُولُول

remaineth in the earth. Thus Allah coineth the similitudes.

# 13:17

8. A similitude of those who disbelieve in their Lord: Their works are as ashes which the wind bloweth hard upon a stormy day. They have no control of aught that they love earned. That is the extreme failure.

### 14:18

 Seen thou not how Allah coineth a similitude: A goodly saying, as a goodly tree, its root sat firm, its branches reaching into heaven,

Giving its fruit at every season by permission of its Lord? Allah coineth the similitude for mankind in order that they may reflect.

And the similitude of a bad saying is as a bad doe, uprooted from upon the earth possessing no stability.

### 14:24-28

10. Allah coineth a similitude: (on the one hand) a (mere) chattel slave, who hath control of nothing, and (on the other hand) one on whom We have bestowed a fair provision from Us, and he spendeth thereof secretly and openly. Are they equal? Praise be to Allah! But most of them know not.

And Allah coineth a similitude: Two men, one of them dumb, having control of nothing, and he is a burden on his owner; withersoever he directeth him to go, he bringeth no good. Is he equal with one who enjoineth justice and followeth a straight path (of conduct)?

18:75-76

لَا يَقْدِارُوْنَ مِنَا كَسَبُوْا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلْلُ الْبَعِيْدُ @

9. ٱلمُرْتَرَكَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً
 كَلْمِبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ ٱصْلُهَا ثَالِتٌ وَقَرْعُهَا فَالِتُ وَقَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَآءِ فَي السَّمَآءِ فَي السَّمَآءِ فَي

ثُوْنِيَّ الْكُفَّةَ كُلُّ حِنْنِ بِرَاذْنِ رَبِّهَ الْوَقَالُونَ مَنْ اللَّهُ الْأَفْرِبُ اللَّاسِ لَعَنَّهُمْ يَتَنَكَّ كُرُونَ ﴿
اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِللَّاسِ لَعَنَّهُمْ يَتَنَكَّ كَرُّونَ ﴿
وَ مَثَلُ كَالِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةِ = 
اجْتُثَقَّتُ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْإِرْضِ مَالَهَا مِنْ قَرَادٍ ﴿
اجْتُثَقَّتُ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْإِرْضِ مَالَهَا مِنْ قَرَادٍ ﴿

ال ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَقَالًا عَبْدًا مَنْ أَوْكَالًا يَقْدِدُ عَلَى شَكَ وَ وَمَنَ رَزَقُنْ مِنْ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ الرِفْقَا حَسَنًا فَهُو يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهُرًا وَ هَلْ يَسْتَوْنَ \* الْحَسْدُ لِلْهِ \* بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ \* وَالْحَسْدُ لِلْهِ \* بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمُ

وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ آحَدُهُمَا أَبُكُمُ لَا يَقْلِدُ عَلَى شَىٰ ، وَهُو كُلُّ عَلَى مَوْلَلُهُ \* أَيْنَمُا يُوجِهُ لَا يَاتِ بِخَيْرٍ ط مَوْلَلُهُ \* أَيْنَمُا يُوجِهُ لَا يَاتِ بِخَيْرٍ ط مَلْ يَسْتَوِى هُو \* وَمَنْ يَامُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ \* وَهُو عَلْ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿

ال وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتُ أَمِنَةً مُطْمَيِنَةً يَاتِيْهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِ

11. Allah coineth a similitude: a township that dwelt secure and well content, its provision coming to it in abundance from every side, but it disbelieved in Allah's favours, so Allah made it experience

the garb of dearth and fear because of what they used to do.

### 16:112

12. And coin for them the similitude of the life of the world as water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingleth with it and then earth dry twigs that the winds scatter. Allah is Able to do all things.

# 1845

13. O mankind! A similitude is coined, so pay ye heed to it: Lo! those on whom ye call beside Allah will never create a fly though they combine together for the purpose. And if the fly took something from them they could not rescue it from him. So weak are (both) the seeker and the sought!

### 22:73

14. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The glass is as it went a shining star. (This lamp is) kindled from a blessed tree, an olive neither of the East nor of the West, whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself) though no fire touched it. Light upon light, Allah guideth unto His light whom He will. And Allah speaketh to mankind in

مَكَانِ فَكَفَرَتْ بِٱلْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَّاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْحَوْفِ بِهَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ 🔞 12 وَاصْرِبُ لَهُمْ مَثَلَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَّا وَ الْوَلْفَهُ مِنَ السَّمَاء فَاخْتَلُط بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَيِشْيِهُمَّا تَكُدُوهُ الرِّيخُ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقتىرًا ۞ 13 يَأْيُهَا النَّاسُ ضَرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ ﴿ وَإِنْ يَّسْلُبُهُمُ النُّ بَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِدُوْهُ مِنْهُ ﴿ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ۞ 14 أَنَدُهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَيضَكُوةِ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ وَٱلْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ وَٱلزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كُوْكَبُّ دُرِّيٌّ يُوْقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبْرَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ ﴿ شَرْقِيَاةِ وَلا غَرْبِيَّةِ ﴿ يُكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيُّ وَلَوْ لَهُ تَمْسَسْهُ تَارُّ و نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ لا يَهْدِي اللهُ لِنُورِم مَنْ يَّشَاءُ ﴿ وَيَضْرِبُ اللهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلتَّاسِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلْ ١٤. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيْعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْأُنُّ مَآءً عَتَى إِذَاجَآءَ فَ لَمْ يَجِدُهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّمُهُ حِسَابَهُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿

allegories, for Allah is Knower of all things.

أَوْ كَظُلُمْتِ فِي بَحْدِ لُجِي يَغْطِيهُ مَوْجٌ مِنْ

فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ﴿ ظُلُّمْتُ

# 24:35

15. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are as a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one supposeth it to be

water till he cometh unto it and findeth it naught, and findeth, in the place thereof, Allah, Who payeth him his due; and Allah is swift at reckoning:

Or as darkness on a vast, abysmal see. There covereth him a wave, above which is a wave, above which is a cloud. Layer upon layer of darkness. When, he holdeth out his hand he scarce can see it. And he for whom Allah hath not appointed light, for him there is no light.

# 24:39-40

16. The likeness of those who choose other patrons than Allah is as the likeness of the spider when she taketh unto herself a house, and lo! the frailest of all houses is the spiders house, if they but knew.

# 29:41

17. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (O Muhammad) seest them bowing and falling prostrate (in worship), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark at them is on then foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospel-like as sown corn that sendeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth

it and riseth firm upon his stalk, delighting the sowers that. بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضِ ﴿ إِذَا آخُرَجَ يَكَ أَ لَهُ يَكُنْ يَرُنِهَا ﴿ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُورٍ ﴿

11. مُحَمَّدُ رَّسُولُ اللهِ وَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَةَ اَشِدُاءُ عَلَى اللهُ وَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَةَ اَشِدُاءُ عَلَى اللهُ وَ وَصَوَانًا وَسِيمَاهُمْ فَى وَجُوهِهِمْ فَصَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَ وَصَوَانًا وَسِيمَاهُمْ فَى وَجُوهِهِمْ فَصَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَ وَصَوَانًا وَسِيمَاهُمْ فَى وَجُوهِهِمْ فَصَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَ وَصَوَانًا وَسِيمَاهُمْ فَى التَّوْرُ لِهِ ﴿ وَصَلَ اللهُ وَ التَّوْرُ لِهِ ﴿ وَمَن اللهُ وَ التَّوْرُ لِهِ ﴿ وَاللهِ مَثَلُهُمْ فَى التَّوْرُ لِهِ ﴿ وَ اللهُ وَلِهِ مَثَلُهُمْ فَى التَّوْرُ لِهِ ﴿ وَاللهِ اللهُ وَاللهِ مَنْ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ وَعَلَى اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ وَمِن اللهُ اللهُ

الفَكُمُوْا اَنْهَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبُ وَ لَهُوْ وَ لَهُوْ وَ لِهُوْ وَ لِهُوْ وَ لَكُمُوالِ لِمُنْوَالِ لِمُنْوَالِ وَيُنْفَعُ وَتَكَاثُو فِي الْمُنَوَالِ وَيُنْفَعُ وَتَكَاثُو فِي الْمُنَوَالِ وَالْمُؤَالِ وَالْمُؤَالِ وَالْمُؤَالِ وَالْمُؤَالِ وَالْمُؤَالِ وَالْمُؤَالِ وَالْمُؤَالِ وَالْمُؤَالُو وَالْمُؤَالُو وَالْمُؤَالُو وَالْمُؤَالُو وَالْمُؤَالُو وَالْمُؤَالُو اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللّهُ الللللّهُ ال

He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them. Allah hath promised, unto such of them as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward.

48:29

18. Know that the life of the world is only play, and idle talk, and pageantry, and boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it drieth up and thou seest it turning yellow, then it becometh straw. And in the Hereafter there is grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion.

57:20

19. The likeness of those who are entrusted with the Law of Moses, yet apply it not, is as the likeness of the ass carrying books. Wretched is the likeness of folk who deny the revelations of Allah. And Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

62:5

وَ فِى الْأَخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿ وَمَعُفِورَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رِضْوَانٌ ﴿ وَمَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلاَ مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ۞

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُيِّلُوا الثَّوْرُيةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَخِيلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحَوْرِيةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَخِيلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَّادِ يَحْيِلُ السُفَارًا لَم بِثْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيثِينَ قَلَ الْحَمَّادِ بَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيثِينَ ۞
 كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيثِينَ ۞

Ref: 2:26,171; 3:59; 6:122; 7:40,58; 11:24; 16:26,60,74-75,92; 17:48,89; 18:32-44,54; 25:9,33,39; 29:43; 30:27-28,58; 36:13-28,79-81; 39:27,29; 41:39; 43:17,59; 45:23; 47:3,10,15; 59:15-17,21; 63:4; 66:10-12; 67:22; 68: 17-32; 74:31.

# PARADISE

1. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad) unto those who believe and do good works: that theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow: as often at they are regaled with food of the fruit thereof, they say: This is what was given us a-foretime; and it is given to them in resemblance. Thee for them are pure companions; there for ever they abide.

2:25

 And vie one with an other for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Paradise as wide as are the heavens and the earth, prepared foe those who ward off (evil):

3:133

3. Or deemed ye that ye would enter Paradise write yet Allah knoweth not those of you who really strive, nor knoweth those (of you) who are steadfast?

3:142

4. Lo! they who deny Our revelations and scorn them, for them the gates of Heaven will not be opened nor well they enter the Garden until the camel goeth through the needle's eye. Thus do We requite the guilty.

7:40

Lo! those who ward of (evil) are among Gardens and watersprings.

(And it is said unto them):

رُوبَشِوالَّذِينَ المَنُواوَعَسِلُوا الصَّلِطَةِ آنَ لَهُمْ جَنْتِ تَجْرِى مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ الْكُلَّا رُونُو المِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرُو يَرْدُقًا " قَالُوا هٰذَا الَّذِي رُونُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ قَبُلُ وَأَنُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهَا \* وَلَهُمْ الَّذِي رُونُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ قَبُلُ وَأَنُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا \* وَلَهُمْ فِيهُا اَذُولَ مُ مُطَهَّرَةً "وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ قَ

2. وَسَارِعُوْا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ شِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ
 عَرْضُهَا السَّمْوْتُ وَ الْاَرْضُ ﴿ اُعِدَتْ
 اِلْمُتَقِیْنَ ﴿

آمُر حَسِبُتُمْ آنُ تَدُخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَتَنَا
 يَعْلَمِ اللهُ الَّذِيْنَ جُهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ
 الطْدِرِيْنَ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْيَتِنَا وَاسْتَكُلْبُرُوا عَنْهَا لَا النَّهَاءِ وَلَا عَنْهَا لَا النَّهَاءِ وَلَا عَنْهَا لَا النَّهَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَثْق يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فَى يَدْجُ الْجَمَلُ فَى سَيْدٍ الْجَمَلُ فَى سَيِّةِ الْجَمَلُ فَى سَيْدِ الْجُمِلُ فَى سَيْدٍ الْجُمَلُ فَى سَيِّةِ الْجَمَلُ فَى سَيْدٍ الْجُمِلُ فَى الْمُجْرِهِ فَيْنَ ﴿
 سَيِّةِ الْخِيَاطِ \* وَكُذْلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُجْرِهِ فَيْنَ ﴿

اَنَّ الْمُتَقِينَ فِي جَنْتِ وَعَيُّونِ ﴿
 اَدْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلْمِ أَمِنِيْنَ ﴿
 وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُودِهِمْ قِبْنَ غِلِ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُدٍ مُتَقْبِلِيْنَ ﴿
 تَعْلَى سُرُدٍ مُتَقْبِلِيْنَ ﴿
 لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيْهَا لَصَبُّ وَمَا هُمْ قِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِئِنَ ﴿
 لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فَيْهَا لَصَبُّ وَمَا هُمْ قِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِئِنَ ﴿

Enter then, in peace, secure.

And We remove what ever rancour may be in their breasts. As brethren, fact to face, (they rest) on couches raised.

Toil cometh not unto them there, nor will they be expelled from thence.

15: 45-48

 Lo! As for those who believe and do good works- Lo! We suffer not the reward of one whose work is goodly to be lost.

As for such, theirs will be Gardens of Eden, wherein rivers flow beneath them; therein they will be given armlets of gold and will wear green robes of finest wear green robes of finest silk and gold embroidery, revlining upon thrones therein. Blest the reward, and fair the resting-place!

# 18:30-31

 Lo! Those who believe and do good works, theirs are the Gardens of Paradise for welcome.

# 18:107

 But for him who feareth the standing before his Lord there are two gardens.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?
Of spreading branches.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Wherein are two fountains flowing.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Reclining upon couches lined with silk brocade, the fruit of both the Gardens near to hand.

Which is it, of the favours of

6. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُمِّنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّاحَتِ إِنَّا لَا لْضِيْعُ أَجُومَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَدًا أَ أولليك لَهُمْ جَنْتُ عَنْنِ تَجْدِي مِنْ ذَهَبِ وَيَلْبُسُونَ ثِيَانًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسِ وَّ إِسْتَبُوقِ مُّ تَكِينَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْأَرْآيِكِ نِعْمَ الثُّوابُ وحَسُنَتُ مُوْ تَفَقًا أَمْ 7. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَةِ كَانَتُ لَهُمْ جَنُّتُ الْفِرْدُوسِ نُؤُكُّرُ فَي وَلِيَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتْن اللهِ فَياتِي الآءِ رَبُّكُمَّا ثُكَّذِ بن ﴿ ذَوَاتًا أَفْنَانِ ١٠٠ فَبِاَيِّى الْآءِ رَبِّكُمُا تُكُذِّبِنِ ﴿ فِيْهِمَا عَيْشِ تَجْرِيْنِ يَ فَياَ يِّي الرَّهِ رَيِّكُمًا ثُكَذِبْنِ ﴿ وْنِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زُوْجُنِ ١ فَياَي الآءِ رَبُّكُمَّا ثُكُنَّ إِن الآءِ مُثَّكِينِينَ عَلَى قُرُشٍ بَطَآبِنُهَا مِنْ اِسْتَبْرَقِ وَجَنَا الْجَلَّتَيْنِ دَانِ ٢ فَيِأَتِي اللَّهِ رَبُّكُمَّا ثُكُذِّبِي ١٠ فِيهِنَ فُصِوْتُ الطُّرْفِ ﴿ لَمْ يَظْمِثُهُنَّ اِنْسُ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَاتُ اللهُ اللهُ فَيايِّي الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَدِّبِن اللهِ كَانَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُونُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ الْمَا فَوْتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ اللَّهِ

your Lord, that ye deny?

Therein are those of modest gaze, whom neither man jinni will have touched before them.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

# Subjects of Quran

(in beauty) like the jacynth and the coral-stone.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Is the reward of goodness

aught save goodness?

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

And beside them are two

other Gardens.

Which, is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Dark green with foliage.

Which is it, of the favourss of your Lord, that ye deny?

Wherein are two abundant

springs.

Which is at, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Wherein is fruit, the date -

palm arid pomegranate.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Wherein (are found) the good

and beautiful -

Which is it of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny

Fair ones, close-guarded in

pavilions-

Which is it, of the favours of

your Lord, that ye deny?-

Whom neither man nor jinni will have touched before them-

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?-

Reclining on green cushions

and fair carpets.

Which is it, of the favours of

your Lord, that ye deny?

blessed be the name of thy Lord, Mighty and Glorious! 55:46 -78

فَياتِي الآءِ رَبُّكُما ثُكَذِّبِي ﴿ هَلُ جَزَّآءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ أَنَّ فَيِهَ أَيِّ الْآءِ رَبُّكُمَّا ثُكُذَّ بْنِ @ وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَاشِي اللهِ فَيِهَا فِي الرَّهِ رَبِّكُمُنَا لُكُنِّ بْنِي ﴿ مُدْهَامَّتِي ٥ فَيِآيِ الآءِ رَبِّكُمّا ثُكَدِّ بْنِي فَ وفيهِمَا عَيْنِين نَضَّاخَتُن اللهُ فَيِهَا يِي الآءِ رَبِّكُمَّا تُكَذِّبِن ﴿ فِيْهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلُ وَ رُمَّانٌ ﴿ فَياَتِي الآءِ رَبِّكُمَّا ثُكَنِّ بْنِي ﴿ فِيْهِنَّ خَيْرَتُ حِسَانٌ ﴿ فَيِاتِي الآءِ رَبُّكُمَا ثُكَذِينِ أَن حُورٌ مَّقُصُورَتُ فِي الْخِيامِد أَهُ فَهِمَا مِنَ الْآءِ رَبَكُمَا تُكُذِّ بْنِ أَنَّ لَمْ يَظْمِثْهُنَ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنًا فَيْ فَيِاتِي الآءِ رَيْكُما تُكُنِّينِ الآءِ مُثَرِّكِيْنَ عَلَى رَفْرَفِ خُضْرِ وَعَبْقَرِي حِسَانِ 👸 فَيَأَيُّ الْآءِ رَبُّكُما ثُكَّذِّبْن @ تَبُوكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلْلِ وَ الْاكْوَامِرِ أَنَّ 9 وَالشَّبِقُونَ السَّبِقُونَ 8 أُولِيكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ أَنَّ

And the foremost in the race, the foremost in the race: Those are they who will be brought nigh In Gardens of delight: A multitude of those of old And a few of those of later time.

On lined couches.

Reclining therein face to face.

There wait on immortal youths

With bowls and ewers and a

cup from a pure spring

Wherefrom they get no aching of the head nor any madness.

And fruit that they prefer

And flesh of fowls that they desire.

And (there are) fair ones with wide, lovely eyes,

Like unto hidden pearls,

Reward for what they used to do.

There hear they no vain speaking nor recrimination

(naught) but the saying: Peace, (and again) Peace!

And those on the right hand; what of those on the right hand?

> Among thornless lote-trees And clustered plantains,

And spreading shade,

And water gushing,

And fruit in plenty

Neither out of reach nor yet forbidden,

And raised couches;

Lo! We have created them a (new) creation

And made them virgins Lovers, friends,

For those on the right hand;

في جَنْتِ النَّعِيْمِ ١ ثُلَّةً مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿ وَ قَلِيْكُ مِّنَ الْأَخِرِيْنَ أَنِي عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَوْضُوْلَةِ أَنْ مُتَكِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقْبِلِينَ @ يَطُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْنَانَ مُّخَلِّدُونَ ﴿ بِٱلْوَابِ وَ آبَارِيْقَ لَهُ وَكَأْسِ مِنْ مَعِيْنِ فَ لا يُصَدُّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلا يُنْزِفُونَ أَنْ وَ فَأَكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيِّرُونَ ﴿ وَ لَحْمِهِ طَيْرٍ مِّمًّا يَشْتَهُونَ أَنَّ وَ حُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿ كَامْثَالِ النُّؤُلُو ﴿ الْمُكْنُونِ ﴿ جَزَآءً بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَنُونَ ﴿ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيْهَا لَغُوًّا وَلَا تَأْثِيْمًا هُ اللا قِيْلا سَلْمًا سَلْمًا ١ وَأَصْخُبُ الْبَيِينِ أَهُ مَا أَصْحُبُ الْبَيِينِ أَ في سِنْدِ مَخْضُودِ فَ و طلح منشود ﴿ وَظِلِ مَّهُدُودٍ فَ وَمَا و مُسْكُونِ ﴿ وَ فَاكِهَةً كَثِيْرَةٍ ١ لَّا مَقْطُوْعَةٍ وَلَا مَيْنُوْعَةٍ أَنَّ وَ فُرُشِ مَرْفُوْعَةٍ ﴿ إِنَّا ٱنْشَانُهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً ﴾

A multitude of those of old And a multitude of those of later time:

56:10-40

Ref: 2:35,82; 3:15,185; 4:124; 7:19,22,42; 9:111; 11:23; 25:74-76; 35:33;

40:40; 46:14; 57:21.

See also: Hell.

# PEACEMAKING

1. There is no good in much of their secret conferences save (in) him who enjoineth almsgiving and kindness and peacemaking among the people, Whoso doeth that seeking the good pleasure of Allah, We shall bestow on him a vast reward.

### 4:114

2. And if two parties of believers hill to fighting, then make peace between them, And if one party of them doth wrong to the other, fight ye that which doth wrong till it return unto the ordinance of Allah: then if it return, make peace between them justly, and act equitably. Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply ye may obtain mercy.

49:9-10

فَجَعَلْنُهُنَّ آبُكَارًا أَنْ عُرُبًا آثَرَابًا أَنْ لِآصُطْبِ الْيَمِيْنِ أَنَّى ثُلَّةً ثِمِنَ الْآوَلِيْنَ أَنْ وَثُلَّةً ثِمِنَ الْآوَلِيْنَ أَنْ وَثُلَّةً ثِمِنَ الْآوَلِيْنِ أَنْ

0

 الاخَيْرَ فِي كَثِيْرٍ مِنَ نَجُوالهُ فَهِ اللَّا مَنْ أَصَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُو فِ أَوْ الصَلَاجِ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ \*وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ آجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ®
 الله فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ آجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ®

دُ وَإِنْ طَآيِفَتْنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَكُوْا فَالَى مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَكُوْا فَالْمِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْمُقَالِمُوا اللّهِي مَعْتَ إِخْلَى هُمَّا عَلَى الْمُخْرَى فَقَاتِلُوا اللّهِي تَنْبَعِيْ حَتْى تَنْبِعِيْ حَتْى الْمُخْرِى فَقَاتِلُوا اللّهِ \* فَإِنْ فَآءَتُ تَنْفِي اللّهِ \* فَإِنْ فَآءَتُ فَاصَلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدَالِ وَ اَقْسِطُوا أَنْ اللّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿ وَاقْسِطُوا بَيْنَ اللّهُ مِنْفُونَ الْحُودُ فَاصَلِحُوا بَيْنَ اللّهُ مِنْفُونَ الْحُودُ فَاصَلِحُوا بَيْنَ اللّهُ مِنْفُونَ الْحُودُ فَاصَلِحُوا بَيْنَ اللّهُ مَا لَكُونَ اللّهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَى اللّهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَى اللّهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَيْ اللّهَ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَيْ اللّهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَيْ إِلَيْ اللّهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَيْ اللّهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَيْ اللّهُ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَيْ اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللللّهُ ا

# PEACE AND SECURITY

1. O people of the Scripture! Now hath Our messenger come unto you, expounding unto you much of that which ye used to hide In the Scripture, and forgiving much. Now hath come unto you light from Allah and a plain Scripture:

Whereby Allah guideth him who seeketh His good pleasure unto paths of peace, He bringeth them out of darkness unto light by His decree, and guideth them unto

a straight path.

5:15-16

2. How should I fear that which ye set up beside Him, when ye fear not to set up beside Allah that for which He hath revealed unto you no warrant? Which of the two factions hath more right to safety? (Answer me that) if ye have knowledge.

Those who believe and obscure not their belief by wrongdoing, theirs is safety; and they

are rightly guided.

6:81-82

 For them is the abode of peace with their Lord. He will be their Protecting Friend because of what they used to do.

6:127

 And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, is the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

ا يَاهُلُ الْكِتْبِ قَلْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيْرًا قِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخَفُّوْنَ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَيَخَفُّوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرِهُ قَلْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَيَخَفُّوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرِهُ قَلْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ نُورٌ وَكِثْبُ مَّيِهِيْنَ فَيْ يَهْدِي كُيهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ النَّبَعُ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ يَهْدِي كُيهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ النَّبِعُ رِضُوانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلِم وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِن الظَّلُبُتِ إِلَى السَّلْم وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِن الظَّلُبُتِ إِلَى النَّوْرِ بِإِذْ نِهِ وَيَهْدِينِهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِينِهِ ﴿ النَّوْرِ بِإِذْ نِهِ وَيَهْدِينِهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِينِهِ ﴿

لَهُمْ ذَارُ السَّلْمِ عِنْدَ رَبِيهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيَّهُمْ
 بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

4. وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلْ
 عَلَى الله ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّيِمْيَعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۞

5. Allah hath promised such of you as believe and do good works that He will surely make them to succeed (the present rulers) in the earth even as He caused those who were before them to succeed (others), and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He hath approved for them, and will give them in exchange safety after their fear.

24:55

6. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish ones address them answer: Peace!

25:63

# PEDIGREE

1. And when the trumpet is blown there will be no kinship among them that day, nor will they ask of one another.

23:101

 And He it is Who hath created man from water, and hath appointed for him kind red by blood and kindred by marriage; for thy Lord is ever Powerful.

25:54

3. O mankind! Keep your duty to your Lord and fear a Day when the parent will not be able to avail the child in aught, nor the child to avail the parent. Lo! Allah's promise is the very truth. Let not the life of the world beguile you, nor let the deceiver beguile you in regard to Allah.

31:33

ارْتَطَى لَهُمْ وَلَيْبَالِ لَنَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ﴿

6. وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِينِ الَّذِيثِ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
 6. وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِينِ الَّذِيثِ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
 6. وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِينِ الْخِيدُ الْخِيدُونَ قَالُوا سَلْمًا @

0

ا قَاذَا نُفِحَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَلاَ آئسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ
 يَوْمَهِإِ وَلا يَتَسَاءَ نُونَ ®

 وَهُوَالَّذِي عَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ﴿ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِينُوا ۞

النّه النّاسُ النّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشُوا يَوْمًا لَوَ يَوْمًا لَوَ يَخْمُا لَكُومًا لَوَ يَخْمُا لَكُومًا لَوَ يَخْرَى وَالِيَّا عَنْ قَلْبِهِ لَوْلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَاذٍ عَنْ وَالِيهِ شَيْعًا لِم إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّهِ حَلَّى فَلَا تَغْرَفُكُمُ الْحَيُوةُ الدُّنْ فَيَا اللهِ وَلَا يَغْرَفُكُمُ الْحَيُوةُ الدُّنْ فَيَا اللهِ وَلَا يَغْرَفُكُمُ الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْ فَيَا اللهِ وَلَا يَغْرَفُكُمُ إِللّهِ الْفَكُرُودُ هَا يَغْرَفُكُمُ إِللّهِ الْفَكْرُودُ هَا لَهُ مَا لَلْهِ الْفَكْرُودُ هَا اللهِ اللهِ الْفَكْرُودُ هَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الل

4. O mankind! Lo! We have created you male and female, and have made you nations and tribes that ye may know one another. Lo! the noblest of you, in the sight of Allah, is the nest in conduct. Lo! Allah is Knower, Aware.

49:13

 Your ties of kindred and your children will avail you naught upon the Day of Resurrection. He will part you. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

60:3

### PEN

 By the pen and that which they write (therewith),

Thou art not, for thy Lord's favour unto thee, a madman.

And lo! thine verily will be a reward unfalling.

And lo! thou art of a tremendous nature.

68:1-4

Read: In the name of thy Lord Who createth,

Createth man from a clot.

Read: And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous,

Who teacheth by the pen,

Teacheth man that which he knew not.

96:1-5

٩ يَايَثُهَا النّاسُ إِنَا خَلَقْنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكِهِ وَ النّهٰ وَجَعَلْنَكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَ قَبَالِلَ لِتَعَادَفُوا ﴿ إِنّ اكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللهِ التَعَادَفُوا ﴿ إِنَّ اكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللهِ اتْقْلَكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ۞

أَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ آرْحَامُكُمْ وَلاَ آوْلادُكُمْ وَ يَوْمَ
 أَنْقِيْهَةَ قَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ۞

C

القَلْمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿
 مَا اَنْتَ بِنِعْهَةِ رَبِكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّكَ لَكَ لَاَ خُلُق عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

2. إِقْرَأْ بِالسِّمِرَ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ﴿ عَلَقَ أَنِ الْمِنْ عَلَقَ ﴿ خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقَ ﴿ عَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقَ ﴿ فَ الْفَرَاهُ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ﴿ فَ الْفَرِي عَلَمَ الْفَرَيْخَلَمُ ﴿ فَ الْفَرِيغَلَمُ ﴿ فَ عَلَمُ الْمُ يَعْلَمُ إِلَيْ الْمَانَ مَا لَمُ يَعْلَمُ ﴿ فَ اللّهِ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ

# PEOPLE OF THE BOOK

1. Many of the People of the Scripture long to make you disbelievers after your belief, through envy on their own account, after the truth hath became manifest unto them. Forgive and he indulgent (toward them) until Allah give command. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things,

#### 2:109

2. Say: O People of the Scripture! Come to an agreement between us and you; that we steal worship none but Allah, and that we shall ascribe no partner unto Him, and that none of us shall take others for lords beside Allah. And if they turn away, then say: Bear witness that we are they who have surrendered (unto Him),

O People of the Scripture! Why will ye agree about Abraham, when the Torah and the Gospel were not revealed till after him, Have ye then no sense?

### 3:84-85

3. They are not all alike., of the People of the Scripture there is a staunch community who recite the revelations of Allah the night season, falling prostrate (before Him).

They believe in Allah and the last Day, and enjoin right conduct

ا وَقَ كَشِيْرٌ مِنْ آهَلِ الْكِتْبِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ﴿ حَسَدًا مِنْ عِنْدِ آنْفُسِهِهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقَّ قَاعْفُوْا وَاصْفَحُوْا حَتَّى يَأْتِي اللهُ بِالْمُوهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَى ﴿ قَدِيرُ ﴿

يَاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لِمَ تُحَاجُونَ فِي الْهُوهِيْمَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَتِ الثَّوْرِنَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيْلُ اللَّاصِيُ بَعْدِهِ ﴿ آفَلَا تَغْقِلُونَ ۞

قَالَمُهُ اللّهِ وَ اللّهِ اللّهِ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهِ وَ اللّهِ وَ اللّهِ وَ اللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالل

قَالَتُهَا الّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ امِنُوا بِهَا لَكِتْبَ امِنُوا بِهَا لَكَتْبَ امِنُوا بِهَا لَكَتْبَ امْمَا مُعَدِّمًا مَعَكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ لَكُونَا مُصَدِقًا لِهَا مَعَكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ لَطْمِسَ وُجُوْمًا فَنَرُدً هَا عَلَى اَدْبَادِهَا أَوْ
 قطيس وُجُوْمًا فَنَرُدً هَا عَلَى اَدْبَادِهَا أَوْ

and forbid in-decency, and vie one with another in good works. These are of the righteous.

### 3:113-114

4. O ye unto whom the Scripture hath been given! Believe in what We have revealed confirming

that which ye possess, before We destroy countenances so as to confound them, or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-breakers (of old time). The commandment of Allah is always executed.

4:47

5. This day are all good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when ye give them their marriage portions and live with them in honour, not in fornication, nor taking them as secret concubines.

5:5

6. Say: O People of the Scripture! Ye have naught (of guidance) till ye absent the Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto you from your Lord. That which is revealed unto thee (Muhammad) from thy Lord is certain to increase the contumacy and disbelief of many of them.

But grieve not for the disbelieving folk.

5:68

نَلْعَنَهُمْ كُمَّا لَعَنَّا أَصْحٰبَ السَّبْتِ ﴿ وَكَانَ آمُرُ اللهِ مَفْعُولًا ۞

الْيَوْمَ أَجِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِبَاتُ ﴿ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ جِلَّ لَمُهُمْ وَطَعَامُ اللَّيْنَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ وَطَعَامُ لَمُ حِلَّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ الْكِيْنَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنَ الْيُؤْمِنُ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنَ الْيُرْمَنِ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنَ الْيُرْمَنِ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنَ الْيُرْمَنِ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنَ الْيُؤْمِنُ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنَ الْيُؤْمِنُ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنَ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ أُجُورَهُنَ أُخْوَرَهُنَ مُحْصِنِينَ وَلَا مُتَنَّخِذِينَ أَجُورَهُنَ مُحْصِنِينَ وَلَا مُتَنْجِذِينَ أَخْدَانٍ \*

هُ قُلْ يَاهُلُ الْكِتْبِ لَسْتُهُ عَلَى شَنَى ﴿ حَتْمَى الْمَنْ الْكِتْبِ لَسْتُهُ عَلَى شَنَى ﴿ حَتْمَى الْمَنْ اللّهُ وَمَا النّوْلِ النّوْلِ النّوْلُ النّولُ النّولُلْ النّولُ ا

0

Reference:

JEWS 2:62,111,113,120,135; 3:67; 4:160; 5:18,41,51,51,69,82; 9:30; 22:17; CHRISTIANS: 2:62,111,113,120,135; 3:67; 5:14,18,51,69,82; 9:30; 22:17. SABAENS: 2:62; 5:69; 22:17. See also: Jews and Christian, Revealed Books.

## PEOPLE WHOM ALLAH DETESTS

Lo! Allah loeveth not aggressors.

2:190

Lo! Allah loveth not the disbelievers (in His guidance).

3:32

Allah loveth not wrongdoers.

3:57

 Lo! Allah loveth not such as are proud and boastful.

4:36

Lo! Allah loveth not one who is treacherous and sinful.

4:107

6. And Allah loveth not corrupters.

5:64

7. Lo! Allah loveth not transgressors.

5:87

And be not prodigal. Lo!
 Allah loveth not the prodigals.
 6:141

Lo! Allah loveth not the treacherous.

8:58

Lo! He loveth not the proud. 16:23

11. Lo! Allah loveth not any treacherous ingrate.
22:38

إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيثُنَ ۞

2 فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَفِرِيْنَ @

3. وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّلِمِينَ @

4. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿

5. إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَانًا آثِيبًا فَيْ

وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ⊕

7. إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ @

8. إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ النُّسُرِفِيْنَ ﴿

9. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَآبِدِينَ ﴿

10. إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكُمِرِيْنَ @

ا اِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَانٍ كَفُورٍ فَ

12 إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِيْنَ ﴿ ()

12. Lo! Allah loveth not the exultant.

28:76

### PERFUME

1. And the earth hath He appointed for (His) creatures,

Wherein are fruit and

sheathed palmtrees,

Husked grain and scented herb.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny? 55:10-13

### PERSEVERANCE

 O ye who believe! help in steadfastness prayer. Lo! Allah is the steadfast.

2:153

 And surely Vie shall try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and crops; but give glad tidings to the steadfast.

2:155

 O ye who believe! Endure, outdo all others in endurance, be ready, and observe your duty to Allah, in order that ye may succeed.

3:200

 If ye punish, then punish with the like of that wherewith ye were afflicted. But if ye endure patiently, verily it is better for the patient.

Endure thou patient (O Muhammad), Thine endurance is only by (the help of) Allah. Grieve ا وَالْاَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَنَامِ ﴿
 فِيْهَا فَالِهَةٌ وَالتَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْاَلْمَامِ ﴿
 وَالْحَبُّ دُو الْعَضْفِ وَ الوَّيْحَانُ ﴿
 فَياتِي اللَّهِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ۞

0

آيَايُّهُا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا اسْتَعِينُوْا بِالصَّنْرِ وَ الصَّلُوقِ الصَّلُوقِ الصَّلُوقِ الصَّلُوقِ الصَّلِوقِ الصَّلِيرِيْنَ 
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّلِيرِيْنَ

2. وَلَنَيْنِكُونَكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ قِنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوْعِ
وَلَقُضٍ قِنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالشَّمَوٰتِ \*
وَ يَشْدِ الصَّيدِ فِنَ فَيْ

 آيَايُّهُمَّا الَّذِينِينَ أَمَنُوا اصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا وَرَابِهُوا مُنْ وَالْتَقُوا اللهَ لَعَلَكُمْ تُفلِحُونَ ﴿

4. وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِيفْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ ﴿
 وَلَيِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّيرِيْنَ ﴿
 وَلَمِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّيرِيْنَ ﴿
 وَاضْمِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ﴿
 وَاضْمِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّ بِاللهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ﴿
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ إِنْ ضَيْقٍ فِمَنَا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ إِنْ ضَيْقٍ فِمْنَا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿

not for them, and be not in distress because of that which they devise. 16:126-127 And give good tidings (O Muhammad) to the humble,

Whose hearts fear when Allah is mentioned, and the patient of whatever may befall them, and those who establish worship and who spend of that We have bestowed on them.

### 22:34-35

6. O my dear son! Establish worship and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity and persevere whatever may befall thee. Lo! that is of the steadfast heart of things.

#### 31:17

7. The good deed and the evil deed are not alike. Repel the evil deed with one which is better, then lo! he, between whom and thee there was enmity (will become) as though he was a bosom friend.

But none is granted it save those who are steadfast, and none is granted it save the owner of great happiness.

41:34-35

٤. وَ بَشِيرِ الْمُخْمِتِينَ ﴿
 الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللهُ وَجِلَتُ قُلُوبُهُمْ
 وَ الصَّبِينَ عَلَى مَا اصَابَهُمْ وَ الْمُقِيْمِى
 الصَّاوةِ ﴿ وَمِمَا رَزَقْنُهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿

البُنَى آقِيهِ الصَّلُولَةَ وَأَمُّرُ بِالْمَعُرُونِ وَانْهَ
 عَبِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرُ عَلَى مَنَّ اَصَابَكُ مِلَاقَ
 ذَبِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِرِ الْأُمُّوْرِ أَنْ

وَلا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا الشَّيْئَةُ ﴿ إِذْ فَعُ بِالْتِيْ هِي آخْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَانَّةُ وَلِيُّ حَبِيْمٌ ﴿ وَمَا يُلَقُّهُ لَا اللهِ الَّذِينِ صَبَرُوا ﴿ وَمَا يُلَقُّهُ لَا أَلَا أَذُو حَظْ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

0

## PHARAOH

 But none trusted Moses, save some scions of his people, (and they were) in fear of Pharaoh and their chiefs, that he would persecute them. Lo! Pharaoh was verily a tyrant in the land, and lo! he verily was of the wanton.

10:83

2. And Moses said: Our Lord! Lo! Thou hast given Pharaoh and his chiefs splendour and riches in the life of the world, Our Lord! that they may lead men astray from Thy Way. Our Lord! Destroy their riches and harden their hearts so that they believe not till they see the painful doom.

10:88

 And verily We sent Moses with Our revelations and a clear warrant.

Unto Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they did follow the command of Pharaoh, and the command of Pharaoh was no right guide.

He will go before his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them to the Fire for watering place. Ah, hapless is the watering-place (whither they are) led.

A curse is made to follow them in the world and on the Day of Resurrection. Hapless is the gift (that will be) given (them).

11:96 99

أَمَنَ الْمُوسَى اللّهِ ذُرْيَةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
 عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا بِهِمْ آنَ
 يَّفْتِنَهُمْ \* وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِى الْأَرْضِ\*
 وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ®

أوقال مُوسى رَبَناً إِنَكَ اتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ
 وَمَلاَةً رِيْنَةً وَآمُوالًا فِي الْحَيْوةِ النَّائِيَا"
 رَبَنا لِيُضِتُّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَبَنَا لِيُضِتُّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَبَنَا لِيُضِتُّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَبَنَا لِيُضِتُّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَبَنَا لِيُضِتِّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَبَنَا لِيُصِتِّلُوا عَنْ اللَّهِمْ وَاشْدُدُ عَلَى الْطَيْسَ عَلَى آمُوالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدُ عَلَى الْطَيْسَ عَلَى آمُوالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدُ عَلَى قَدُولِهِمْ وَلَهُ يُؤْمِنُوا حَتْى يَرَوا الْعَدَابَ قَدُولِهِمْ وَلَهُ يُؤْمِنُوا حَتْى يَرَوا الْعَدَابَ الْكَلِيمَ ﴿
 الْالِيهِمْ وَلَهُ يُؤْمِنُوا حَتْى يَرَوا الْعَدَابَ الْعَدَابَ الْكَلِيمَ ﴿

وَلَقَالَ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِالْلِتِنَا وَسُلْظِنٍ مُّسِنْنِ ﴿
 إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَائِبِهِ فَاتَبَعُوْا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ﴿
 وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ۞

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ فَاوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَهِ وَبِنْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ ا

وَٱثْبِعُوْا فِي هٰذِهِ لَغَنَةً وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ \* بِشَسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْقُوْدُ ۞

4. تِلْكَ الْمِثُ الْكِتْفِ النَّمِينِينَ ﴿
 كَتْلُوا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَا مُولِينَ ﴿
 تَتْلُوا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَا مُولِينَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ

4. These are revelations of the Scripture that meketh plain.

We narrate unto thee (somewhat) of the story of Moses and Pharaoh with truth, for folk who believe.

Lo! Pharaoh exalted himself in the earth and made its people castes A tribe among there he oppressed, killing their sons and tapering their women. Lo! he was of those who work corruption.

And We desired to show favour unto those who were oppressed in the earth, and to make them examples and to make them the inheritors,

And to establish them in the earth, and to show *Pharaoh* and Haman and their hosts that which they feared from them.

And We inspired the mother of Moses, saying: Suckle him and, when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not nor grieve. Lo! We shall bring him back unto thee and shall make him (one) of Our messengers.

And the family of Pharaoh took him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a sorrow. Lo! Pharaoh and Haman and their hosts were ever sinning.

And the wife of Pharaoh said: (He will be) a consolation for me and for thee. Kill him not. Peradventure he may be of use to us, or we may choose him for a son. And they perceived not

28:2-9

 And Pharaoh said: O chiefs! I know not that ye have a god other than me, so kindle for me (a fire), o haman, to bake the muc, and set up for me a lofty tower in order لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞ إِنَّ فِنْرَعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ ٱهْلَهَا

شِيعًا يَسْتَضْعِفُ طَآيِعَةً مِنْهُمْ يُذَائِكُ آبْنَآءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَخِي نِسَآءَهُمُ النَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيُنَ۞

وَنُونِينُ أَنْ تَمُنَ عَلَى الّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي الْالْرُضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَرِثِينَ ﴾ اللازض و نَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَرِثِينَ ﴾ و نُونِي وَنَعْوَنَ وَهَامْنَ وَنُونَ لَهُمْ فِي الْارْضِ وَنُونَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامْنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ فِي الْارْضِ وَنُونَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامْنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴾ وجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴾ وجُنُودَهُمَا وَنَهُ فِي الْيَوْ وَلَا تَحْذَرُونَ فَي الْيَوْ وَلَا تَحْذَرُونَ فَي الْيَوْ وَلَا تَحْذَرُونَ فَي الْيَوْ وَلَا تَحْذَرُونَ وَهَا لَمْنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴾ وجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴾ وحَدَرْنًا وَلِي وَعُونَ وَهَامْنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَلِينَ اللّهُ فَرْعُونَ وَهَامُنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَلِينَ هُونَ وَهَامُنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَلِينَ اللّهِ فَرْعُونَ وَهَامُنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَلِينَ الْمُنَا وَمُؤْودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَلِينَ اللّهُ فَالْمُنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَلِينَ ﴾

وَقَالَتِ امْرَاتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنِ لِيْ وَلَكَ اللهِ الا تَفْتُلُوهُ \* عَلَى انْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿

أَوْ قَالَ فِيْرْعَوْنُ يَايَتُهَا الْهَلَا مَا عَلِمْتُ
 لَكُمْ مِنْ إلْهِ غَيْرِيْ ۚ فَأَوْقِدْ لِى يُهَامَنُ
 عَلَى الظِيْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَعَلِقَ ٱطَلِحْ

that I may survey the God of Moses; and lo! I deem him of the liars.

And he and his hosts were haughty in the land without right, and deemed that they would never be brought back to Us.

Therefor We seized him and his hosts, and abandoned them unto the sea. Behold the-nature of the consequence for evil doers!

28:38-40

And Pharaoh said: O Haman!
 Build for me a tower that haply I may reach the roads

The roads of the heavens, and may look upon the God of Moses, though verily I think him a liar. Thus was the evil that he did made fair seeming unto Pharaoh, and he was debarred from the (right) way, The plot of Pharaoh ended but in ruin.

40:35-47

7. Hath there come unto thee the history of Moses?

How his Lord called him in the holy vale of Time,

(Saying) Go thou unto Pharaoh Lo! he hath rebelled

And say (unto him): Hast thou(will) to grow(in grace)?

Then I will guide thee to the Lord and thou shalt fear (Him).

And he shorted him the tremendous token.

But he denied and disobeyed, Then turned he away in haste,

Then gathered he and summoned

And proclaimed: "I (Pharaoh) am your Lord the Highest." إِنَّ إِلَهِ مُوسَى وَإِنِّ لَاَظْنُهُ مِنَ الْكَذِبِيْنَ ﴿
وَاسْتَكُلْبَرُ مُو وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
وَاسْتَكُلْبَرُ مُو وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
وَ ظَلْنُوْا أَنَّهُمُ لِلْيُنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿
وَ ظَلْنُوا أَنَّهُمُ وَجُنُودَةً فَنَبَلُ لَهُمْ فِي الْيَتِ ﴿
فَانَظُو كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَهُ الظّلِيئِينَ ﴿

6 وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَهَامُنُ ابْنِ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِيَّ آبُكُعُ الْرَسْبَابِ فَي أسباب السَّمُونِ فَأَظَّلِعُ إِلَى اللهِ مُوسَى وَ إِنِّي لَا ظُلُّهُ كَاذِبًا ﴿ وَكُنَّا لِكَ زُمِّينَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوَّا عَمَلِهِ وَصُدَّعِنِ السَّبِيلِ فَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ الله في تبايد 7. هَلْ اَتَلْكَ حَدِيثِتُ مُولِينَ مُولِينَ إِذْ نَادُىهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّينِ كُلُوى ١٠ إِذْهُبُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَعْيِ أَنَّ فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَّ أَنْ تَزَكُّ فَيْ وَ ٱهْدِيكُ إِلَّى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى أَنَّ فَأَدْبِهُ الْأَيَّةَ الْكُبُولِي 6 فَكُنَّابَ وَعَطَى أَنَّ ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ بَيْسَعَى أَنْ فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى ١ فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى 6

So Allah seized him (and made him) an example for the after (life) and for the former.

فَأَخَذُهُ اللَّهُ لَكَالَ الْأَخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى أَنَّ

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِمِّنْ يَخْشَى رَبُّ

Lo! herein is indeed a lesson for him who feareth.

79:15-26

Ref: 17:102; 20:24,60; 73:16; 85:17-18.

See also: Miracles of Prophets.

### PIETY

 It is not righteousness that ye turn your faces to the East and the West; but righteous is he who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and giveth his wealth, for love of Him, to kinsfolk and to orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves tree; and observeth proper worship and payeth the poordue. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress Such are they who are sincere. Such are the God-fearing.

### 2:177

- It Is not righteousness that ye go to houses by the backs thereof (as do the idolaters at certain seasons), but the righteous man is he who wardeth off (evil). So go to houses by the gates thereof, and observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.
- And whatsoever good ye do Allah knoweth it. So make provision for yourselves (hereafter); for the best provision is to ward off evil. Therefore keep your duty unto Me, 0 men of understanding.
- 4. Eat of that which Allah hath bestowed on you a food lawful

لَيْسَ الْبِهِ أَنْ ثُونُوا وَجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمُضْرِقِ وَ الْبَهْرِ وَالْبَوْرِ الْجَدِو وَ الْبَهْرِ وَالْبَوْرِ الْجَدِو وَ الْبَهْرِي وَالْبَوْرِ الْجَدِو وَ الْبَهْرِي وَالْبَهْرِي وَالْبَهْرِي الْجَدِو وَ الْبَهْرِي وَالْبَهْرِي وَالْمُوفُونَ الْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْونَ وَالْمُؤْونَ وَحِيْنَ الْبَالِي وَالْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْونَ وَحِيْنَ الْبَالِي وَ وَحِيْنَ الْبَالِي وَ الْمُؤْونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِمُ الْمُونُ الْمُونُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِونَ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِونَ

أَنْ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْدِهَا
 وَلَكِنَ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ
 أَبُوابِهَا مُواتَّقُوا الله لَعَلَكُمْ تُقْلِحُونَ ﴿

قَامَا تَقْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمْهُ اللهُ هَا وَمُنَا تَقْعُونِ اللهُ هَا اللهُ هَا وَتُؤَوِّونَ اللهُ الله

4 وَ كُانُوا مِنَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَلْلًا طَيْنَا ﴿ وَاتَّقَالُوا اللهُ الَّذِي اللَّهُ اللهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللّهُ اللّ

دُ يَنْ بَنِيْ ادْمَرُ قَلْ آنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوَارِيُ سَوْانِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا \* وَ لِبَاسُ التَّقُوٰى ﴿ وَلِكَ خَيْرٌ \* وَلِكَ مِنْ الْبِتِ اللهِ تَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَرُوْنَ ﴿

and good, and keep your duty to Allah in Whom ye are believers. 5:88

 O Children of Adam! We have revealed unto you raiment to conceal your shame, and splendid vesture.

but the raiment of restraint from evil, that is best. This is of the revelations of Allah, that they may remember

6.He only shall tend Allah's Sanctuaries who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and observeth proper worship and payeth the poordue and fearth none save Allah. For such (only) is it possible that they can be of the rightly guided.

9:18

7. A place of worship which was founded upon duty (to Allah) from the first day is more worthy that thou shouldst stand (to pray) therein, wherein are men who love to purify themselves. Allah loveth the purifiers.

Is he who founded his building upon duty to Allah and His good pleasure better, or he who founded his building on the brink of a crumbling, over hanging precipice so that it toppled with him into the fire of hell? Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

9:108-109

8. And enjoin upon thy people worship and be constant therein. We ask not of thee a provision: We provide for thee. And the sequel is for righteousness.

20:132

That (is the command) and whoso magnifieth the offerings consecrated to Allah, it surely is from devotion of the hearts.

22:32

6 إِنَّهَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِكَ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَّنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ وَاتَّامُ الصَّلُوةَ وَأَنَّى الزَّكُوةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا الله الله فعَنْمِي أُولِيكَ أَنْ يُكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهُتَدِينَ ﴿

: لَكُسْجِكُ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقُوٰى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمِر أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيهُ وَلِي فِيهِ إِجَالٌ يُحِبُّوْنَ أَنْ يَتَطَهُرُوا الْ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِرِينَ @

أَفَهُنَّ أَشَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقُولِي مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضُوانِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مِّنْ أَشَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَادٍ فَانْهَارُ يه في نَارِجَهَنَّمَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقُوْمَ الظَّلِمِينَ الْ

8. وَأَمُّرُ آهُلُكَ بِالصَّلُوةِ وَاصْطَبِرُ عَلَيْهَا ﴿ لَا نَسْتَلُكَ رِزْقًا وَنَحْنُ نُوزُقُكَ وَوَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقُوٰي ١

9. ذٰلِكَ ﴿ وَمَنْ يُعَظِّمْ شَعَا إِمْ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَى

10. يَكُكُ الدَّادُ الْأَخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُولِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ﴿ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ ١

10. As for that Abode of the Hereafter We assign it unto those who seek not oppression In the earth, nor yet corruption. The sequel is for those who ward off (evil).

28:83

 Turning unto Him (only) and be careful of your duty unto Him, and establish worship, and he not of those who ascribe partners (unto Him).

30:31

 And whoso bringeth the truth and believeth therein Such are the dutiful.

39:33

## PLAY AND IDLE SPORT

1. And forsake those who take their religion for a pastime and a jest, and whom the life of the world beguileth. Remind (mankind) hereby lest a soul tie destroyed by what it earneth. It hath beside Allah no friend nor intercessor and though it offer every compensation it will not be accepted from it. Those are they who perish by their own deserts. For them is drink of boiling water and a painful doom, because they disbelieved.

6:70

 This life of the world is but a pastime and a game. Lo! the home of the Here after that is Life, if they but knew.

29:64

3. But when they spy some merchandise or pastime they break away to it and leave thee 11. مُنِيْبِيْنَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَاقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَلَا تَلُوْنُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ أَنَّ 12. وَالَّذِيُ بِهَا مُلِكِلُ مُلِكِينًا الصِّلْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهَ أُولِمِكَ هُمُ

-0

C

وَذَرِ الّذِينَ التَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهُوا وَغَرَّتُهُمُّ الْحَيْوةُ النَّانَيُ التَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهُوا وَغَرَّتُهُمُّ اللَّهِ وَلَيُّ اللَّهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا اللَّهِ وَلِيْ اللَّهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللل

وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا لَهُوُ وَلَعِبُ الْحَيْوانُ مِلَوَكَانُوا وَالنَّالُوا الْخَيْوانُ مِلَوَكَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ لَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴾
 يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ ﴿

وَ إِذَا رَآوُا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهُوَّا الْفَضُّوَالِلَيْهَا وَ لَهُوَّا الْفَضُّوَالِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوْكَ قَالِمًا الْقُلْ مَاعِنْدَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ قِنَ النَّهُ وَثِنَ اللهِ عَنْدُ اللهِ وَمِنَ النِّجَارَةِ ﴿ وَاللهُ خَيْرُ اللَّزْقِينَ شَ
 النَّهُو وَمِنَ النِّجَارَةِ ﴿ وَاللهُ خَيْرُ اللَّزْقِينَ شَ

0

standing. Say: That which Allah hath is better than pastime and then merchandise, and Allah is the Best of providers.

62:11

#### PIETY

Ref: 2:2-5,179-180,235,241; 5:3,7; 8:69; 22:37: 25:74; 33:35; 47:17; 48:26: 49:1,3; 58:9; 74:56; 91:8; 96:11-12. See also: Abstinence, Fear of Allah.

### PLEDGE

1. If ye be on a journey and cannot find ascribe, then a pledge in hand (shall suffice). And it one of you entruseth to another let him who is trusted deliver up that which s entrusted to him (according to the pact between them) and let him observe his duty to Allah his Lord. Hide not testimony. He who hideth it verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

2:283

# PLOTTERS AGAINST ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)

 And thus have We made in every city great ones of its wicked ones, that they should plot therein. They do but plot against themselves, though they perceive not.

And when a token cometh unto them, they say We will not believe till we are given that which Allah's messengers are given. Allah knoweth best with whom to place His message. Humiliation from Allah and heavy punishment will smite the guilty for their scheming.

6: 123:124

2. And when those who

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمُ عَلَى سَفَدٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُاوْ اكَاتِبًا فَدِهْنَ مَعُمُّدُ الْكَاتِبًا فَدِهْنَ مَعُمُّدُ الْكَاتِبًا فَدِهْنَ مَعُمُّدُ الْعُضَّا فَلْيُؤَدِ مَعْضَا فَلْيُؤَدِ النَّذِي الْأَتْمُوا الشَّهَا ذَةَ لَا وَصَنْ يَكُنتُهُا فَالنَّهُ رَبَّهُ لَا وَكَن يَكُنتُهُا فَالنَّهُ وَلا تَكُنتُهُا فَالنَّهُ مِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيْمُ فَا فَالنَّهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيْمٌ فَيَ

0

وَ كَنْ إِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُنِ قَرْيَةٍ ٱلْبِرَ مُجْرِمِيْهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيْهَا \* وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ اِللَّا بِٱنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

وَإِذَا جَاءَ ثُهُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا لَنْ نُوْمِنَ حَثَى نُوْقَى مِثْلَ مَا أُوْقِيَّ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ﴿ أَلِنَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ مِسَالَتَهُ ﴿ سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِينَ آجَوْمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَيْدِينٌ إِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿

وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْ الْمَثْبِتُوْكَ
 أَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُونَ ﴿ وَيَمْكُرُ وْنَ
 وَيَمْكُرُ اللهُ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكِرِيْنَ ۞

disbelieve plot against thee (O Muhammad) to wound thee fatally, or to kill thee or to drive thee forth; they plot, but Allah (also) Ploteth: and Allah is the best of plotters.

8:30

3. And when We cause mankind to taste of mercy after some adversity which had afflicted them, behold! they have some plot against Our revelations. Say: Allah is more swift in plotting. Lo! Our messengers write down that which ye plot.

10:21

4. Are they who plan ill deeds then secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them, or that the doom will not come on them whence they know not?

16.45

 And those who plot iniquities, theirs will he an awful doom, and the plotting of such (folk) will come to naught.

35:10

6. And they swore by Allah, their most binding oath, that if a warner came unto then, they would be more tractable than any of the nations; yet. when a warner came unto them, it aroused in them naught save repugnance,

(Shown in their) behaving arrogantly in the land and plotting evil: and the evil plot encluseth but the mer who make it. Then, can they expect aught save the treatment of the folk of old?

Thou wilt not find for Allah's way of treatment any substitute, nor wilt thou find for Allah's way قَالَا الْذَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ طَوْاءً
 مَسَّتُهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْدً فِي اليَّاتِنَا وَقُلِ اللهُ
 اللَّهُ مُكْدًا عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُكْدًا عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَمَالًا عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَمَالًا عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَمَالًا عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ ع

4. أَفَاصِنَ الَّذِيْنَ مُكُولُوا السَّيْاتِ آنْ يَخْسِفَ
 اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ آوْ يَاتِيَهُمُ الْعَدَابُ مِنْ
 حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ فَى

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَهْكُرُونَ الشَّيِّاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَابُ الشَّيِاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَابُ الشَّيِاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَابُ الْبَيْنَ الشَّيِاتِ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَبُورُ ﴿
 شَدِيْدُ الْ وَمَكُرُ أُولَلْهِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ ﴿

0

of treatment aught of power to change

35:42-43

## POETS

1. As for poets, the erring follow them.

Hast thou not seen how they shay in every valley.

And how they say that which

they do not?

Save those who believe and do good works, and remember Allah much, and vindicate themselves after they have been wronged. Those who do wrong will come to know by what a (great) reverse they will be overturned!

26:224-227

And We have not taught him (Muhammad) poetry, nor is it meet for him.

36:69

That it is indeed the speech of an illustrious messenger.

It is not poet's speech tittle is a that ye believe!

69:40-41

## POLYGAMY

1. And if ye fear that ye will not deal fairly by the orphans, marry of the women, who seem good to you, two or three or tour, and if ye fear that ye cannot do justice (to so many) than one (only) or (the captives) that your right hands possess. Thus it is more likely that ye will not do injustice.

4:3

2. Ye will not be able to deal

وَالشَّعَرَّاءُ يُتَّبِعُهُمُ الْفَاؤَنَ فَيَ الْمُعَرَّاءُ يُتَّبِعُهُمُ الْفَاؤَنَ فَيَ الْمُعَمُّونَ فَيَ الْمُعَمُّونَ فَي اللهِ يَفِيمُونَ فَي اللهِ يَفِيمُونَ فَي اللهِ اللهُ الذَيْنَ المَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا الثَّلِي الذَيْنَ المَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا الثَّلَةُ كَثِينَ المَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا الثَّلَةُ اللهُ اللهُ

2. وَمَا عَلَيْنَهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَـنْلَبَغِي لَهْ ﴿ إِنْ هُوالِكَ فِهُ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُعْمَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُعْمَلِي الْمُعْمَى الْمُعْمَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُعْمَلِي الْمُعْمَلِي الْمُعْمَى الْمُعْمَلِي عَلَى الْمُعْمَلِي عَلَى الْمُعْمَلِي الْمُعْمَى الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمَلِي الْمُعْمَلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي اللْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي

آنَاهُ لَقَاوُلُ رَسُولِ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿
 وَمَاهُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِدٍ \* قَلِيْلًا مَا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

0

ا. وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ اللّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتْ عَيْ فَالْكِحُوا مَا طَابَ تَكُمْ فِينَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنَى وَثُلْثَ مَا طَابَ تَكُمْ فِينَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنَى وَثُلْثَ وَدُلْعَ عَلَيْكُوا فَوَاحِدَةً وَدُلْعَ تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً وَدُلْعَ مَا مَلَكُتُ الْمُعَالِكُمْ فَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً اوْ مَا مَلَكُتْ آيْمَالُكُمْ فَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكُتْ آيْمَالُكُمْ فَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً لَا اللّهِ مَلَكُتُ آيْمَالُكُمْ فَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً لَا اللّهِ مَلَكُتُ اللّهِ اللّهَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوْا أَنْ تَعْيرُالُوا بَيْنَ النِسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَضْتُمْ فَلَا تَعِيلُوا كُلُّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُ دُوهَا كَالْمُعُلَّمُ فَلَا تَعِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُ دُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ \* وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَاتَ كَالْمُعَلَّقَوْا فَوَانَ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَانَ الْمَالِكُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَانَ الْمَالِكُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَانَ الْمَالِكُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَانَ الْمَالِكُوا وَتَقَقَّوُا فَوَانَ اللهِ الله كَانَ غَفُورًا تَحِينُهُا ١٠٤

equally between (your) wives, however much ye wish (to do so). But turn not altogether away (from one), leaving her as in suspense. If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful. 4:129

POLYGAMY

See also: Conjugal Rights and Obligations.

## PRAISE TO ALLAH

 Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds,

1:1

 Praise be to Allah, Who hath created the heavens and the earth, and hath appointed darkness and light. Yet those who disbelieve ascribe rivals unto their Lord.

6:1

3. The thunder hymneth His praise and (so do) the angels for awe of Him. He launcheth the thunder-bolts and smiteth with than whom He will while they dispute (in doubt) concerning Allah, and He is mighty in wrath,

13:13

4. But hymn the praise of thy Lord, and be of those who make prostration (unto Him):

And serve thy Lord till the Inevitable cometh unto thee.

15:98-93

5. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is there pause Him, and there is not a thing but hymneth His Praise: but ye understand not their praise Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

17:44

6. And say: praise be to Allah who hath not taken unto Himself a son and Who hath no partner in the Sovereignty, nor hath He any protecting friend through dependence. And magnify Him with all magnificence.

17: 111

أَخَمُدُ يِنْهِ رَبِ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿

﴿ ٱلْحَمَّدُ يَهُمَ الْذِي خَلَقَ السَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَدُ الْفُهُمِةِ وَالنُّوْرَةُ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِرَيْهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ٢

َ وَيُسَنِحُ الرَّعْلُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلْيِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الطَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيلُبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِدُونَ فِي اللهِ وَهُوسَكِ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ

أَسَيِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ قِنَ الشَّحِدِيْنَ ﴿
 وَاعْبُدُ رَبِّكَ حَتَّى يَأْتِيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ ﴿

أَسْتِبْحُ لَهُ السَّمْوْتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ
 فِيْهِنَ ﴿ وَإِنْ قِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلاَّ يُسَتِبْحُ بِحَمْدِهٖ
 وَلَكِنْ لَا تَطْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
 حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ بِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَعَفِذُ وَلَدُا وَلَمْ
 وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ بِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ لَمْ يَتَعَفِذُ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ
 وَلِيُّ مِّنَ الدُّلِ وَكَيْرُهُ تَكْمِيرًا أَهُ

عُلِ الْحَنْثُ لِلْهِ وَسَلَمٌ عَلَى عِبَادِةِ الَّذِينَ
 اصطفى آنله خَيْرٌ آمّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

7. Say (O Muhammad) Praise; be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He hath chosen is Allah best, or (all) that ye ascribe as partners (unto Him)?

27:59

8. Priase be to Allah, the creator of the heavens and the earth, Who appointed the angels as messengers having wings two, three and four. He multiplieth in certain what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

#### 35:1

Glorified he thy Lord, the Lord of Majesty, from that which they attribute (unto Him)!

And peace be unto those sent

(to warn)!

And praise be to Allah Lord of the Worlds!

#### 37:180-182

10. Those who bear the throne, and all who are round about it, hymn the praises their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying): Our Lord! Thou comprehendest all things in mercy and many, therefor forgive those who repent and follow Thy way. Ward off from them the punishment of hell.

40:7

11. Then have patience (O Muhammad!) Lo! the promise of Allah is true. And as forgiveness of thy sin, and hymn the praise of thy Lord at fall of night and in the early hours.

40:55

- الْحَمْدُ اللهِ قَاطِرِ الشَّمَاوُتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمُتَلِيكَةِ
   رُسُلًا أُولِيَّ آجُنِحَةٍ مَثَنْ فَى وَثُلَثَ وَرُائِعَ وَيَزِيدُ فَى الْحَلْقِ مَا يَشَالُونَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَقَى وَقَدِيرٌ ٠٠
   الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلْ شَقَى وَقَدِيرٌ ٠٠
- ٥ سُنِخْنَ رَبِكَ رَبِ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿
   ٥ سُنِخْنَ رَبِكَ رَبِ الْعِزِّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿
   ٥ سُنِخْ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿
   ٥ الْحَنْدُ يلك رَبِ الْعَلَيْدِينَ ﴿
- الذيان يَحْمِلُون الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَيِحُونَ
   إيضَّهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ وَعِيمًا الْمَنْوَا وَالْبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ فَاغْفِرُ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَالْبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَدَابَ الْجَحِينِونَ
   عَذَابَ الْجَحِينِونَ
- اا. فَاصْدِرْانَ وَعْدَاللهِ حَثْنَةُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ لِذَنْفِكَ
   وَ سَبِّخ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِينَ وَالْإِنْكَارِ ﴿

Ref: 6:45; 7:206; 10:10; 17:1; 18:1; 24:41; 25:1,10,61; 27:93; 29:63; 30:18; 31:25; 33:41-42; 34:1; 35:34; 36:36,83; 37:159; 39:74-75; 40:65; 41:38; 42:5; 43:82-85; 45:36-37; 61:1,62:1; 64:1; 67:1; 68:29; 69:52. See also: Glorification of Allah, Remembrance of Allah.

### PREACHING

- 1. And there may spring from you a nation who invite to goodness, and enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency. Such are they who are successful.

  3:104
  - 2. Ye are the best community that hath been raised up for mankind. Ye enjoin right conduct and forbid in decency: and ye believe in Allah. And if the People of the Scripture had believed it had been better for them. Scare of them are believers: but most of them are evil-livers.

3. Of the People of the Scripture there is a staunch community who recite the revelations of Allah in the night season, falling prostrate (before Him).

3:110

They believe in Allah and the Last Day, and enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency, and vie one with another in good works. These are of the righteous.

3:113-114

4. O Messenger! Make known that which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord, for if thou do it not, thou will not have conveyed His message. Allah will protect thee from mankind. Lo! Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

5:67

5. The duty of the messenger is

وَلْتَكُنْ فِلْكُمْ أُمِّهُ يَّالُمُ عُوْنَ إِلَى الْخَيْدِ وَيَأْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُثْكَرِدُوَ أُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُقْلِحُوْنَ ﴿

النَّهُ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالنَّامِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالنَّامِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالنَّكَةِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ وَالنَّامِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ عَنِ النَّلْكَةِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ وَتَغْمِنُونَ عَنِ النَّلْكَةِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ وَالنَّامِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ عَنِي النَّلْكَةِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ عَنِي النَّلْكَةِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ عَنِي النَّلْكَةِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ عَلَيْ الْمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالنَّامُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالنَّالِي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالنَّامِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّلَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّالِهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّالِمُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَّالِهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَّاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ الللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ وَلَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

قَ مِنْ اَهُلِ الْكِتْفِ اللّهِ قَالِمَةٌ قَالِمَةٌ يَتْتُلُونَ اللّهِ اللّهِ النّاءَ النّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿
اللّهِ انَاءَ النّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿
اللّهِ انَاءَ النّيْلِ وَ الْيَوْمِ اللّهِ وَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِونَيْسَادِعُونَ

بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِونَيْسَادِعُونَ

فِي الْحَيْرُتِ \* وَ أُولَيْهَ فَي مِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ﴿

4 يَايَّهُا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ النَّكَ مِنْ
 أَنْزِلَ النَّلُونُ لَمْ تَفْعَلُ فَمَا بُلُغْتَ دِسَالَتَهُ أَنْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ النَّالِي اللَّهُ لَا يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ النَّالِي اللَّهُ لَا يَعْمِيكِ الْقَوْمَ النَّفِونِينَ 
 يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ النَّفِونِينَ

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ مُواللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَبُدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿

6. وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولِ إِلاَّ بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ

only to convey (the message). Allah knoweth what ye proclaim and what ye hide.

5:99

 And We never sent a messenger save with the language of his folk, that he Might make (the message) clear for them. Then Allah sendeth whom He will astray, and guideth whom He will. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

14:4

7. Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and fair exhortation, and reason with them in the letter way. Lo! thy Lord is Best Aware of him who strayeth from His way, and He is Best Aware of those who go aright.

16:125

 And enjoin upon thy people worship and be constant therein.
 We ask not of thee. And the sequel is for righteousness

20:132

 Unto each nation have We given sacred rites which they are to perform; so let them not dispute with thee of the matter, but summon thou unto thy Lord. Lo! thou indeed followest right guidance.

22:67

And warn thy tribe of near kindred.

26:214

11. And argue not with the People of the Scripture unless it be in (a way) that is better, save with such of them as do wrong, and say: We believe in that which hath been revealed unto us and revealed unto you: our God and your God is One, and unto Him we surrender.

29:46

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ وَفَيْضِلُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ @ 7. أَدُعُ إِلَى سَمِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمُوعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلُهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ا إِنَّ رَبُّكَ هُوَ آعُلُمْ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَمِيْلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْهُهُتَابِينَ @ 8. وَأَمْرُ اَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلُوةِ وَاصْطَيْرُ عَلَيْهَا ا لَا نَسْتَلُكُ رِزْقًا ﴿ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ﴿ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقُوٰي ١ 9. لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمُ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَ ادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ ا إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدُّى مُّسْتَقِيْدِ ﴿ ال وَ أَنْنِ رُعَشِيْرَتُكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ فَي ا ا وَلَا تُعِادِلُوْآ أَهْلَ الْكِتْبِ إِلاَّ بِالَّذِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ اللَّهِ إِلاَّ اللَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْامِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوْآ المَثَابِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَ أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَالْهُنَا وَالْهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ @ ا وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قُولًا فِيتَنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللهِ وَعَيلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِينِينَ @

12. And who is better in speech than him who prayeth unto his Lord and cloth right, and saith: Lo! I am of those who surrender (unto Him).

41:33

Ref: 2:44; 3:23,153; 7:62.67,79,94,157,193; 10:41-43; 11:57; 13:40; 14:44-45,52; 16:35; 82;, 18:57; 20:43-44; 21:106; 24:54; 28:56,87; 29:18,69; 33:39,46; 36:17; 40:41,43; 41:44; 42:13,48; 46:23,35; 53:30; 61:14; 64:12; 72:20-23; 79:17,19. See also: Command and Prohibitions.

# PREDESTINATION AND FREE WILL

 He it is Who fashioneth you in the wombs as pleaseth Him.
 There is no God save Him, the

Almighty, the Wise.

He it is Who hath revealed unto thee (Muhammad) the Scripture wherein are clear revelations-They are the substance of the Book- and others (which are) allegorical. But those in whose hearts is, doubt pursue, forsooth, that which is allegorical seeking to causel dissension by seeking to explain it. None knoweth its explanation save Allah. And those who are of Sound instruction say: We believe therein; the whole is from our Lord; but only men of understanding really heed.

Our Lord! Cause not our hearts to stray after Thou hast guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy Presence. Lo! Thou, only Thou art the Bestower.

### 3:6-8

 Ye (Muslims) slew them not, but Allah slew them. And thou (Muhammad) threwest not when, thou didst throw, but Allah threw, that He might test the believers by a fair test from Him. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.

#### 8:17

 Even if thou (O Muhammad) desirest their right guidance, still Allah assuredly will not guide him who misleadeth such have no helpers. هُوَالَيْنِى يُصَوْرُكُمْ فِي الْانْعَامِرَكَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا الله إلا هُوَالْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿ هُوالَيْنِى اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبِ مِنْهُ لِيتُ هُوالَيْنِى اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكِ الْكِتْبِ وَالْحَرُمُتَفْهِكُ ﴿ هُوالَيْنَ مُنَ الْمُ الْكِتْبِ وَالْحَرُمُتَفْهِكُ ﴿ هُواللهِ عَنْ الْمَا اللهِ عَنَى فِي الْكُوبِهِ لَمْ الْكِتْبِ وَالْحَرُمُتَفْهِكُ ﴿ قَامَا اللهِ عَنْ فِي الْمِنْ اللهُ اللهُ مِنْ وَالرَّيْمِ عُونَ مَا وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَا وَلِيكَةً إِلاَ اللهُ مِنْ وَالرَّيْمِ عُونَ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَا وَلِيكَةً إِلاَ اللهُ مِنْ وَالرَّيْمِ عُونَ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَا وَلِيكَةً إِلاَّ اللهُ مِنْ وَالرَّيْمِ عُونَ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَا وَلِيكَةً إِلاَّ اللهُ مِنْ وَالرَّيْمِ وَالرَّيْمِ وَالْمُونَ عِنْدِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ الْمِنْ الْمُنْكَارِهُ الْإِلَاللهُ مِنْ وَالرَّيْمِ وَاللهِ عَلَى الْمُنْ الْمَنْكَامِ وَالْمُونَ عِنْدِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهِ فَيْ الْمِنْ اللّهُ اللهُ مِنْ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ مِنْ عِنْدِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهِ لَهُ وَمَا يَنَا كُولُوا الْوَلَمُ اللّهِ اللهُ مِنْ الْمُعْلَى اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَمَا يَلْكَالِكُونَ الْمَنْ الْمُنْ الْمِنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمَالُولُوا الْوَلَالِيكُ وَاللهُ اللهُ مِنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُولُولُوا الْوَلَالِيكُ وَاللّهُ اللهُ الل

ان تَخْرِضُ عَلَى هُدُرِهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللهُ لَا
 يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَالَهُمْ قِنْ أَصِرِيْنَ @

﴿ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِعَنْدِعِلْمِهِ
 ﴿ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِعَنْدِعِلْمِهِ
 ﴿ وَمَنَ النَّامِ عُلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّا هُ فَا أَنَهُ مُنْ تَوَلَّا هُ فَا أَنَهُ يُضِلُهُ
 ﴿ مُنْ مَنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ

#### 16:37

4. Among mankind, is he who disputeth concerning Allah without knowledge, and followeth each forward devil; For him it is decreed That whoso taketh him for friend, he verily will mislead Him and will guide him to the punishment of the Flame.

22:3-4

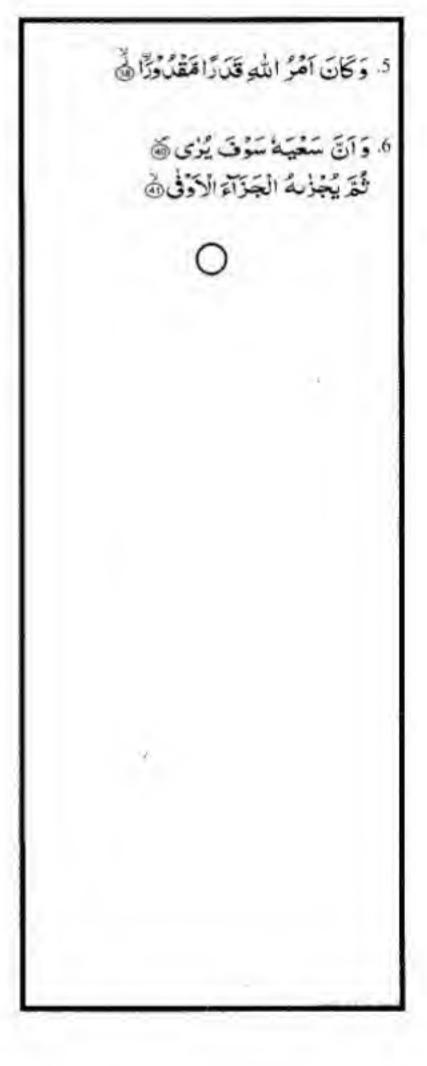
 And the commandment of Allah is certain destiny -

33:38

And that man hath only that for which he maketh effort.

And that his effort will be seen.

53:39-40



36:8-9; 42:8,10,16.

See also: Destiny, Responsibility for Actions.

### PRIDE

 Lo! Allah loveth not such as are proud and boastful.

4:36

 The Messiah will never scorn to be a slave unto Allah, nor will the favoured angels. Whoso scorneth His service and is proud, all such will He assemble unto Him;

Then, as for those who believed and did good works, unto them will He pay their wages in full, adding unto them of His bounty; end as for those who were scornful and proud, them will He punish with a painful doom.

And they will not find for them, against Allah, any protecting friend or helper.

4:172-174

3. Be not as those who came forth from their dwellings boastfully and to be seen of men, and débar (men) from the way of Allah, while Allah is surrounding all they do.

8:47

 Your God is One God But as for those who believe not in the Hereafter their hearts refuse to know, for they are proud.

Assuredly Allah knoweth that which they keep hidden and that which they proclaim. Lo! He loveth not the proud.

16:22-23

5. So enter the gates of hell, to

ا. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ١

لَن يَسْتَنكِفُ الْسِيْحُ أَن يَكُونَ عَبْداً الله وَلا الْمَلَيْكِ الله وَلا الْمَلَيْكِ الله وَمَن يَسْتَنكِفُ عَن الْمَلَوْنَ وَمَن يَسْتَنكِفُ عَن عِبَادَتِه وَ يَسْتَكْبِر فَسَيحْشُرُهُمْ الله وَمِيْعًا ﴿ وَمَن يَسْتَنكِفُ عَن وَمَن يَسْتَنكِفُ عَن وَمَن يَسْتَنكِفُ وَمَن يَسْتَكُمِ وَمَن المَنُوا وَعَبِلُوا الطّياحٰتِ فَيُوفِقِهِمُ فَامَا النّهِ يَن أَمْنُوا وَعَبِلُوا الطّياحٰتِ فَيُوفِقِهِمُ الله وَيَوْيَفُوهُمُ وَيَوْيِكُمُ مُونَ فَضَلِه \* وَ أَمّا الّهٰ يَن أَبُونُ الله وَيَوْيَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَلِّمُ مُونَ فَضَلِه \* وَ أَمّا الّهٰ يَن أَن الله وَي يَعْلَمُ وَاللّهُ وَلا نَصِيعُوا الله وَي يَتُلُونُ وَاللّهُ وَلا نَصِيعُوا الله وَي يَتُلُونُ وَاللّهُ وَلا نَصِيعُوا ﴿ وَاللّهُ وَلا نَصِيعُوا ﴾ يَجْدُونَ لَهُ مُ وَن الله وَي يَتّا وَلا نَصِيعُوا ﴾ يَجْدُونَ لَهُ مُ وَن الله وَي يَتّا وَلا نَصِيعُوا ﴾ لَانْوَلُنا النّاسُ قَلْ جَاءَكُمْ بُوهَانٌ فِينَ وَيَكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَلا نَصِيعُوا وَالْمُؤْولُ وَمُونَا النّالُ مُن قَلْ جَاءَكُمْ بُوهَانٌ فِينَ وَيَكُمْ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللللهُ اللّهُ الللللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللللهُ اللللهُ الللللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللهُ اللللهُ اللللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللهُولُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الله

 ذَنَّ الْكُوْلُوْا كَالَّـنِ يَنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِياً دِهِمْ

 بَطَمُ اللَّهُ وَكَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّ وْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ

 الله و وَالله بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطً @

الهُكُمْ إِلَةٌ وَاحِلَّ قَالَنِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
 اللَّخِرَةِ قَلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكِرَةٌ وَمُمْ مُسْتَكَلِيرُونَ ﴿ يَالْخِرَةِ قَلُوبُونَ ﴿ مَا يُعْلِمُونَ ﴿ كَالْخِرَةِ وَمُمْ مُسْتَكَلِيرِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَا يُعْلِمُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا يُعْلِمُونَ ﴾
 اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكَلِيدِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَا يُعْلِمُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِمُونَ ﴾
 اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكَلِيدِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَا يُعْلِمُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِمُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِمُونَ وَمِهَا اللَّهُ الْمُتَكَلِيدِيْنَ ﴿ فَلَهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمُتَكَلِيدِيْنَ ﴿ وَلَيْهَا اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْلَقُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُعْلَقُلْمُ الللْمُعْلَالْمُ اللْمُ الللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللِهُ اللْمُعْلَالِمُ اللْمُعْلَالِمُ اللْ

٥. يَلْكَ الدَّادُ الْأَخِرَةُ نَجْعَلْهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا

dwell therein for ever. Woeful indeed will be the lodging of the arrogant.

16:29

6. As for that Abode of the Hereafter We assign it unto those who seek not oppression in

the earth, nor yet corruption. The sequel is for those who ward off (evil)

#### 28:83

7. Turn not thy check in scorn toward folk, nor walk with pertness in the land. Lo! Allah loveth not each braggart boaster. Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice, Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

#### 31:18-19

 Moses said: Lo! I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every scorner who believeth not in a Day of Reckoning.

### 40:27

 And your Lord hath said: Pray unto Me and I will hear your prayer. Lo! those who scorn My service, they Will enter hell, disgraced.

40:60

يُرِيُنُ وَنَ عُنُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ﴿ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُثَقِينَ ۞

وَلَا تُصَعِرْ خَدَلَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَدْشِ فِى
 الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ﴿

وَاقْصِدُ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ا إِنَّ ٱلْكُرَ الْاَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَبِيْرِ ﴿

8. وَقَالَ مُوْنَنِى إِنِّى عُذَتُ بِرَنِيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ قِنْ كُلِنَ مُتَكَلَيْمٍ
 لاَ يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ فَيْ

وَ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُونِ آسَتَجِبْ لَكُمُ الْمَعُونِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمَعُونِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُلِمُ ا

Ref: 4:173; 6:93; 7:88,146; 17:37; 21:29; 23:46-47; 28:76; 32:15; 35:42-43; 39:59-60; 40:27.35,75; 41:37-38; 45:31-32; 46:20; 57:23-24; 63:5; 77:48; 84:21-22.

# PRINCIPLES OF ALLAH'S JUSTICE

1. Unto Allah (belongeth) whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; and whether ye make known what is in your minds or hide it, Allah will bring you to account for it. He will forgive whom He will and He will punish whom He will. Allah is Able to do all things.

2:284

 Allah tasketh not a soul beyond its scope. For it (is only) that which it hath earned, and against it (only) that which it hath deserved.

2:286

3. Yet whoso doeth evil or wrongeth his own soul, then seeketh pardon of Allah, will find Allah Forgiving, Merciful.

Whoso committeth sin committeth it only against himself. Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

4:110-111

 This is because thy Lord destroyeth not the townships arbitrarily while their people are unconscious (of the wrong they do).

For all there will be ranks from what they did. Thy Lord is not unaware of what they do.

Thy Lord is the Absolute, the Lord of Mercy. If He will, He can remove you and can cause what

ا. يِنْهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمْ وَإِنَّ تُبْدُا وَامَا فِي ٱلْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخفُونُ لَيْحَاسِبُكُمْ بِلُو اللَّهُ مَا فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيُعَنِّ بُ مَنْ يَنْشَآءُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٠ 2. لَا يُكَلِفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ﴿ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتُسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتُسَبَتْ وَبَنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذُنَّا إِنْ تُسِيْنَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۗ رَبُّنَا وَلَا تُحَيِّلْنَا مَا لَا ظَاقَةً لَنَا يه واعف عَناسه واغْفِركنا سه وارْحَمْنا سه أنْتَ مَوْلِينًا فَانْصُرْنَاعَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَفِرِينَ ﴿ 3. وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ سُوَّءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغُفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيْمًا ١٠ وَمَنْ يَكْسِبُ إِثْمًا فَإِلَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهُ و كانَ اللهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا اللهُ 4. ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ زَبُكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُ وَ آهَلُهَا غُفِلُونَ ١ وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجْتُ مِنَّا عَمِلُوا ﴿ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ١ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ﴿ إِنْ يَشَا يُذُهِبُكُمُ وَيُسْتَخْلِفُ مِنْ بَعْدِيكُمْ مَّا يَشَاءُ كُمَّا أَنْشَاكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِيَّةِ قُومِ الْخَرِيْنَ ١ 
 ذَ قَالَ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا آنَ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكُةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكُةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكُةُ الْمُلْمِكِينَا لَهُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكُةُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُومُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ لِمُلْمُ ا أَوْ يَأْتِي ٱمْرُ رَبِّكَ ﴿ كَذْ لِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ

He will to follow after you, even as He raised you from the seer of other folk,

6:131-133

5. Await they aught save that the angels should come unto them or thy Lord's command should come to pass? Even so did those before them. Allah wronged them not, but

they did wrong themselves.

So that the evils of what may did smote them, and at which they used to mock surrounded them.

16:33 -34

 Every soul must taste of death, and We try you with evil and with good, for ordeal. And unto Us ye will be returned.

21:35

7. And no burdened soul can bear another's burden and if one heavy laden crieth for (help with) his load, naught of it will be lifted even though he (unto whom he crieth) be of kin. Thou warnest only those who fear their Lord in secret, and have established worship. He who groweth (in goodness), groweth only for himself, (he cannot by his merit redeem others). Unto Allah is the journeying.

35:18

 And for all there will be ranks from what they do that He may pay them for their deeds! and they will not be wronged.

46:19

9. And unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatosever is in the earth, that He may reward those who do evil with that which they have done, and reward those who do good قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْآاَ نَفْسَهُمُ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ۞

فَاصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَاعَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿

وَلَا تَنْوَدُ وَالِدَةٌ قُوزُدَ أُخُرى ﴿ وَإِنْ تَدُنَعُ مُثَقَلَةٌ لِلهِ حَمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْكَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى ﴿ وَإِلَى حَمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْكَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى ﴿ لِلّٰهِ عَمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْكَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى ﴿ وَالْمَوْا لِلّٰمِ الْفَيْبِ وَاقَامُوا الشَّاوَةُ ﴿ وَمَنْ تَذَكَّى فَا نَمْهَا يَكُونُ كُلُ لِنَفْسِهِ ﴿ وَإِلَى الشَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿
 الشَّا الْمَصِيرُ ﴿

8 وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجْتُ مِّمَا عَبِلُوا ۚ وَ لِيُوَقِيَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ
 وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۞

9 وَيِلْهِ مَا فِى الشَّلُوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِى السَّلُوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِى الَّذِينَ الْكَانِينَ الْمُحْسَلُقِ شَ
 آخسَنُوُا بِالْحُسْلَى شَ

10 اَلاَ تَذِدُ وَاذِدَةً وَذَدَ أَخْرِي فَ

0

with goodness.

53:31

That no laden one shall bear another's load,

53:38

# PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT

1. It was by the mercy of Allah that thou west lenient with them (O Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs. And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. Lo! Allah loyeth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

 And if ye judge between mankind that ye judge justly. Lo! comely is this which Allah admonisheth you. Lo! Allah is ever Hearer, Seer.

O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the messenger and those of you who are in authority; and it ye have a dispute concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the messenger if ye are (in truth) believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and more seemly in the end.

4: 58-59

 Those who, if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. And Allah's is the sequel فَيِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِنَ اللهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمُ وَلَوْكُنْتَ وَقُلَا عَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ لَا نَفَطُوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ وَاغْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَفَاذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتُوكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُ المُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ﴿

قَ إِذَا حَكَمُنُكُمْ بَهُنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحَكُمُوا بِالْعَدُلِ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحَكُمُوا بِالْعَدُلِ النَّالَةِ يَعِمَنَا يَعِظُكُمْ يِهِ الْمِلْ اللَّهِ الْمَالَةِ يَعِمَنَا يَعِظُكُمْ يِهِ الْمِلْ اللَّهِ كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا الله كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا الله كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا الله وَ الطَّهُ وَاطِيْعُوا الله وَ الطَّيْعُوا الله وَ الطَّيْعُوا الله وَ الرَّسُولِ وَلَيْ الله وَ الرَّسُولِ إِنْ الله وَ الرَّسُولِ إِنْ الله وَ الرَّسُولِ إِنْ الله وَ الرَّسُولِ إِنْ الله وَ الْمَنْوِدِ الْاجْدِ الله وَ الْمَنْ وَ الْمَنْ وَ الْمَنْ وَ الْمُؤْمِ الله وَ الْمَنْ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَنْ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَا وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ الْاجْدِ الله وَ الْمَنْ وَالْمَنْ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ الْاجْدِ الله وَ الْمَنْ وَالْمَنْ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ الله وَ الْمَنْ وَالْمَنْ وَالْمَالِ وَاللّهِ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ اللّهُ وَالْمَالِ فَيْ الله وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالِ فَيْ اللّهُ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالِ الله وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالِ الله وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالِ الله وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالِ الله وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالِ وَاللّهُ وَالْمَالِ الله وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالِ وَالْمَالِقُومِ اللّهُ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالُولُ وَالْمَالُولُ وَالْمَالِي وَالْمَالِ اللّهِ وَ الْمُؤْمِدُ اللّهُ وَالْمَالِقُومِ اللّهُ وَالْمَالِ وَالْمَالِمُولِ اللّهُ وَالْمَالِي وَالْمُولِ اللّهِ وَالْمَالِقُومِ اللّهُ وَالْمَالِي وَالْمَالِقُومِ اللْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمَالِقُومِ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُومُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُومِ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ اللْمُؤْمِدُ اللْمُؤْمِدُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

النياس إن مَكَنْهُمْ فِي الْآدْضِ اَقَامُوا
 الضّاوة وَاتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ وَامَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُونِ
 وَنَهُوْا عَنِي الْمُنْكُرِ \* وَيلْدِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأَمُودِ ۞

0

of events.

22:41

## PRISONERS OF WAR

 And when We made with you a covenant saying: Shed not the blood of your people nor turn (a party of) your people out of your dwellings. Then ye ratified (Our covenant) and ye were witnesses

(thereto).

Yet ye it is who slay each other and drive out a party of your people from their homes, supporting one another against them by sin and transgressionand if they came to you as captives ye would ransom them, whereas their expulsion was itself unlawful for you- Believe ye in part of the Scripture and disbelieve ye in part thereof? And what is the reward of those who do so save ignominy in the life of the world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be consigned to the most grievous doom. For Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:84-85

 It is not for any Prophet to have captives until he hath made slaughter in the land. Ye desire the lure of this world and Allah desireth (for you) the Hereafter, and Allah is Mighty, Wise.

Had it not been for an ordinance of Allah which had gone before, an awful doom had come upon you on account of

what ye took.

Now enjoy what ye have won, as lawful and good, and

. وَإِذْ أَخَذُنَّا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ وِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ ٱلْفُسَكُمْ فِينَ دِيَادِكُمْ ثُمَّا أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَانْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ @ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَوُركم تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْكُمُ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْنِيرِ وَالْعُنْ وَانِ مُ وَإِنْ يَأْتُوْكُمْ ٱلْسُرْي تُفْلُ وُهُمْ وَهُوَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أفَتُوْمِنُونَ بِبَغْضِ الْكِتْبِ وَتَكَلَّفُرُونَ بِبَغْضِ فَهَا جَزَاءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ الاَحِزْيُ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُومَر الْقِيْمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَى أَشَيِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّاتُعُمُّنُونَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا عَمَّاتُعُمُّنُونَ الله · مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُوْنَ لَةَ آسُرَى حَتَّى يُتْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ يُدِيدُ وْنَ عَرَضَ اللَّهُ نَيَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ يُرِينُ الْإِخْرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ@ لَوْلَا كِثْبٌ قِنَ اللَّهِ سَبِّقَ لَكَمْ فَيْمَا آخَذُنُّهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ١ فَكُلُوا مِنَا غَنِيْتُهُ حَ اللهُ مَاكُ اللهُ غَفُورٌ زَّحِيْمٌ ﴿ يَا يُهَا اللَّهِي قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي آيْدٍ لِكُوْمِنَ الْأَسْزَى إِنْ يَعْلَمِهِ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوْ بِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّيًا أَخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْلَكُمْ \* وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ وَإِنْ يُرِيْدُ وَا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا الله

keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah

is Forgiving, Merciful.

O Prophet! Say unto those captives who are in your hands: If Allan knoweth any good in your hearts He will give you better than that which hath been taken from you, and will forgive you. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

And if they would betray thee, they betrayed Allah before, and He gave (thee) power over them, Allah is Knower, Wise.

8:67-71

3. Now when ye meet in battle those who disbelieve, then it is smiting of the necks until, when ye have routed them, then making fast of bonds; and afterward either once or ransom till the war lay down its burden. That (is the ordinance). And if Allah willed He could have punished them (without you) but (thus it is ordained) that He may try some of you by means of others. And those who are slain in the way of Allah. He rendereth not their actions vain

47:4

## PSALMS OF DAVID

 And thy Lord is Best Aware of all who are in the heavens and the earth. And We preferred some of the Prophets above others, and unto David We gave the Psalms.

17:55

 And verily We have written in the Scripture. After the Reminder: My righteous slaves will inherit the earth

21:105

مِنْ قَبُلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ @

اَذَا اَيُّا اَيْنَاتُهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرَقَالِ الْحَفْى إِذَا الْخَفَاتُهُ وَهُمْ فَشَنُوا الْوَقَاقَ لا فَإِمّا مَثَا بَعْدُ وَالْمَا فَاللَّهُ وَالْمَا الْمُعْدُ الْحَرْبُ الْوَزَارَهَا أَوْ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَكُن لِيَبْلُوا وَلَا يَشَاهُ اللّهُ لَا نَتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ لا وَلَاكِن لِيَبْلُوا فَا يَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضَ وَاللّهُ لَا نَتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ لا وَلَاكِن لِيَبْلُوا لَيْ يَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضَ وَاللّهُ فَلَن اللّهُ فَكُن اللّهُ وَلَكُن اللّهُ فَكُن لَيْ اللّهِ فَكُنْ لَيْ اللّهِ فَكُنْ لَيْ اللّهُ فَكُنْ لَا لَهُ اللّهُ فَكُنْ لَا لَهُ فَلَا لَا لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ فَكُنْ لَيْ اللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

0

. وَرَبُّكَ آغَلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي الشَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ \* وَلَقَدُ فَظَّنْمَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيتِنَ عَلَى بَعْضِ وَاتَّيْنَا دَاوْدَ زَبُورًا۞

و لَقَدُ كُتَبُنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذَّ كُو آنَ
 الْاَرْضَ يَوِثُهَا عِبَادِى الضَّاحِوْنَ ﴿

0

see also: Jihad

### PURIFICATION

 Truly Allah loveth those who turn unto Him, and loveth those who have a care for cleanness.

2:222

2. O ye who believe! When ye rise up for prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and lightly rub your heads and (wash) your feet up to the ankles. And if ye are unclean, purify yourselves. And if ye are sick or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have had contact with women, and ye find not water, then go to clean, high ground and rub your faces and your hands with some of it, Allah would not place a burden on you but He would purify you and would perfect His grace upon you, that ye may give thanks.

5:6

3. 0 thou enveloped in thy cloak Arise and warn! Thy Lord magnify, Thy raiment purify, Pollution shun!

74:1-5

فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَ آيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى الْمَوَافِق وَامْسَعُوا بِرُءُ وُسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبِينِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطْهَرُوا لَوَانَ كُنْتُمْ مَرْطَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَيراً وْجَاءً آحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَالِطِ أوْلْمُسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِنُ وَامَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُو صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَأَمْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَآيِدٍ يُكُمُّ مِنْهُ حَمَّا يُونِينُ اللهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَوَجَ وَالْكِنْ يُرِيْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْبَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ @

> د يَايُهَا الْمُدَّقِرُ أَنْ قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ قُ وَرَبُّكَ فَكَيِّزُ أَنَّ وَثِيَابِكَ فَطَهْرُ ﴾ وَالرُّجْزَ فَأَهْجُرُ يُ

# **Q1SAS**

1. O ye who believe! Retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the murdered; the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. And for him who is forgiven somewhat by his (injured) brother, prosecution according in usage and payment unto him in kindness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. He who transgresseth after this will have a painful doom.

And there is life for you in retaliation, O men of understanding, that ye may ward off (evil).

### 2:178-179

 The forbidden month for the forbidden month, and forbidden things in retaliation. And one who attacketh you, attack him in like manner as he attacked you. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is with those who ward off (evil).

### 2:194

 And We prescribed for them therein: The life for the life, and the eye for the eye, and the nose for the nose, and the ear for the ear, and the tooth for the tooth, ا يَائِهُا الّذِينَ امَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَصَّلُ الْدُونَ الْمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَصَّلُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْمُ الْمُنْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ ال

الشهر الحرام بالشهر الحرام والحرمت الشهر الحرام والحرمت وساح في المترام بالشهر الحرام والحرمة وساح في المترام والمحرمة في المترام في المترام والمترام المترام المرام المترام المرام المترام المرام المرام

وَكَتَبُنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ النَّفْسِ النَّفْسِ النَّفْسِ النَّفْسِ وَالأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالأَنْفَ اللَّهُ وَالْأَذْنَ اللَّهُ وَالْأَذْنَ اللَّهُ وَالْمُثَنَّ وَالْمُحُرُوعَ وَصَاصَّ إِلَّا لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ الْم

0

and for wounds retaliation. But whoso forgoeth it (in the way of charity) it shall be expiation for him. Whoso judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are wrong doors,

5:45

Ref: 4:92-93; 22:60; See also: Diyat, Hudud

# QUALITIES OF FAITHFUL AND PIOUS

 This is the Scripture whereof, there is no doubt, a guidance unto those who ward off (evil):

Who believe in the unseen, and establish worship, and spend of that We have bestowed upon them;

And who believe in that which revealed unto thee (Muhammad) and that which was revealed before thee, and are certain of the Hereafter.

These depend on guidance from their Lord. These are the successful,

### 2:2-5

2. Those who believe are stauncher in their love for Allah.

### 2:165

 Those who say: Our Lord!
 Lo! we believe. So forgive us our sins and guard us from the punishment of Fire.

The steadfast, and the truthful, and the obedient, those who spend (and hoard not,) those who pray for pardon in the watches of the night.

### 3:16-17

4. And vie one with another for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Paradise as wide as are the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who ward off (evil)! الكِتْبُ لَارَيْبَ ﴿ فِينَهِ ﴿ فَكُنَ الْكِتْبُ لَارَيْبَ ﴿ فِينَهِ ﴿ هُدًى الْكِتْبَ الْكِتْبُ الْكِتْبُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالِي اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

الَّذِيْنَ يُوْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُقِيْمُونَ الصَّاوةَ وَمِنَا رَزَقْنَهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُوْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ الِيُكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْأَخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴾ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْأَخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴾ أُولَيْكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ تَبِيهِمْ وَأُولِيْكَ هُمْ اللهِ فَالْمَا اللهِ هُمْ اللهِ اللهِ هَا اللهِ هُمْ اللهِ هُونَ اللهِ هُمْ اللهُ اللهِ هُونَ اللهِ هُمُ اللهِ هُونَ اللهِ هُمُ اللهِ هُونَ اللهُ هُمُ اللهُ هُمُ اللهُ هُونَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ هُونَ اللهُ اللهِ هُونَ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الله

2. وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْآ اَشَدُّ حُبًّا يَثْهِ ﴿

4. وَسَارِعُوۤا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِن تَبِكُمُ وَجَنَةٍ
 عَرْضُهَا السّلوْتُ وَالْاَرْضُ الْ اَعِنَتُ وَالْاَرْضُ الْ اَعِنَتُ لَلَّهُ عَرْضُهَا السّلوْتُ وَالْاَرْضُ الْ اَعِنَتُ اللّهِ الْعَنْقِيْنَ اللّهُ عَنْ السّرَّآء وَ الطّبَوْآء الشّرَآء وَ الطّبَوْآء وَ النّهُ عَنْ السّرَآء وَ النّهُ عَنْ النّاسِ أَو النّهُ عُنِينَ عَنِ النّاسِ أَو النّهُ عُنِينَ النّاسِ أَو النّهُ عُنْ النّاسِ أَوْ اللّهُ عُنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللل

Those who spend (of that which Allah hath given them) in ease and in adversity, those who control their wrath and, are forgiving toward mankind; Allah loveth the good;

And those who when

they do an evil thing or wrong themselves remember Allah and implore forgiveness for their sins-Who forgiveth sins save Allah only? and will not knowingly repeat (the wrong) they did.

#### 3:133-135

5. They only are the (true) believers whose hearts feel fear (when Allah is mentioned, and when His revelations are recited unto them they increase their faith, and who trust in their Lord

Who establish worship and spend of that We have bestowed on them.

Those are they who are in truth believers. For them are grades (of honour) with their Lord, and pardon, and a bountiful provision.

#### 8:2-4

6. Lo! Allah hath bought from the believers their lives and their wealth because the Garden will be theirs; they shall fight in the way of Allah and shall slay and be slain. It is a promise which, is binding on Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'an. Who fullfilleth his covenant better than Allah? Rejoice then in your bargain that ye have made, for that is the Supreme triumph;

(Triumphant) are those who turn repentant (to Allah), those who serve (Him), those who آنُفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْ الِلهُ نُوْبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ نُوْبَ إِلاَّ اللهُ عَوَلَمُ يُصِرُّوُا عَلَى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

أُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقَّاد لَهُمْ دَرَجْتُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِذْقُ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿

ان الله الله الله الله الله الله الله والمؤمنين الفسه الله والمواله من الله والمؤمنين الفسه والمواله من الله والمحتلة والمحتلة والمعليات الله والمعالمة والمحتلف والمعتلف والمعتلف والمعتلف والمعتلف والمحتلف المحتلف المح

التَّآيِمُونَ الْعَبِدُ وْنَ الْحَبِدُ وْنَ السَّآيِحُونَ التَّاكِعُونَ الشِّجِدُ وْنَ الْإِمِرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَ النَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ الْحَفِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ وَ النَّاهُ وَ بَشِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ @ الله و وَ بَشِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ @ 7. الَّذِيْنَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللهِ وَلَا يَنْقُصُونَ

praise (Him), those: who fast, those who bow down, those who fall prostrate (in worship), those who enjoin the right and who forbid the wrong and those who keep the limits (ordained) of Allah-And give glad tiding to believers!

#### 9:111-112

7. Such as keep the pact of Allah, and break not the covenant:

Such as unite that which -Allah had, commanded should be joined, and fear their Lord, and dread a woeful reckoning;

Such as persevere in seeking their Lord's Countenance and are regular in prayer and spend of that which We bestow upon them secretly and openly, and overcome evil with good. Theirs will be the sequel of the (heavenly) Home.

#### 13:20-22

 Those who, if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the Poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. And Allah's is the sequel of events.

#### 22:41

Successful indeed are the believers,

Who are humble in their prayers,

And who shun vain conversation,

And who are payers of poordue;

And who guard theirs modesty-

Save from their wives or the

المشتاق

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُونَ مَا آَصَرَ اللَّهُ بِهَ آَنَ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمُ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوّءَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا الْبَتِغَاءَ وَجُهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَآنَفَقُوا مِنَّا رَزَقْتُهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلَائِيَةً وَيَذْرَءُ وُنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَيِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى النَّادِ ﴿

8. أَكَنِ يُنَ إِنْ مَكَنَفْهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَآمَرُوْا بِالْمَعْرُونِ الصَّلُوةَ وَآمَرُوْا بِالْمَعْرُونِ
 وَ نَهَوُاعَينَ الْمُنْكَرُ وَيِنْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُونِ ۞

و قَلْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿
الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اللَّوْكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اللَّوْكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اللَّوْكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ الْمُؤْمِنِ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مُلُومِيْنَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ الْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْمَا مَلَكُتُ اَيْمَا لُهُمْ وَاللَّهُمْ وَاللَّهُمْ وَاللَّهُمْ وَاللَّهُمْ الْعُدُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مُلُومِيْنَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مَلُومِيْنَ ﴿
وَ النَّذِيْنَ هُمْ الْوَرِثُونَ ﴿
وَ النَّذِيْنَ مُحْمَالُومِ الْمُؤْمِنَ ﴿
وَ النَّذِيْنَ مُحْمَالُومِ الْوَرِثُونَ ﴿
الْمَذِيْنَ مَا وَعَلَى صَلَوْتِهِمْ وَعَهْلِهِمْ الْعُلُونَ ﴿
الْمَذِيْنَ مَرْتُونَ الْوَرِثُونَ ﴿
الْمَذِيْنَ مَرْتُونَ الْوَرِثُونَ ﴿
الْمَذِيْنَ مَرْتُونَ الْوَرِثُونَ ﴿
الْمَذِيْنَ مَرْتُونَ الْوَرْتُونَ ﴿
الْمَذِيْنَ مَرْتُونَ الْوَرْتُونَ ﴿
الْمَذِيْنَ مَا وَمَا الْوَرِثُونَ ﴿
الْمَدِيْنَ مَنْ الْمَالَةِ مِنْ الْمَالِمَةُ وَلَى 
الْمَذِيْنَ مَا وَلَالَانَ مُولَى الْوَرْتُونَ الْوَرْتُونَ وَمَنَ الْمُعْمَالُولِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمَالِيَةِ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِيَةِ الْمَالُولِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالُولِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ اللَّهُ وَا الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالُولِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمَالُولِ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالُولِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمَالُولِهُ وَالْمَالِمُ اللَّهِ الْمَالُولِ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالُولِ اللْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالُولُ الْمَالُولُولُولُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالُولُولُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالْمَالِمُ الْمَالُولُولُولُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالُولُولُولُ الْمَالِمِ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَ

(slaves) that their right hands possess, for then they are not blameworthy.

But whoso craveth beyond that, such are transgressors-

And who are shepherds of their pledge and their covenant, And who pay heed to their prayers.

These are the heirs,
Who will inherit Paradise.
There they will abide.

#### 23:1-11

10. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish ones address them answer: Peace!

And who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing,

And who say: Our Lord! Avert from us the doom of hell; lo! the doom thereof is anguish:

Lo! it is wretched as abode and station;

And those who, when they spend, are neither prodigal nor grudging; and there is ever a firm station between the two;

And those who cry not unto any other god along with Allah, nor take the life which Allah hath forbidden save in (course of) justice, nor commit adultery - and whoso doth this shall pay the penalty;

The doom will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein disdained for ever,

Save him who repenteth and believeth and doth righteous work; as for such, Allah will change their evil deeds to good deeds Allah is ever Forgiving,

هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلْمًا وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيْتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ١٠ وَالَّيْلِيْنَ يَقُولُونَ رَبِّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَنَابَ جَهَا إِنَّ عَنَابُهَا كُانَ غَرَامًا فَيَ إِنَّهَا مَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ١ وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذًا ٱلْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُو وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قُوَامًا ١ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدُعُونَ مَعَ اللهِ إِلْهَا أَخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ يَنْقُ أَثَامًا يُّضْعَفْ لَهُ الْعَنَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيْهِ مُهَانًا هُ يُبَيِّالُ اللَّهُ سَيِّأْتِهِمْ حَسَنْتٍ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا زَحِيمًا @ متاباق وَالَّذِي لِنَ لَا يَشْهَدُ وْنَ الزُّورُ وَإِذَا مَ مَرُوا كِرَامًا ١ وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِأَيْتِ عَلَيْهَا صُبًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ۞ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزُواجِنَا وَذُرِيْتِينَا قُرْةَ أَعْيُنِ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُثَقِينَ إِمَامًا ١

Merciful,

And whosoever repenteth and cloth good, he Verily repenteth toward Allah with true repentance And those who will not witness vanity, but when they pass near senseless play, pass by with dignity.

And those who, when they are reminded of the revelations of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind

thereat.

And who say: Our Lord! Vouchsafe us comfort of our wives and of our offspring, and make us patterns for (all) those who ward off (evil).

They will be awarded the high place forasmuch as they were steadfast, and they will meet therein with welcome and the

word of Peace.

Abiding there for ever. Happy is it as abode and station! 25:63-76

11. Lo! men who surrender unto Allah .- and women who surrender, and men who believe, and women who believe, and men who obey and women who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who persevere in righteousness! and women who persevere, and men who arc humble and women who are humble, and men who give alms and women who give alms, and men who fast and women who fast, and men who guard their modesty and women who guard (their modesty), and men who remember Allah much and women who remember, Allah hath prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward.

33:35

أُولَيْكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلْمًا ﴾ خار رُنْنَ فِرْمَا وَ مَ نَرْ مُرْمَدُونَا وَمُكَامَّا ﴾

12. فَهَا ٱوُتِينَتُمُ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَاءَ وَمَاعِنْدَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَ آبْقَى لِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِنْبُوْنَ كَنَيْرِ الْاِثْمِرَ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْ الرَّبِهِمْ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَامْرُهُمْ شُوْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَّزَقْنَهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَا آصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿

11 مُحَمَّدُ ثَنَّ رَسُولُ اللهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِي أَنِي مَعَةَ آرَهُ لَا آءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّادِ رُحَمَّاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَابُهُمْ رُكَعَا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَالًا قِنَ اللهِ وَرِضْوَانًا لَهِ بِيهَاهُمْ

12. Now whatever ye have been given is but a passing comfort for the life of the world, and that which Allah hath is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth, forgive.

And those who answer the call of their Lord and establish worship, and whose affairs are a matter of counsel, and who spend of what We have bestowed on them.

And those who, when great wrong is done to them, defend themselves.

### 42:36-39

13. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (0 Muhammad) seest them bowing and falling prostrate (in worship), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark of them is on their foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospel-like as sown corn that sandeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth it and riseth firm upon its stalk, delighting the sowers- that He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them. Allah hath promised, unto such of them as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward.

### 48:29

14. Lo! those who keep from evil will dwell amid gardens and water springs. Taking that which فِي وَجُوْدِهِمْ مِنَ آثَرِ السَّجُوْدُ ذَلِكَ مَثَالُهُمْ فِي الْانْجِيْلِ ﴿ كَوْلَعْ مَثَالُهُمْ فِي الْانْجِيْلِ ﴿ كَوْلَعْ الْانْجِيْلِ ﴿ كَوْلَعْ الْانْجِيْلِ ﴾ كَوْلَعْ الشَّوْلَى الْانْجِيْلِ ﴿ كَوْلَعْ السَّقُولَى الْانْجِيْلِ ﴿ كَوْلَعْ السَّوَلَى الْمُنْفَا فَالسَّتُولَى الْمُنْفَا فَالسَّتُولَى عَلَى سُوْقِهِ يُخْجِبُ الزُّرَاعَ لِيَعِيْظَ إِيهِمُ النُّولَاعَ لِيعِيْظَ إِيهِمُ النَّكُفَارَ وَعَمَدُ اللهُ النَّوْلَاعَ المَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الشَّهُ النَّذِيْنَ المَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الشَّوْدِةِ وَاجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿ الشَّوْدِةُ وَاجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿ الشَّالِ اللهُ السَّوْدِةِ وَاجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿ الشَّوْدِةِ وَاجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴾

ا إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِي جَلْتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴾ اخِذِيْنَ مَا اللهُمُ رَبُّهُمُ اللهُمُ النَّهُمُ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِيدُنَ ﴾ كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِنَ اللّيلِ مَا يَهُجَعُونَ ۞ وَ بِالْاسْحَادِ هُمُ يَسْتَغُفِرُونَ ۞ وَ بِالْاسْحَادِ هُمْ يَسْتَغُفِرُونَ ۞ وَ فِي الْمُحَادِ هُمْ يَسْتَغُفِرُونَ ۞ وَ فِي الْمُحَادِ هُمْ يَسْتَغُفِرُونَ ۞

their Lord giveth them; for lo! aforetime they were doers of good;

They used to sleep but little of the night,

And are the dawning of each day would seek forgiveness.

And in their wealth the beggar and the outcast had due share.

51:15-19

# **QUBA MOSQUE**

 A place of worship which was founded upon duty (to Allah) from the first day is more worthy that thou shouldst stand (to pray) therein wherein are men who love to purify themselves. Allah loveth the purifiers.

Is he who founded his building upon duty to Allah and His good pleasure better, or he who founded his building on the brink of a crumbling, over-hanging precipice so that it toppled with him into the fire of hell? Allah guideth not wrong-doing folk.

9:108-109

# QUEEN OF SHEBA

 And Solomon was David's heir. And he said: O mankind! Lo! we have been taught the language of birds, and have been given (abundance) of all things. This surely is evident favour.

And there were gathered together unto Solomon his armies of the jinn and humankind, and of the birds, and they were set in a battle order:

Till, when they reached the Valley of the Ants, an ant exclaimed: O ants! Enter your dwellings lest Solomon and his armies crush you, unperceiving.

لَسَيْهِ لَنُ الْقَوْمَ فِيهِ عَلَى التَّقُوٰى مِنْ أَوَّلِي وَمِ السَّوْمِ الْمَالُةُ الْمَالُةُ الْمَالُةُ الْمُعْلِقِ فِيهِ الْمُظَهِّدِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُطَهِّدِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُطَهِّدِيْنَ اللَّهِ الْمُطَهِّدِيْنَ اللَّهِ الْمُكَنَّ السَّسِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَلَى تَقُوٰى مِنَ اللهِ وَلِمُنَّ السَّسِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى تَقُوٰى مِنَ اللهِ وَلِمُنَّ السَّسِ اللهِ عَلَى تَقُوٰى مِنَ اللهِ وَلَمْنَ السَّسِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُولِي عَلَى اللهُ اللهُو

0

وَوَرِثَ سُكِيْنُ وَاؤَدَ وَقَالَ يَآيَهُمَا النَّاسُ عُلِيْنَا مَنْطِقَ الظَّيْرِ وَاُوْتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَيْنَا مَنْ طُلِقَ الظَّيْرِ وَالْوَتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَيْنَا مَنْ الْمِينَى ﴿ وَالْفَضْلُ الْمَبِينَ ﴿ وَالْفَضْلُ الْمَبِينَ وَالْإِنْسِ وَحُشُورُ لِسُكِيْلُونَ وَالْوَنِي وَالْوَنِي وَالْفَلْمِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴾ فَالْمَنْ الْمُنْ وَجُنُودُهُ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴾ فَالْمَنْ الْمُنْ وَجُنُودُهُ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴾ فَالْمَنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ وَعُلَالُمُ الْمُنْ الْ

And (Solomon) smiled, laughing at her speech, and said: My Lord, arouse me to be thankful for Thy favour wherewith Thou hast favoured me and my parents, and to do good that shall be pleasing unto Thee, and include me in (the number of) Thy righteous slaves.

And he sought among the birds and said: How is it that I see not the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?

I verily will punish him with herd punishment or verily will slay him, or he verily shall bring me a plain excuse.

But he was not long in coming, and he said: I have found out (a thing) that thou apprehendest not, and I come unto thee from Sheba with sure tidings.

Lo! I found a woman ruling over them, and she hath been given (abundance) of all things, and hers is a mighty throne.

I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah; and Satan maketh their works fair seeming unto them, and debarreth them from the way (of Truth), so that they go not aright:

So that they worship not Allah, Who bringeth forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knoweth what ye hide and what ye proclaim.

Allah; there is no God save Him the Lord of the Tremendous Throne.

(Solomon) said: We shall we whether thou speakest truth or whether thou art of the liars.

Go with this my letter and throw it down unto them; then turn away and see what (answer)

 أَمْرَكَانَ مِنَ الْعَالِيئِينَ @ لَاُعَنَّى بَنَّهُ عَلَى إِنَّا شَيْدِيًّا أَوْ لَا اذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لَيَاتِينِينَ بِسُلْطِين مُبِينِ فَمُكُثُ غَيْرٌ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمُ يه وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَا بِنَبًا يَقِيْنِ @ إِنَّ وَجُدْثُ امْرَاةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ ١ وَجَدُ ثُهَا وَقُومَهَا يَسْجُدُ وَنَ لِلشَّمْسِ إ اللهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْظِنُ آعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَن السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ فَيْ ٱلَّا يَسْجُدُ وَا يِلْهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبُّ فِي السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ فَ اللهُ لا إله إلا هُورَبُ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ اصَّدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكُذِيثِينَ ۞ إِذْهَبْ بِكِتْبِي هٰذَا فَٱلْقِهُ النِّهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلُّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَا ذَا يُرْجِعُونَ @ قَالَتْ يَأَيُّهُا الْمَنَوَّا إِنَّ أُنْقِيَ إِنَّ كِتْبٌ كُولِيمٌ @ إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْهُنَّ وَإِنَّهُ بِشَيِرِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ أَن أَلَّ تَعْلُوا عَلَى وَاتُونِيْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿ قَالَتْ يَأَيُّهَا الْمَلَوُّا ٱلْمُتُونِي فِي آمْرِي مَا كُنْدَ قَاطِعَةُ أَمُرُاحَتَى تَشْهَدُونِ قَ نُوْ نَحْنُ أُولُوا قُوَّةٍ وَأُولُوا بَأْسِ شَدِيدٍ هُ وَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِي مَا ذَا تَأْمُرِيْنَ @

they return,

(The Queen of Sheba) said (when she received the letter): O chieftains! Lo! there hath been thrown unto me a noble letter,

Lo! it is from Solomon, and lo! it is: In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful, exalt not yourselves against me, but come unto me as those who surrender.

She said: O chieftains!

Pronounce for me in my case. I

decide no case till ye are present
with me.

They said: We are lords of might and lords of great prowess, but it is for thee to command: so consider what thou wilt command.

She said: Lo! kings, when they enter a township, ruin it and make the honour of its people shame. Thus will they do.

But lo! I am going to send a present unto them, and to see with what (answer) the messengers return.

So when (the envoy) came unto Solomon, (the king) said: What! Would ye help me with wealth? But that which Allah hath given me is better than that which He hath given you Nay it is ye land not who exult in your gilt.

Return unto them. We verily shall come unto them with hosts that they cannot resist, and We shall drive them out from thence with shame, and they will be abased.

He said: O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come unto me, surrendering?

A stalwart of the jinn said I will bring it thee before thou canst rise from thy place\_Lo! I verily

قَالَتُ إِنَّ الْمُلُولَ إِذَا دُخَلُوا قَرْيَةً ٱفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوْا آعِزُةَ آهَلِهَا آذِلَةً \* وَكُذٰلِكَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَدُونَ ١ فَلَتَنَا جَاءَ سُلَيْهُنَ قَالَ ٱتُّهِدُّ وُنِّن بِمَالِ فَهَا اللَّهِ عَلَيْ مِنا اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِنا اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّهُ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ @ طغرون @ قَالَ يَأَيُّهَا الْبَكَوُّا اَيُّكُوْ اَيُّكُوْ يَأ قَبْلُ أَنْ يَأْتُونِيْ مُسْلِمِينَ @ قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنَّ أَنَا أَتِيْكَ بِهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ \* وَإِنَّى عَلَيْهِ لَقُويٌّ آمِينَ ١ قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِنْمٌ فِنَ الْكِتْبِ آنَا أَتِيْكَ يه قَبْلَ أَنْ يُوتَكُ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ وَ فَلَمَّا رَاهُ مُسْتَقِرًا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّيْ الله لِيَبْلُوَنِيْ ءَاشَكُوُ آمْ أَكْفُرُ ﴿ وَصَنْ شَكَّرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ قَالَ نَكِرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ @

am strong and trusty for such work.

One with whom was knowledge of the Scripture said: I will bring it thee before thy gaze returneth unto thee. And when he saw it set in his presence, (Solomon) said: This is of the is of the bounty of my Lord, that He may try me whether I give thanks or am ungrateful. Whosoever giveth thanks he only giveth thanks for (the good of) his own soul: and whosoever is ungrateful (is ungrateful only to his own soul's hurt). For lo! my Lord is Absolute in independence, Bountiful,

He said: Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will go aright or be of those

not rightly guided.

So, when she came, it was said (unto her): Is thy throne like this? She said: (it is) as though it were the very one. And (Solomon said:) We were given the knowledge before her and we had surrendered (to Allah).

And (all) that she was wont to worship instead of Allah hindered her, for she came of disbelieving folk.

It was said unto her: Enter the hell. And when she saw it she deemed it a pool and bared her legs. (Solomon) said: Lo! It is a hail, made smooth, of glass. She said: My Lord! Lo! I have wronged myself, and I surrender with Solomon unto Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

27:16-44

فَكَتَّا جَاءَتُ قِيْلَ الْمَكْذَا عَرْشُكِ وَ قَالَتُ وَكُنَّا الْمِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا الْمِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا الْمِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا الْمِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا الْمُعْلِمِينَ ﴿ وَمَدَّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

# QUR'AN

 This is the Scripture whereof there is no doubt, a guidance unto those who ward off (evil);

2:2

2. And if ye are in doubt concerning that which We reveal unto Our slave (Muhammad), then produce a *surah* of the like thereof, and call your witnesses beside Allah if ye are truthful.

And if ye do it not and ye can never do it- then guard yourselves against the Fire prepared for disbelievers, whose fuel is of men and stones.

### 2:23-24

 The month of Ramadhan in which was revealed the Qur'an, a guidance for mankind,

#### 2:185

 Will they not then ponder on the Qur'an? If it had been from other than Allah they would have found therein much incongruity.

#### 4.82

5. And when the *Our'an* is recited, give ear to it and pay heed, that ye may obtain mercy.

7:204

ا خَالِكَ الْكِتْبُ لَارَيْبَ ﴿ فِيْهِ فَهُدًى الْكِتْبُ لَالْمَيْبَ ﴿ فِيهُ هُدًى الْمُتَافِقَةِ فَ

2 وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَبِي مِنْمَا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا فَأَتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَ وَادْعُوا شُهَا اَتَكُمُ مِنْ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِيْنَ @ دُونِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِيْنَ @ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَكَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْ وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ مَ أُعِدَ النَّارَ النَّيْقِ

3. شَهْرٌ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيثَ ٱنْزِلَ فِيهُ الْقُرْانُ هُدًى لِلتَّاسِ

4. اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْانَ ﴿ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِن عِنْدِ
 غَيْرِ اللهِ لَوَجَدُّوا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَاقًا كَثِيْرًا @

وَإِذَا قُرِئُ الْقُرْانُ فَاسْتَمِعُوالَ فَا أَنْصِتُوا
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿

٥٠ وَمَا كَانَ هٰنَا الْقُرْانُ آنَ يُفَتَرْى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِي آنَ يُفَتَرْى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِي اللهِ عَلَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِي يُقَ الَّذِي بَيْنِ بَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ مِنْ دَّتِ الْفَصِيلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ دَّتِ الْفَصِيلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ دَّتِ الْفَصِيلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ دَّتِ اللهِ الْفَالِي اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ إِنْ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ الله

6. And this Qur'an is not such as could ever be invented despite of Allah; but it is a confirmation of that which was before it and an exposition of that which is decreed for mankind- Therein is no doubt-from the Lord of the Worlds.

or say they: He hath invented it? Say: Then bring a surah like unto it, and call (for help) on all ye can besides Allah, if ye are truthful.

### 10:37-38

 And when thou recitest the Qur'an, seek refuge in Allah from Satan the outcast.

## 16:98

 Say: Verily, though mankind and the Jinn should assemble to produce the like of this Qur'an, they could not produce the like thereof though they were helpers one of another.

And verily We have displayed for mankind in this Qur'an all kinds of similitudes, but most of mankind refuse aught save disbelief.

### 17:88-89

9. Lo! We offered the trust unto the heavens and the earth and the hills, but they shrank from bearing it and were afraid of it. And man assumed it. Lo! he hath proved a tyrant and a fool:

### 33:72

10. By the wise Qur'an Lo! thou art of those sent on a straight path,

A revelation of the Mighty, the Merciful,

That thou mayst warn a folk who fathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

11. Allah hath (now) revealed the

كُنْتُمْ صْدِيقِيْنَ ﴿

آ فَاذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِدُ بِاللهِ مِنَ
 الشَّيْطِن الرَّجِيْدِ ﴿

قُلُ لَيْنِ اجْتَمْعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اَنْ
 يُأْتُوا بِعِفْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْانِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِعِفْلِهِ
 وَلَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضِ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿
 وَلَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضِ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿
 وَلَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضِ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿
 وَلَقَدُ صَرَّفَنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هٰذَا الْقُرْانِ مِن كُلُّ مُثَلِ النَّاسِ إِلَا تَقْوُرًا ﴿
 عُلِيْ مَثَلِ دَ فَا إِلَى آكُثُو النَّاسِ إِلَا تَقْوُرًا ﴿

وَالْجِبَالِ فَابَيْنَ آنَ يُخِيلُنَهَا وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَابَيْنَ آنَ يُخِيلُنَهَا وَاشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلُهَا الْإِنْسَانَ \* إِنَّهُ كَانَ طَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿

الله وَالْقُرْانِ الْحُكِيْدِولَ إِنَّكَ لِمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ فَيُ عَلَى صِرَادٍ مُّسْتَقِيْدٍ فَيُ تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْدِ فَيْ لِتُنْذِيْرَ فَوْمًا مِّمَا أَنْذِارَ أَبَا وَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُوْنَ لِتُنْذِيْرَ فَوْمًا مِّمَا أَنْذِارَ أَبَا وَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُوْنَ لِتُنْذِيْرَ فَوْمًا مِّمَا أَنْذِارَ أَبَا وَهُمْ فَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُوْنَ

ال اَللَٰهُ نُوْلَ اَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ لِنَبَّا مُتَشَابِهَا مَتَافِيًا \* تَفْشَعِدُ مِنْهُ جُنُودُ الَّذِيثِ يَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمُ \* تَفْشَعِدُ مِنْهُ جُنُودُ الَّذِيثِ يَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمُ

fairest of statements, a Scripture consistent, (wherein promises of reward are) paired (with threats of punishment, whereat doth creep the flesh of those who fear their Lord, so that their flesh and their hearts soften at Allah's reminder. Such is Allah's guidance, wherewith He guideth whom He will. And him whom Allah sendeth astray, for him there is no guide.

39:23

 And verily We have coined for mankind in this Qur'an all kinds of smilitudes, that haply they may reflect;

A Lecture in Arabic, containing no crookedness, that haply they may ward off (evil).

39:27-28

 A revelation from the Beneficent, the Merciful.

A Scripture whereof the verses are expounded, a Lecture in Arabic for people who have knowledge.

Good tidings and a warning. But most of them turn away so that they hear not.

41:2-4

14. And if We had appointed it a Lecture in a foreign tongue they would assuredly have said: If only its verses were expounded (so that we might understand)? What! A foreign tongue and an Arab?- Say unto them (O Muhammad): For those who believe it is a guidance and a heeling; and as for those who disbelieve, there is a deafness in their ears, and it is blindness for them. Such are

القَرْانِ صَنَوْبُنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ مِنَ عُلَى الْقُرْانِ مِنَ عُلِي هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ مِنَ عُلِي هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ مِنَ عُلِي مَثَلِ لَعَالَهُمْ يَتَكُونَ ﴿
عُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِنَ يَعَلَى لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَكُونَ ﴿

اَ تَنْذِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْلَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿
كَتْبُ فُصِّلَتْ أَيْتُهُ قُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمِ كِتْبُ فُصِّلَتُ أَيْتُهُ قُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمِ كَتْبُونَ ﴿
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
كَثْمُهُونَ ﴿
كَثْمُونَ ﴿
كَثْمُونَ ﴿
كَثْمُونَ ﴿
كَثَمْمُونَ ﴿
كَيْسُمَعُونَ ﴿

اً وَكَذَٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُوْانًا عَرَبِيًا لِتُنْذِدَ اللهَ القُوْى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَنْجَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ﴿ فَرِيْقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَقَرِيْقٌ فِي السّعِيْدِ ۞ وَقَرِيْقٌ فِي السّعِيْدِ ۞

called to from a far

## 41:44

15. And thus We have inspired in thee a Lecture in Arabic, that thou mayest warn the mother-town and those around it, and mayest warn of a day of assembling whereof there is no doubt. A host will be in the Garden, and a host of there in the Flame.

42:7

16. By the Scripture which maketh plain:

Lo! We have appointed it a Lecture in Arabic that haply ye may understand.

And lo! In the Source of Decrees, which We possess, it is indeed sublime, decisive.

43:2-4

17. Or say they: He hath invented it? Nay, but they will not believe!

Then let them produce speech the like thereof, if they are truthful.

52:33-34

18. Nay, I swear by the places of the stars-

And lo! that verily is a tremendous oath, if ye but knew-

That (this is indeed a noble Our'an

In a Book kept hidden

Which none toucheth save the purified,

A revelation from the Lord of the Worlds.

Is it this Statement that ye scorn,

And make denial thereof your livelihood?

56:75-82

19. If We had caused this Our'an to descend upon a mountain, thou (O Muhammad) verily hadst seen it humbled rent asunder by the

16 وَ الْكِتْبِ الْبُينِينَ فَيْ

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَهُ قُرْءُ ثَاعَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

اَمْرِيَقُولُونَ تَقَوَلُهُ أَبِلُ لاَ يُؤْمِنُونَ @
 أَمْرِيَقُولُونَ تَقَوَلُهُ أَبِلُ لاَ يُؤْمِنُونَ @
 فَنْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثِثِ مِثْلِهَ إِنْ كَانُوا صْدِقِيْنَ ﴿

ا فَكَ أَقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعَ النَّجُوْمِ فَى وَ إِنَّهُ لَقَسَمُ لَوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عَظِيْمُ فَى إِنَّهُ لَقُرُانٌ كُويْمٌ فَى فِي كِتْبٍ مَكْنُوْنٍ فَى وَيْ كِتْبٍ مَكْنُونٍ فَى لَا يَمَشُهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ فَى تَافِيْكُ فِنْ رَّتِ الْعُلِمِيْنَ ﴿ تَافِيهُذَا الْحَدِينِ الْعُلِمِينَ ﴿ وَتَجْعَلُونَ دِذْقَكُمْ الْكُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿ وَتَجْعَلُونَ دِذْقَكُمْ الْكُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿

الوَ الْوَالْمَا هٰذَا الْقُرْانَ عَلَى جَبَلِ لَرَايَتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ اوَ يَلْكَ الْوَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ @

20 إِنَّا نَحْنُ ثَوَّنْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْانَ تَغُرْثِيلًا ﴿

fear of Allah, Such similitudes coin We for mankind that haply they may reflect.

59:21

20. Lo! We, even We, have revealed unto thee the *Our'an*, a revelation;

76:23

21. Nay, but it is a Glorious Qur'an

On a guarded tablet.

85:21-22

22. Lo! We revealed it on the Night of Power.

97:1

# QUR'AN AND SCIENCE

1. Lo! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of night and day, and the ships which run upon the see with that which is of use to men, and the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts therein, and (In) the ordinance of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth: are signs of (Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

2:164

2. Lo! Allah (it is) Who splitteth the grain of corn and the datestone (for sprouting). He bringeth forth the living from the dead, and is the bringer -forth of the dead from the living. Such is Allah. How then are ye perverted?

He is the Cleaver of the Daybreak, and He hath appointed the ا يَلْ هُوَقُرُانٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ﴿
قَ لَوْجٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿

22 إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْغُهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْدِ أَنَّ

0

ا إِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ الشَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافِ
النَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَا لِهِ وَالْفُلْكِ النَّيْ تَجْدِئ فِي
الْبَحْرِ بِهَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزُلَ اللَّهُ
مِنَ الشَّمَا عِنْ مَّا عِ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ
مِنَ الشَّمَا عِنْ مَّا عِ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مُوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَةٍ مَ
وَتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّلِحِ وَ الشَّحَابِ النُسَخَوِ بَيْنَ
الشَّمَا وَ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿
الشَمَا وَ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

النَّالَةُ فَالِقُ الْحَبِ وَالنَّوْى لَيْخِرِجُ الْحَقَ مِنَ الْمَقِي الْحَقَ مِنَ الْمَقِي الْحَقَ مِنَ الْمَقِيتِ مِنَ الْحَقَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا فُلُونَ ﴿ فَالْمَالِمِ عَنَ الْمَقِينَ الْمَعَ الْمُلَاثُ اللَّهُ الللللِّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللَّهُ ا

وَهُوَ الَّذِي عَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّحُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا

فِي ظُلْمَتِ الْبَرْ وَالْبَحْرُ قَدْ، فَضَلْمَا الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ

يَعْلَمُونَ @

night for stillness, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the measuring of the mighty, the Wise,

And He it is Who hath set for you the stars that ye may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea.

OUR'AN

Ref: 10:15; 38:8; 44:1-4; 47:24; 53:1-5; 55:1-2; 69:38-48; 72:1-2; 80:11-16; 97:1-9. See also: Incomparability of Qur'an, Parables of Qur'an, Qur'anic Prayers, Qur'anic Prophesies, Qur'an's challenge to Sesptics, Recitation of Qur'an, Revelation.

Wo have detailed Our revelations for a people who have

knowledge.

And He it is Who hath produced you from a single being, and (hath given you) a habitation and a repository. We have detailed Our revelations for a people who

have understanding.

He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, and therewith We bring forth buds of every kind: We bring forth the green blade from which We bring forth the thick clustered grain; and from the date-palm, from the pollen thereof, spring pendant bunches; and (We bring forth) gardens of grapes, and the olive and, the pomegranate, alike and unlike. Look upon the fruit thereof, when they bear fruit, and upon its ripening. Lo! herein verily are Portents for a people who believe.

Yet they ascribe as partners unto Him the jinn, although He did create them, and impute falsely, without knowledge, sons and daughters unto Him. Glorified be He and High Exalted above (all) that they ascribe (unto Him),

The Originator of the heavens

and the earth!

6:95-101

Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He covereth the night with the day, which is in haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient by His command,

His verily is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah,

وَهُوَ الَّذِي اَنْفَاكُمْ فِنْ نَفْسِ وَاحِدَةٍ فَسُنَتُقُوًّ وَمُسْتُونَعُ فَى اَنْفَاكُمْ فِنَ الشّبَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ وَهُو اللّهِ فَا فَرْجَنَا بِهِ وَهُو اللّهِ فَا فَرْجَنَا مِنْ الشّبَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ وَهُو اللّهِ فَلَا فَرْجَنَا مِنْ الشّبَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ وَهُو اللّهُ فَلِي اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلِي اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَاللّهُ فَا اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ

اَنَ رَجُكُمُ اللهُ اله

ا قُلْ هَلْ هِلْ مِنْ شُرَكَا لِمُدُ مِنْ أَنْ يَبْدَ وَالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخِلْقَ ثُمَّ الْحِيْدُ وَ فَا فَى اللّهُ يَبُدُ وَالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْحِيْدُ وَ فَا فَى اللّهُ يَبُدُ وَالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْحِيْدُ وَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

## the Lord of the Worlds! 7:54

4. Say: Is there of your Partners (whom/ye ascribe unto Allah) one that produceth Creation and then reproduceth it? Say: Allah produceth Creation, then reproduceth it. How then, are ye misled!

10:34

5. Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term; He ordereth the course; He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may be certain of the meeting with your Lord.

And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed therein firm hills and flowing streams, and of all fruits He placed therein two spouses (male and female). He coverth the night with the day. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date-palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made some of them to excel others in fruit. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense.

## 13:2-4

 Allah sendeth, down water from the sky and therewith reviveth the earth after her death.
 Lo! herein is indeed a portent for a folk who hear.

And lo! in the cattle there is a

ألله الله الله كرفع السّلوت بعند عمد ترونها في السّلوى على العرش وسعّرالشّه س والقَمر و في الشهوت المن الموري المعرف العرش وسعّرالشّه س والقَمر و كل المراب العمل المستقى و كاله المراب العمل المناب المعتمل المراب المعتمل المراب المعتمل المناب المنا

وَاللَّهُ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْياً بِهِ الْحَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْياً بِهِ الْحَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَهً لِيَهُ وَلَيْ فَا ذَلِكَ لَا يَهً لِيَّا الْحَرْفَ فَى ذَلِكَ لَا يَهً لَا لَا نَعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً وَ نُسْقِيْكُمْ فِمَا وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْمَانَعُ الْمَانِي فَا الْمَانِي فَلَا فِي وَلَيْ وَ دَمِ لَبَنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَوْثِ وَ دَمِ لَبَنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَوْثِ وَ دَمِ لَبَنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَوْثِ وَ دَمِ لَبَنَ اللَّهُ وَإِنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمِنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمِنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ

آوَلَمْ يَوَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا أَنَّ السَّلُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 كَانَتُنَا رَتُقَّافَفَتَقْنْهُمَا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ
 كُلُّ شَيْءٍ حَيِّ ﴿ آفَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿

lesson for you.

We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

16:65-66

7. Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were of one piece, then We parted them, and We made every living thing of water? Will they not then believe?

And We have placed in the earth firm hills lest it quake with them, and We have placed therein ravines as roads that haply they

may find their way.

And We have made the sky a roof withheld (from them). Yet they turn away from its portents.

And He it is Who created the night and the day; and the sun and the moon. They float, each in an orbit.

### 21:30-33

The Day when We shall roll up the heavens as a recorder rolleth up a written stroll. As We began the first creation, We shall repeat it. (It is) a promise (binding) upon Us, Lo! We are to perform it.

### 21:104

9. Verily We created man from a product of wet earth; Then placed him as a drop (of seed) in a safe lodging; Then fashioned We the drop a clot, then fashioned We the clot a little lump, then fashioned We the little lump bone, then clothed the bones with flesh, and then produced it as another creation.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رُوَاسِي أَنْ تَعِيدًا بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُهُ يَهْتُنُونَ 🖭 وَجَعَلْنَا الشَّهَآءَ سَقْقًا مَّخَفُّوظًا ۗ وَهُمُ عَنْ أَيْتِهَا مُغْرِضُونَ ١ وَهُوَالَذِي خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّهُ وَالْقَمَرَ الْكُلُّ فِي فَلَكِ لِيَسْبَحُونَ ١

- 8. يَوْمَ نَظْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَظَيْ السِّجِلِ لِلْكُتُبِ كَمَا بَكَأَنَّا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِينُهُ أَهُ وَعُدًّا عَلَيْنَا ا إِنَّا كُنَّا فَعِلَيْنَ ١
- 9. وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلْلَةٍ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَادٍ مُكِنِّينَ أَنَّ ثُغَرِ خَلَقْنَا النَّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا العِظْمَ لَحُمَّاه ثُمَّ الشَّأَنْهُ خَلَقًا اخْرَدْ فَتَبْرَكَ الله أخسن الطيقين الم ثُغَرِ إِلَّكُمْ بَعِنَ ذَٰلِكَ لَيَيْتُونَ ١ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِيَّةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ١٠ وَلَقَدُ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَّآيِقَ لَا وَمَا كُنَا عَنِ الْخَلْق غُفِلْيْنَ @ وَانْزُلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِقَلَدِ فَأَسُكُنَّهُ فِي الرَّرْضِ اللهُ وَإِنَّا عَلَى ذَهَا إِيهِ لَقْدِرُونَ أَنَّ

So blessed be Allah, the Best of Creators!

Then lo! after that ye surely die.

Then lo! on the Day of Resurrection ye are raised (again)

And We have created above you seven paths, and We are never unmindful of creation.

And We send doom from the sky water in measure, and We give it lodging in the earth, and lo! We are able to withdraw it.

Then We produce for you therewith gardens of -date palms and grapes, wherein is much fruit for you and whereof ye eat;

And a tree that springeth forth from Mount Sinai that groweth oil and relish for the eaters.

And lo! In the cattle there is verily a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, and many uses have ye in them, and of them do ye eat:

And on them and on the ship ye are carried.

## 23:12-22

10. Hast thou not seen how Allah wafteth the clouds, then gathereth them, then maketh them layers, and thou seest the rain come forth from between them; He sendeth down from the heaven mountains wherein is hail, and smiteth therewith whom He will, and everteth it from whom He will. The flashing of His lightning all but snatcheth away the sight.

Allah causeth the revolution

قَائَشَانَا لَكُمْ يَهُ جَنْتِ مِنْ لَخِيْلِ وَآغَنَاكُ لَكُمْ فِيُهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأَكُمُونَ ﴾ وَشَجَرَةً تَخَرُّةً تَخَرُّجُ مِنْ طُوْدِ سَيْنَآءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالدَّهِنِ وَصِبْخِ إِلاٰ يُطِينِنَ ۞

وَانَ لَكُمْ فِ الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ﴿ نُسْقِينَكُمْ مِتَمَا فِيُ الطُّوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَ مِنْهَا تَاكُنُونَ ﴿

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿

الدَّالَةُ تَكُرُانَ اللَّهُ يُنْزِينَ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيْهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لِيَكَادُ سَنَا بَرُقِهِ يَدُهُ لَكُ مِنْ بِالْاَبْصَادِ اللَّهِ

يُقَلِّبُ اللهُ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولِي الْآنِصَادِ ۞

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَةٍ مِنْ مَآءٍ \* فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْشِى عَلَى بَطْنِهِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْشِى عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْشِيْ عَلَى ارْبَعِ \*

of the day and the night. Lo! harein is indeed a lesson for those who see.

Allah hath created every animal of water of them is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

### 24:43-45

11. Have they not seen the earth, how much of every fruitful kind We make to grow therein?

Lo! herein is indeed a portent: yet most of them are not believers.

## 26:7-8

12. And thou seest the hills thou deemest solid flying with the flight of clouds: the doing of Allah Who perfecteth all things, Lo! He is informed of what ye do,

#### 27:88

13. See they not how Allah produceth creation, then reproduceth it? Lo! for Allah that is easy.

Say (O Muhammad): Travel in the land and see how He originated creation, then Allah bringeth forth the later growth. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

#### 29:19-20

14. Glory be to Him Who created all the sexual pairs, of that which the earth greweth, and of themselves, and of that which they know not!

A token unto them is night. We strip it of the day, and lo! they are in darkness: يَخْلُقُ اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِلِنَا اللهَ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ﴿

ا ، أَوَلَهُ يَرُوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَهُ آثْبَتُنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ ذَفْحَ كَرِيْمِ ۞ إِنَّ فِيْ ذَلِكَ لَايَةً ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ مُوْمِنِيْنَ ® مُوْمِنِيْنَ ®

41. سُبُحْنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزُواجَ كُلِّهَا مِتَا الْنَبِّتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ الْفُسِهِ هُ وَمِتَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۞ وَا يَهُ لَهُمُ النَّهُارُ فَإِذَا وَا يَهُ لَهُمُ النَّهُارُ فَإِذَا هُمُ مُنْهُ النَّهَارُ فَإِذَا هُمُ مُنْفِيدُونَ ۞ وَالشَّمْسُ تَحْرِي لِمُسْتَقَوِّرَتُهَا اللَّهُ النَّهُ تَعْدِيرُ لَهُ النَّعَلِيمِ اللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ ال

And the sun runneth unto a resting-place for him. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Wise.

And for the moon We have appointed mansions till she return like an old shrivelled palm-leaf. it is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor doth the night outstrip the day. They float each in an orbit.

### 36:36-40

15. Say (O Muhammad unto the idolaters): Disbelieve ye verily in Him Who created vie earth in two Days, and ascribe ye unto Him rivals? He (and none else) is the Lord of the Worlds.

He placed therein firm hills rising above it, and blessed it and measured therein its sustenance in four Days, alike for (all) who ask.

Then turned He to the heaven when it was smoke, and said unto it and unto the earth: Come both of you, willingly or loth. They said: We come, obedient.

Then He ordained them seven heavens in two Days and inspired it each heaven its mandate; and We docked the nether heaven with lamps, and rendered it Inviolable. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Knower.

## 41:9-12

16. We shall show them Our portents on the horizons and within themselves until it will be manifest unto them that it is the Truth. Doth not thy Lord suffice, since He is Witness over all things?

## 41.53

17. We have built the heaven

وَالْقُهُوَ قُدَّارُنْهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَثْبُغِينُ لَهَا أَنْ تُدُرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ﴿ وَكُلُّ فِي فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿ ١٥ قُلْ آبِنَّكُمْ لَتَكُفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَنْكِ وَتُجْعَلُونَ لَهُ آنْكَادًا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعُلَيدِينَ ﴿ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَامِينَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَ لِرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيْهَا آقُواتُهَا فِي آرْبَعُهِ أَيَّا مِرْ سُوَاءً لِلسَّا بِلِينَ @ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّبَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَاوَ لِلْأَرْضِ اثْتِياً طَوْعًا أَوْكُرُهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَآيِعِيْنَ ١ فَقَضْهُ إِنَّ سَبْعَ سَلُوتٍ فِي يُوْمَنُنِ وَ أَوْحِي فِيْ كُلِّ سَيَاء أَمْرَهَا ﴿ وَيَنَّا السَّيَّاء الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَامِيْحَ لَا وَحِفْظًا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ العزيز العليم 16. سَنُرِيْهِمْ الْمِتِنَافِ الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتَبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ﴿ أَوْلَمْ يَكُفِ بِرَيْكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ١٠

with might, and We it is Who make the vast extent (thereof).

ا وَالسَّهَاءَ بَنَيْنُهَا بِآيِدِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُوسِعُونَ @

And the earth have We laid out, how gracious was the Spreader(thereof)!

And all things We have created by pairs, that haply ye may reflect.

51:47-49

18. And when the trumpet shall sound one blast

And the earth with the mountains shall be lifted up and crushed with one crash.

Then, on that day, will the Event befall.

And the heaven will split asunder, for that day it will be frail.

69:13-16

19. What aileth you that ye hope not toward Allah for dignity

When He created you by (divers) stages?

See ye not how Allah hath created seven heavens in harmony,

And hath made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp?

And Allah hath caused You to grow as a growth from the earth,

And afterward He maketh you return thereto, and He will bring you forth again, a (new) forth bringing.

And Allah hath made the carth a wide expanse for you

That ye may tread the valley ways thereof.

71:13-20

 But when sight is confounded And sun and moon are united, وَالْأَرْضَ فَوَشَنْهَا فَيَعْمَ اللّهِدُونَ۞ وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَكُمْ تَنْ كَيُونَ۞

ا فَرِدَا نُفِحُ فِي الصَّوْرِ نَفْخَهُ وَاحِدُدُّ فَى وَ حُسِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَلَاَئْتَا دَلَهُ وَ احِدُةً فَى فَيُوْمَهِنِ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ فَى وَ انْشَقَتِ الشَّمَاءُ فَهِى يَوْمَهِنِ وَاهِيَةً فَى وَ انْشَقَتِ الشَّمَاءُ فَهِى يَوْمَهِنِ وَاهِيَةً فَى

المَّالَكُمْ آلا تَرْجُونَ بِلْهِ وَقَارًا ﴿
 وَقَالُ خَلَقُكُمْ اَطْوَارًا ﴿
 اَلَمْ تَرُوا كَيْنَكَ خَاتَى اللّٰهُ سَدْعَ سَلوبٍ طَبَاقًا ﴿
 طَبَاقًا ﴿

وَّ جَعَلَ الْقُلُدُ فِيُهِانَّ لُوْرًا وَجُعَلَ الشَّلِكَ مِرْجُهُ الْ

وَ اللَّهُ أَنْكِتَكُمْ فِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَبَاتًا ﴿
ثُمَّ يُعِينُكُمْ فِيْهَا وَ يُخْرِجُكُمْ الْحَرَاجًا ﴿
وَ اللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿
لَا اللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿
لَا اللَّهُ مُعَلَى لَكُمُ الْإِرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿
لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّه

الَّهُ فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُّ الْبَصَرُّ الْبَصَرُّ الْبَصَرُّ الْفَكَرُّ الْفَكَرُّ الْفَكَرُّ الْفَكَرُّ فَ وَجُمِعَ الشَّهِسُ وَ الْفَكَرُّ فَيَ

On that day man will cry: Whither to flee!

Alas! No refuge!

Unto thy Lord is the recourse that day.

On that day man is told the tale of that which he hath sent before and left behind.

75:7-13

21. When the heaven is cleft asunder,

When the planets are dispersed.

When the seas are poured forth,

And the sepulchres are overturned,

A soul will know what it hath sent before (it) and what left behind.

82:1-5

22. So let man consider from what he is created.

He is created from a gushing fluid.

That issued from between the loins and ribs.

86:5 -7

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَهِدِ آيْنَ الْمَقَدُّ فَ كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَقُ إِلَى رَبِكَ يَوْمَهِدِ الْمُسْتَقَدُّ فَ اللَّى رَبِكَ يَوْمَهِدِ الْمُسْتَقَدُّ فَ يُنْتَوُّ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَهِيدٍ بِمَا قَدَّمُ وَاَخْرَ فَ يُنْتَوُّ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَهِيدٍ بِمَا قَدَّمُ وَاَخْرَ فَ

> ا2. إِذَا السَّهَا ءُانُفَطَرَتْ أَنَّ وَإِذَا النَّهُوَاكِبُ انْتَكَثَرَتُ أَنَّ وَإِذَا الْهِحَارُ فُجِّرَتُ أَنَّ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُغْشِرَتْ أَنَّ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُغْشِرَتْ أَنَّ عَلِمَتَ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَآخَرَتْ أَنْ

22. فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِغَرَخُلِقَ أَنَّ خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّنَاءٍ دَافِيْ أَنَّ يُخُرُّجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصَّلْبِ وَالثَّرَآبِ ﴿ يَّخُرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصَّلْبِ وَالثَّرَآبِ ﴿

0

# QUR'AN'S CHALLENGE TO SCEPTICS

 And if ye are in doubt concerning that which We reveal unto Our slave (Muhammad), then produce a surah of the like thereof, and call your witnesses beside Allah if ye are truthful.

And if ye do it not and ye can never do It then guard yourselves against the Fire prepared for disbelievers, whose fuel is of men

and stones.

2:23-24

 And this Qur'an is not such as could ever be invented despite of Allah: but it is a confirmation of that which was before it and an exposition of that which is decreed for mankind- Therein is no doubt- from the Lord of the Worlds.

Or say they: He hath inverted it? Say: Then bring a surah like unto it, and call (for help) on all ye can besides Allah, if ye are truthful.

10:37-38

3. Or they say: He hath invented it. Say: Then bring ten surahs, the like thereof, invented, and call on everyone ye can beside Allah, if ye are truthful!

11:13

4. Say: Verily, though mankind and the Jinn, should assemble to produce the like of this Our'an they could not produce the like thereof though they were helpers وَإِنْ كُنْتُهُمْ فِي رَبِيهِ مِمَا نَوْلِنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا فَاتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ قِنْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَ آءَكُمْ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِقِيْنَ @ فَانْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَقُوا النَّالُمُ الْكِنْ وَقُوْدُهُ فَالنَّا لَكُمْ الْفَعِلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَقُوا النَّالُمُ النِّيْ

وَمَا كَانَ هَٰذَا الْقُرْانُ آنَ يُفْتَرِى مِنْ دُونِ
 الله وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِينَ الَّذِي الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ
 وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِثْبِ لَا رَئِيبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَبِ
 الْعُلَمِيْنَ أَنَّ

آمُرِيَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَوْلَهُ ﴿ قُلْ فَأَتُوا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّشْلِهِ وَاذْعُوا صَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طَيْ قِنْنَ ﴿

اَهُ يَفُونُونَ اَفَتَرْ مَدُ اَقُلَ فَالَّوْا بِعَشْرِ سُوَدٍ مِثْلِهِ مُفْتَرَيْتٍ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَٰدِقِيْنَ ۞

لَ قُلْ لَيْنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَاتُونَ عِينَا أَنْ يَاتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ يَاتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَغْضِ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿

َ أَهُ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَلُوا الله الله يُوامِنُونَ ٥ فَلْيَا ثُوا بِحَدِيثِثِ مِثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَدِقِينَ ٥

one of another.

17:88

5. Or say they: He hath invented it? Nay, but they will not believe!

Then let them produce speech the like thereof, if they are truthful. 52:33-34

# **QUR'ANIC PRAYERS**

Thee (alone) we worship;
 Thee (alone) we ask for help.
 Show us the straight path,
 The path of those whom Thou

hast favoured:

Not (the path) of those who earn Thine anger nor of those who go astray.

1:4-7

2. Our Lord! And make us submissive unto Thee and of our seed a nation submissive unto Thee, and show us our ways of worship, and relent toward us. Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Relenting, the Merciful.

2:128

- 3. Our Lord! Condemn us not if we forget, or miss the mark! Our Lord! Lay not on us such a burden as Thou didst lay on those before us! Our Lord! Impose not on us that which we have not the strength to bear! Pardon us, absolve us and have mercy on us. Thou, our Protector, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk.

  2:286
- 4. Our Lord! Cause not our hearts to stray after Thou hast guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy Presence. Lo! Thou, only Thou art the Bestower.

Our Lord! it is Thou Who gatherest mankind together to a Day of which there is no doubt. Lo! Allah faileth not to keep the tryst

3:8-9

- ا إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُنُ وَ إِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ﴾ إِهْدِنَاالصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿ صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ الْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴾ عَيْرِالْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الظَّآلِيْنَ ﴿
- 2 رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْمِلَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ دُرِيَّتِنَا أُمَّلُهُ مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَ آرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَ ثُبُ عَكَيْنَا فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الثَّوَابُ الرَّحِيْدُ ﴿
- رَبَّنَا لَا تُوْاحِدُ نَا إِنْ لَمِينَا أَوْ الْخَطَانَا عَرَبُنَا وَلَا تَخْطَانَا عَرَبُنَا وَلَا تَخْطَانَا عَمَلْتُهُ عَلَى وَلَا تَخْطَلْنَا عَلَيْنَا إِضُرًا كُمَّا حَمَلْتُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا \* رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا فَاقَة لَنَا بِهِ \* وَاغْفُ عَنَا اللّهِ وَاغْفِرُ لَنَا اللّهِ وَاغْفُ عَنَا اللّهِ وَاغْفِرُ لَنَا اللّهِ وَالْحُمْنَا اللّهُ وَالْحُمْنَا اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ الللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَل
- 4. رَبَّنَا لَا ثَنِغُ قُلُوٰلِمَنَا بَعْلَ إِذْ هَلَيْتَنَا وَهَبُ
   لَنَامِنْ لَكُنْكَ رَخْمَةً ﴿ إِنَّكَ آنْتَ الْوَقَابُ ﴿ لَنَامِنْ لَكُنْكَ رَخْمَةً ﴿ إِنَّكَ آنْتَ الْوَقَابُ ﴿ رَبِّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ القَاسِ لِيَوْمِ لَا يَعْلَمُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿ رَبِينَا إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُغْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿
- أَنُّ قُلِ اللَّهُ مَّ مُلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُوْقِى الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَيُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَيُعِزَّلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ويبيب كَ الْخَيْرُ طَيْ تَشَاءُ ويبيب كَ الْخَيْرُ طَيْرُ الْمُعْيَرُ طَيْرَا الْمُعْيِرُ طَالِحَالَ الْمُعْيْرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيَرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيِرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيَرُ طَالْحَالُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَيبيب كَ الْحَيْرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ اللّهُ الْمُعْيرُ طَلْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَلْحَالُ اللّهُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْيرُ اللّهُ ا
- 5. Say: O Allah! Owner of Sovereignty! Thou givest sovereignty unto whom Thou wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abreast whom Thou wilt in Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou art Able to do all things.

Thou causest the night to pass into the day, and Thou causet the day to pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead, and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou given sustenance to whom Thou choosest, without stint.

## 3:26-27

 Our Lord! Forgive us for our sins and wasted efforts, make our foot-hold sure, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk.

3:147

7. Such as remember Allah, standing, sitting, and reclining, and consider the creation of the heavens and the earth, (and say): Our Lord! Thou createdst not this in vain, Glory be to Thee! Preserve us from doom of Fire!

Our Lord! Whom Thou causest to enter the Fire: him indeed Thou hast confounded. For evil-doers there will be no helpers.

Our Lord! Lo! We have heard a crier calling unto Faith: "Believe ye in your Lord!"

So we believed. Our Lord? Therefor forgive us our sins, and remit from us our evil deeds, and make us die the death of the righteous!

Our Lord! Lo! And give us that which Thou host promised to us by Thy messengers. Confound us not upon the Day of Resurrection. Lo!

Thou breakest not the tryst. 3:191-194

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّنَ ثَنَىٰ وَ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿
ثُولِيجُ النَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَادِ وَ ثُولِيجُ النَّهَادَ فِي النَّيْرِ وَتُخْرِجُ النَّيَ مِنَ النَّيْتِ وَتُخْرِجُ النَّيْرِ مِنَ النَّيْ وَتُوزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَرَبٍ ﴿

آبَنا اغْفِرُ لَنَا ذُنْوٰبَنَا وَ اِسْرَافَنَا فِنَ اَمْدِنَا فِنَ اَمْدِنَا وَ اَسْرَافَنَا فِنَ اَمْدِنَا وَشَرْنَا عَلَى اَمْنَا وَانْصُوْنَا عَلَى الْفَوْمِ الْكَلْفِرِيْنَ ﴿
 الْقَوْمِ الْكَلْفِرِيْنَ ﴿

الدَّارُونَ يَنْ كُرُونَ اللَّهُ قِيلَمًا وَ قُعُودًا وَ عَلَى السَّلُوتِ جُنُوبِهِهُ وَيَتَقَلَّدُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَتَقَلَّدُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَمَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا وَسَخْنَاكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَنَا عَذَا النَّارِ ﴿ وَيَنَا إِنْكَ النَّالِ النَّارِ ﴿ وَيَنَا إِنْكَ النَّهُ لِمِنْ النَّالِ ﴿ وَيَنَا إِنْكَ النَّهُ لِلْالِيَالِينَ مِنْ النَّالِ اللَّهِ وَمَا لِلظّلِمِينَ مِنْ النَّسَادِ ﴿ وَمَا لِلظّلِمِينَ مِنْ النَّسَادِ ﴿ وَمَا لِلظّلِمِينَ مِنْ النَّسَادِ ﴿ وَمَا لِلظّلِمِينَ مِنْ النَّسَادِ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالُونَ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللْهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْولُولُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا الللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ وَاللَّه

8. My Lord! Make me to establish proper worship, and some of my posterity (also); our Lord! and accept the Prayer.

Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and believers on the day when the account is cast.

14:40-41

 And say: My Lord! Cause me to come in with a firm incoming and to go out with a firm outgoing. And give me from Thy presence a sustaining Power.

17:80

 My Lord! Relieve my mind. And ease my task for me: And loose a knot from my tongue.

That they may understand

my saying.

Appoint for me a henchman from my folk.

20:25-29

11. My Lord! Increase me in knowledge.

20:114

12. And Say; My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing-place, for Thou art Best of all who bring to land.

23:29

 And say: My Lord! I seek refuge in Thee from suggestions of the evil ones.

And I seek refuge in Thee, try Lord! lest they be present with me.

23:97-98

14. And Say: My Lord! Forgive end have mercy, for Thou art Best of all who show mercy!

23:118

15. Our Lord! Make us not a Prey for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord! Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Mighty, the Wise.

60:5

رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلُ دُعَآءِ ۞ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ فِي وَلِوَ الِدَى ۚ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِ فِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ۞

وَقُلْ زُنِ آدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلْ صِدْفِي وَآخْرِجْنِي
 مُخْرَجٌ صِدْقِ وَاجْعَلْ إِنْ صِنْ لَدُ لِنَ سُلْطَنَا
 مُخْرَجٌ صِدْقِ وَاجْعَلْ إِنْ صِنْ لَدُ لِنَ مِنْ اللّهِ عَلَى إِنْ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى إِنْ عَلَى إِنْ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ عَلَى إِنْ عَلَيْ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ عَلَى إِنْ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى إِنْ عَلَى إِنْ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى إِنْ عَلَى اللّهِ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّ

ا قَالَ رَبِ الْمُرْخُ لِيْ صَّذَرِ مِنْ ﴿
وَلَيْمِوْ لِنَّ اَمْرِئِي ۚ
وَاخْلُلْ عُقْلَةً مِنْ لِسَالِيْ ﴿
وَاخْلُلْ عُقْلَةً مِنْ لِسَالِيْ ﴿
وَاخْلُلْ عُقْلَةً مِنْ لِسَالِيْ ﴿
وَاخْعَلْ لِيَا وَزِيْرًا مِنْ اَهْلِيْ ﴿
وَاجْعَلْ لِيْ وَزِيْرًا مِنْ اَهْلِيْ ﴿

ا رَّتِ زِدُنِيْ عِلْمًا ١٠٠٠

اَ وَقُلْ زَبِ آثْوِلْنِي مُنْوَالًا مُلائِكًا وَ آنتَ خَيْرُ
 الْمُنْوِلِيْنَ ﴿

اَ وَقُلْ ذَبِ آعُودُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَرْتِ الشَّيْطِيْنِ ﴿
 اَ وَقُلْ ذَبِ آعُودُ بِكَ رَبِ آنَ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿

ا وَ قُلْ رَّبِ الْحُفِرُ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِمِينَ إِنَّا

16. My Lord! Forgive me and my Parents and him who entereth my house believing, and believing men and believing women, and increase not the wrongdoers in aught save ruin.

71:28

## Subjects of Quran

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of Day break,

From the evil of that which He created,

From the evil of the darkness when it is intense,

And from the evil of malignant witchcraft

And from the evil of the envier when he envieth.

### 113:1-5

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

> The King of mankind, The God of mankind,

From the evil of the sneaking whisperer,

Who whispereth in the hearts of mankind,

Of the jinn and of mankind.

114:1-6

ا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِثْنَةً لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا \* إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَكِيْدُ ۞

الَّهُ الْمُؤْلِنُ وَلِوَالِدَى وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِدُ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ ﴿ وَلَا تَيْوِدِ الطُّلِيدِيْنَ إِلَّا تَتَبَارًا ﴿ فَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ ﴿ وَلَا تَتَبَارًا ﴿ فَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ ﴿ وَلَا تَتَبَارًا ﴿

> ا قُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَتِ الْفَكَقِ ﴿ مِنْ شَيْرِ مَاخَلَقُ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ عَاسِقِ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ عَاسِقِ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ النَّفَظْفِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ حَاسِي إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِي إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿

قُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَتِ النَّاسِ ﴿ مَدِيُ النَّاسِ ﴿ الْهِ النَّاسِ ﴿ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسُواسِ ﴿ الْفَاسِ ﴿ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسُواسِ ﴿ الْفَاسِ ﴾ الَّذِي يُوسُوسُ فِي صُدُودِ النَّاسِ ﴿ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿

0

# **QUR'ANIC PROPHECIES**

 He It is Who hath sent His messenger with the guidance and the Religion of Truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse.

9:33

2. And those who became fugitives for the cause of Allah after they had been oppressed. We verily shall give them goodly lodging in the world, and surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if they but knew:

16:41

- 3. Allah hath promised such of you as believe and do good works that He will surely make them to succeed (the present rulers) in the earth even as He as caused those who were before them to succeed (others); and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He hath approved for them, and will give them in exchange safety after their fear. They serve Me. They ascribe nothing as partner unto Me. Those who disbelieve henceforth, they are the miscreants.

  24:55
- Lo! He Who hath given thee
  the Our'an for a law will surely
  bring thee home again. Say: My
  Lord is Best Aware of him who
  bringeth guidance and him who is
  in error manifest.

28:85

5. The Romans have been defeated.

ا هُوَالَّذِي َ أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدُى وَ دِيْنِ الْجَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِهِ \* وَلَوْكُرُهُ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۞

أَدُ وَاللَّذِينَ مَا جَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فَطِيدُوا فِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا طُلِمُوا لَنُبَوَّنَكُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْ يَا حَسَنَدُ اللَّهُ وَكَرْجُونُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالِمُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالِمُوالَّا لَلَّا لَاللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّا لَلَّا لَا اللّه

وَعَدَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ فِينَ امْنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَبِلُوا الضّيحَ لِيَسْتَخْلِفَ اللهِ فِينَ مِنَ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَ الدِّيْنَ مِن لَيَسْتَخْلَفَ الدِّيْنَ مِن لَيَسْتَخْلَفَ الدِّيْنَ مِن لَيَسْتَخْلَفَ الدِّيْنَ مِن لَيْمَ وَينَهُمْ النَّذِي الشَّخْلَفَ الدَّيْنَ مِن لَهُمْ وَينَهُمْ النَّذِي الْمُعْلَى النَّفِي الْمَعْلَى اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللْلِهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللْمُنَا اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الل

إِنَّا الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْانَ لَوَآذُكَ الله الله وَالله الله الله وَالله وَالله الله وَالله وَله وَالله وَال

غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ ﴿ فِي أَدُنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ فِينَ الْمُنْ الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ فِينَ الْمُعْدِ الْمُعْدِ اللَّهُ فَلَا الْمُنْ فِي الْمُؤْمِنُ فَي الْمُؤْمِنُ فَي الْمُؤْمِنُ فَي الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ فَي الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ وَمِنْ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهِ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَلِلْمُلْمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِلْمُ اللّهُ وَلِلْمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُلْمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ الللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ الللّهُ

In the nearer land, and they, after their defeat will be victorious.

Within ten years Allah's is the command in the former case and in the latter -and in that the believers will rejoice.

In Allah's help to victory He helped, to victory whom He will. He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

It is a promise of Allah.

Allah faileth not His promise, but most of mankind know not.

### 30:2.6

6. Allah hath fulfilled the vision for His messenger in very truth. Ye shall indeed enter the Inviolable Place of Worship, if Allah will, secure, (having your hair) shaven and cut, not fearing. But He knoweth that which ye know not, and hath given you a near victory beforehand.

#### 48:27

7. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have ye some immunity in the Scriptures?

Or say they: We are a host victorious

The hosts will all be routed and will turn and flee.

54:43-45

وَعْدَاشُهِ ﴿ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعُدَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ ٱكَّلَّهُ الثَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

الْقَالُ صَدَقَ اللهُ أَسُولُهُ الذِّهْ يَا بِالْحَقِ الْتَدَخُلُنَّ الْمُنْ اللهُ الْمَالُونُ اللهُ الْمَالُونُ اللهُ الْمَالُونُ اللهُ الْمَنْ اللهُ الْمَنْ اللهُ الْمَنْ اللهُ الْمَنْ اللهُ الْمَنْ اللهُ الْمَنْ اللهُ اللهُولِي اللهُ ال

أَكُفًا أَكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُولَيْكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَوْآءَةً
 فِ الزُّبُرِ ﴿ اَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْنُ جَنِيعٌ مُنْتَصِرٌ ﴿ فَ الزُّبُرَ ﴿ مَنْكُمْ الْجَلْعُ وَيُولُونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿ مَنْكُمْ الْجَلْعُ وَيُولُونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿ مَنْ الدُّبُرَ ﴿ مَا لَكُمْ الْجَلْعُ وَيُولُونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿ مَا لَا لَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّالَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللّهُ

## RAIN

 And the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death.

## 2:164

2. He sendeth down water from the sky, so that valleys flow according to their measure, and the flood beareth (on its surface) swelling foam- from that which they smelt in the fire in order to make ornaments and tools riseth a foam like unto it thus Allah coineth (the similitude of) the true and the false. Then, as for the foam, it passeth away as scum upon the banks, while, as for that which is of use to mankind, it remaineth in the earth. Thus Allah coineth the similitudes.

13:17

 And He it is Who sendeth down the saving rain after they have despaired, and spreadeth out His mercy. He is the Protecting Friend, the Praise-worthy.

42:28

# RAMADHAN

1. The month of Ramadhan in which was revealed the Qur'an, a guidance for mankind, and clear proofs of the guidance, and the

ا. وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَا اللَّهُ عَنَ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَا اللَّهُ م فَاخْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَغْدَ مَوْتِهَا

النّالَ مِنَ السّهَاء مَاءٌ فَسَالَتُ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَدِهَا فَالْحَمْلُ السّهَاء مَاءٌ فَسَالَتُ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَدُونَ فَالْحَمْلُ السّهْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًّا وَ مِمْا يُوْقِدُ وَنَ عَلَيْهِ فِى النّادِ البَيْغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَمَّاحٌ ذَبَدُ فَنَ عَلَيْهِ فِى النّادِ البَيْغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَمَّاحٌ ذَبَدُ فَنَ مُعْدِبُ اللّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْهَا ضَلَ ذَبَدُ عَلَيْهِ فَلَا الوَّبَدُ فَيَدُ هَبُ جُفَّاءً وَالْمَا الوَّبَدُ فَيَدُ هَبُ جُفَّاءً وَالْمَا مَا يَنْفَعَ اللّهُ الْمُعْقَالَ فَى النَّاسُ فَيَعْلَمُ فِي الدَّاضِ اللهُ إلى اللهُ اللهِ ا

قَ هُوَ الَّنِي يُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَغْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا 
 وَ يَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَ هُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَبِيْدُ @

0

ا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أَنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْانُ
 هُدُّى لِلنَّاسِ وَ بَيْنَتٍ مِنَ الْهُدْى وَ
 الْفُرْقَانِ عَلَى شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ \*

Criterion (of right and wrong). And whosoever of you is present, let him fast the month.

2:185

#### RAIN

Ref: 2:22:164; 6:99; 7:50,84; 8:11; 13:17; 14:32; 15:22; 16:10.65; 20:58; 22:5, 63; 23:18; 25:48; 27:60; 30:24; 31:10; 32:27; 50:9. See also: Agriculture, Clouds.

#### RAMADHAN

Ref: 2:44,113,129,151,252, 3:58,101,108,113; 8:31; 10:15, 61; 13:30; 19:58; 22:72; 23:66; 27:92; 28:3,45,59; 29:48; 31:7; 39:71; 45:6,8; 62:2; 65:11; 98:2.

# RECITATION OF QUR'AN

 Those unto whom We have given the Scripture, who read it with the right reading, those believe in it. And whoso disbelieveth in it, those are they who are the losers.

2:121

2. Allah verily hath shown grace to the believers by sending unto them a messenger of their own who reciteth unto them His revelations, and causeth them to grow, and teecheth them the Scripture and wisdom, although before (he came to them) they were in flagrant error.

3:164

- 3. And when the *Qur'an* is recited, give ear to it and pay heed, that ye may obtain mercy.

  7:204
- 4. They only are the (true) believers whose hearts feel fear when Allah is mentioned, and when the revelations of Allah are recited unto them they increase their faith, and who trust in their Lord;

8:2

And when thou recitest the Qur'an, seek refuge in Allah from Satan the outcast.

16:98

 Lo! those who read the Scripture of Allah, and establish worship, and spend of that which We have bestowed on them ا، ٱلَّذِينَ اتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتْبَ يَتْلُوْنَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ ﴿ أُولَيْكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهِ ﴿ وَمَنْ تِلَافَرْ بِهِ ﴿ أُولَيْكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ﴿ وَمَنْ تَكَلُّفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْخَيِسُرُونَ ﴿

أَنَّالُ مِنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمَ أَسُولُ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِلَيْهِمُ الْمِيْنَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالْنَ كَالُوا مِنْ وَلَيْحِكُمَةَ وَالْنَ كَالُوا مِنْ فَيَعْلَى اللّهِ مِنْ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالْنَ كَالُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَهِي ضَلّ اللّهِ مِنْ فَيَ اللّهِ مَنْ اللّهِ مُنْ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِلهِ اللهِ اللهِلْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ

3 وَإِذَا قُرِئُ الْقُرْانُ فَالسَّتِمِعُوا لَـ أَ وَ أَنْصِتُوا لَـ أَ وَ أَنْصِتُوا لَـ أَ وَ أَنْصِتُوا لَـ أَ وَ أَنْصِتُوا لَـ أَنْ اللَّهِ وَ أَنْصِتُوا لَـ أَنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّةُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ الللَّا اللَّالَةُ اللَّلَّالَاللَّا

النّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّهُ وَجِلَتُ
 قُانُوبُهُمْ وَزِذَا تُلِينَتْ عَنَيْهِمْ اللّهُ ذَادَتُهُمْ
 إِيْنَانُ وَعَنَى رَبِيهِمْ يَتَوَكَّمُونَ ﴿

أَذَا قَرَأْتَ القُرْانَ فَاسْتَعِدْ بِاللهِ مِنَ
 الشَّيْطُن الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿

٥٠ الذين يَتْلُونَ كِتْبَ اللهِ وَ اَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ
 وَ اَنْفَقُوا مِنْمَا رَزَقْنَهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً يَنْ تَبُورَ ﴿
 يَوْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَنْ تَبُورَ ﴿
 لِيُوفِذِيَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدَ هُمْ فِنْ فَضَلِهِ ﴿
 لِيُوفِذِيَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدَ هُمْ فِنْ فَضَلِهِ ﴿
 إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿

secretly and openly, they look forward to imperishable gain.

That He will pay them their wages and increase them of His grace. Lo! He is Forgiving, Responsive.

35:29-30

## RECOMPENSE

1. Whosoever desireth the reward of the world, We bestow on him thereof: and whoso desireth the reward of the Hereafter, We bestow on him thereof, We shall reward the thankful.

## 3:145

 Whoso desireth the reward of the world. (let him know that) with Allah is the reward of the world and the Hereafter. Allah is ever Hearer. Seer.

### 4:134

 Wealth and children are an ornament of life of the world. But the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better in respect of hope.

18:46

ا وَمَنْ يُرِدُ ثُوَابَ الدُّنْيَا ثُوْتِهِ مِنْهَا \* وَمَنْ يُرِدُ ثُوَابَ الْأَخْرَةِ ثُوْتِهِ مِنْهَا \* وَمَنْ يُرِدُ ثُوَابَ الْأَخْرَةِ ثُوْتِهِ مِنْهَا \* وَسَنَجُرِى الشَّكِرِيْنَ ﴿

2. مَنْ كَانَ يُدِيْدُ ثُوابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللهِ ثُوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْإِخِرَةِ \* وَكَانَ اللهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا اللهُ

ا الْمَالُ وَالْمَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَالُ وَالْمَنْوَنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا ا وَالْمِقِيْتُ الطَّلِحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِكَ ثَابًا وَخَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ﴿

U

# RECORDING ANGELS

 He is the Omnipotent over His slaves. He sendeth guardians over you until, when death corneth unto one of you, Our messengers receive him, and they neglect not

6:61

 Or deem they that We cannot hear their secret thoughts and private confidences? Nay, but Our envoys, present with them, do record.

43:80

3. We verily created a man and We know what his soul whisporeth to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

When the two Receivers receive (him), seated on the right hand and on the left.

He uttereth no word but there is with him an observer ready.

50:16-18

4. Lo! there are above you guardians,

Generous and recording, Who know (all) that ye do.

82:10-12

5. By the heaven and the Morning Star

Ah, what will tell thee what the Morning Star is!

ا وَهُوَالْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَ يُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً طَحَتَّى إِذَا جَآءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَقَّتُهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿

أَمْ يَخْسَبُونَ آنَا الاَ نَسْتَعُ سِتَرَهُمْ وَ تَجُونِهُمْ وَ تَجُونِهُمْ وَ تَجُونِهُمْ اللَّهِ مَنْ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّالَّا اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ ال

اِذْ يَتَكَفَّى الْمُتَكَقِّيْنِ عَنِ الْيَوِيْنِ وَ عَنِ الشِّهَالِ قَعِيْدًا ۞

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قُولِ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيْبٌ عَتِيْدٌ ١

اَنَ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحْفِظِيْنَ ﴿
 اَنَ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحْفِظِيْنَ ﴿
 اَنَوْمًا كَارِيسِيْنَ ﴿
 اِيغْلَمُوْنَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

٥ وَالسَّمَاءُ وَالطَّادِقِ ﴿
 وَمَا اَدْ لَكَ مَا الطَّادِقُ ﴿
 النَّجْمُ الشَّاقِبُ ﴿
 إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسِ لَتَاعَلَيْهَا حَافِظُ ﴿

The piercing Stare

No human soul but hath a guardian over it.

86:1-4

Ref: 10:21; 13:11.

See also: Angels, Scroll of Actions.

# REFERENCE TO CERTAIN WOMEN

 (Remember) when the wife of Imran said: My Lord! I have vowed unto Thee that which is in my belly as a consecrated (offering). Accept it from me. Lo! Thou, only Thou, an the Hearer, the Knower!

And when she was delivered she said: My Lord? Lo! I am delivered of a female-Allah knew best of what she was delivered the male is not as the female; and lo! I have named her - Mary, and lo! I crave Thy protection for her and for her offspring from Satan the outcast.

### 3:35-36

2. Allah citeth an example for those who disbelieve: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot, who were under two of Our righteous slaves yet betrayed them so that they (the husbands) availed them naught against Allah and it was said (unto them): Enter the Fire along with those who enter.

And Allah citeth an example for those who believe: the wife of Pharaoh when she said: My Lord! Build for me a home with thee in the Garden, and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver me from evildoing folk:

And Mary, daughter of

ا إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَاتُ عِمْرِنَ رَبِّ إِنَّ نَدُرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرِّرًا فَتَقَبَلْ مِنِي عَلَيْهُ الْكَافَ انْتَ السَّونِيعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿ الْكَافَ انْتَ السَّونِيعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿ الْمَا وَضَعْتُهَا قَالَتُ رَبِ إِنِّ وَضَعْتُهَا فَالَتُ رَبِ إِنِّ وَضَعْتُهَا وَاللّٰهُ اعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتُ وَ تَنِيسَ النَّكُو كَالْأُنْفُى وَإِنِي سَنَيْتُها مَرْيَمَ وَإِنْ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَى اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ الللللّٰمُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ الللّٰمُ اللّٰمِ

الله مَنَوْبَ الله مَنَالًا إِللَّهِ الله كَانَتُ كَفَرُوا الْمَوْتَ لَوْجَ وَالْمَرَاتَ لُوْطِ كَانَتَ تُحْتَ عَبْدَ يَنِ مِنْ عِبَادِ نَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمَا فَكَمْ مِنْ عِبَادِ نَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمَا فَكَمْ يَعْنِي عَبَادِ نَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمَا فَكَمْ يَعْنِي عَنْ الله شَيْعًا وَقِيْلَ يَعْنِي عَنْ الله شَيْعًا وَقِيْلَ الْخُولِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ خِلِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ خِلِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ خِلِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ خِلِيْنَ ﴿ اللّهُ خِلِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ خَلِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ مُثَلًا لِللَّهِ فِينَ اللّهُ عَلَيْنَ الْمَنُوا الْمُرَاتَ وَضَرَبَ الله مُثَلًا لِللّهِ فِينَ اللّهُ عِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْنَ الْمَنْوا الْمُرَاتَ وَضَرَبَ الله مُثَلًا لِللّهِ فِينَ اللّهُ وَنَجِينَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِومِينَ فَي مِنْ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِومِينَ فَي مِنْ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِومِينَ فَي مَنْ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِومِينَ أَوْمَنَا وَصَدَقَتُ وَمَنْ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِومِينَ أَوْمَانَتُ مِنَ الْقَلِيمِينَ أَوْمَالُكُونَ فَي مَنْ الْقَلِيمِ مُنَا الْفَيْوِينَ أَنْ الْمُنَالِي اللّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُولِي الْمُنْ الْم

0

'Imran, whose body was chaste, therefor We breathed therein something of Our Spirit, And she put faith in the words of her Lord and His scriptures, and was of the obedient.

66:10-12

Ref: 3:37:,43,45; 4:156,171; 5:110,112,114,116, 7:83; 11:71,81; 12:21,30,51; 15:60; 19:5,16-29; 27:23-44,57; 28:9,29,32; 51:29; 111:4. See also: Women.

# REFUTATON OF POLYTHEISM

1. They who are idolaters will say: Had Allah willed, we had not ascribed (unto Him) partners neither had our fathers, nor had we forbidden aught Thus did those who were before them give the lie (to Allah's messengers) till they tasted of the fear of Us. Say: Have ye any knowledge that ye can adduce for .us? Lo! ye follow naught but an opinion, Lo! ye do but owns.

6:148

2. They worship beside Allah that which neither hurteth them nor profiteth them, and they say: These are our intercessors with Allah. Say: Would ye inform Allah of (something) that He knoweth not in the heavens or in the earth? Praised be He and High Exalted above all that ye associate (with Him)!

10:18

3. On the Day when We gather them all together, then We say unto those who ascribed partners (unto Us): Stand back, ye and your (pretended) partners (of Allah)! And We separate them, the one from the other, and their (pretended) partners say: It was not us ye worshipped.

Allah sufficeth as a witness between us and you, that we were

unaware of your worship. 10:28-29

 And they have chosen (other) gods beside Allah that they may

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آشُرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا ٱشْرَكْنَا وَلاَ أَبَّاؤُنَا وَلاحَرِّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ \* كَذَٰلِكَ كُذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَثَى ذَا قُو بَاسَنَا ۚ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ فِنْ عِلْمِ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا ﴿ إِنْ تَتَبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظُّنَّ وَإِنْ أَفْتُمْ الا تَخْرَضُونَ ١ وَيَعْبُدُ وْنَ مِنْ دُوْقِ اللهِ مَا لا يَضُوُّهُمْ وَالِ يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَوُلاء شُفَعًا وَٰنَا عِنْدَاللَّهِ وَقُلْ أَتُنَيِّعُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ في السَّمُونِ وَلَا فِي الْإِرْضِ وسُبْحُنَهُ وَتَعْلَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٠ 3 وَيَوْمَرْنَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ لَقُولُ لِلَّذِيثَ ٱلْفُرَكُواْ مَكَانَكُمُ آنْتُمْ وَشُرَكًا وَكُمْ \* فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَا وُهُمْ مِنَا كُنْتُمْ إِيَّانَا تَعَبِّدُ وَنَ 🕾 فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْأَنْ كُفًّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغُفِلِيْنَ @ 4. وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ أَلِهَةُ لِيَكُو ضِدًّا ﴿ و وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحُلُنَّ وَلَدُّا ١٠ لَقَدُ جِنْتُمْ شَيْتًا إِدًّا ١

be a power for them.

Nay, but they will deny their worship of them, and become opponents unto them.

19:81-82

 And they say: The Beneficent had) taken unto Himself a son.
 Assuredly ye utter a disastrous thing, Whereby almost the heavens are torn, and the earth is split asunder and the mountains fall in ruins,

That ye ascribe unto the

Beneficent a son,

When it is not meat for (the Majesty of) the Beneficent that He should choose a son.

There is none in the heavens and the earth but cement unto the Beneficent as a slave.

19:88-93

 And set not any other god along with Allah: lo! I am a plain warner unto you from Him.

51:51

7. Have ye thought upon Al-Lat and Al'Uzza

And Manat the third the other?

Are yours the males and His the females?

That indeed were an unfair

division!

They are but names which ye have named, ye and your fathers, for which Allah hath revealed no warrant. They follow but a guess and that which (they) themselves desire. And now the guidance from their Lord hath come unto them.

53:19-23

8. Say: Have ye thought: if (all) your water were to disappear into the earth, who then could bring you gushing water?

67:30

9. Say: O disbelievers! I worship not that which ye worship;

وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدُّانُ أَنَّ دَعُوا لِلرِّحْمٰنِ وَلَدَّانَّ وَمَا يَنْكُونِي لِلرَّحْلُنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُ وَلَكَّالَ إِنْ كُلُّ مِنْ فِي الشَّمُونِ وَالْأَرْضِ الآ أَقِي الزَّخَلِين عَبْنَاقَ 6. وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا صَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ ﴿ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيْرُمُّبِينٌ ٠٠ 7 أَفَرَّةَ يُتُمُّ اللّٰتَ وَالْعُرْى ١٠ وَمَنُوةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأَغْزى @ الكُوُ الذَّكُورُ وَلَهُ الْأَنْثَى ١ تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيْزِي ١٠ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا ٱسْهَا ۚ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَا ٱنْتُمُ وَا مَّا ٱنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطِي ﴿ إِنْ يُتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهُوَى الْأَنْفُسُ \* وَلَقُدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدِيشُ 8. قُلْ آرَءَ يُنتُمُ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَاٰتِيَكُمْ بِمَاء مَّعِيْنِ أَمَّ 9 قُلْ يَائِهُا الْكَفِرُونَ ﴿ لاَ أَعْيُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُ وَنَ فَى وَلاَ انْتُمْ عَبِدُ وَنَ مَا اعْبُدُ قَ وَلَا آنَاعَابِنَّ مَّاعَيَدُثُمْ فَ وَلاَ اَنْتُمْ غَيِدُونَ مَا اَعْبُدُ قَ لكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَلِي دِيْنِ ﴿

Nor worship ye that which I worship.

And I shall not worship that

which ye worship.

Nor will ye worship that which I worship.

Unto you your religion, and unto me my religion. 109:1 6

## REFUTATION OF TRINITY

 O People of the Scripture! Do not exaggerate in your religion nor utter aught concerning Allah save the truth. The Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, was only a messenger of Allah, and His word which He conveyed unto Mary, and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers, and say not "Three- Cease"! (it is) better for you! Allah is only One God. Far is it removed from His Transcedent Majesty that He should have a son. His is all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is sufficient as Defender.

The Messiah will never scorn to be a slave unto Allah, nor will the favoured angels. Whoso scorneth His service and is proud, all such will He assemble unto Him;

Then, as for these who believed and did good works, unto them will He pay their wages in full, adding unto them of His bounty; and as for the who were scornful and proud, them will He Punish with a painful doom and they will not find for them, against Allah, any protecting friend or helper.

## 4:171-173

They surely disbelieve who say: Lo! Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary. The Messiah (himself)

ا. يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ قَدُ جَاءَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ زَيْكُمْ فَأَمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَّكُمُ وَإِنْ تُكُفُرُوا فَإِنَّ بِللهِ مَا فِي الشَّهُونِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ١ يَاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ﴿ إِنَّهَا الْمَسِيعُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَحَ رَسُولُ اللهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ \* ٱلْقُلِهَا إلى مَرْيَحَ وَرُفِعٌ مِنْهُ لَا فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ اللهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلْثَةٌ ﴿ إِنْتُهُوا خَيْرًا تُكُمُ ﴿ إِنَّهَا اللَّهُ إِلَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ﴿ سُبَحْنَهُ أَنْ يُّكُونَ لَهُ وَلَنُّ مِ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُونِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ﴿ وَكُفِّي بِاللَّهِ وَكِيْلًا رَجُّ لَنْ يَسْتَثْكِفَ الْمَسِيْحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا يَثُاءِ وَلَا الْمُلَيِّكُةُ الْمُقَرِّبُونَ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَ يَسْتَكَلِّمِرُ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ الَّيْهِ جينعاق فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحٰتِ فَيُو فِيهِمُ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيْلُهُمْ مِنْ فَضَلِهِ وَ أَشَا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتُكُبِّرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَنَابًا ٱلِيبًا أَ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ قِنْ دُونِ الله وَلِيًّا وَلا نَصِيْرًا ١ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوْ آ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَكُمُ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيْحُ يْبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيْلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمُ وَ

said: O Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord and Your Lord. Lo! whoso ascribeth partners unto Allah, for him Allah troth forbidden Paradise. His abode is the Fire. For evil-doers there will be

no helpers.

They surely disbelieve who say: Lo! Allah is the third of three; when there is no God save the One God. If they desist not from so saying, a painful doom will fall on those of them who disbelieve.

5:72-73

3. The Messiah, on of Mary, was no other than messenger, messengers (the like of whom) had passed away before him. And his mother was a saintly woman. And they both used to eat (earthly) food. See how We make the revelations clear for them, and sot how they are turned away!

5:75

# RELATIONS OF MUSLIMS WITH NONMUSLIMS

1. O ye to believe! Take not for intimates others than your own folk, who would spare no pains to ruin you; they love to hamper You. Hatred is revealed by (the utterance of) their mouths, but that which their breasts hide is greater. We have made plain for you the revelations if ye will understand.

Lo! ye are those who love them though they love you not, and ye believe in all the Scriptures. When they fall in with ا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللهِ فَقَدُ حَرَّمَ اللهُ
 عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَا فِلهُ النَّادُ وَمَا لِلظَّلِمِيْنَ
 مِنْ آنْصَادٍ ۞

لَقُلُ كُفُرَالُ فِينَ قَالُوْا إِنَّ اللهُ تَالِثُ اللهُ قَالِثُ وَلَا اللهُ قَالِمُ وَمَا مِنْ اللهِ الآ اللهُ وَاحِدٌ مَ وَمَا مِنْ اللهِ الآ اللهُ وَاحِدٌ مَ وَانْ لَمُ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَنَ وَانْ لَمُ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَنَ النّبِيْنُ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُ مَ عَنَالِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ

0

y o u the y say: We believe; but when they go apart they bite their fingertips at you, for rage. Say: Perish in your rage! Lo! Allah is Aware of what is hidden in (your) breasts.

3:118-119

 Revile not those unto whom they pray beside Allah lest they wrongfully revile Allah through ignorance. Thus unto every nation have We made their deed seem fair. Then unto their Lord is their return, and He will tell them what they used to do.

6:108

 Keep to forgiveness (O Muhammad), and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant.

7:199

 And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to It, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, Is the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

5. And if anyone of the idolaters seeketh thy protection {0 Muhammad}, then protect him so that he may hear the word of Allah, and afterward convey him to his place of safety. That is because they are a folk who know not.

How can there be a treaty with Allah and with His messenger for the idolaters save those with whom ye made a treaty at the Inviolable Place of Worship? So long as they ore true to you, be true to them. Lo! Allah loveth those who keep their duty.

9:6-7

2. وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيْنَ يَنْ عُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللهَ عَنْ وَالْ يَعْفِر عِلْمِ "كَنْ لِكَ زَيِّنَا لِعَنْدِ عِلْمِ "كَنْ لِكَ زَيِّنَا لِكَ رَبِيعَهُ مَرْجِعُهُمْ لِكَ أَمَّا عَمَلَهُمْ " ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ لَاللهِ عَمَلَهُمْ مِنَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

قَانِ الْعَفْوَ وَ أَمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَ آغْرِضَ عَنِ
 الْجُهلِيْنَ ﴿

4 وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِهِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلُ
 عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِنْ عُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿

هَ فَاغْدِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَى لا عَنْ ذِكْدِنَا وَ لَهُ
 يُدِدُ اللَّ الْحَيْدِةَ الدُّنْيَا اللهِ

 Then withdraw (O Muhammad) from him who fleeth from Our remembrance and dresireth but the life of the world.

53:29

# RELATIVES

1. It is prescribed for you, when one of you approacheth, death, if he leave wealth, that he bequeath unto parents and near relatives in kindness. (This is) a duty for all those who ward off (evil).

### 2:180

They ask thee. (O Muhammad), what they shall spend.
 Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer.

## 2:215

 And when kinsfolk and orphans and the needy are present at the division (of the heritage), bestow on them therefrom and speak kindly unto them

#### 4:8

4. Lo! Allah enjoineth justice and kindness, and giving to kinsfolk, and forbiddeth lewdness and abomination and wickedness. He exhorteth you in order that ye may take heed.

### 16:90

 And let not those who possess dignity and ease among you swear not to give to the near of kin and to the needy, and to المَيْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَىكُمْ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ
 تَرَكَ خَيْرًا الْ الْوَصِيَّةُ اللهُ الْوَصِيَّةُ اللهُ اللهُ

يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ مَا دَّا يُنْفِقُونَ دُ قُلْ مَا اَنْفَقْتُمْ
 قِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْإَقْرَعِيْنَ وَالْيَعْلَى
 وَالْسَلْكِيْنِ وَابْنِ الشَّهِيْلِ مَ

قَ إِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُوا الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَتْنِي
 وَالْمَسْكِيْنُ فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ مِنْهُ وَ قُولُوْا لَهُمْ
 قَوْلًا مَّغُرُوْقًا ®

إِنَّ اللهُ يَامُرُ بِالْعَنْإِلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَالْمُثَاثِي ذِي
 الْقُرْبِلُ وَيَنْفِى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثَكَّرِ وَالْبَغِي عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثَكَّرِ وَالْبَغِي عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثَكَّرِ وَالْبَغِي عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثَكَّرِ وَالْبَغِي عَنِي الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثَكَّرِ وَالْبَغِي عَنِي الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثَكَّرِ وَالْبَغِي عَنِي الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثَكَّرِ وَالْبَغِي عَنِي الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُثَكَرِ وَالْبَغِي الْمُثَالِمُ اللهِ ال

5. وَلَا يَاتَلِ ٱولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ آنَ يُؤْتُوۤا أُولِي الْقُرْنِي وَالْسَكِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِوِيُنَ فَيُعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا وَالْمُهُ حَوْا وَالْمُهُ عَفُوْرٌ لَحِيْوْنَ اللهِ تَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا وَاللهُ عَفُورٌ لَحِيْوْنَ اللهُ لَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَفُورٌ لَحِيْمٌ ﴿
 آنُ يَغْفِرَ اللهُ لَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَفُورٌ لَحِيْمٌ ﴿

fugitives for the cause of Allah. Let them forgive and show Indulgence. Yearn ye not that Allah may forgive you? Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:22

Ref: 2:177; 9:113; 33:6.

See also: Family and its Rights, Obligations Towards Relatives.

## RELIGION

I. And who forsaketh the religion of Abraham save him who befooleth himself? Verily We chose him in the world, and lo! in the Hereafter he Is among the righteous.

When his Lord said unto him: Surrender! he said: I have surrendered to the Lord of the

Worlds.

The same did Abraham enjoin upon his sons, and also Jacob, (saying): 0 my sons! Lo! Allah bath chosen for you the (true) religion; therefore die not save as men who have surrendered (unto Him).

2130-132

2. And they will not cease from fighting against you till they have made you renegades from your religion, if they can. And whoso becometh renegade and dieth in his disbelief such are they whose works have fallen both in the world and the Hereafter. Such are rightful owners of the Fire: they will abide therein.

2:217

 There is no compulsion in religion. The right direction is henceforth distinct from error.
 And he who rajecteth false deities and believeth in Allah hath grasped a firm handhold which will never break. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

2:256

4. Lo! religion with Allah (is) the Surrender (to His Will and

وَمَنْ يَرُعَبُ عَنْ شِلَةِ البُوهِمَ الرَّ مَنْ سَفِهُ نَفْسَهُ مُ وَلَقَنِ اصْطَفَيْنَهُ فِي الدُّنْ الْمَا مَنَا الشَّافِيا اصْطَفَيْنَهُ فِي الدُّنْ فِيا اللَّهُ فِيا اللَّهُ فِيا اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْ أَيَا السَّفِطِ فِي الشَّافِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْل

العَرْالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَى يَرُدُوكُمْ عَن وَلَا يَرُالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَى يَرُدُوكُمْ عَن وَيْنِكُمْ أَنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا ﴿ وَمَنْ يَرْتَكِهُ وَمِنْ يَرْتَكِهُ وَمِنْ يَرْتَكِهُ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ وِيْنِهِ فَيَسُتْ وَهُو كَافِرٌ فَيَسُتْ وَهُو كَافِرٌ فَيَسُتْ وَهُو كَافِرٌ فَا وَلَيْكَ حَيطَت اعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا فَا وَلَيْكَ حَيطَت اعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاَحْرَةِ وَالْولِكَ اصْحَبُ النَّالِ هُمْ فِيهَا فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَيْ فَيْهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿ وَالْولِكَ اصْحَبُ النَّالِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿ وَالْولِكَ اصْحَبُ النَّالِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴾

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي النِينِيَ لِلْ قَدْ تَبَيْنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْخَيْنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيْنَ وَلَوْمِنَ بِاللَّهِ الْغَيْنَ وَلَوْمِنَ بِاللَّهِ فَكَنَّ لَا الْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَ لَا اللَّهُ سَمِينَ عَلَيْمٌ هَا لَا لَهُ اللَّهُ سَمِينَ عَلَيْمٌ هَا لَا الله الله مَا مَا لَهُ الله مَا مَا لَهُ الله مَا مَا لَهُ الله مَا مَا لَهُ الله مَا الله مِن الله مَا مَا الله مَا الل

الذين الدين عند الله الإسلام وما الحتكف الذين أوثوا الكنت إلا من بعد ما جاء هم العيد بغيا بينه مد ومن يكفر بايت العيد قان الله سينع الحساب

Guidance) Those who (formerly) received the Scripture differed only after knowledge came unto them, through transgression among themselves. Whose disbelieved) the revelations of Allah (will find that) lo! Allah is swift at reckoning.

 Seek they other than the religion of Allah, when unto Him submitteth whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly, or unwillingly, and unto Him they will be returned.

3:83

6. Who is better in religion than he who surrendereth his purpose to Allah while doing good (to man) and followeth the tradition of Abraham, the upright? Allah {Himself} chose Abraham for friend.

4:125

 This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour unto you, and have chosen for you a religion AL-ISLAM,

5:3

- 8. O ye who believe! Whoso of you becometh a reneged from his religion, (know that in his stead) Allah will bring a people whom He loveth and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah, and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah which He giveth unto whom He will. Allah Is All-Embracing, All-- Knowing.
- O ye who believe! Choose not for friends such of those who jest and sport of your religion. received the Scripture before you, and of the disbelievers, as make a but Keep your duty to Allah if ye

أَفَعَيْرَ دِيْنِ اللّهِ يَبْعُونَ وَلَهُ آسْلَمَ مَنْ فِى
 السَّمْوْتِ وَالْآرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَ الْآيْدِ
 يُوْجَعُونَ @

٥ وَمَن آحُسَنُ وِينًا مِمْن آسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَةً إِبْرَهِيْمَ مِنْهَ إِبْرَهِيْمَ مِلْهَ إِبْرَهِيْمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿
 ٢ الْيَوْمَ ٱلْمَالَتُ لَكُمْ دِينتُكُمْ وَٱثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ
 ٢ الْيَوْمَ ٱلْمَالَتُ لَكُمْ دِينتُكُمْ وَٱثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ
 ١ الْيَوْمَ ٱلْمَالَتُ لَكُمْ دِينتُكُمْ وَٱثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ
 ١ الْيَوْمَ ٱلْمَالَتُ لَكُمْ دِينتُكُمْ وَٱثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ
 ١ الْيَوْمَ آلْمَالُتُ لَكُمُ الْإِنْسَلَامَ دِينتًا ﴿

النَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَقُوا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَيْنَ الْمُولُولُ شِيعًا لَسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي النَّمَ الْمُولُمُ مَا لَكَ النَّمَ المُولُمُمُ لِلَا اللهِ قُرِّمَ يُنَكِّنُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿
 اللهِ قُرِّمَ يُنَكِّنُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

are true believers.

5:57

10. Lo! As for those who sunder their religion and become schismatics, no concern at all hast thou with them. Their case will go to Allah, Who then will tell than what they used to do.

6:159

11. Who took their religion for a sport and pastime, and whom the lift of the world beguiled. So this Day We have forgotten them even as they forgot the meeting of this Day and as they used to deny Our tokens.

7:51

12. And light them until persecution is no more, and religion is all for Allah. But if they cease, then lo! Allah is Seer of what they do.

8:39

13. But if they repent and establish worship and pay the poordue, then are they your brethren in religion. We detail Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

And if they break their pledges after their treaty (hath been made with you) and assail your religion, then fight the heads

of disbelief

Lo! they have no binding oath in order that they may desist.

9:11-12

14. He it is Who hath sent His messenger with the guidance and the Religion of Truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse.

9:33

15. And the believers should not all go out to fight. Of every troop of them, s party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may gain sound knowledge in religion, and that

الَّ الَّذِيْنَ التَّخَانُ وَا دِيْنَهُمْ لَهُوَّا وَلَحِبًا وَغَرِّتُهُمُ الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۖ فَالْيَوْمَ نَفْسَهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوْا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هٰذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِأَيْنِنَا يَجْحَدُ وْنَ۞

ا وَ قَالِتِلُوْهُمْ حَفَى لَا تُكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَ يَكُوْنَ
 الدَّائِنُ كُلُّهُ بِلْهِ ۚ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْ ا فَإِنَّ اللهَ
 الدَّائِنُ كُلُّهُ بِلْهِ ۚ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْ ا فَإِنَّ اللهَ
 إيما يَعْمَلُوْنَ بَضِيْرٌ ﴿

الله فَاخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الله فِينِ ﴿ وَنُفَصِلُ الْلَيْتِ
 القَوْمِ يَعْدَمُونَ ۞

وَ إِنْ تَكَفُّوْا أَيْمَا نَهُمْ فِينَ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوْا آبِمَّةَ الْكُفْدِ اِنْهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُوْنَ ۞

ا هُوَالَّذِي الْمِلَالِيَّةُ الْمُلُولَةُ بِالْهُلَاي وَ دِيْنِ الْحَقِّ الْمُلْوِلَةُ بِالْهُلَاي وَ دِيْنِ الْحَقِّ الْمُلْوِلُونَ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ

16. قُلْ يَادَتُهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي شَلِّ مِنْ

they may gain their folk when they return to them, so that they may beware.

9122

16. Say (O Muhammad): O mankind! If ye are in doubt of my religion, then (know that) I worship not those whom ye

worship instead of Allah, but I worship Allah Who caused, you to die, and I have been commanded to be of the believers.

And, (O Muhammad), set thy purpose resolutely for religion, as a man by nature upright, and be not of those who ascribe partners (to Allah).

## 10:104-105

17. Those whom ye worship beside Him are but names which we have named, we and your fathers. Allah hath revealed no sanction for them. The decision rests with Allah only, Who hath commanded you that ye worship none save Him. This is the Right religion, but most men know not

#### 12:40

18. And strive for Allah with the endeavour which is His right. He hath chosen you and hath not laid upon you in religion any hardship; the faith of your father Abraham (is yours). He hath named you Muslims of old time and in this (Scriptural, that the messenger may be a witness against you, and that ye may be witnesses against mankind. So establish worship, pay the poordue, and hold fast to Allah. He is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper!

22:78

19. So set thy purpose (O

دِيْنِي فَكَ آعَبُلُ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُلُ وَنَ مِنَ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَٰكِنْ اَعْبُلُ اللهُ الَّذِي يَتَوَقَٰلَكُمْ اللهُ وَ أَمِوْتُ اللهِ وَلَٰكِنْ اَعْبُلُ اللهُ الَّذِي يَتَوَقَٰلَكُمْ اللهُ وَ أَنْ اَقِمْ وَجُهَكَ لِلذِيْنِ حَنِيْفًا \* وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿

Muhammad) for religion as a man by nature upright- the nature (framed) of Allah, in which He hath created man. There is no altering (the laws of) Allah's creation. That is the right religion, but most men know notTurning unto Him (only); and be careful of your duty unto Him, and establish worship, and be not of those who ascribe partners (unto Him);

Of those who split up their religion and became schismatics, each sect exulting in its tenets.

30:30-32

20. He hath ordained for you that religion which He commended unto Noah and that which We inspire in thee (Muhammad), and that which We commended unto Abraham and Moses and Jesus, saying: Establish the religion, and be not divided therein. Dreadful for the idolaters is that unto which thou tallest them. Allah chooseth for Himself whom He will, and guideth unto Himself him who turneth (toward Him),

42:13

21. Allah forbiddeth you not those who warred not against you on account of religion and drove you not out from your homes that ye should show them kindness and deal justly with them. Lo! Allah loveth the just dealers.

Allah forbiddeth you only those who warred against you on account of religion and have driven you out from your homes and helped to drive you out, that ye make friends of them. Whosoالتَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ فَيْ مَنْ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ فَيْ وَاقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَلَا مُنْ يَبْلُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فَقَوْدُ وَاقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فَقَ تَعُولُ وَيُنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا مَكُلُّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنِ فَوَقُوا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا مَكُلُّ مِنَ الدِيْنِهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا مَكُلُّ مِنَ الدِيْنِهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا مَكُلُّ مِنْ الدِيْنِهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿

الْ لَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِنُوكُمْ فِي الدَّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اللَّهَ الدَّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اللَّهَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الدَّيْهِمُ أَلَى اللَّهَ يَحْرِبُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ لِللَّهَ يَحْرِبُولُمْ مَنْ الدِينِ وَ الْحَرَبُولُمُ مَنِ الدِينِ وَ الْحَرَبُولُمُ مَنِ الدِينِ وَ الْحَرَبُولُمُ مَنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَ طُهَرُولُ اللَّهِ عَنِ الدِينِ وَ الْحَرَبُولُمُ أَنْ تُولُوهُمْ "وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاللَّهُ عَنِ الدِينِ وَ الْحَرَبُولُمُ أَنْ تَولُوهُمْ "وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاللَّهُ عَنِ الدِينِ وَ الْحَرَاجِكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الدِينِ وَ الْحَرَاجِكُمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَنِ الدِينِ وَ الْحَرَاجِكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلِّهُمْ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ الللْ

0

ever maketh friends of them(All) such are wrongdoers. 60:8-9

Ref: 2:120,135; 3:95; 4:146,171; 5:77; 6:138, 162; 7:29,88-89; 8:49,72; 9:36; 10:22; 12:37-38; 14:13; 16:52; 123; 18:20; 24:2,25,55; 29:65; 31:32; 33:5; 38:7; 39:2-3; 11:14; 40:14,26,65; 42:8-9,21; 48:28; 61:9; 98:4-5. See also: No compulsion is Religion, Religious Prejudice, Sectarianism.

# RELIGIOUS PREJUDICE

1. Is it ever so, that when there corneth unto you a messenger (from Allah) with that which ye yourselves desire not, ye grow arrogant, and some ye disbelieve and one ye slay?

And they say: Our hearts are hardened. Nay, but Allah hath cursed them for their belief. Little is that which they believe.

2:87-88

 Neither those who disbelieve among the People of he Scripture nor the idolaters love that there should be sent Own unto you any good thing from your Lord. But Allah chooseth for His mercy whom He will, and Allah is of Infinite Bounty.

2:105

- 3. Many of the People of he Scripture long to make you disbelievers after your relief, through envy on their own account, after the truth hath become manifest unto them. Forgive and be indulgent (toward them) until Allah give command. Lo! Allah is able to do all things, 2:109
- 4. And they say: None entereth Paradise unless he be Jew or a Christian. These are their own desires. Say: bring your proof (of what ye state) if ye are truthful. 2:111
- 5. And the Jews say the

اَفَكُلَمَاجَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُ ابْهِالا تَهْوَى اَنْفُسْكُمُ اسْتَكُمْ وَفَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿ اسْتَكُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿ اسْتَكُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿ اسْتَكُمْ اللهُ يَكُفُرِهِمْ وَقَالُوا تُتُوبُنَا عُلْفٌ بَلَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ يَكُفُرِهِمْ وَقَالُوا تُتُوبُنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُل

مَايَوَدُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ آنْ يُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْكُهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْكُهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
مِنْ تَرْتَكُمُ \* وَاللّٰهُ يَخْتَصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ \* وَاللّٰهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ \*
يَشَاءُ \* وَاللّٰهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ \*

4 وَقَالُوا نَنْ يَنْ خُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلاَّ مَنْ كَانَ
 4 وَقَالُوا نَنْ يَنْ خُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَا مَنْ كَانَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَا مَنْ كَانُوا هُوَ اللهِ اللهُ ا

٥ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ كَيْسَتِ النَّطْرَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّطْرَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّطْرَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّفُونَ النَّيْسَ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِهُ مَا النَّانِيْنَ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمِي اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَلِّلَ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَلِّمُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالَلُمُ اللْمُعَالَى

Christians follow nothing (true), and the Christians say the Jews follow nothing (true): yet both are readers of the Scripture. Even thus speak those who know not. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differ.

2:113

6. And a party of the People of the Scripture say: Believe in that which hath been revealed, unto those who believe at the opening of the day, and disbelieve at the end, thereof, in order that they may return.

And believe not save in one who followeth your religion-Say (O Muhammad): Lo! The guidance is Allah's Guidance that any one is given the like of that which was given unto you or that they may argue with you in the presence of their Lord. Say (O Muhammad): Lo! The bounty is in Allah's hand. He bestoweth it on whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

He selecteth for His mercy whom He will. Allah is of infinite Bounty.

# 3:72-74

7. Hast thou not seen those unto whom a portion of the Scripture hath been given, how they believe in idols and false deities and how they say of those (idolaters) who disbelieve: "These are more rightly guided than those who believe?"

4:51

يُوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوا فِيْدِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ١٠

الَّهُ تَرُ إِلَى الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُوا تَصِيْبًا مِنَ الْكِتْبِ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ وَ يَقُولُونَ
لِلْذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا هَوُلَاهِ أَهْلَى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ
اللَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا هَوُلَاهِ أَهْلَى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ
المَنُوا سَهِيلًا ®

0

# REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

Therefore remember Me, I will remember you. Give thanks to Me, and reject not Me.

2:152

 Such as remember Allah, standing, sitting, and reclining, and consider the creation of the heavens and the earth. (and say]: Our Lord! Thou createdst not this in vain. Glory be to Duel Preserve in from doom of Fire!

3:191

 And do thou (O Muhammad) remember thy Lord within thyself humbly and with awe, below thy breath, at morn and evening. And be thou not of the neglectful.

7:205

4. Who have believed and whose hearts have rest in the remembrance of Allah. Verily in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest!

13:28

5. Recite that which hath been inspired In thee of the Scripture, and establish worship. Lo! worship preserveth from lewdness and iniquity, and verily remembrance of Allah is more important. And Allah knoweth what ye do.

29:45

O ye who believe remember
 Allah with much remembrance,
 And glorify Him early and

ا. فَاذْكُرُو فِي أَذْكُرُكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِيْ وَلَا تَكَفَّرُونِ فَي

النيان يَنْ كُرُوْنَ الله قِيلِمًا وَقَعُوْدًا وَعَلَى النَّهِ فِيلِمًا وَقَعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوْ بِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّهٰوْتِ جُنُوْ بِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّهٰوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ \* رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا \* وَالْاَرْضِ \* رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا \* شَبْطْنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَا بَا النَّادِ \*

اَدُكُرُ رُبَّكَ فِى نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَ خِيفَةً وَ الْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَالَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالَّ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالْحَمَال

4 ٱلَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوا وَ تَظْمَيِنُ قُلُوبُهُمُ بِإِنْ كُورِ
 الله ﴿ ٱلَّا يَكِمُ اللهِ تَظْمَيِنُ الْقُلُوبُ قُ

أَتُلُ مَا أُوْرِى إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَاقِيمِ
 الصَّلُوةَ وَ إِنَّ الصَّلُوةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ
 وَالْمُنْكَرُ وَلَنِ كُرُ اللهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللهُ يَعْلَمُ
 مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ۞

 ٥. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَنَ امَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا إِنَّ
 وَ سَيِّحُونُهُ بُكْرَةً وَ آصِيلًا @

7 ٱلَّهْ يَانِ لِلَّذِينَ امَنْوْآآن تَخْشَعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ

late.

33:41-42

7. Is not the time ripe for the hearts of those who believe to submit to Allah's reminder and to the truth which is revealed, that they become not as those who received the Scripture of old

but the term was prolonged for them and so their hearts were hardened, and many of them are evil-livers.

### 57:16

8. O ye who believe, When the call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto the remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know,

And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

#### 62:9-10

 O ye who believe! Let not your wealth nor your children distract you from remembrance of Allah. Those who do so, they are the losers.

### 63:9

 Remember the name of thy Lord at morn and evening.

And worship Him (a portion) of the night. And glorify Him through the live-long night

# 76:25-26

 He is successful who greweth, And remembereth the rises of his Lord, so prayeth.

87:14-15

لِنَكُرِ اللهِ وَ مَالَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلُ يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَكَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمُ \* وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمُ فِيقُونَ ۞

البَيْهَا الله من المنوا إذا تؤوى المصلوة من يَوْمِ الْجُمْعَة فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْمِ الله وَ ذَرُوا الله وَ ذَرُوا البَيْعَ مَذَٰ لِكُمْ حَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ وَلَيْعَ مَذَٰ لِكُمْ حَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ وَالْبَيْعَ مَذَٰ لِكُمْ حَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَإِذَا تُصِيبَ الصّلوة فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَالْدَاتُ مُولِيلًا وَالْدَكُرُوا الله كَثِيلًا وَالْدَكُرُوا الله كَثِيلًا لَيْعَلَمُ مَنْ فَضِلِ الله وَاذْكُرُوا الله كَثِيلًا لَيْعَالَمُ مَنْ فَضِلِ الله وَاذْكُرُوا الله كَثِيلًا لَيْعَالَمُ الله وَاذْكُرُوا الله كَثِيلًا لَيْعَالِهُ فَا فَعْلِيلًا لَيْعَالِمُ الله وَاذْكُرُوا الله كَثِيلًا لَيْعَالِمُ الله وَاذْكُرُوا الله كَثِيلًا لَيْ الله وَالْمُنْ فَضْلِ الله وَاذْكُرُوا الله وَالْمُنْ فَضْلِ الله وَاذْكُرُوا الله وَالْمُنْ فَضْلِ الله وَالْمُنْ فَضْلِ الله وَالْمُنْ فَضَالِ الله وَالْمُنْ فَضْلِ الله وَالْمُنْ فَعْلَمُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُنْ فَضْلِ الله وَالْمُنْ فَعْمُولُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُنْ فَعْلَمُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُنْ فَعْلَمُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُنْ فَعْلَالُهُ وَالْمُنْ فَلْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُنْ فَالْمُنْ فَالْمُنْ فَالْمُولِ الله وَالْمُولِ الله وَالْمُنْ فَالْمُولُ الله وَالْمُنْ فَالْمُنْ اللهُ وَالْمُنْ فَالْمُولُولُولُولُ الله وَالْمُنْ المُنْ المُنْ المُنْ المُنْ الله وَالْمُنْ المُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ المُنْ المُنْمُ المُنْ المُنْ المُنْ المُنْ المُنْ المُنْ المُنْ المُنْ الم

وَ يَأْيَثُهَا الَّذِينَ الْمَثُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ آمُوالْكُمْ
 وَلَا آوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ
 ذَ لِكَ اَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ
 ذَ لِكَ فَالُولَهِكَ هُمُ الْخُرِونَ ۞

اا. قَالُ اَفْلَتَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَى
 وَ ذَكْرُ السَّمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَى أَنْ

Ref: 2:203; 4:103; 18:24; 26:227; 33:21,35; 73:8.

See also: Glorification of Allah, Praise to Allah, Purification.

# REPENTANCE

1. But Satan caused them to deflect therefrom and expelled them from the (happy) state in which they were; and We said: Fall down, one of you a foe unto the other! There shall be for you on earth a habitation and provision for a time.

Then Adam received from his Lord words (of revelation), and He relented toward him. Lo! He Is the Relenting, the Merciful.

2:36-37

2. Lo; those who hide the proofs and the guidance which We revealed, aftar We had made it clear in the Scripture; such are accursed of Allah and accursed of those who have the power to curse:

Except those who repent and amend and make manifest (the truth). These it is toward whom I relent. I am the Relenting, the Merciful.

2:159-160

Truly Allah loveth those who turn unto Him, and loveth those who have a care for cleanness.

2:272

4. Forgiveness is only incumbent on Allah toward those who do evil in ignorance (and) then turn quickly (in repentance) to Allah. These are they toward whom Allah relenteth. Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

فَأَذَلَهُمَا الشَّيْطُنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا
 فِيْهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضِ عَدُوَّة

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرُّ وَمَتَاعٌ اللَّي حِيْنِ @ فَتَكَفِّى اُدَمُّرُصِنْ زَبِهِ كَلِمْتِ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا آنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِنْتِ
 وَالْهُدْى مِنَ بَعْدِمَا بَيَنْهُ وَلِنَاسِ فِي الْبَيْنَةِ
 أُولِيكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهِ وَلَيْ

إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاصْلَحُوا وَ بَيْنُوُا فَأُولِيكَ اَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَأَنَا التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۗ

· إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ التَّوَابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ @

إِنَّهَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الشَّوْءَ
 إِنِجَهَا لَةِ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ فَاوَلَيْكَ
 يَتُوْبُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ هُ ﴿ وَ كَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْبًا
 يَتُوْبُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ هُ ﴿ وَ كَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْبًا
 حَكِيْبُمًا ۞

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ التَّيِّاتِ حَتَى لِذَا حَضَرَ آحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّ تُبْتُ الْفُنَ وَلَا الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ وَهُمُ تُنْتُ الْفُنَ وَلَا الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ وَهُمُ

The forgiveness is not for those who do ill deeds until, when death attendeth upon one of them, he saith: Lo! I repent now; nor yet for those who die while they are disbelievers. For such We have prepared a painful doom.

4:17-18

 But whoso repenteth after his wrongdoing and amendeth, lo! Allah will relent toward him. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:39

6. And when those who believe in Our revelations come unto thee, say: Peace be unto you! Your Lord hath prescribed for Himself mercy, that whoso of you doeth evil through ignorance and repenteth afterward thereof and doeth right (for him) Lo! He is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:54

 But those who do ill deeds and afterward repent and believelo! for them, afterward, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

7:153

8. Know they not that Allah is He Who accepteth repentance from His bondmen and taketh the alms, and that Allah is He Who is the Relenting, the Merciful.

9:104

 Then lo! thy Lord- for those who do evil in ignorance and afterward repent and amend - lo! (for them) thy Lord Is afterward indeed For giving, Merciful.

16:119

10. And lo! verily I am Forgiving toward him who repenteth and believeth and doth good, and afterward walketh aright.

20:82

11. So know (O Muhammad) that there is no God save Allah, and ask forgiveness for thy sin

٥ فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَاصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿
الله يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ اللَّهِ يَنَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْيِتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْ لَفِيهِ الرَّحْمَة ﴿ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْ لَفْ مِنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ شَوْءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْمِعَالَةِ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَّا عَلَيْ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَيْ عَلَّا عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلّهُ عَلَّا عَلَيْ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَّهُ عَلّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّا عَلّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلّهُ عَلّهُ عَلّهُ عَلّهُ عَلّ

رَ وَالَّذِهِ نَنَ عَمِدُوا السَّيّاتِ ثُمَّ تَالُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا
 وَامَنُوْ الرّانَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعُفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

الله يَعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ الله هُو يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ
 عِبَادِم وَ يَاخُلُ الصَّدَقْتِ وَ اَنَّ الله هُوَ
 التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيْمُ

ا وَ إِنِّىٰ لَغَفَّادٌ لِبَمَنْ تَابٌ وَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ
 مَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَلى @

ال فَاعْلَمْ آنَهُ لَا إِنَّهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ

and for believing men and believing women. Allah knoweth (both) your place of turmoil and your place of rest.

47:19

12. O ye who believe! Turn unto Allah in sincere repentance! It may be that your Lord will remit from you your evil deeds and bring you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, on the day when Allah will not abase the Prophet and those who believe with him, Their light will run before them and on their right hands: they will say: Our Lord! Perfect our light for us, and forgive us! Lo! Thou an Able to do all things.

66:8

13. Then hymn the praises of thy Lord, and seek forgiveness of Him. Lo! He is ever ready to show mercy.

110:3

لِذَنْئِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مِنْكُ مُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُتَعَلَّمَ مُتَعَلَّمَ مُتَعَلِّمَ مُثَوْلَكُمْ ﴿ وَمَثُولِكُمْ ﴿ وَمَثُولِكُمْ أَمْ

ا يَايَنُهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا ثُوبُوْا إِنَى اللهِ تَوْبَةً فَصُوْحًا عَلَمُ اللهِ تَوْبَةً فَصُوحًا عَلَمُ مَنْ يَكُوْرَ عَلَكُمْ سَيَايَكُمْ وَيُكُمْ أَنْ يُكُورَ عَلَكُمْ سَيَايَكُمْ وَيُكُمْ اَنْ يُكُورَى مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُولُ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنْتٍ تَجْرِئ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُولُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْذِى اللهُ النَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيثِينَ امْنُوا مَعَى اللهُ النَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيثِينَ امْنُوا مَعَى اللهُ النَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيثِينَ امْنُوا مَعَى اللهُ النَّبِي وَالَّذِيثِينَ امْنُوا مَعَى اللهُ النَّبِي وَالَّذِيثِينَ امْنُوا مِنْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِيثِينَ اللهِ اللهِيشَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِيشَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِيشَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِيشَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِيشَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِيشَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِيشَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الله

اَ فَسَتِحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُهُ ۚ اِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَابًا أَنْ

0

Ref: 2:54, 128,279; 3:89-90,133,136; 4:26-27,31,106,145-146; 5:34,71; 7:143; 8:33, 38; 9:3,5,11,15,27,74,102,106,126; 11:3.52,61,90,112; 13:30; 17:25; 19: 59-60; 20:122; 24:4-5,10,31; 25:68-71; 28:67; 33:24,73;39:54; 40:3,7,55; 42: 25-26; 46:15; 49:11-12; 51:18; 58:13; 66:4,71:10; 85:10.

# RESPITE OF ALLAH

1. Wait they, indeed, for nothing lets than that thy angels should come unto them, or thy Lord should come, or there should come one of the portents from thy Lord? On the Day when one of the portents from thy Lord cometh, its belief availeth naught a soul which thereto-fore believed not, nor in its belief earned good (by works). Say: Wait ye! Lo! We (too) are waiting.

6:158

2. Say: Can ye await for us aught save one of two good things (death or victory in Allah's way)? while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a doom from Him or at our hands. Await then! Lo! We are awaiting with you.

9:52

 If Allah were to hasten on for men the ill (that they have earned) as they would hasten on the good, their respite would already have expired. But We suffer those who look not for the meeting with Us to wander blindly on in their contumacy.

10:11

4. Mankind were but one community; then they differed; and had it not been for a word that had already gone forth from thy Lord, it had been judged between them in respect of that wherein they differ.

And they will say: If only a

مَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلْكِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِنَ رَبُكَ آوْيَاتِي بَعْضُ الْتِ رَبِكَ بُوْمَ يَأْتِنَ بَعْضُ الْبِ رَبِكَ لِا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا الْمَالُهَا لَهُ تَكُنُ امْنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ آوْكَسَبَتُ فِيْ الْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ﴿ قُلِ الْتَظِرُوْ الِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبُّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِخْدَى الْحُسْنَيَّةِ فِي وَ نَحْنُ نَتَرَبُّصُ بِكُمْ آنَ يُصِيْبَكُمْ اللهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهَ أَوْ بِآيْدِيْنَا اللهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوْلَ إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّ أَثَرَ بِصُوْنَ ﴿

٥ وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ السَّتِعْجَالَهُ مُ
 إِلْخَيْرِ لَقُضِى إِلَيْهِ مُ اَجَلُهُ مُ الشَّرَّ السَّتِعْجَالَهُ مُ
 إِلْخَيْرِ لَقُضِى إِلَيْهِ مُ اَجَلُهُ مُ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ مَا يَعْمَهُ وَنَ اللهِ مَا يَعْمَلُوا اللهِ مَا يَعْمَهُ وَنَ اللهِ مَا يَعْمَهُ وَنَ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْمَهُ وَنَ اللّهُ مَا يَعْمَلُوا اللّهُ مَا يَعْمَلُوا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْمَلُهُ وَا يَعْمَلُوا إِلَيْ الْعَلَى اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللللّه

الله وَمَاكَانَ النَّاسُ إِلاَّ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا اللَّهِ وَمَاكَانَ النَّاسُ إِلاَّ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا المَّا وَيُهِ مَا يَنْهُمُ مَا يَنْهُ مُ مَا يَنْهُ مُ مَا يَنْهُ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُطِينَ بَيْنَهُ مُ مَا يَنْهُ فِي وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْ لَاَ أُنُولَ عَلَيْهِ اليَّةً فِينَ رَبِّهِ اللهِ فَقُلُ إِنَّ مَعَكُمُ فَقُلُ إِنَّ مَعَكُمُ اللهِ فَالْتَظِرُونَ اللهُ مُعَكُمُ اللهُ فَيْبُ بِللهِ فَالْتَظِرُونَ اللهُ مُعَكُمُ اللهُ فَيْبُ بِللهِ فَالْتَظِرُونَ اللهُ مُعَكُمُ اللهُ المَّنْ اللهُ لَمَعَلَمُ اللهِ فَالْتَظِرُونَ اللهُ المَّنْ اللهُ المَعْلَمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الل

وَلَوْ آنَا آهْلَكُنْهُمْ بِعَلَى اللهِ قِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوْا
 رَبّنَا لَوْ لَا آرْسَلْتَ النّيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ أَيْتِكَ

portent were sent down upon him from his Lord! Then say (0 Muhammad): The Unseen belongeth to Allah. So wait Lo! I am waiting with you.

10:19-20

 And if We had destroyed them with some punishment before it, they would assuredly have said: Our Lord! If only thou hadst sent unto us a messenger, so that we might have followed Thy revelations before we were (thus) humbled and disgraced!

Say: Each is awaiting; so await ye! Ye will come to know who are the owners of the path of equity, and who is right.

## 20:134-135

6. And they say: When cometh this victory (of yours) If ye are truthful?

Say (unto them): On the day of the victory the faith of those who disbelieve (and who then will believe) will not avail them, neither will they be reprieved.

So withdraw from them (O Muhammad), and await (the event). Lo! they (also) are awaiting (it).

## 32:28-30

7. Await they aught save the Hour, that it should come upon them unawares? And the beginnings thereof have already come. But how, when it hath come upon them, can they take their warning?

47:18

مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ ثَيْلَ وَنَخْرَى ﴿
قُلْ كُلُّ مُنْكَرِيْصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ﴿ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ وَمَن اهْتَدَى ﴿
مَنْ أَصْحُبُ الطِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَن اهْتَدَى ﴿
مَن أَصْحُبُ الطِّرَافِ هَا الْفَتْحُ لِا يُنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُ وَآ اِينَمَانُهُمْ مَلْنَكُمُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ مُمُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ مُمُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ مُمُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ مُمُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ لِكُونَ مِنْ الْمُعْمَلُونَ وَالْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْولُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

Ref: 2:210; 6:135; 7:51; 10:102; 16:33; 19:75; 23:54-56; 35:43; 36:49-50; 38: 15; 43:66; 44:59; 52:31.

See also: ways of Allah.

# RESPONSIBILTIY FOR ACTIONS

 Whoso committeth sin committeth it only against himself, Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

And whose committeth a delinquency or crime, then throweth (the blame) thereof upon the innocent, hath burdened himself with falsehood and a flagrant crime.

4:111-112

 O ye who believe! Ye have charge of your own souls. He who erreth cannot injure you if ye are rightly guided. Unto Allah ye will all return; and then He will inform you of what ye used to do.

5:105

 Lo! Allah wrongeth not mankind in aught: but mankind wrong themselves.

10:44

4. Say: O mankind! Now hath the Truth from your Lord come unto you. So whosoever is guided, is guided only for (the good of) his soul, and whosoever erreth, erreth only against it. And I am not a warder over you.

10:108

 Whosoever goeth right, it is only for (the good of) his own soul that he goeth right, and whosoever erreth, erreth only to its hurt.
 No laden soul can hear another's وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا فَالْمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهُ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿ وَمَنْ يَكُسِبُ خَطِيْعَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِيهِ بَرِيكًا فَقَدِ اخْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَ إِثْمًا ثُمْ يَرْمِيهِ بَرِيكًا فَقَدِ اخْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَ إِثْمًا ثُمْ يَنْكَانًا

اَلَيْهُ اللَّهِ يُنَ الْمَنُواعَلَيْكُمْ الْفُسَكُمُ الْالِمُ اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ اللهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَيِّتُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَ لَكِنَ النَّاسَ
 أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

أَنْ يَالَيُهَا النَّاسُ قَالَ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقّ مِنْ لَاللَّهُ مَنْ الْمَتَلَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهُمّ الْحَقّ مِنْ لَا يَكُمُ الْحَقْ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللل

٥. قُلْ كُلُّ يَعْمَلُ عَلى شَاكِلَتِهِ ﴿ فَرَبُكُمْ اعْلَمْ بِمَنْ
 هُوَ آهْدى سَبِيلًا ﴿

load. We never punish until We have sent a messenger.

17:15

 Say: Each one doth according to his rule of conduct, and thy Lord is Best Aware of him whose way is right.

17:84

7. Thy Lord is the Forgiver, Full of Mercy. If He took them to task (now) for what they earn, He would hasten on the doom for them; but theirs is an appointed term from which they will find no escape.

#### 18:58

 And We task not any soul beyond its scope, and with Us is a Record which speaketh the truth, and they will not be wronged.

#### 23:62

 And whosoever striveth, striveth only for himself, for lo! Allah is altogether independent of (His) creatures.

#### 29:6

10. And no burdened soul can bear another's burden and if one heavy laden crieth for (help with) his load, naught of it will be lifted even though he (unto whom he crieth) be of kin.

#### 35:18

 Whoso doth right it is for his soul, and whoso doth wrong it is against it. And thy Lord is not at all a tyrant to His slaves.

41:46

رَبُكَ الْغَفُورُ دُو الرَّحْمَةِ ﴿ لَوْ يُوَاخِذُهُمْ
 بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ﴿ بَلْ
 بَمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ﴿ بَلْ
 بَمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَدُ وَامِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيِلًا ﴿
 لَهُمُ مَمُوعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُ وَامِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيِلًا ﴿

8 وَلَا تُكُلِفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتُبُ
 قَالِمُ يُعْلَمُونَ ﴿
 يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّهَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَيْبِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَيْبَ كَا لَكُ لَمِينًا ۞

10. وَلَا تَذِرُ وَازِرَةً وِزْرَ أَخْرَى ﴿ وَإِنْ تَنْعُ مُثْقَلَةً إِلَى حِمْلِهَا لَا يُخْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءً وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرُنِيْ ﴿

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهُ وَمَنْ آسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا اللهِ وَمَنْ آسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا اللهِ وَمَا رَبُكَ بِظَلَامِ لِلْعَبِينِ ﴿

0

# REVEALED BOOKS

1. Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is guidance and a light, by which the Prophets who surrendered (unto Allah) judged the Jews, and the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture as they were bidden to observe and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear' not mankind, but fear Me. And barter not My revelations for a little gain. Whoso judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed; such are disbelievers.

#### 5:44

 Let the People of the !Gospel judge by that which Allah hath revealed therein. Whoso judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed, such are evil-livers.

And unto thee have We revealed the Scripture with the truth, confirming whatever Scripture was before it, and a watcher over It. So judge between them by that which Allah hath revealed, and follow not their desires away from the truth which hath come unto thee. For each We have appointed a divine law, and a traced-out way. Had Allah willed He could have made you one community. But that He may try you by that which He hath given you (He hath made you as ye are). So vie one with another in, good works. Unto Allah ye 'will all ا إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرُنَةَ فِيْهَا هُدُى وَ كُوْرٌ الْمَا الْمَا الْمَا اللَّهِ الْمَا الْمَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللللْفِرُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْلَهُ اللْهُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُوالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُو

وَلْيَحْكُمْ آهْلُ الْإِنْجِيْلِ بِهِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ
 فِيْهِ وَمَنْ لَمُ يَحْكُمُ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ فَأُولَمِكَ
 هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ @

وَ اَنْزَلْنَا اِلَيْكَ الْكِتْبِ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَ مُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ فَاخْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ وَلَا فَاخْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ وَلَا تَتَبِعُ اَهْوَاءُهُمْ عَمَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَبِعُ اَهْوَاءُهُمْ عَمَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَبِعُ الْهُوَاءُهُمْ عَمَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَبِعُ الْمُواءُهُمُ اللهُ لَجْعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَيْنَ لِكُنْ وَلَا اللهُ لَجُعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَيْنَ لِكُنْ اللهُ مَا مُحْعَلَكُمْ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَيْنَ لِيَا اللهُ وَلَا مَنْ الْحَقْلُونِ فَي مَا اللهُ لَكُمْ فَاسْتَمِقُوا الْخَيْرَةِ وَلَيْنَ لِيَنْ اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِينَعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَمْ إِمَا كُنْتُمُ فَالْمَا لِللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَمْ إِمَا كُنْتُمُ فِي اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَمْ إِمَا كُنْتُمُ فَالْمَا لِللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَا اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمُ جَمِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَا اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَا اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَمْ اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمُ خَمِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَا لَهُ اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمُ لَمْ مِنْ اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ خَمِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَا مُنْ اللهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمُ وَعِيمًا فَيْنَاتُهُمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَمُواللّهُ وَلَى إِلْمُ اللّهُ وَمُوالِكُمْ فَالْمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَمُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ ولَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ عَلَاللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا لَعُلُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُكُمْ فَاللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا لَاللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلِلْهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِلْكُولُ الللهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِلْ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِلْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

وَآنِ اخْلُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِهِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ وَلَا تَشَيْعُ آهُوَآءَهُمْ وَاخْذَرْهُمْ آنْ يَفْتِنُوْكَ عَنْ بَغْضِ مَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَانَ تَوَلَوْا فَاعْلَمْ آنَهَا يُرِيْدُ اللهُ آنَ يُصِيْبُهُمْ

return, and He will then inform you of that wherein ye differ.

So judge between them by that which Allah hath revealed, and follow not their desires, but beware of them lest they seduce thee from some part of that which Allah hath revealed unto thee. And if they turn away, then know that Allah's Will is to smite them for some sin of theirs. Lo! many of mankind are evil-livers.

#### 5:47-49

the believers their lives and their wealth because the Garden will be theirs; they shall fight in the way of Allah and shall slay and be slain. It is a promise which is binding on Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'an. Who fulfilleth His Covenant better than Allah? Rejoice then in your bargain that ye have made, for that is the Supreme triumph.

#### 9:111

4. And verily We have written in the Scripture, after the Reminder: My righteous slaves will inherit the earth:

#### 21:105

Lo! This is the former scrolls The Books of Ibraham and Moses.

87:18-19

بِبَغْضِ ذُنُوْبِهِمْ ﴿ وَإِنَّ كَثِيْبُرًّا هِنَ النَّاسِ لَفْسِقُوْنَ ۞

الله الله الشكارى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْفُسَهُمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْفُسَهُمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْفُسَهُمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْفُسَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ وَعُلَا اللهِ فَيَقَاتُلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَالْمُؤْلِنِ وَالْقُرْانِ عَلَيْهِ مَنَ اللهِ وَالْقُرْانِ عَلَيْهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِ وَالْمِنْجِيْلِ وَالْقُرْانِ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ وَكُونَ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ الْمُؤْلُونَ الْمُؤْلِقِينَ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ الْمُؤْلُونَ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَالِكُونَ الْمُؤْلُونَ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونَ الْمُؤْلُونَ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونَ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْل

4 وَلَقَالُ كُتُلْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَغْدِ الذِّكُرِ
 أَنَّ الْآرْضَ يَوِثُهَا عِبَادِى الصَّلِحُونَ ﴿

إِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِى الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿
 مُحُفِ إِبْرَهِ يُمَ وَمُولِينَ ﴿

0

# REVELATION

 Lo! We inspire thee as We inspired Noah and the prophets after him.

## 4:163

2. And We sent not (as Our messengers) before thee other than men whom We inspired-Ask the followers of the Remembrance if ye know not!

### 16:43

3. And it was not (vouchsafed) to any mortal that Allah should speak to him unless (it be) by revelation or from behind a veil, or (that) He sendeth a messenger to reveal what He will by His leave. Lo! He is Exalted, Wise.

And thus have We inspired in thee (Muhammad) a Spirit of Our command. Thou knewest not what the Scripture was, not what the Faith. But We have made it a light whereby We guide whom We will of Our bondman. And lo! thou verily dost guide unto a right path:

The path of Allah, unto, Whom belongeth whatsoever is in the heaven and whatsoever is in the earth. Do not all things reach Allah at lest?

## 42:51-53

 Say: I am no new thing among the messengers (of Allah), nor know I what will be done with ا إِنَّا اَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا اَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحِ
 وَ النَّهِ بِنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ \*

أَوْمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَا رِجَالُا نُوْجِيَ الدُهِمْ فَسُتَلُوْا آهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴾

صِرَاطِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ يَن لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُ اللهِ إِلَى اللهِ تَصِيْرُ الْأُمُورُ فَيْ

4 قُلْ مَا ثُنْتُ بِدُعًا قِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا آذَدِی الرُّسُلِ وَمَا آذَدِی الرُّسُلِ وَمَا آذَدِی مَا يُفْعَلُ بِن وَلا بِكُمْ ﴿ إِنْ آتَى عَلَى إِلَّا مَا يُوْخَى إِلَى وَمَا آنَا إِلَّا نَدِيْرٌ مُّهِينِينٌ ۞
 يُوْخَى إِلَى وَمَا آنَا إِلَّا نَدِيْرٌ مُّهِينِنٌ ۞

وَالنَّحْمِر إِذَا هَوْى ﴿
 مَا ضَلَ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوى ﴿

me or with you.

I do but follow that which is inspired in me, and I am but a plain warner.

#### 46:9

 By the Star when it setteth, Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived; Nor doth he speak of (his own) desire.

It is naught save an inspiration that is inspired,

Which one of mighty powers hath taught him.

53:1-5

Stir not thy tongue herewith to hasten it.

Lo! upon Us (resteth) the putting together thereof and the reading thereof.

And when We read it, follow thou the reading

Then lo! upon Us (resteth) the explanation thereof.

75:16-19

# REVENGE

 The forbidden month for the forbidden month, and forbidden things in retaliation. And one who attacketh you, attack him in like manner as he attacked you. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is with those who ward off (evil).

2:194

 That (is so). And whose hath retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then hath (again) been wronged, Allah will succour him. Lo! Allah verily is Mild, Forgiving,

22:60

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوْى اللهُوْى اللهُ اللهُوْى اللهُوْى اللهُوْنِي الْمُونِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي اللهُوْنِي الْمُونِي الْ

٥. لَا تُحَوِّكُ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ أَنْ
 إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَ قُرْانَهُ ﴿
 وَإِذَا قَرَانِهُ فَا أَنِيعُ قُرْانَهُ ﴿
 وَإِذَا قَرَانِهُ فَا أَنِيعُ قُرْانَهُ ﴿
 وُكْرَ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ﴿

C

الشّهُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمْتُ
 قِصَاصٌ فَيَنِ اعْتَلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُ وَا عَلَيْهِ
 بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَلَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَا تَقُوا اللّهَ
 وَا عْلَمُوْ آ أَنَّ اللّهَ صَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ١٠٠

ذلك ، وَمَنُ عَاقَبَ بِسِشْلِ مَا عُوْقِبَ بِهُ
 ثُمَّةَ بُغِىَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهَ
 لَعَفُرٌ عَفُورٌ ﴿



#### REVELATION

See also: Holy Spirit, Office of Apostleship, Office of Prophethood.

REVENGE

Ref: 2:178; 5:33, 95. See also: Forgiveness

# REVERENCE FOR MESSENGER OF ALLAH PBUH

1. They only are the true believers who believe in Allah and His messenger and, when they are with him on some common errand, go not away until they have asked leave of him. Lo! those who ask leave of thee, those are they who believe in Allah and it messenger. So, if they ask thy leave for some affair of theirs, give leave to whom thou wilt of them, and ask for them forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Make not the calling of the messenger among you as your calling one of another. Allah knoweth those of you who steal away, hiding themselves. And let those who conspire to evade orders beware lest grief or painful punishment befall them.

24:62-63

 Lo! Allah and His angel shower blessings on the Prophet.
 ye who believe! Ask blessings on him and Salute him with a worthy salutation.

Lo! those who malign Allah and His messenger, Allah hath cursed them in the world and the Hereafter, and hath prepared for them the doom of the disdained.

33:56-57

3. O ye who believe! Be not

النّها المُؤْمِنُونَ الّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا بِاللّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَنَى آمْدِ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَنْ هَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَاذِنُونَكَ أُولِكَ الْبِينَ يَسْتَاذِنُونَكَ أُولِكَ الْبَيْنَ يُومِنُونَ بِاللّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ الْبَيْنَ يُومِنُونَ بِاللّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ الْبَيْنَ يُومِنُونَ بِاللّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ لِبَعْضِ شَانِهِمْ قَاذَنَ لِمَنْ شِعْفَ مِنْهُمْ لِللّهُ عَفُورٌ يَّحِيمُ ﴿ وَاللّهُ عَفُورٌ يَحِيمُ ﴿ وَالسَّتَغُورُ لَهُمُ اللّهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهُ عَفُورٌ يَحِيمُ ﴿ وَالسَّتَغُورُ لَيْحِيمُ لَلْهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَفُورٌ يَحِيمُ ﴿ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَفُورٌ يَحِيمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

إِنَّ اللَّهُ وَمَلَيْهِكَتَهُ يُصَلَّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيَ اللَّهِيَ اللَّهِيَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللللللْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُلِي الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللِمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللْ

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤُذُّوُنَ اللهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ فِ النُّ ثَيَا وَ الْأَخِرَةِ وَ اَعَلَّ لَهُمْ عَذَا اللَّ هُمِهِيْنًا ۞

٤. يَاكِنُهَا الَّـنِينَ امْنُوا لَا ثُقَلِ مُوَا بَيْنَ يَدَي
 الله وَرَسُولِهِ وَ اتَّقُوا اللهَ طِانَ اللهَ سَمِيعً
 عَلِيمٌ شَولِهِ وَ اتَّقُوا اللهَ طِانَ اللهَ سَمِيعً

يَايُهُمَّا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوْا اَصُواتَكُمُ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَ لَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْدِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَغْضِ أَنْ تَخْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ

forward in the presence of Allah and His messenger, and keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower. O ye who believe! Lift not up your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor shout when speaking to him as ye shout one to another, It your works be rendered vain while ye perceive not.

Lo! they who subdue their voices in the presence of the messenger of Allah, those are they whose hearts Allah hath proven unto righteousness. Theirs will be forgiveness and immense reward.

Lo! those who call thee from behind the private apartments, most of them have no sense.

49:1-4

4. O ye who believe! When ye hold conference with the messenger, offer an alms before your conference. That is better and purer for you. But if ye cannot find (the where-withal) then lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

58:12

وَ آنَتُهُ لَا تَشَعُرُونَ ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَغُطُّونَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ
اللهِ اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ
اللهِ اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ
اللهَ قُلُوبُهُمْ
اللهَ قُلُوبُهُمْ اللهِ عَغْفِرَةٌ وَ اَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۞
النَّا الذِيْنَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ الْحُجُوتِ
اكْتُرُهُمْ لَا يَغْقِلُونَ ۞

4 يَايَّهُمَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوْا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُهُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَيْهُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَيْهُمُوا بَايْنَ يَكَانَى نَجُولَكُمْ صَدَقَةً ﴿ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ ﴿ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُ وَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ ﴿ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُ وَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ ﴿ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُ وَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ ﴿ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُ وَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَمْوُرٌ رَّجِيهُمْ قَا

0

# REVOLUTION

1. These are (only) the vicissitudes which We cause to follow one another for mankind, to the end that Allah may know those who believe and may choose witnesses from among you; and Allah loveth not wrongdoers.

And that Allah may prove those who believe and may blight the disbelievers.

#### 3:140-141

 Thy Lord is the Absolute, the Lord of Mercy. If He will, He can remove you and can cause what He will to follow after you, even as He raised you from the seed of other folk.

#### 6:133

 Lo! Allah changeth not the condition of a folk until they (first) change that which is in their hearts; and if Allah willeth misfortune for a folk there is none that can repel it, nor have they a defender beside Him.

13:11

- ا وَتِلْكَ الْآيَّامُ ثُنَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْآيَامُ ثُنَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمُ اللهُ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا وَيَتَعِدَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءً ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّلِمِيْنَ فَي اللّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّلِمِيْنَ فَي اللّهُ الّذِينَ امْنُوا وَيَعْحَقَ وَلِيمَةً عَلَى اللّهُ الّذِينَ امْنُوا وَيَعْحَقَ الْكَلِفِرِينَ ﴿ اللّهُ الّذِينَ امْنُوا وَيَعْحَقَ الْكَلِفِرِينَ ﴿ اللّهُ الّذِينَ الْمَنُوا وَيَعْحَقَ الْكَلِفِرِينَ ﴿ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ
- وَرَبُكَ الْعَنِىٰ دُو الرَّحْمَةِ وَإِنْ يَشَا يُذْهِبَكُمْ
   وَيُسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا الشَّاكُمْ
   قِسْن دُرِيَةِ قَوْمِ الْحَرِيْنَ قَ

0

# REWARD

1. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad) unto those who believe and do good works; that theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, as often as they are regaled with food of the fruit thereof, they say: This is what was given us aforetime; and it is given to them in resemblance. There for them are pure companions; there for ever they abide.

2:25

 Whoso bringeth a good deed will receive tenfold the like thereof, while whoso bringeth an ill deed will be awarded but the like thereof; and they will not be wronged.

6:160

 Whosoever doth right, whether male or female, and is a believer, him verily We shall quicken with good life, and We shall pay them a recompense in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

16:97

 But whoso comiteth unto Him a believer, having done good works for such are the high stations;

Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide for ever. That is the reward of him who groweth.

20:75-76

Those who believe and do good works, them verily We shall وَبَشِهِ الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحْتِ آنَ لَهُمْ جَنْتِ تَجْدِي مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُو كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ يَرْدُقًا ﴿ قَالُوا هٰذَا الَّذِي فَ رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا ﴿ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا أَذُواجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ ﴿ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ آمْثَالِهَا عَمْنُ جَاءَ بِالْحَسنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ آمْثَالِهَا عَ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالشَّيِنَةِ فَلَا يُخْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿
 وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

هُ وَ مَن يَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَن عَمِلَ الصَّلِطَتِ
 فَأُولَيْكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجْتُ الْعُلْ ﴿
 جَنْتُ عَدُنِ تَخْرِي مِن تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ
 خَلدِينُ فِيهَا ﴿ وَذٰلِكَ جَزَّؤُا مَن تَزَقَىٰ ﴿

٥ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحْتِ لَنُبَوِئَنَّهُمْ فِنَ
 الْجَنَّةِ عُرَفًا تَجْرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْإِنْهُرُ خَلِي يُنَ
 فِيْهَا ﴿ لِعُمَ آجُرُ الْعِيلِيْنَ ﴿

الَّذِينَ صَبِّرُوا وَعَلْ رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّكُونَ ٠

house in lofty dwellings of the Garden underneath which rivers flow. There they will dwell secure. How sweet the guerdon of the toilers,

Who persevere, and put their trust in their Lord!

29:58-59

6. And it is not your wealth nor your children that will bring you near unto Us, but he who believeth and doth good (he draweth near). As for such, theirs will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will dwell scours in lofty halls.

And as for those who strive against Our revelations, challenging, they will be brought to the doom.

#### 34:37-38

 Whoso doth right, whether male or female, and is a believer, (all) such will enter the Garden, where they will be nourished without stint.

#### 40:40

8. O ye who believe! Be mindful of your duty to Allah and put faith in His messenger. He will give you twofold of His mercy and will appoint for you a light wherein ye shall walk, and will forgive you. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 57:28

(And) lo! those who believe and do good works are the best of created beings.

Their reward is with their Lord: Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow, wherein they dwell for ever. Allah hath ا وَمَا اَمُوالُكُمْ وَلاَ اَوْلادُكُمْ بِاللَّتِي تُقَوِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا وَمَا اَمُوالُكُمْ وَلاَ اَوْلادُكُمْ بِاللَّتِي تُقَوِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا وَلَهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّ

مَنْ عَبِلَ سَيِعَةٌ فَلَا يُجُزِّى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَمَنْ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا شِنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ أَنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولِيكَ يَنْ خُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُوزَقُونَ فِيْهَا بِغَيْرٍ حِسَابٍ ﴿

قَالَيْهَا اللّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا اللّقُوا الله وَامِنُوا
 بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَ يَجْعَلْ
 بَرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَ يَجْعَلْ
 تَكُمْ نُوْرًا تَنْمُشُونَ بِهِ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ
 غَفُوْرٌ رَحِيْمٌ فَيْ

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَيْمُوا الضَّلِخْتِ أُولِيْكَ هُمْ
 خَدُرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿
 جَزَآ وُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مُ جَنْتُ عَدْنِ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا أَبَدًا "رَفِي اللهُ عَنْهُمْ
 وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ مُ ذُلِكَ لِيَنْ خَشِي رَبَّهُ ﴿

pleasure in them and they have pleasure in Him. This is (in store) for him who feareth his Lord.

98:7-8

Ref: 27:89-90; 29:53-54; 32:19-21; 42:22,40; 57:11,18-19; 64:17. See also: Sin, Recompense.

## RIGHTS OF PARENTS

 Thy Lord hath decreed that ye worship none save Him, and (that ye show) kindness to parents. If one of them or both of them attain to old age with thee, say not "Fie" unto them nor repulse them, but speak unto them a gracious word.

And lower unto them the wing of submission through mercy, and say: My Lord! Have mercy on them both as they did care for me when I was little!

17:23-24

 And We have enjoined upon man concerning his parents- His mother beareth him in weakness upon weakness and his weaning is in two years- Give thanks unto Me and unto thy parents. Unto Me is the journeying.

But if they strive with thee to make thee ascribe unto Me as partner that of which thou hast no knowledge, then obey them not, Consort with them in the world kindly, and follow the path of him who repenteth unto Me. Then unto Me will be your return, and I shall tell you what ye used to do.

31:14-15

3. And We have commended unto man kindness toward parents. His mother beareth him with reluctance, and bringeth him forth with reluctance, and the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months, till, when he attaineth full strength and

ا وقطى رَبُكَ الاَتَعْبُدُ وَالِلاَ إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبْرَ آحَدُهُمَا اَوْ كِلْهُمَا فَكَلَ تَقُلُ ثَهُمَا أَفِي وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَ قُلْ لَهُمَا قُولًا كَرِيْمًا @ وَ قُلْ لَهُمَا قُولًا كَرِيْمًا @ وَ قُلْ لَهُمَا قُولًا كَرِيْمًا @ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيْرًا ﴿

أَنَّ وَوَضَيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتُهُ أَمَّهُ أَمَّهُ وَهُنَاعَلَى وَهُنَاعَلَى وَهِن وَ فِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ آنِ اشْكُرُ وَهُنَاعَلَى وَهِن وَ فِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ آنِ اشْكُرُ لِي وَلِمَالِهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ آنِ اشْكُرُ وَلَا يَكُولُونَ فِي مَا نَيْسَ وَلِن جَاهَدُ فَي عَلَى آنَ تُشْرِفَ فِي مَا نَيْسَ وَلِن جَاهَدُ فَي عَلَى آنَ تُشْرِفَ فِي مَا نَيْسَ لَكَ يَهُ عِلَمٌ " فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَ صَاحِبْهُمَا لَكَ يَهُ عَرُوفًا وَاللّهِ عَلَمُ وَانْتِنْكُمْ فِي مَا كُنْتُمْ لِي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فِي اللّهُ فِي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فِي اللّهُ فَي الللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي الللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ الللللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ

2. وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِضْلَنَا مَعَلَمْهُ وَضَلَهُ الْمُعَلَّمُ وَضَلَهُ الْمُعَلَّمُ وَضَلَهُ الْمُعَلَّمُ وَضَلَهُ وَضَلَهُ وَضَلَهُ وَضَلَهُ وَلَمْ اللّهُ وَصَلّهُ فَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا مَ حَتَى إِذَا بَكَعُ اشْتَهُ اللّهُ وَلَمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ

reacheth forty years, he saith: My
Lord! Arouse me that I may give
thanks for the favour wherewith
Thou hast favoured me and my
parents, and that I may do right
acceptable unto Thee. And be
gracious unto me in the matter of
my seed. Lo! I have turned unto
Thee repentant, and lo! I am of

those who surrender (unto Thee).

Those are they from whom We accept the best of what they do, and overlook their evil deeds. (They are) among the owners of the Garden. This is the true promise which they were promised (in the world).

And whoso saith unto his parents: Fie upon you both! Do ye threaten me that I shall be brought forth (again) when generations before me have passed away? And they twain cry unto Allah for help (and say): Woe unto thee! Believe! Lo! the promise of Allah is true. But he saith: This is naught save fables of the men of old!

Such are those on them the Word concerning nations of the jinn and mankind which have passed away before them hath effect Lo! they are the losers.

46:15-18

أوليك الدين تتقبل عنه أوسك المنها ال

# RISE AND FALL OF NATIONS

 That is because Allah never changeth the grace He hath bestowed on any people until they first change that which is in their hearts, and (that is) because Allah is Hearer, Knower.

8:53

 Lo! Allah changeth not the condition of a folk until they (first) change that which is in their hearts: and if Allah willeth misfortune for a folk there is none that can repel it, nor have they a defender beside Him.

13:11

3. And how many a community have We destroyed that was thankless for its means of livelihood! And yonder are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them save a little. And We, even We, were the Inheritors.

28:58

4. Have they not travelled in the land and seen the nature of the consequence for those who were before them? They were stronger than these in power, and they dug the earth and built upon it more than these have built. Messengers of their own came unto them with clear proofs (of Allah's Sovereignty). Surely Allah wronged them not, but they did wrong themselves.

Then evil was the consequence to those who dealt in evil, because they denied the revelations of Allah and made a mock of them.

30:9-10

ا ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِعْمَةً ٱلْعَمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمِ حَتَّى يُعَيِّرُوا مَا يَالْفُيهِمُ \* وَآنَ اللهَ سَمِيْعُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَكَفْرَاهُلَكُنَا مِنْ قَرْيَاتِمْ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيْشَتَهَا ﴿
 وَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَوْرَيْتِمْ بَعْدِ هِمْ الآ
 وَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَوْرَيْتُمْ فَى الْوَرِيْتِمْ ﴿
 وَلِيْلًا ﴿ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَرِيْتُينَ ﴿

4. أَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَوْ يَنْ الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَوْ الْمَانَ عَاقِبَهُ النَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَانُوْ الْمَانَ عِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَانُوْ الْمَانُونَ وَعَمَرُوهُمَا أَشَدُ مِنْ فَيْلِهِمْ وَعَمَرُوهُمَا أَثْوَا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهُمَا أَثْنَا اللهُ لِيَظْلِمُهُمْ وَلِكِنْ كَانُوْ اللهُ لِيَظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْ اللهُ لِيَظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْ اللهُ لِيَظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْ اللهُ لِيَظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْ اللهُ لَيْظُلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْ اللهُ لَيْظُلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اللهُ لَيُظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اللهُ لَيْظُلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اللهُ لَيُظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اللهُ لَيُطْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اللهُ لَيُظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اللهُ لَيُطْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اللهُ لَيُظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اللهِ لَهُ لِيَظْلِمُ لَهُ اللهُ لَيْكُولُونَ عَلَيْ اللهُ لَيْكُولُونَ اللهُ لَيُطْلِمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ لَيْكُولُونَ عَلَيْ اللهُ لَيُطْلِمُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الل

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَاءُوا السَّوَآى اَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْيَتِ اللهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ فَى 5. اَفَكُمْ يَسِيُرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ عَكَانُوا الْيُفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ عَكَانُوا الْكُونَ مِنْهُمْ وَ اَشَكَّ قُوَةً وَ افْادًا فِي الْارْضِ فَمَا اعْلَى عَنْهُمْ وَ اَشَكَّ قُوّةً وَ افْادًا فِي الْارْضِ فَمَا اعْلَى عَنْهُمْ وَ اَشَكَ قُوّةً وَ افْادًا فِي الْارْضِ فَمَا اعْلَى عَنْهُمْ وَ اَشَكَ قُونةً وَ افْادًا فِي الْارْضِ فَمَا

5. Have they not travelled in the land to see the nature of the consequence for those before them? They were more numerous than these, and mightier in power and (in the) traces (which they left behind them) in the earth. But all that they used to earn availed them not.

40:82

# RIVERS AND SEAS

1. And when Moses asked for water for his people, We said: Smite with thy staff the rock, And there gushed out therefrom twelve springs (so that) each tribe knew their drinking- place. Eat and drink of that which Allah hath provided, and do not act corruptly, making mischief in the earth.

2:60

2. Then, even after that, your hearts were hardened and became as rocks, or worse than rocks, for hardness. For indeed there are rocks from out which rivers gush, and indeed there are rocks which split asunder so that water floweth from them. And indeed there are rocks which fall down for the fear of Allah. Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:74

3. And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed therein firm hills and flowing streams, and of all fruits He placed therein two spouses (male and female). He covereth the night with the day. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

13:3

4. And He It is Who hath constrained the sea to be of service that ye eat fresh meat from thence, and bring forth from thence ornaments which ye wear. And thou sent the ships ploughing

مَ وَإِذِ اسْتَسْفَى مُوسَى اِعَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُ إِلْعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرُ فَالْفَجَرَتُ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةً عَيْنَا وَقَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أَنَّ مِي مَشْرَبَهُمْ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ إِلْقِ اللّهِ وَلَا تَعْتَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ قَ

المُرَقَسَتُ قُلُوبُكُمْ قِنْ بَعْدِ الْلِكَ فَهِي كَالْحِجَارُةِ أَوْ آهَالُ قَيْنُ بَعْدِ الْلِكَ فَهِي كَالْحِجَارُةِ أَوْ آهَالُ قَسْمَةً وَ إِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْاَنْهُرُ \* وَإِنَّ مِنْهُ الْمَا يُشَعِّرُ مِنْهُ الْاَنْهُرُ \* وَإِنَّ مِنْهُ الْمَا يُهْدُ فَي مَنْهُ الْمَا يُه وَإِنَّ مِنْهُ الْمَا يُهْدِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ \* وَمَا اللهُ مِنْهُ الْمَا يَهْدِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ \* وَمَا اللهُ يَغْمَلُونَ \*
يغافل عَمّا تَعْمَلُونَ \*

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَالْهُرَّاءَ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّهَرْتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوْجَيْنِ افْنَيْنِ يُغْشِى الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ طَالِنَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَالِتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَقَلَّرُونَ ٣

4. وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَنْ مَنْ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُوا مِنْ مُ لَحْمًا طَوِيًّا وَهُو الْبَعْرَ لِتَأْكُوا مِنْ مُ لَحْمًا طَوِيًّا وَ لَلْبَسُونَهَا الْمَدُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَيْهُ وَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَيْهُ وَلَيْهُ وَلَيْهُ عَلَى الْمُلْكَ مَوَا خِرَ فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَعُوا مِنْ وَتَرَى الْمُلْكَ مَوَا خِرَ فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَعُوا مِنْ فَضَلِهِ وَلَعَلَمُ مُنَاكُم لَيْهُ كُرُونَ ١٠
 فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَكُم تَشْكُرُونَ ١٠

5 وَهُوَالَّذِي مَوَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُواتٌ

it that ye (mankind) may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

16:14

5. And He it is Who hath given independence to the two seas (though they meet); one palatable, sweet, and the other

saltish, bitter, and hath set a bar and a forbidding ban between them.

## 25:53

6. And two sees are not alike: this, fresh, sweet, good to drink, this (other) bitter, salt. And from them both ye eat fresh meat and derive the ornament that ye wear. And thou seen the ship cleaving them with its prow that ye may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

#### 35:12

He hath loosed the two seas.
 They meet.

There is a barrier between them. They encroach not (one upon the other).

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

There cometh forth from both of them the pearl and coralstone.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

His are the ships displayed upon the seas, like banners.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

55:19-25

وَهٰذَا مِلْحُ أَجَاجُ ۚ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرُزَخًا وَجِجْرًا مَحُجُورًا ۞

المَّمَا يَسْتَوِى الْبَخْرِنِ الْمُفْدَاعَلْ فَرَاتُ الْمَا يَسْتَوِى الْبَخْرِنِ الْمُفَدَّا مِلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ ﴿ وَمِنْ سَالِحٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهٰنَ الْمُلَاثِ اللَّهُ الْمُلَاثِ اللَّهُ الْمُلَاثِ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ

آ. مَرَجُ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِينِ ﴿
بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَحُ لَا يَبْغِينِ ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَوِّبْنِ ﴿
يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا التُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿
يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا التُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَيِّرْ إِن الْمُنْشَعْتُ فِى الْبَخْرِ كَالْرَغْلَامِ ﴿
وَلَهُ الْجَوَادِ الْمُنْشَعْتُ فِى الْبَخْرِ كَالْرَغْلَامِ ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَيِّرْ إِن ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهْ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَيِّرْ إِن ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهْ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَيْرٌ إِن ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهْ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَيْرٌ إِن ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهْ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَيْرٌ إِن ﴿

Ref: 7:135-136; 20:39,77; 27:63; 28:40; 42:32; 44:24; 55:50.

## RUMOURS

I. And if any tidings, whether of safety or fear, come unto them, they noise it abroad, whereas if they had referred it to the messenger and such of them as are in authority, the among them who are able to think out the matter would have known it. If it had not been for the grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy ye would have followed Satan, save a few (of you).

4:83

 O ye who believe! If an evilliver bring you tidings, verify it, lest ye smite some folk in ignorance and afterward repent of what ye did.

49:6

ا وَإِذَا جَاءَ هُمْ اَمْرُقِينَ الْاَصْنِ آوِ الْخَوْفِ الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْمَاعُونَ فَا الْمَاعُولِ فَا الْمَاعُ مِنْهُمُ وَلَوْ لَا فَطْلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا عَنْهُمُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا يَعْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَعْمُ الشّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَعْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَعْمُ الشّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُ ﴿

يَايَثُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِئًا
 يَايَثُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِئًا
 يَلُبُوا فَتَبَيَقَنُوْا آنُ ثُصِيْبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةِ
 فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلَىمًا فَعَلْتُمْ نَدِيمِيْنَ ⑥

# SABIEANS

 Lo! those who believe (in that which is revealed unto thee, Muhammad), and those who are Jews, and Christians, and Sabieans whoever believeth in Allah and the Last Day and doth right-surely their reward is with their Lord, and there shall no fear came upon them neither shall they grieve.

2:62

## SABBATH

 And ye know of those of you who broke the Sabbath how We said unto them: Be ye apes, despised and hated!

And We made it an example to their own and to succeeding generations, and an admonition to the God-fearing. 2:65-66

2. Ask them (O Muhammad)of the township that was by the sea, how they did break the Sabbath, how their big fish came unto them visibly upon their Sabbath day and an a day when they did not keep Sabbath came they not unto them. Thus did We try them for that they were evil-livers.

And when a community among them said: Why preach ye to a folk whom Allah is about to destroy and punish with an awful doom, they said: In order to be free from guilt before your Lord, and that haply they may ward off (evil).

And when they forgot that whereof they had been reminded, ا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصْرَى وَالصَّبِينِينَ مَنْ أَمَّنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِ وَلا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ @

وَلَقَدُ عَلِمُتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي فَقُلُنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوا قِرَدَةً خَيِعِيْنَ ١ فَجَعَلْنُهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمُوعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ @

2 وَسْتَالُهُمْ عَنِ الْقَدْيَةِ الَّذِي كَانَتُ حَاضِرَةً الْبَحْدِمُ إِذْ يَعْدُاوْنَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيْهِمْ حِيْتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ ۗ لَا تَأْتِيْبِهِمْ ۚ كَنْ لِكَ ۚ نَبْلُوْهُمْ بِهَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ @ وَإِذْ قَالَتُ أُمَّةً مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا " اللهُ مُهْلِكُهُمُ أَوْمُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَنَابًاشَدِينًا قَالُوْامَعْنِ رَقَالِلْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ٩ فَكُمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَ ٱنْجَيْنَاالَّذِيْنَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوَّءِ وَآخَذُ نَا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَّمُوا بِعَدَابِ بَهِيْسِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ١ فَلَتَّا عَتُوا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوا قِرَدَةُ خَسِمِينَ @

We rescued those who forbade wrong, and visited those who did wrong with dreadful punishment because they were evil-liver.

So when they took pride in that which they had been forbidden, We said unto them: Be ye apes, despised and loathed!

7:163-166

#### SABIAEAN

See also: Jews and Christians, People of the Book.

# SACRIFICE

1. Perform the pilgrimage and the visit (to Makkah) for Allah. And if ye are prevented, then send such gifts as can be obtained with ease, and shave not your heads until the gifts have reached their destination. And whoever among you is sick or hath an ailment of the head must pay a ransom of fasting or alms-giving or offering. And if ye are in safety, then whosoever contenteth himself with the Visit for the Pilgrimage (shall give) such gifts as can be had with ease. And whosoever cannot find (such gifts), then a fast of three days while on the pilgrimage, and of seven when ye have returned; that is, ten in all. That is for him whose folk are not present at the inviolable Place of Worship. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.

2:196

 O ye who believe! Profane not Allah's monuments nor the Sacred Month nor the offerings nor the garlands, nor those repairing to the Sacred House, seeking the grace and pleasure of Allah.

5:2

3. And the camels! We have appointed there among the ceremonies of Allah. Therein ye have much good. So mention the name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines. Then

الشّهَا الّذِينَ أَمَنُوا لَا تُحِتُوا شَعَاهِمُ اللهِ وَلا الشّهَا الذّينَ أَمْنُوا لَا تُحِتُوا شَعَاهِمُ اللهِ وَلا الشّهَا الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَارَى وَلا الشّهَا الْحَرَامَ وَلا الْهَارَةِ وَلا الشّهَا وَلا يَجْرِمَنّكُمُ الْهَوَانَا وَلَا يَجْرِمَنّكُمُ الْمَانُونَ فَضَلا فِينَ وَلا يَجْرِمَنّكُمُ الْمِنْ وَاللّهَ الْمَانُونِ الْحَرَامِ الْمَانُونِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الْمَانُونِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الْمَانُونِ اللّهُ اللهِ وَالْمَانُونِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اللهُ تَعْمَالُونُ اللّهُ عَنِي الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الل

when they flanks fall (dead), eat thereof and feed the beggar and the suppliant. Thus have We made them subject unto you, that haply ye may give thanks. Their flesh and their blood reach not Allah, but the devotion from you reacheth Him. Thus have We made them subject unto you that ye may magnify Allah that He hath guided you. And give good tidings (O Muhammad) to the good.

22:36-37

 So pray unto thy Lord, and sacrifice.

108:2

# SAINTS

 Lo! verily the friends of Allah are (those) on whom fear (cometh) not, nor do they grieve.

Those who believe and keep

their duty (to Allah).

Theirs are good tidings in the life of the world and in the Hereafter- There is no changing the Words of Allah- that is the Supreme Triumph.

10:62-64

 Say (O Muhammad): O ye who are Jews! if ye claim that ye are favoured of Allah apart from (all) mankind, then long for death if ye are truthifull.

But they will never long for it because of all that their own hands have tent before, and Allah

is Aware of evil-doers.

62:6-7

وَلَكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقُوٰى مِنْكُمُ ْ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَلِّرُوا اللهُ عَلَى صَا هَذَالَكُمْ الْ وَبَشِيرِ الْمُخْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

4. فَصَلِ لِرَبِكَ وَانْحَرْ اللهِ

0

ا الآيانَ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللهِ لَاخَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَخُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَخُونُونَ فَيُ

الَّذِينَ اَمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَقَوُنَ ۗ لَهُمُّ الْبُشُوٰى فِي الْحَيْوةِ النَّ نُيَاوَ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ ﴿ لَا تَبْنِي يُلَ لِكِيلِمْتِ اللهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۗ

ا قُلْ يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَتَكُمْ اَوْلِيَا مُنِيْهُ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَثَّوُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طِي قِيْنَ ۞ وَ لَا يَتَمَثَّوْنَهُ آبَكًا إِمَا قَدَمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِهُ \* وَ لَا يَتَمَثَّوْنَهُ آبَكًا إِمَا قَدَمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِهُ \* وَاللّهُ عَلِيْمٌ إِللّهُ الْمُلِينِينَ ۞

0

SACRIFICE

Ref: 3:183; 5:27,97; 46:28; 48:25.

See also: Hajj and Umrah.

SAINTS

See also: Love for Allah.

# SALAT

1. Establish worship, pay the poor-due, and bow your heads with those who bow (in worship).

2:43

O ye who believe! Seek help in steadfastness and prayer. Lo! Allah is with the steadfast.

2:153

 Be guardians of your prayers, and of the midmost prayer, and stand up with devotion to Allah.

And if ye go in fear, then (pray) standing or on horseback. And when ye are again in safety, remember Allah as He hath taught you that which (heretofore) ye knew not.

2:238-239

4. Lo! those who believe and do good works and establish worship and pay the poor-due, their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

2:277

 O ye who believe! Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter, nor when ye are polluted, save when journeying upon the road till ye have bathed.

4:43

 And when ye go forth in the land, it is no sin for you to curtail (your) worship if ye fear that وَاَقِيْهُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاثُوا الزَّكُوةَ وَازَّكُعُوا صَّعَ الزَّكِعِيْنَ @

يَايَّهُا الَّذِي بُنَ امَنُوا اسْتَعِينُنُوا بِالصَّبْرِوَ الصَّلُوقِ الصَّلُوقِ الصَّلُوقِ الصَّلِوقِ الصَّلُوقِ الصَّلْقِ السَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ السَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ السَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ السَّلْقِ السَلْقِ السَلْقَ الْعَلْقِ السَلْقِ السَلْقِ السَلْقِ السَلْقِ السَلْقِ السَلْقِ السَلْقِ السَلْقِ ال

قَوْمُوْا بِلْهِ قَنِيتِيْنَ ﴿
 وَقُومُوْا بِلْهِ قَنِيتِيْنَ ﴿
 فَإِنْ خِفْتُهُ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا ﴿ فَإِذَا آمِنْتُهُ فَإِنْ خِفْتُهُ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا ﴿ فَإِذَا آمِنْتُهُ فَا فَاذَكُرُوا اللّهَ كَمّا عَلَمْتُكُمُ مَا لَهُ تَكُوْنُوا تَعْفَرُونَ ﴿
 قَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

 إنَّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ التَّوُا الزَّكُوةَ لَهُمْ آجُرُهُمْ عِنْدَ
 الصَّلُوةَ وَ التَّوُا الزَّكُوةَ لَهُمْ آجُرُهُمْ عِنْدَ
 رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْثُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۞

قَارَعُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْتُمْ اللهِ الصَّلُوةَ وَالْتُمْ اللهِ الصَّلُوةَ وَالْتُمْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ المَالمُلْ المَا المَالِمُ اللهِ اللهِ المَا المَالمُولِ المَا المَالِمُ الم

٥ وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
 جُنَاحٌ آن تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلُوةِ اللهِ إِنَّ الصَّلُوةِ اللهِ إِنَّ الطَّلُوةِ اللهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَفَادُوا اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَفَادُوا اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُوا اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُوا اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلِمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْ

those who disbelieve may attack you. In truth the disbelievers are an open enemy to you.

And when thou (O Muhammad) art among them and arrangest (their) worship for them, let only a party of them stand with thee (to worship and let them

take their arms. Then when they have performed their prostration let them fall to the rear and let another party come that hath not worshiped and let them worship with thee, and let them take their precaution and their arms. Those who disbelieve long for you to neglect your arms and your baggage that they may attack you once for all. It is no sin for you to lay aside your arms, if rain impedeth you or ye are sick. But take your precaution. Lo! Allah prepareth for the disbelievers shameful punishment.

When ye have performed the act of worship, remember Allah, standing, sitting and reclining. And when ye are in safety, observe proper worship. Worship at fixed hours hath been enjoined on the believers.

## 4:101-103

7. O ye who believe! When ye rise up for prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and lightly rub your heads and (wash) your feet up to the ankles. And if ye are unclean, purify yourselves. And if ye are sick or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have had contact with women, and ye

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهُمْ فَاقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَوةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآلِهُمْ مُعَكَ وَلْيَاخُدُوْا مِنْ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآلِهُمْ مُعَكَ وَلْيَاخُدُوْا مِنْ فَلَا يَعْمُوا فَلْيَكُوْنُوا مِنْ فَلَا السّجَدُوا فَلْيَكُوْنُوا مِنْ فَلَا السّجَدُوا فَلْيَكُوْنُوا مِنْ فَكَا فَلَا الْمُلْكُمُ وَلَتَأْتِ طَآلِهُمْ أَخُرى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَاخُدُوا فِلْيَاخُدُوا حِلْرَهُمْ فَلَايُحَدُوا مِعْلَا مَعْلَا وَلَيَاخُدُوا نَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالسِّحَتَكُمْ فَيَعِيدُلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُتَكِمُ فَيَعِيدُلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُتَكِمُ فَيَعِيدُلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُتَكِمُ فَيَعِيدُلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُتَكِمُ وَالْمُتَكُمُ وَالْمُنْوَا لَوْ مَعْلَالُكُمْ وَالْمُتَكُمُ وَلَاجُنَاحُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُتَكُمُ وَالْمُتَكُمُ وَالْمُلْوَقِ وَلَا مُنْفَعَى مَنْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ فَيْكُمُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ فَيْكُمُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ ا

آيَايُهُمّا الّذِينَ امَنُوْ إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلُوةِ فَاعْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلُوةِ فَاعْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَآيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى الْمُوَافِق وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُ وَسِكُمْ وَآرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْمُوَافِق وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُ وَسِكُمْ وَآرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْمُعْبَيْنِ \* وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُ وَسِكُمْ وَآرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْمُعْبَيْنِ \* وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَنْ الْمُعْبَيْنِ \* وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَنْ الْمُعْبَيْنِ \* وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَنْ الْمُعْبَيْنِ \* وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَن الْمُعْبَيْنِ الْمُعْبَيْنِ الْمُعْبَيْنِ اللّهُ الْمُعْبَدُوا مِحْدُومِكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ مِن الْمُعْلِيدِ فَا مَن اللّهُ اللّهُ وَمَن الْمُعْلَمْ فِي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَالْمُومِينَ الْمُعْلَمُ مِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينِكُمْ فِن وَيْدُومِكُمْ وَآيْدِينِكُمْ فِن وَيْدُومِكُمْ وَآيْدِينِكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينِكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينِكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينِكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينِكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينِكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَعْبَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَعْبَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَعْبُعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ الْمُعْمِعِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَن اللّهُ الْمُعْمِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَالْمُ الْمُعْلِقِيلِ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَنْ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقِيلُ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقِيلُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقِيلُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقُ الْمُعْلِقِيلُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقِيلُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِكُولُ الْمُعْلِقُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِلْ الْمُعْلِلْمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِلِلْمُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُول

find not water, then go to clean, high ground and rub your faces and your hands with some of it. Allah would not place a burden on you, but He would purify you and would perfect His grace upon you, that ye may give thanks.

5:6

8. Say: Lo! my worship and my sacrifice and my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

6:162

9. And the believers, men and women, are protecting friends one of another; they enjoin the right and forbid the wrong, and they establish worship and they pay the poor-due, and they obey Allah and His messenger. As for these Allah will have mercy on them. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise.

10. Establish worship at the two ends of the day and in some watches of the night. Lo! good deeds annul ill deeds. This is a reminder for the mindful.

9:71

11:114

11. Tell My bondmen who believe to establish worship and spend of that which We have given than, secretly and publicly, before a day cometh wherein there will be neither traffick nor befriending.

14:31

12. Establish worship at the going down of the sun until the dark of night, and (the recital of) the Qur'an at dawn.

Lo! (the recital of) the Qur'an

حَرَج وَالْكِنْ يُويْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُّتِهَ يَعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۞

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاقِنَ وَ نُشْكِىٰ وَمَخْيَاتَى وَمَمَالِنَّ
 يَلْهِ رَبِ الْعُلَيِيْنَ ﴿

10 وَاَقِمِ الصَّلُوةَ طُرَفِي النَّهَادِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ اللَّهِ الْمَالِيُّ اللَّهِ الْمَالِيُّ فِي إِنَّ الْحَسَنُتِ يُذْهِبْنَ الشَّيِّاتِ وَذُلِكَ ذِكْرِي لِللَّهُ كِوِيْنَ هُ

ال قُلْ لِعِبَادِي الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِتَّا رَزَقُنْهُمْ سِرَّه وَعَلانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِي يَوْمُ لِاَ بَنِيعٌ فِيْهِ وَلا خِللٌ @

اَ أَقِمِ الضَّانُوةَ لِدُالُؤلِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى عَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُوْلَ الضَّمْسِ إِلَى عَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُوْلَ الْفَجْرِكَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿ وَقُولَ الْفَجْرِكَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿ وَقِينَ النَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدُ لِهِ تَافِلَةٌ لَكَ \* عَسَى اَنْ وَقِينَ النَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدُ لِهِ تَافِلَةٌ لَكَ \* عَسَى اَنْ يَعْمَدُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنَالَ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنَامُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُو

at dawn is ever witnessed.

And some part of the night awake for it, a largess for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to a praised estate.

17:78-79

13. And thou (Muhammad), be not loud voiced in thy worship nor yet silent therein, but follow a way between.

### 17:110

14. And enjoin upon thy people worship and be constant therein. We ask not of thee a provision: We provide for thee. And the sequel is for righteousness.

### 20:132

15. Establish worship and pay the poor-due and obey the messenger, that haply ye may find mercy.

### 24:56

16. Recite that which hath been inspired in thee of the Scripture, and establish worship. Lo! worship preserveth from lewdness and iniquity, and verily remembrance of Allah is more important. And Allah knoweth what ye do.

### 29:45

17. Those who establish worship and pay the poor due and have sure faith In the Hereafter.

Such have guidance from their Lord. Such are the successful.

# 31:4-5

18. Lo! those who read the Scripture of Allah, and establish worship, and spend of that which

ال وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا
 وَالْنَاعُ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿

الفَّدَاهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا الْهِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا اللَّهِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا اللَّهِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا اللَّهُ وَلَا نَسْعَلُكَ رِدْقًا النَّقَالِ تَنْفُنُ ثَرْزُقُكَ اللَّهُ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِللَّقَافِي 
 وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِللَّقَافِي

أَوْنِينُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ اثْنُوا الزَّكُوةَ وَاطِيعُوا
 الزَّسُولَ لَعَلَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ @

المَّنْ مَا أُوْحِى إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِثْبِ وَأَقِمِهِ الصَّلُوةَ مَنْ الْكِثْبِ وَأَقِمِهِ الصَّلُوةَ تَنْهُى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ الصَّلُوةَ تَنْهُى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَاللَّهُ لَوْ اللَّهِ الْلَّهِ الْلَهُ لَا اللَّهِ الْلَهُ لَا الله لَهُ لَعْلَمُ مَا تَضْنَعُونَ

آا، الَّذِيْنَ يُقِينُمُونَ الصَّلْوةَ وَيُؤْثُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ يُوقِئُونَ أَنْ يُقِينُمُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ يُوقِئُونَ أَنْ الرَّكُوةَ هُمْ يُوقِئُونَ أَنْ الرَّبِكِ عَلَى هُدَّى مِنْ تَرْبِهِمْ وَالرَّبِكَ عَلَى هُدَّى مِنْ تَرْبِهِمْ وَالرَّبِكَ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠

ا إِنَّ الَّذِي مِنْ يَتُلُونَ كِثْبَ اللهِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّاوَةَ وَ اَنْفَقُوا مِنْا رَزَقُنْهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ يَجَارَةً لَنْ تَبُورَ فَيْ لِيُونِيْهُمْ أَجُورُهُمْ وَيَزِيْنَ هُمْ مِيْنَ فَضَلِهِ \* لِيُونِيْهُمْ فَضَلِهِ \*

We have bestowed on them secretly and openly, they look forward to imperishable gain.

That He will pay them their wages and increase them of His grace. Lo! He is Forgiving, Responsive.

35:29-30

19. O ye who believe! When the call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto the remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know.

And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

62:9-10

20. Lo! thy Lord knoweth how thou keepest vigil sometimes nearly two-third of the night, or (sometimes) half or a third thereof, as do a party of those with thee. Allah measureth the night and the day. He knoweth that ye count it not, and turneth unto you in mercy. Recite, then, of the Qur'an that which is easy for you. He knoweth that there are sick folk among you, while others travel in the Land in search of Allah's bounty, and others (still) are fighting for the cause of Allah. So recite of it that which is easy (for you), and establish worship and pay the poor-due, and (so) lend unto Allah a goodly loan. Whatsoever good ye send before you for your souls, ye will find it with Allah, better and greater in the recompense. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

73:20

اِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ١

البَيْهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوْا إِذَا نُوْدِى لِلصَّلُوةِ مِنْ يَوْمِرِ الْجُمْعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللّهِ وَ ذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ \* ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَالْبَيْعَ \* ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ الْبَيْعَ \* ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَإِذَا تُصِيبَ الصَّلُوةُ فَالْنَتُشِرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَإِذَا تُصْلِيقٍ وَ الْمُكُرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ الْمُكُورُ اللّهِ وَ الْمُكُرُوا اللّهَ كَيْمُ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞ كَشِيْرًا لَلْعَلَكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞ كَشِيْرًا لَلْعَلَكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞

ا: وَاذْكُرُ السَّمَ رَبِكَ بُكُرَةً وَآصِيلًا ﴾

21. Remember the name of thy
Lord at morn and evening.
And worship Him (a portion)
of the night and glorify him
through the live-long night.

76:25-26

22. He is successful who growteth,

And remembereth the name of his Lord, so prayeth.

87:14-15

23. Ah, woe unto worshippers Who are heedless of their prayer:

Who would be seen (at worship)

Yet refuse small kindness!

107:4-7

وَمِنَ النَّيْلِ قَاشَجُنْ لَهُ وَسَيِّحُهُ لَيْلًا

عَلِونُلُلا ﴿

22. قَلْ اَفْلَحُ مَنْ تَرْكُى ﴿

وَ ذُكْرُ السّمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلّى ﴿

الّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ﴿

الّذِينَ هُمْ يُوَاءُونَ ﴿

وَيَتَمْتَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ ﴿

()

See also: Call for Prayer, Friday congregation, Tahajjud, Tayammum, Wudhu.

# SALUTATION

 Lo! Allah and His angels shower blessings on the Prophet.
 O ye who believe! Ask blessings on him and salute him with a worthy salutation.

33:56

# SALVATION

- And Allah inviteth unto the Garden, and unto forgiveness by His grace, and expoundeth thus His revelations to mankind that haply they may remember.
- 2. The devil promiseth you destitution and enjoineth on you lewdness. But Allah promiseth you forgiveness from Himself with bounty.

  2:268
- Allah hath promised those who believe and do good works: Theirs will be forgiveness and immensereward.

5:9

- 4. Lo! they who subdue their voices in the presence of the messenger of Allah, those are they whose hearts Allah hath proven unto righteousness. Theirs will be forgiveness and immense reward.

  49:3
- Lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy. 53:32
- Race one with another for forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whereof the breadth is as

ا إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلْلِمِكْتَة يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِي اللَّهِ قَلَيْهُا
 الَّذِي أَنَ المَنُوا صَلُوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

0

وَ اللَّهُ يَدُغُوا إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْ يَهِ عَ وَيُبَيِّنُ الْيَتِهِ لِلنَّاصِ تَعَلَّهُمْ يَتُذَكَّ لَرُونَ ﴿

الشَّيْظُنُ يَعِبُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ
 بِالْفَحْشَاءَ وَاللهُ يَعِدُكُمُ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ
 وَفَضْلًا ﴿ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

3. وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الّٰذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِدُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اللّٰهُ الّٰذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِدُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اللّٰهُ مَعُفِرَةٌ وَ آجُرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَعُضُونَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ
 اللهِ اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ
 اللّهِ أُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ
 اللّهُ قُولِيُّ لَهُمْ طَغْفِرَةٌ وَآجُرٌ عَظِيمٌ ٥

5. إِنَّ رَبُّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ 4

مَمَايِقُوْ الله مَغْفِرَةِ مِنْ تَتِكُمُ وَجَنَةٍ
 عَاطُهُا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَعِدَتْ
 لِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا بِاللهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ \* ذَلِكَ
 فَضْلُ اللهِ يُؤْتِنْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ \*

the breadth of the heavens and the earth, which is in store for those who believe in Allah and His messengers Such is the bounty of Allah, which He bestoweth upon whom He will.

57:21

#### SALVATION

Ref: 2:175; 3:133,136,157; 4:96; 8:4,74; 11:11; 13:6; 22:50; 24:26; 33:35;

34:4; 35:7; 36:11,41:43; 47:15; 48:29; 57:20; 74:56.

See also: Mercy.

# SANCTITY OF OATH

 And make not Allah, by your oaths, a hindrance to your being righteous and observing your duty unto Him and making peace among mankind. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

Allah will not take you to task for that which is unintentional in your oaths. But He will take you to task for that which your hearts have garnered. Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

### 2:224-225

Allah will not take you to task for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will take you to task for the oaths which ye swear in earnest. The expiation thereof is the feeding of ten of the needy with the average of that wherewith ye feed your own folk, or the clothing of them, or the liberation of a slave, and for him who findeth not (the wherewithal to do so) then a three days' fast. This is the expiation of your oaths when ye have sworn; and keep your oaths. Thus Allah expoundeth unto you His revelations in order that ye may give thanks.

### 5:89

3. And if they break their pledges after their treaty (hath been made with you) and assail your religion, then fight the heads of disbelief- Lo! they have no binding oaths in order that they

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللّهَ عُرْضَةً لِآيْمَا اللّهُ الْمُوْ تَبَرُّوْا وَتَشَقُوْا وَ تُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ اللّهُ سَنِيعَ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ سَنِيعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿
لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ بِاللَّهُو فِي آيْمَا لِكُمْ وَلَكِنَ لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ بِاللّهُو فِي آيْمَا لِكُمْ وَلَكِنَ لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ بِاللّهُو فِي آيْمَا لِكُمْ وَلَكِنَ لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ مَاللّهُ لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَلَا لِللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الل

الريوا فَلَكُمُّ اللهُ بِاللّغْوِفَ آيْمَا اللّهُ وَلَكِنَ الْمُعَانَ وَلَكُمْ وَلَكِنَ الْمُعَانَ وَ فَكَفَّا رُقُهَ الْالْمُعَانَ وَ فَكَفَّا رُقُهَ الْمُعَانَ وَ فَكَفَّا رُقُهَ الْمُعَامُ عَضَرَةٍ مَسْكِينَ مِن اَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْوِيْدُ رُقَيَةٍ هُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْوِيْدُ رُقَيَةٍ هُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْوِيْدُ رَقَيَةٍ هُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْوِيْدُ رَقَيَةٍ هُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْكُمُ ثَلْمُهُ اَوْكُمْ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل

قَالَ ثَكَثُوْا آيْمَا نَهُمْ قِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ
 وَ طَعَنُوا فِنْ دِيْنِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوْا آيسَمَةُ الْكُفْدِ الْمَعْمُ لَا آيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُوْنَ ®
 إِنَّهُمْ لَا آيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُوْنَ ®

الَا ثُقَاتِلُوْنَ قَوْمًا ثَكَثُوْآ آيْمَا نَهُمْ وَهَمُّوْ الِإِخْرَاجَ الرَّسُوْلِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوْكُمْ آوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ \* أَتَخْشُونَهُمْ \* فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُ آنُ تَخْشُوهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۞

may desist.

Will ye not fight a folk who broke their solemn pledges, and purposed to drive out the messenger and did attack you first? What! Fear ye them? Now Allah hath more right that ye should fear Him, if ye are believers.

9:12-13

Fulfil the covenant of Allah when ye have covenanted, and break not your oaths after the asseveration of them, and after ye have made Allah surety over you. Lo! Allah knoweth what ye do.

And be not like unto her who unravelleth the thread, after she hath made it strong, to thin filaments, making your oaths a deceit between you because of a nation being more numerous than (another) nation. Allah only trieth you thereby, and He verily will explain to you on the Day of Resurrection that wherein ye differed.

Had Allah willed He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sendeth whom He will astray and guideth whom He will, and ye will indeed be asked of what ye used to do.

Make not your oaths a deceit between you, lest a foot should slip after being firmly planted and ye should taste evil forasmuch as ye debarred (men) from the way of Allah, and yours should be an awful doom.

16:91-94

 Allah hath made lawful for you (Muslims) absolution from your oaths (of such a kind), and Allah is Your Protector. He is the Knower, the Wise.

66:2

الاينان بغن تؤكيلها وقا جَعَلْهُ وَلا تَعْفَوُن الله الاينان بغن تؤكيلها ما وقا جعلته الله عليناه كفائه والا تفعلون والله يعله ما تفعلون والا تكونو كالين نقضت غزلها من بغي قولا تكونو كالين نقضت غزلها من بغي قولا تكونو كالين نقضت غزلها من بغي بينناه والتحال والت

قَالُ فَرَضَ اللهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ آيْمَانِكُمْ عَالَمَانِكُمْ عَلَيْهُ آيْمَانِكُمْ عَ وَاللهُ مَوْلِكُمْ عَ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞
 وَاللهُ مَوْلِكُمْ عَ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞

6. وَلَا تُطِغُ كُلَّ حَلَّانٍ مَلَيْنٍ أَنْ
 6. وَلَا تُطِغُ كُلَّ حَلَّانٍ مَلِينٍ أَنْ

Neither obey thou each feeble oath-monger,

68:10

# SATAN

 O ye who believe! Come, all of you, into submission (unto Him); and follow not the footsteps of the devil. Lo! he is an open enemy for you.

2:208

2. The devil promiseth you destitution and enjoineth on you lewdness. But Allah promiseth you forgiveness from Himself with bounty. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

2:268

 And (also) those who spend their wealth in order to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah nor the Last Day. Whoso taketh Satan for a comrade, a bad comrade hath he.

4:38

4. Those who believe do battle for the cause of Allah; and those who disbelieve do battle for the cause of idols. So light the minions of the devil. Lo! the devil's strategy is ever weak,

4:76

 O ye who believe! Strong drink and games of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that ye may succeed.

Satan seeketh only to cast among you enmity and hatred by ا. يَاكِنُهُا الّذِينَ الْمَثُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ
 كَالَيْهُا الّذِينَ الْمَثُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي الشَّيْطِينُ اللّهُ الشَّيْطِينُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَدُو تُمْهِينُ ﴿
 لَكُمْ عَدُو تُمْهِينُ ﴿

الشَّيْظُنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ إِلْفَحْشَاءَ وَاللهُ يَعِدُكُمُ مَّغْفِرَةً قِنْهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ قَنْهُ

3 وَالَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ رِثَاءُ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَلَا بِالْمِوْمِ الْافْضِوطُ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَلَا بِالْمِوْمِ الْافْضِوطُ وَمَنْ يُكُنِّ الشَّفْطُنُ لَهُ قَرِيْنًا وَمَنْ يُكُنِ الشَّفْطُنُ لَهُ قَرِيْنًا وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّفْطُنُ لَهُ عَرِيْنًا وَمَنْ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنًا وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّفْطُنُ لَهُ عَرِيْنًا وَمَنْ إِنْ السَّلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنًا وَمَنْ يَكُنُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَمَنْ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَهِ الْمُؤْمِنَ لَهُ عَلَيْنَا وَمَنْ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَمِنْ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَمِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَمِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَعِينَا وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَمُنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهُ عِلْمُ عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا عَلَيْنَا عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا عَلَيْنَا وَالْمُعِلَّى اللْمُعِلَى اللْعِلْمُ عَلَيْنَا عَلَيْنَا اللْعَلَيْنَا وَالْمُعِلَّ عَلَيْنَا عَلَيْن

٩. اَلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ اللهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاعُوتِ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاعُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوْنَ الشَّيْطِينَ وَانَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطِينَ وَانَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطِينَ كَانَ ضَعِيْفًا فَيْ

أيَّنَهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَدْرُ وَالْمَيْسِدُ
 وَالْاَنْهَالُ وَالْاَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطِينَ
 فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَكَمُّهُ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿
 وَالْبَغْضَاءُ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمُ
 وَالْبَغْضَاءُ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمُ
 عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّهِ وَ عَنِ الصَّلُوةِ \* فَهَلْ
 اَنْتُمْ مُنْنَتَهُونَ ﴿

means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

5:90-91

6. If only, when our disaster came on them, they had been humble! But their hearts were hardened and the devil made all that they used to do seem fair unto them!

### 6:43

 Lo! the devils do inspire their minions to dispute with you. But if ye obey them, ye willbe in truth as idolaters

### 6:121

8. And when thou recitest the Qur'an, seek refuge in Allah from Satan, the outcast. Lo! he hath no power over those who believe and put trust in their Lord.

His power is only over those who make a friend of him, and those who ascribe partners unto Him (Allah).

### 16:98-100

 Lo! the squanderers were ever brothers of the devils, and the devil was ever an ingrate to his Lord.

### 17:27

10. And when We said unto the angels: Fall down prostrate before Adam and they fell prostrate all save Iblis, he said: Shall I fall prostrate before that which Thou hast created of clay?

He said: Seest Thou this (creature) whom Thou hast honoured above me, if Thou give

6. فَلُوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنَ قَسَتْ
 أَوْلُولُهُمْ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْظِنُ مَا كَانُولِيَعْمَلُونَ ۞

آولَا تَاكُلُوا مِنَا لَمْ يُذَكِّمِ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ الشَّمْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ الشَّمْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ الشَّمْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ الشَّمْ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ مُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ مَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ مَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ مَ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ مَ اللهُ الل

8. فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْانَ فَاشْتَعِذْ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطِنِ الرَّحِيْدِ ﴿
الشَّيْطِنِ الرَّحِيْدِ ﴿
الشَّيْطِنِ الرَّحِيْدِ ﴿
النَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلُطَنُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّلُونَ ﴿
وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّلُونَ ﴿
النَّهَ السُلُطُنُهُ عَلَى النَّذِيْنَ يَتُولُونَهُ ﴿
وَالْذِيْنَ هُمْ لِهِ مُشْدِرُنُونَ فَيْ

إِنَّ الْمُبَنِّ رِيْنَ كَانُوْآ إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطِيْنِ \* وَكَانَ
 الشَّيْطُنُ لِرَبِهِ كَفُوْرًا @

ال وَاذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَالَيْكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِادْكُمْ فَسَجَدُوا الْأَدْكُمْ فَسَجَدُوا الْأَدْكُمْ فَسَجَدُوا اللّهِ الْمُحْدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِلْنَا أَنَّ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ

me grace until the Day of Resurrection I verily will seize his seed, save but a few.

He said: Go, and whosoever of them followeth thee- lo! hell will be your payment, ample payment. And excite any of them whom thou canst with thy voice, and urge thy horse and foot against them, and be a partner In their wealth and children, and promise them. Satan promiseth them only to deceive.

Lo! My (faithful) bondmenover them thou hest no power, and thy Lord sufficeth as (their) guardian.

### 17:61-65

11. Lo! the devil is an enemy for you, so treat him as an enemy. He only summoneth his faction to be owners of the flaming Fire.

### 35:6

 When thy Lord said unto the angels: Lo! I am about to creat a mortal out of mire.

And when I have fashioned him and breathed into him of My Spirit, then fall down before him prostrate.

The angels fell down, prostrate every one,

Saving Iblis: he was scornful and became one of the disbelievers.

He said: O Iblis! What hindereth thee from falling prostrate before that which I have created with My hands. Art thou too proud or art thou of the high exalted?

He said: I am better than him Thou createdst me of fire, whilst him Thou didst create of clay.

He said: Go forth from hence,

جَزَآؤُكُم جَزَآءً مُّوفُورًا@ الاغرورًا @ إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْ برَيْكَ وَكُنْلًا۞ 11. إِنَّ الشَّيْطِيِّ لَكُمْ عَنَّاوٌّ فَالتَّخِذُ وَهُ عَدُوًّا اللَّهِ عَلَّا وَاللَّهِ مَا يِّنْ عُواحِزْبِكُ لِيِّكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَبِ السَّعِيْرِيُّ 12 إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَكَيْكَةِ إِنَّىٰ خَالِقًا بَشَرًا مِنْ طِيْن 🕾 لَهُ سُجِيئِنَ @ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلْيِكَةُ كُلُّهُمُ أَجْمَعُونَ الْمَلْيِكَةُ كُلُّهُمُ أَجْمَعُونَ الْ إِلَّ إِبْلِيسَ ﴿ إِسْتَكُبُرُ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَفِرِينَ ۞ قَالَ يَاإِبْلِيْسُ مَا مَنْعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيكَ يَ الْمُعَالِينَ الْمُ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ٥ قَالَ آنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ﴿ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ ثَالِهِ وَ خَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِين @ قَالَ فَاخْرُجُ مِنْهَا فَائْكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿ وَّانَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرُ فِي إِلَى يَوْمِر يُبْعَثُونَ 🕾

for lo! thou art outcast,

And lo! My curse is on thee till the Day of Judgment

He said: My Lord! Reprieve me till the Day when they are raised.

He said: Lo! thou art of those reprieved.

# Subjects of Quran

Until the Day of the time

appointed,

He said: Then, by Thy might, I surely will beguile them every one.

Save Thy single-minded slaves among them.

He said: The Truth is, and the

Truth I speak,

That I shall fill hell with thee and with such of them as follow thee, together.

### 38:71-85

13. And he whose sight is dim to the remembrance of the Beneficent, We assign unto him a devil who becometh his comrade;

### 43:36

14. The devil hath engrossed them and so hath caused them to forget remembrance of Allah. They are the devil's party. Lo! is it not the devil's party who will be the losers?

58:19

قَالَ فَاتَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿ إلى يَوْمِر الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ @ قَالَ فَيعِزَّتِكَ لِأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِ الرَّعِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ١ قَالَ فَالْحَقُ وَالْحَقَّ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الل كَامْنَاتُنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِثَنْ تَبِ

شَيْطِنًا فَهُوَلَهُ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿

الشَّيْطِينُ ﴿ أَلَّا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطِينَ هُمُّ

Ref: 2:14,36,102,168-169,275; 3:155; 4:177,119-120; 6:68,112,121,142; 7:11-27, 30,175,200-201; 8:11,48; 14:22; 15:17,30-32; 17:27,53; 18:50; 19:44-45,83; 20:116-124; 21:82; 22:3,52-53; 23:97; 24:21; 25:29; 26:95-97,210,221; 27:24; 29:38; 31:21; 34:21; 34:20; 35:6; 36:60; 37:7; 38:37,41; 41:36; 43:62; 47:25; 59:16: 67:5; 81:25.

# SCROLL OF ACTIONS

 And every man's augury have We fastened to his own neck, and We shall bring forth for him on the Day of Resurrection a book which he will find wide open.

(And it will be said unto him): Read thy book. Thy soul sufficeth as reckoner against thee this day.

17:13-14

2. Then, as for him who is given his record in his right hand, he will say. Take, read my book!

Surely I knew that I should have to meet my reckoning.

Then he will be in a blissful state.

In a high Garden

Whereof the clusters are in easy reach.

(And it will be said unto those therein): Eat and drink at case for that which ye sent on before you in past days.

But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say: Oh, would that I had not been given my book!

And knew not what my reckoning is!

Oh, would that it had been death!

My wealth hath not availed me.

My power hath gone from me. 69:19-29

Lo! there are above you guardians,

ا. وَكُلِّ اِنْسَانِ ٱلْزَمْنُهُ طَيرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ﴿ وَنُخِرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ كِتْبًا يَلْقُمْ مَنْشُورًا ١ اِقْرَأُ كِتْبَكَ وَكُفِّي بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿ 2 فَأَمَّا مِّنْ أُوْتِي كِتْبُهُ اقْرَءُوا كِتْبِيهُ إِنِّي ظَنَئْتُ آنِّي مُمالِق حِسَابِيَهُ ﴿ فَهُوَ فِي عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيةٍ فَ في جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ أَنَّ قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةً ۞ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيْنَكَا بِمَا أَنْهُ الْآيَّامِ الْخَالِيَّةِ @ وَ أَمَّا مَنَ أُوْتِي كِتْبَةً بِشِمَّالِهِ مِ فَيَقُولُ يْلَيْتَنِيْ لَمْ أُوْتَ كِتْبِيَّهُ ﴿ وَكُمْ أَذْرِ مَاحِسَابِيَهُ ﴾ لِلَيْتُهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿ مَا اغْنَى عَنِي مَالِيهُ ﴿ هَلَكَ عَنِي سُلطينية ﴿ 3 وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحُفِظِيْنَ 6 كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ فَ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ١ 4 فَأَهَا مَنْ أُوْقِ كِنْبُهُ بِيَعِيْتِهِ ﴿ فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيْرًا ﴾ وَيَنْقُلِبُ إِلَّى أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا اللهِ

Generous and recording. Who know (all) that ye do. 82:10-12

4. Then whoso is given his account in his right hand,

He truly will receive an easy reckoning

And will return unto his folk in joy.

But whoso is given his account behind his back,

He surely will invoke

destruction

And be thrown to scorching fire.

84:7-12

That day mankind will issue forth in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

And whoso doth good an atom's weight will see it then,

And whoso doth an atom's weight will see it then.

99:6-8

### SECTARIANISM

- And be ye not as those who separated and disputed after the clear proofs had come unto them. For such there is an awful doom

  3:105
  - 2. Lo! As for those who sunder their religion and become schismatics, no concern at all hast thou with them. Their case will go to Allah, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

    6:159

3. So set thy purpose (O Muhammad) for religion as a man by nature upright the nature (framed) of Allah, in which He hath created man. There is no altering (the laws of) Allah's creation. That is the right religion, but most men know not-

Turning unto Him (only); and be careful of your duty unto Him, وَامَّامَنُ أُوْتِيَ كِتْبَهُ وَرَّآءَ ظَهْرِهِ ﴿ فَسَوْفَ يَدُعُوا ثُبُورًا ۞ وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيْرًا ۞

َ يُوَمِيدٍ يُصَدِّرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا أَهُ لِيُرُوا اَعْمَالَهُمْ أَهُ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ خَيْرًا يُرَهُ أَى وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ أَهُ

0

ا وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَوِيْنَ تَفَرَقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنَ يَعْدِهِ مَاجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيْنَةُ وَاوَلَيْكَ لَهُمُ عَمَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ فَي الْبَيْنَةُ وَاوَلَيْكَ لَهُمُ عَمَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ فَي الْبَيْنَةُ وَي الْبَيْنَةُ وَ كَانُوا شِيَعًا لَا اللّهِ اللّهِ مُنْ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

and establish worship, and be not of those who ascribe partners (unto Him); of those who split up their religion and became schismatics, each sect exulting in its tenets.

30:30-32

#### SCROLL OF ACTIONS

Ref: 17:71; 75:13; 83:7-9; 18:21.

See also: Recording Angels, Weighing of Deeds

4. He hath ordained for you that religion which He commended unto Noah, and that which We inspire in thee (Muhammad), and that which We commended unto Abraham and Moses and Jesus, saying: Establish the religion, and be not divided therein. Dreadful for the idolaters is that unto which thou callest them. Allah chooseth for Himself whom He will, and guideth unto Himself him who turneth (toward Him).

42:13

# SELF PURIFICATION

 Hast thou not seen those who praise themselves for purity?
 Nay, Allah purifieth whom He will, and they will not be wronged even the hair upon a date-stone.

4:49

 Thou warnest only those who fear their Lord in secret, and have established worship. He who groweth (in goodness), groweth only for himself, (he cannot by his merit redeem others). Unto Allah is the journeying.

35:18

3. He it is Who hath sent among the unlettered ones a messenger of their own, to recite unto them His revelations and to make them grow, and to teach them the

4 شَنَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا وَضَى يه فَوْحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا الْوَحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا الْوَحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا الْوَحَيْنَا الْوَحْيَةِ وَمُولِينِ وَعِيْنَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الدِّيْنَ وَلاَ تَتَقَدَّقُوا فِيهِ \* كَبُرَ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ وَلاَ تَتَقَدَّقُوا فِيهِ فِي الدِّهِ \* كَبُرَ عَلَى الدَّيْنِ اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ \* اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ وَاللَّهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشْوَيْنِ فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللل

0

الَّهُ تَوَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ انْفُسَهُمْ عَبِلِ اللَّهُ
 يُزَكِّنَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِينُلًا @

اِنَّهَا تُنْفِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعَيْبِ
 وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ ﴿ وَمَنْ تَزَكَىٰ فَإِنَّهَا يَتَزَكَىٰ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ ﴿ وَمَنْ تَزَكَىٰ فَإِنَّهَا يَتَزَكَىٰ لِيَامُونِهُ وَالْمَا اللهِ الْمَصِيْرُ 
 إِنَّهُ إِلَى اللهِ الْمَصِيْرُ

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَتَ فِي الْأَيْمَةِنَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمُ مَّهُ مُنْ الْأَيْمَةِنَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمُ مَّ يَتُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمِيْمِ وَ يُوَكِينِهِمْ وَ يُعَلِمُهُمْ الْمِيْمِ وَيُعَلِمُهُمْ الْمِينَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ اللهِ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِئَ الْمُكْتُ لَفِئَ الْمُكْتُلِكُ لَفِئَ الْمُكْتُلِكُ لَفِئَ الْمُكْتُلِكُ لَفِئَ ضَلَلٍ مُعِينِينَ ﴿
 ضَللٍ مُعِينِينَ ﴿

Scripture and Wisdom, though heretofore they were indeed in erorr manifest,

62:2

SECTARIANISM

See also: Religious Prejudice.

## Subjects of Quran

4. And a soul and Him Who perfected it

And inspired it (with conscience of) what is wrong for it and (what is) right for it.

He is indeed successful, who

causeth it to grow,

And he is indeed a failure who stunteth it.

91:7-10

## SELF-RESTRAINT

 I do not exculpate myself.
 Lo! the (human) soul enjoineth unto evil, save that whereon my Lord hath mercy, Lo! my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

12:53

Nay, I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

Nay. I swear by the accusing soul (that this Scripture is true).

75:1-2

But ah! thou soul at peace!
 Return unto thy Lord, content in His good pleasure!

89:27-28

 And a soul and Him Who perfected it

And inspired it (with conscience of) what is wrong for it and (what Is) right for it. He is indeed successful who causeth to grow,

4. وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوْمَا رَّوْهَا رَّ
 4. وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوْمَا وَتَقُوْمَا وَ الْفَاقَ الْفَاقَةِ مَا الْفَاقَةِ مَا اللَّهِ مَنْ وَلَهُ هَا أَقَالَ اللَّهِ مَنْ وَلَهُ هَا أَلَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُل

0

ا. وَمَا أَبَرِّئُ نَفْسِىٰ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَامَتَارَةًا
 إِللَّهُ وَ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّىٰ النَّفْسَ لَاَمَتَارَةًا
 إِللَّهُ وَ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّىٰ اللَّهِ وَيَا عَفُوْرٌ
 رَحِيْمٌ ۞

- لَا ٱقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيلَمَةِ أَنْ الْقَسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيلَمَةِ أَنْ الْمَاسَةِ أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَامَةِ أَنْ الْمُسَانُ الَّذِنْ لَجُمَعَ عِظَامَهُ أَنَّ الْمُسَانُ الْمِنْ لَجُمَعَ عِظَامَهُ أَنَّ الْمُسَانُ الَّذِنْ لَجُمَعَ عِظَامَهُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ الْمُحَمِّعُ عِظَامَهُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ ال

يَّا يَتُكِ النَّفْسُ الْمُطْلَبِينَةُ أَنَّ النَّفْسُ الْمُطْلَبِينَةُ أَنَّ النَّفْسُ الْمُطْلَبِينَةُ أَنَّ ارْجِعِي اللَّ رَبِكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً فَاذْ خُلِلْ فِي عِلْمِي فَيْ وَادْ خُلِلْ جَلَيْقِي شَّ

And he is indeed a failure who stunteth it.

91:7-10

#### SELF-PURIFICATION

See also: Remembrance of Allah.

# SELLING FAITH

 These are they who purchase error at the price of guidance, so their commerce doth not prosper, neither are they guided.

2:16

2. Therefore woe be unto those who write the Scripture with their hands and then say. "This is from Allah," that they may purchase a small gain therewith! Woe unto them for that their hands have written, and woe unto them for that they earn thereby!

2:79

3. Lo! those who hide aught of the Scripture which Allah hath revealed, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat into their bellies nothing else than fire. Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He make them grow. Theirs will be a painful doom.

Those are they who purchase error at the price of guidance, and torment at the price of pardon. How constant are they in their strife to reach the Fire!

2:174-175

4. Lo! those who purchase a small gain at the cost of Allah's covenant and their oaths, they have no portion in the Hereafter. Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He make them grow. Theirs will be a painful doom.

3:77

5. And (remember) when Allah

ا. أُولَيْهِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُّا الضَّلْلَةَ بِالْهُلْكَ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ لِتَجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيثِنَ @

الكون الكنوين يَكْتُبُون الكِنْبَ بِآيْدِيْهِمْ الْكِنْبَ بِآيْدِيْهِمْ الْحَدْبَ بِآيْدِيْهِمْ اللهِ لَكُمْ يَكُنْبُونَ اللهِ لِيَشْتُونُوا بِهِ ثُمَّنَا قَلِيْلًا اللهِ فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ آيْدِيْهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَ وَيُلُ لَهُمْ مِّمَا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿

الله الذين يكثرون ما النول الله من الكيث و يَشْتُرُون به فَهَنا قليلًا و أوليك ما يا كُلُون في يَشْتُرُون به فَهَنا قليلًا و أوليك ما يا كُلُون في بُطُون هذا النّار ولا يُكَيِّم مُ الله يَنْ بُطُون هِمْ الله النّار ولا يُكَيِّم مُ الله يَوْمَ الله يَوْمَ الْقِيلَة ولا يُزَلِّيهِم في ولا يُزَلِّيهِم في ولا يُزَلِيهِم في ولا يُزَلِيهِم في ولا يُزَلِّيهِم في النّادي والعنداب بالمُعْفِرة في ولا يُزَلِّي الصّائر في من النّادي والعنداب بالمُعْفِرة في ولا يُزال أَضْبَر هُمْ عَلَى النّادي والعنداب الله النّادي الله الله النّادي الله الله النّادي الله الله الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي النّادي الله النّادي النّادي النّادي النّادي النّادي النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي النّادي الله النّادي النّادي النّادي النّادي النّادي الله النّادي النّا

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللهِ وَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ
 أَمَنَا قَلِيلًا أُولَيْكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ
 وَلَا يُكِلِمُهُمُ اللهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِ مَا اللهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِمْ يَوْمَ
 الْقِيْلِمَةِ وَلَا يُزَلِيْهِمْ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِ مَا اللهِمْ
 الْقِيْلِمَةِ وَلَا يُزَلِيْهِمْ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِ عَدَابٌ النَّهُ

د. وَإِذْ اَخَلَ اللّهُ مِينُنَاقَ الّبِينَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ
 لَتُبْيَئِنَا لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوْنَا لَا فَلَيَكُوهُ
 وَرَاءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرُوْا يِهُ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ﴿
 وَرَاءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرُوْا يِهُ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ﴿
 وَرَاءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرُوْنَ ﴿
 قَبِثْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿

laid a charge on those who had received the Scripture (He said): Ye are to expend it to mankind and not to hide it. But they flung it behind their backs and bought thereby a little gain. Verily evil is that which they have gained thereby.

3:187

Ref: 2:41,86; 3:199; 4:44; 5:44; 9:9; 16:95,

# SENILITY

1. And Allah createth you, then causeth you to die, and among you is he who is brought back to the most abject stage of life, so that he knoweth nothing after (having had) knowledge. Lo! Allah is Knower, Powerful.

### 16:70

2. He whom We bring unto old age, We reverse him in creation (making him go back to weakness after strength). Have ye then no sense?

### 36:68

3. He it is Who created you from dust, then from a drop (of seed) then from a clot, then bringeth you forth as a child, then (ordaineth) that ye attain full strength and afterward that ye become old men-though some among you die before- and that ye reach an appointed term, that haply ye may understand.

40:67

ا وَاللهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّىكُمْ للاوَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِنَّى آدْذَلِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَىٰ لَا يَعْلَمُ بَعْلَ عِلْمِ شَيْئًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ قَلِينِهُ اللهِ الْمُ

2. وَمَنْ لُعَيِّرُهُ نُنَكِيسُهُ فِي الْخَلْقُ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ١٠

هُوَالَّذِى خَلَقَكُمْ فِن ثَرَابٍ ثُوْرَ مِن نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْا اَشْتَاكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ لِتَبْلُغُوْا اَشْتَاكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَن يُتَوَفِّى مِن قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا اَجَلًا مَسَمًى وَلَعَلَكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

# SEVEN SLEEPERS

 Or deemest thou that the People of the Cave and the Inscription are a wonder among

Our portents?

When the young men fled for refuge to the Cave and said: Our Lord! Give us mercy from Thy presence, and shape for us right conduct in our plight:

Then We sealed up their hearing in the Cave for a number

of years:

And afterward We raised them up that We might know which of the two parties would best calculate the time that they had tarried.

We narrate unto thee their story with truth. Lo! They were young men who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in

guidance.

And We made firm their hearts when they stood forth and said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We cry unto no god beside Him, for then should we utter an enormity.

These, our People, have chosen (other) gods beside Him though they bring no clear warrant (vouchsafed) to them. And who doth greater wrong than he who inventeth a lie concerning Allah?

And when ye withdraw from them and that which they worship except Allah, than seek refuge in the Cave; your Lord will spread for you of His mercy and will prepare for you a pillow in your-

And thou mightest have seen

ا أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحُبُ الْكُهْفِ وَالرَّقِيْ كَانُوا مِنْ ايْتِنَا عَجَبًا ١ إِذْ أَوْى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيْئُ لَنَا مِنْ آمُرِنَا رَشَكَا ١٠ فَضَرَبْنَاعَتَى أَذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِ عَدُدًا ١ ثُمَّ بَعَثُنْهُمْ لِتَعْلَمَ آئُ الْجِزْبَيْنِ أَخْطى لِمَا لَبِثُوْا آمَدُا أَ نَحُنُ نَقُصُ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِ النَّهُمْ فِتُيَهُ الْمُنُوا بِرَبِهِمْ وَ زِدْنَهُمْ هُدًى ١ وَّرَبَطْنَاعَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَنْ عُوَا مِنْ دُونِهَ الها لُقِدُ قُلْنَا إِذًا شَطَعًا ١ هَوُكِرْءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَلِهَةً اللَّهَ لَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطِينِ بَيِّنٍ ﴿ فَمَنْ ٱظْلَمُ مِثَنِ افْتُرى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا أَنَّهُ وَ إِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُ وْكَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأُوْا إِلَى الْكُهْفِ يَنْشُرُ لَكُمْ رَبُكُمْ فِينَ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئُ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَضْرِكُمْ مِنْ فَقَا @ وَ تَكْرَى الشَّمْسُ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَوْوَرُ عَنْ كَفُفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَ إِذَا غَرَبَتْ ثَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجُوَةٍ هِنْهُ وَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ ﴿ صَنْ يَهُدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهُتَدِ

from their cave to the right, and when it set go past them on the left, and they were in the cleft thereof. That was (one) of the portents of Allah. He whom Allah guideth, he indeed is led aright, and he whom He sendeth astray, for him thou wilt not find a guiding friend.

And thou wouldst have deemed them waking though they were asleep, and We caused them to turn over to the right and the left, and their dog stretching out his paws on the threshold. If thou hadst observed them closely thou hadst assuredly turned away from them in flight, and hadst been filled with awe of them.

And in like manner We awakened them that they might question one another. A speaker from among them said: How long have ye tarried? They said: We have tarried a day or some part of a day, (others) said: Your Lord best knoweth what ye have tarried. Now send one of you with this your silver coin unto the city, and let him see that food is purest there and bring you a supply thereof. Let him be courteous and let no man know of you.

For they, if they should come to know of you, will stone you or turn you back to their religion; then ye will never prosper.

And in like manner We disclosed them (to the people of the city) that they might know that the promise of Allah is true, and that, as for the Hour, there is no doubt concerning it. When (the people of the city) disputed of their case among themselves, they said: Build over them a building; their Lord knoweth best

وَهَنْ بُصْلِلْ فَكَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا وَنَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۗ وَنُقَلِبُهُ ذَاتَ الْيَوِيْنِ وَ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ \* وَكَابُهُمُ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيْدِ الْطَلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكُذُ لِكَ يَعَثَّنْهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَكُوا بَيْنَهُمْ مِ قَالَ قَايِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كُمْ لَيِثْتُمُ ﴿ قَالُوا لَيِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَغْضَ يَوْمِ ۚ قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمْ بِهَا لَبِثْتُمُ الْمِثْتُمُ الْمِثْتُمُ الْمِثْتُمُ الْم فَالْعَثُوْا أَحَدُكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهِ إِلَى الْهَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرُ آيُهَا آزُكُىٰ طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمُ بِرِزْقِ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَّلَظُفْ وَلا يُشْعِرُنَّ بِكُمْ آحَدًا ١٠ إِنَّهُمْ إِنَّ يُظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُنُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِينُ وَكُمْ في مِلْتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوْا إِذَا آبِدًا @ وَكُنْ لِكَ أَغْنُونَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ الله حَقُّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ الإرَيْبِ فِيْهَا } إذْ يتت زُغُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا ﴿ رَبُّهُمُ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ﴿ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَجْذِنَ كَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّدُّ رَيْنَ آعُكُمُ بِعِنَّاتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ أَهُ فَلَا تُمَادِ فِيهُمْ إِلَّا مِرَّآءً ظَاهِرًا ۗ وَلَا السَّتَفْتِ فِيْهِمْ مِنْهُمْ آحَدًا اللهِ

concerning them. Those who won their point said: We verily shall build a place of worship over them. (Some) will say: They were three, their dog the fourth, and (some) say: Five, their dog the sixth, guessing at random; and (some) say: Seven, and their dog the eighth. Say (O Muhammad): My Lord is Best Aware of their number. None knoweth them save a few. So contend not concerning them except with an outward contending, and ask not any of them to pronounce concerning them.

And say not of anything: Lo! I shall do that tomorrow.

Except if Allah will. And remember thy Lord when thou forgettest, and say: It may be that my Lord guideth me unto a nearer way of truth than this.

And (it is said) they tarried in their Cave three hundred years and add nine.

Say: Allah is Best Aware how long they tarried. His is the Invisible of the heavens and the earth. How clear of sight is He and keen of hearing! They have no protecting friend beside Him, and He maketh none to share in His government.

18:9-20

# SHADOW

1. And unto Allah falleth prostrate whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwilling, as do their shadows in the morning and the evening hours.

### 13:15

2. Have they not observed all things that Allah hath created, how their shadows incline to the right and to the left, making prostration unto Allah, and they are lowly?

### 16:48

3. Hast thou not seen how thy Lord hath weed the shade- And if He willed He could have made it still- then We have made the sun its pilot:

Then We withdraw it unto Us, a gradual withdrawal.

25:45-46

وَيْلُهُ يَسْجُنُ مَنْ فِي السَّمْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 طَوْعًا وَكُرْهًا وَظِلْلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُ وَالْاصَالِ 6

أَوْلَهُ يَرُوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَمَى وَ يَتَفَيَّرُوا فِلْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَمَى وَ يَتَفَيَّرُوا فِلْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهُ مَا إِلِي سُجَّدًا قِلْكِ وَالشَّهَ آلِيلِ سُجَّدًا قِلْكِ وَالشَّهَ آلِيلِ سُجَّدًا قِلْكِ وَهُمُ دُخِرُونَ ﴿
 وَهُمُ دُخِرُونَ ﴿

الفرتر إلى رَبِّك كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَ وَلَوْشَآءَ لَجَعَلَمْ الظِّلَ وَلَوْشَآءَ لَجَعَلَمْ الظَّلْسَ مَلَيْهِ لَجَعَلَمْ الظَّلْسَ مَلَيْهِ وَلَيْدًا فَي مَلَيْهِ وَلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيْرًا ﴿

0

# SHARI'AH

1. And unto thee have We revealed the Scripture with the truth, confirming whatever Scripture was before it, and a watcher over it. So judge between them by that which Allah hath revealed, and follow not their desires away from the truth which hath come unto thee. For each We have appointed a divine law and a traced-out way. Had Allah willed He could have made you one community. But that He may try you by that which He hath given you (He hath made you as ye are). So vie one with another in good works. Unto Allah ye will all return, and He will then inform you of that wherein ye differ.

54:8

2. He hath ordained for you that religion which He commended unto Noah, and that which We inspire in thee (Muhammad), and that which We commended unto Abraham and Moses and Jesus, saying: Establish the religion and be not divided therein.

42:13

3. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have made lawful for them in religion that which Allah allowed not? And but for a decisive Word (gone forth already). It would have been judged between them. Lo! for wrong-deers is a painful doom.

42:21

وَ اَنْزَلْنَا اِلنَّكَ الْكِتْبِ بِالْحَقِ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يُدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَ مُهَيْوِبِنَاعَلَيْهِ فَا الْكِتْبِ وَ مُهَيْوِبِنَاعَلَيْهِ فَا الْكُتْبِ وَ مُهَيْوِبِنَاعَلَيْهِ فَا الْكُتْبِ وَ مُهَيْوِبِنَاعَلَيْهِ فَا اللَّهُ وَلَا قَالَتُكُمْ بَيْنَةً هُمْ عَمّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَ لَكِنْ لِحَلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِثْلُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جًا وَلَوْ لِكُنْ بَعْلِيَ جَعَلْنَا مِثْلُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جًا وَلَوْ لِكُنْ فَلَا بَعْنَا مِثْلُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جًا وَلَوْ لَكُنْ مُنَاءًا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُوجِعًا لَمُ اللَّهُ مُواللَّهُ وَالْمِنْ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَ اللَّهُ مُرْجِعًا لَمُ خَلِيفًا فَيُنْفِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَى اللّٰهِ مُرْجِعًا مُو مُنْ فَي مَا اللَّهُ مُؤْمِعًا فَيُنْفِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَى اللّٰهِ مُرْجِعًا مُؤْمِعًا فَيُنْفِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللَّهُ مُواللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا مِنْ فَي اللَّهُ وَلَا مُنْ اللَّهُ مُرْجِعًا مُؤْمِنَ فَي اللَّهُ مُواللَّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ مُواللَّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللَّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ مُواللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ مُواللَّهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ مُولِعًا كُنْتُهُ فَاللَّهُ مُولِعًا كُنْتُهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُولِعًا كُنْتُكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُولِعًا لَكُونُ اللَّهُ فَالْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُولِعُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُولِعُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُولَالًا لَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ ا

الشَّنِعُ لَكُمْ قِنَ التِينِ مَا وَضَى بِهِ نَوْتًا وَلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا بِهِ وَوَتَّ الْمَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرُهِيْمَ وَمُونِى وَعِيْشَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا البِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَعَيْشَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا البِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَعَيْشَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا البِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَ كَبُرَ عَلَى النَّشُورِكِيْنَ مَا تَنْ عُوهُمْ وَالبُوا البَّهُ اللهُ يَجْتَبِى إلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِينِهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهِ مَنْ يُنِينِهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ يُنِينِهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ يُنِينِهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللل

آمُر لَهُمْ شُرَكَّوُا شَرَعُوا لَهُ وَمِنَ الدَيْنِ مَا لَمْ يَادَنَ إِلَيْ شَرَعُوا لَهُ وَمِنَ الدَيْنِ مَا لَمْ يَادُنُ إِلَيْ اللّهُ مُ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِيمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَكُمْ يَادُنُ أَنْ الطَّلِيدِيْنَ لَهُمْ لَا قَالَ الطَّلِيدِيْنَ لَهُمْ لَا قَالَ الطَّلِيدِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَنَا الطَّلِيدِيْنَ لَهُمْ اللّهُمْ (أ)
 عَذَا اللّهِ الذِيمُ (أ)

4. ثُمَّةَ جَعَانُكَ عَلَى شَرِيْعَةٍ مِّنَ الْإَضْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا
 وَلَا تَنَّبِغُ آهُوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

4. And now have We set thee (O Muhammad) on a clear road of (Our) commandment; so follow it, and follow not the whims of those who know not.

45:18

# SHOOTING STAR

 And verily in the heaven We have set mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders.

And We have guarded it from every outcast devil,

Save him who stealeth the hearing, and then doth a clear flame pursue.

15:16-18

Lo! We have adorned the lowest heaven with an ornament, the planets;

With security from every

froward devil.

They cannot listen to the Highest Chiefs for they are petted from every side,

Outcast and theirs is a

perpetual torment;

Save him who snetcheth a fragment, and there pursueth him a piercing flame.

37:6-10

 And (the Jinn who had listened to the Qur'an said): We had sought the heaven but had found it filled with strong warden and meteors.

And we used to sit on Places (high) therein to listen. But he who listened now findeth a flame in wait for him.

72:8-9

# SIBGHA

1. (We take our) colour from Allah and who is better than Allah

وَ لَقُذُ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوْ لِلنَّظِرِيْنَ أَنَّ وَ حَفِظْنُهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطُنِ رَّجٍ إِلَّا فَيِنِ اسْتُونَى السَّمُعَ فَأَتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مَّبِينٌ ١ 2. إِنَّا زَيِّنًا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنيَّا بِزِينَةِ وَالْكُواكِبِ 6 وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطُن مَّارِدٍ ﴿ لَا يَسَّمَّعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَا الْأَعْلَى وَيُقْنَ فُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِيهِ ﴿ دُخُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿ الرُّ مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَثْبَعَهُ شِهَاتٌ ثَاقِبٌ اللَّهِ 3 وَآنَا لَهُسْنَا الشَّهَاءَ فَوَجَدُ نَهَا مُلِثَّتُ حَرِّمً شَيْدًا وَشُهُبًا ﴿ وَ آنًا كُنَّا نَفْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ط فَكُنْ يُسْتَمِعِ الْأِنَ يَجِدُ لَهُ شِهَا بَا رُصَدًا ﴿

at colouring? We are His worshippers.

وَّنَحْنُ لَهُ غَيِثُونَ ﴿

2:138

# SIGNS OF ALLAH

I. Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of night and day, and the ships which run upon the sea with that which is of use to men, and the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts therein. and (in) the ordinance of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth: are signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

### 2:164

 Is it not a guidance for them (to know) how many a generation We destroyed be fore them, amid whose dwellings they walk? Lo! therein verily we signs for men of thought.

20:128

3. Hast thou not seen how Allah wafteth the clouds, then gathereth them, then maketh them layers, and thou sent the rains come forth from between them; He sendeth down from the heaven mountains wherein is hail, and smiteth therewith whom He will, and averteth it from whom He will. The flashing of His lightning all but snatcheth away the sight.

Allah causeth the revolution

of the day and the night.

Lo! herein is indeed a lesson for those who see.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافِ الْيُلِي وَ النَّهَادِ وَ الْفُلُكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِى فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَلْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا آنْزُلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاء مِنْ مَنْ كُلِ دَائِقَة مَ وَتَضْرِنْفِ الزِيْحِ وَ السَّحَاب مِنْ كُلِ دَائِقَة مَ وَتَضْرِنْفِ الزِيْحِ وَ السَّحَاب النُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ وَ السَّحَاب النُسَخَّر بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ وَ السَّحَاب النُسَخَّر بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ وَ السَّحَاب يَعْقِلُونَ فَى

أَفْلَمْ يَهْدِلَهُمْ كُمْ آهْلَكْنَا قَبْلُهُمْ قِنَ الْقُرُونِ
 يَهْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ طَالِنَ فِي ذَٰ اللّهَ لَاللّهِ يَهْمُ طَالِقَ فِي ذَٰ اللّهُ لَا لَيْتِ
 النّه في النّه في قَ

Allah hath created even animal of water. Of them is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

24:43-45

4. Have they not seen the earth, how much of every fruitful kind We make to grow therein?

Lo! herein is indeed a portent; yet most of them are not believers.

### 26:7-8

 Those who disbelieve in the revelations of Allah and in (their) meeting with Him, such have no hope of My mercy. For such there is a painful doom.

#### 29:23

6. Have they not pondered upon themselves? Allah created not the heavens and the earth, and that which is between them, save with truth and for a destined end. But truly, many of mankind are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord.

#### 30:8

7. And of His signs is this: He created you of dust, and behold you human beings, ranging widely!

And of His signs is this: He created for you helpmates from yourselves that ye might find rest in them, and He ordained between you love and mercy, Lo, herein indeed are portents for folk who reflect.

And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours.

ذوج كريون يَبِيسُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَنِيْ وَ أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ عَلَى اللهُ أَوْلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي آنفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوْ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَّا إِلاَّ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجِّلِ مُسَتَّى إِنَّ كَثِيْرًا قِينَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَاآيُ رَبُّهِمُ لَكُفِرُونَ ﴿ وصن أيته أن خَلَقَكُم صِن تُوابِ ثُمَّ إِذًا اَتْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ @ وَمِنْ ايْتِهَ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ فِمِنْ أَنْهُ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوْآ إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَودَةً وَرَحْمَةً ﴿إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا لِيهِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ١ وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ خَلْقُ الشَّمَانِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافُ ٱلْسِنْتِكُمْ وَٱلْوَانِكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَائِيتِ وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ مَنَاهُكُوْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَا رِوَابْتِغَا وْكُو وَمِنْ فَصْلِمُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيْتِ لِقُومِ يَسْمَعُونَ ١٩٠ وَهِنْ أَيْتِهِ يُونِكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَهَعً

Lo! herein indeed are portents for men of knowledge.

وَّ يُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّهَآءِ مَآءٌ فَيُحْي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ

And of His signs is your slumber by night and by day, and your seeking of His bounty. Lo! herein indeed are portents for folk who heed, And of His signs is this: He showeth you the lightning for a fear and for a hope, and sendeth down water from the sky, and thereby quickeneth the earth after her death. Lo! herein indeed are portents for folk who understand.

And of His signs is this: The heavens and the earth stand fast by His command, and afterward, when He calleth you, lo! from the earth ye will emerge.

And of His signs is this: The heavens and the earth stand fast by His command, and afterward, when He calleth you, lo! from the earth ye will emerge.

30:20-25

8. And of His signs is this: He sended herald winds to make you taste His mercy, and that the ships may sail at His command, and that ye may seek His favour, and that haply ye may be thankful.

30:46

9. We shall show them Our portents on the horizons and within themselves until it will be manifest unto them that it is the Truth. Doth not thy Lord suffice, since He is Witness over all things?

41:53

بَعْنَ مَوْتِهَا ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰلِتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ وَمِنْ أَلِيَةٍ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْإِرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ﴿ وَمِنْ أَلِيَةٍ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْإِرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ﴿ تُمْ لِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً ٣ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ الْاَرْضِ الْاَرْضِ اَنْتُمْ نَخُرُجُونَ ﴿

8 وَمِنْ أَيْتِهَ آنَ يُرْسِلَ الرّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرْتٍ
 وَلِيَّذِيْ يُقَكُمُ مِّنْ رَّضَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِى الْهُاكُ
 بِآضِرِهِ وَلِتَبُتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
 تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

 هِ سَنْرِيْهِمْ الْمِتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي اَنْفُسِهِمْ الْمِتْنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَالَى مَنْ الْحَقِّ وَ اَوْلَمْ يَكُفِ حَالَى اللّهِ الْحَقِّ وَ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ ال

Ref: 3:190; 10:101; 12:105; 17:12,59; 28:72-73; 29:19-20,44; 30:9,37; 31:20,29; 34:9; 36:37,41,46,77,81; 40:81; 41:39; 42: 29; 45:3-5; 50:6-11,37; 51:20-22; 67:19; 71: 15; 75:7-10; 77:20-23; 78:6-16; 79:27-33; 88:17-20; 90:8-10. See also: Monuments of Allah.

### SILLY TALK

 O ye who believe! Ask not of things which, if they were made known unto you, would trouble you, but if ye ask of them when the Qur'an is being revealed, they will be made known unto you. Allah pardoneth this, for Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

A folk before you asked (for such disclosures) and then disbelieved therein.

### 5:101-102

Successful indeed are the believers,

Who are humble in their prayers,

And who shun vain conversation,

### 23:1-3

3. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish ones address them answer: Peace!

#### 25:63

 And those who will not witness vanity, but when they pass near senseless play, pass by with dignity.

### 25:72

5. And when they hear vanity they withdraw from it and say:

قَالُ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ الَّذِينَ مُعْمَ فِي صَلَاتِهِمُ عَنِ اللَّهْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿ اللَّذِينَ مُعْمَ عَنِ اللَّهْ وَمُعْرِضُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ مُعْمَ عَنِ اللَّهْ وَمُعْرِضُونَ ﴿

قَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمُنِ الَّذِي ثِنَ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا قَ إِذَا
 غَاطَبَهُمُ الْجُهِدُونَ قَالُوا سَلَمًا

4. وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَشْهَا وَنَ الزُّوْرُ وَإِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوْا كِوَامًا ۞

وَإِذَا سَبِعُوا اللَّغُواَ عُرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا اعْمَالُنَا
 وَلَكُمْ اعْمَالُكُمْ اسْلَمْ عَلَيْكُولُولَ لَلْتَعِي الْجَهِلِيْنَ ﴿

Unto us our works and unto you your works. Peace be unto you! We desire not the ignorant.

28:55

### SIN

 If ye avoid the great (things) which ye are forbidden, We will remit from you your evil deeds and make you enter at a noble gate.

### 4:31

 Forsake the outwardness of sin and the inwardness thereof.
 Lo! those who garner sin will be awarded that which they have earned.

### 6:120

 And unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, that He may reward those who do evil with that which they have done, and reward those who do good with goodness.

Those who avoid enormities of sin and abominations, save the unwilled offences(for them) lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy. He is Best Aware of you (from the time) when He created you from the earth, and when ye were hidden in the bellies of your mothers. Therefor ascribe not purity unto yourselves, He is Best Aware of him who wardeth off (evil).

53:31-32

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبُآيِرَ مَا تُنْهُونَ عَنْهُ ثُكَفِرْ عَنْكُمْ
 إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبُآيِرَ مَا تُنْهُونَ عَنْهُ ثُكَمْ عَنْهُ ثَكُمْ
 إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كُمْ وَنُدُ خِلْكُمْ مُنْ خَلَا تَرِيبًا ۞

وَذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْهِرِ وَبَاطِنَة \* إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْسِبُوْنَ
 الإثْمَرَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِهَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ

ذ. وَلِلْهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ السَّمُونِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ احْسَنُوا بِهَا عَبِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ احْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْفَى ﴿ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِن وَاذَ النَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِن الللْمُ اللَّهُ مَا اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مَا الللَّهُ مَا اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مُلْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَ



## SIRAH

1. It was by the mercy of Allah that thou wast lenient with them (0 Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs. And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah, Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

2. O people of the Scripture! Now hath Our messenger come unto you expounding unto you much of that which ye used to hide in the Scripture, and forgiving much. Now hath come unto you light from Allah and a plain Scripture:

Whereby Allah guideth him who seeketh His good pleasure unto paths of peace, He bringeth them out of darkness unto light by His decree, and guideth them unto

a straight path.

5:15-16

 We know well how their talk grieveth thee, though in truth they deny not thee (Muhammad), but evildoers flout the revelations of Allah.

6:33

4. If ye help him not, still Allah helped him when those who disbelieve drove him forth, the second of two; when they two were in the cave, when he said unto his comrade: Grieve not. Lo!

يَاهُلُ الْكِتْبِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَهِنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيْرًا فِيتًا كُنْتُمْ تُخَفُّوْنَ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيْرِهُ قَدُ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللهِ نُورٌ وَكِتْبٌ مُهِينَ فَيُ يَهْدِئُ يهِ اللهُ مَن اللّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتْبٌ مُهِينَ فَي يُهْدِئُ يهِ اللهُ مَن النّهَ عَن النّهَ وَمُوانَهُ سُبُلَ السّلم وَ يُخْرِجُهُمْ فِينَ الظُّلُلتِ إِنْ اللّهُ وَ يَا فَيهِ وَاللّهِ اللّهُ وَ يَاذَيه وَ يَهْدِينُهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

قَال نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيُحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَالْفَهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ
 وَلَكِنَّ الظَّلِمِ فِينَ بِالْبِ اللهِ يَجْحَدُونَ اللهِ

إِلاَ تَنْصُرُوهُ وَ فَقَلْ نَصَرَهُ اللّهُ إِذْ آخْدَجَهُ الّذِينَى
 إِلاَ تَنْصُرُوهُ وَ فَقَلْ نَصَرَهُ اللّهُ إِذْ يُقَوْلُ إِصَاحِهِ لَلْهُ أَوْلَ اللّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ لَا تَخْرُنُ إِنَّ اللّهَ مَعَنَاء فَأَنْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ لَا تَخْرُنُ إِنَّ اللّهَ مَعَنَاء فَأَنْزَلَ الله سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اللّهُ وَا يَتْهُ مِنْ الْعُلْيَا اللّهُ اللّهِ فِي الْعُلْيَا اللّهِ وَاللّهُ مِنْ الْعُلْيَا اللّهِ وَاللّهُ مِنْ الْعُلْيَا اللّهِ وَاللّهُ مِنْ الْعُلْيَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مِنْ الْعُلْيَا اللّهِ وَاللّهُ مِنْ الْعُلْيَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللللّ

Allah is with us. Then Allah caused His peace of reassurance to descend upon him and supported him with hosts ye cannot see, and made the word of those who disbelieved the nethermost, while Allah's Word it was that became the uppermost Allah is Mighty, Wise.

9:40

5. And of them are those who vex the Prophet and say: He is only a hearer. Say: A hearer of good for you, who believeth in Allah and is true to the believers, and a mercy for such of you as believe. Those who vex the messenger of Allah, for them there is a painful doom.

### 9:61

 There hath come unto you a messenger. (one) of yourselves, unto whom aught that ye we overburdened is grievous full of concern for you, for the believers full of pity, merciful.

### 9:128

And though thou try much, most men will not believe.

Thou askest them no fee for it. It is naught else than a reminder unto the peoples.

### 12:103-104

8. Yet it may be, if they believe not in this statement, that thou (Muhammad) wilt torment thy soul with grief over their footsteps.

### 18:6

9. O ye who believe! Enter not the dwellings of the Prophet for a meal without waiting for the proper time, unless permission be granted you. But if ye are invited, enter, and, when your meal is ended, then dispers.

٥. لَقَدْ جَاءَكُوْ رَسُولٌ فِنْ الْفُرِسِكُوْ عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِثُوْ
 ٤. لَقَدْ جَاءَكُوْ رَسُولٌ فِنْ الْفُومِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٌ زَحِيْمٌ ﴿

رَمَّا ٱلْأَثُرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْحَرَضْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿
 وَمَا تَسُثَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ آجْرِ الْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ
 إِلْعَالَمِهُنَ ﴿

 8. فَلْعَلَّكَ بَاحِعٌ لَفْسَكَ عَلَى اثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا @

و. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوالاَتَلْ خُنُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلاَّ آنَ يُؤْذَنَ
 لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامِ غَيْرٌ نُظِرِيْنَ إِنْسَهُ وَلَكِنَ إِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ
 قَادُخُنُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ إِحَدِيْتِ عُلَامُ فُنِهُ وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ إِحَدِيْتِ عُلَانَتُ فَي النَّهِي فَي النَّهِي فَي النَّهِ عَلَى مَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ إِلَى النَّهِ فَي النَّهِ عَلَى النَّهِ عَلَى النَّهِ عَلَى النَّهُ وَهُنَ مَتَاعًا فَمْعَلُوهُ فَي النَّهُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَخِي مِنَ الْحَقِي وَلَذَا سَالْتُهُوهُنَ مَتَاعًا فَمْعَلُوهُ فَي النَّهُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَعْمَلُوهُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُعْمَلُوهُ فَي مَتَاعًا فَمْعَلُوهُ فَي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ مَتَاعًا فَمْعَلُوهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الْحُقْ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ مَتَاعًا فَمْعَلُوهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْحَلَى اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُوالِلَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَا

Linger not for conversation.

Lo! that would cause annoyance to the Prophet, and he would be shy of (asking) you (to go); but Allah is not shy of the truth. And when ye ask of them (the wives of the Prophet) anything, ask it

of them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and for their hearts. And it is not for you to cause annoyance to the messenger of Allah, nor that ye should ever marry his wives after him. Lo! that in Allah's sight would be an enormity.

33:53

Muhammad is the nessenger of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (0 Muhammad) seest them bowing and falling prostrate (in worship), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark of them is on their foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospel-like as sown corn that sendeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth it and riseth firm upon its stalk, delighting the sowers- that He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them. Allah hath promised, unto such of them, as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward. 48:29

By the Star when it setteth,
 Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived;

Nor doth he speak of his own desire.

It is naught save an inspiration that is inspired,

Which one of mighty powers

hath taught him,

One vigorous; and he grew

مِنْ وَرُآءِ حِجَابِ أَذْ لِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَذُوا رَسُولَ اللهِ وَلاَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا آزُواجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ آبَدُ الأِنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللهِ عَظِيمًا ۞

clear to view

When he was on the uppermost horizon.

Then he drew nigh and came down

Till he was (distant) two bows length or even nearer,

And He revealed unto His slave that which He revealed

The heart lied not (in seeing) what it saw.

Will ye then dispute with him concerning what he seeth?

And verily he saw him yet another time

By the lote-tree of the utmost boundary,

Nigh unto which is the Garden of Abode.

When that which shroudeth did enshroud the lote-tree,

The eye turned not aside nor yet was overbold.

Verily he saw one of the greater revelations of his Lord.
53:1-18

12. By the pen and that which they write (therewith),

Thou art not, for thy Lord's favour unto thee, a madman.

And lo! thine verily will be a reward unfailing.

And lo! thou art of a tremendous nature.

68:1-4

13. 0 thou wrapped up in thy raiment!

Keep vigil the night long, save a little-

A half thereof, or abate a little thereof

Or add (a little) thereto- and chant the Our'an in measure.

For We shall charge thee with a word of weight.

Lo! the vigil of the night is (a time) when impression is more keen and speech more certain.

Lo! thou hast by day a chain

اَقَتُمْرُونَهُ عَلَى مَا يَرَى ﴿
وَلَقَدُ رَاهُ لَوْلَةً الْحُرِى ﴿
وَلَقَدُ رَاهُ لَوْلَةً الْحُرى ﴿
وَنَدَ سِدُرَةِ الْمُنْتَفِى ﴿
وَمُنَدَ مَا جَنَّةُ الْمُأْوَى ﴿
وَمُنَا مُلَا فَي السِّدُرَةَ مَا يَغْضَى ﴿
مَا زَاعَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَعْی ﴿
مَا زَاعَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَعْی ﴿
مَا زَاعَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَعْی ﴿

12. وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَشْطُرُونَ ﴿
 مَا أَنْتَ بِنِغْمَةِ رَبِكَ بِمَخْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَانَ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا عَلَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّكَ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا عَلَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

13. يَائَهُمَّا الْمُزَّقِبُلُ فَ قُو النَّيْلُ الِا قَلِينُلا فَ اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَثِلِ الْقُرْانَ تَرْتِيلًا فَ اِنَّا سَعُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلا ثَقِيلًا فَ اِنَّا سَعُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلا ثَقِيلًا اِنَّا سَعُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلا ثَقِيلًا اِنَّ نَاشِئْكَ فَى النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا فَ اَنَّ لَكَ لَكَ فَى النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا فَ وَاذْنُو السَّمَ رَبِّكَ وَ تَبَثَلُ اللَّهِ تَبْتِينُلا فَ وَاذْنُو السَّمَ رَبِّكَ وَ تَبَثَلُ اللَّهِ تَبْتِينُلا فَ وَاذْنُو الشَّمَ اللَّهُ فَى النَّهَا لِي سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا فَ وَاذْنُو الشَّمَ رَبِّكَ وَ تَبَثَلُ اللَّهِ تَبْتِينُلا فَ وَاذْنُو الشَّمَ رَبِّكَ وَ تَبَثَلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَبْتِينُلا فَ وَاذْنُو الشَّمِ اللَّهُ فَي النَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ

of business.

So remember the name af thy Lord and devote thyself with a complete devotion-

73:1-8

14. By the morning hours And by the night when it is stillest, Thy Lord hath not forsaken thee

# Subjects of Quran

nor doth He hate thee.

And verily the latter Portion will be better for thee than the former.

And verily thy Lord will give unto thee so that thou wilt be content.

Did He not find thee an orphan and protect (thee)?

Did He not find thee wandering and direct (thee)?

Did He not find thee destitute and enrich (thee)?

Therefor the orphan oppress not,

Therefor the beggar drive not away.

#### 93:1-10

Have We not caused thy bosom to dilate.

And eased thee of the burden Which weighed down thy back;

And exalted thy fame?
But lo! with hardship goeth
ease.

Lo! with hardship goeth ease; So when thou art relieved, still toil

And strive to please thy Lord.

94:1-8

16. Lo! We have given thee Abundance;

So pray unto thy Lord, and sacrifice.

وَلَلْاخِرَةُ خَنَرُ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولِى الْ وَلَمَوْنَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُكَ فَتَرْضَى الْأُولِى اللهِ الْفَرِيَجِنْكَ يَبْنِينًا فَالْوَى اللهِ وَوَجَدَكَ عَلَيْلًا فَلَاثَفُهُونَ اللهِ وَوَجَدَكَ عَلَيْلًا فَلَاثَفُهُونَ اللهِ وَوَجَدَكَ عَلَيْلًا فَلَاثَفُهُونَ اللهِ وَاَمَا الْمَرَيْدَةَ فَلَا تَفْهَرَ اللهِ وَاَمَا السَّالِيلَ فَلَا تَفْهَرُ اللهِ

15. اَلَّهُ نَشْرُحُ لَكَ صَلَّاكَ اَلَّهُ اللَّهُ اَلَّهُ الْكَ صَلَّاكَ اَلَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ

اِنَّا اَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكُوْثَوَ ﴿
 فَصَلِّ لِرَبِكَ وَالْحَرْ ﴿
 اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ﴿

0

Lo! it is thy insulter (and not thou) who is without posterity.

108:1-3

See also: Finality of Prophethood, Manners of Holy Prophet (PBUH), Miracles of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH), Office of Apostleship, Office of Prophethood, Reverence for Messenger of Allah, Salutation.

# SKY

 He it is Who created for you all that is in the earth Then turned He to the heaven, and fashioned it as seven heavens. And He is Knower of all things.

#### 2:29

 Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term: He ordered, the course; He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may be certain of the meeting with your Lord.

### 13:2

 And verily in the heaven We have set mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders

And We have guarded untied it from every outcast devil,

Save him who stealeth the hearing, and then doth a clear flame pursue.

### 15:16 -18

4. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is therein praise Him, and there is not a thing but hymneth His praise; but ye understand not their praise. Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

### 17:44

5. Hast thou not seen how Allah hath made all that is in the earth

هُوَالَانِي خَلَقَ لَكُومَمَا فِي الْزَرْضِ جَبِيعًا لَا ثُمَّ اسْتُوْتِي إِلَى السَّبَآءِ
 هُوَالَانِهُ نَ سَبْعَ سَلُولِتٍ وَهُوَبِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْدٌ فَ وَاذْ

الله الذي نَ نَفَعَ السَّمَاوَتِ بِعَنْدٍ عَمَى تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّةً السَّمَاوَتِ بِعَنْدٍ عَمَى تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّةً السَّمَا فَعَ السَّمَا فَعَ السَّمَا فَعَ السَّمَا فَعَ السَّمَا وَالْقَمْرَ وَالْقَمْرَ وَالْقَمْرَ وَكُلُّ الْمُلْتِ يَجْدِي الْإَنِيَ فَمُسَتَّمَى أَيْدَ إِنْ الْأَمْرَ يُفْضِلُ الْأَيْتِ لَيْحَدِي الْمُحْدِي الْمُحْدِي اللهِ اللهِ

3 وَلَقَدُ جَعَلْنَا فِي الشَّهَآءِ بُرُوجًا وَ رَيَّتُهَا لِلتَظِينَ ﴿ وَكَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ ﴿ وَخَفِظْنُهَا مِنْ كُلِ شَيْظِينَ رَّجِيْهِ ﴿ لِإِذَا مَن السَّمْعُ وَالتَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْ وَالسَّمْعُ وَالتَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْعُ وَالتَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْ السَّمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْعُ وَالتَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْعُ وَالتَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْعُ وَالتَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْعُ وَالتَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ السَّمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْعِلَمْ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ ع

4. تُسَيِّحُ لَهُ الشَّمْوْتُ الشَّبْعُ وَالْرَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ وَ
 وَإِنْ قِنْ شَى وَ إِلَّا يُسَيِّعُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ
 تَسْمِيْحُهُمُ وَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُورًا ﴿

أَنَهُ تُوانَّ اللهُ سَخْرَ لَكُوْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ
 تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِآمْرِهِ وَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَآءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ
 عَلَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّهِ بِالْذِيهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَلّهُ إِللّهُ إِلَالَا إِلَا بِالْذَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَهُ وَفَى أَجِلُمُ ﴿ 
 لَوْهُ وَفَى زُجِلُمُ ﴿

وَمِنْ الْمِينَةِ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْاَرْضُ بِالْمْرِهِ ﴿ ثُقَةً لِهِ السَّمَاءُ وَالْاَرْضُ بِالْمْرِهِ ﴿ ثُقَةً لَا مَنْ الْمَرْضِ الْاَرْضِ ﴿ إِذَا النَّمُ مَنْ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ﴿ كُلِّ لَهُ فَيْمُونَ ﴿ وَالْمَرْضِ ﴿ كُلِّ لَهُ فَيْمُونَ ﴿ وَالْمُرْضِ ﴿ كُلِّ لَهُ فَيْمُونَ ﴿ وَالْمُرْضِ وَالْاَرْضِ ﴿ كُلِّ لَهُ فَيْمُونَ ﴿ وَالْمُرْضِ وَالْاَرْضِ ﴿ كُلِّ لَهُ فَيْمُونَ ﴿ وَالْمُرْضِ وَالْاَرْضِ ﴿ كُلِّ لَهُ فَيْمُونَ ﴿ }

subservient unto you? And the ship runneth upon the sea by His command, and He holdeth back the heaven from falling on the earth unless by His leave. Lo! Allah is, for mankind, Full of Pity, Merciful.

22:65

6. And of His signs is this: The heavens and the earth stand fast by His Commend, and afterward, when He calleth you, lo! from the earth ye will emerge.

Unto Him belongeth whosoever is in the heavens and in the earth. All are obedient unto Him.

### 30:25-26

7. And they esteem not Allah as He hath the right to be esteemed, when the whole earth is His handful on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens are rolled in His right hand Glorified is He and High Exalted from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him).

### 39:67

8. And when the heaven splitteth asunder and becometh rosy like red hide-

### 55:37

9. Who hath created seven heavens in harmony. Thou (Muhammad) canst see no fault in the Beneficent One's creation; then look again: Canst thou see any rifts?

Then look again and yet again, thy sight will return unto thee weakened and made dim.

And verily We have beautified the world's heaven with lamps, and We have made رَمَا قَلَدُوا اللهُ حَقَّ قَدُرِهِ ﴿ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهُ
 يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ وَ الشَّمُوتُ مَطُولِيْتًا بِيَويْنِهِ ﴿ سُبُحْنَهُ
 وَتَعْلَلُ عَمَّا لِشُرِكُونَ ۞
 وَتَعْلَلُ عَمَّا لِشُرِكُونَ ۞

8. فَإِذَا انْشَقَّتِ الشَّهَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَزْدَةً كَالِدٌ هَانِ ١٠٠٠

و الذي خَلَقَ سَنْعُ سَلُوتٍ طِبَّاقًا ﴿ مَا تَوْى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْسُنِ
مِنْ تَطْوُتٍ ﴿ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرُ الْفَلَ تَوْى مِنْ فَطُودٍ ۞
ثُمَّةِ الْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كُرَّ تَدْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ 
خَاسِمًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۞ وَلَقَالُ زَيْنًا الشَّمَا ۚ الدُّنْيَا 
يَمَصَا بِنْحَ وَجَعَلْنُهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّلِطِيْنِ وَاعْتَلُ نَا لَهُمُ 
عَذَابَ الشَّعِيْرِ ۞
 عَذَابَ الشَّعِيْرِ ۞

0

them missiles for the devils, and for them We have prepared doom of flame.

67:3-5

Ref: 2:19,22,29,59,144,164; 7:162; 9:36; 10:24,61; 14:32,38; 25:25; 29:22,34; 41:11;44:10,29; 52:9; 70:8; 73:18; 77:9; 78:12,19; 81:11; 84:1-2.

See also: Creation of Universe, Earth, Subjugation of Universe.

# SLANDER

 Whoso committeth sin committeth it only against himself.
 Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

And whoso committed, a delinquency or crime, then throweth (the blame) thereof upon the innocent, hath burdened himself with falsehood and a flagrant crime.

### 4:111-112

 And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony- They indeed are evil-doers.

### 24:4

 As for those who accuse their wives but have no witnesses except themselves; let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies, swearing by Allah that he is of those who speak the truth.

#### 24:6

4. Lo! they who spread the slander are a gang among you. Deem it not a bad thing for you; nay, it is good for you. Unto every man of them (will be paid) that which he hath earned of the sin; and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his Why did not the believers, ا. وَمَنْ يُكْسِبُ إِثْمَا فَإِنْهَا يُكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ﴿
 وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿ وَمَنْ يُكْسِبُ خَطِيْنَةً ﴿
 اَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَةً يَرْمِر بِهِ بَرَيْكًا فَقَدِ اخْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا
 وَإِثْمًا ثُمِينَنَا ﴿

2. وَالَّذِينُنَ يَرُمُونَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ ثُمَّ لَمُ يَأْتُوا بِآدُبُعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلا تَقَيَّلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً آبَدًاء وَاولَيْكَ هُمُ الْفِيقُونَ ﴾

3. وَالَّذِائِنَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءً إِلَّا اللهِ وَاللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءً إِلَّا اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ اللهُ عَنْنَ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللّهُ الل

4. إِنَّ الَّذِهِ يَن جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْلِي عُصْبَةٌ قِنْكُوْ وَلاَ تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرِّ الْكُوْ وَلِي الْإِفْلِي عُصْبَةٌ قِنْكُوْ وَلاَ تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرِّ الْكُوْ وَلِكُلِي امْرِئ قِنْهُمْ مَا الْكُوْمِ فَلَا الْمُومِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُةُ وَلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَةُ بِالْفُيهِمْ فَيَرَا وَ فَي كَالُو مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَمَا إِلَّ عَظِيمًا فَي اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَمَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْ

إِنَّ الَّذِيثِنَ يَوْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْغَفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْغَفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْعُفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ لَعِنْوَا فِي اللَّهُ فَيَا وَالْاَخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ فَيَ

men and women, when ye heard it, will be an awful doom, Think good of their own folk, and say: It is a manifest untruth?

# 24:11-12

 Lo! as for those who traduce virtuous, believing women (who are) careless, cursed are they in the world and the Hereafter. Theirs will be awful doom.

24:23

 And these who malign believing men and believing women undeservedly, they beer the guilt of slander and manifest sin.

33:58

7. O Prophet! If the believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they will ascribe nothing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them.

60:12

7. كَائِهُا النَّهِيُّ إِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنْتُ يُبَالِعْنَكَ عَلَى ان الْا يُشْرِكُنَ بِاللهِ شَيْعًا وَلَا يَشْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَوْنِيْنَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ بِاللهِ شَيْعًا وَلَا يَشْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَوْنِيْنَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ الْمُعْتَانِ يَقْتَرْنِيْنَ بَيْنَ آيْدِلْهِنَ الْمُولِهِنَ وَلَا يَعْتُلْنَ يَعْمُ تَانِي يَعْمُنَ فَي مَعْرُونِ فَبَالِيعُهُنَ وَ وَلَا يَعْصِينُنَكَ فِي مَعْرُونٍ فَبَالِيعُهُنَ وَ وَلَا يَعْصِينُنَكَ فِي مَعْرُونٍ فَبَالِيعُهُنَ وَ وَالْمَعْضِينَكَ فِي مَعْرُونٍ فَبَالِيعُهُنَ وَ وَالْمَعْضِينَكَ فِي مَعْرُونٍ فَبَالِيعُهُنَ وَ السَّتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَ الله ﴿ إِنَ اللهَ ﴿ إِنَ اللهَ عَفُورٌ لَتَهِ عَلَوْنَ وَلِي اللهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ا

0

## SLAUGHTER

 Eat of that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned, if ye are believers in His revelations.

How should ye not eat of that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned, when He hath explained unto you that which is forbidden unto you, unless ye are compelled thereto. But lo! many are led astray by their own lusts through ignorance. Lo! thy Lord, He is Best Aware of the transgressors.

6:118-119

And eat not of that whereon Allah's name hath not been mentioned,

6:121

## SLAVERY

It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake, He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the bloodmoney to the family of the slain, unless they remit it as a charity. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto you, and he is a believer, then (the penance) is to set free a believing slave. And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you there is a covenant, then the blood money must be paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whoso hath not the wherewithal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower,

أَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِأَيْتِهِ مَنْ أَكُوا مِنَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِأَيْتِهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلّا تَأْكُوا مِنَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلاَ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلاَ مَا اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلاَ مَا اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلاَ مَا اللهُ عَلَيْهِ إِلَيْهِ وَاعْلَمْ بِالْمُعْتَى إِنْ اللهُ عَتَى إِنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّهُ اللهُ عَتَى إِنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَا عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ

وَلَا تَنَاكُلُوا مِنْنَا لَمْ يُذَكِّمِ السَّمُ اللهِ
 عَلَيْهِ

C

2. إِنْهَا الضَّدَاقَةُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْسَلِيْنِ وَالْعِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْسَلِيْنِ وَالْعِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْسَلِيْنِ وَالْعِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُوعِيْنَ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ وَالْمُعْرِقِينَ السَّيِيلِ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ قَرِيْضَةً قِينَ وَلَيْهُ فَي سَيِيلِ اللهِ وَابْنِ السَّيِيلِ وَقِرْيضَةً قِينَ السَّيِيلِ وَقِرْيضَةً قِينَ السَّيِيلِ وَقِرْيضَةً قِينَ السَّيِيلِ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿
الله و الله عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

Wise.

4:92

 The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and those who collect them, and those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and to free the captives and the debtors, and for the cause of Allah, and (for) the wayfarers; a duty imposed by Allah. Allah Is Knower, Wise.

9:60

3. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), write it for them if ye are aware of aught of good in them, and bestow upon them of the wealth of Allah which He hath bestowed upon you. Force not your slave- girls to whoredom that ye may seek enjoyment of the life of the world, if they would preserve their chastity. And if one force them, then (unto them), after their compulsion, lo! Allah will be Forgiving, Merciful.

24:33

4. Those who put away their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted: and Allah is informed of what ye do.

58:3

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَامًا حَثَى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضَلِهِ \* وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتْبَ مِنَا مَلَكَتْ الْمَانُكُمُ فَكَاتِبُوهُمُ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَرْرًا \* وَالْوَهُمُ مِنْ الْمَانُكُمُ فَكَاتِبُوهُمُ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَرْرًا \* وَالْوَقُومُ مِنْ مَالِ اللهِ اللّهِ الّذِي فَي اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّهِ عَلَيْ اللّهُ مَنْ يَعْدِهُ وَلَا تُتَكُمُ الْمَعْوَا عَرَضَ الْحَيْوقِ عَلَى الْبِعَاءِ إِنْ الرّونَ تَعَصَّلُا لِتَبْتَعُوا عَرضَ الْحَيْوقِ الذُّنْ يَا وَمَن يُكُرِهُ هُونَ قَانَ الله مِنْ يَعْدِهِ الْمُراهِمِينَ عَمُونٌ يَعْدِهِ إِلَيْهُ اللّهِ مِنْ يَعْدِهِ فَي اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْدِهِ إِلَيْهُ اللّهِ فَيْ اللّهِ عَلَى الْمُ

4. وَالَّذِيْنَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ يَسَالِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَخْرِيْرُ رَقِبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَالَتُنَا ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَالُوا فَتَخْرِيْرُ رَقِبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَالَتُنَا ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ لَا تُعْمَلُونَ خَيِيْرُ أَنَّ اللهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيْرُ أَنَّ اللهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيْرُ أَنْ

0

## SLUMBER

 And He it is Who maketh night a covering for you, and sleep repose, and maketh day a resurrection.

25:47

 And of His signs is your slumber by night and by day, and your seeking of His bounty. Lo! herein indeed are portents for folk who heed.

30:23

And have appointed your sleep for repose.

And have appointed the night

as a cloak,

And have appointed the day for livelihood.

78:9-11

# SOCIAL ORDER

1. And covet not the thing in which Allah hath made some of you excel others. Unto men a fortune from that which they have earned, and unto women a fortune from that which they have earned. (Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty. Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things.

4:32

 Men are in charge of women, because Allah hath made the one of them to excel the other, and because they spend of their property (for the support of women).

4:34

ا وَهُوَالَّذِي يَ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالتَّوْمَ سُيَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ النَّهَارَ لَشُؤْرًا ﴿
 النَّهَارَ لَشُؤْرًا ﴿

وَمِنُ الْبَتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالنَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ وَابْتِكَا أَوْكُمْ مِنْ
 وَضِلِه النَّ فِي ذَالِكَ الْإِنْتِ يُقَامِ يَسْمُعُونَ ﴿

قَ جَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا النَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴾

0

أَلْزِجَالُ قُوْمُونَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ
 عَلَى بَعْضِ وَ بِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ﴿

وَ الْمُجْهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ بِآمُوالِهِمْ وَ الْفُرْدِ وَ الشَّرِهِ الشَّرِهِ الشَّرِهِ الشَّرِهِ الشَّرِهِ الشَّرِةِ الْمُجْهِدُ وَ الشَّرِهِ اللهِ عَلَمُوالِهِمْ وَ الْفُسِهِمْ فَطَلَلُ اللهُ الْمُجْهِدِينَ بِآمُوالِهِمْ وَ الْفُسِهِمْ فَضَلَ اللهُ الْمُجْهِدِينَ بِآمُوالِهِمْ وَ الْفُسِهِمْ فَكُلاً وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُحْسَفَى " عَلَى الْفُعِدِينَ وَرَجَةً \* وَكُلاً وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُحْسَفَى " وَرَجَةً \* وَكُلاً وَعَدَ اللهُ اللهُ الْمُحْسِينَ عَلَى الْفُعِدِينَ المُحلَّا وَقَطْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ ال

3. Those of the believers who sit still, other than those who have a (disabling) hurt, are not on an equality with those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives. Allah hath conferred on those who strive with their wealth and live; a rank above the sedentary.

Unto each Allah hath promised good, but He hath bestowed on those who strive a great reward above the sedentary;

4:95

 He it is Who hath placed you as viceroys of the earth and hath exalted some of you in rank above others, that He may try you by (the test of) that which He hath given you. Lo! Thy Lord is swift in prosecution, and lo! He is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:165

5. And Allah hath favoured some of you above others in provision. Now those who are more favoured will by no means hand over their provision to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof. Is it then the grace of Allah that they deny?

16:71

6. Is it they who apportion thy lord's mercy? We have apportioned among them their livelihood in the life of the world, and raised some of them above others in rank that some of them may take labour from others; and the mercy of the Lord is better than (the wealth) that they amass.

43:32

4. وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَ جَعَلُكُمْ خُلِّيفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفْعَ بَعْضَ فَوْقَ بَعْضِ دَرَجْتِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا الْمُكُمُّ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الْ رُبُّكَ سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيْدٌ ﴿

5. وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ فِي الرِّزْقِ: فَهَا الَّيْنِ يْنِ فُضِّنُوا بِرَّآدِي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ ﴿ أَفَهِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُ وْنَ ۞

# SOLICITING DIVINE HELP

 Praise be to Allah. Lord of the Worlds.

The Beneficent, the Merciful. Owner of the Day of Judgment,

Thee (alone) we worship; Thee (alone) we ask for help.

### 1:1-4

Seek help in patience and prayer; and truly it is hard save for the humble-minded.

Who know that they will have to meet their Lord, and that unto Him they are returning.

### 2:45-46

 O ye who believe! Seek help in steadfastness and prayer. Lo! Allah is with the steadfast.

2:153

2. وَ اسْتَعِيْنُوْ إِالصَّهُو وَ الصَّلُوةِ وَ الصَّلُوةِ وَانْهَا لَكُمِيْرَةُ الرَّعْلَ اللَّهِ عَبْنَ أَلَا عَلَ الْخُشِعِيْنَ أَنَّ اللَّهِ الْحَدُونَ فَي الصَّالُونَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ وَالْحَدُونَ فَي الصَّالَةِ الْحِدُونَ فَي الصَّالَةِ الْحِدُونَ فَي الصَّلَاقِ اللَّهِ الْحِدُونَ فَي الصَّلَاقِ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْلِقُولَ الْمُلِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُعِلَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللْمُعْلِمُ اللْمُولِمُ الْمُعْلِيْمُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللْمُعِلَّالِمُ الْمُعِلَّالِمُ اللْمُعِلَّا الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ

يَائِهُا الَّذِي نِنَ امْنُوا اسْتَعِينُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ الصَّلُوقِ ﴿
 إِنَّ اللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّبِرِيْنَ ﴿

## SORCERY

And follow that which the devils falsely related against the kingdom of Solomon. Solomon disbelieved not; but the devils disbelieved, teaching mankind magic and that which was revealed to the two angels in Babel, Harut and Marut. Nor did they (the two angels) teach it to anyone till they had said: We are only a temptation, therefore disbelieve not (in the guidance of Allah). And from these two (angels) people learn that by which they cause division between man and wife; but they injure thereby no-one save by Allah's leave. And they learn that which harmeth them and profiteth them not. And surely they do know that he who trafficketh therein will have no (happy) portion in the Hereafter; and surely evil is the price for which they sell their souls, if they but knew.

2:102

And Pharaoh said: Bring every cunning wizard unto me.

And when the wizards came, Moses said unto them: Cast your cast!

And when they had cast, Moses said: That which ye have brought is magic. Lo! Allah will

make it vain.

Lo! Allah upholdeth not the work of mischief-makers:

10:79-81

3. Throw that which is in thy right hand! It will eat up that which they have made. Lo! that

السَّيْمُوْا مَا تَتَلُوا الشَّلْطِيْنَ عَلَى مُلْكِ سُلَيْمُنَ وَمَا لَقَرَّ الشَّلْمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَة وَمَا أَنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلْكُونِ بِبَابِلَ هَادُوْتَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَة وَمَا أَنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلْكُونِ بِبَابِلَ هَادُوْتَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلْكُونِ بِبَابِلَ هَادُوْتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمُونَ مِنْ آحَدٍ حَتَى يَقُولَا السِّحْرَة وَمَا يُعَلِّمُونَ مِنْ آحَدٍ حَتَى يَقُولَا السِّحْرة وَمَا يُعَلِّمُونَ مِنْ آحَدٍ وَمَا يُعَلِّمُونَ مِنْ الْمَدُو وَ زَوْجِهِ ﴿ وَمَا هُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَا يُعَلِّمُونَ مِنْ الْمَدُو وَ زَوْجِهِ ﴿ وَمَا هُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَا مُعْمَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُ وَمَا لَهُ وَمَا اللَّهُ فَي الْلِحِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقِ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا يَنْفُعُهُمُ وَ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَمَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اثْتُونِ إِنْ بِكُلِ سُحِرِ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿
 فَلَمَّا جَاءَ الشَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُنْوَنِي الْقُوا مَا الْتُعْدُ مُلْقُونَ ﴿
 اَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿

3. وَانْقِ مَا فِي يَوِينُونَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا اللهِ إِنْهَا
 ضَنَعُوا كَيْنُ سُحِرِه وَلَا يُغْلِحُ السَّاحِرُحَيْثُ آثَى

4. قُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَتِ الْفَلَقِ فَ مِنْ شَيْرِ مَا خَلَقَ فَ مِنْ شَيْرِ مَا خَلَقَ فَ مَا فَلَقَ فَ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ عَامِقِ الفَفَتْتِ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ النَّفَتْتِ فَى الْعُقَدِ فَى وَمِنْ شَيْرِ عَامِدِ الذَّا حَسَدَ فَى الْعُقَدِ فَى وَمِنْ شَيْرِ عَامِدٍ الذَّا حَسَدَ فَى

0

which they have made is but a wizard's artifice, and a wizard shall not be successful to whatever point (of skill) he may attain.

20:69

 Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of Daybreak,

From the evil of that which He

created,

From the evil of the

From the evil of the darkness when it is intense. And from the evil of malignant witchcraft,

And from the evil of the envier when he envieth.

113:1-5

# SOVEREIGNTY OF ALLAH

- 1. Unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and unto Allah all things are returned.

  3:109
  - Say: I am (relying) on clear proof from my Lord, while ye deny Him. I have not that for which ye are impatient. The decision is for Allah only. He telleth the truth and He is the Best of Deciders.

6:57

 Then are they restored unto Allah, their Lord, the Just. Surely His is the Judgment. And He is the most swift of reckoners.

6:62

- 4. Had it been possible for a Lecture to cause the mountains to move, or the earth to be torn asunder, or the dead to speak, (this Qur'an would have done so). Nay, but Allah's is the whole command, 13:31
- 5. We (angels) come not down save by commandment of thy Lord. Unto Him belongeth all that is before us and all that is behind us and all that is between those two.

ا. وَ يِثْلُهِ مَمَا فِي السَّمَاوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ إِلَى اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللَّلْمُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ

عُلْ إِنْ عَلْ بَيْنَةٍ فِنْ زَنْ وَكَنَّ بْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِى 
 مَا تُسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ "إِنِ الْحُكْمُ اللَّا يِلْهِ " يَقْضُ الْحَقَّ وَهُو خَيْرُ الْفُصِلِيْنَ (الْ

قَمَّ رُدُّوْاً إِلَى اللهِ مَوْلَهُمُ الْحَقِّ الْإِلَى اللهِ مَوْلَهُمُ الْحَقِّ الْحَلَمُ"
 وَهُوَ اَشْرَعُ الْخُسِينَ ﴿

وَكُوْ أَنَّ قُرْانًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْكَوْثُ وَبَلْ بِنَهِ الْأَمْرُجَوِيْعًا اللهِ الْأَمْرُجَوِيْعًا اللهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُلِيمَ بِهِ الْمَوْثُ وَبَلْ بِنَهِ الْأَمْرُجَوِيْعًا اللهِ الْمَوْتُ عِنْهَا اللهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ الله

وَهَا نَتَنَازُلُ إِلاَّ بِٱلْهِرِ رَبِكَ لَناهَا بَدْنَ ٱلْهِ إِنَّا وَهَا كَانَ رَبُكَ لَيْنَ ٱلْهِ إِنَّا وَهَا كَانَ رَبُكَ لَيْمِيًّا أَقَٰ
 خَلْفَنَا وَهَا بَيْنَ ذَابِكَ \* وَهَا كَانَ رَبُكَ لَيْمِيًّا أَقَٰ

6. وَرَبُّكَ يَخْنُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَ يَخْتَارُ ﴿ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ اللَّهِ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ اللَّهِ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَتَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿ اللَّهِ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَتَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴾

and thy Lord was never forgetful. 19:64

6. Thy Lord bringeth to pass what He willeth and chooseth. They have never any choice. Glorified be Allah and Exalted above all that they associate (with Him)!

28:68

#### SORCERY

See also: Exorcism.

 Allah's is the command in the former case and in the latter-

30:4

 Say: O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! Knower of the Invisible and the Visible Thou wilt judge between Thy slaves concerning that wherein they used to differ.

39:46

 And in whatsoever ye differ, the verdict therein belongeth to Allah. Such is my Lord, In Whom I put my trust, and unto Whom I turn.

42:10

اللهُمَ قَاطِرَ السَّمْوْتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ عَلِمَ الْعَيْبِ
 وَ الشَّهَادَةِ آنْتَ تَعْلُمُ بَانِنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيْهِ
 يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَنَى وَ فَحُكُمُهُ إِلَى اللهِ اللهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُ إِلَى اللهِ اللهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ



# SPIRIT

1. O People of Scripture! Do not exaggerate in your religion not utter aught concerning Allah save the truth. The Messiah Jesus son of Mary, was only a messenger of Allah, and His Word which He conveyed unto Mary, and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers.

#### 4:171

2. And (remember) when thy Lord said unto the angels: Lo! I am creating a mortal out of potter's clay of black mud altered.

So, when I have made him and have breathed into him of My Spirit do ye fall down, prostrating yourselves unto him.

## 15:28-29

 They will ask thee concerning the Spirit. Say: The Spirit is by command of my Lord, and of knowledge ye have been vouchsafed but little.

#### 17:85

 And make mention of Mary in the Scripture, when she had withdrawn from her People to a chamber looking East,

And had chosen seclusion from them. Then We sent unto her Our spirit and it assumed for her the likens of a perfect man.

19:16-17

الكِتْبِ لَا تَعْلُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللّهِ عِلْمَ اللّهِ عِلْمَ اللّهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلْمَ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلْمَ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى الل

وَاذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ الْمَمَّلْمِكَةِ إِنِّى خَالِقُ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالِ
 قِبْنُ حَمَّا مَّسْنُونِ ﴿ وَاذَا سَوَيْتُ اللَّهِ وَلَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ
 مِنْ زُوجِيْ فَقَعُوالَا للجِدِيْنَ ﴿

3 وَيَسْتَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْجِ ﴿ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ آصْرِ رَبِّيْ
 وَمَا الْوَتِيْنُةُ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إلاَّ قَلِيْلاً

4. وَاذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَرْيَهُمُ إِذِ انْتَبَكَتْ مِنْ آهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴾

فَاتَّخَذَنَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا مَا فَأَرْسَلُنَا إِلَيْهَا رُ رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرُا سَوِيًا ®

5. وَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَنْتَ عِمْرانَ الَّذِيِّ اَخْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَقَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ أُوْجِنَا وَصَدَقَتْ بِكَلِمْتِ مَنْ أُوْجِنَا وَصَدَقَتْ بِكَلِمْتِ مَنْ الْفَيْتِيْنَ أَنْ
 دَيِّهَا وَكُلْتُهِ وَكَانَتُ مِنَ الْفَيْتِيْنَ أَنْ

5. And Mary, daughter of 'Imran, whose body was chaste, therefor We breathed therein something of Our Spirit. And she put faith in the words of her Lord and His Scriptures, and was of the obedient.

66:12

## Subjects of Quran

 On the day when the angels and the Spirit stand arrayed, they speak not, saying him them the Beneficent alloweth and who speeketh right.

That is the True Day. So whoso will should seek recourse

unto his Lord.

78:38-39

# SPLITING OF MOON

 The hour drew nigh and the moon was rent in twain.

And if they behold a portent they turn away and say: Prolonged illusion,

They denied (the Truth) and followed their own lusts. Yet everything will come to a decision.

54:1-3



## STARS

 And He it is Who hath set for you the stars that ye may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea.
 We have detailed Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

6:97

And He hath cast into the earth firm hills that it quake not with you, and streams and roads that ye may find a way.

And landmarks (too), and by the star they find a way.

16:15-16

3. Hast thou not seen that unto Allah payeth adoration whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the hills, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind.

22:18

 Nay, I swear by the places of the stars-

And lo! that verily is a tremendous oath, if ye but knew-

56:75-76

5. By the heaven and the Morning Star

-Ah, what will tell thee what the Morning Star, is!

The piercing Star!

ال وَهُوَ الذِي يُحَمَّلُ لَكُمْ النَّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلْمُتِ
 البَرْوَ الْبَحْرِ قَلْ فَضَلْنَا الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَالَعْی فِی الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِی اَنْ تَمِیْدَ بِکُمْ وَانْهُرُا
 وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّکُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿
 وَعَلَيْتِ مُ وَبِالنَّجِيدِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿

3. اَلَمْ تَكُرُ اَنَّ اللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ لَا صَنْ فِى النَّسْلُوتِ
 وَصَنْ فِى الْأَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَبَرُ وَالنَّجُوْمُ
 وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجُرُ وَالنَّوَاتِ وَآلِتُ وَآتِ وَكُثِيْرٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ ﴿

4. فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النَّجُوْمِ ﴿
 5. فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النَّجُوْمِ ﴿
 6. وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿

وَالشَّهَآءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ﴿
 وَمَآادُ (لِكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ﴿
 النَّجُمُ الثَّاقِبُ ﴿
 إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْيِن لَنَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظُ ﴿

0

No human soul but hath a guardian over it.

86:1-4

## STEADFASTNESS

1. O ye who believe! Endure, outdo all others in endurance, be ready, and observe your duty to Allah, in order that ye may succeed.

3:200

So tread thou the straight path as thou art commended, and those who turn (unto Allah) with thee. and transgress not. Lo! He is Seer of what ye do.

11:112

Lo! those who say: Our Lord is Allah, and afterward are upright, the angels descend upon them. saying. Fear not Nor grieve but hear good tidings of the Paradise which ye are promised.

We are your protecting friends in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. There ye will have (all) that your souls desire, and there ye will have (all) for

which ye pray.

A gift of welcome from One Forgiving, the Merciful. 41:30-32

4. So hold thou fast to that which is inspired in thee. Lo! thou art on a right path.

43:43

5. Lo! those who say: Our Lord is Allah, and thereafter walk aright, there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

Such are rightful owners of the Garden, immortal therein, as a reward for what they used to do.

46:13-14

. لِأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَّنُوا اصْبِرُوا والقواالله لعلكم تفلحون

هِ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ لُّهُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَمُّواْ لَتُمُّواْ لَكُمُّواْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمُلَّمِكُةُ ٱلَّا تُخَافُوا وَلَا تُخَرِّنُوا وَٱبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ١

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَكُو كُمْ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْإِخْرَةِ فِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِنَّي ٱلْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تُلَّاعُونَ ﴿ لُزُلُا مِنْ غَفُورِ رَحِيْمِ ﴿

رُ. إِنَّ آلَيْهِ مِنَ قَالُوا رَبِّنَا اللَّهُ لُكُمْ اسْتُقَامُوا فَلَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزُنُونَ أَنَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٠

رَبُكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ﴿

6. So wait patiently (O Muhammad) for thy Lord's decree, for surely thou art in Our sight: and hymn the praise of thy Lord when thou uprisest,

Ref: 3:100-101,103; 4:175; 9:8; 10:89; 41:6; 42:15; 43:43; 44:59; 46:35; 68:48; 70:5; 72:16; 73:10-11; 81:28,29

See also: Perseverance.

# STERILITY

 A mention of the mercy of thy Lord unto His servant, Zechariah.

When he cried unto his Lord a cry in secret,

Saying. My Lord! Lo! The bones of me wax feeble and my head is shining with grey hair, and I have never been unblest in prayer to Thee. my Lord.

Lo! I fear my kinsfolk after me, since my wife is barren. Oh, give me from Thy presence a successor!

Who shall inherit of me and inherit (also) of the house of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, acceptable (unto Thee).

(It was said unto him): O Zachariah! Lo! We bring thee tidings of a son whose name is John. We have given the same name to none before (him).

He said: My Lord! How can I have a son when my wife is barren and I have reached infirm old age?

He said: so (it will be) Thy Lord saith: it is easy for Me, even as I created thee before, when thou wast naught.

## 19:2-9

2. Unto Allah belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He createth what He will. He bestoweth female (offspring) upon whom He will,

1. ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّهُ نِدَاءٌ خَفِيًا ﴿
اِذْ نَاذَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءٌ خَفِيًا ﴿
اَذْ نَاذَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءٌ خَفِيًا ﴿
اللهُ نَاذَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءٌ خَفِيًا ﴿
اللهُ نَاذَى رَبِّهُ نِدَاءٌ عَلَيْهُ النَّوْالِي مِنْ وَرَآءٍ فَى وَكَانَتِ امْرَاقَ عَاتِمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ وَرَآءٍ فَى وَكَانَتِ امْرَاقَ عَاتِمُ اللهُ وَإِلَى مِنْ وَرَآءٍ فَى وَكَانَتِ امْرَاقَ عَاتِمُ اللهُ وَإِلَى مِنْ الدُوالِي مِنْ وَرَآءٍ فَى وَكَانَتِ امْرَاقَ عَاتِمُ اللهُ وَلِي مِنْ الدُوالِي مِنْ وَرَآءٍ فَى وَكَانَتِ امْرَاقَ عَاتِمُ اللهُ وَلِي مِنْ الدُوالِي مِنْ وَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ

يَتْلُهِ مُمَلُكُ الشَّمُوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُ مِنْ يَشَاءُ الذَّاكُوْرَ ﴿ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ الذَّاكُورَ ﴿ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللّٰهُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْمٌ قَدِينٌ ﴿ ﴿ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْمٌ قَدِينٌ ﴿ ﴿ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْمٌ قَدِينٌ ﴿ ﴿

0

and bestoweth male (offspring) upon whom He will;

Or He mingleth them, males and females, and He maketh barren whom He will, Lo! He is Knower, Powerful.

42:49-50

## STRAIGHT PATH

Thee (alone) we worship:
 Thee (alone) we ask for help.

Show us the straight Path,

The path of those whom Thou hast favoured; Not (the path) of those who earn Thine anger nor of those who go astray,

1:5-7

2. Allah guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

2:213

Lo! Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is the straight Path.

3:51

 He who holdeth fast to Allah, he indeed is guided unto a right path.

3:101

 Lo! I have put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord. Not an animal but He doth grasp it by the forelock! Lo! my Lord is on the straight path,

11:56

 Lo! Allah verily is guiding those who believe unto a right path.

22:54

By the wise Qur'an,
 Lo! thou art of those sent

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَ إِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ﴿ إهْ يِنَا الضِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ ٱلْعَبْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَغَيْدِ الْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالَيْنَ رُقَّ 2. وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْدِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ رَبِّنَ وَرُبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ﴿ هَٰذَا صِرَاظٌ مُسْتَقِيْدٌ ۞ إِنَّ تُوكَّلُتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ مُمَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ أَخِنَّ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ﴿ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ 7. وَالْقُرْأَنِ الْحَكِيْدِيُ

on a straight path,

36:2-4

» وَإِنَّكَ لَتُهْدِئُ إِلَى صِرًا

8. And lo! thou verily dost guide unto a right path:

42:52

# SUBJUGATION OF UNIVERSE

 Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth, and causeth water to descend from the sky, thereby producing fruits as food for you, and maketh the ships to be of service unto you, that they may run upon the sea at His command, and hath made of service unto you the rivers;

And maketh the sun and the moon constant in their courses, to be of service unto you, and hath made of service unto you the night and the day.

And He giveth you of all ye ask of Him, and if ye would count the bounty of Allah ye cannot reckon it. Lo! man is verily a wrongdoer, an ingrate.

14:32-34

2. Hast thou not seen how Allah hath made all that is in the earth subservient unto you? And the ship runneth upon the sea by His command, and He holdeth back the heaven from falling on the earth unless by His leave. Lo! Allah is, for mankind, Full of Pity, Merciful.

22:65

3. See ye not how Allah hath made serviceable unto you whatsoever is in heavens and whatsoever is in the earth and hath loaded you with His favours both without and within? Yet of mankind is he who disputeth concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Scrip-ture giving light.

31:20

4. Allah it is Who hath made the sea

ا الله الذي خَلَق السَّلَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالْفَرْتِ

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْرَجَبِهِ مِنَ الشَّمَرِتِ

دِذْقًا لَكُمُّ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُّ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِي

فِي الْبَحْرِ بِآمْرِهِ " وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُّ الْوَلْهُرَقَ الْمَالُمُونَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَبَرَ وَآلِبَيْنِ عَوْسَخَّرَ لَكُمُّ الْأَنْهُرَةُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْفَيْرَ وَآلِبَيْنِ عَوْسَخَرَ لَكُمُّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَبَرَ وَآلِبَيْنِ عَوَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُ وَالْمَالُمُ وَالْمَالُمُونُ وَالْمَالُمُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالُمُ وَالْمَالُونُ وَالْمَالُمُ وَالْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمَالُمُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالُمُ وَالْمَالُمُ وَالْمَالُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُلْمَالُمُ اللَّلُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تُعْصُونُوا الْمِالُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُونُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمِي الْمَالُمُ الْمُؤْلُمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُونُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلُونُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُولُولُولُولُو

أَلُمْ تَكُو أَنَّ اللَّهُ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلُكَ تَجْدِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِآمْرِهِ وَ يُمْسِكُ الشَّمَاءَ أَنْ تُقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّا بِإِذْنِهُ لَا الشَّمَاءَ أَنْ تُقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفَى رَّحِيمُ لَهُ اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفَى رَّحِيمُ لَهُ اللَّهُ إِللَّا النَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفَى رَّحِيمُ لَى اللَّهُ إِلَا النَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفَى رَّحِيمُ لَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ اللْمُولُولُ الللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ ال

آلَمُ تُرَوْا أَنَّ اللهُ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَوْتِ
 وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ أَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ أَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَ بَالطِنَةً \* وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِهُ وَلا هُدًى وَلا
 يُجَادِلُ فِي اللهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِهُ وَلا هُدًى وَلا
 يُتْبِ مُنِيْرٍ @

اللهُ اللهُ الذي سَخَرَ لَكُهُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْدِى
 الفُلكُ فِيْهِ بِالْمُرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَعُوامِنْ فَضْلِهِ
 وَلَعَلَّكُمُ تَشْكُرُونَ قَ

of service unto you that the ships may run thereon by His command, and that ye may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye May be thankful;

And hath made of service unto you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; it is all from Him. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who reflect.

45:12-13

Ref: 16:10.18.

See also: earth, Moon, Sky, Stars, Sun.

# SUBMISSION TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)

- Say: Obey Allah and the messenger. But if they turn away, lo! Allah loveth not the disbelievers (in His guidance).
- Whose obeyeth Allah and His messenger, He will make him enter Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where such will dwell forever. That will be great success.

And whoso disobeyeth Allah and His messenger and transgresseth His limits. He will make him enter Fire, where such will dwell for ever; his will be a shameful doom.

4:13-14

3. O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the messenger and those of you who are in authority; and if ye have a dispute concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the messenger if ye are (in truth) believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and more seemly in the end.

4.59

4. Whoso obeyeth Allah and the messenger, they are with those unto whom Allah hath shown favour, of the Prophets and the saints and the martyrs and the righteous. The best of company are they!

4:69

وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُّ مِنَا فِي السَّمُوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَهِيْعًا مِنْهُ لَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَأَيْتٍ لِقَوْمِ يَتَقَكَّرُوْنَ ۞

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللهَ وَالرَّسُولَ عَوَانَ تَوَلَّوْا قَانَ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَلْفِرِيْنَ ۞

وَمَنْ لَيُطِعَ اللّهَ وَرُسُولَهُ يُنْ خِلْهُ جَنْتِ تَجْدِي مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْآ نَهْرُخْلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَغْضِ اللّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدًا وَدَةً يُذَخِلُهُ نَارًا خَالِمًا فِيُهَا مِ وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِيْنً ﴿

4. وَصَنْ يَعِلِع اللّٰهُ وَ الرَّسُولَ فَا وَلَيْكَ صَعَ الّٰذِي لَنَ اللّٰهِ وَصَنْ يَعِلِع اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ هُ فِينَ النَّهِ بَنَ وَ الصِّدِي يُقِينَ لَنَ النَّهِ بَنَ وَ الصِّدِي يُقِينَ لَنَ النَّهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ هُ مَسْنَ أُولَيْكَ مَ فِينَقًا أَنْ وَالشَّهِ مَا اللّٰهِ عَسْنَ أُولَيْكَ مَ فِينَقًا أَنْ إِلَى اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللللّٰهِ الللللّٰهِ الللللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ

وَاطِيعُوا اللهُ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْدَارُوا عَ

5. Obey Allah and obey the messenger, and beware! But if ye turn away, then know that the duty of Our messenger is only Plain conveyance (of the message).

5:92

6. Say: Obey Allah and obey the messenger. But if ye turn away, then (it is) for him (to do) only that wherewith he hath been charged, and for you (to do) only that where with ye have been charged. If ye obey him, ye will go aright. But the messenger hath no other charge than to convey (the message), plainly.

24:54

 O ye who believe! Be not forward in the presence of Allah and His messenger, and keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.

49:1

## SUBSISTENCE

1. Beautified is the life of the world for those who disbelieve: they make a jest of the believers. But those who keep their duty to Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah giveth without stint to whom He will.

2:212

 Eat of that which Allah hath bestowed on you as food lawful and good, and keep your duty to Allah in Whom ye are believers.

5:88

 And there is not a beast in the earth but the sustenance thereof dependeth on Allah. He knoweth فَأَنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُّوْا آنَهَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ۞

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا الله وَ اَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَعَلَيْكُو تَوَكُّوا فَائْمَاعَلَيْهِ مَا حُيِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُو مَّا حُيِّلْتُهُ وَإِنْ تَطِيْعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلاَّ الْبَلْغُ الْهُدِينُ @ الرَّسُولِ إِلاَّ الْبَلْغُ الْهُدِينُ @

آ. آيَائِهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا ثُقَالِهُ مُوَا بَيْنَ
 آيَائِهَا اللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ التَّقُوا اللهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ①

0

أَيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْنِيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ
 مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتُوا مُوالَّذِيْنَ اثْقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ
 الْقِيْمَةِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِحِسَابٍ ﴿

2. وَكُانُوا مِنْمًا رَزَقَاكُمُ اللهُ خَلْلًا طَيِبٌ ﴿ وَاتَقَدُوا
 الله الذي آئين آئينُم به مُؤمِئُونَ ﴿

وَمَا مِنْ دَآئِةٍ فَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّاعَلَ اللهِ رِزْقُهَا وَمَا مِنْ دَآئِةٍ فَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللهِ رِزْقُهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا وَكُلَّ فِي كِتْبِ
 وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا وَكُلَّ فِي كِتْبِ
 مُسِيْنِ @

its habitation and its repository. All is in a clear Record.

11:6

#### SUBMISSION TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)

Ref: 3:132; 4:64; 8:1,20,46; 9:71; 24:47-48; 47:33; 48:17; 58:13; 64:12. See also: Disobedience to Allah and His messenger (PBUH), Love for Allah. 4. And Allah hath favoured some of you above others in provision. Now those who are more favoured will by no means hand over their provision to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof. Is it then the grace of Allah that they deny?

16:71

And how many animal there is that beareth not its own provision! Allah provideth for it and for you. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

29:60

6. Say: Lo! my Lord enlargeth the provision for whom He will of His bondmen, and narroweth (it) for him. And whatsoever ye spend (for good) He replaceth it. And He is the Best of Providers.

34:39

7. And if Allah were to enlarge the provision for His slaves they would surely rebel in the earth, but He sendeth down by measure as He willeth. Lo! He is informed, a Seer of His bondmen.

42:27

8. And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him,

And will provide for him

4 وَاللّٰهُ فَطَلَلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ فِى
 الرِّرْقِ عَ فَمَا الّذِينَ فَضِلُوا بِرَآدِى
 بِذْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَا نُهُمْ فَهُمْ
 فِيْهِ مَوَآءٌ اللّٰهِ مِنْعُمَةِ اللهِ يَجْحَدُ وْقَ ۞

قَ كَانَيْنَ شِنْ دَآئِلَةٍ لَا تَخْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ﷺ الله أَ
 يَزِرُقُهُ وَإِيَّاكُمُ اللهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّنَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِيَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ
 وَيَقْدِرُ لَكُ ﴿ وَمَا آثْفَقْتُمْ قِبْنُ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ
 يُخْلِفُكُ وَهُوَخَيْرُ الرِّزْقِيْنَ ﴿

أَوْ بَسَطَ اللهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَعَوْا فِى الرَّزْقِ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَعَوْا فِى الرَّزْقِ وَلَكِنْ يُنْفَرْلُ بِقَدَادٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ ﴿ الْأَرْضِ وَالْكِنْ يُنْفَرْلُ بِقَدَادٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ ﴿ اللهِ عَبَادِهِ خَبِيرُ لَا بَصِيرٌ ﴾
 النَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ أَبْصِيرٌ ﴾

وَمَنْ يَنَتَقِى اللّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿
 وَيَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّهِ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّهِ مَا لِئَهُ اللّهُ لِكُلّ اللّهَ بَالِئَحُ أَمْرِهِ ﴿ قَلْ جَعَلَ اللّهُ لِكُلّ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الله عَدْرًا ۞

from (a quarter) whence he hath no expectation. And whosoever putteth his trust in Allah, He will suffice him. Lo! Allah bringeth His command to pass, Allah hath set a measure for all things.

65:2-3

## SUCCESSFUL

 O ye who believe! Bow down and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord, and do good, that haply ye may prosper.

22:77

2. Successful indeed are the believers,

Who are humble in their prayers,

And who shun vain conversation.

And who are payers of the poordue:

And who guard their modesty-

Save from their wives or the (slaves) that their right hands possess, for then they are not blameworthy.

But whoso craveth beyond that, such are transgressors-

And who are shepherds of their pledge and their covenant,

And who pay heed to their prayers.

These are the heirs.

Who will inherit Paradise. There they will abide.

23:1-11

 O ye who believe, Guard your duty to Allah, and speak words straight to the point;

He will adjust your works for you and will forgive you your sins. Whosoever obeyeth Allah 2. قَالُ اَفَلَحُ الْمُؤُومُونَ ﴾
الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فَى صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِمُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِمُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلْفُرُوجِهِمْ خَفِظُونَ ﴾
اللَّا عَلَى اَزُواجِهِمْ اَوْمَامَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ مَوَانَّهُمُ وَالْمَعُمْ وَالْمَعُمْ وَعَلَيْنَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ الْمُعْى وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْعُلُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ اللَّهُ فَي وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْعُلُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ اللَّهُ فَي وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْعُلُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ اللَّهُ فَي وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْعُلُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مُمْ وَالْمُولِينَ هُمْ وَعَلَى صَلَوتِهِمْ لِعُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مُمْ وَعَلَى صَلُوتِهِمْ يُعْمَا فِقُونَ ﴾
وَ الْذِيْنَ مُولَاكُ هُمُ الْوُرْدُوسَ هُمْ وَعَهُ لِيهِمْ لِعُمْ الْعُلُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مَا وُمِنَا الْفِرْدُوسَ هُمْ وَعَهُ لِيهِمْ لِعُمْ لِعُونَ ﴾
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مُولَاكُ هُمُ الْوُرْدُوسَ هُمْ وَعَمْ اللّهُ وَلَانَ ﴾
وَ الْذِيْنَ مُولِمُ الْوَرُدُوسَ هُمْ فَيْ عَلَى اللّهُ وَلَانَ الْفِرْدُوسَ اللّهُ مُولِيهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَانَ الْفَوْدُونَ الْوَلِولَةُ وَلَى اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَ الْفِرْدُوسَ اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَ الْفَوْدُونَ الْفَوْدُونَ الْفِرْدُوسَ اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَ الْفُورُونَ الْفِرْدُوسَ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَ الْفُورُونَ الْفَوْدُونَ الْفَوْدُونَ الْفَوْدُونَ الْفِرْدُوسَ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَالَالْولِيْكُ اللّهُ الْمُولِيْكُ اللّهُ الل

قَوْلُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُولُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُولُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُولُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُولُوا اللهَ وَ اللهَ وَ قُولُوا اللهَ وَ اللهَ وَ اللهُ وَاللّٰهِ اللهِ اللهُ وَاللّٰهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ وَقُولُوا اللهُ وَاللَّهُ اللهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَاللّٰهِ اللهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللهِ اللهُ ا

يُضلِحُ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَاذَ فَوْزًا عَظِينُمًا ۞

and His messenger, he verily hath gained a signal victory.

33:70-71

4. And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

62:10

 Lo! those who believe and do good works, theirs will be Garden underneath which rivers flow. That is the Great Success.

85:11

## SUICIDE

And kill not yourselves. Lo!
 Allah is ever Merciful unto you:

4:29

## SUN

Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He covereth the night with day, which is in haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient by His command. His verily is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

7:54

المَّالُونُ فَالْتَشِرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ
 وَ ابْتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللهِ وَ الْاَرْضِ
 وَ ابْتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللهِ وَ الْاَرْضِ
 كَثِيثُرُا تَعَلَّكُمُ تُفْلِحُونَ @

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا وَعَيِلُواالصَّلِحْتِ الْهُدْجَنَّتُ تَجْرِئ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُارُ لَلَّا ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْرُ الْكَيْفِرُ أَنَّ
 مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْالنَّهُارُ لَلَّا ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْرُ الْكَيْفِرُ أَنْ

0

ا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ®

0

ا إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللهُ الَّذِي عَلَقَ السَّاوَتِ وَالْآرْضَ فَى سِقَةِ آيَامِ ثُمَّ الْمَتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الْمُغْثِى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَرِيْنَقًا وَالظَّمْسَ وَالْقَمْرَ وَالنَّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَةٍ بِأَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْحَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبْرَكَ اللهُ رَبُّ الْعُلَيْنَ ﴿

Ref: 2:5,22,189; 3:185; 4:13; 5:101,119; 6:16,135; 9:21,72,88-89,100,112;37:60; 45:30; 48:5; 61:12; 64:9; 92:1-7.

See also: Qualities of Faithful and Pious.

 He it is Who, appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a light, and measured for her stages, that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning. Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge.

#### 10:5

3. Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term: He ordereth the course: He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may be certain of the meeting with your Lord.

#### 13:2

4. Hest thou not seen that unto Allah payeth adoration whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the hills, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind.

#### 22:18

 It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor doth the night outstrip the day. They float each in an orbit.

36:40

- الْقُورًا وَ قَدَّرَهُ مَنَاذِلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَآءً وَالْقَمَرَ الْمُورَّا وَ قَدَّرَهُ مَنَاذِلَ التَّعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ الْحُورَ الْحَيْسَابَ مَا ضَكَقَ الله ذيك إلا بالْحَقِّ الله ذيك إلا بالْحَقِّ يُعْلَمُونَ ۞
- آللهُ الَّذِي رَفْعَ الشّلوْتِ بِعَيْرِ عَمَدِ تَرُوْنَهَا ثُمَّةً
   السُتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخْوَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَكُلَّ السَّوْى وَالْقَمَرَ وَكُلَّ مِي الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ لَيْتِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُولِقُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ الللْمُولِقُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللل
- 4. أَلَمْ تَكُرُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُلُ لَا مَنْ فِي السَّماوٰتِ
   وَصَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَصَرُ
   وَ النَّجُوْمُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ النَّوَاتِ
   وَ النَّجُوْمُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ النَّوَاتِ
   وَ النَّجُوْمُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ النَّوَاتِ
   وَ كَاثِيْرُ قِنَ النَّاسِ اللَّهِ
- كَالشَّمُسُ يَكْنَبُغِيْ لَهَا آنْ تُدُرِكَ الْقَمَرَ
   وَلَا الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَادِ ﴿ وَكُلُّ فِى فَلَكِ وَلَا النَّهُ فَلَا النَّهَادِ ﴿ وَكُلُّ فِى فَلَكِ كَلْمُ فَنَ هَا فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿



Ref: 71:15-16.

See also: Astronomy, Subjugation of Universe, Universe.

# SUPERSTITIONS OF PAGANS

1. They ask thee, (O Muhammad), of new moons. Say: They are fixed seasons for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not righteousness that ye go to houses by the backs thereof (as do the idolaters at certain seasons), but the righteous man is he who wardeth off (evil). So go to houses by the gates thereof, and observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.

2:189

They invoke in His stead only females, they pray to none else than Satan, a rebel.

Whom Allah cursed, and he said: Surely I will take of Thy bondmen an appointed portion,

And surely I will lead them astray, and surely I will arouse desires in them, and surely I will command then and they will cut the cattle's ears, and surely I will command them and they will change Allah's creation. Whoso chooseth Satan for a patron instead of Allah is verily a loser and his loss is manifest.

He promiseth them and stirreth up desires in them and Satan promised them only to beguile.

4:117-120

3. Allah hath, not appointed anything in the nature of a Bahirah or a Sa'ibah or a Wasilah

المَسْتَكُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْأَهِلَةِ وَ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِ وَكَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا وَلَكِنَ الْبِرَّمِنِ الَّقَى وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَلَكِنَ الْبِرَّمِنِ الَّقَى وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَلَكِنَ الْبِرَّمِنِ الْتَقْلِحُونَ ﴿

اِن يَنْ عُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهَ إِلاَّ إِنْ أَنْ عُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهَ إِلاَّ إِنْ أَنَّا \* وَإِنْ يَدُعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطُنَا مَرِيْدًا ﴿
يَدْ عُوْنَ إِلَّا شَيْطُنَا مَرِيْدًا ﴿
يَعْنَهُ اللّٰهُ مُو قَالَ لَا تَتَخِذَنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿

وَلاُصِلَتُهُمْ وَلاُمُنِينَهُمْ وَلاَمُرَنَهُمْ فَلَيُعَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَلاَمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيْغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ الله طوَمَنْ يَتَعْفِلْ الشَّيْطُنَ وَلِيًّا ضِنْ دُونِ الله فَقَلْ خَسْرَ خُسْرَانًا مَّهِينَا شَّ يَعِدُ هُمْ وَيُمَنِيهِمْ مُ وَمَا يَعِدُ هُمُ الشَّيْطُنُ الله عُرُورًا ١٠٠٠ الله عُرُورًا ١٠٠٠

مَاجَعَلَ اللهُ مِنْ بَحِيْرَةٍ وَلَاسَآبِهَةٍ وَلَا وَمِنْلَةٍ
 وَلاحَامِرٌ وَلَكِنَ الّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الكَذِبَ وَ اكْثَرُ هُمْ لَا يَغْقِدُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الكَذِبَ وَ اكْثَرُ هُمْ لَا يَغْقِدُونَ هَ اللهِ الكَذِبَ لَهُمْ تَعَالُوا إِلَى مَا أَنْزُلَ اللهُ وَ إِنْ اللهُ مَا أَنْزُلَ اللهُ وَ إِنْ اللهُ مَا أَنْزُلَ اللهُ وَ إِنْ اللهُ مَا الْمَثْمُونَ اللهُ مَا الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدُانًا عَلَيْهِ وَ إِنْ الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدُانًا عَلَيْهِ أَنْ الرَّامُ وَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ مَا الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدُانًا عَلَيْهِ الرَّامُ وَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ الرَّامُ وَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ اللهِ مَا وَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ الله

or a *Hami*, but those who disbelieve invent a lie against Allah. Most of them have no sense.

And when it is said unto them: Come unto that which Allah hath revealed and unto the messenger, they say: Enough for us is that wherein we found our fathers. what! Even though their fathers had no knowledge whatsoever, and no guidance?

5:103-104

4. They assign unto Allah, of the crops and cattle which He created, a portion, and they say: "This is Allah's" - in their make believe - "and this is for (His) partners in regard to us." Thus that which (they assign) unto His partners in them reacheth not Allah and that which (they assign) unto Allah goeth to their (so-called) partners. Evil is their ordinance.

Thus have their (so-called) partners (of Allah) made the killing of their children to seem fair unto many of the idolaters, that they may ruin them and make their faith obscure for them Had Allah willed (it otherwise), they had not done so. So leave them alone with their devices.

And they say: Such cattle and crops are forbidden. No one is to eat of them save whom we will-in their make-believe-cattle whose backs are forbidden, cattle over which they mention not the name of Allah, (All that is) a lie against Him. He will repay them for that which they invent.

And they say: That which is in the bellies of such cattle is reserved for our males and is forbidden to our wives; but if it be born dead, then they (all) may be partakers thereof. He will reward them for their attribution (of such ordinances unto Him). Lo, He is Wise, Aware.

4 وَجَعَلُوا بِنَّهِ مِتَّا ذَرَا مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ تَصِيْبًا فَقَالُوا هٰذَا يِلْهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَايِنَا \* فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَا بِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ \* وَمَا كَانَ لِلْهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَا بِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحَكُمُونَ ١٠ وَكُذَٰ لِكَ زَنِّنَ لِكُثِيْرِ قِنَّ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتْلَ أولادهم شركاؤهم ليردوهم وليلبسوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْشَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُولُهُ فَكَازُهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتُرُونَ ١ وَ قَالُوا هٰذِهِ ٱنْعَامُرُوِّ حَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ ۗ لَا يَطْعَمُ اِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَآءُ بِزَغْيِهِمْ وَٱنْعَامٌرُحُرِّمَتْ ظُهُوْرُهَا وَٱنْعَامُّرُ لَا يَنْكُرُوْنَ اسْمَراللهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ ﴿ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتُرُونَ ١ وَقَالُوْا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هٰذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةً لِنُكُوْرِنَا وَمُحَرِّمٌ عَلَى أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِن يَكُنْ مَّيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَا السَّجْزِيْهِمْ وَصُ إِنَّهُ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۞ قَلْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوْا آولادَهُمْ سَ بِغَيْرٍ عِلْمِ وَحَرَّمُوا مَارَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللهِ وَقُلْ صَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوامُهُ تَدِينَ فَ

They are losers who besottedly have slain their children without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah bestowed upon them, inventing a lie against Allah. They indeed have gone astray and are not guided.

6:136-140

## SUSPICION

 If thou obeyedst most of those on earth they would mislead thee far from Allah's way. They follow naught but an opinion, and they do but guess.

#### 6:116

2. They who are idolaters will say: Had Allah willed, we had not ascribed (unto Him) partners neither had our fathers, nor had we forbidden aught. Thus did those who were before them give the lie (to Allah's messengers) till they tasted of the fear of Us. Say: Have ye any knowledge that ye can adduce for us? Lo! ye follow naught but an opinion. Lo! ye do but guess.

#### 6:148

 Most of them follow naught but conjecture. Assuredly conjecture can by no means take the place of truth. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do.

#### 10:36

4. O ye who believe! Shun much suspicion; for lo! some suspicion is a crime. And spy not, neither backbite one another. Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Ye abhor that ا. وَإِنْ تُطِعْ آكُنَّكُو مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِنُّوْكَ عَنْ سَمِيْلِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ الطَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ اللهِ يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿

3. وَمَا يَكُمْ عُمُ الْكُثُو هُمُ اللَّهِ فَالنَّا اللَّهِ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْفِيلُ
 مِنَ الْحَقِ شَيْنًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ إِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۞

لَهُ يَا يَنْهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا الْجَتَنِبُوْا كَثِيْرًا هِنَ الظّنِ الْحَدُّ وَلَا الظّنِ الْحَدُّ وَلَا الظّنِ الْحُدُّ وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ تَجَشَسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ النَّجَتُ احَدُكُمُ انْ يَاكُلُ لَحْمَ اَخِيدُهِ مَيْتًا لَيْحَمُ اَخِيدُهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرَهُ هُمُّوُهُ ﴿ وَالْتَقُوا اللّٰهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَالنَّفُوا اللّٰهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ الللّٰمُ

0

## **TAGHUT**

 There is no compulsion in religion. The right direction is henceforth distinct from error. And he who rejecteth false deities and believeth in Allah hath grasped a firm handhold which will never break. Allah is Hearer. Knower.

Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe. He bringeth them out of darkness into light. As for those who disbelieve, their patrons are false deities. They bring them out of light into darkness. Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein.

#### 2:256-257

2. Hast thou not seen those unto whom a portion of the Scripture hath been given, how they believe in idols and false deities and how they say of those (idolaters) who disbelieve: "These are more rightly guided than those who believe?"

#### 4:51

3. Hast thou not seen those who pretend that they believe in that which is revealed unto thee and that which was revealed before thee, how they would go for judgment (in their disputes) to false deities when they have been ordered to abjure them? Satan would mislead them far astray.

ا لَا إِثْرَاهَ فِي التِينِينَ ﴿ قَالَ ثَبَينَى الرُّشْدُ
 مِنَ الْغَيْءَ فَمَنْ يُكَفَّرُ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيُؤْمِنَ بِاللهِ
 فَقَدِ الْمُتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَ اللهُ سَمِنِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿

الله تَر إلى الذين أوثوا تَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ
يُوْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاعُوْتِ وَيَقُولُونَ
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا خَوْلاَءِ آهُلى مِنَ
الَّذِينَ امَنُوا سَبِيلًا ١٠
 الَّذِينَ امَنُوا سَبِيلًا ١٠

اَلَمْ تَكُو إِلَى اللَّذِينَ يَوْعُمُونَ النَّهُمْ الْمَانُوا بِهِمّا أُنْوِلَ مِنْ النَّيْكَ وَمَا الْنَولَ مِنْ المَنْوَا بِهِمْ أَنْوِلَ مِنْ قَبْدِكَ يُويْدُونَ أَنْ يَتَعَالَمُوْا إِلَى الطَّاعُوتِ وَتَدْ أُمِرُوْا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِمْ وَيُويْدُ الشَّيْطُنُ وَتَدْ أُمِرُوْا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِمْ وَيُويْدُ الشَّيْطُنُ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِمْ وَيُويْدُ الشَّيْطُنُ أَنْ يُضِدُّهُمْ ضَلْلًا بَعِيْدًا @

لَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوا يُقَاتِنُونَ فِى سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰذِيْنَ الْمَنْوا يُقَاتِنُونَ فِى سَبِيْلِ الطّاغُوتِ وَالنّٰذِيْنَ كَفْرُ الطّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِنُوا الطّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِنُوا الْوَالْمَا الشَّيْطِينَ وَقَاتِنُوا الطَّالِيَةِ الشَّيْطِينَ وَقَاتِنُوا الشَّيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ وَقَاتِنُوا الشَّيْطِينَ وَقَاتِنُوا الشَّيْطِينَ وَقَاتِنُوا الشَّيْطِينَ وَقَاتِنُوا الشَّيْطِينَ وَلَيْنَا الشَّيْطِينَ وَلَيْنَا الشَّيْطِينَ وَلَيْنَا الشَّيْطِينَ وَلَيْنَا الشَّيْطِينَ وَلَيْنَا الشَّيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ وَلَيْنَا الشَّيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ إِلَيْنَ كَنْهُ الشَّيْطِينَ السَّيْطِينَ السَّلْمِينَ السَّيْطِينَ السَّلْمِينَ السَّيْطِينَ السَّلْمِينَ السَّلْمِينَ السَّيْطِينَ السَّلَّقِينَ السَّيْطِينَ السَّيْطِينَ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمِينَ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمِينَا السَّلْمُ السِيْطِينَ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمِينَ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السِيْطِيلَالْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السِيْطِيلُ السَلْمُ السَلَّمِ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلَيْم

4. Those who believe do battle for the cause of Allah; and those who disbelieve do battle for the cause of idols. So fight the minions of the devil. Lo! the devil's strategy is ever weak.

4:76

4:60

5. Say: Shall I tell thee of a worse (case) than theirs for retribution with Allah? (Worse is the case of him) whom Allah hath cursed, him on whom His wrath hath fallen and of whose sort Allah hath turned some to apes and swine, and who serveth idols. Such are in worse plight and further astray from the plain road.

5:60

6. And those who put away false gods lest they should worship them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them there are glad tidings. Therefor give good tidings (O Muhammad) to My bondmen.

39:17

قُلْ هَلْ أَنْ يَكُدُمْ بِشَيْرٌ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ مَثُوبَةً
 عِنْدَالله وَمَنْ لَعَنَهُ الله وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ
 وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَاذِيْرَ وَعَبَدَ
 الطّاغُوت و أُولَيْكَ شَدُّ مَّكَانًا وَ أَضَلُّ الطّاغُوت و السّينيل ﴿
 عَنْ سَواءِ السّينيل ﴿

٥٠ وَالَّذِيْنَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاعُوْتَ آنْ يَعْبُدُ وْهَا
 وَ ٱنَّابُوْآ إِلَى اللهِ لَهُمُّ الْبُشْرِى عَ فَبَشِّرُ
 عِبَادِ ﴿

0

# **TAHAJJUD**

 Establish worship at the going down of the um until the dark of night, and (the recital of) the Qur'an at dawn. Lo! (the recital of) the Qur'an at dawn is ever witnessed.

And some part of the night awake for it, a largess for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to a praised estate.

17:78-79

2. O thou rapped up in thy raiment!

Keep vigil the night long, save a little-

A half thereof, or abate a little thereof

Or add (a little) thereto- and chant the Qur'an in measure.

For We shall charge thee with a word of weight.

Lo! the vigil of the night is (a time) when impression is more keen and speech more certain.

Lo! thou hast by day a chain of business.

So remember the name of thy Lord and devote thyself with a complete devotion.

73:1-8

3. Lo! thy Lord knoweth how thou keepest vigil sometimes nearly two-thirds of the night, or (sometimes) half or a third thereof, as do a party of those with thee. Allah measureth the night and the day. He knoweth that ye

ا. آقِيمِ الصَّلُوقَ لِلْ لُولِكِ الشَّهْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُولُانَ الْفَجْرِ النَّ قُولُانَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿ مَشْهُودًا ﴿

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدُهِ مَا فِلَةً لَكَ "عَنَى أَنْ يَبُعَثَكَ رَبُكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿

قَ إِنَّ دَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّكَ تَقُوْمُ اَدُنَى مِنَ ثُلُثَنَى الَيْلِ وَنِضْفَة وَثُلْثَة وَثَلْثَة وَطَآبِفَةً مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَكَ لَا وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ البَّلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَمْ عَلِمَ الْ لَنْ تُحْصُونُهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيْشَرَمِنَ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْفَرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُلْمُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْعُرْانِ اللَّهِ الْعُرْانِ اللَّهُ الْعُرْانِ اللَّهُ الْعُرْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُرْمُ الْمُ الْعُرْمُ الْمُ الْعُرْمُ الْفَالِي الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُرْمُ الْمُ الْعُرْمُ الْمُ الْعُرْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْعُلُمُ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْعُرْمُ الْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُومُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُومُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُومُ الْمُومُ الْمُومُ الْمُومُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْم

0

count it not, and turneth unto you in Mercy, Recite, then, of the Qur'an that which is easy for you.

73:20

## TALUT

1. Bethink thee of the leaders of the Children of Israel after Moses, how they said unto a Prophet whom they had: Set up for us a king and we will fight in Allah's way. He said: Would ye then refrain from fighting if fighting were prescribed for you? They said: Why should we not fight in Allah's way when we have been driven from our dwellings with our children? Yet, when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned away, all save a few of them. Allah is Aware of evil-doers.

Their Prophet said unto them:
Lo! Allah hath raised up Saul to be
a king for you. They said: How
can he have kingdom over us
when we are more deserving of
the kingdom than he is, since he
hath not been given wealth
enough? He said: Lo! Allah hath
chosen him above you and hath
increased him abundantly in
wisdom and stature. Allah
bestoweth His Sovereignty on
whom He will. Allah is AllEmbracing, All Knowing.

And their Prophet said unto them: Lo! the token of his kingdom is that there shall come unto you the ark wherein is peace of reassurance from your Lord, and a remnant of that which the house of Moses and the house of Aaron left behind, the angels المُ تَوَ إِلَى الْهَلَا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهُ مُوسَى الْهَ قَالُوا لِنَبِي لَهُمُ الْعَفَ لَعَامُ اللهِ مُ قَالُوا لِنَبِي لَهُمُ الْعَفَ لَنَا مَلِيكُم اللهِ مُ قَالَ لَنَا مَلِيكُم اللهِ مُ قَالَ مَنَا مَلِيكُم اللهِ مُ قَالَ مَنَا مَلِيكُم اللهِ مُ قَالَ هَلَ مُتَبِعَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ هَلَ مُقَاتِلُوا مُ قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا اللهُ لُقَاتِلَ فِي مَنِيلِ اللهِ وَقَلْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَادِنَا مَنِيلِ اللهِ وَقَلْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَادِنَا مَنِيلِ اللهِ وَقَلْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَادِنَا وَابْنَا اللهِ وَقَلْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَادِنَا وَابْنَا اللهِ وَقَلْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَادِنَا وَابْنَا اللهِ وَقَلْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَادِنَا وَابْنَالُهُ مَنْ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَلْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ال

وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ لَبُيْهُمْ إِنَّ اللهُ قَلْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ ظَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا وَ قَالُوْا اللّٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ البُلكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ احَقُ بِالبُلكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ مَكَنَا وَنَحْنُ البَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللهُ اصْطَفْهُ عَلَيْكُمْ سَعَةً مِنَ البَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللهُ اصْطَفْهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسُطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤْقِى مُلكَة مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللهُ وَالجِسْمِ وَ اللهُ يَوْلَكُمُ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَقَالَ لَهُ مُنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسَحُ عَلِيمٌ وَقَالَ لَهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ اللهُ وَاللّٰ هُونَ يَتَعْلَمُ اللّٰ اللّٰ مُولِى وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَعْمِلُهُ اللّٰ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰلِلّٰ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ

فَكَمَّنَا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ ۚ قَالَ اِنَّ اللهُ مُنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ اللهُ مُنْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَمِ \* فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنْى \* وَمَنْ لَمْ يَطْعَمُهُ فَالَهُ مِنْى الْكَارِ مِنْهُ اللهُ مِنْى الْمُتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً المِيدِهِ \* فَشَرِبُوا اللهُ مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً المِيدِهِ \* فَشَرِبُوا

bearing it. Lo! herein shall be a token for you if (in truth) ye are believer.

And when Saul set out with the army, he said: Lo! Allah will try you by (the ordeal of) a river. Whosoever therefore drinketh thereof he is not of me, and whosoever tasteth it not he is of me, save him who taketh (thereof) in the hollow of his hand. But they drank thereof, all save a few of them. And after he had crossed (the river), he and those who believed with him, they said: We have no power this day against Goliath and his hosts. But those who knew that they would meet their Lord exclaimed: How many a little company hath overcome a mighty host by Allah's leave! Allah is with the steadfast.

And when they went into the field against Goliath and his hosts they said: Our Lord! Bestow on us endurance, make our foothold sure, and give us help against the disbelieving folk.

So they routed them by Allah's leave and David slew Goliath; and Allah gave him the kingdom and wisdom, and taught him of that which He willeth. And if Allah had not repelled some men by others the earth would have been corrupted. But Allah is a Lord of Kindness to (His) creatures.

2:246-251

## **TAYAMMUM**

1. And if ye are sick or on a Journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have had contact with women, and ye find not water, then go to clean, high

مِنْهُ إِلاَّ قَلِيْلًا مِنْهُمْ وَ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزُهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا مَعَهُ \* قَالُوا لَا طَاقَة لَنَا الْيُوْمَ بِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهِ \* قَالُ الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُونَ لَنَا الْيُوْمَ بِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهِ \* قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُونَ اللَّهُ مَعُ اللَّي يَعْلَقُوا الله الله الله وَ الله مَعَ الله يويْنَ ﴿ وَلَلْهُ مَعَ الله يويُنَ ﴿ وَلَلْهُ مَعَ الله يويُنَ ﴿ وَلَنَّهُ الله الله وَ الله مَعَ الله يويُنَ ﴿ وَلَنَّهُ الله الله وَ الله مَعَ الله يويُنَ ﴿ وَلَنَّا الله وَلَوْ الله وَلَا الله وَ الهُ وَالله وَ الله وَالله وَاله

0

ا وَإِنْ كُنْتُهُ جُنُبًا فَاطَهَرُوا ﴿ وَإِنْ كُنْتُهُ مَوْظَى اوْعَلْ سَفَرِ اوْجَاءَ احَدُّ مِنْكُهُ فِنَ الْعَالِيطِ اوْ لَمُسْتُهُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَهْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيْنَمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيْبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ مَاءً فَتَيْنَمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيْبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَايْدِينِكُمْ مِنْهُ مُمَا يُرِيدُ النَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَايْدِينِكُمْ مِنْهُ مُمَا يُرِيدُ اللّهِ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجَ وَالْكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُرِيدًةً نِعْبَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلِيُرِيدً يَعْمَلُهُ مَنْ اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلِيدِيدً نِعْمَلَهُ مَنْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلِيدُونَ هَا عَلَيْكُمْ لَعُلَكُمْ لَعُلَكُمْ تَشْكُونُونَ هَ

0

ground and rub your faces and your hands with some of it. Allah would not place a burden on you but He would purify you and would perfect His grace upon you, that ye may give thanks.

5:6

# THANKSGIVING

Remember Me, I will remember you. Give thanks to Me and reject not Me.

2:152

 What concern hath Allah for your punishment if ye are thankful (for His mercies) and believe (in Him)? Allah was ever Responsive, Aware.

4:147

 And when your Lord proclaimed: If ye give thanks, I will give you more; but if ye are thankless, lo! My punishment is dire.

14:7

 So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah hath provided for you, and thank the bounty of your Lord if it is Him ye serve.

16:114

5. Whosoever giveth thanks he only giveth thanks for (the good of) his own soul: and whosoever is ungrateful (is ungrateful only to his own soul's hurt). For lo! my Lord is Absolute in independence, Bountiful.

27:40

 If ye are thankless, yet Allah is Independent of you, though He is not pleased with thanklessness for His bondmen; and if ye are thankful He is pleased therewith ا فَاذْكُرُونِيَّ أَذْكُرُكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكَفَّرُونِ فَ

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللهُ بِعَنَ الإِكْمُ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَامَنْتُمْ اللهِ عَلَيْهُا ﴿
 وَكَانَ اللهُ شَا كِرًا عَلِيْهًا ﴿

3. وَإِذْ تَاذَنَ رَبُكُمْ لَكِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَازِيْكَ تَكُمُّمُ الْأَرْيُكَ تَكُمُّمُ وَلَازِيْكَ تَكُمُّمُ و وَلَكِينَ كَفَوْتُمْ إِنَّ عَنَافِ لَشَدِيْدٌ ۞

4 فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَللًا طَيِبًا ﴿
 أَنْ اللّٰهُ وَا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ
 تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿

5. وَمَنْ شَكْرَ فَالِّهَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
 5. وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَالِّهَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
 5. وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فِي عَنِيٌّ كَرِيْهُ ﴿

٥. إنْ تَكُفُرُوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُوْ وَلا يَرْضَى لِيَهُمُ عَنْكُوْ وَلا يَرْضَى لَكُمُّوْ لِيعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَةِ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ تَكُمُّوْ وَلا يَرْضَهُ تَكُمُّوْ وَلا تَزِيرُ وَازِرَةٌ وَزْرَ أَخْرَى ثُمُّ أَوْ اللَّ رَبِّكُمُ مَّرْجِعُكُمُ وَلا تَزِيرُ وَازِرَةٌ وَزْرَ أَخْرَى ثُمُّ أَوْنَ اللَّ مَنْكُمُ مَنْ وَلا تَزِيرُ وَازِرَةٌ وَزْرَ أَخْرَى ثُمُّ أَوْنَ وَلِي رَبِيكُمُ مِنَا لِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ بِهَا كُنْ تُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ وَإِنَّهُ عَلِيمُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ إِنَّالَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ إِنَّانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ إِنَّانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللْمُ الل

0

for you. No laden soul will bear another's load. Then unto your Lord is your return; and He will tell you what ye used to do. Lo! He knoweth what is in the breasts (of men).

39:7

## THEFT

 As for the thief, both male and female, cut off their hands. It is the reward of their own deeds, an exemplary punishment from Allah. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

But whoso repenteth after his wrongdoing and amendeth, lo! Allah will relent toward him, Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:38-39

2. O Prophet! If the believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they will ascribe nothing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:12

ا. وَالسَّادِقُ وَالسَّادِقَةُ فَاقُطَعُوْآ آيْدِيهُمَا
 جَزَآءًا بِمَا كَسَبَا تَكَالًا قِنَ اللهِ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَنَ اللهِ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ الله يَثُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ ۞

يَايَتُهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنْتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَى اَنْ لاَ يُشْرِكُنَ بِاللهِ شَيْعًا وَلا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلا يَزْنِيْنَ وَلا يَقْتُلْنَ اوْلادَهُنَّ وَلا يَشْرِقْنَ بِمُهْتَانِ يَغْتِرِيْنَةُ بَيْنَ آيْدِيْهِنَّ وَارْجُلِهِنَّ بِمُهْتَانِ يَغْصِينُنَكَ فِي مَعْرُونِ فَيَ وَارْجُلِهِنَّ وَلا يَعْصِينُنَكَ فِي مَعْرُونِ فَيَايِغُهُنَ وَلَا يَعْهُنَ وَ
اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ الله فَإِنَّ الله عَمْرُونِ فَيَايِغُهُنَ وَ
اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ الله عَلَيْ الله عَمْرُونِ فَي الله عَقْوُر رَجِيْعً فَيْ

0

# THINGS SWORN BYALLAH

- By the wise Qur'an. Lo! thou art of those sent 36:2-3
- By those who set the ranks in battle order

And those who drive away (the wicked) with reproof

And those who read (the Word) for a reminder,

> Lo! thy Lord is surely One; 37:1-4

By the renowned Qur'an, Nay, but those who disbelieve are in fake pride and schism.

38:2-3

4. By the Scripture which maketh plain:

Lo! We have appointed it a Lecture in Arabic that haply ye may understand.

43:2-3

- 5. By the Glorious Qur'an, 50:1
- 6. By those that winnow with a winnowing,

And those that bear the burden (of the rain),

And those that glide with ease (upon the sea).

And those who distribute

(blessings) by command, Lo! that wherewith ye are

threatened is indeed true,

And lo! the judgement will Indeed befall.

By the heaven full of Path:

وَالْقُرْأَنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿ إِنَّكَ لَيِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿ 2 وَالضَّفْتِ صَفًّا أَنَّ فَالزُّجِرْتِ زَجْرًا ﴾ فَالشُّلِيْتِ ذِكْرًا ١ اِنَّ الْهَكُمْ لُواحِدُ الْ 3 وَالْقُرْآنِ فِي النِّاكْرِيُّ بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ٥ 4. وَالْكِثْبِ الْبُينِينَ فَيْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَهُ قُرْءَنَّا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ 5. وَالْقُرْانِ الْمَجِيْدِ ﴿ 6 و الله الما و الله و فَالْخِيلْتِ وِقُرًا ﴿ فَالْجُولِيتِ يُسْرًا ﴿ فَالْمُقَسِّمْتِ أَمْرًا ﴾ إِنَّهَا تُوْعَدُ وْنَ لَصَادِقٌ فَ وَ إِنَّ الدِّيْنَ لَوَاقِعَ أَنَّ وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِينَ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قُولِ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿

7 فَوَ رَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ مِثْلًا مَا ٱللُّهُ تَنْطِقُونَ ١

Lo! ye, forsooth, are of various opinions (concerning the truth).

51:1-8

7. And by the Lord of the heavens and the earth, it is the truth even as (it is true) that ye speak.

51:23

8. By the Mount,
And a Scripture inscribed
On fine parchment unrolled,
And the House frequented,
And the roof exalted,
And the sea kept filled,
Lo! the doom of thy Lord
will surely come to pass:
52:1-7

By the Star when it setteth, Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived:

Nor doth he speak of (his own) desire.

53:1-3

 Nay, I swear by the places of the stars-

And lo! that verily is a tremendous oath, if ye but knew-

That (this is indeed) a noble Qur'an.

56:75-77

11. By the pen and that which they write (therewith),

Thou art not, for thy Lord's favour unto thee, a madman.

And lo! thine verily will be a reward unfailing.

68:1-3

But, nay! I swear by all that Ye see

And all that ye see not.

That it is indeed the speech of an illustrious messenger.

69:38-40

13. But nay! I swear by the Lord of the rising-places and the setting - places of the planets that We verily are Able.

To replace them by (others) better than them. And We are not

8. وَالطُّورِ أَنْ وَكِتْبِ مُسْطُورٍ ﴿ فِي رَقِي مُنْشُورٍ ﴿ وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْبُورِ ﴾ وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ﴿ وَالْبَخْرِ الْمُسْجُوْدِ ﴾ إِنَّ عَنَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ رَ 9 وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوْي ١٠ مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوْي ﴿ وَّمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوْيِ فِي ال فَلاَ أُقْسِمُ بِمُوقِعِ النَّجُوْمِ ﴿ وَ إِنَّهُ لَقُسَمُّ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَقُرْانٌ كَرِيْحٌ ﴿ ال وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ أَنَ مَا أَنْتُ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونِ أَنْ وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَآجُرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونِ أَنَّ ال فَلا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴾ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ١٠٠ إِنَّاهُ لَقُوٰلُ رَسُولِ كَرِيْمِ ﴿ فَلِآ أَقْسِمُ بِرَبِ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّالَقُدِرُونَ ﴿ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُبَيِّالَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ ﴿ وَمَا نَحْنُ بمسبوقين 💿 ال كُلا وَالْقَبِونَ وَ الَّيْلِ إِذْ آدْبَرُ ﴿

to be outrun.

70:40-41

14. Nay, by the Moon

And the night When it withdraweth

And the dawn when it shineth forth

Lo! this is one of the greatest (portents)

As a warning unto men.

74:32-36

 Nay, I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

Nay, I swear by the accusing soul (that this Scripture is true).

Thinketh man that We shall not assemble his bones?

Yea, verily, We are Able to restore his very fingures;

75: 1-4

By the emissary winds, (sent) one after another

By the raging hurricanes,

By those which cause earth's vegetation to revive; By those who winnow with a winnowing,

By those who bring down the Reminder.

To excuse or to warn,

Surely that which ye are promised will befall.

77:1-7

17. By those who drag forth to destruction,

By the meteors rushing,

By the lone stars floating,

By the angels hastening.

And those who govern the event,

On the day when the first trumpet resoundeth

And the Second followeth it,

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذْا ٱسْفَرَقَ إِنَّهَا لَإِحْدَى النَّبُونَ نَذِيْرًا لِلْبَشَرِيَّ اللك أقسم بيوم القلمة أ وَ إِذِ أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ أَنَّ أَيْحُسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّنْ لَجُمَّعٌ عِظَامَهُ أَنَّ بَلَ قَدِيدِيْنَ عَلَى أَنْ لُسُوِي بِنَانَهُ ۞ ال وَ الْمُرْسَلَتِ عُرْقًا أَنْ فالغصفت عضفان وَ النُّشِرْتِ نَشْرًا قُ فَالْفُرِقْتِ فَرْقًا ﴿ فَالْمُنْقِيْتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿ عُذُرًا أَوْ نُذُرًا أَوْ نُذُرًا أَ إِنَّهَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿ ١١ وَالنُّزعْتِ غَرْقًا أَنْ وَالنَّشِطْتِ نَشْطًا أَن وَالسَّبِحْتِ سَيِّعًا أَنَّ فَالسِّيقْتِ سَبْقًا ﴿ فَالْمُكَ بُونِ آمُواقَ يَوْمَر تَوْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ أَن قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَهِنِ وَاجِفَةً ١ أبصارها خاشعة فَارِ أَقْسِمُ بِالْخُنْسِ ﴿

On that day hearts beat painfully

While eyes are downcast.

79:1-9

18. Oh, but I call to witness the planets,

The stars which rise and set,

And the close of night, And the breath of morning That this is in truth the word of an honoured messenger.

#### 81:15-19

Oh, I swear by the afterglow of sunset,

And by the night and all that it enshroudeth,

And by the moon when she is at the full.

That ye shall journey on from plane to plane.

#### 84:16-19

By the heaven, holding mansions of the stars.

And by the Promised Day.

And by the witness and that whereunto he beareth testimony,

(Self-) destroyed were the owners of the ditch

Of the fuel-fed fire, When they sat by it,

## 85:1-6

21. By the heaven and the Morning Star

-Ah, what will tell thee what the Morning Star is!

-The piercing Star!

No human soul but hath a guardian over it.

#### 86:1-4

20. By the heaven which giveth the returning rain.

And the earth which splitteth (with the growth of trees and plants)

الْجَوَادِ الْكُنْسِينَ وَالَّيْلِ إِذَاعَسْعَسَ 6 وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ فَ إِنَّةُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كُونِيمٍ فَ ال فَكَرَ أَقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ 6 وَالَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَى ﴿ وَالْقَبَرِ إِذَا السُّقَى لَتَوْكُبُنَّ طَبَقًاعَن طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ أَنَّ 20. وَالسَّبَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُفِيِّ أَنْ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُوعُودِيُ وَشَاهِدِ وَ مَشْهُودِ اللهِ قُتِلَ أَصْحَبُ الْأُخْدُ وَدِي التَّادِذَاتِ الْوَقُودِيُّ إذ هم عَلَيْهَا قُعُودُ ﴿ 21 وَالسَّهَاءِ وَالطَّادِقِ أَنْ وَمَا الدُرلِكَ مَا الطَّادِقُ ﴿ النَّجِمُ الثَّاقِبُ أَنْ إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسِ لَنَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظُ اللَّهِ 22 وَالسَّهَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ 6 وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّنْعَ فَ إِنَّهُ لَقُولٌ فَصَلَّ أَنَّ وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ٥ 23 وَالْفَجُونُ وَلَيَّالِ عَشِرَيْ

Lo! this (Qur'an) is a conclusive word,

It is no pleasantry.

86:11-14

By the Dawn
 And ten nights,
 And the Even and the Odd.

And the night when it departeth,

There surely is an oath for

thinking man.

89:1-5

24. Nay, I swear by this city-

And thou art an in dweller of this city

And the begetter and that

which he begat,

We verily have created man in an atmosphere.

90:1-4

By the sun and his brightness,
 And the moon when she followeth him,

And the day when it revealeth

him,

And the night when it enshroudeth him,

And the heaven and Him Who built It.

And the earth and Him Who spread it,

And a soul and Him Who

perfected it

And inspired it (with conscience of) what is wrong for it and (what is) right for it.

He is indeed successful who

causeth it to grow,

And he is indeed a failure who stunteth it.

91:1-10

 By the night enshrouding And the day resplendent

And Him Who hath created

male and female,

Lo! your effort is dispersed (toward divers ends).

92:1-4

وَّالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَثِونَ وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِقُ هَلُ فِي ذَٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِينِي عِجْدِ أَى 24 لاَ أَقْسِمُ بِهِذَا الْبَلَدِ ١٠ وَٱنْتَ حِلَّ إِلهَٰذَا الْبَلِّدِي وَوَالِي وَمَا وَلَكُ قُ لَقُدُ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كُبِّيرَ أَ 25 وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُعْهَا أَنَّ وَالْقَبَرِ إِذَا تُلْهَا أَنَّ وَالنَّهَادِ إِذَا جَلُّمُا أَنَّ وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشُهَا أَنَّ وَالسَّهَا وَمَا بَلْهَا يُ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحْهَا فَ وَلَقْسِ وَمَا سَوْمِا رُ فَأَنَّهُمَّهَا فُجُورُهَا وَتَقُولِهَا ﴿ قَدْ أَفْلَحُ مَنْ زُكْمُهَا أَ وَقُلْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسُّهَا اللهِ 26 وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْتُلِي لَ وَالنَّهَادِ إِذَا تُجَلَّى ١ وَمَاخَلَقَ اللَّاكُرُ وَالْأُنْثَى ١٥ إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى أَنَّ و والصَّغى ١٠ وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجِي ١٥ مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى ١

27. By the morning hours

And by the night when it is stillest,

Thy Lord hath not for saken thee nor doth He hate thee.

93:1-3

28. By the fig and the olive, By Mount Sinai,

And by this land made safe; Surely We created man of the best stature.

95:1-4

 By the snorting coursers, Striking sparks of fire And scouring to the raid at dawn,

Then, therewith, with their trail of dust.

Cleaving, as one, the centre (of the foe).

Lo! man is an ingrate unto his lord.

100:1-6

By the declining day,
 Lo! man is in a state of loss.

103:1-2

وَ الشِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ﴾ وَطُورٍ سِينِيْنَ ﴾ وَ هٰذَا الْبَكِدِ الْآمِنْنِ ﴾ وَ هٰذَا الْبَكِدِ الْآمِنْنِ ﴾ لَقَالُ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِنْ آخْسَنِ تَقُونِدٍ ﴾

> > ا3. وَالْعَصْدِ أَنَّ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرِ أَنَّ

> > > 0

# THIS LIFE AND HEREAFTER

 Beautified for mankind is love of the joys (that come) from women and offspring, and storedup heaps of gold and silver, and horses branded (with their marks), and cattle and land. That is comfort of the life of the world. Allah! With Him is a more excellent abode.

Say: Shall I Inform you of something better than that? For those who keep from evil, with their Lord, are Gardens underneath which rivers flow wherein they will abide, and pure companions, and contentment from Allah. Allah is Seer of His bondman.

## 3: 14 15

2. O ye who believe! What aileth you that when it is said unto you: Go forth in the way of Allah, ye are bowed down to the ground with heaviness? Take ye pleasure in the life of the world rather than in the Hereafter? The comfort of the life of the world is but little than in the Hereafter.

9:38

 Whose desireth the life of the world and its pomp, We shall repay them their deeds herein, and therein they will not be wronged.

Those are they for whom is naught in the Hereafter save the رُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوْتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَ الْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَقِ مِنَ النِّسَوَمَةِ النَّهَ فَعْلِ الْمُسَوَمَةِ النَّهُ فَيْلِ الْمُسَوَمَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَمَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَمَةِ وَالْخَيْثِ فَالْحَيْثِ الْمُسَوَمَةِ وَالْخَيْثِ فَالْحَيْثِ فَالْحَيْقِ فَالْحَيْقِ الْمُسَوَمَةِ وَالْاَنْفَاءِ وَالْعَرْثِ فَالْحَيْثِ فَالْحَيْقِ فَالْحَيْقِ الْمُلْفِ وَاللَّهُ عَنْدَ الْمُلْفِ وَاللَّهُ عَنْدَ الْمُلْفِ وَاللَّهُ عَنْدَ الْمُلْفِ وَاللَّهُ الْمُلْفِ وَاللَّهُ السَّفِي وَاللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُلْفِيلِ فَي اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُوالِلَّالِهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُولِقُولُولُولُولُولُول

أَيْنَهُمَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمُ الْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ اثَّا قَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْاَرْضِ اللهِ اللهِ اثَّا قَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْاَرْضِ اللهِ اللهِ اثَّا قَلْمُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

المن كان يُويدُ الْحَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا لَوْفِ النَّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا لَوْفِ النَّهِ وَمُعْمَا لَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿
الا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿
اولَا النَّادُ اللَّهِ يَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاحْرَةِ اللَّالَةِ اللَّهِ وَحَيْظَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلَّ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ وَحَيْظَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلَّ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

4 الله يَبْسُطُ الرِّزُقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِدُ طَ وَ فَرِحُوْ إِ بِالْحَيْوِةِ الدُّنْ نِيَاء وَمَا الْحَيْوةُ

Fire. (All) that they contrive here is vain and (all) that they are wont to do is fruitless.

## 11:15-16

 Allah enlargeth livelihood for whom He will, and straiteneth (it for whom He will); and they rejoice in the life of the world, whereas the life of the world is but brief comfort as compared with the Hereafter.

### 13:26

5. Whoso desireth that (life) which hasteneth away, We hasten for him therein what We will for whom We please. And afterward We have appointed for him hell; he will endure the heat thereof, condemned, rejected.

And whoso desireth the Hereafter and striveth for it with the effort necessary, being a believer, for such, their effort findeth favour (with their lord)

Each do We supply both these and those, from the bounty of thy Lord. And the bounty of thy Lord can never be walled up.

See how We prefer one above another, and verily the Hereafter will be greater in degrees and greater in preferment.

#### 17:18-21

 Wealth and children are an ornament of life of the world. But the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better in respect of hope.

## 18:46

7. And whatsoever ye have been given is a comfort of the life of the world and an ornament thereof; and that which Allah hath is butter and more lasting. Have ye then no sense?

28:60

# الدُّنْيَا فِي الْأَخِرَةِ الدَّمَتَاعُ فَ

مَّنَ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَلْنَا لَهُ فِيْهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ ثَرِيْدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ لَمُ مَعَلَمُ اللهَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ

٥ المال والمنون زينة الحيوة الدُنياء والبقيات الطيطة خيرعند ربك ثواباة خيرا مكره

رَمَا أُوْتِيْ تُمُومِنَ شَنَى وَ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا
 وَرِيْنَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَآبُقَى أَفَلا
 تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

8. وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةُ اللّٰنْيَآ اِلاَّ لَهُوْ وَلَعِبُ ﴿
 وَ إِنَّ اللَّا ارَ الْإِخِرَةَ لَهِى الْحَيَوَانُ ﴿ لَوْ
 كَانُوْ اِيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿
 كَانُوْ اِيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

9. أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ اللَّهِ تَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ

8. This life of the world is but a pastime and a game. Lo! the home of the Hereafter that is Life, if they but knew.

29:64

9. Is it they who apportion thy Lord's mercy? We have apportioned among them their livelihood in the life of the world and raised some of them above others in rank that some of them may take labour from others: and the mercy of thy Lord is better than (the wealth) that they amass.

And were it not that mankind would have become one community, We might well have appointed for those who disbelieve in the Beneficent, roofs of silver for their houses and stairs (of silver) whereby to mount,

And for their houses doors (of silver) and couches of silver whereon to recline.

And ornaments of gold. Yet all that would have been but a provision of the life of the world. And the Hereafter with your Lord would have been for those who keep from evil.

43:32-35

10. Know that the life of this world is only play, and idle talk, and pageantry, and boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it drieth up and thou sent it turning yellow, then it becometh straw. And in the Hereafter there is grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion.

57:20

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ يَكُوْنَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً لَجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِالرَّحْسِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّنُ فِضَةٍ وَمَعَادِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿ وَلِبُيُونِيهِ مَا أَبُوابًا وَ سُورًا عَلَيْهَا يَثَكِّونَ فَ وَ زُخُرُفًا ﴿ وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ لَهُمَّا مَتَاعُ الحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَاءِ وَالْاِخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ للبتقين ا

ال إعْلَمُوْا أَنَّهَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبُّ وَ لَهُوْ وَ زِيْنَةٌ وَ تَفَاخُوْاْ بَيْنَكُمُ وَ تَكَاثُرُ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ ﴿ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ آغجَبَ الكُفَّارُ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرْبَهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا وَ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ عَدَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿ وَمُغْفِرَةٌ فِنَ اللَّهِ وَ رِضْوَانٌ ﴿ وَ مَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ١

> ال بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيْوِةَ الدُّنيَّا فَ وَالْإِخْرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَآبُقَى ۞

11. But ye prefer the life of the world

Although the Hereafter is better and more lasting.

87:16-17

Ref: 2:86,94,130,200,217,220; 3:22;56,145,152; 4:74,77, 134; 5:33; 6:32; 92,113; 7:147,156,169; 8:67; 9:38;69,74; 10:64; 12:101; 109; 13:34; 14:3; 14:27; 16:22,30, 41,60; 17:72; 22:15; 24:14,19;23; 29:27; 30:7; 33:57; 39:26; 40:39; 41:31; 42:20,36; 47:36; 53:25; 59:3; 93:4; 75:20-21;76:27.

# THRONE OF ALLAH

1. Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then He established Himself upon the Throne. directing all things. There is no intercessor (with Him) save after His permission. That is Allah. your Lord, so worship Him. Oh. will ye not remind?

10:3

 And He It is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and His Throne was upon the water-that He might try you, which of you is best in conduct. 11:7

3. Say: Who is Lord of the seven heavens, and Lord of the

Tremendous Throne?

They will say: Unto Allah (all that belongeth). Say: Will ye not then keep duty (unto Him)? 23:86-87

 Now Allah be Exalted, the True King! There is no God save Him, the Lord Of the Throne of Grace.

23:116

5. And thou (O Muhammad) seest the angels thronging round the Throne, hymning the praises of their Lord. And they are judged aright. And it is said: Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

39:75

Those who bear the Throne,

ا إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللهُ اللّذِي عَنَقَ الشَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 فِي سِتَّاتِ آيَّامِ ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَيْرٌ
 الْاَمْرَا مَا مِنْ شَفِيْعِ اللَّامِنْ بَغْدِ الْذَنِهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَالْمَالُونُ وَ الْكَلْمَ اللّهُ مَنْ بَعْدِ الْذَنِهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللّهُ مَنْ بَعْدِ الْذَنِهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللّهُ مَنْ بَعْدِ الْذَنِهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ

أَ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَى السَّاءِ سِنتَاةِ أَيَّامِ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى السَّاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ آئِكُمْ آخْسَنُ عَمَلًا عَلَى السَّاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ آئِكُمْ آخْسَنُ عَمَلًا عَلَى السَّاءِ لَيْبُلُوكُمْ آئِكُمْ آخْسَنُ عَمَلًا عَلَا عَلَى السَّاءِ لَيْبُلُوكُمْ آئِكُمْ آخْسَنُ عَمَلًا عَلَى السَّاءِ السَّلُوكُمْ الْمُلَاعِلَى السَّلُولِ السَّلُولِ السَّلُولِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلُولِ السَّلَا السَّلُولِ السَّلُولِ السَّلُولِ السَّلَا السَّلُولِ السَّلُولِ السَّلُولِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَا السَّلُولُ السَّلُولِ السَّلُولِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَّا السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءُ السَلَّاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَلَّلَّاءِ السَّلَّاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَلَّاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَلَّاءُ السَلَّاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمِي السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلَّاءِ السَلَّاءِ السَلَّمِ السَلَّاءِ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلَّامِ السَلَّامِ السَلَّ

قَالَ مَن رَبُ السّلوتِ السّنج و رَبُ العَرْشِ
 الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِللَّهِ ﴿ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ۞

4 فَتَعْلَى اللهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقَّ وَلاَ إِلهَ إِلاَّهُ هُوَ ٩
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيْمِ ﴿

وَتَرَى الْمَلْهِكَةَ كَآفِيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ
 يُسَبِحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِهِمْ \* وَقُضِى بَيْنَهُمْ
 بالْحَقِّ وَقِيْلَ الْحَمْدُ بِلْورَبِ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

الذين يَخْمِنُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِحُونَ
 الدين يَخْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ
 اللّذين امَنُوا

and all who are round about it, hymn the praises of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe 40:7

# Subjects of Quran

Then, on that day, will the Event befall.

And the heaven will split asunder, for that day it will be frail.

And the angels will be on the sides thereof, and eight will uphold the Throne of their Lord that day, above them.

On that day ye will be exposed; not a secret of you will be hidden.

69:15-18

And He is the Forgiving, the Loving,

Lord of the Throne of Glory, Doer of what He will.

85:14-16

وَالْشَقْتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ

# TORAH

- 1. He hath revealed unto thee (Muhammad) the Scripture with truth, confirming that which was (revealed) before it, even as He revealed the Torah and the Gospel.
  - 2. And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, confirming that which was (revealed) be fore him in the Torah and We bestowed on him the Gospel wherein is guidance and a light confirming that which was (revealed) before it in the Toraha guidance and an admo-nition unto those who ward off (evil).

5:46

- 3. Say: O People of the Scripture! Ye have naught (of guidance) till ye observe the Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto you from your Lord.

  5:68
- 4 Say (unto the Jews who speak thus): Who revealed the Book which Moses brought, a light and guidance for mankind, which ye have put on parchments which ye show, but ye hide much (thereof), and by which ye were taught that which ye knew not yourselves not (did) your fathers (know it)? Say: Allah. Then leave them to their play of caviling.

5. Muhammad is the messenger

6:91

ا نَزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَنْنَ يَدَيْنَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَنْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ الْكِثْبَ الثَّوْرِيةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ أَنْ

- وَ قَطْيْنَا عَلَى اثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلَةِ مُ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلَةِ مُ أَنْدُنْ أَلَا نَجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدَّى وَ نُورٌ لا وَ أَنْدُنْ يُدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِةِ وَمُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِةِ وَمُكَى وَمُوعِظَةً لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ فَي التَّوْرُلِةِ وَهُدًى وَمُوعِظَةً لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ فَي التَّوْرُلِةِ وَهُدًى وَمُوعِظَةً لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ فَي التَّوْرُلِة فَي وَهُوعِظَةً لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ فَي التَّوْرُلِة فَي المُثَوِيْنَ فَي التَّوْرُلِة اللَّهُ اللللْلَّةُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْلَهُ اللْلِهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْلِهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ الللَّهُ اللْلِهُ اللْلَهُ الللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللللْلَهُ الللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ الللْلَهُ الللْلَالْمُ اللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ اللْلَهُ اللْلِهُ اللْلَهُ الللْلَهُ الل
- قُلْ يَا فَلْ الْكِتْ الْسَتُدْ عَلَى مَنَى وَ حَتَى تُقِينُوا
   التَّوْرَانَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أُنْذِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ فِنَ
   رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ
   اليَّكُ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ
   اليَّكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا مَ فَكَا
   رَبِّكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا مَ فَكَا
   تأسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَفِيرِيْنَ @
- 4. قُلْ مَنْ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتْبَ الَّذِي جَاءَيهِ مُولىي
   أُورًا وَهُدِّى لِلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيشَ
   تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيْرًا \* وَعُلِمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ
   تُعْلَمُونَ آنْتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ \* قُلِ اللَّهُ \* ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ
   فَى خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ®
   فَى خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ®
- مُحَمَّدًا تَسُولُ اللهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَةَ آهِ تَآءً عَلَى النَّفَالِ رُحَمَّاءً بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَعًا سُجَدًا يَّبْتَعُونَ النَّهُ وَ رَضْوَانًا ﴿ سِيْمَاهُمْ فَى وَجُوهِهمْ فَعَ وَجُوهِهمْ

of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (0 Muhammad) seest them bowing and falling prostrate (in worships), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark of them is on their foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospellike as sown corn that sandeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth it and riseth firm upon its stalk, delighting the sowers- that He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them, Allah hath promised, unto such of them as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward.

48:29

# TOURING

 Systems have passed away before you. Do but travel in the land and see the nature of the consequence for those who did deny (the messengers).

3:137

 Say (O Muhammad, to the disbelievers): Travel in the land, and see the nature of the consequence for those who were before you! Most of them were idolaters.

30:42

مِنْ اَثْرِ الشَّجُودِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلَّهُمْ فِي التَّوْرُلَةِ ﴿ وَمَثَلَّهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيْلِ ﴿ كَزَرْعِ اَخْتَحَ شَطْعَهُ فَازَرَهُ فَاسْتَغَلَّظَ فَاسْتَوْى عَلَى سُوقِهِ يُغْجِبُ الرُّزَاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ لِيهِمُ الكُفَّارَ ﴿ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ النَّايَّنَ اَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضّاحِتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَآجُرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿

0

اً قَدْخَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنَ "فَسِلْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةً الْمُكَذّبِيُنَ®

َ قُلْ مِدْرُوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَالْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ عَكَانَ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿

TORAH

# TRADE AND COMMERCE

 It is no sin for you that ye seek the bounty of your Lord (by trading)

2:198

2. Be not averse to writing down (the contract) whether it be small or great, with (record of) the term thereof. That Is more equitable in the sight of Allah and more sure for testimony, end the best way of avoiding doubt between you: save only In the case when it is actual merchandise which ye transfer among yourselves from hand to hand. In that case it is no sin for you if ye write it not And have witnesses when ye sell one to another.

2:282

3. O ye who believe! Squander not your wealth among yourselves in vanity, except it be a trade by mutual consent, and kill not one another. Lo! Allah is ever Merciful unto you:

4:29

4. Say: If your fathers, and your sons and your brethren, and your wives, and your tribe, and the wealth ye have acquired, and merchandise for which ye fear that there will be no sale, and dwellings ye desire are dearer to you than Allah and His messenger and striving in His way: then wait till Allah bringeth His command to pars. Allah guideth not wrong-

ا لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَعُوا فَضَلًا مِنْ زَيْكُمْ ا

وَلاَ تَسْتَمُوْا اَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيْرًا اَوْ كَيْمِيْرًا إِنَّ اَجْلِهِ ﴿ وَاقْوَمُ اللّٰهِ وَ اقْوَمُ اللّٰهِ وَ اقْوَمُ اللّٰهِ وَ اقْوَمُ لِللّٰهِ هَا اللّٰهِ وَ اقْوَمُ لِللّٰهِ هَا اللّٰهِ وَ اَقْوَمُ لِللّٰهِ هَا اللّٰهِ وَ اَقْوَمُ لِللِّهِ هَا اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَكُونَ لِللّٰهِ هَا اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَكُونَ لِللّٰهِ هَا اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللللّ

النَّيْهُ النَّذِيْنَ امّنُوا لَا تَاكُلُوْ امْوَانَكُمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمُوَانَكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ تَدُوا شِي اللَّهُ اللَّا اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّه

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ ابَا وَكُمْ وَ ابْنَا وَكُمْ وَ ابْنَا وَكُمْ وَ الْحُوانَكُمْ
 وَ ازْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ وَ امْوَالُ اقْتَرَفْتُوهَا
 وَ تِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسْكِنُ
 تَرْضَوْنَهَا آخَبَ إِلَيْكُمْ فِينَ اللهِ وَ رُسُولِهِ
 وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَمِيلِهِ فَتَرْبَّصُوا حَثْى يَالِيَ اللهُ
 بَامْرِهِ \* وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِقِيْنَ فَيْ
 بَامْرِهِ \* وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِقِيْنَ فَيْ

النّ اللّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتْبَ اللّهِ وَ اَقَامُوا الصّلُوةَ وَ اَقَامُوا الصّلُوةَ وَ اَنْفَقُوا الصّلُوةَ وَ اَنْفَقُوا الصّلُوةَ وَ اَنْفَقُوا الصّلُوةَ وَ اَنْفَقُوا الصّلُوةَ وَ اللّهُ وَ عَلَانِيكَةً يَرْجُونَ فَاللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ وَقَيْلِهُ اللّهُ وَقَيْلُهُ اللّهُ وَقَيْلِهُ اللّهُ وَقَيْلُهُ اللّهُ وَيَوْنِينَ هُمْ قِنْ فَضَلِه اللّهُ وَقَيْلِهُ اللّهُ وَقَيْلُهُ اللّهُ وَقَيْلُهُ اللّهُ وَقَيْلُهُ اللّهُ وَقَيْلُهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّ

doing folk.

9:24

5. Lo! those who read the Scripture of Allah, and establish worship, and spend of that which We have bestowed on then secretly and openly, they look forward to imperishable gain. That He will pay them their wages and increase them of His grace. Lo! He Is Forgiving, Responsive.

#### 35:29-30

6. O ye who believe! Shall I show you a commerce that will save you from a painful doom?

Ye should believe in Allah and His messenger, and should strive for the cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if ye did but know:

#### 61:10-11

7. O Ye who believe! When the call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know.

And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

But when they spy some merchandise or pastime they break away to it and leave thee standing. Say: That which Allah hath is better than pastime and than merchandise, and Allah is the Best of providers.

62:9-11

# إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ١

آ يَايَّهُا الَّنِيْنَ امْنُوْا اِذَا نُوْدِى اِلصَّاوُوْمِنَ يَوْمِ الْجُمْعَةِ فَاسْعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَ ذَرُوا اللهِ عَلَيْوْنَ ﴿ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ وَ فَرُوا اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ وَ فَرُوا اللهُ وَالْمَنْ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ وَ الْمُنْ اللهِ وَ الْمُكُونَ ﴿ اللّهُ وَ الْمُكُونَ اللهُ وَالْمُنْ اللهِ وَ الْمُكُونَ اللهُ وَ الْمُكُونُ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ ا

Ref: 2:16,254; 14:31; 24:37.

See also: Marketing, Usury, Weights and Measures

# TRADITIONS OF HOLY PROPHET (PBUH)

1. Allah verily hath shown grace to the believers by sending unto them a messenger of their own who reciteth unto them His revelations, and causeth them to grow, and teacheth them to Scripture and wisdom, although before (he came to them) they were in flagrant error.

#### 3:164

 O ye who believe! Obey Allah and His messenger, and turn not away from him when ye hear (him speak).

#### 8:20

 Verily in the messenger of Allah ye have a good example for him who looked! unto Allah and the Last Day, and remembereth Allah much.

#### 33:21

4. And whatsoever the messenger giveth you, take it. And whatsoever he forbiddeth, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stern in reprisal.

59:7

ا لَقَدُ مَنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنَ الْفُسِمِهِ فَي يَعْلَمُهُمُ الْكِثْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ عَ وَ يُرَزِّكِيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِثْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ عَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِيْ ضَالِ مَّبِينِينَ

يَاكَيُّهَا الَّـنِيْنَ امَنُوْا اَطِيْعُوا اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
 وَ لَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﷺ

3 لَقُنُ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللهِ أَسُوَةً حَسَنَةً يُمَنُ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللهَ وَ الْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللهَ كَثِيْرًا أَنْ

4. وَمَا أَشَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهٰكُمْ
 عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا ٩ وَاتَّقُوا الله ﴿ إِنَّ الله شَدِيدُ الله شَدِيدُ الله شَدِيدُ الله سَدِيدُ الله عَنْه إِنَّ الله شَدِيدُ الله المِحقَابِ ۞

# TRANSGRESSION

1. Lo! Allah disdalneth not to coin the similitude even of a gnat, Those who believe know that it is the truth from their Lord; but those who disbelieve say, What doth Allah wish (to teach) by such a similitude? He misleadeth many thereby, and He guideth many thereby; and He misleadeth thereby only miscreants;

Those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it, and sever that which Allah ordered to be joined, and (who) make mischief in the earth: Those

are they who are the losers.

2:26-27

2. Verily We have revealed unto thee clear tokens, and only miscreants will disbelieve in them.

2:99

- 3. The pilgrimage is (in) the well-known months, and whoever is minded to perform the pilgrimage therein (let him remember that) there is (to be) no lewdness nor abuse nor angry conversation on the pilgrimage. 2:197
- 4. And have witnesses when ye sell one to another, and let no harm be done to scribe or witness. If ye do (harm to than) lo! it is a sin in you. Observe your duty to Allah.

2:282

And if the People of the Scripture had believed it had been

ا. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَعْتِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَهَا فَوْقَهَا ﴿ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ آنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِهِمْ وَامَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَا ذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ إِلَهُ مَثَلًام يُضِلُّ إِلَّهُ كَيْثِيْرًا ﴿ وَيَهْدِي يَهِ كَيْثِيرًا ﴿ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ الا الفسقين ١ الَّذِينَ يَنْقُصُونَ عَهْدَ اللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَأَقِهُ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُ وَكَ فِي الْإِرْضِ ﴿ أُولِينَكَ هُمُّ الْخُيرُونَ @ وَلَقَدُ ٱلْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَيْتٍ بَيِنْتٍ \* وَمَا يَكُفُرُ بِهَا الا الفسقون٠٠٠ 3. ٱلْحَجُّ ٱشْهُرٌّ مَعْلُومْتُ وَفَيَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَتَ وَلَا فُسُوْقَ " وَلَا جِدَالَ في الحجرة

4. وَأَشْهِدُ وَأَ إِذَا تَبَالِيَعْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُضَاَّرُ كَأَيِّبٌ وَّلَا شَهِيْنٌ لَهُ وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوْقٌ بكم واتَّقُوا الله ا

5. وَلَوُ أَمِّنَ أَهُلُ الْكِتْبِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ الْ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ آكُثُرُهُمُ الْفَيِقُونَ 🖯

6 حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّهُ وَلَحْمُ

better for them. Some of them are believers; but most of them are evil-livers.

3:110

Forbidden unto you (for food) are carrion and blood and swineflesh, and that which hath been dedicated unto any other than

Allah, and the dead through beating, and the strangled, and the dead through falling from a height, and that which hath been killed by (the goring of) horns, and the devoured of wild beasts, saving that which ye make lawful (by the death-stroke) and that which hath been immolated unto idols. And (forbidden is it) that ye swear by the divining arrows. This is an abomination.

5:3

 Whose judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed, such are evil-livers,

5:47

- Allah guideth not the froward folk.
- Forsake the outwardness of sin and the inwardness thereof.
   Lo! those who garner sin will be awarded that which they have earned.

And eat not of that whereon Allah's name hath not been mentioned, for lo! it's abomination.

6:120-121

10. The hypocrites, both men and women proceed one from another. They enjoin the wrong and they forbid the right and they withhold their hands (from sending for the cause of Allah! They forget Allah, so He hath forgotten them. Lot the hypocrites, they are the transgressors.

9:67

11. And (remember) when We said unto the angels: Fall prostrate

الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُّعُ إِلاَّ مَا ذَكَيْتُهُ سُو مَا ذُيحَ عَلَ النَّسِّعُ إِلاَّ مَا ذَكَيْتُهُ سُو إِلاَّزُلِاهِ لَا ذَلِهِ عَلَى النَّصْبِ وَ آنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوْ إِلَالْاَثْلِاهِ لَا ذَلِهِ الْذَلِيْمِ لَا ذَلِهِ الْمُدْفِئُقُ الْمُ

رَمَن لَمْ يَخْكُمْ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ فَاولْلِيكَ
 مُمَن لَمْ يَخْكُمْ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ فَاولْلِيكَ
 هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ﴿

8. وَ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفِيقِيْنَ ﴿

وَذَدُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِرَ وَبَاطِنَهُ ﴿ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
 يَكْسِبُوْنَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُخِزُوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿
 وَلَا تَاكُمُوا مِنَا لَمْ يُذَكّرِ السَّمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ
 وَلِا تَاكُمُوا مِنَا لَمْ يُذَكّرِ السَّمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ
 وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ﴿

المُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ قِنْ بَعْضٍ مَ يَالْمُنْفِقِ نَ عَنِى مَ يَالْمُنْكَدِ وَ يَالْهُونَ عَنِى الْمُنْفِقِ نَ عَلَى الْمُنْفِقِ نَ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ فَلَالِكُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الل

الدَّوَاذَ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلْلِيكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِإِدْمَ
 فَسَجَدُ وَالِلَّا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ السُجُدُوا الإِدْمَرَ
 فَسَجَدُ وَاللَّا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْجِنِ
 فَضَنَقَ عَنْ اَمْدِ رَبِّهِ \* اَفَتَتَعَذِذُونَهُ وَذُوْ يَتَهَا وَذُوْ يَتَهَا وَذُوْ يَتَهَا اللَّهِ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهِ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَيْ الْمُعْتَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْعَا عَلَيْ الْعَلَا عَلَيْ الْمُعْتَعَلَّمُ عَلَيْكُوالْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْعَلَى الْمُعْتَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُوالْمُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْعَلَا عَلَيْ اللْعُلِي اللْعَلَمُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْعَلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَم

before Adam, and they fell prostrate, all save Iblis. He was of the jinn, so he rebelled against his Lord's command. Will ye choose him and his seed for your protecting friends instead of Me, when they are an enemy unto you? Calamitous is the exchange for evil-doers!

18:50

12. And those accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony-They indeed are evildoers-

24:4

13. Is he who is a believer like unto him who is an evil liver? They art not alike.

But as for those who believe and do good works, for them are the Gardens of Retreat-a welcome (in reward) for what they used to do.

And as for those who do evil, their retreat is the Fire. Whenever they desire to issue forth from thence, they are brought back thither. Unto them it is said: Taste the torment of the Fire which ye used to deny.

32:18-20

14. Then have patience (O Muhammad) even as the stout of heart among the messengers (of old) had patience, and seek not to hasten on the doom for them. On the Day when they see that which they are promised (it will seem to them) as though they had tarried but an hour of daylight. A clear message. Shall any be destroyed save evil-living folk?

46:35

15. O ye who believe! If an evil-

بِئْسَ لِلظّٰلِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿

12 وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُخْصَلْتِ ثُقَرَ لَمُ يَأْتُوْا بِالْرُبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبُلُوْا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً آبَدًا ﴿ وَأُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْفِيقُوْنَ ﴾ هُمُ الْفِيقُوْنَ ﴾

ا اَفَهُنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمُنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ﴿ لَا يَسْتُونَ ﴿ اَمْنَا اللّٰهِ اِللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّ

النَّاسُيِرُكُمَا صَبُرَا وَلُوا الْعَذْمِرِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَغْجِلْ لَهُمْ حَكَا نَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُوْنَ مَا يُوْعَدُونَ لاكمْ يَلْبَثُوْ الِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَهَا يُوعَدُونَ لاَهْ يَلْبَثُوْ اللَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَهَا يِهِ مَا يَعُومُ اللَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفْسِقُونَ شَ

الآيايُّهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوْا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِئَى الْمَنْوَا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِئَى الْمَنْوَا الْمِ مَنْ الْمَنْوَا الْمُؤَا الْمَنْوَا قَوْمَنَا بِجَهَالَةِ مِنْكَ الْمَنْوَا فَوْمَنَا بِجَهَالَةِ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ لَدِيمِنْنَ ©

0

liver bring you tidings, verify it, lest ye smite some folk in ignorance and afterward repent of what ye did.

49:6

# TRAVELLING

 (Fast) a certain number of days; and (for) him who is sick among you, or on a Journey, (the same) number of other days;

## 2:184

2. If ye be on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then a pledge in hand (shall suffice). And if one of you entrusteth to another let him who is trusted deliver up that which is entrusted to him (according to the pact between them) and let him observe his duty to Allah his Lord. Hide not testimony. He who hideth it, verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

#### 2:283

3. O ye who believe, Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter, nor when ye are polluted, save when journeying upon the road till ye have bathed. And if ye be ill, or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have touched women, and ye find not water, then go to high clean soil and rub your faces and your hands (therewith). Lo! Allah is Benign, Forgiving.

4:43

اَيَّامًا مَعْدُودُتِ ﴿ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرْيضًا
 اَوْ عَلَى سَفَدِ فَعِدَةً فِينَ أَيَّامٍ أَخَرَ ﴿

0

# TREES

 He it is Who sendeth, down water from the sky, whence, ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

Therewith He ceuseth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

### 16:10-11

2. Is not He (best) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sendeth down for you water from the sky wherewith We cause to spring forth joyous orchards, whose trees it never hath been yours to cause to grow. Is there any God beside Allah? Nay, but they are folk who ascribe equals (unto Him)!

## 27:60

 Have ye observed the fire which ye strike out;

Was it ye who made the tree thereof to grow, or we're We the Grower?

We, even We, appointed it a memorial and a comfort for the dwellers in the wilderness.

Therefor (O Muhammad), praise the name of thy

Lord, the Tremendous.

56:71-74

ا. هُوَالَّذِي كُنَّ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُوْ قِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ شَيْمُوْنَ ﴿ يُنْكِبِتُ لَكُوْ بِهِ الوَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ يُنْكِبِتُ لَكُوْ بِهِ الوَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّهَرَتِ وَ إِنَّ فِيْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِقَوْمِ تَيْتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِيْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِقَوْمِ تَيْتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿

اَ اَمِّنَ خَلَقَ السَّمَانِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ اَنْزُلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً وَالْأَرْضَ وَ اَنْزُلُ لَكُمْ اَنْ أَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَ آلِقَ كَلُمْ اَنْ أَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَ آلِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةً وَمَا كَانَ تَكُمْ اَنْ أَنْبَتُوا شَجَرَهَا وَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَوَهَا فَ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ

أفرَّة يُنتُمُ النَّارَ النِّي تُورُونَ ﴿
 أَنْتُمُ النَّالَةُ النَّارُ النِّي تُورُونَ ﴿
 أَنْتُمُ النَّسَاتُمُ شَجَرَتَهَا المُ نَحْنُ النَّهُونَ ﴿
 الْمُنْشِئُونَ ﴿
 نَحْنُ جَعَلُمُهَا تَذَكِرَةً وَ مَتَاعًا لِلْمُقُونِينَ ﴿
 فَحْنُ جَعَلُمُهَا تَذَكِرَةً وَ مَتَاعًا لِلْمُقُونِينَ ﴿
 فَصَيِحْ بِالسَّحِ رَبِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿
 فَصَيِحْ بِالسَّمِ رَبِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

Ref: 16:68; 22:18; 36:80; 55:6.

# TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS

 And surely We shall try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and crops; but give glad tidings to the steadfast.

Who say, when a misfortune striketh them: Lo! we are Allah's and lo! unto Him we are

returning.

Such are they on whom are blessings from their Lord, and mercy. Such are the rightly guided.

2:155-157

- 2. Or think ye that ye will enter Paradise while yet there hath not come unto you the like of (that which came to) those who passed away before you? Affliction and adversity befell them, they were shaken as with earthquake, till the messenger (of Allah) and those who believed along with him said: When cometh Allah's help? Now surely Allah's help is nigh.
- 3. Assuredly ye will be tried in your property and in your persons, and ye will hear much wrong from those who were given the Scripture before you, and from the idolaters. But if ye persevere and ward off (evil), then that is of the steadfast heart of things.

2:214

3:186

4. He whom Allah doometh

رَ وَلَنَهُكُونَكُمْ بِشَى وَ قِنَ الْحَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَلَقْصِ مِنَ الْاَمُوالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالظَّمَاتِ وَبَشِيرِ الصِّيرِيْنَ فَي الَّذِينَ إِذَا اصَابَتُهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةً ﴿ قَالُوْا إِنَّا يِلُهِ وَ إِنَّا اِلْيُهِ رَجِعُونَ ﴿ وَاوْلِيكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوْتُ مِن تَنِهِمْ وَرَحْبَةً مَ

التُبْلَوُنَ فِنَ آمُوالِكُمْ وَانْفُسِكُمْ وَانْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتُسْمَعُنَ وَلَتُسْمَعُنَ وَلَكُمْ وَانْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتُسْمَعُنَ وَلَا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَلَا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَلِنَ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ اللَّهُ وَإِنْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ اللَّهُ وَإِنْ وَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿ وَإِنْ تَضْمِرُوا وَتَشَقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿ وَإِنْ تَضْمِرُوا وَتَشَقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿

4. وَمَنْ يُرْدِ اللهُ فِشْنَتَهُ فَكَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ
 مِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا ﴿ أُولَيْكَ الّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُرْدِ
 اللهُ آنَ يُطَهِرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ﴿ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
 فِرْقٌ ﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ عَنَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۞
 خِرْقٌ ﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ عَنَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۞

unto sin, thou (by thine efforts) avail him naught against Allah. Those are they for whom the Will of Allah is that He cleanse not their hearts. Theirs in the world will be ignominy, and in the Hereafter an awful doom;

5:41

5. O ye who believe! Allah will surely try you somewhat (in the mater) of the game which ye take with your hands and your spears, that Allah may know him who feareth Him in secret. Whoso transgresseth after this, for him there is a painful doom.

#### 5:94

 We have sent already unto peoples that were before thee, and We visited them with tribulation and adversity, in order that they might grow humble.

If only when Our disaster came on them, they had been humble! But their hearts were hardened and the devil made all that they used to do seem fair unto them!

## 6:42-43

7. He it is Who hath placed you as viceroys of the earth and hath exalted some of you in rank above others, that He may try you by (the test of) that which He hath given you. Lo! Thy Lord is swift in prosecution, and lo! He is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 6:165

 And know that your possessions and your children are a test, and that with Allah is immense reward.

#### 8:28

9. See they nut that they are tested once or twice in every

٤. يَايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا لَيَبْلُوتَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءً
 قِنَ الطَّيْبِ تَنَالُهُ آيْدِيْكُمْ وَرِمَا حُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ
 اللهُ مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَن اغتلى بَعْدَ اللهُ مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَن اغتلى بَعْدَ فَرَن اغتلى بَعْدَ فَإِلْكَ فَلَهُ عَنَابٌ آلِيُمُ ﴿

٥ وَلَقَدُ اَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمْعِدِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاخَذُنْهُمْ
 إِلْبَاْسَاءِ وَالطَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿
 فَلُولُا إِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ
 قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الطَّيْظِنُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

آ. وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَيْفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضِ دَرَجْتٍ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فَى مَا اللَّمُ مُوانَّ رَبِّكَ سَرِيْحُ الْعِقَابِ \* وَإِنَّهُ لَعَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ فَيْ

وَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّهَا اَمُوالُكُمْ وَاوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةً \*
 وَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّهَا الله عِنْدَا أَهْ وَاوْلَادُكُمْ فِيتَنَةً \*
 وَ اَنَّ الله عِنْدَا أَهُ الْحُرْعُظِيْمٌ شَّ

9 أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ آئَهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِى كُلِ عَامِر مَّرَةً
 أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَرَ لَا يَتُوْبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَكَ كُرُونَ ﴿

ال فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا عَ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا وَ لَبَنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا وَ لَتُعَلِّمُنَا وَ لَتُجَعِلْنَا وَ فَتُنَةً إِلْقَوْمِ الظّلِمِيْنَ ﴿
وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ﴿

year? Still they turn not in repentance, neither pay they heed.

#### 9:126

10. They said: In Allah we put trust. Our Lord! Oh, make us not a lure for the wrongdoing folk! And, of Thy mercy, save in from the folk that disbelieve.

10:85-86

11. Lo! We have placed all that is in the earth as an ornament thereof that We may try them: which of them is best in conduct.

18:7

12. And strain not thine eyes toward that which We cause some wedded pairs among them to enjoy the flower of the life of the world, that We may try them thereby. The provision of thy Lord is better and more lasting.

20:131

13. Every soul must taste of death, and We try you with evil and with good, for ordeal, And unto Us ye will be returned.

21:35

14. And among mankind is he who worshippeth Allah upon a narrow merge so that if good befalleth him he is content therewith, but if a trial befalleth him, he falleth away utterly. He loseth both the world and the Hereafter. That is the sheer loss

22:11

15. Do men imagine that they will be left (at ease) because they say, We believe, and will not be tested with affliction?

الاَ اِنَّاجَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ نِيْنَةً تَهَا لِلْاَرْضِ نِيْنَةً تَهَا لِلنَّالُوهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَبَلًا

ال وَلَا تَهُدُّنَ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَثَعْنَا بِهِ
 اَذْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ نَهْرَةَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا ةَ
 اِنْفَتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ﴿ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَ الْقَى ﴿

المَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ عَلَى مَرْفِ عَلَى حَرْفٍ عَلَى مَا اللَّهِ عَلَى حَرْفٍ عَلَى وَعِلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُه

15 أَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتُورُكُوْآ أَنْ يَقُولُوْآ أَمَنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ۞ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمْنَ اللهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَ الْكَذِينِيَ فَيَ

الفَادَا مَسَ الْإِنْسَانَ شَرُّ دُعَانًا اللَّهَ إِذَا خَوْلْنَهُ يَعْمَانًا اللَّهَ إِذَا خَوْلْنَهُ يَعْمَانًا اللَّهِ عَلَى عِلْمِ " بَلْ هِي يَعْمَدُ فَوْنَ ﴿ بَلْ هِي اللَّهِ عَلَى عَلْمُونَ ﴿ بَلْ هِي عَلَمُونَ ﴿ بَلْ هِي اللَّهِ عَلَى عَلْمُونَ ﴾ فِتْنَةٌ وَالْكِنَ ٱلْكُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مَرْفَعَمَا آغَنى عَنْ قَبْلِهِ مَرْفَعَمَا آغَنى قَبْلِهِ مَرْفَعَمَا آغَنى عَنْ قَبْلِهِ مَرْفَعَمَا آغَنى اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْلِهِ مَرْفَعَمَا آغَنى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ

Lo! We tested those who were before you. Thus Allah knoweth these who are sincere, and knoweth those who feign.

29:2-3

16. Now when hurt toucheth a man he crieth unto Us, and afterward when We have granted him a boon from Us, he saith; Only by force of knowledge I obtained it. Nay, but it is a test. But most of them know not.

The before them said it, yet (all) that they had earned availed them not;

But the evils that they earned smote them; and such of these as do wrong, the evils that they tam will smite them; they cannot escape.

#### 39:49-51

17. Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Sovereignty, and He is Able to do all things:

Who hath created life and death that He may try you, which of you is best in conduct; and He is the Mighty, the Forgiving,

Who hath created seven heavens in harmony.

## 67:1-3

18. As for man, whenever his Lord trieth him by honouring him, and is gracious unto him, he saith: My Lord honoureth me.

But whenever, He trieth him by straitening his means of life, he saith: My Lord despiseth me.

89:15-16

عَنْهُمْ مِنَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿
قَاصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا مِنَ فَاصَابَهُمْ مَسَيِّاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا مِنَ فَالْمُوا مِنَ فَالْمُوا ﴿
فَوَا هُوْ لِكُو سَيُصِيْبُهُ هُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا ﴿
وَمَا هُمْ لِمُعْجِذِيْنَ ۞

ا تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَعَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ﴿ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوَةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوَةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الْكِنُمُ ٱحُسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿ وَهُوَالْعَزِيْرُ الْغَفُودُ ﴾ الَّذِي يُحْلَقُ سَبْعَ سَمُوتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿

النَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْعَلْتُ رَبُّهُ اللَّهُ كَبُّهُ وَكُفُّ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْعَلْتُ كَبُّهُ وَكُفُّ فَاكْرُمَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَا كَرْمَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَا كَرْمَنِ اللَّهُ فَا فَقَدَارَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ أَنْ فَقَدَارَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدَارَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدَارَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدْ أَنْ كَانَا أَنْ أَهَا نَنِ أَنْ فَي اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

0

Ref: 2:49,102,124,216; 3:7.140.152.154.178-179; 4:6,90.102; 5:48,71; 6:23 53; 7:27,155,163,168; 8:17,39,72; 9:16,47,49,55; 10:21,30,83; 11:17; 14:6; 16:92, 110; 17:60,73; 20:40,85,90; 21:111; 22:53; 23:30; 24:63; 25:20; 27:40,47; 29:10; 33:11,14; 37:63,106,162; 38:24,34; 44:17,33; 47:4,31; 51:13-14; 54:27; 57:14; 60:5; 64:15; 68:6,17; 72:16-17; 74:31; 85:10; 86:9.

# TRUMPET OF ISRAFIL

- The Day when the Trumpet is bidwn. On that Day We assemble the guilty white eyed (with terror). 20:102
- And when the trumpet is blown there will be no kinship among them that day, nor will they ask of one another.

23:101

 And (remind them of) the Day when the Trumpet will be blown, and all who are in the heavens and the earth will start in fear, save him whom Allah willeth, And all come unto Him, humbled.

27:87

 And the Trumpet Is blown and lo! from the graves they hie unto their Lord,

Crying: Woe upon us! Who hath raised us from our place of sleep? This is that which the Beneficent did promise; and the messengers spoke truth:

It is but one Shout, and behold them brought together before Us! 36:51-53

5. And the trumpet is blown, and all who are in the earth, swoon away, save him whom Allah willeth. Then it is blown a second time, and behold them standing waiting!

39:68

And when the trumpet shall sound one blest

And the earth with the mountains shall be lifted up and

ا. يَوْمَرَ يُنْفَحُ فِي الصَّوْرِ وَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
 يَوْمَينِ زُرْقًا ﷺ

قَاذَا ثَفِحَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَلاَ اَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ
 يَوْمَهِنِ وَلا يَتَسَاءَ لُوْنَ @

3. وَيَوْمَرُ مُنْفَخُ فِى الصَّوْرِ فَفَيْغَ مَنْ فِى السَّلُوتِ
 وَمَنْ فِى الْأَرْضِ اللَّامَنْ شَاءَ اللهُ \* وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ
 دُخِوِيْنَ ﴿

4. وَنُفِحَ فِي الصَّوْرِ فَإِذَا هُمُرِضَ الْجُدَاثِ إِلَى رَبِّهِمُ يَنْسِلُونَ ۞
 تَالُوْا لِوَيْلَنَا مَنُ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ فَمُرْقَدِ نَا ﴿
 قَالُوْا لِوَيْلَنَا مَنُ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ فَمُرْقَدِ نَا ﴿
 هٰ فَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۞
 مِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَاذَا هُمْ جَعِيْعً

لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۞

وَنُفِحَ فِي الصَّوْرِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَنْ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اللَّا مَنْ شَاء اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْخُرى فَا اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْ

٥. وَّحُمِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُرَّتَا دَكَةً
 ١٤ وَاحِدَةً إِنَّ الْاَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُرَّتَا دَكَةً
 ١٤ وَاحِدَةً إِنَّ الْوَاقِعَةُ أَنَّ الْمَاقِعَةُ أَنَّ الْمَاقِعَةُ أَنَّ الْمَاقِعَةُ أَنَّ الْمَاقِعَةُ أَنْ اللّهُ الْمَاقِعَةُ أَنْ اللّهُ الْمَاقِعَةُ أَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ

ا يَوْمَ يُنْفَحُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْثُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ١

crushed with one crash,
Then, on that day, will the
Event befall,

69:13-15

7. A day when the trumpet is blown and ye come in multitudes, 78:18

Ref: 6:73; 18:99; 37:19; 50:20; 20; 79:6-8; 80:33-42. See also: Description of Doomsday.

## TRUST

1. If ye be on journey and cannot find a scribe, then a pledge in hand (shall suffice). And if one of you entrusteth to another let him who is trusted deliver up that which is entrusted to him (according to the pact between them) and let him observe his duty to Allah, his Lord. Hide not testimony. He who hideth it, verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

#### 2:283

2. Among the People of the Scripture there is he who, if thou trust him with a weight of treasure, will return it to thee. And among them there is he who, if thou trust him with a piece of gold will not return it to thee unites thou keep standing over him. That is because they say: We have no duty to the Gentiles. They speak a lie concerning Allah knowingly.

## 3:75

 Lo! Allah commandeth you that ye restore deposits To their owners, and, it ye Judge between mankind, that ye judge justly. Lo! comely is this which Allah admonisheth, you. Lo! Allah is ever Hearer, Seer.

4:58

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَدٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا كَاتِبًا فَوِهَنَّ مَقَابُوْضَهُ مَعْ عَلَى الْمِنَ بَعْطَكُمْ بَعْطًا فَمُ مُقَبُّوْضَهُ مَ فَانْ آمِنَ بَعْطُكُمْ بَعْطًا فَلَيْعُوْ النَّهُ وَلَيْتَقِي فَلَيْعُوْ النَّهُ لَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةُ لَا وَصَنْ لَلْهُ رَبِّهُ لَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةُ لَا وَصَنْ لِللّهُ رَبِّهُ لَا قَلَيْهُ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةُ لَا وَصَنْ لِللّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ لَا لِللّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَاللّهُ مُواللّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ فَيْ اللّهُ مِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ مِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

أومِن أهْلِ الْكِتْبِ مَنْ إِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَادِ
 لَهُ وَمِنْهُ مُمَّنْ إِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِعِينَادٍ
 لَا يُؤَدِّهَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُ مُمَّنْ إِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِعِينَادٍ
 لَا يُؤَدِّهَ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَالِمِهُا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَالِمِهُا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهَ فَا إِلَيْهِا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهَ فِي الْرُمِينَا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهَ فِي الْرُمِينَا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْرُمِينَا وَلَا مَا دُلِكَ بِاللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

# TRUST IN ALLAH

In Allah let believers put their trust.

3:122

 And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

3. Those unto whom men said: Lo! the people have gathered against you, therefor fear them. But (the threat of danger) increased the faith of them and they cried: Allah is sufficient for us! Most Excellent is He in Whom we trust!

3:173

 And Allah is sufficient as Defender.

4:171

Whoso putteth his trust In Allah (will find that) lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise.

8:49

 And If they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, is the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

7. And Allah's is the invisible of the heavens and the earth and unto Him the whole matter will be returned. So worship Him and put thy trust in Him. Lo! thy Lord is not unaware of what ye (mortals) do.

11:123

8. And trust thou in the Living One

وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

2 فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتُوكَلَّ عَلَى اللهِ ط إِنَّ اللهَ
 يُحِبُ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ﴿

أَلَّنِ النَّاسُ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسُ قَالَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَا خُشُوهُمْ فَوَا دَهُمْ النَّاسُ قَالَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَا خُشُوهُمْ فَوَا دَهُمْ الْهَالَا الله وَ نَعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿
 قَ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا الله وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿

4 وَكُفِّي بِاللَّهِ وَكِيْلًا رَجَّ

وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللهِ فَإِنَّ اللهَ عَزِيْرٌ
 عَلَيْمٌ ﴿

6. وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلشَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَتُوكَّلُ
 عَلَى الله ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿

الْكَافُرُ عُلَيْكُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَ النَّهِ يُوْجَعُ
 الْكَافُرُ عُلَيْكُ فَاعْبُدُ هُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَكَيْهِ وَ مَا الْكَافُرُ عُلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبِّكَ بِغَافِلِ عَبَا تَعْبَدُونَ شَا
 رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلِ عَبَا تَعْبَدُونَ شَا

8. وَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى الْعَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوْتُ وَسَبِحُ بِحَمْدِهِ ﴿
 8. وَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ عِبَادِهِ خَمِيْرًا ﴿
 9. وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ﴿

Who dieth not, and hymn His praise. He sufficeth as the Knower of His bondmen's ans:

25:58

And whosoever putteth his trust in Allah, He will suffice him.

65:3

## TRUTH

1. Allah saith: This is a day in which their truthfulness profiteth the truthful, for theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they are secure Forever, Allah taking pleasure in them and they in Him. That is the great triumph.

5:119

O ye who believe! Be careful of your duty to Allah, and be with the truthful.

9:119

 Of the believers are men who are true to that which they covenanted with Allah. Some of them have paid their vow by death (in battle), and some of them still are waiting; and they have not altered in the least;

That Allah may reward the true men for their truth, and punish the hypocrites if He will, or relent toward them (if He will). Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:23-24

4. Lo! men who surrender unto Allah, and women who surrender, and men who believe and women who believe, and men who obey and women who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who persevere (in righteousness) and women who persevere, and men who are humble and women who are humble, and men who give alms,

قَالَ اللهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصّٰدِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ "
 لَهُمْ جَنْتُ تَجْرِئ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْآنْهُرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْآنْهُرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيهُا أَبَدًا \* رَضِي اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَصُوا عَنْهُ \* فَلِيكَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَصُوا عَنْهُ \* فَلِيكَ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَصُوا عَنْهُ \*

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيثِنَ أَمَنُوا اللَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُوْنُوا صَحَ
 الطّدِقِيْنَ ﴿

د مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللهَ عَكَيْهِ وَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَطْى نَحْبَهُ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ﴿ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴾ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ﴿ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴾

لِّيَجُونِى اللهُ الصَّدِ قِيْنَ بِصِدُ قِهِمُ وَيُعَلِّبَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمُ اللهَ اللهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيْمًا شَ

4 إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمْتِ وَالْمُوْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْفُنِتِيْنَ وَالْفُنِتْتِ وَالْفُدِقِيْنَ وَ الشَّدِفْتِ وَالْفُنِيِيْنَ وَالشَّيْرَةِ وَالْمُثَمِّونِ وَالْمُثَمِّونِيْنَ وَ الْمُشْعُتِ وَ الْمُتَصَيِّقِيْنَ وَالشَّيْرِينَ وَالْمُتَصَيِّفِيْنَ وَ الْمُشَايِمِيْنَ وَالشَّيِمُتِ وَ الْمُتَصَيِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُتَصَيِّفِيْ وَالصَّايِمِيْنَ وَالشَّيِمِينَ وَالشَّيِمِينَ وَالْمُعِينَ وَالْمُعِينَ وَالْمُعَالِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالصَّايِمِينَ وَالشَّيِمِينَ وَالشَّيِمِينَ وَالْمُعِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَاللَّيَونِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالْمُفَالِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالْمُفَالِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالْمُفَالِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالْمُفَالِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ

and men who fast and women who fast, and men who guard their modesty and women who guard (their modesty), and men who remember Allah much and women who remember Allah much and women who remember Allah hath prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward.

33:35

And whoso bringeth the truth and believeth therein Such are the dutiful.

They shall have what they will of their Lord's bounty. That is the reward of the good:

That Allah will remit from them the worst of what they did, and will pay them for reward the best they used to do.

39:33-35

٥. وَالَّذِي عَنَا مِ إِلْسِلْتِ وَصَدَّى إِنَهِ أُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿
 لَهُمْ مِنَا يَشَاءُ وْنَ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِ فَ لَٰ لَاكَ جَزَوًا لَهُمْ مِنَا يَشَاءُ وْنَ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِ فَ لَٰ لَاكَ جَزَوًا اللهُ عَيْدُهُ مَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ اللهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ عَلَالُوا اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُوا اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَنْهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْهُ وَاللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

# TRUTH AND FALSEHOOD

 Confound not truth with falsehood, nor knowingly conceal the truth.

### 2:42

 O ye who believe, Squander not your wealth among yourselves in vanity, except it be a trade by mutual consent, and kill not one another. Lo! Allah it ever Merciful unto you:

4:29

3. O mankind! The messenger hath come unto you with the truth from your Lord. Therefor believe; (it is) better for you. But if ye disbelieve, still, lo! unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

#### 4:170

 And of those whom We created there is a nation who guide with the Truth and establish justice therewith.

#### 7:181

5. He it is Who hath sent His messenger with the guidance and the Religion of Truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse.

9:33

6. Such tour is Allah, your

ا. وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ
 وَ الْنُتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

يَايَتُهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا لَا تَاكُلُوْ اَمْوَالكُمْ
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ اللَّ آنَ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً
عَنْ تَرَاضٍ فِلْكُمْ ﴿ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ﴿
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْبًا ﴿

إِنَّاتُهَا النَّاسُ قَلْ جَاءَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ وَانْ تَلْفُرُوا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَامِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْرُ وَانْ تَلْفُرُوا فِينَ رَبِّكُمْ فَامِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْرُ وَانْ تَلْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلْهِ مَا فِي الشَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَإِنْ كَانَ الشَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَوَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيْمًا مَكِيْمًا ۞
 اللَّهُ عَلِيْمًا مَكِيْمًا ۞

﴿ وَمِثَنْ خَنَفْنَا الْمَدُّ يَهُدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ
 يَغْدِ لُونَ رَقَّهُ

٤. هُوَالَّنِيْ آرُسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُلٰى وَدِيْنِ
 الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْكَرِهَ
 الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۞

قَالِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقَّ عَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ عَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ عَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِي الْكَ الطَّلْلُ اللَّهُ فَالْ الْحَقِّ الْحَقِي اللَّهِ الطَّلْلُ اللَّهُ فَالْمَالُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُل

rightful Lord after the Truth what is there saving error? How then are ye to turned away!

#### 10:32

7. Say: Is there of your partners (whom ye ascribe unto Allah) one that leadeth to the Truth? Say: Allah

leadeth to the Truth. Is He who leadeth to the Truth more deserving that He should be followed, or he who findeth not the way unless he (himself) be guided. What aileth you? How judge ye?

Most of them follow naught but conjecture. Assuredly conjecture can by no means take the place of truth Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do.

#### 10:35-36

8. He sendeth down water from the sky, so that valleys flow according to their measure, and the flood beareth (on its surface) swelling foam from that which they smelt in the fire in order to make ornaments and tools riseth a foam like unto it- thus Allah coineth (the similitude of) the true and the false. Then, as for the foam, it passeth away as scum upon the banks, while, as for that which is of use to mankind, it remaineth in the earth. Thus Allah coineth the similitudes.

## 13:17

And say: Truth hath come and falsehood hate vanished away. Lo! falsehood is ever bound to vanish.

## 17:81

10. We send not the messengers save as bearers of good news and warners. Those who disbelieve contend with falsehood in order to الْحَقِّ آحَقُ آنْ يُتَّبَعَ آمَنْ لَا يَهِنِي فَ اللهَ آنَ يُهُلَى تَعَلَّمُونَ ﴿ يُهُلَى تَعَلَّمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا يَتَبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمُ مُ اللهَ ظَنَّا مِلنَ الظَّنَ لَا يُغْنِى مِنَ الْحَقِ شَيْنًا مِلنَ اللهَ عَلِيْمٌ إِمِنَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

انزل مِن السّهاء مَاءٌ فسالَتْ اوْدِيةٌ المقدّرِهَا فَاخْتَهُلُ السّيْلُ ذَبْهُ الرّابِيّا مُوَمِتَا يُوْتِدُونَ فَاخْتَهُلُ السّيْلُ ذَبْهُ الرّابِيّا مُوَمِتَا يُوْتِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فَى النّادِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِنْيَةٍ آوْ مَتَاعَ ذَبَّكُ مِثْلُهُ مُكَالًا النّبَهُ الْحَقَّ دَبَّكُ مِثْلُهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلُ أَوْ فَاقَا الزّبَدُ فَيَلُهُ مَبُ جُفَاءً عَوَالْبَاطِلُ أَوْ فَاقَا الزّبَدُ فَيَلُهُ مَنْ فَي الْاَرْضِ مُ وَالْبَاطِلُ أَوْ فَالْفَاعُ النّاسَ فَيَمْكُنُ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَ كَذَالِكَ يَضْوِبُ اللّهُ الْاَنْفَالُ قَا الْاَنْمُقَالَ قَا الْاَرْضِ مَنْ لَكُونَالًا قَالَ الْمَنْقَالَ قَا الْوَلْمَا اللّهُ الْمُنْقَالَ قَالَالِهُ الْمُنْقَالَ قَالَى الْمُنْقَالَ قَالَ النّاسَ فَيَمْكُنُ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَنْ كَذَالِكَ يَضُوبُ اللّهُ الْاَنْقَالَ قَالَ النّاسَ فَيَمْكُنُ فَى الْاَرْضِ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقَالَ قَالَمُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقَالَ قَالَ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقَالَ قَالَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الل

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ﴿ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلُ ﴿ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلُ ﴿ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلُ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا @
 الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا @

ال وَمَا نُوْسِلُ الْمُوْسَلِلْيَنَ إِلَا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْفِدِيثَ
 وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِيثِنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدُحِضُوا بِعِ الْجَادِلُ اليَّدُ حِضُوا بِعِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا الْمِيْنِ وَمَا الْفِدُرُوا هُرُواْ
 الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا الْمِيْنِ وَمَا الْفِدُرُوا هُرُواْ

ا الزاردُنَا ان تَقَينَ لَهُوا لاَ تَخَذَنهُ مِنَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المَا المُلْمُلْمُ اللهِ الهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ المُلْمُلِمُ اللهِ المُلْمُلِمُ المُلْمُلِيِ

refute the Truth thereby. And they take Our revelation; and that wherewith they are threatened as a jest.

### 18:56

11. If We had wished to find a pastime, We could have found it in Our presence-if We ever did.

Nay, but We hurl the true against the false and it doth break its head and lo! it vanisheth. And yours will be woe for that which ye ascribe (unto Him).

21:17 -18

12. That is because Allah, He is the True, and that whereon they call instead of Him, is the false, and because Allah, He is the High, the Great.

22:62

13. And those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in Allah, they it is who are the losers.

29:52

14. That (is so) because Allah, He is the True, and that which they invoke beside Him is the False, and because Allah, He it the Sublime, the Great.

31:30

 Say: Lo! my Lord hurleth the truth. (He is) the Knower of Things Hidden.

Say: The Truth hath come, and falsehood showeth not its fact and will not return.

34:48-49

16. And Allah will wipe out the lie and will vindicate the truth by His Words. Lo! He is Aware of what is hidden in the breasts (of men),

42:24

17. And those who believe and do good works and believe in that which is revealed unto Muhammad and it the truth from their Lord. He riddeth them of

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ آنَّ مَمَا يَـٰدُعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ هُـُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَ آنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِئُ الْكَبِيْرُ۞

ا وَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ اللهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللّ

الله فالله بات الله هو الحق و آت ما ين عُون من الله ما ين عُون من دُون و الباطِلُ ﴿ وَ آنَ الله مَا الله م

قُلُ إِنَّ دَنِّ يَقُنِ فُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿
قُلْ جَاءَ الْحُقُّ وَمَا يُبُدِيثُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿

وَيَمْتُ اللهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ الْحَقَلَ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوْا وَعَيدُوا الصَّلِطْتِ وَامَنُوْا بِمَا نُوْلَ عَلَى مُحَتَّى وَهُوَ الْحَقَّ مِنْ تَبْهِمْ لَكُفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيَالِيَهِمْ وَاصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ۞ دُيهِمْ لِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا التَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَانَّ فَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا التَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَانَّ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا التَّبَعُوا الْحَقِّ مِنْ تَرْبِهِمْ لِكَالِيلَ وَانَّ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ آمْثَالَهُمْ ۞

their ill-deeds and improveth their state.

That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood and because those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah coineth their similitudes for mankind.

47:2-3

See also: Concealing Truth

# **UMMA**

 Thus We have appointed you a middle nation, that ye may be witnesses against mankind, and that the messenger may be a witness against you,

2:143

- 2. Mankind were one community, and Allah sent (unto them) prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and revealed therewith the Scripture with the truth that it might judge between mankind concerning that wherein they differed. And only those unto whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it, after clear proofs had come unto them, through hatred one of another. And Allah by His Will guided those who believe unto the truth of that concerning which they differed. Allah guideth, whom He will unto a straight path. 2:213
- And them may spring from you a nation who invite to goodness, and enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency.
   Such are they who are successful, 3: 104
- 4. Ye are the best community that hath been raised up for mankind. Ye enjoin right Conduct and forbid indecency; and ye believe in Allah. And if the People of the Scripture had believed it had been better for them.

Some of them are believers;

وَكَذَٰ لِكَ جَعَلُفُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءً عَلَى السَّالِ وَكَذَٰ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿ وَمَاجَعَلْنَا النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿ وَمَاجَعَلْنَا السَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿ وَمَاجَعَلْنَا

2. كَانَ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿ فَهَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّيهِ فِنَ مَنْ اللَّهُ النَّيهِ فِنَ النَّاسِ فَيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَالْمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَالْمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفُ وَفِيهِ اللَّا الْمَانِينَ الْوَثُورُهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ اللَّا الْمَانِينَ الْوَثُورُهُ مِنَ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَنَ الْمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنَ الْحَقِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنْ الْحَقِي اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللْمُوا الللَّهُ الللِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَ

3. وَلْتَكُنُ قِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَّنْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَ
 يَامُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِهِ
 وَأُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

المُنْتُمْ خَيْرٌ أُمَّنَةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ الْمُنْكَدِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْمُنْكَدِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْمُنْكَدِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُنْكَدِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُنْعُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ مُعْمَدًا لَهُمُ وَمُنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعُلِمُ اللْمُعُلِمُ اللْمُولِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

٥ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَالْكِنَ لِيَبْدُوكُمْ فِي مَآ اللّٰمُ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَتِ \* إِلَى اللهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَبِيْعًا فَيُنَتِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِقُونَ فَيْ

## but most of them are evil livers. 3:110

5. Had Allah willed He could have made you one community. But that He may try you by that which He hath given you (He hath made you as ye are). So vie one with another in good works.

Unto Allah ye will all return

and He will then inform you of that wherein ye differ.

5:48

6. If they had observed the Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto them from their Lord, they would surely have been nourished from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them there are people who are moderate, but many of them are of evil conduct.

5:66

7. Revile not those unto whom they pray beside Allah lest they wrongfully revile Allah through ignorance. Thus unto every nation rave We made their deed seem fair. Then unto their Lord is their return, and He will tell them what they used to do.

6:108

8. And every nation hath its term, and when its term cometh, they cannot put it off an hour nor yet advance (it).

7:34

 And for every nation there is a messenger. And when their messenger cometh (on the Day of Judgment) it will be judged between them fairly, and they will not be wronged.

70:47

 Lo! Abraham was a nation of obedient to Allah, by nature upright, and he was not of the idolaters; ٥. وَلَوْ اَنْهُمْ اَقَامُوا التَّوْرَاعة وَ الْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أَنْوَلَ
 اليهم في تيهم لا كَلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ
 الجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَمِّةٌ مُقْتَصِدَةٌ ﴿ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ
 سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ شَ

وَلَا تَسُنُبُوا الَّذِي نِنَ يَنْ عُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ فَيَسُبُوا اللهَ
 عَدُوْا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ مُكَالِكَ زَيْنًا لِحُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ مَا فَالْوَا يَغْمَلُوْنَ ﴿
 ثُمَّةً إِلَى رَبِهِهُ مَرْجِعُهُمُ فَيُنْتِئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَغْمَلُوْنَ ﴿

8. وُلِكُلِّ أَهَاةٍ آجَكُ \* فَإِذَاجَاءَ آجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ
 هَاعَةً وَلا يَسْتَقْي مُونَ

وَلِكُلِ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ \* وَلَذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قَضِى
 بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ®

10 إِنَّ إِبْرُهِيْمَ كَانَ أُمَّهُ قَانِتًا تِلْهِ حَنِيْفًا \* وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فَيْ شَاكِرًا لِإِنْعُمِهِ لِجُتَبُهُ وَهَلْهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿ اِجْتَبُهُ وَهَلْهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

ال فَنِهِ ٱلْمَتَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿ وَآنَا رَبُكُمْ
 فَاعْبُدُونِ ۞
 وَ تَقَطَّعُوْ آمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ \* كُلُّ إِلَيْنَا لَجِعُونَ ۞

Thankful for His bounties: He chose him and He guided him unto a straight path.

16:120-121

 Lo! this, your religion, is one religion, and I am your Lord, so worship Me. And they have broken their religion (into fragments) among them, (yet) all are returning unto Us.

#### 21:92-93

12. And for every nation have We appointed a ritual, that they may mention the name of Allah over the beast of cattle that He hath given them for food, and your God is One God, therefore surrender unto Him.

#### 22:34

13. And (remind them of) the Day when We shall gather out of every nation a host of those who denied Our revelations, and they will be set in array;

Till, when they come (before their lord), He will say: Did ye deny My revelations when ye could not compass them in knowledge, or what was it that ye did?

#### 27:83-84

 And there is not a nation but a warner hath passed among them.

35:24

12 وَلِكُلِّ أُمُّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِيَذْكُرُوا اللَّهِ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ فِنْ بَهِيْمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ \* فَإِلْهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدُ فَكَهُ أَسْلِمُوا ا فهم يوزعون ١ حَتَّى إِذًا جَآءُوْ قَالَ ٱكُذَّابُتُهُ بِأ عِلْمًا أَمَّا ذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ @ 14 وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةِ الرَّخَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿

# UNDERSTANDING

 And whatsoever good ye do Allah knoweth it. So make provision for yourselves (here after); for the best provision is to ward off evil. Therefore keep your duty unto Me, O men of understanding.

#### 2:197

 He giveth wisdom unto whom He will, and he unto whom wisdom is given, he truly hath received abundant good. But none remember except men of understanding.

#### 2:269

 Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth and (in) the difference of night and day are tokens (of His Sovereignty) for men of understanding.

#### 3:190

4. And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date- palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made some of them to excel others in fruit: Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense.

#### 13:4

5. Are that who know equal with those who know not? But

وَمَا تَفْعَنُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمْهُ اللَّهُ ﴿ وَتُرَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرٌ الزَّادِ الثَّقْوٰى ﴿ وَاتَّقُوٰنِ يَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ۞

يُؤْنِ الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ
 فَقَدُ اوْنِيَ خَيْرًا كَشِيرًا ﴿ وَمَا يَكَاكَرُ الآ أُولُوا
 الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ
 وَالنَّهَاٰدِ لَا يُنتِ لِرُولِي الْأَنْبَابِ ﷺ

4 وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُتَجْوِرْتٌ وَجَنْتٌ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ
وَ ذَرْعٌ وَ نَخِيْلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَ عَيْرُ صِنْوَانِ يُسْقَى بِمَآءٍ
وَ احِدٍ ﴿ وَنُفَضِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ \*
إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيْتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۞

هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ
 لا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿ إِنَّهَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

only men of understanding will pay heed.

39:9

# UNITY

1. Mankind were one community, and Allah sent (unto them) prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and reeaveled therewith the Scripture with the truth that it might judge between mankind concerning that wherein they differed. And only those unto whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it, after clear Proofs had come unto them, through hatred one of another. And Allah by His Will guided those who believe unto the truth of that concerning which they differed. Allah guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

## 2:213

2. Lo! religion with Allah (is) The Surrender (to His Will and Guidance) Those who (formerly) received the Scripture differed only after knowledge came unto them, through transgression among themselves. Whoso disbelieveth the revelations of Allah (will find that) Lo! Allah is swift at reckoning.

#### 3:19

3. And hold fast, all of you together, to the cable of Allah, and do not separate. And remember Allah's favour unto you; how ye were enemies and He made

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿ فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّهِ فِينَ مُعَدُّ اللَّهُ النَّهِ فِينَ مُ مُنْفِرِيْنَ مُ وَانْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكُتْبُ مُنَافِرِيْنَ مُ وَانْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكُتْبُ مُنَافِرِيْنَ مُ وَانْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكُتْبُ فَا النَّاسِ فِينَا اخْتَلَقُوا فِيهُ وَمَا اخْتَلَقُوا فِيهِ إِلاَ النَّانِيْنَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اخْتَلَقُ فَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِيمُ الْمَهُ مُنْ الْحَقِيمُ الْمَدُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِيمُ الْمُؤْلِيمَ اللَّهُ مَا الْحَقِيمُ الْمُؤْلِيمَا اخْتَلَقُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِيمُ الْحَقِيمُ اللَّهُ اللهُ اللَّذِينَ الْمَثُوا لِيمَا اخْتَلَقُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِيمُ اللَّهُ اللهُ الْحَقِيمُ اللهُ الْحَقِيمُ اللهُ اللهُولُ اللهُ الل

وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ اللهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ اللهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ اللهِ الْحِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمُ وَ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِاللهِ اللهِ اللهِ فَإِنَّ اللهِ اللهِ فَإِنَّ اللهِ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ

وَاغْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللهِ جَبِيْعًا وَلا تَفَرَقُوْا وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَاءً وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَاءً وَانْكَ وَانْكَ وَانْكَ مَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَانًا عَلَا اللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنِعْمَتِهَ إِخْوَانًا عَلَا لَكُوْ اللّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ

4 وَانَّ هٰنَا صِرَاطِى مُسْتَقِيْمًا فَاتَبِعُولًا وَلَا تَتَبِعُوا
 الشُبُلَ فَتَفَرَقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ فَلِكُمْ وَضَكُمْ
 به لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقُونَ ﴿

friendship between your hearts so that ye became as brothers by His grace: and (how) ye were upon the brink of an abyss of fire, and He did save you from it. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations unto you, that haply ye may be guided.

3:103

4. This is My straight path, so follow it. Follow not other ways, lest ye he parted from His way. This hath He ordained for you, that ye may ward off (evil).

6:153

 Lo! As for those who sunder their religion and become schismatic, no concern at all hast thou with them, Their case will go to Allah, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

6:159

- 6. And as for those who those a place of worship out of opposition and disbelief, and in order to cause dissent among the believers end as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His messenger aforetime, they will surely swear: We purposed naught save good. Allah beareth witness that they verily are liars.

  9:107
  - 7. Mankind were but one community; then they differed; and had it not been for a word that had already gone forth from thy Lord, it had been judged between them in respect of that wherein they differ.

10:19

8. He hath ordained for you that

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَنَوْقُوا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا لَسْتَ
 مِنْهُمْ فِي شَنْ عَ وَإِنْهَا آمُرُهُمْ إِلَى اللهِ ثُمَّ مِنْهُمْ إِلَى اللهِ ثُمَّ مَنْهُمْ إِلَى اللهِ ثُمَّ مَنْهُمُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿
 يُنَيِّئُهُمْ إِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

وَمَاكَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا اللَّهِ وَمَاكَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا اللَّهِ وَكُولًا كَلْمِتُهُ مُلِينًا مِنْ زَيِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُ مُ فِينِهَا فِينَا إِلَى لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُ مُ فِينِهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿

8 شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدَّانِينِ مَا وَضَى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَذِي آوَحُهُ إِبْرَهِيمَ وَالَّذِي آوَحُهُ الْمَا وَصَيْمَا بِهَ إِبْرَهِيمَ وَالَّذِي آوَمُونِي وَالْمَا وَصَيْمَا بِهَ إِبْرَهِيمَ وَالْمَا يَعْمَوْنِي وَلَا تَتَفَوَّقُوا وَمُونِينَ وَلَا تَتَفَوَّقُوا فَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُشْدِكِينَ مَا تَنْ عُوهُمْ وَالدَّيْ وَمَنْ يَشَاعُوهُمُ وَالدَّيْ وَمَنْ يَشَاعُ وَيَهُولِي الْمُشْدِكِينَ مَا تَنْ عُوهُمْ وَالدَّيْ وَمَنْ يَشَاعُ وَيَهُولِي الدَّيْ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُولِي اللَّهِ مِنْ يَنْ فِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُولِي اللَّهِ مِنْ يَنْ يَنْ إِللَّهُ مِنْ يَنْ يَنْ إِلَيْ اللَّهِ مِنْ يَنْ إِلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُولِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُولِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُولِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءً وَيَهُولِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءً وَيَهُولِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشِيلُ اللَّهُ مِنْ يَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ مُنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُونِ الْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُنْ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُولِي اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ مُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُ

وَإِنْ طَالِهُ اللهِ عَنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَكُوْا فَأَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَاهُ فَإِنْ بَعَتْ إِخْلَامُهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْذَى فَقَاتِكُوا الَّذِيْ تَنْبَعِيْ حَثَى تَنِيْ ءَ إِلَى آمْرِ اللَّهِ \* فَإِنْ فَآءَتُ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَ آقْسِطُوا ﴿ إِنَ

religion which He commended unto Noah, and that which We inspire In thee (Muhammad), and that which We commended unto Abraham and Moses and Jesus, saying: Establish the religion, and be not divided therein. Dreadful for the idolaters is that unto which thou callest them. Allah chouseth for Himself whom He will, and guideth unto Himself him who turneth (toward Him).

42:13

9. And if two parties of believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them. And if one party of them doth wrong to the other, fight ye that which doth wrong till it return unto the ordinance of Allah, then if it return, make peace between them justly, and act equitably. Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply ye may obtain mercy.

49:9-10

10. Nor were the People of the Scripture divided until after the clear proof came unto them.

98:4

الله يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿ اِللَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةً فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ آخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿

10 وَمَا تَفَوَّقَ الَّذِيْنِينَ ٱوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ اِلَّا صِنْ يَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيْنَةُ ۚ

0

# UNIVERSE

1. Lo! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of night and day, and the ships which run upon the sea with that which is of use to men, and the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts therein, and (In) the ordinance of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth: are signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

## 2:164

 There is not an animal in the earth, nor a flying creature flying on two wings, but they are peoples like unto you. We have neglected nothing in the Book (of Our decrees). Then unto their Lord they will be gathered.

#### 6:38

3. Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavers and the earth in six Days, then He established Himself upon the Throne, directing all things. There is no intercessor (with Him) save after His permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship Him. Oh, will ye not remind?

## 10:3

4. He it is Who appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ الشَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ
وَ النَّهَارِ وَ الْفُلْكِ الَّيْ تَجْرِئ فِي الْبَخْرِ بِمَا
يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاء مِنْ
مَنْ عُلْ وَآبَة م وَتَضْرِيْفِ الرِّيْحِ وَ الشَّحَابِ
مِنْ كُلِ وَآبَة م وَتَضْرِيْفِ الرِّيْحِ وَ الشَّحَابِ
النُسَخُو بَيْنَ الشَّمَاء وَ الأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ لَا يَعْدَ مَوْتِها وَبَثَ يَقُومِ
النُسَخُو بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَ الأَرْضِ لَا يَتِ يَقَوْمِ
النُسَخُو بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَ الأَرْضِ لَا يَتِ يَقَوْمِ

وَمَا مِنْ دَآئِةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَاظَّهِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلاَّ وَمَا مِنْ مَنَا عَنْهِ إِلاَّ أَمَا فَرَطْنَا فِي الْكِتْبِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُعَرًا لَى الْكِتْبِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُعَرًا لَى رَبِّهِ فَريُحْشَرُونَ ﴿

4 هُوَالَّانِى نُجْعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَاءٌ وَالْقَمْرَ نُوْرًا وَ قَدَّارَهُ مَنَا إِلَى الشَّمْسَ ضِيَاءٌ وَالْقَمْرَ نُوْرًا وَ قَدَّارَهُ مَنَا إِلَى الشَّمْوَا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَ الْحِسَابُ مَا خَدَقَ الله لَا يُعْمَلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ خَدَقَ الله لَا يُعْمَلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ لَيَعْلَمُوْنَ \$

إِنَّ فِي الْحُتِلَافِ النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمُونِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمُونِ وَالْرَاضِ النَّيْلِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَّقَوُنَ ﴿

light, and measured for her stages, that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning. Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge.

Lo! in the difference of

day and night and all that hath created In the heavens and the earth are Portents, verily, for folk who ward off (evil).

10:5-6

5. The seven heavens end the earth and all that is therein praise Him, and there is not a thing but hymneth His praise; but ye understand not their praise, Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

17:44

6. Say (O Mohammad, unto the idolaters): Disbelieve ye verily in Him Who created the earth in two Days, and ascribe ye unto Him rivals? He (and none else) is the Lord of the Worlds.

He placed therein firm hills rising above it, and blessed it and measured therein its sustenance in four Days, alike for (all) who ask.

Then turned He to the heaven when it was smoke, and said unto it and unto the earth: Come both of you, willingly or loth. They said: We come, obedient.

Then He ordained them seven heavens in two Days and inspired in each heaven its mandate; and We decked the nether heaven with lamps, and rendered it inviolable. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Knower,

41:9-12

تُسَيِّحُ لَهُ السَّمُوْتُ السَّبِعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَ ا وَ إِنْ شِنْ اللَّهِ وَالا يُسَيِّعُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحُهُمُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ۞ 6 قُلْ آيِنَّكُمْ لَتُكُفُرُونَ بِأَلَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهَ آنْدَادًا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ العليان ١ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رُوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَ لِرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقُدُّرُ فِيهُا أَقُواتُهَا فِي آرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامِرُ السَوَاءُ لِلسَّالِينَ @ ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى إِلَى السَّهَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَ لِلاَرْضِ الْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كُوْهًا مِ قَالَتَا آتَيْنَا فَقَطْمُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ سَلُوتٍ فِي يُؤْمَنُنِ وَ أَوْحَى فِي كُلِّ سَمَاء أَمُرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا الشَّمَاء الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَائِحَ اللَّهُ فَيَا بِمَصَائِحَ اللَّهُ وَحِفْظًا وَ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْرِ الْعَلِيْمِ ١ تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ نُوهُو عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَديرُونُ أَن الَّذِي كَ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوِةَ لِيَبْلُو ّلُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحُ عَمَلًا ﴿ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْرُ الْغَفُورُ ﴾ الَّذِي نَ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمُوتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿ مَا تَوْى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحُون مِنْ تَفُون و فَأَرْجِع الْبَصَرُ فَلْ تَرَى مِنْ

 Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Sovereignty, and He is Able to do all things: Who hath created life and death that He may try you, which of you is best in conduct;

فطور ١

and He is the. Mighty, the Forgiving,

Who hath created seven heavens in harmony. Thou (Muhammad) canst see no fault In the Beneficent One's creation; then look again: Canst thou we any rifts?

Than look again and yet again, thy sight will return unto thee weakened and made dim.

And verily We have beautified the world's heaven with lamps, and We have made them missiles for the devils, and for them We have prepared the doom of flame.

67:1-5

## USHR

 O ye who believe! Spend of the good things which ye have earned, and of that Which We bring forth from the earth for you, 2:267

2. He it is Who produceth gardens trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm, and crops of divers flavour, and the olive and the pomegranate, like and unlike. Eat ye of the fruit thereof when it fruiteth, and pay the due thereof upon the harvest day, and be not prodigal. Lo! Allah loveth not the prodigals.

6:141

ثُمَّةُ الْجِعَ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِمًا وَهُوَ حَسِيْرُ ۞ وَلَقَلُ زَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَ إِمَصَابِئِحَ وَجَعَلْنُهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطِيْنِ وَآغَتُدُنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ الشَّعِيْرِ ۞ لِلشَّيْطِيْنِ وَآغَتُدُنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ الشَّعِيْرِ ۞

0

يَّا يُنَهُمَّا الَّذِينَ المَنُوَّا اَلْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبُتِ مَا كَسَبُثُمُ وَمِمَّا اَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ فِنَ الْأَرْضِ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَا جَنْتِ مُغُرُوشْتِ وَعَايْرَ مَعْرُوشْتِ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكُلُهُ وَالزَّيْثُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَ عَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهِ \* كُلُوا مِن ثَمَرِ قَ إِذَا الثُمَرَ وَالْوَاحَقَة يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ \* وَلَا تُشْرِفُوا النَّهُ لَا يُحِبُ الْمُشْرِفِيْنَ فَيْ

UNIVERSE

Ref: 2:22,29,30; 3:90; 4:126; 23:17.19,86; 65:12; 71:14.

See also: Astronomy, Creation of Universe, Earth, Moon, Mountains, Rivers and Seas, Sky, Stars, Sun

# USURY

1. Those who swallow usury cannot rise up save as he ariseth whom the devil hath prostrated by (his) touch. That is because they say: Trade is just like usury; whereas Allah permitteth eth trading and forbiddeth usury. He unto whom an admonition from his Lord cometh and (he) refraineth (in obedience thereto) he shall keep (the profits of) that which is past, and his affair (henceforth) is with Allah. As for him who returneth (to usury) Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein,

Allah hath blighted usury and made almsgiving fruitful. Allah loveth, not the impious and guilty.

2:275-276

 O ye Who believe! Observe your duty to Allah, and give up what remaineth (due to you) from usury, if ye are (in truth) believers.

And if ye do not, then be warned of war (against you) from Allah and His messenger And if ye repent, then ye have your principal (without interest). Wrong not, and ye shall not be wronged.

2:278-279

 O ye who believe. Devour, not usury, doubling and quadrupling (the sum lent). Observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.

3:130

الَّذِينَ يَاكُلُونَ الرِّبُوا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمَا يَقُومُ الْمَنْ عِنَ الْمَتِي فَلِكَ بِالنَّهُ الْمَنْ عِنَ الْمَتِي فَلِكَ بِالنَّهُ الْمَنْ عَلَمْ الْمَنْ عَلَى الْمَتَى الْمَنْ عَلَى الْمَتَى الْمَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمَنْ عَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَنْ عَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَ

4 وَمَا النَّيْتُمُ مِنْ إِبّا لِيَرُبُوا فِي الْمُوالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا النَّالِيُ لُوا فِي الْمُولِو اللَّهِ عَنْدَ اللهِ وَمَا النَّهُ اللَّهُ فِي ذَكُوا اللَّهِ عَالَوا لِيكَ اللَّهِ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ فِعَدُونَ ®
 وَجْهَ اللّهِ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ اللّهُ فَعِقُونَ ®
 ()

4. That which ye give in usury in order that it may increase On (other) People's property hath no increase with Allah, but that which ye give in charity, seeking Allah's Countenance, hath increase manifold.

## VAIN LITERATURE

 Seccessful indeed are the believers,

Who are humble in their prayers,

And who shun vain conversation,

#### 23:1-3

 And of mankind is he who payeth for mere pastime of discourse, that he may mislead from Allah's way without knowledge and maketh it the butt of mockery. Fort such there is a shameful doom.

31:6

ر قَدُ أَفْلَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ أَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ أَنَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِمُعُونَ أَنَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِمُعُونَ أَنَّ

: وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْتَرِى لَهُ وَالْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ قَ يَتَخِذَهَا هُزُواد أُولَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِيْنٌ ﴿

## VANITY

1. And the Jews will not be pleased with thee, nor will the Christians, till thou follow their creed. Say: Lo! the guidance of Allah (Himself) Is Guidance. And if thou shouldst follow their desires after the knowledge which hath come unto thee, then wouldst thou have from Allah no protecting friend nor helper.

2:120

 And Allah would turn to you in mercy; but those who follow vain desires would have you go tremendously astray.

4:27

- 3. O ye who believe! Be ye staunch in justice, witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or (your) parents or (your) kindred, whether (the case be of) a rich man or a poor man, for Allah is nearer unto both (then ye are). So follow not passion lest ye lapse (from truth) and if ye lapse or fall away, then lot Allah is ever informed of what ye do.

  4:135
- 4. Now there hath succeeded them a later generation who have ruined worship and have followed lusts. But they will meet deception. 19:59
- And if the Truth had followed their desires, verily the heavens and the earth and whosoever is therein had been corrupted. Nay,

وَكُنُ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصَرَى حَثَى تَتَبَعِعَ مِلْتَهُمُ ﴿ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللهِ هُوَالُهُلَى ﴿ وَلَإِن النَّبَعُتَ اَهُوَاءَ هُمُ بَعْدًا الَّذِي يُحَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ \* وَلَا نَصِيْرِ فَقَ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللهِ مِنْ قَرِلِي وَلَا نَصِيْرٍ فَقَ

وَاللّٰهُ يُونِيلُ أَن يَتُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ ﴿ وَيُونِيلُ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ ﴾ وَيُونِيلُ الَّذِينَ ﴾ يَتُبِعُونَ الشَّهَوْتِ أَنْ تَبِينُلُوا مَنْيلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿

آيَائُهَا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوْمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءً بِلْهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَو الْوَالِدَائِنِ شُهَدَاءً بِلْهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَو الْوَالِدَائِنِ وَالْاَقْدَى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ الْوَالِدَائِنِ وَالْوَالِدَائِنِ وَالْوَالِدَائِنِ وَالْوَالِدَائِنِ وَالْوَالِدَائِنِ وَالْوَلَى اَنْ تَعْمِلُوا قَالِمُهُ اَوْلَى بِهِمَا اللّهُ وَإِنْ تَلُوا فَاللّهُ وَإِنْ تَلُوا اللّهُ وَي اَنْ تَعْمِلُونَ وَإِنْ تَلُوا اللّهُ فَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَمِيْرًا ﴿

4 فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الضَّاوةَ وَ اتَّبَعُوا
 الشَّهَوْتِ فَسُوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ﴿

و وَلُواتَّبُعُ الْحَقِّ اَهُوَّاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّلُوتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهُونَ مَهُلُ اللَّيْلُهُمْ بِنِي لُرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿ إِلَا لَكِينَا لُهُمْ بِنِي لُرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿

اَرْءَيْتُ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوْمَهُ افَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ
 وَكِيْلًا ﴿

We have brought them their Reminder, but from their Reminder they now turn away. 23:71

6. Hast thou seen him who chooseth for his god his own lust? Wouldst thou then be guardian over him?

or deemest thou that most of them Hear or understand? They are but as the cattle-nay, but they are farther astray'

#### 25:43-44

Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Then bring a Scripture from the presence of Allah that giveth clearer guidance than these two (that) I may follow it, if ye are truthful.

And if they answer thee not, then know that what they follow is their lusts. And who goeth farther astray than he who followeth his lust without guidance from Allah? Lo! Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

#### 28:49-50

8. Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge, Who is able to guide him whom Allah hath sent astray? For such there are no helpers.

#### 30:29

9. (And it was said unto him): O David, Lo! We have set thee as a viceroy in the earth; therefor judge aright between mankind, and follow not desire that it beguile thee from the way of Allah. Lo! those who wander from the way of Allah have an awful doom, forasmuch as they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

38:26

ٱمُرْتَحْسَبُ آنَ ٱكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ آوْيَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ إِنْ هُمْ

قُلْ قَاتُواْ بِكِتْبِ فِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ هُوَ آهُدُى مِنْهُمَا اَتَهَعْهُ إِنْ لَنْتُمْ صَدِقِيْنَ ﴿ قَالُ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوا لِكَ فَاعْلَمْ النَّهَا يَتَبِعُونَ اَهُوَآءَهُمُ ﴿ وَمَنْ اَضْلُ مِنْنِ النَّبَعُ هَوْدِهُ بِغَيْدٍ هُدَّى مِنَ اللهِ ﴿ وَمَنْ اَشَهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظَّلَمِيْنَ ﴿

- بَلِ النَّبَعُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الْمُوَا وَهُوا وَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّ
- و لِنَمَاؤُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَكَ خَلِيْفَةً فِى الْأَرْضِ فَاخْلُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلا تَتَبَيعِ الْهَوْى فَيْضِلَكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهُ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَعِيْدُوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ لَهُمُ عَنَابٌ شَدِيْنِنَا بِمَا نَسُوْا يَوْمَ الْحِسَانِ أَنْ

# VEIL

 Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and be modest.
 That is purer for them. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do,

And tell the believing women to lower their gaze and be modest, and to display of their adomment only that which is apparent, and to draw their veils over their bosoms. and not to reveal their adornment save to their own husbands or fathers or husbands' fathers, or their sons or their husbands' son, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons or sisters' sons, or their women, or their slaves, or male attendants who lack vigour, or children who know naught of women's nakedness. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn unto Allah together, O believers, in order that ye may succeed.

24:30-31

 O ye wives of the Prophet! Ye are not like any other women. If ye keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft of speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease aspire (to you), but utter customary speech.

And stay in your houses

ينِسَآءَ النَّهِيِّ لَسُمُّنَ كَاحَدٍ فِينَ النِّسَآءِ إِنِ التَّقَيُمُّنَ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقُوْلِ فَيَطْهَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْهِهِ مَرَضٌ وَ قُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْدُوْفًا

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُونِكُنَّ وَلَا تَلْكَرُجُنَّ تَكَبُّحُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
الْأُوْلَى وَاقِمْنَ الصَّلُوةَ وَالتِيْنَ التَّالُوقَ وَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
الْأُوْلَى وَاقِمْنَ الصَّلُوةَ وَالتِيْنَ التَّالُوقَ وَ الْجِعْنَ اللهُ
وَرَسُولَهُ ﴿ إِنَّهَا يُرِيْدُ اللهُ لِيُنْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ
اهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطِهِرَّكُمُ تَطْهِيْرًا أَنَّهُ

Bedizen not yourselves with the bedizenment of the Time of ignorance. Be regular in prayer, and pay the poor - due and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah's wish is but to remove uncleanness far from you, O Folk of the Household, and cleanse you with a thorough cleansing.

33:32-33

 And when ye ask of them (the wives of the Prophet) anything, ask it of them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and for their hearts.

33:53

4. O Prophet! Tell thy wives and thy daughters and the women of the believers to draw their cloaks close round them (when they go abroad). That will be better, so that they may be recognized and not annoyed. Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

33:59

وَإِذَا سَالْتُمُوْهُنَ مَتَاعًا فَسُعُلُوْهُنَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ وَإِذَا سَالْتُمُوْهُنَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ حِجَابِ فَلْكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ حِجَابِ فَلَكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ حِجَابِ فَلَكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ حَجَابِ فَلَا لَهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللّلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا الللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ الللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا

لَائِيُهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلُ لِإِزْوَاجِكَ وَبَلْتِكَ وَلِسَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
 لِدُنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَامِيْهِ فَنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللهُ عَقُورًا وَجِيهَا اللهُ عَقُورًا وَجِيهًا الله عَقَورًا وَجِيهًا الله عَقُورًا وَجِيهًا الله عَقَالَ الله عَقَلْورًا وَجِيهًا الله عَلَيْ الله عَقَلْورًا وَجِيهًا الله وَالله الله عَلَيْ الله وَالله الله وَالله وَله وَالله وَله وَالله وَله وَالله وَلم وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَلم وَلم وَلم وَالله وَلم وَلم وَلم و

## VILE AND GOOD

1. O ye who believe, Spend of the good things which ye have earned, and of that which We twine forth from the earth for you, and seek not the had (with intent) to spend thereof (in charity) when ye would not take it for yourselves save with disdain; and know that Allah is Absolute, Owner of Praise.

2:267

2. It is not (the (purpose) of Allah to leave you in your present state till He shall separate the wicked from the good. And it is not (the purpose of) Allah to let you know the unseen. But Allah chooseth of His messengers whom He will, (to receive knowledge thereof). So believe in Allah and His messenger. If ye believe and ward off (evil), yours will be a vast reward.

3:779

 Give unto orphans their wealth. Exchange not the good for the bad (in your management thereof) or absorb their wealth into your own wealth. Lo! that would be a great sin.

4:2

4. Say: The evil and the good are not alike even though the plenty of the evil attract thee. So be mindful of your duty to Allah, O men of understanding, that ye may succeed.

5:100

يَّا يُنْهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوَّا الْفِقُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبْتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِثَا الْخَرِجْنَا لَكُمْ فِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَثَمَّهُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِأَخِذِيْهِ الْآآنُ تُغُوضُوا فِيْهِ \* وَاعْلَمُوْا انْ الله غَنِيُّ حَمِينُكُ 
هِ

مَا كَانَ اللهُ إِيدَارَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَا آنَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ حَثْى يَمِيزُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيْبِ وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمُ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَ اللهَ يَجْتَبِى مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ سَقَاٰمِنُوا بِاللهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَى وَالْمَا اللهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَوَانَ اللهَ وَرُسُلِهِ عَوَانَ اللهَ وَرُسُلِهِ عَوَانَ اللهَ وَرُسُلِهِ عَوَانَ اللهَ وَرُسُلِهِ عَوَانَ اللهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَى اللهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَيْدً ﴿ وَاللّٰهِ اللهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿ وَلِلْهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللل

وَ أَتُوا الْيَعْنَى آمُوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَنَّ لُوا الْخَبِيْتَ بِالطَّيْبِ \* وَلَا تَأْكُنُوْا آمُوالَهُمْ إِلَى آمُوالِكُمْ \* إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوْبًا كَبِيْرًا ۞

اَلْخَبِيْشُتُ لِلْخَبِيْشِيْنَ وَالْخَبِيْثُونَ لِلْخَبِيْشُتِ
وَالطَّيِّبِثُ لِلْخَبِيْثِينَ وَالْطَيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِبِاتِ أُولَيْكَ
مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمْنَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿ لَهُمْ مَعْفِرَةً وَرِذُقُ
كَرِيْمٌ ﴿ لَهُمْ مَعْفِرَةً وَ رِذُقَ كَالِمُ اللَّهُمْ مَعْفِرَةً وَرِذُقَ كَرَيْمٌ ﴿ لَهُمْ مَعْفِرَةً وَرِذُقَ كَالِيمِ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

5. Vile women are for vile men, and vile men for vile women. Good women are for good men, and good men for good women; such are innocent of that which people say: For them Is pardon and bountiful provision.

## VIRTUE

1. Enjoin ye righteousness upon mankind while ye your - selves forget (to practice it)? And ye are readers of the Scripture! Have ye then no sense?

2:44

 And each one hath a goal toward which he turneth; so vie with one another in good works.
 Wheresoever ye may be, Allah will bring you all together. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

2:148

It is not righteousness that ye turn your faces to the East and the West; but righteous is he who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and giveth his wealth, for love of Him, to kinsfolk and to orphans and the needy end the wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observeth proper worship and payeth the poordue. And those who keep their treaty when they, make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are sincere. Such are the God-fearing.

2:177

4. It is not righteousness that ye go to houses by the backs thereof (as do the idolaters at certain seasons) but the righteous man is he who wardeth off (evil). So go to houses by the gates thereof, and اَتَاْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِ وَتَنْسُونَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَانْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتْبَ مَ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ @

وَلِحُلِّ وَجُهَةٌ هُوَ مُولِيهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْحَوْرَتِ أَنْ آيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَاتِ بِكُمُ اللهُ جَمِيْعًا الآن اللهُ عَلى عُلِي شَفَى وَ قَدِيْرُ قَنَ قَدِيْرُ قَنَ

4 يَسْتَكُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِ ﴿ مُولَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْدٍ هَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَى ﴿ وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبُوابِهَا ﴾ وَالْكِنَّ الْبُرِّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ﴿ وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبُوابِهَا ﴾ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمُ تُقُلِحُونَ ﴿

وَ لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرُّ حَثْى تُنْفِقُوا مِنَا تُحِبُونَ أَ
وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللهَ بِهِ عَلِيْدٌ ﴿

observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.

2:189

 Ye will not attain unto piety until ye spend of that which ye love. And whatsoever ye spend, Allah is Aware thereof.

6. Those who spend (of that which Allah hath given them) in ease and in adversity, those who control their wrath and are forgiving toward mankind; Allah loveth the good.

3:134

7. And serve Allah: And ascribe no thing as partner unto Him. (Show) kindness unto parents, and unto near kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and unto the neighbour who is of kin (unto you) and the neighbour who is not of kin, and the fellow traveler and the wayfarer and (the slaves) whom your right hands possess. Lo! Allah loveth not such as are proud and boastful.

4:36

 And help ye one another unto righteousness and pious duty. Help not one another unto sin and transgression, but keep your duty to Allah Lo! Allah is severe in punishment.

5:2

 For those who do good in this world there is a good (reward) and the home of the Hereafter will be better. Pleasant indeed will be the home of those who ward off (evil).

16:30

10. Lo! Allah enjoineth justice and kindness, and giving to kinsfolk, and farbiddeth lewdness and abomination and wickedness. الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِى السَّرَّاءَ وَ الطَّرَّاءَ وَ الكَظِينَ النَّاسِ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ يُحِبُ النَّاسِ طَ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحَالِقِ اللَّهُ الللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللللْم

وَاعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْنًا وَ بِالْوَالِدَائِنِ الْحَسَانًا وَبِإِنِي الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ وَالْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ وَالْبَائِكُمُ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَائُكُمُ وَ الْتَبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَائُكُمُ وَ الْتَبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَائُكُمُ وَ النَّا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ

و لِلّذِينَ آخْسَنُوا فِي هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَاحَسَنَةً ﴿ وَلَلَّمَارُ
 الْاَخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ﴿ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُثَّقِيْنَ ﴾

10 إِنَّ اللَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَلِيُتَآتِّى ذِى الْقُرُبِلِ وَيَنْفِى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغِيَّ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَكَكَّرُونَ ۞

He exhorteth you in order that ye may take heed.

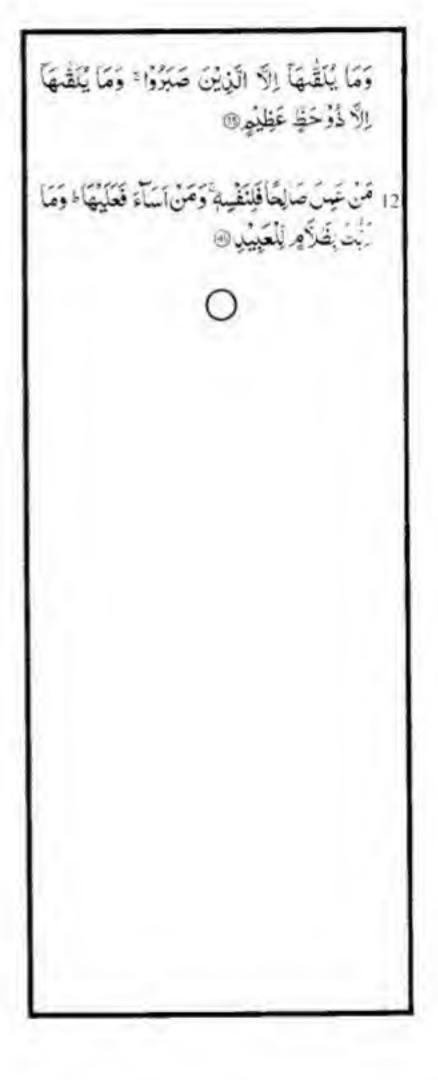
16:90

11. The good deed and the evil deed are not alike. Repel the evil deed with one which is better, then lo! he, between whom and thee there was enmity (will become) as though he was a bosom friend.

But none is granted it saved those who are steadfast, and none is granted it save the owner of great happiness.

41:34-35

12. Whoso doth right it is for his soul, and whoso doth wrong it is against it. And thy Lord is not at all a tyrant to His slaves.



## VOW

 Whatever alms ye spend or vow ye vow, lo! Allah knoweth it. wrong-doers have no helpers.

#### 2:270

 And proclaim unto mankind the Pilgrimage. They will come unto thee on foot and on every lean camel: they will come from every deep ravine:

That they may witness things that are of benefit to them, and mention the name of Allah on appointed days over the beast of cattle that He hath bestowed upon them. Then eat thereof and food therewith the poor, unfortunate.

Then let them make an end of their unkemptness and pay their vows and go around the ancient House.

### 22:27-29

Lo! the righteous shall drink of a cup whereof the mixture is of Kafur;

A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah drink, making it gush forth abundantly,

(Because) they perform the vow and fear a day whereof the evil is wide spreading,

76:5-7

وَمَا آلْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ ثَفَقَةٍ آوْ نَكَارْتُمْ مِنْ نَكْدِ
 وَمَا آلْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ أَفْقَةٍ آوْ نَكَارْتُمْ مِنْ آلْصَادِ ﴿

آنَ الْأَبْرَارُ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسِ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافَوْرًا ﴿ فَا الْمُورُا ﴿ فَا اللَّهُ مِنْ كَأْسِ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا عَنْمًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْحِيْرًا ﴿ مَنْ فَا لَا لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُولُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ ا

## WADHU

1. O ye who believe! When ye rise up for prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and lightly rub your heads and (wash) your feet up to the ankles.

5:6

# WANT AND PLENTY

- Allah desireth for you ease;
   He desireth not hardship for you.
   2:185
- But he who turneth away from remembrance of Me, his will be a narrow life, and I shall bring him blind to the assembly on the Day of Resurrection.

He will say: My Lord! Wherefor hast Thou gathered me (hither) blind, when I was wont to see?

He will say: So (it must be).
Our revelations came unto thee but
thou didst forget them. In like
manner thou art forgotten this Day!
20:124-126

 Let him who hath abundance spend of his abundance, and he whose provision is measured, let him spend of that which Allah hath given him. Allah asketh naught of any soul save that which He hath given It, Allah will vouchsafe, after hardship, ease.

65:7

ا يَايُهُا الّنِينَ امْنُوْ إِذَا قُلْمُتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلُوةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وَجُوهُمُلُمُ وَالْمِسْخُوا بِرُءُ وَسِلُمُ وَالْمُسْخُوا بِرُءُ وَسِلُمُ الْمُسْتُونِ وَالْمُرْبُلُ اللّهُ بِكُمُ الْمُسْتُونِ وَلَا يُرِينُ بِكُمُ الْمُسْتُونِ فَي وَمُنْ اعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيْشَةً وَمَا الْمُسْتُونِ فَي وَمُنْ اعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيْشَةً وَمَا الْمُسْتُونِ فَي اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللللللللللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللللل

ا لِيُنْفِقُ ذُوْسَعَةٍ قِمِنَ سَعَتِهِ ﴿ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ اِزْقُهُ فَلَيُنْفِقُ مِثَمَّا اللهُ اللهُ ﴿ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللهُ نَفْسًا لِلْاَمَّا اللهَ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ وَلَا يُكَلِّفُ اللهُ نَفْسًا لِلْاَمَّا اللهَ السَيَجْعَلُ اللهُ بَعْدَ عُشْرِيْسُوّا ﴿

> 4 فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسُوَّا ﴿ إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسُرَّا ﴿

0

But lo! with hardship goeth case,

Lo! with hardship goeth ease 94:5-6

WADHU

See also: Tayammum

## WAR-BOOTY

O ye who believe! When ye go forth (to fight) in the way of Allah, be careful to discriminate, and say not unto one who offereth you peace: Thou art not a believer," seeking the chance profits of this life (so that ye may despoil him). With Allah are plenteous spoils. Even thus (as he now is) were ye before; but Allah hath since then been gracious unto you. Therefore take care to discriminate. Allah is ever informed of what ye do.

4:94

 They ask thee (O Muhammad) of the spoils of war. Say: The spoils of war belong to Allah and the messenger, so keep your duty to Allah, and adjust the matter of your difference, and obey Allah and His messenger. if ye are (true) believers.

8:1

3. And know that whatever ye take as spoils of war, lo! a fifth thereof is for Allah, and for the messenger and for the kinsman (who hath need) and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, if ye believe in Allah and that which We revealed unto Our slave on the Day of Discrimination, the day when the two armies met. And Allah, is Able to do all things.

8:41

4. Now enjoy what ye have won,

يَايُهُا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا إِذَا صَرَبْتُهُ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ
فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ الْفَى الْنَكْمُ السَّلَمَ لَسُتَ
مُوْمِنًا \* تَبْتَعُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَينْدَ
مُوْمِنًا \* تَبْتَعُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَينْدَ
اللهِ مَعَانِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ \* كَنْ الكَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ
فَمَنَ الله عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا \* اللهِ الله كَانَ بِمَا
قَمَنَ الله عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا \* إِنَّ الله كَانَ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيرًا \*

و يَسْعَلُونَكَ عَن الْأَنْفَالِ الْمَثْلِ الْأَنْفَالُ اللهِ وَالرَّسُولِ \* وَالرَّسُولِ \* فَالتَّفُولِ \* فَالتَّفُولِ اللهُ وَاللهِ عُوا اللهُ وَالسَّلُهُ وَاللهِ عُوا اللهُ وَرَسُولَ فَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْمِنِيْنَ \* وَرَسُولُ فَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْمِنِيْنَ \* وَرَسُولُ فَا إِنْ كُنْتُهُمْ مُومِنِيْنَ \* وَالرَّسُولُ فَا إِنْ كُنْتُهُمْ مُومِنِيْنَ \* وَالرَّسُولُ فَا إِنْ كُنْتُهُمْ أَمْوَمِنِيْنَ \* وَاللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

وَ الْعَلَمُ وَ الْمَا غَنِمُ تُعْمَ قِبْنَ شَيْءٍ فَانَ بِلَهِ خُمْسَةً وَ الْمَا عَلَيْ اللّهِ عَلَيْ اللّهِ وَ الْمَا عَلَى وَ الْمَا اللّهُ وَ الْمَا اللّهُ وَ الْمَا اللّهُ وَ الْمَا اللّهُ وَمَا الْفَرْقَانِ وَ وَ اللّهُ عَلَى الْجَمْعُنِ الْمَا عَلَى عَبْدِ نَا يَوْمَ الْتَقَلَى الْجَمْعُنِ الْمَا عَلَى عَبْدِ نَا يَوْمَ الْتَقَلَى الْجَمْعُنِ الْمَا اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى الْجَمْعُنِ الْمَا اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

إِنَّهُ عَلَمُوا مِنْهَا عَنِهُ تُمْ حَلَلًا طَيْبًا ﴿ وَالْقُوا اللَّهُ وَانَّا اللَّهُ وَانَّا اللَّهُ وَانَّا اللَّهُ عَلَمُورٌ لَا حِيْمٌ ﴿
 اللَّهُ عَلَمُورٌ لَا حِيْمٌ ﴿

و سَيَقُوْلُ الْمُخَلِّفُونَ إِذَا الْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَعَانِمَ لِتَاخُدُوْمَا ذَرُوْنَا نَتَمِعْكُمْ ، يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوْا كُلْمَ الله و قُلْ لَنْ تَتَبِعُكُمْ ، يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوْا كُلْمَ الله و قُلْ لَنْ تَتَبَعُوْنَا كَذَٰ لِكُمْ قَالَ

as lawful and good, and keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

8:69

5. Those who were left behind will say, when ye set forth to capture booty: Let us go with you. They fain would change the verdict of Allah, Say (unto them, 0 Muhammad): Ye shall not go with us. Thus hath Allah said beforehand. Then they will say: Ye are envious of us. Nay, but they understand not, save a little.

48:15

## WARNING

 And warn them of the Day of anguish when the cast hath been decided. Now they are in a state of carelessness, and they believe not... 19:39

 O mankind! Fear your Lord.
 Lo! the earthquake of the Hour (of Doom) is a tremendous thing.

On the day when ye behold It, every nursing mother will forget her nursling and every pregnant one will be delivered of her burden, and thou (Muhammad) wilt see mankind as drunken, yet they will not be drunken, but the Doom of Allah will me strong (upon thorn)

22:1-2

3. O mankind! Keep your duty to your Lord and fear a Day when the parent will not be able to avail the child in aught, nor the child to avail the parent. Lo! Allah's promist is the vary truth. Lo! Not the life of the world beguile you, nor let the deceiver beguile you in regard to Allah.

31:33

اللهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ عَ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا اللهُ مِنْ تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا اللهِ مِنْ قَلْمِيْلًا ﴿

0

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَر الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُمُ وَهُمْ فِيُ غَفْدَةِ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞

يَايَهُا النَّاسُ الْقُوا رَبَّكُمُ اِنَ ذَلْوَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ مَّى مُّ عَظِيْمٌ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ السَّاعَةِ يَوْمَ لَكُوهُ لَهُمَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا الضَّعَتُ وَتَضَعُ كُانُ ذَاتِ حَمْلِ حَمْلَهَا وَلَكِنَ عَنَا النَّاسَ مُكْرَى وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكْرَى وَلَكِنَ عَنَابَ اللهِ

يَاكِنُهُمَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشُوا يَوْمَا لَاَ يَخْمَا لَاَ يَخْمَا النَّاسُ الْقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشُوا يَوْمَا لَاَ يَجْزِي وَالِنَّاعَنُ وَلَدِهِ الْوَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَجَازِعَنُ وَالْدِهِ شَيْئًا لَمَانَ وَعْدَ اللهِ حَقَّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَكُمُ اللهِ حَقَّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَكُمُ اللهِ عَقْ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَكُمُ اللهِ عَقْ فَلَا تَغُرُّونُ وَ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَقْ فَلَا تَغُرُّنَكُمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

(2) Livin

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ فِنْ لَيْنِيرٍ إِلاَقَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا
 إِنَّا إِمَا أَرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَفِرُونَ ۞

0

4. And We sent not unto any township a warner, but its pampered ones declared: Lo! we are disbelievers in that wherewith ve have been sent.

34:34

WARBOOTY See also: Jihad

WARNING

Ref: 2:6,119,213; 5:21; 6:19,92; 7:2; 9:122; 10:2; 14:44; 16:2; 17:105; 18:2,4; 19:98; 22:49; 25:1; 26:214; 28:46; 36:10-11; 74:1-2; 102,6.

## WATER

 Who hath appointed the earth a resting-place for you, and the sky a canopy; and causeth water to pour down from the sky, thereby producing fruits as food for you. And do not set up rivals to Allah when ye know (better).

2:22

2. He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, and therewith We bring forth buds of every kind: We bring forth the green blade from which We bring forth the thick-clustered grain; and from the date palm, horn the pollen thereof, spring pendant bunches; and (We bring forth) gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate, alike and unlike. Look upon the fruit thereof, when they, bear fruit, and upon its ripening. Lo! herein verily are portents for a people who believe.

6:99

3. The similitude of the life of the world is only as water which We send down from the sky, then the earth's growth of that which men and cattle eat mingleth with it till, when the earth hath taken on her ornaments and is embellished, and her people deem that they ate masters of her, Our commandment cometh by night or by day and We make - it as reaped corn as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus do We expound the revelations for people who reflect.

10:24

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّهَا مَ بِنَامَّ وَالْذِلَ مِنَ الشَّهَا وَمَا وَ فَاخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّهَرَتِ رِزُقًا تَكُمُّهُ ۚ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا بِنُهِ اَنْدَادًا وَ اَنْتُمُ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞

وَهُوَالَّذِي اَنْزُلَ مِنَ السَّبَآءِ مَآءً فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبَّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانَ دَانِيَةٌ وَ جَلْتٍ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهَا وَنُولَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهَا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهِ وَأَنْظُرُوا إلى ثُمَرِةً إِذَا الثُمَّرَ وَيَنْعِهِ وَإِنْ فَالْ فَيَوَانَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِها وَعَلَيْكَ ذَلِكُمْ لَانْتٍ لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

وَإِنَّا مَثَلُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا ۚ ٱلْذَلْنَهُ مِنَ الشَّمَا ۚ قَافَتُكُطُ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْآرْضِ مِنّا يَأْكُلُ الشّمَا ۚ قَافَتُكُطُ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْآرْضِ مِنّا يَأْكُلُ النّاسُ وَالْآنْعَامُ \* حَتَى إِذَا آخَذَتِ الْآرْضُ النّاسُ وَالْآنْعَامُ \* حَتَى إِذَا آخَذُتِ الْآرْضُ الْآرُضُ الْفَاتِ آخَهُمُ قُلِارُونَ وَكُلُوا الْمُعْنَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

وَ فِي الْرَاضِ قِطَعٌ مُتَخْوِراتٌ وَجَنْتٌ مِنَ آعْنَابٍ وَ وَفِي الْرَاضِ قِطَعٌ مُتَخْوِراتٌ وَجَنْتٌ مِنَ آعْنَابٍ وَ وَرَبِّ وَنَخِيْلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَعَنْدُ صِنْوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِهَاءٍ وَ وَرَبِّ وَنَفَظِيلٌ مِعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضِ فِي الْأَكْلِ \* وَاحِدٍ اللّهُ وَلَيْتٍ لِقَوْمٍ لَيْعُقِلُونَ ۞
وَنَ فِي ذَٰ لِكَ لَا يُتٍ لِقَوْمٍ لَيْعُقِلُونَ ۞

4. And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date- palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made tome of them to excel others in fruit. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense,

5. Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth, and causeth water to descend from the sky, thereby producing fruits as food for you, and maketh the ships to be of service unto you, that they may run upon the sea at His command, and hath made of service unto you the rivers;

#### 14:32

 He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, whence ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

Therewith He causeth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

#### 16:10-11

7. And We made every living thing of water. Will they not then believe?

#### 21:30

8. Allah hath created every animal of water. Of them is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

#### 24:45

 Have they not seen how We lead the water to the barren land and therewith bring forth crops

- الله الذي خَلق السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالْأَرْلَ مِنَ الشَّمَاتِ مَا أَنْزَلَ مِنَ الشَّمَاتِ مِنَ الشَّمَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ السَّمَاةِ مَا أَهُ فَا خَرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّمَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ أَنْ فَلَكَ لِتَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ \* وَسَخَرَلَكُمْ الْفَلْكَ لِتَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ \* وَسَخَرَلَكُمْ الْأَنْفَرَ أَنْ الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ \* وَسَخَرَلَكُمْ الْأَنْفَرَ أَنْ الْبَحْرِ اللّهُ الْمَائِقُ لَلْهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الْمَائِقُ لَلْهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ
- هُوَالَّذِي ٓ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ قِنْهُ شَرَابٌ
   وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِينُهُونَ ﴿

يُثْنِبُتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعُ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وُ الْأَغْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَةً لِقَوْمِ تَتَقَفَّكُرُوْنَ ﴿

- 7 وَجَعَلْنَاصَ الْمَآءِكُلُ شَيْءٍ جَي دَافَلًا يُوْمِنُونَ ﴿
- وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلّ دَآتِهِ مِنْ مَآءٍ فَينْ فَينْ هُدْ مَّنْ يَلْشِينَ
   عَلى بَطْنِهِ \* وَمِنْ هُدْ مَنْ يَنْشِينَ عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ \*
   وَمِنْ هُدْ صَنْ لِيَمْشِينَ عَلَى الْرَبِعِ \* يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاءً \*
   إِنَ اللّٰهَ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَدِائِرٌ ۞
- و أَوَ لَمْ يَرُوا أَنَّا لَسُوقَ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْدِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا تَاكُلُ مِنْدُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ \* أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ @

whereof, their cattle eat, and they themselves? Will they not then see?

10. Have ye observed the water which ye drink?

Is it ye who shed it from the raincloud, or are We the Shedder?

If We willed We verify could make it bitter, Why, then, give ye no thanks?

56:68-70

## WAYFARER

 They ask thee, (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, lo! Allah is Are of It.

#### 2:215

Give the kinsman his case, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and squander not (thy wealth) in wantonness.

#### 17:26

3. That which Allah giveth as spoil unto His messenger from the people of the townships, it is for Allah and His messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, that it become not a commodity between the rich among you. And whatsoever the messenger giveth you, take it. And whatsoever he 10 أَفَرَهَ يَنْكُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ۚ عَ اَنْتُمُ اَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ اَمْرِ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ۞ لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَهُ أَجَاجًا فَلَوْ لَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۞ لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَهُ أَجَاجًا فَلَوْ لَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۞

C

إِنْ الْفَافَتُهُ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ أَهُ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ فِنْ خَيْرٍ فَيلُولِكَ مِنْ أَنْفَقْتُمْ فِنْ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَالْمَثَانِ وَالْمَثَانِ وَالْمَثَانِ وَالْمَثَانِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
 وابن السَّبِيلِ ومَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْلِي حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ الشَيِيْلِ وَلَا
 تُبُنَّ ذُتَبْدِيْرًا

وَ مَا اَفَاءَ اللهُ عَلى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرْى فَلِلْهِ وَلَيْتُلْمِى وَالْيَكُونَ الْاَغْنِيَاءَ مِنْكُمُ وَاللّهَ مِنْكُونَ وَمَا لَهُ مَنْ الْاَغْنِيَاءَ مِنْكُمُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا لَهُ مَنْكُمُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا لَهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُلّمُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّ

0

forbiddeth, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stern in reprisal,

59:7

#### WATER

Ref: 2:74; 5:6; 7:57; 15:22; 16:65; 18:29.45; 20:53; 22:5,63; 23:18; 27:60; 29:63; 30:24; 31:10; 32:8; 35:27; 39:21; 41:39; 47:15; 50:9; 54:11-12,28; 56:31; 67:30; 72:16, 77:27; 78:14; 79:31; 80:25.

#### WAYFARER

Ref: 4:36; 8:41; 9:60; 30:38. See also Journey.

## WAYS OF ALLAH

1. And they indeed wished to scare thee from the land that they might drive thee forth from thence, and then they would have stayed (there) but a little after thee?

(Such was Our) method in the case of those whom We sent before thee (0 mankind), and thou wilt not find for Our method aught of power to change.

17:76-77

 There is no reproach for the Prophet in that which Allah maketh his due. That was Allah's way with those who passed away of old- and the commandment of Allah is certain destiny-

Who delivered the message of Allah and feared Him, and feared none save Allah. Allah keepeth good account.

33:38-39

 Then, when they saw Our doom, they said: We believe in Allah only and reject (all) that we used to associate (with Him).

But their faith could not avail them when they saw Our doom, This Is Allah's law which hath ever taken course for his bondmen. And then the disbelievers will be ruined.

40:84-85

 And if those who disbelieve join battle with you they will take to Light, and afterward they will وَإِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَسْتَفِذُوْنَكَ مِنَ الْآرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ
 مِنْهَا وَ إِذًا لَا يَلْبَثُوْنَ خِلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۞

سُنَّلَةً مَنْ قَدْ ٱرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُلَتِنَا تَخْوِيْلًا شَ

2 مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّهِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيْمَا فَرْضَ اللّٰهُ لَهُ اللّٰهِ لَهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ فَى الّذِيْنَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ اللّٰهِ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قَلَى رَا اللّٰهِ قَلَى رًا اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ الللل

الَّذِيْنَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسُلْتِ اللهِ وَيَخْشُونَهُ وَلَا يَخْشُونَهُ أَحَدُّ الِلَّا اللَّهَ لَا وَلَهُ فِي بِاللهِ حَسِيْبًا ﴿

قَلَتَا رَاوُا بَاسَنَا قَالُوا امْنَا بِاللهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا
 يما كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَنَا زَاوُابَاسَنَا السَّنَا السُّنَا اللهِ الَّذِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ \* وَخَسِرَ هُنَا لِكَ الْكَفِرُونَ ﴾

4 وَكُوْ قَتْلَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا كَوْلُوا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيْرًا @ سُنَّةَ اللهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ اللهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةَ اللهِ اللهِ تَبْدِيْلًا @

find no protecting friend nor helper.

It is the law of Allah which hath taken course aforetime. Thou wilt not find for the law of Allah aught of power to change.

48:22-23

Ref: 33:62; 35:43.

## WEIGHING OF DEEDS

 The weighing on that day is the true (weighing). As for those whose scale Is heavy, they are the successful.

And as for those whose scale is light: those are they who lose their souls because they disbelieved Our revelations.

7:8-9

Then those whose scales are heavy, they are the successful

And those whose scales are light are those who lose their souls, in hell abiding.

The fire burneth their faces, and they are glum therein.

23:102-104

3. Then, as for him whose scales are heavy (with good works),

He will live a pleasant life.

But as for him whose scales are light,

The Bereft and Hungry One will be his mother.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what she is!-

Raging Fire!

101:6-11

بِمَا كَانُوْ إِيالِيْتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ۞ وَصَنْ خَفَّتُ مَوَا زِيْنُهُ فَأُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْآ ٱنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدُونَ اللَّهِ

# WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

1. And unto Midian (We sent) their brother Shueyb. He said: O my people! Serve Allah. Ye have no other God save Him! And give not short measure and short weight. Lo! I see you well-to-do, and lo! I fear for you the doom of a besetting Day.

O my people! Give full measure and full weight in justice, and wrong not people In respect of their goods. And do not evil in the earth, causing corruption.

That which Allah leaveth with you is better for you if ye are believers; and I am not a keeper over you.

11:84-86

Fill the measure when ye measure, and weigh with a right balance; that is meet, and better in the end.

17:35

And the sky He hath uplifted; and He hath set the measure.

That ye exceed not the Measure,

But observe the measure strictly, nor tall short thereof.

55:7-9

Woe unto the defrauders:

Those who when they take the measure from mankind demand it full,

But if they measure unto them or weigh for them, they cause them loss. وَإِلَى مَدُينَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا وَقَالَ يَقُوهِ اعْبُدُاوا الله مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ عَيْرُهُ وَوَلا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي اَلْكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَالْإِنْ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ مُجِيْطٍ ﴿ وَلِقَوْمِ اَوْفُوالْمِكِيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِولَا تَبْخَسُوا وَلِقَوْمِ اَوْفُوالْمِكِيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِولَا تَبْخَسُوا وَلِقَوْمِ اَوْفُوالْمِكِيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِولَا تَبْخَسُوا

وَلِقَوْمِ أَوْفُوالْمِكُمَّالَ وَالْمِدْيُوْانَ بِالْقِسْطِولَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِائِنَ ﴿ بَقِيَّتُ اللهِ خَدُرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّوْمِدِنْنَ هُ وَمَا آنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ ﴿

و وَٱوْفُواالْكَيْلَ إِذَاكِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوابِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ \* ذَٰ لِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ أَحْسَنُ تَاوِيُلًا ﴿

وَالشَّهَا عَرَفَعُهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيْزَانَ ﴿
 اَلاَ تُطْغُوا فِي الْمِيْزَانِ ﴿
 وَ اَقِيْهُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيْزَانَ ﴿

Do such (men) not consider that they will he raised again Unto an Awful Day,

The day when (all) mankind stand before the Lord of the Worlds?

83:1-6

Ref: 7:85

## WHISPERING

 There is no good in much of their secret conferences save (in) him who enjoineth almsgiving and, kindness and peacemaking among the people. Whoso doeth that seeking the good pleasure of Allah, We shall bestow on him a vast reward.

#### 4:114

O ye who believe! When ye conspire together, conspire not together for crime and wrong-doing and disobedience toward the messenger, but conspire together for righteousness and piety, and keep your duty toward Allah, unto Whom ye will be gathered.

Lo! Conspiracy is only of the devil, that he may vex those who believe; but he can harm than not at all unless by Allah's leave. In Allah let believers put their trust.

#### 58:9-10

3. O ye who believe! When ye hold conference with the messenger, offer an alms before your conference. That is better and purer for you. But if ye cannot find (the wherewithal) then lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Fear ye to offer alms before your conference? Then, when ye do it not and Allah hath forgiven you, establish worship and pay لَاخَيْرٌ فِي كَيْنَيْرِضَ نَجُوْلِهُمْ اللَّا مَنْ اَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ اَوْ مَعُرُوْفِ اَوْ اِصْلَاجِ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ فَالِكَ الْبَيْغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ فَسَوْنَ نُوْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا اللهِ

وَالْتُهُا الَّذِيْنَ الْمُنْوَا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْنُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجُوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجُوا بِالْبِرِ وَالْعُدُونَ ﴿ وَالنَّقُولُ وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي َ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿ وَالنَّقُوا اللَّهُ الَّذِي كَى إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿ وَالنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ لَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْعُولَا اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُسْتُولُ الْمُنْ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِلْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْعُولَ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُنْمُ الْمُؤْمِ

إِنَّمَا النَّجُوٰى مِنَ الشَّيْطِنِ لِيَحْرُّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوٰا وَلَيْسَ بِضَآرِهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكِّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿

آيَائَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوْ الذَا نَاجَيْتُهُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِمُوا بَانِنَ يَدَى نَجُولِكُمْ صَدَ قَةً وَذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ وَ بَانِ يَدَى نَجُولِكُمْ صَدَ قَةً وَذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ وَ فَإِنْ لَكُمْ تَجِدُ وَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ @

ءَ ٱشْفَقَتُمُ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوابَيْنَ يَدَى نَجُول كُمُصَدَقَتِ \* فَإِذْ لَمُرْتَفَعَلُوا وَ تَابَ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيبُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكُوةَ وَأَطِيْعُوا الله وَرَسُولَه ﴿ وَالله خَيِيرٌ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَالله خَيِيرٌ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ خَيدٍ وَاللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

the poor due and obey Allah and His messenger. And Allah is Aware of what ye do.

58:12-13

## WICKED

1. Shall We treat those who believe and do good works as those who spread corruption in the earth; or shall We treat the pious as the wicked?

38:28

Lo! the righteous verily will be in delight.

And lo! the wicked verily will be in hell;

They will burn therein on the Day of Judgment,

And will not be absent thence.

Again, what will convey unto thee what the Day of Judgment is?

A day on which no soul hath power at all for any (other) soul. The (absolute) command on that day is Allah's.

82:13-19

Nay but the record of the vile is in Sijjin-

Ah! what will convey unto thee what Sijjin is!

A written record.

Woe unto the repudiators on that day!

Those who deny the Day of Judgment.

83:7-11

ا أَمْرَتَجُعُلُ الذَّهِ فَنَ الْمَنْوَا وَعَبِلُوا الطَّلِحْتِ كَالْمُفْدِينَ فَي الْأَرْضِ أَمْرَتَجُعُلُ الْتَقْفِينَ كَالْفَجَّارَ الْفَي تَعِيْمِ اللَّهِ فَي الْأَرْضِ أَمْرَتَجُعُلُ الْتَقْفِينَ كَالْفَجَّارَ الْفَي تَعِيْمِ اللَّهِ فَي الْمُنْ الدَّيْنِ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللْهُ اللْمُ اللِهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ اللَه

## WILL

1. It is prescribed for you, when death approacheth one of you if he leave wealth that he bequeath unto parents and near relatives in kindness. (This is) a duty for al those who ward off (evil).

And whose changeth (the will) after he hath heard it the sin thereof is only upon those who change it. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.

But he who feareth from a testator some unjust or sinful cleans, and maketh peace between the parties, (It shall be) no sin for him. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 2:180-182

2. (in the case of) those of you who pm about to die and leave behind them wives, they should bequeath unto their wives a provision for the year without turning them out, but if they go out (of their own accord) there is no sin for you in that which they do of themselves within their rights. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

#### 2:240

3. O ye who believe! Let that be witness between you when death draweth nigh unto one of you, at the time of bequest two witnesses, just men from among you, or two others from another tribe in case ye are campaigning in the land and the calamity of death befall

اَلْتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمُوتُ إِنْ تَوَكَ خَوْلَا الْمُوتُ إِنْ تَوَكَ خَوْلَا خَوْلَا الْمُولِيَّةِ إِلَى الْمُعَرُونِ عَلَيْهِ الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُلْمُ اللْمُ الْمُؤْلِمُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِقُلُمُ اللْمُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُ الْمُؤْلِقُلُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولِ

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنْمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّ لُوْنَهُ \* إِنَّ اللهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُوْمِى جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ \* إِنَّ الله غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَالَّذِن لِينَ لِيَتُوفُونَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَنَارُونَ ازْوَاجًا ﴿
وَصِينَةٌ لِإِزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ ﴿ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلَنَ فِي اللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿ وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَالِيْ لَهُ إِلَيْ اللّهُ إِلَا إِلَيْ اللّهُ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَّهُ إِلَا إِلّهُ إِلَا إِلَيْكُمُ إِنْ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلْهُ إِلَا إِلَّا إِلَا إِلَّا إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَّا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَٰ إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَٰ إِلَا إِلَا

٤ يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا عَلَيْكُمُ انْفُسَكُمُ وَالْمَثْوَا عَلَيْكُمُ انْفُسَكُمُ وَالْمَثْوَلُمُ مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَكَنَيْتُمْ وَإِلَى اللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتِئَكُمْ وَضَلَّا اللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتِئَكُمْ وَاللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتِئَكُمْ وَاللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتَبَعَلَكُمْ وَاللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتَبَعَلَكُمْ اللّهِ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

يَايُهُا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُواشَهَادَةً بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَاحَدُاكُمْ الْمَوْتُ حِيْنَ الْمَنُواشَهَادَةً بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَاحَدُاكُمْ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنُونِ ذَوَاعَنَ لِي مِنْكُمْ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنُونِ ذَوَاعَنَ لِي مِنْكُمْ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنُونِ ذَوَاعَنَ لِي مِنْكُمْ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنُونِ فَرَائِتُمْ فَي الْأَرْضِ الْحَرْنِ مِنْ عَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ الْنَوْتِ مَنْ تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ الْأَرْضِ فَاصَابَتُكُمْ مُصِيْبَةُ الْمَوْتِ مَنْ تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ

you. Ye shall empanel them both after the prayer, and, if ye doubt, they shall be made to swear by Allah (saying): We will not take a bribe, even though It were (on behalf of) a near kinsmen nor will we hide the testimony of Allah, for the indeed we should be of the sinful. But then, If it is afterwards ascertained that both of them merit (the suspicion of) sin, let two others take their place of the nearly concerned, and let them swear by Allah, (saying): Verily our testimony is truer than their testimony and we have not transgressed (the bounds of duty), for then indeed we should be of the evil-doers.

Thus It Is more likely that they will bear true witness or fear that after their oaths the oaths (of others) will be taken. So be mindful of your duty (to Allah) and hearken. Allah guideth not the forward folk,

5:106-108

الصَّلُوةِ فَيُقْسِلُنَ وَلَا لَكُنْهُ الْمَاكُةُ لَا نَشْتُونَ بِهِ قَمَنَا وَلُوْكَانَ ذَا قُرْبُلُ وَلَا لَكُنْهُ الْمُهَادَةَ اللّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَيْنَ الْأَثِينِينَ ﴿ وَلَا مُثَلِّمُ عَلَى النّهُمَا المُتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَأَخُونِ يَقُومُنِ وَلَا مُقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الّذِينَ المُتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَأَخُونِ يَقُومُنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الّذِينَ المُتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الّذِينَ المُتَحَقِّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ فَيُقْدِينِ بِاللّهِ لَشَهَادَتُهِمَا أَمُنَ الْمُتَعَقِّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ اعْتَدَيْنَا اللّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَيْنَ الْقُلِيدِينَ ﴿

ذَٰلِكَ اَدْنَى اَنْ يَاٰتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجُهِهَا اَوْ يَخَافُوْا اَنْ تُرَدَّ اَيْمَانُ بَعْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ وَاسْمَعُوا عَ وَ اللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِقِيْنَ ﴿

## WINDS

- 1. And He it is Who sendeth the winds as tidings heralding His mercy, till, when they bear a cloud heavy (with rain). We lead it to a dead land, and then cause water to descend thereon and thereby bring forth fruits of every kind. Thus bring We forth the dead. Haply ye may remember.
- 2. He it is Who maketh you to go on the land and the sea till, when ye are in the ships and they sail with them with a fair breeze and they are glad therein, a storm wind reacheth, them and the wave cometh unto them from every side and they deem that they are over whelmed therein; (then) they cry unto Allah, making their faith pure for Him only: If Thou deliver us from this, we truly will be of the thankful.

10:27

3. And We send the winds fertilising, and cause water to descend from the sky, and give it you to drink. It is not ye who are the holders of the store thereof.

15:22

 And He it is Who sendeth the winds, glad tidings heralding His mercy, and We send down purifying water from the sky. 25:48

5. And of His signs is this He

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحُ بُشُرُّا بَيْنَ يَدَى رَحْمَتِهِ ﴿ حَقِى إِذَا آقَلَتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَهُ يَسَلَى مَّيْتِ فَانْزَلْنَا يِهِ الْمَآءَ فَاخْرَجْنَا يِهِ مِنْ كُلِ الشَّرْتِ ﴿ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْقُ لَعَلَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِ الشَّرْتِ ﴿ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْقُ لَعَلَكُمْ مَنْ كُلُ الشَّرْتِ ﴿ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْقُ لَعَلَكُمْ

مُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ \* حَتَى إِذَا لَكُوْ الْبَحْرِ \* حَتَى إِذَا لَكُوْ الْبَكْ فِي الْفُلُكِ \* وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِنِجَ طَلِيبَةٍ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِنِجَ طَلِيبَةٍ وَقَوْدُوا بِهَا جَاءَ ثُهَا رِنْحُ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءُهُمْ الْبَوْرُ وَقَلْنُوا الْبَيْنَ فَا لَيْنَ الْهُوْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ لَحَمُوا بِهِمْ دَعُوا الْبَوْرُ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ ال

وَارْسَلْنَا الرِّيْحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزُلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مِنَ السِّلَ الزِيحَ بُشُوّا بَيْنَ يَدَى رَحْمَتِهِ وَالْذِينَ يَدَى رَحْمَتِهِ وَالْذِرْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

وَمِنُ الْيَتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحُ مُبَشِّرَتٍ وَلِيُّنِ لِيُقَكُّمُ مِنْ زَخْتَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِى الْفُلْكُ بِأَضْرِهِ وَلِتَبُتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

sendeth herald winds to make you taste His mercy, and that the ships may sail at His command, and that ye may seek His favour, and that haply ye may be thankful.

30:46

6. O ye who believe Remember Allah's favour unto you when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a great wind and hosts ye could not see. And Allah it ever Seer of what ye do.

33:9

 And Allah it is Who sendeth the winds and they raise a cloud; then We lead it unto a dead land and revive therewith the earth fitter its death. (Such is the Resurrection).

35:9

And of His portents are the ships, like banners on the sea;

If He will He calmeth the wind so that they keep still upon its surface-Lo! herein verily are signs for every steadfast greatful (Heart):

42:32-33

9. And as for 'Aad, they were destroyed by a fierce roaring wind,

Which He imposed on imposed on them for seven long nights and eight long days so that thou mightest have seen men flying overthrown, as they were hollow trunks of palm-trees

Canst thou (O Muhammad) see any remnant of them?

89: 6-8

يَّأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَ ثُكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلِيهِمْ رِيْحًا وَجُنُودًالَّهُ تَرُوعًا ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿ وَ مَنْ أَيْنِينَ أَرْسَى الرِّلِحُ فَكُونُيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقَنْهُ إِن بِنَادِ مَنِيتِ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ﴿ وَمِنْ البِّهِ الجُوادِ فِي الْبَحْرِكَ الْأَعْلَامِرُ الْ إِنْ يَشَا أَيُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ ا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَالْيَتٍ لِكُلُّ صَبَّادٍ شَكُّودٍ ﴿ ٥ وَآمَّا عَادُّ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيْجٍ صَوْصَرِعَاتِيَةٍ ﴿ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَّالٍ وَثَمَانِيَّةً آيَّامٍ ﴿ حُسُوْمًا فَتُرَى الْقُوْمَ فِيْهَا صَرْعَى " كَانَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلِ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿ فَهَالُ تَوْى لَهُمْ مِنْ بَاقِيَة ®

# WINE

I. They question thee about strong drink and games of chance. Say: In both is great sin, and (some) utility for men; but the sin of them is greater than their usefulness.

#### 2:219

 O ye who believe! Strong drink and games of chance and Idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that ye may succeed.

Satan seeketh only to cast among you enmity and hatred by means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

5:90-91

يَشْنَاوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ \* قُلْ فِيْهِمَا الْفُدُّ "يُهِيْرُ" وَمُنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ﴿ وَالْمُهُمَّا أَكْبُرُ مِنْ تَفْعَهُمَّا ﴿

يَايَنْهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوْ الْمُمَالِخَمْرُوالْمُنِيسِرُو الْاَلْصَابُ وَالْاَزُكِرُ مُرِجْسُ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطِينَ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْتَحُوْنَ ٢٠٠

إِنَهَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطِنُ أَنْ يُوقِعُ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدُّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِاللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلْوةِ \* فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ @



## WISDOM

And remember Allah's grace upon you and that which He hath revealed unto you of the Scripture and of wisdom, whereby He cloth exhort you. Observe Your duty to Allah and know that Allah Is Aware of all things.

2. He giveth wisdom unto whom He will, and he unto whom wisdom is given, he truly hath received abundant good. But none remember except men of understanding. 2:269

3. Allah verily hath shown grace to the believers by sending unto them a messenger of their own who reciteth unto them His revelations, and causeth than to grow, and teacheth them the Scripture and wisdom; although before (He came to them) they were in flagrant error,

3:164

4. Allah revealeth unto thee the Scripture and wisdom, and teacheth thee that which thou knewest not. The grace of Allah toward thee hath been infinite

Call unto the way of thy Lord with Wisdom and fair exhortation, and reason with them in the better way. Lo! thy Lord is Best Aware of him who strayeth from His way, and He Is Best وَّا ذَكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِينَ الكتبو الجلكة يعظكم به ﴿ وَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ وَاعْلَمُوْآ أَنَّ اللَّهُ بِكُلْ ثُنَّى وَ عَلَيْمٌ أَنَّ

يُؤَقِي الْمِينَمَةُ مَنْ يُشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤَتِ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوْتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا مُولِيرًا ﴿ وَمَا يَكُاكُرُ إِلَّا أُولُوا

لَقَدُ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْ أَنْفُيهِ هِ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتِهِ وَ يُزِّكِيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمْ الْكِتْبُ وَالْحِكْمَةَ \* وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلْلِ

4 وَٱلْزَلُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبُ وَالْحِكْمُ

ءِ أَدْعُ إِلَىٰ سَمِينِكِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمُوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلَهُمْ بِانْتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ وَإِنَّ رَبِّكَ هُوَ أَغْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بالمهتدين

 وَاذْ كُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِى بُيُوْتِكُنَ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ لَطِيْقًا خَيِيْرًا ﴿

Aware of those who go aright. 16:125

6. And bear in mind that which is recited in your houses of the revelations of Allah and wisdom. Lo! Allah is Subtile, Aware.

33:34

Ref: 31:12; 38:20; 54:5.

See also: Knowledge, Jurisprudence

## WOMEN

 Your women are a tilth for you (to cultivate) so go to your tilth as ye will, and send (good deeds) before you for your souls, and fear Allah, and know that ye will (one day) meet Him. Give glad tidings to believers, (O Muhammad).

2:223

 And call to witness, from among your men, two witnesses. And if two men be not (at hand) then a man and two women, of such as ye at-Prove as witnesses, so that if the one erreth (through forgetfulness) the other will remember.

2:282

 And their Lord hath heard them (and He saith); Lo! I suffer not the work of any worker, male or female, to be lost. Ye proceed me from another.

3:195

4. O mankind! Be careful of your duty to your Lord who created you from a single soul and from It created Its mate and from them twain hath spread abroad a multitude of men and women. Be careful of your duty toward Allah in Whom ye claim (your rights) of one another, and toward the wombs (that bore you). Lo! Allah hath been a Watcher over you.

4:1

5. Men are in charge of women, because Allah hath made the one

نِسَآ وَكُمْ حَرْثُ لَكُمْ ۗ فَاتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ اَلَى شِغْتُمْ اَلَى شِغْتُمْ اللهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاعْتُمُوا الله وَاغْتُمُوا الله وَاعْتُمُوا الله واعْتُمُوا الله واعْتُمُ اللَّاعُولُ اللَّعُولُ اللَّاعُولُ اللَّاعُولُ اللَّهُ وَاعْتُمُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ

وَاسْتَشْهِدُ وَا شَهِيْدَ يُنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنَ فَرَضَوْنَ مِنَ رَجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَاتُنِ مِثَنَ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَآءِ أَنْ تَضِلُ إِخْدَى هُمَا فَتُدَكِّرُ إِخْدَى هُمَا الشُّهَدَآءِ أَنْ تَضِلُ إِخْدَى هُمَا فَتُدَكِّرُ الْحُدَى مُ الدُّخُونِي مُ الدُّهُ الْمُ المُ الدُّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُ الدُّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُ الْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ

قَاشَتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُهُمْ اَنِىٰ لَا أَضِيْعُ عَمَلَ
 عَامِلٍ قِنْكُمْ قِنْ ذَكْرِ أَوْ أُنْثَى ۚ بَعْضُكُمْ قِنْ
 بَعْضَ ۚ

ا يَايَّهُمَا النَّاسُ التَّقُوٰ رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْفَهُمَا النَّاسُ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا رَوْجَهَا وَبَثَ مِنْهُمَا يَافُهُمَا رَجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَقُوا اللهُ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهُ وَالْاَرْحَامُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ١٠ بِهِ وَالْاَرْحَامُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ١٠

الرِّجَالُ قَوْمُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَلَ اللهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَ مَوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّلِحَتُ عَلَى بَعْضَ مَوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّلِحَتُ عَلَى بَعْضَ خَوْظُتُ لِلْعَيْبِ بِمَا حَوْظُ اللهُ \* وَالْتِقَ تَخَافُوْنَ نَشُوزَهُنَ لَيْعَيْبِ بِمَا حَوْظُ اللهُ \* وَالْتِقَ تَخَافُوْنَ نَشُوزَهُنَ فَي عَظُوهُنَ وَ اهْجُرُوهُنَ فِي الْمَحَافُونَ نَشُوزَهُنَ فَي اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَاللهِ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَيْمَرُونُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَى عَلَيْهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَيْمَرُونُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْظُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ ا

of them to excel the other, and because they spend of their property (for the support of women). So good women are the obedient, guarding in secret that which Allah hath guarded. As for those from whom ye fear rebellion, admonish them and banish them to beds apart, and scourge them.

Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them. Lo! Allah is ever High, Exalted, Great.

4:34

6. If a woman feared, illtreatment from her husband, or
desertion, it is no sin for them
twain if they make terms of peace
between themselves. Peace is
better. But greed hath been made
present in the minds (of men). If
ye do good and keep from evil, lo!
Allah is ever Informed of what ye
do.

Ye will not be able to deal equally between (your) wives, however much ye wish (to do so). But turn not altogether away (from one), leaving her as in suspense. If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever forgiving, Merciful.

4:128-129

7. Allah promiseth to the believers, men and women. Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abideblessed dwellings in Gardens of Eden. And greater (far)! - acceptance from Allah. That is the Supreme triumph.

9:72

8. Whosoever doeth right, whether male or female, and is believer, him verily We shall quicken with good life, and We shall pay than a recompense in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

16:97

٥ وَإِن الْمَوَاقُ خَافَتُ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا لَشُورًا أَوْ الْمَوَاقُ خَافَتُ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا لَشُورًا أَوْ الْمُواطَّا فَلَاجُنَاحُ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صَالَحًا وَالصَّلَحُ خَلَيْهُ وَالْحَضِرَتِ الْاَلْفُلُ الشَّحَ مَا صَلْحًا وَالصَّلَحُ خَلَيْهُ وَالْحَضِرَتِ الْاَلْفُلُ الشَّحَ مَا صَلْحًا وَالصَّلَحُ مَا الشَّمَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ وَالْمُ لَكُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ وَالْمُ لَا اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَا اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْلَهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ

وَ مَنْ شَمْ عِنْعُوْا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَآءِ وَلَوْ حَرَضَتُهُ فَا عَيْنُوا كُلُّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرَّوْهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ﴿ وَإِنْ تُصْبِحُوا وَتَكَفَّوُا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿

وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ جَلَّتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَلْهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ وَرِضُوَانً قِنَ اللهِ أَكْبَرُ وَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْرُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿

مَنْ عَيِسَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَنْدٍ آوَ أَنْثَى وَهُوَ مُوْمِنَ فَلَنْخُيِينَفَهُ حَيْوةً طَيِنْهَةً \* وَلَنَجْزِيَنَهُمُ مُ أَجْرَهُمُ بِأَخْسَنِ مَا كَالُوا يَغْمَلُونَ ۞

وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسُكُنُوْآ اللّهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مُودَدًّ وَرَحْسَةً مِنِنَ فِيْ ذَلِكَ لَا يُتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَقَلَّرُونَ ﴿

وَّ يُعَنِّ بَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَالْمُشْرِكَتِ الظَّالِيْنَ بِاللَّهِ ظَلْنَ الشَّوْءِ مُعَلَيْهِمُّ

And of His signs is this: He created for you helpmates from yourselves that ye might find rest in them, and He ordained between you love and mercy. Lo, herein indeed are portents for folk who reflect.

10. And may punish the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women, and the idolatrous men and the idolatrous women, who think an evil thought concerning Allah, For them is the evil turn of fortune, and Allah is wroth against them and bath cursed them, and hath made ready for them hell, a hapless journey's end.

48:6

# WOMEN OF PROHIBITED DEGREE

I. Wed not idolatresses till they believe: for lo! a believing bondwoman is better than an idolatress though she! please you; and give not your daughters in marriage to idolaters till they believe, for lo! a believing slave is better than an Idolater though he please you. These invite unto the Fire, and Alkali inviteth unto the Garden, and unto forgiveness by His grace, and expoundeth thus His revelations to mankind that haply they may remember.

2:221

 And marry not those women whom your fathers married, except what hath already happened (of that nature) in the past. Lo! it was ever lewdness and abomination, and an evil way.

Forbidden unto you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your father's sisters, and your mother's sisters, and your brother's daughters and your sister's daughters and your دَآيِرَةُ السَّوْءِ \* وَغَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَلَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ د وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا @

0

وَلا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَةِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَ وَلاَمَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةً عَيْرٌ مِن مُشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ آغْجَبَتُكُمْ وَلاَ مُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا ﴿ وَلَعَبْنَ مُؤْمِنَ خَنْرُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِ وَلَوْ آغْجَبَكُمْ ﴿ أُولِيكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّالِ ﴾ مُشْرِكِ وَلَوْ آغْجَبَكُمْ ﴿ أُولِيكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّالِ ﴾ وَاللّٰهُ يَدُعُوا إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْ نِهِ ﴾ وَاللّٰهُ يَدُعُونَ الْمِنِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَدَلَّكُونَ إِلَى الْمُؤْنِةِ فَي وَالْمَعْفِرة وَ بِإِذْ نِهِ ﴾ وَيُبَيِّنُ الْمِنِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَدَلَكُونَ الْمُؤْنِ فَنَ شَ

وَلَا تَنْكُحُواهَا نَكُحَ ابَآؤُكُمْ فِنَ النِسَآءِ اللَّهِ مَا قَلْ سَلَفَ ﴿ وَمَا قَلْ سَلَفَ ﴿ وَمَا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ قَلْ سَلَفَ ﴿ وَمَا عَلَمُ اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهِ مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَا مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَا مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ فَا مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَا مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

foster mothers, and your foster sisters, and your mothers-in-law, and Your step-daughters who are under your protection (born) of your women unto whom ye have gone in-but if ye have not gone in unto them, then it is no sin for you (to marry their daughters) -and the wives of your sons who (spring)

From your own loins. And (it is forbidden unto you) that ye should have two sisters together, except what hath already happened (of that nature) in the past. Lo! Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

And all married women (are forbidden) unto you save those (captives) whom your right hands Posses. It is decree of Allah for you.

4:22-24

3. The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge ye each one of them (with) a hundred stripes, and let not pity for the twain withhold you from obedience to Allah, if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of believers witness their punishment.

24:2

# WOMEN PERMISSIBLE TO MARRY

1. This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when ye give, them their marriage portions and live with them in honour, not in fornication,

آلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِ فَاجْلِدُ وَاكْلَ وَاجِدِ قِنْهُمَا مِائَةً جَلَدَةٍ وَالزَّانِ فَاجْلِدُ وَاكْلَ وَاجِدٍ قِنْهُمَا مِائَةً جَلَدَةٍ وَالْمَائِةِ فَى دِيْنِ اللّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْمِئُونَ بِاللّهِ وَالْمَيْوِ الْاجْدِ وَالْمَثْمَةُ لَكُومِنْ فَا اللّهِ وَالْمَثْمَةُ وَالْمَثْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فَى اللّهُ وَالْمَثْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمَثْمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمَائِمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمَائِمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلَا اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْ فَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنْ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنْ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنَالِمُونَا وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُومُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِنْ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَالْمُ

0

0

nor taking them as secret concubines. Whoso denieth the faith, his work is vain and he will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:5

WOMEN PERMISSIBLE TO MARRY

## WORLDLY LIFE

 Naught is the life of the world save a pastime and a sport.

Better far is the abode of the Hereafter for those who keep their duty (to Allah). Have ye, then no sense?

#### 6:32

2. The similitude of the life of the world is only se water which We send down from the sky, then the earth's growth of that which men and cattle eat mingleth with it till, when the earth hath taken, on her ornaments and is embellished, and her people deem that they are masters of her. Our commandment cometh by night or by day and We make it as reaped corn as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus do We expound the revelations for people who reflect.

#### 10:24

 Whose desireth the life of the world and its pomp, We shall repay them their deeds herein, and therein they will not be wronged,

Those are they for whom is naught in the Hereafter save the Fire, (All) that they contrive here is vain and (all) that they are wont to do is fruitless,

### 11:15-16

4. And coin for them the

وَمَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلاَ لَعِبُ وَلَهْوْ وَلَلْمَادُ الْأَخِرَةُ
 خَيْرٌ إِلَّذِيْنَ يَتَقُونَ اللَّهُ فَيَا اللَّهِ الْعَلَمُ اللَّهِ عَلَمُونَ @

و مَنْ كَانَ يُويْدُ الْخَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا لُوفِ النَّهِ مُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لا يُبْخَسُونَ ۞

أُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ اِلَّا التَّالُ<sup>الِ</sup> وَحَبِطُ مَّاصَنَعُوْا فِيْهَا وَالْجِلُّ مَّا كَانُوْا يَغْمَلُوْنَ ®

وَاضُولِ لَهُمْ مَّشَلَ الْحَيْوةِ الدَّانَيَا كَمَا إِه اَنْوَلْنَهُ
 مِنَ السَّمَا عَ فَاخْتَلَطْ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَاضْبَحَ
 هَشِيْمًا تَذَارُوهُ الرِّيْحُ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ
 هُشَيْمًا تَذَارُوهُ الرِّيْحُ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ
 مُقْتَدِيرًا ۞

5 وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوْ وَلَعِبٌ الْ وَإِنَّا

similitude of the world as water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingleth with it and then becometh dry twigs that the winds scatter. Allah is Able to do all things.

 This life of the world is but a pastime and a game. Lo! the home of the Hereafter that is Life, if they but knew.

#### 29:64

6. Know that the life of this world is only Play, and idle talk, and pageantry, and boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it drieth up and thou seest it turning yellow, then it becometh straw. And in the Hereafter them is grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good Pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion.

57:20

And Allah hath caused you to grow as a growth from the earth,

And afterward He maketh you return thereto, and He will bring you forth again, a (new) forth bringing.

71:17:18

الدَّادَ الْأَخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيْوَانُ \* أَوْ كَالْنُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٠

اعْلَمُوْ اَنْهَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبُ وَ لَهُوْ وَ يَعْلَمُوْ الْمُعْوَالِ
 إِنْهُ وَ تَقَاعُو الْمُعْوَالِ وَ الْمُعْوَالُ وَ اللّهِ وَ اللّهُ اللّهِ وَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللللللل

و اللهُ أَنْكِتُكُمْ فِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَبَاتًا فَ

ثُمَّ يُعِينُونُكُمْ فِينِهَا وَ يُخْدِجُكُمْ اِخْرَاجًا @

## YOUTH

1. O mankind! If ye are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, then lo! We have created you from dust. then from a drop of seed, then from a clot, then from a little lump of flesh shapely and shapeless, that We may make (it) clear for you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed time, and afterward We bring you forth as infants, then (give you growth) that ye attain your full strength. And among you there is he who dieth (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the most abject time of life, so that, after knowledge, he knoweth naught.

22:5

2. And We have commended unto man kindness toward parents. His mother beareth him with reluctance, and bringeth him forth with reluctance, and the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months, till, when he attaineth full strength and reacheth forty years, he saith: My Lord! Arouse me that I may give thanks for the favour wherewith Thou hast favoured me and my parents. and that I may do right acceptable unto Thee. And be gracious unto me in the matter of my seed. Lo! I have turned unto Thee repentant,

يَايَّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَيْ رَيْبٍ فِينَ الْبَعْثِ قَانَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ مِن ثَرَابِ ثُمْ مِن لَطْفَةٍ ثُمْ مِن لَطْفَةٍ ثُمْ مِن الْمَعْتِ مُخَلَقَةٍ وَعَيْرِ مُخَلَقَةٍ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن مُضْعَةٍ مُخَلَقَةٍ وَعَيْرِ مُخَلَقَةٍ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمُ مِن لَكُمْ ﴿ وَنُقِرُ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءٌ لِلْهِ اَجُلِ مُسَمَّى ثُمُ الْخِرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمْ التَّبَلُغُوا الْمُن لَكُمْ مَن يُودُ اَشَكَاكُمْ \* وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُتَوَفِّى وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُرَدُّ الشَّكَاكُمْ \* وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُتَوفِّى وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُرَدُّ الشَّكَاكُمْ \* وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُتَوفِّى وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُرَدُّ الشَّكَادُ \* وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُتَوفِّى وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُتَوفِّى وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُودُ الْنَادُ ذَلِهِ الْعُمْرِيكِيلًا لِيَعْلَمُ مِنْ يَعْدِي عِلْمِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِمِ لِكَيْلًا لِمُعْلَمْ مِنْ يَعْدِي عِلْمِ

0

and lo! I am of those who surrender (unto Thee).

### ZAKAT

1. Establish worship, and Pay the poor-due and whatever of good ye send before (you) for your souls, ye will find it with Allah. Lo! Allah is Seer of what ye do.

2:110

 Lo! those who believe and do good works and establish worship and Pay the poor-due, their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

2:277

 And My merry embraceth all things, therefore I shall ordain it for those who ward off (evil) and pay the poor- due, and those who believe in Our revelations.

7:156

4. He only shall tend Allah's sanctuaries who believeth in Allah and the Last Day observeth proper worship and payeth the poor-due and feareth none save Allah. For such (only) is it possible that they can be of the rightly guided.

9:18

5. The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and those who collect them, and those whose hearts are to be reconciled and to free the captives and the debtors, and (for) the cause of Allah, and (for) the wayfarer; a duty imposed by Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

وَأَقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالتَّوا الزِّكُوةَ ﴿ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ فَا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ فَا اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فِي خَيْرِ تَجِدُ وَهُ عِنْدَ اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ لَمِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُ وَهُ عِنْدَ اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ لَا يَعْمَلُونَ لَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الله

- إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوَا وَعَيدُوا الصَّلِيمَةِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ
   وَ التَّوُا الزَّكُوةَ لَهُمْ آجُرُهُمْ عِنْدٌ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَاخَوْنٌ
   عَلَيْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿
- وَرَخْمَتِنَ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ \* فَسَالُلَّهُ عَا لِلَّذِينَ يَقَقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِأَيْتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿
- إِنْ يَعْمُو مُسْجِدَاللهِ مَنْ امْنَ يِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْإِخِرِوَ أَقَامُ الصَّلُوةَ وَ التَّ الزَّكُوةَ وَ لَهُ يَخْضَ إِلاَّ اللهُ وَعَنَا لَهُ مُعَلَّى أُولِيْنَ أَنْ يَكُونُوْ امِنَ الْمُمْتَدِينِيْنَ ﴿
- وَ إِنْهَا الصَّدَقَٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَّآءِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْغِيلِيْنَ وَالْغِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْغِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلِّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِقَابِ وَالْغِيلِيَّةِ وَالْغِيلِيَّةِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمِن السَّمِيلِيَّةِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمِن السَّمِيلِيَّةِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ السَّمِيلِيِّةِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ السَّمِيلِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَالَةِ وَاللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللهِ وَاللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللهِ وَاللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ الللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللهِ وَاللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللهِ وَاللّهُ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ الللهِ وَاللّهُ اللهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيلِ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللْمُولُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ
- آن إِن مَكَنَفْهُ وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّاوَةَ
   وَالتَّوُا الزَّكُوةَ وَاحْرُوا بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَ نَهَوْا عَن الْمُنْكَرِهِ
   وَينْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ 
   وَينْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ 
   وَينْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ
- Those who if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. 22:41

Successful indeed are the believers.

Who are humble in their prayers.

And who shun vain conversation.

And who are payers of the poor-due;

#### 23:1-4

 Establish worship and pay the poor-due and obey the messenger, that haply ve may find mercy.

#### 24:56

 That which ye give in usury in order that it may increase on (other) people's property hath no increase with Allah; but that which ye give in charity, seeking Allah's Countenance hath increase manifold.

#### 30-39

10. And establish worship and pay the poor-due and (so) land unto Allah a goodly loan. Whatsoever good ye send before you for your souls, ye will find it with Allah, better and greater in the recompense. And see forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

73:20

رَ قَدْ اَفَلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ الَّذِي ثِنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغُو مُغِرِضُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغُو مُغِرِضُونَ ﴿ وَالْكَذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿

وَاقِيْمُواالصَّاوَةُ وَالتُواالذَّكُوةُ وَالطِيعُواالتَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
 التُحَمُّونَ ®

وَمَا اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ إِبَّا لِيَوْبُوا فِي اَمْوَالِ النّاسِ فَلَا يَوْبُوا فِي اَمْوَالِ النّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوا عِنْدَ اللّهِ وَمَا اللّهُ تُعْرَفِق وَمَا اللّهُ عَنْ زَلُوةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجَهَ اللّهِ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ النَّهْ عِفْوْنَ ﴿

Ref: 2:43,83,110,177,277; 4:77,162; 5:12,55; 7:156; 9:5,11,18,71; 19:31,55; 21:73; 22:41,78; 23:4; 24:56; 27:3; 30:39; 31:4; 33:33; 41:7; 58:13; 73:20; 98:5, See also: Alms, Charity.

# ZAQQUM

 Is this better as a welcome, or the tree of Zaqqum?

Lo! We have appointed is a torment for wrongdoers.

Lo! it is a tree that springeth in the heart of hell.

Its crop is as it were the heads of devils!

And lo! they verily must eat thereof, and fill (their) bellies therewith.

37:62-66

Lo! the tree of Zaquum.
 The food of the sinner!

Like molten brass, it seetheth in their bellies.

As the seething of boiling water.

#### 44:43-46

3. Then lo! ye, the erring, the deniers,

Ye verily will eat of a tree called Zaggum

And will fill your bellies therewith:

And thereon ye will drink of boiling water,

Drinking even as the camel drinketh.

This will be their welcome on the Day of Judgment.

56:51-56

آذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لُزُكِّ آمُ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُوْمِ ﴿
إِنَّا جَعَلَنْهَا فِتْنَةٌ لِلظَّلِمِينَ ﴿
إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي آصلِ الْجَعِيْمِ ﴿
الْمَهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي آصلِ الْجَعِيْمِ ﴿
طَلَعُهَا كَانَهُ رُّهُ وَسُ الشَّيْطِيْنِ ﴿
طَلَعُهَا كَانَهُ رُّهُ وَسُ الشَّيْطِيْنِ ﴿
فَالْقُهُمْ لَا كِانُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِيْوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿

و إِنَّ شَجَرَتُ الزَّقُوٰوِرِ ﴿
طَعَاهُ الْرَثِيْدِمِ ﴿
خَامَةُ أَلْ الْرَثِيْدِمِ ﴿
كَالْمُهُونِ \* يَغْلِلْ فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿
كَالْمُهُونِ \* يَغْلِلْ فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿
كَافَلُولُ الْحَمِيْدِمِ ﴿
كَافَلُولُ الْحَمِيْدِمِ ﴿

الْ الْمُعَلَّمْ النَّهَا الطَّالُونَ الْمُكَانِّ الْوَلَى الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَانِ الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَانِ الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَانِ الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِّ الْمُلْمُ الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَالِقُولُ الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَانِّ الْمُكَالِي الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِ الْمُكَانِ الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِي الْمُكَانِي الْمُع

## ZIHAR

1. Such of you as put away you wives (by Saying they are as their 'mothers). They are not their mothers: none are their mothers except those who gave them birththey indeed utter an ill word and a lie. And lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Those who put any their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said. (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted; and Allah is Informed of what ye do.

And he who findeth not the (the wherewithal), let him fast for two successive months before they touch one another; and for him who is unable to do so (the penance is) the feeding of sixty needy ones. This, that ye may put trust in Allah and His messenger. Such are the limits (Imposed by Allah); and for disbelievers is a painful doom,

58:2-4

اَلَّذِي أَنِي أَيْظِهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ لِنَهَ إِنِهِ مَمَاهُنَّ أُمَّهُمَّ الْمُنَّ أُمَّهُمُ اللهُ اللهُ و إِنْ أُمَّلُهُ اللهُ مُلِلًا اللهِ وَلَنْ نَهُمُ اللهِ وَ إِنَّهُمُ لَيْقُونُونَ اللهُ لَعَفُو عَفُولًا ﴿ وَإِنَّ اللهُ لَعَفُولًا عَفُولًا ﴿ وَإِنَ اللهُ لَا عَنْ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

وَ الَّذِينِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَا إِنِهِهُ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا وَالُوا فَتَحْرِيْدُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُتَمَا لَسَاءً ذَلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُونَ بِهِ \* وَاللّٰهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرُرُ٠

فَمَّنَ لَّهُ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَا َشَاءُ فَمَنْ لَهُ يَسْتَطِعُ فَاطْعَامُ سِتَيْنَ مِسْكِينَا الْ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُتُومِنُوا بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ \* وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ \* وَلِلْكُفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۞

# ZODICAL SIGNS

 And verily in thy heaven We have act mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders.

#### 15:16

2. Blessed be He Who hath placed in the heaven mansions of the stars, and hath placed therein a great lamp and a moon giving light!

#### 25:61

3. By the heaven, holding mansions of the stars,



# LIST OF SURAHS

S. No of Surah	Arabic Name of Surah	English Name as translated by Muhammad Marmaduk Pickthall	English Name as translated by Abdullah e Yousaf Ali
Ke.	الفاتِحةِ	The Opening	The Opening Chapter
2.	ٱلْبَقَرَة	The Cow	The Heifer
3.	ال عِنزنَ	The Family of Imran	The Family of Imran
4	النِّسَآءِ	Women	The Women
5	المكاينة	The Table Spread	The Table Spread
6.	الكانعام	Cattle	Cattle
7-	الْكَعْرَاف	The Heights	The Heights
8	الْأَنْفَال	Spoils of War	The Spoils of War
9_	التَّوْبَة	Repentance	Repentance or Immunity
10.	يُونُس	Jonah	Jonah
13.	هُوْد	Hud	Hud
12.	يُوسُف	Joseph	Joseph
1.3	الرَّعْد	The Thunder	Thunder
14,	إبرهيم	Abraham	Abraham
15.	الْحِجْدِ	Al-Hijr	The Rocky Tract
1.6	التَّحْل	The Bee	The Bee
1.7	بَغِي إِسْرَاءِيل	The Children of Isreal	The Children of Isreal
1.8_	الكهمت	The Cave	The Cave
19.	مَرْيَم	Mary	Mary
2.0	ظه	Та На	Та На
21.	الكتييكاء	The Prophets	The Prophets
22	الُحَجِّ	The Pilgrimage	The Pilgrimage
23.	الْمُؤْمِنُون	The Believers	The Believers
24.	النُّوْد	Light	Light
25	الْفُرْقَان	The Criterion	The Criterion
26.	الشُّعَرَآء	The Poets	The Poets
27	التَّمُل	The Ant	The Ants
28.	الْقَصَص	The Story	The Narration

# Subjects of Quran

	The second secon		
29.	الْعَنْكَبُوْت	The Spider	The Spider
30.	الرُّوْوم	The Romans	The Roman Empire
31.	لُقُلْن	Luqman	Lugman (The Wise)
32.	السَّجْدَة	The Prostration	Adoration
33	الْكُوْزَاب	The Clans	The Confederates
34	سَبَا	Saba	The City of Saba
35.	فاطِر	The Angels	The Originator of Creation or The Angels
3.6	يئس	Ya Sin	Ya-Sin
37	الصِّقْت	Those Who Set the Ranks	Those Ranged in Ranks
3.8.	ص	Sad	Sad
39	العُمَر	The Troops	The Crowds
40.	الْمُؤْمِن	The Believer	The Believer
41.	لحم السَّجَلَة	Fussilat	Ha-Mim Sajda
42,	الشُّوْدي	Counsel	Consultation
43.	الزُّخُوْف	Ornaments of Gold	Gold Adornments
44.	الثُّكَان	Smoke	Smoke or Mist
45.	الْجَاثِيَة	Crouching	Bowing the Knee
46.	الْكَتْقَاف	The Wind-Curved Sandhills	Winding Sandtracts
47_	مُحَمَّد	Muhammad	Muhammad
48.	الفتح	Victory	Victory
49.	الحجرت	The Private Apartments	The Inner Apartments
50	3	Qaf	Qaf
51-	اللهرييت	The Winnowing Winds	The Winds that Scatter
52	الطُّلوُد	The Mount	The Mount
53.	النَّجُم	The Star	The Star
54.	الْقَكَر	The Moon	The Moon
55.	الوَّحْمٰن	The Beneficent	The Gracious
56.	الواقِعَة	The Event	The Inevitable Event
57	الْحَدِيْن	Iron	Iron
58.	الْمُجَادَلَة	She That Disputeth	The Women who Pleads
59.	الْحَشْر	Exile	The Gathering or Banishment

# Subjects of Quran

611	الستحنة	She that is to be Examined	The Woman to be Examined
1+1.	الصَّعَّ	The Ranks	Battle Array
6.7	الْجُمْعَة	The Congregation	The Assembly (Friday) Prayer
0.3	الْمُنْفِقُون	The Hypocrites	The Hypocrites
red_	التَّغَابُن	Mutual Disillusion	Mutual Loss and Gain
6.5	الطَلَاق	Divorce	Divorce
66.	التَّحْرِيْم	Banning	Holding (something) to Be Forbidden
67	الثالث	The Sovereignty	Dominion
68	القكم	The Pen	The Pen
69.	الْحَآقَة	The Reality	The Sure Reality
70	المتكادح	The Ascending Stairways	The Ways of Ascent
71	ئۇخ	Noah	Noah
72.	الُجِنّ	The Jinn	The Spirits
73.	الْمُزَّيِّل	The Enshrouded One	Folded in Garments
74.	الْمُكَّ ثِنُّو	The Cloaked One	One Wrapped up
75.	القيلمة	The Rising of the Dead The Resurrection	
76.	التَّهُد	Time or Man	Time or Man
77.	المُوسَلَت	The Emissaries	Those Sent Forth
78.	النَّبَ	The Tidings	The (Great) News
79.	التنزغت	Those Who Drag Forth	Those Who Tear Out
80	عَبْس	He Frowned	He Frowned
81.	التَّكُويُر	The Overthrowing	The Folding Up
82.	الإنفظاد	The Cleaning	The Cleaving Asunder
83.	المُطَقِّفِين	Defrauding	Dealing in Fraud
84.	الْإِنْشِقَاقِ	The Sundering	The Rending Asunder
85.	الْبُرُوج	The Mansions of the Stars The Zodiacal Sings	
86.	الطَّارِق	The Morning Star	The Night-Visitant
87.	الْرَعْمَلَى	The Most High	The Most High
88.	الغاشية	The Overwhelming	The Overwhelming Event
89	الْفَجُو	The Dawn	The Break of Day
90.	الْمِيكَان	The City	The City
91.	الشَّهُس	The Sun	The Sun

# Subjects of Quran

92.	اتَّیْل	The Night	The Night
93.	الصَّعٰى	The Morning Hours	The Glorious Morning Light
94.	الإنشراح	Solace	The Expansion
95,	التيين	The Fig	The Fig
96.	العكق	The Clot	Read or Proclaim
97.	الْقَدُّد	Power	The Night of Power (or Honour)
98.	الْبَيّنَة	The Clear Proof	The Clear Evidence
99	الزِّنْزَال	The Earthquake	The Convulsion
100.	العديات	The Coursers	Those that Run
101	الْقَارِعَة	The Clamity	The Day of Noise and Clamour
102	التَّكَاثُو	Rivalry in Worldly Increase	Piling up
103.	الْعَصُو	The Declining Day	Time through the Ages
104.	الْهُمَزَة	The Traducer	The Scandal-monger
105.	الْفَيْلَ	The Elephant	The Elephant
106	قُرَيْش	Winter or Qureysh	The Quraish
107.	الْمَاعُون	Small Kindnesses	Neighbourly Needs
108	الْگُوْتُر	Abundance	Abundance
109.	الكفرون	The Disbelievers	Those who rject Faith
1.10.	النَّصْر	Succour	Help
HL	التَّهَب	Palm Fibre	The (Father of) Flame
112.	الإخكاص	The Unity	Purity (of Faith)
113.	الفكق	The Daybreak	The Dawn
114	التَّاس	Mankind	Mankind

